



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Regular Meeting
Monday, June 16, 2025
5:30 PM

Ankeny Kirkendall Public Library - City Council Chambers
1250 SW District Drive, Ankeny, Iowa

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor
Todd Shafer, Mayor Pro Tem

Council Members: Dustin Graber, Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Kelly Stearns

All City Council meetings are open to the public. Assistive Listening Devices (ALD) are available for persons with impaired hearing. To request information in an alternative format or request an accommodation to participate in a City Council meeting, contact the Office of the City Clerk at 965-6405. Anyone seeking assistance in communicating with the City should contact Relay Iowa at 1-800-735-2942 (TDY), or 1-800-735-2943 (Voice).

ELECTRONIC MEETING INFORMATION

<https://zoom.us/j/97312992966?pwd=OEFocWZGS0NYUmtNVHNxcWZFak9Pd09>

Meeting ID: 973 1299 2966
Passcode: 1234

Dial in: +1 312 626 6799; Meeting ID: 973 1299 2966; Passcode: 1234

PROCEDURAL ACTIONS:

Call to Order: Bobbi Bentz, Mayor
Roll Call: Michelle Yuska, City Clerk
Pledge of Allegiance: Bobbi Bentz, Mayor

CEREMONY:

A. PUBLIC FORUM:

B. APPROVAL OF AGENDA:

1. Approval of the June 16, 2025 Agenda

Consider motion to approve and accept the June 16, 2025 agenda, with or without amendment.

C. PUBLIC HEARING(S):

1. PH 2025-49 Proposed Amendment of Current Budget for Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2025

Consider motion to close Public Hearing 2025-49.

Consider motion to adopt RESOLUTION amending the current budget for fiscal year ending June 30, 2025.

D. REPORTS OF ADVISORY BOARDS AND COMMISSION:

E. APPROVAL OF CONSENT AGENDA:

• **MINUTES**

- CA - 1.** Approval of official council actions of the regular meeting of June 2, 2025 as published, subject to correction, as recommended by the City Clerk.
- CA - 2.** Receive and file minutes of the Plan and Zoning Commission meeting of May 20, 2025.
- CA - 3.** Receive and file minutes of the Zoning Board of Adjustment meeting of May 20, 2025.
- CA - 4.** Receive and file minutes of the Civil Service Commission meeting of June 11, 2025, subject to correction as recommended by the Clerk of the Commission.
- CA - 5.** Receive and file minutes of the Cultural Arts Board meeting of November 25, 2024.

• **LICENSES AND PERMITS**

- CA - 6.** Consider motion to approve the issuance of fireworks permits within the City of Ankeny, IA to J & M Displays.
- CA - 7.** Consider motion to approve the issuance of liquor licenses and beer/wine permits.
- CA - 8.** Consider motion to approve the issuance of Cigarette/Tobacco/Nicotine/Vapor/Device Permits.
- CA - 9.** Consider motion to approve the issuance of a parade permit in the City of Ankeny for the 2025 SummerFest Grand Parade.

• **FINANCE/BUDGET**

- CA - 10.** Consider motion to receive and file Financial Reports for May 2025.
- CA - 11.** Consider motion to receive and file Building Permit Report for May 2025.
- CA - 12.** Consider motion to receive and file the Utility Billing Report for May 2025.
- CA - 13.** Consider motion to approve Change Order #1 increasing the contract amount by \$640.13 to Absolute Group for construction services on the 2025 Annual Storm Sewer Repairs - Package 2 project.
- CA - 14.** Consider motion to approve Change Order #2 increasing the contract amount by \$13,942.50 to Shekar Engineering, PLC, for construction services on the NW Irvinedale Drive & NW 18th Street Intersection Improvements project.
- CA - 15.** Consider motion to approve Change Order #1 increasing the contract amount by \$6,567.39 to Shekar Engineering, PLC for construction services on the SW Des Moines

Street Utility Improvements project.

- CA - 16.** Consider motion to approve Payment #1 in the amount of \$69,848.40 to Absolute Group for construction services on the 2024 Annual Storm Sewer Repairs - Pkg 2 project.
- CA - 17.** Consider motion to approve Payment #2 in the amount of \$135,952.60 to Absolute Concrete Construction, for construction services on the NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements – Phase 4.
- CA - 18.** Consider motion to approve Payment #16 in the amount of \$169,502.70 to Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc. for construction services on the Oralabor Gateway Trail - SW State Street Underpass and SW Oralabor Road and SW State Street Intersection Improvements project.
- CA - 19.** Consider motion to approve Payment #3 in the amount of \$11,287.43 to AECOM Technical Services, Inc., for engineering services on the I-35 & NE 36th Street Interchange Improvements project.
- CA - 20.** Consider motion to approve Payment #3 in the amount of \$1,633.33 to Alpha Landscapes, LLC, for construction services on the 2024 City-Wide Permanent Surface Restoration project.
- CA - 21.** Consider motion to approve Payment #3 in the amount of \$19,509.02 to Civil Design Advantage, LLC, for engineering services on the Westlawn Place Area Utility Improvements - Phase 1 project.
- CA - 22.** Consider motion to approve Payment #1 in the amount of \$42,156.25 to Dave's Dozing and Excavating, for construction services on the 2025 Annual Storm Sewer Repairs - Pkg 3 project.
- CA - 23.** Consider motion to approve Payment #14 in the amount of \$229,995.00 to HPC, LLC for construction services work associated with the Ankeny Fire Station No. 4 project.
- CA - 24.** Consider motion to approve Payment #9 in the amount of \$45,625.59 to HR Green, Inc., for engineering services on the NW Irvinedale Drive & NW 18th Street Intersection Improvements project.
- CA - 25.** Consider motion to approve Payment #2 in the amount of \$74,084.92 to National Sealant & Concrete, LLC, for construction services on the 2025 PCC Pavement Preservation Program - Crack and Joint Filling project.
- CA - 26.** Consider motion to approve Payment #10 in the amount of \$15,801.42 to Olsson, Inc., for engineering services on the Fiber Optic Network Upgrade project.
- CA - 27.** Consider motion to approve Payment #2 in the amount of \$215,231.05 to On Track Construction, LLC, Inc., for construction services on the SW Walnut Street and SW Ordinance Road Water Main project.
- CA - 28.** Consider motion to approve Payment #11 in the amount of \$259,286.04 to Rognes Corporation, for construction services on the SE 3rd Street Improvements - Phase 2 project.
- CA - 29.** Consider motion to approve Payment #2 in the amount of \$147,611.28 to Shekar Engineering, PLC, for construction services on the 2025 PCC Reconstruction Program - SE 8th Street project.

- CA - 30.** Consider motion to approve Payment #2 in the amount of \$180,579.01 to Shekar Engineering, PLC, for construction services on the NW Irvinedale Drive & NW 18th Street Intersection Improvements project.
- CA - 31.** Consider motion to approve Payment #2 in the amount of \$114,819.10 to Shekar Engineering, PLC, for construction services on the SW Des Moines Street Utility Improvements project.
- CA - 32.** Consider motion to approve Payment #26 in the amount of \$163.55 to SVPA Architects Inc. for design and construction administration services associated with the Ankeny Fire Station No. 4 project.
- CA - 33.** Consider motion to approve Payment #1 in the amount of \$50,595.57 to TK Concrete, Inc., for construction services on the 2025 Pedestrian Ramp Improvements Program - North Ankeny Boulevard project.
- CA - 34.** Consider motion to approve Payment #2 in the amount of \$29,172.60 to Van Maanen Electric, Inc., for construction services on the Fiber Optic Network Upgrade project.
- CA - 35.** Consider motion to approve the June 16, 2025 Accounts Payable.
- CA - 36.** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** authorizing the purchase of a truck chassis for the Municipal Utilities - Water Department tandem axle dump truck (replace existing truck #725).
- CA - 37.** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** authorizing the purchase of a dump body and build of a tandem axle dump truck for the Municipal Utilities - Water Department (replace existing truck #725).
- CA - 38.** Consider a motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting a proposal from BCI Burke Company in an amount not to exceed \$100,000.00 for the purchase and installation of a playground for Trestle Ridge Park.

- **PERSONNEL ITEMS**

- CA - 39.** Consider motion to suspend the practices of Iowa Code Chapter 400 Civil Service, section 400.11 (1) a. regarding the hiring of an employee of a department covered by civil service for the period July 1, 2025, to June 30, 2026, as authorized in Iowa Code section 400.12A.
- CA - 40.** Consider motion to accept the Civil Service Commission certified list for promotion to Lead Park Maintenance Technician, subject to passing any further departmental requirements.

- **COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT ITEMS**

- CA - 41.** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** providing for the notice and hearing of the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to rezone certain property (Area A) owned by Terri Nation, R-Pact Holdings LLC, Paige Benlaala Rueter, and Alex Rueter, located south of NE 72nd Street, east of NE Delaware Avenue and west of Interstate 35. (date of hrg: 7/7/25 @ 5:30pm)
- CA - 42.** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** providing for the notice and hearing of the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to rezone certain property (Area B) owned by Terri Nation, R-Pact Holdings LLC, Paige Benlaala Rueter, and Alex Rueter, located south of

NE 72nd Street, east of NE Delaware Avenue and west of Interstate 35. (date of hrg: 7/7/25 @ 5:30pm)

- CA - 43.** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** providing for the notice and hearing of the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to amend The Ankeny Plan 2040 Comprehensive Plan, Figure 12.10, Future Land Use Map, reclassifying certain property owned by Hope K. Farms, LLC from Office/Business Park, Community Commercial, and Neighborhood Mixed Use to Light Industrial located northeast of the NE 72nd Street and NE Delaware Avenue intersection (date of hrg: 7/7/25 @ 5:30 p.m.).
- CA - 44.** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** providing for the notice and hearing of the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to rezone certain property owned by Hope K. Farms, LLC, from the current R-1, One-Family Residence District to M-1, Light Industrial District with Use Restrictions (Area A) located northeast of the NE 72nd Street and NE Delaware Avenue Intersection (date of hrg: 7/7/25 @ 5:30 p.m.)
- CA - 45.** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** providing for the notice and hearing of the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to rezone certain property owned by Hope K. Farms, LLC, from the current R-1, One-Family Residence District, to C-2, General Retail, Highway Oriented, and Central Business Commercial District (Area B) located northeast of the NE 72nd Street and NE Delaware Avenue intersection. (date of hrg: 7/7/25 @ 5:30p.m.)
- CA - 46.** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** providing for the notice and hearing of the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to rezone certain property owned by DNF & TJL INVESTMENTS, LLC., north of NW 18TH Street and west of NW WEIGEL Drive. (date of hrg: 7/7/25 @ 5:30pm)

- **ENGINEERING ITEMS**

- CA - 47.** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** authorizing the execution of an agreement between Polk County, Iowa, and the City of Ankeny, Iowa, for the Fourmile Creek Stream Restoration (NE 47th St. to NE 36th St.) project.
- CA - 48.** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** authorizing acquisition of property for the NW Prairie Ridge Drive - NW 9th Street & NW Ash Drive Intersection Improvements project.
- CA - 49.** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** authorizing the execution of an agreement between Polk County, Iowa, and the City of Ankeny, Iowa, for the Fourmile Creek Stream Restoration (Heritage Park) project.
- CA - 50.** **2024 Native Vegetation Maintenance:** Consider Motion to Approve: a) Final Change Order #1 decreasing the contract amount by \$4,650.00; b) Certificate of Completion; c) **RESOLUTION** accepting the public improvements with HMG Land Management in the amount of \$50,700.00; and d) Final Payment #4 in the amount of \$43,035.00 and Release of Retainage in the amount of \$2,535.00.
- CA - 51.** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting public improvements in Spectrum 36 Plat 3 for water main, sanitary sewer, storm sewer, and subgrade.
- CA - 52.** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting public improvements in Spectrum 36 Plat 3 for paving.
- CA - 53.** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting public improvements in Manatt Estates for water main and sanitary sewer.

- CA - 54.** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting the maintenance bond for utilities for Hope Crossing Sanitary Sewer Extension.

• **CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS**

- CA - 55. SW Orallabor Road and SW Edgewood Lane Intersection Improvements:** Consider motion to approve: a) Certificate of Completion; b) **RESOLUTION** accepting the public improvements with Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc. in the amount of \$217,570.50; and c) Final Payment #4 in the amount of \$0.00; Retainage Payment in the amount of \$10,878.53.

- CA - 56. Otter Creek Clubhouse Renovations:** Consider motion to approve: a) Certificate of Completion; b) **RESOLUTION** accepting the public improvements with Eick & Day Construction in the amount of \$182,229.97; and c) Final Payment #4 in the amount of \$43,171.04; Retainage Payment in the amount of \$9,111.50.

- CA - 57.** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting a proposal from I-80 Concrete Design in the amount of \$39,691.50 for the construction of the Senior Center Cunette project.

- CA - 58.** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** ordering construction on the Sawgrass Park Dam Improvements project and fixing a date for hearing thereon and taking of bids therefor. (date of bid opening: 7/15/25 @ 10:30 A.M. / date of hrg: 7/21/25 @ 5:30 P.M.)

• **ADMINISTRATIVE ITEMS**

- CA - 59.** Consider motion to approve the renewal of the crime and cyber policy with Travelers Casualty and Surety Company for the policy year July 16, 2025 through July 15, 2026, with a premium amount of \$56,950.00.

- CA - 60.** Consider motion to approve the renewal of the workers' compensation policy with Iowa Municipalities Workers' Compensation Association (IMWCA) for the policy year July 1, 2025 through June 30, 2026, with a premium amount of \$383,493.00.

- CA - 61.** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** approving an agreement between the City of Ankeny and the Ankeny Area Chamber of Commerce.

- CA - 62.** Consider motion to receive and file the FY 2026 Fee Schedule.

- CA - 63.** Consider motion to adopt a **RESOLUTION** relating to the revision of the Purchasing Policy of the Standard Administrative Policy and Procedures Manual of the City of Ankeny, Iowa.

- CA - 64.** Consider motion to adopt a **RESOLUTION** relating to the revision of the Fixed Asset Policy of the Standard Administrative Policy and Procedures Manual of the City of Ankeny, Iowa.

- CA - 65.** Consider motion authorizing the City Manager to implement actions necessary to prudently manage and locally enact certain provisions of the City's adopted Water Conservation Plan.

• **ORDINANCES**

- CA - 66.** Consider motion to accept third consideration of **ORDINANCE 2215**, an Ordinance amending Chapter 175 Building Code, sending it on its final passage and publication as required by law.

- CA - 67.** Consider motion to accept third consideration of **ORDINANCE 2216**, an Ordinance amending Chapter 182 Existing Building Code, sending it on its final passage and publication as required by law.
- CA - 68.** Consider motion to accept third consideration of **ORDINANCE 2217**, an Ordinance amending Chapter 180 Fire Code, sending it on its final passage and publication as required by law.
- CA - 69.** Consider motion to accept third consideration of **ORDINANCE 2218**, an Ordinance amending Chapter 181 Fuel Gas Code, sending it on its final passage and publication as required by law.
- CA - 70.** Consider motion to accept third consideration of **ORDINANCE 2219**, an Ordinance amending Chapter 177 Property Maintenance and Housing Code, sending it on its final passage and publication as required by law.
- CA - 71.** Consider motion to accept third consideration of **ORDINANCE 2220**, an Ordinance amending Chapter 184 Residential Code, sending it on its final passage and publication as required by law.
- CA - 72.** Consider motion to accept third consideration of **ORDINANCE 2221**, an Ordinance amending Chapter 183 Swimming Pool and Spa Code, sending it on its final passage and publication as required by law.
- CA - 73.** Consider motion to accept third consideration of **ORDINANCE 2222**, an Ordinance amending Chapter 176 Mechanical Code, sending it on its final passage and publication as required by law.
- CA - 74.** Consider motion to accept third consideration of **ORDINANCE 2223**, an Ordinance amending Chapter 179 Electrical Code, sending it on its final passage and publication as required by law.
- CA - 75.** Consider motion to accept third consideration of **ORDINANCE 2224**, an Ordinance amending Chapter 178 Plumbing Code, sending it on its final passage and publication as required by law.
- CA - 76.** Consider motion to accept third consideration of **ORDINANCE 2225**, an Ordinance amending Chapter 75 All-Terrain Vehicles and Snowmobiles, sending it on its final passage and publication as required by law.
- CA - 77.** Consider motion to accept third consideration of **ORDINANCE 2226**, an Ordinance amending Chapter 69 Parking Regulations, sending it on its final passage and publication as required by law.

• **APPROVAL OF CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS**

1. Consent Agenda Items CA-1 through CA-77

Consider motion to approve the recommendations for Consent Agenda Items CA-1 through CA-77.

F. SUPPLEMENTAL AND REMOVED CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS:

G. RECESS - BOBBI BENTZ, MAYOR

H. LEGISLATIVE BUSINESS:

• **APPROVAL OF ORDINANCES:**

78. Ord 2227 An Ordinance vacating of a portion of SW Ordinance Road public right-of-way, shown as Seventh Street, Thomas Addition to Ankeny, containing 0.20 acres (+/-).

Consider motion to accept second consideration of ORDINANCE 2227.

79. Ord 2228 An Ordinance amending Chapter 41.14 of the code of ordinances of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, by amending provisions pertaining to Fireworks.

Consider motion to accept second consideration of ORDINANCE 2228.

Consider motion to accept request to suspend the rule that all ordinances must be considered on three different days and accept third consideration of ORDINANCE 2228, sending it on its final passage and publication as required by law.

I. **OLD BUSINESS:**

J. **NEW BUSINESS:**

K. **ADMINISTRATIVE BUSINESS:**

• **REPORT OF THE CITY STAFF:**

City Manager

• **REPORT OF THE GOVERNING BODY:**

Mayor Bentz

City Council Members:
Council Member Graber
Council Member Perry
Council Member Ruddy
Council Member Shafer
Council Member Stearns

• **FUTURE COUNCIL AGENDA ITEMS:**

- Public Hearing - rezone Reuters Property Area A - 7/7/25 @ 5:30 p.m.
- Public Hearing - rezone Reuters Property Area B - 7/7/25 @ 5:30 p.m.
- Public Hearing - amend The Ankeny Plan 2040 Comp Plan - 7/7/25 @ 5:30 p.m.
- Public Hearing - rezone Hope K. Farms, LLC Area A - 7/7/25 @ 5:30 p.m.
- Public Hearing - rezone Hope K. Farms, LLC Area B - 7/7/25 @ 5:30 p.m.
- Public Hearing - rezone North Grove PUD - 7/7/25 @ 5:30 p.m.
- Public Hearing - Sawgrass Park Dam Improvements - 7/21/25 @ 5:30 p.m.

L. **ADJOURNMENT**



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

June 16, 2025
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor
Todd Shafer, Mayor Pro Tem

Council Members: Dustin Graber, Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Approval of the June 16, 2025 Agenda

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT
City Clerk

COUNCIL GOAL

ACTION REQUESTED
Motion
LEGAL

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

Consider motion to approve and accept the June 16, 2025 agenda, with or without amendment.

ATTACHMENTS

None



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

June 16, 2025
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor
Todd Shafer, Mayor Pro Tem

Council Members: Dustin Graber, Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

PH 2025-49 Proposed Amendment of Current Budget for Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2025

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT
City Manager's Office

COUNCIL GOAL
Exercise Financial Discipline

ACTION REQUESTED

Public Hearing
Resolution

LEGAL
No review required

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The FY 2025 budget amendment includes the following changes:

- Amended revenues include increases in hotel/motel tax collections and transfers in from other funds.
- Amended expenditures reflect higher costs related to pension contributions, facility repairs and maintenance, hotel/motel tax obligations, and water purchases.
- Additionally, unbudgeted expenditures in the risk management fund are being increased to cover workers' compensation and risk management claims.

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

Recommend proposed amendment of current budget for fiscal year ending June 30, 2025.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

Overall, expenditures in the amended budget exceed revenues by \$254,000.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

Notice of public hearing was published in the Des Moines Register on June 6, 2025.

ACTION REQUESTED

Consider motion to close Public Hearing 2025-49.

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** amending the current budget for fiscal year ending June 30, 2025.

ATTACHMENTS

1. PH Coversheet
2. Resolution
3. FY 2025 Budget Amendment Detail



PUBLIC HEARING 2025-49 5:30 P.M. JUNE 16, 2025

PROPOSED AMENDMENT OF CURRENT BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2025

Mayor:

This is the time and place for a public hearing for the purpose of amending the current budget for fiscal year ending June 30, 2025 by changing estimates of revenue and expenditure appropriations.

There will be no increase in tax levies to be paid. Any increase in expenditures set out will be met from the increase of non-property tax revenues and cash balances not budgeted or considered in this current budget.

Notice of this hearing was published in the Des Moines Register on the 6th day of June 2025.

Mayor:

“Has any written correspondence been received regarding the proposed amendment?”

City Clerk:

None in the Clerk’s Office.

Mayor:

“I would like to request, at this time, Jennifer Sease, Administrative Services Director, provide a report to the Council on this proposed amendment.”

After Staff Report:

“Is there anyone present who wishes to be heard for or against this proposed amendment?” Inform them to come to the podium or if attending electronically raise your electronic hand or press *9. When called upon, please give name and address for the record.

Consider motion to close Public Hearing 2025-49.

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** amending the current budget for fiscal year ending June 30, 2025.

CITY BUDGET AMENDMENT AND CERTIFICATION RESOLUTION - FY 2025 - AMENDMENT # 3

To the Auditor of POLK County, Iowa:

The City Council of ANKENY in said County/Counties met on 06/16/2025 05:30 PM, at the place and hour set in the notice, a copy of which accompanies this certificate and is certified as to publication. Upon taking up the proposed amendment, it was considered and taxpayers were heard for and against the amendment.

The Council, after hearing all taxpayers wishing to be heard and considering the statements made by them, gave final consideration to the proposed amendment(s) to the budget and modifications proposed at the hearing, if any. Thereupon, the following resolution was introduced.

RESOLUTION No. 2025-262**A RESOLUTION AMENDING THE CURRENT BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 2025****(AS LAST CERTIFIED OR AMENDED ON 04/21/2025)****Be it Resolved by the Council of City of ANKENY**

Section 1. Following notice published/posted 06/06/2025 and the public hearing held 06/16/2025 05:30 PM the current budget (as previously amended) is amended as set out herein and in the detail by fund type and activity that supports this resolution which was considered at the hearing:

REVENUES & OTHER FINANCING SOURCES		Total Budget as Certified or Last Amended	Current Amendment	Total Budget After Current Amendment
Taxes Levied on Property	1	54,275,717	0	54,275,717
Less: Uncollected Delinquent Taxes - Levy Year	2	0	0	0
Net Current Property Tax	3	54,275,717	0	54,275,717
Delinquent Property Tax Revenue	4	0	0	0
TIF Revenues	5	7,976,361	0	7,976,361
Other City Taxes	6	4,724,271	189,000	4,913,271
Licenses & Permits	7	2,027,600	0	2,027,600
Use of Money & Property	8	7,662,138	0	7,662,138
Intergovernmental	9	13,600,665	0	13,600,665
Charges for Service	10	49,478,068	0	49,478,068
Special Assessments	11	1,203,490	0	1,203,490
Miscellaneous	12	4,271,232	0	4,271,232
Other Financing Sources	13	28,063,576	0	28,063,576
Transfers In	14	18,051,345	189,000	18,240,345
Total Revenues & Other Sources	15	191,334,463	378,000	191,712,463
EXPENDITURES & OTHER FINANCING USES				
Public Safety	16	35,235,125	123,000	35,358,125
Public Works	17	11,651,642	0	11,651,642
Health and Social Services	18	0	0	0
Culture and Recreation	19	12,348,992	120,000	12,468,992
Community and Economic Development	20	6,483,685	0	6,483,685
General Government	21	5,694,242	0	5,694,242
Debt Service	22	26,083,554	0	26,083,554
Capital Projects	23	39,428,703	0	39,428,703
Total Government Activities Expenditures	24	136,925,943	243,000	137,168,943
Business Type/Enterprise	25	53,160,169	200,000	53,360,169
Total Gov Activities & Business Expenditures	26	190,086,112	443,000	190,529,112
Transfers Out	27	18,051,345	189,000	18,240,345
Total Expenditures/Transfers Out	28	208,137,457	632,000	208,769,457
Excess Revenues & Other Sources Over (Under) Expenditures/Transfers Out	29	-16,802,994	-254,000	-17,056,994
Beginning Fund Balance July 1, 2024	30	160,092,081	0	160,092,081
Ending Fund Balance June 30, 2025	31	143,289,087	-254,000	143,035,087

Explanation of Changes: Amended revenues include increases in hotel/motel tax collections and transfers in from other funds. Amended expenditures reflect higher costs related to pension contributions, facility repairs and maintenance, hotel/motel tax obligations, and water purchases.

06/16/2025

City Clerk/Administrator Signature of Certification

Adopted On

Mayor Signature of Certification

FY 2025 Budget Amendment Detail

Budget Code	Line Item	Amendment Line	Fund	Department	Description	Amount
Revenues & Other Financing Sources						
100.4885.3261	Hotel/Motel Tax	Other City Taxes	General	Finance	Hotel/Motel Taxes	\$ 189,000
233.2233.5328	Equity/Expense Transfer	Transfers In	Hotel/Motel Tax	Hotel/Motel Tax	Hotel/Motel Taxes	189,000
Total Revenues & Other Sources						\$ 378,000
Expenditures & Other Financing Uses						
220.1220.4343	Special Programs/Events - Supplies	Public Safety	Fire Gift	Fire Gift	Membership Boards	\$ 5,000
290.1290.4118	MFPRSI	Public Safety	Police & Fire Retirement	Police & Fire Retirement	Pension Contributions	118,000
100.2444.4270	Building Maintenance Services	Culture & Recreation	General	Aquatic Centers	Facility Repairs and Maintenance	12,000
233.2233.4291	Contributions - Pay to Others	Culture & Recreation	Hotel/Motel Tax	Hotel/Motel Tax	Hotel/Motel Tax Commitments	108,000
510.3510.4376	Water	Business Type/Enterprise	Water	Water Administration	CIWW Water Purchases	200,000
100.4885.5428	Equity/Expense Transfer	Transfers Out	General	Finance	Hotel/Motel Taxes	189,000
Total Expenditures/Transfers Out						\$ 632,000
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures						\$ (254,000)
Non-Program (Unbudgeted Funds)						
720.5720.4122	Workers Compensation	Non-Program	Risk Management	Risk Management	Workers Compensation Claims	\$ 47,000
720.5720.4256	Property and Liability Claims	Non-Program	Risk Management	Risk Management	Property and Liability Claims	9,000
720.5720.4427	Vehicles	Non-Program	Risk Management	Risk Management	Police Vehicle Replacement	38,000
720.5720.4429	Other Capital Equipment	Non-Program	Risk Management	Risk Management	Utility Vehicle Replacement	13,000
Total Non-Program Expenditures						\$ 107,000



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

June 16, 2025
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor
Todd Shafer, Mayor Pro Tem

Council Members: Dustin Graber, Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Approval of official council actions of the regular meeting of June 2, 2025 as published,
subject to correction, as recommended by the City Clerk.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT
City Clerk

COUNCIL GOAL

ACTION REQUESTED
Motion
LEGAL

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. Minutes

MINUTES OF THE ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Monday, June 2, 2025 5:30 p.m.

Ankeny Kirkendall Library - City Council Chambers

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor

Todd Shafer, Mayor Pro Tem

Council Members: Dustin Graber, Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Kelly Stearns

Mayor Bobbi Bentz called the meeting to order at 5:30 p.m. Council Members Dustin Graber, Joe Ruddy, Jeff Perry, and Kelly Stearns were in attendance. Council Member Todd Shafer was absent. City Manager Mike Schrock and City Attorney Pat Burk were also present. Mayor Bentz led in the Pledge of Allegiance.

PUBLIC FORUM

1. Derek Lord, Director of Economic Development, presented the South Ankeny Boulevard Revitalization Plan.
2. Barry Starmer, Ankeny, spoke about the use of UTVs in Ankeny.
3. Dan Taube, Ankeny, spoke about the use of UTVs in Ankeny.

APPROVAL OF AGENDA

1. Council Member Stearns moved, Ruddy seconded, to approve and accept the June 2, 2025 agenda without amendment. Ayes: 4

PUBLIC HEARING

1. PH 2025-48. Mayor Bentz announced this is the time and place for a public hearing on the matter of the proposed Ordinance 2227 vacating a portion of SW Ordinance Road public right-of-way shown as Seventh Street, Thomas Addition to Ankeny, containing 0.20 acres (+/-). Notice of this hearing was published in the Des Moines Register on the 23rd day of May, 2025.

Eric Jensen, Director of Community Development, reported that the city has initiated a vacation on a portion of SW Ordinance Road right-of-way, between SW Cherry Street and one property east of SW Walnut Street. The subject right-of-way was originally deeded to the City with the approval of Thomas Addition to Ankeny in 1896. The final plat names this street section Seventh Street. From aerial photos taken in the 1930's, it appears that Seventh Street did exist. Then, by the 1950's, and after World War II, the aerial photos show SW Ordinance Road in its current alignment. City staff have determined that there is excess right-of-way in this section of SW Ordinance Road. The excess right-of-way to the east and further west of this section has already been vacated. It is believed that this portion of right-of-way was intended to be vacated in 1962 with the passing of Ordinance 147. However, there is no record of deeds conveying to adjacent owners.

Mayor Bentz then asked for any public comment regarding the proposed annexation. Hearing no comments, Council Member Stearns moved, Graber seconded, to close public hearing 2025-48. Ayes: 4. Council Member Graber moved, Stearns seconded, to accept first consideration of **ORDINANCE 2227**. Ayes: Graber, Stearns, Perry, Ruddy.

APPROVAL OF CONSENT AGENDA

Minutes

1. Official council actions of the regular meeting of May 19, 2025, as published.
2. Receive and file minutes of the Plan and Zoning Commission meeting of May 6, 2025.

3. Receive and file minutes of the Zoning Board of Adjustment meeting of February 4, 2025.

Licenses and Permits

4. Issuance of Cigarette/Tobacco/Nicotine/Vapor/Device Permits.
5. Issuance of liquor licenses and beer/wine permits in the City of Ankeny.

Finance/Budget

6. Receive and file Financial Reports for April 2025.
7. Receive and file the Utility Billing Report for April 2025.
8. Payment #7 in the amount of \$5,047.50 to Bolton & Menk, Inc., for engineering services on the NW Prairie Ridge Dr - NW 9th St & NW Ash Dr Intersection Improvements project.
9. Payment #2 in the amount of \$10,000 to Confluence, Inc., for engineering services on the Trestle Ridge Park construction project.
10. Payment #29 in the amount of \$21,120.88 to HDR Engineering, Inc., for engineering services on the NW Irvinedale Elevated Storage Tank project.
11. Payment #3 in the amount of \$2,185.00 to HMG Land Management for construction services on the 2024 Native Vegetation Maintenance project.
12. Payment #22 in the amount of \$4,431.50 to JEO Consulting Group, Inc., for engineering services on the SE 3rd Street Improvements - Phase 2 project.
13. Payment #14 in the amount of \$9,138.85 to MSA Professional Services, Inc., for engineering services on the SW Walnut Street and SW Ordinance Road Water Main project.
14. Payment #3 in the amount of \$16,131.63 to Olsson, Inc., for engineering services on the SW Oralabor Road & SW Irvinedale Drive Intersection Improvements project.
15. Payment #3 in the amount of \$8,177.25 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the S Ankeny Blvd and Oralabor Rd Concept Study project.
16. Payment #10 in the amount of \$1,783.50 to Snyder & Associates for engineering services on the Watercrest Park Expansion project.
17. Payment #10 in the amount of \$10,729.00 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the Sawgrass Park Dam Improvements project.
18. Payment #15 in the amount of \$5,942.00 to Snyder & Associates for engineering services on the N Ankeny Blvd Improvements 1st Street to 11th Street project.
19. Payment #45 in the amount of \$8,305.70 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the NE Delaware Ave Recon - NE 5th St to NE 18th St project.
20. Payment #45 in the amount of \$4,165.40 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the HTT Transmission Main and Drainage Improvements project.
21. June 2, 2025 Accounts Payable by fund: General \$387,501; Fire Gift \$953; Police gift \$306; Road Use Tax \$102,796; Library Foundation \$630; Solid Waste \$30; Water \$776,470; Water Sinking \$1,105,996; Sewer \$40,570; Storm Water \$14,393; Golf Course \$57,247; Enterprise Project \$174,278; Revolving \$56,782; Risk Management \$109,754; Health Insurance \$778; BAN/Bond Activity \$26,822; Capital Projects \$523,601; Payroll Totals \$2,135,609; Transfers/ACH (\$220,977); Agenda Payments Approved Separately (\$488,796); Grand Total \$4,807,743.
22. **RESOLUTION 2025-250** authorizing the purchase of a dump body, plow components, and build of a single axle snow plow truck for the Public Works Department (replace existing truck #229).
23. **RESOLUTION 2025-251** authorizing the purchase of a dump body, plow components, and build of a tandem axle snow plow truck for the Public Works Department (replace existing truck #277).

Personnel Items

24. Approve an amendment to the City of Ankeny Employee Handbook dated July 1, 2025, to include an addendum regarding holidays for fire battalion chiefs.

Community Development Items

25. **RESOLUTION 2025-252** waiving approval of the final plat for Fisher Lane Ridge.
26. **RESOLUTION 2025-253** accepting final plat, platted easements, subdivision bonds for seeding and erosion control, and warranty deeds for streets for Metro North II Plat 7.
27. **RESOLUTION 2025-254** authorizing the Mayor to sign a Development Agreement with DLE Seven, L.C. concerning reimbursement for intersection improvements associated with Metro North II Plat 7.
28. **RESOLUTION 2025-255** accepting a Public Water Main Easement associated with the development of Spectrum 36 Plat 1.
29. Receive and file the South Ankeny Boulevard Revitalization Plan.

Engineering Items

30. **RESOLUTION 2025-256** authorizing acquisition of property for the West 1st Street Widening and Improvements - Phase 2 project.

Capital Improvement Projects

31. **HTT Water Main and Drainage Improvements - Contract 2, HMA Trail Improvements:** Approve: a) Certificate of Completion; b) **RESOLUTION 2025-257** accepting the public improvements with InRoads, LLC in the amount of \$167,862.50; and c) Final Payment #2 in the amount of \$0.00; Retainage Payment in the amount of \$8,393.12.
32. **High Trestle Trail Experience Park - Phase 1:** Consider motion to approve: a) Final Change Order #2 decreasing the contract amount by \$32,217.50; b) Certificate of Completion; c) **RESOLUTION 2025-258** accepting the public improvements with Mainline Construction in the amount of \$850,087.26; and d) Final Payment #6 in the amount of \$330,739.95; Retainage Payment in the amount of \$42,504.36.

Administrative Items

33. **RESOLUTION 2025-259** authorizing the City of Ankeny, Iowa to support the Des Moines Area Metropolitan Planning Organization's Multijurisdictional Application to the U.S. Department of Transportation's Safe Streets and Roads for All (SS4A) Grant Program.
34. Set public hearing on Amendment of Current City Budget for Fiscal Year July 1, 2024 - June 30, 2025 and direct City Clerk to publish notice of such hearing (date of hrg: 6/16/25 @ 5:30 p.m.).
35. Approve the Ankeny Kirkendall Public Library Meeting Room Use Policy.
36. Approve the rough-cut mowing services contract with Latitude 41 Lawn and Landscape Services of Iowa LLC.

Ordinances

37. Accept third consideration of **ORDINANCE 2200**, an Ordinance amending Chapter 94.05 Water Connection Districts Established, sending it on its final passage and publication as required by law.
38. Accept third consideration of **ORDINANCE 2214**, an Ordinance amending Chapter 63 Speed Regulations, sending it on its final passage and publication as required by law.

APPROVAL OF CONSENT AGENDA

1. Council Member Stearns moved, second by Ruddy, to approve the recommendations for Consent Agenda Items CA-1 through CA-38. Ayes: Stearns, Ruddy, Graber, Perry.

LEGISLATIVE BUSINESS

Board and Commission Appointments

39. Council Member Stearns moved, Ruddy seconded, to approve mayoral appointments of Leonard C. Thompson Jr. to the Board of Examiners & Appeals and Phil Tuning to the Plan & Zoning Commission, effective immediately – terms expires 12/31/2027. Ayes: Stearns, Ruddy, Graber, Perry.

Approval of Ordinances

40. **Ord 2215.** An Ordinance amending Chapter 175 Building Code, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, by adopting the 2024 International Building Code with amendments.
41. **Ord 2216.** An Ordinance amending Chapter 182 Existing Building Code, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, by adopting the 2024 International Existing Building Code with amendments.
42. **Ord 2217.** An Ordinance amending Chapter 180 Fire Code, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, by adopting the 2024 International Fire Code with amendments.
43. **Ord 2218.** An Ordinance amending Chapter 181 Fuel Gas Code, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny by repealing Chapter 181.
44. **Ord 2219.** An Ordinance amending Chapter 177 Property Maintenance and Housing Code, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, by adopting the 2024 International Property Maintenance Code with amendments.
45. **Ord 2220.** An Ordinance amending Chapter 184 Residential Code, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, by adopting the 2024 International Residential Code with amendments.
46. **Ord 2221.** An Ordinance amending Chapter 183 Swimming Pool and Spa Code, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, by adopting the 2024 International Swimming Pool and Spa Code with amendments.
47. **Ord 2222.** An Ordinance amending Chapter 176 Mechanical Code (via State of Iowa), of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, by adopting the State mandated Mechanical Code with amendments.
48. **Ord 2223.** An Ordinance amending Chapter 179 Electrical Code (via State of Iowa), of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, by adopting the State mandated National Electrical Code with amendments.
49. **Ord 2224.** An Ordinance amending Chapter 178 Plumbing Code (via State of Iowa), of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, by adopting the State mandated Plumbing Code with amendments.
Items 40-49: Council Member Graber moved, Stearns seconded, to accept second consideration of ORDINANCES 2215 through 2224. Ayes: Graber, Stearns, Perry, Ruddy.
50. **Ord 2225.** An Ordinance amending Chapter 75 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, by amending provisions pertaining to utility vehicle usage on city streets. Council Member Ruddy moved, Stearns seconded, to accept second consideration of ORDINANCE 2225. Ayes: Ruddy, Stearns, Graber, Perry.
51. **Ord 2226.** An Ordinance amending Chapter 69 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, by amending provisions pertaining to Parking Regulations. Council Member Stearns moved, Ruddy seconded, to accept second consideration of ORDINANCE 2226. Ayes: Stearns, Ruddy, Graber, Perry.
52. **Ord 2228.** An Ordinance amending Chapter 41.14 of the code of ordinances of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, by amending provisions pertaining to Fireworks. Council Member Stearns

moved, Ruddy seconded, to accept first consideration of ORDINANCE 2228, with amendment to include "in accordance with Iowa Code 727.2(4)". Ayes: Stearns, Ruddy, Graber, Perry.

NEW BUSINESS

1. \$19,010,000 General Obligation Bonds, Series 2025 Council Member Graber moved, Stearns seconded, to adopt **RESOLUTION 2025-260** appointing UMB Bank, N.A. of West Des Moines, Iowa, to serve as paying agent, bond registrar, and transfer agent, approving the paying agent and bond registrar and transfer agent agreement and authorizing the execution of the agreement. Ayes: Graber, Stearns, Perry, Ruddy. Council Member Stearns moved, Ruddy seconded, to adopt **RESOLUTION 2025-261** authorizing and providing for the issuance of \$19,010,000 General Obligation Bonds, Series 2025, and amending the levy of taxes to pay said bonds; approval of the tax exemption certificate and continuing disclosure certificate. Ayes: Stearns, Ruddy, Graber, Perry.

ADJOURNMENT

1. Meeting was adjourned at 6:18 p.m. and was immediately followed by a Council Action Planning Session.

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

Bobbi B. Bentz, Mayor

Published in the Des Moines Register on 6/13/25.



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

June 16, 2025
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor
Todd Shafer, Mayor Pro Tem

Council Members: Dustin Graber, Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Receive and file minutes of the Plan and Zoning Commission meeting of May 20, 2025.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT
Community Development

COUNCIL GOAL
Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED
Motion
LEGAL

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. P&Z Minutes 2025-05-20

Meeting Minutes
Plan & Zoning Commission Meeting
Tuesday, May 20, 2025
Ankeny City Council Chambers, Second Floor
1250 SW District Drive, Ankeny, Iowa

CALL TO ORDER

Chair Ted Rapp called the May 20, 2025 meeting of the Plan & Zoning Commission to order at 6:30 p.m.

ROLL CALL

Members present: Ted Rapp, Randy Weisheit, Trina Flack, Lisa West, Annette Renaud and Todd Ripper. Absent: Glenn Hunter.

Staff present: Eric Jensen, Eric Carstens, Jake Heil, Bryan Morrissey, Laura Hutzell, Ryan Kirschman and Brenda Fuglsang.

AMENDMENTS TO THE AGENDA

Motion by T.Flack to approve and accept the May 20, 2025 agenda without amendments. Second by T.Ripper. All voted aye. Motion carried 6 – 0.

COMMUNICATIONS

Chair Rapp stated that the Commission has received several pieces of correspondence from citizens regarding a Walmart project, which is not on this agenda for recommendation. Staff will again provide this communication and include it in the packet to the Commission and City Council at their respective Public Hearings if/when, the project moves forward.

Motion by T.Flack to receive and file correspondence regarding the SWC of NW 36th Street and N Ankeny Boulevard. Second by L.West. All voted aye. Motion carried 6 – 0.

CITIZEN'S REQUEST

Chair Rapp shared that this portion of the meeting is for members of the public to speak regarding items, which are not listed as a public hearing on the agenda. When addressing the Commission, please provide your name, address, and use the podium.

There were no public comments.

CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS

Item #1. Minutes of the May 6, 2025 Plan and Zoning Commission meeting

Motion to approve and accept the May 6, 2025 minutes of the Plan and Zoning Commission meeting.

Item #2. 2710 SW Snyder Boulevard - Casey's Site Plan

Motion to approve the site plan for 2710 SW Snyder Boulevard, Casey's Site Plan.

Motion by L.West to approve the recommendations for Consent Agenda Items #1 - #2. Second by R.Weisheit. All voted aye. Motion carried 6 – 0.

PUBLIC HEARINGS:

Item #3. DNF & TJL Investments, LLC and ATI Group request to rezone property from R-1, One-Family Residence District, to PUD, Planned Unit Development

Staff Report: R.Kirschman reported DNF & TJL Investments and ATI Group, is requesting to rezone property from R-1, One-Family Residence District to PUD, Planned Unit Development. The property is approximately 37.17 acres and is located west of NW Weigel Drive, north of NW 18th Street, and south of NW 36th Street. He shared that the property to the north and west of the subject property is also zoned R-1, One-Family Residence District, the property to the south is zoned R-3, Multiple-Family Residence District restricted to 10 units per acre, and the property to the east is zoned R-3, Multiple-Family Residence District restricted to 10 units per acre and PUD, Trestle Ridge Phase 3 property. R.Kirschman stated per the Ankeny 2040 Future Land Use Plan Map, the subject property is identified as Medium Density Residential on the east side and Low Density Residential on the west side of the property, which according to the Zoning Compatibility Matrix it identifies PUD as Partially Compatible for both Medium Density Residential and Low Density Residential. R.Kirschman noted that PUD zoning would promote development by providing a greater level of flexibility than normally allowed. He further shared comparisons between the bulk regulations of R-1 and R-2 zoning and PUD zoning. He stated the applicant has provided a PUD Master Plan, which outlines the general plan for development. All notification requirements have been met and staff will present

a complete staff report at the next Plan and Zoning Commission meeting on June 3, 2025. There were no questions presented from the Commission.

Jake Becker, McClure Engineering Company, 1360 NW 121st Street, Clive, Iowa representing the developer. He said they are requesting that the property be zoned PUD. The basis for this request, is to obtain a couple lots below the 70-foot minimum requirement in R-1 zoning. He asked the Commission if they had any questions.

L. West asked if there is an estimate on number of units per acre. Jake Becker responded that they estimate 2.3/2.4 per acre with the maximum as 4. T. Flack confirmed that they are primarily looking at single family. Jake Becker responded, yes. R. Weisheit confirmed that there is parkland dedicated within the proposal. Jake Becker responded, yes.

There was no one in the audience to speak for or against the request.

Motion by T. Flack to close the public hearing, and receive and file documents. Second by A. Renaud. All voted aye. Motion carried 6 – 0.

Item #4. Terri Nation, R-Pact Holdings LLC, Paige Benlaala Rueter, and Alex Rueter request to rezone property (Area A), from R-1, One-Family Residence District to C-2, General Retail, Highway Oriented, and Central Business Commercial District

Item #5. Terri Nation, R-Pact Holdings LLC, Paige Benlaala Rueter, and Alex Rueter request to rezone property (Area B) from R-1, One-Family Residence District to PUD, Planned Unit Development

Staff Report: L. Hutzell reported Terri Nation, R-Pact Holdings LLC, Paige Benlaala Rueter, and Alex Rueter have proposed two rezonings totaling 72.01 acres, which will be referred to as Area A and Area B. The first rezoning, known as Area A is to be rezoned from R-1, One-Family Residence District to C-2, General Retail, Highway Oriented, and Central Business Commercial District. The second rezoning, known as Area B is to be rezoned from R-1, One-Family Residence District to PUD, Planned Unit Development. She stated that Area A totals approximately 47.94 acres and Area B totals approximately 24.07 acres and both rezonings are generally located south of NE 72nd Street/NE 126th Avenue, east of NE Delaware Avenue and west of Interstate 35. L. Hutzell said that this area was annexed in 2022 as a part of the Hope Kimberley annexation and, like all newly annexed property, it came into the City with an R-1 Zoning Classification. She noted that both rezoning Area A and rezoning Area B generally align with The Ankeny Plan 2040 Future Land Use map, which defines a majority of this area as being Community Commercial. Since the proposed rezonings align with the City's Future Land Use Map, a land use plan amendment is not being required. L. Hutzell provided an overview of the zoning for the properties that surround Area A and Area B. She explained that the PUD book has been included for the Area B rezoning, which outlines specific uses, utilities, required bulk regulations and elevated materials requirements. She noted that the uses within the PUD will be required to be screened with type C screen to effectively prevent visibility from all abutting property as well as public right of way. She stated that the developer has submitted the required rezoning petitions consisting of signatures of more than 60% of the land area for both rezoning Area A and Area B. All notification requirements have been met and staff will present a complete staff report at the next Plan and Zoning Commission meeting on June 3, 2025. There were no questions presented from the Commission.

Doug Mandernach, Civil Design Advantage, LLC, 4121 NW Urbandale Drive, Urbandale commented that one reason why they are asking for the PUD is due to the existing dealership. The dealership property is kind of a higher use and they wanted a couple of lots with similar use next to that property for a transition between the current use and the C-2.

T. Rapp confirmed the existing use will remain and R. Weisheit asked if they see the use of the property staying within the same organization. Doug Mandernach responded, yes.

Rory Welcher, 2390 NE 126th Avenue, Ankeny said his concern is related to the General Retail Highway Oriented zoning. He has been told there is going to be a Casey's Store built on part of the property, which would be right across the street from his home. He would like the Commission to take into consideration that the current residents still have to reside there.

T. Rapp shared that Rory Welcher's letter with his concerns to the Commission will be received and filed.

Motion by L.West to close the public hearing, and receive and file documents. Second by T.Flack. All voted aye. Motion carried 6 – 0.

Item #6. Request to amend The Ankeny Plan 2040 Comprehensive Plan, Figure 12.10, Future Land Use Map for property owned by Hope K. Farms, LLC from Office/Business Park, Community Commercial, and Neighborhood Mixed Use to Light Industrial land use classification

Item #7. Hope K. Farms, LLC request to rezone property (Area A), from R-1, One Family Residence District to M-1, Light Industrial District

Item #8. Hope K. Farms, LLC request to rezone property (Area B) from R-1, One Family Residence District to C-2, General Retail, Highway Oriented, and Central Business Commercial District

Staff Report: B.Morrissey reported that Hope K. Farms, LLC is requesting an amendment to The Ankeny Plan 2040 Comprehensive Plan, Figure 12.10, Future Land Use Map and is requesting to rezone property from R-1, One-Family Residence District, to M-1, Light Industrial District and C-2, General Retail, Highway Oriented, and Central Business Commercial District (Area A and Area B). He stated that the property subject to the proposed map amendment consists of approximately 117.50 acres of land located northeast of the NE Delaware Avenue and NE 72nd Street intersection. The Ankeny Plan 2040 Comprehensive Plan, Figure 12.10, Future Land Use Map, currently classifies the subject area as being suitable for Office/Business Park, Community Commercial, and Neighborhood Mixed Use land uses. The applicant is proposing to amend the entire 117.50 acres to the Light Industrial land use. B.Morrissey provided an overview of what the current Office/Business Park, Community Commercial, and Neighborhood Mixed Use classifications are designed for, then provided the same details for the proposed Light Industrial land use. He reiterated that the applicant is asking to amend the subject area from Office/Business Park, Community Commercial, and Neighborhood Mixed Use to Light Industrial.

B.Morrissey reported that the applicant, Hope K. Farms, LLC is also requesting to rezone property from R-1, One-Family Residence District, to M-1, Light Industrial District (Area A) and C-2, General Retail, Highway Oriented, and Central Business Commercial District (Area B). He stated that the area subject to the proposed rezoning consists of approximately 124.74 acres of land located northeast of the NE Delaware Avenue and NE 72nd Street intersection. It is surrounded by properties to the south and west that are also zoned R-1, One-Family Residence District, while the properties to the north and east are not within Ankeny's Corporate Limits. He noted Area A is approximately 117.50 acres and is situated to the north of the properties that front NE 72nd Street, while Area B is approximately 7.24 acres and fronts NE 72nd Street. B.Morrissey stated that the proposed amendment to the Future Land Use Map, approximately 117.50 acres of land, will line up with Area A (M-1, Light Industrial District) should the proposed rezoning be approved. The applicant has submitted the required petitions for the land subject to the rezoning, however; the applicant only submitted rezoning petitions consisting of 49.79% of the land area within 250' of the rezoning request, which is short of the minimum 60% requirement. B.Morrissey stated that on April 21, 2025, the City Council acted and initiated the rezoning request, which officially started the rezoning process for the subject property. He stated that all notification requirements have been met and staff will present a complete staff report at the next Plan and Zoning Commission meeting on June 3, 2025. There were no questions presented from the Commission.

Jared Murray, Civil Design Advantage, LLC, 4121 NW Urbandale Drive, Urbandale, Iowa said he did not have anything further to provide to the Commission. There were no questions from the Commission.

Linda and Jason Wattonville, 12702 NE 22nd Street, stated that they currently live near this proposed rezoning. Linda Wattonville said that there is currently quite a bit of traffic at the corner of NE 126th Avenue and NE 22nd Street. She then shared questions/concerns relating to traffic, access points for the new development, preservation of the wildlife/watershed in the area and the increase in lights and sound. She noted that they already can see the industrial park lights two miles away in Elkhart from their property. Jason Wattonville added that if this does get approved, they want to see the creek and tree line be preserved as it certainly makes the area look nice.

Rory Welcher, 2390 NE 126th Avenue, Ankeny pointed out on the map the location of his property in comparison to this rezoning request. He shared concerns about the location of the access for the subject property north of NE 126th Avenue. He also mentioned that the land east of his property is currently under water and if they build up the land for this development, his property will be the lowest point, which would then cause the water to collect on his property. He also shared concerns about the speed limit on NE 126th Avenue.

Motion by A. Renaud to close the public hearing, and receive and file documents. Second by R. Weisheit. All voted aye. Motion carried 6 – 0.

Chair Rapp addressed the audience informing them that at the June 3, 2025 Plan and Zoning Commission meeting staff will present a full Staff Report that will provide information regarding the questions and comments that have been raised during the public hearing.

BUSINESS ITEMS

Item #9. South Ankeny Boulevard Revitalization Plan

City of Ankeny, Economic Development Director Derek Lord provided a presentation that included an overview of the final draft of the South Ankeny Boulevard Revitalization Plan. He shared that there was tremendous support from the community with stakeholder interviews, public meetings and surveys with well over 1,000 people who participated and provided public comments and direction for this plan. He said there was also an interactive engagement website set up for members of the public to participate. He presented information on the Conditions of the Corridor, which included existing land use, the future land use plan and zoning districts. He reviewed statistics on who generally uses the S. Ankeny Boulevard corridor, how are businesses doing in the corridor, trade area for users, and what are the strengths and weaknesses of the corridor. Plan Recommendations, including updated future land use plan, strategic opportunity map and street cross sections plus traffic implications. There were 10 strategic opportunities identified to help revitalize the S. Ankeny Boulevard corridor including, SW Ordinance Road Underpass Park Improvements, enhanced Landscaping area, commercial façade/site improvement program, trail centric/fronted development, preserving naturally occurring affordable housing, wayfinding and gateway signage, proposed roadway extension, new multi-family expansion, gateway mixed-use development, and streetscape improvements. If the Plan is approved, staff will move forward on implementing the vision of this plan.

Motion by T. Flack to recommend City Council approval of the South Ankeny Boulevard Revitalization Plan. Second by T. Ripper. All voted aye. Motion carried 6 – 0.

REPORTS

City Council Meeting

E. Jensen reported on the May 19, 2025 City Council meeting.

Director's Report

E. Jensen presented the tentative agenda items for the Tuesday, June 3, 2025 Plan and Zoning Commission meeting.

Commissioner's Reports

Commissioner Annette Renaud informed everyone that she is resigning from the Plan and Zoning Commission effective May 31, 2025 as she will be relocating to Texas.

E. Jensen said it was a pleasure having Annette Renaud on the Commission as she has been a really good member and is sorry to see her leave.

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, Chair Rapp moved to adjourn the meeting. Meeting adjourned at 7:38 p.m.



Submitted by Brenda Fuglsang, Secretary
Plan & Zoning Commission



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

June 16, 2025
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor
Todd Shafer, Mayor Pro Tem

Council Members: Dustin Graber, Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Receive and file minutes of the Zoning Board of Adjustment meeting of May 20, 2025.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT
Community Development

COUNCIL GOAL
Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED
Motion
LEGAL

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. ZBOA Minutes 2025-05-20

Meeting Minutes
Zoning Board of Adjustment
Tuesday, May 20, 2025
Ankeny City Council Chambers
1250 SW District Drive, Second Floor, Ankeny, Iowa

CALL TO ORDER

Chair Matt Ott called the May 20, 2025 regular meeting of the Zoning Board of Adjustment to order at 5:00 p.m.

Chair Matt Ott read the Zoning Board of Adjustment Opening Statement.

ROLL CALL

Members present: Matt Ott, Jeff Baxter, Nichole Sungren and Eric Strom. Absent: Brett Walker. Staff: E.Jensen, E.Carstens, L.Hutzell, R.Kirschman and B.Fuglsang.

AMENDMENTS TO THE AGENDA

There were no amendments to the agenda.

MINUTES OF THE FEBRUARY 4, 2025 REGULAR MEETING

Motion by N.Sungren to approve the meeting minutes as submitted. Second by J.Baxter. Motion carried 4 – 0.

COMMUNICATIONS / CORRESPONDENCE

There were no communications.

BUSINESS ITEMS

PUBLIC HEARINGS:

#25-02

Stephanie Nguyen & David Xu

for property located at

1802 NE Trilein Drive

Lot 1, Northbrook Plat 1

RE: Variance - Rear Yard Setback

Chair M.Ott opened the public hearing.

M.Ott state that the applicant had not yet arrived and requested that staff move forward in providing their report to the Board.

R.Kirschman reported that the applicant is requesting a variance to Ankeny Municipal Code Section 192.03(3)(E) requiring a 35-foot rear yard setback in R-1. The subject property is located at 1802 NE Trilein Drive, east of N Ankeny Boulevard and north of NE 18th Street in the northeast quadrant of Ankeny and is zoned R-1, One-Family Residence District. He shared that the surrounding properties are similarly zoned R-1 but commented that the property is somewhat shallow when compared to the neighboring properties. He commented that there is a constraint to the literal enforcement of the Ankeny Municipal Code with the setback due to this property not having the depth like the surrounding properties. R.Kirschman stated that the home on the subject property was constructed in 1994 and it is unknown when the deck was originally constructed due to the previous owner building it without a permit. The current home owner has since rectified this and received the approved permit for the deck. R.Kirschman said that the homeowner is requesting to attach a pergola to their existing deck, which would encroach 3 feet into the rear yard setback resulting in a covered deck and the need for a variance. He said their intention was to provide more shade in the area since they lost some of the tree cover that was previously on the property. He stated that all property owners within 250' of the subject property were notified of the proposed Variances by mail, and to date, staff has not received any correspondence in support or against the proposed Variance. Staff recommends the Zoning Board of Adjustment grant a Variance to Ankeny Municipal Code Section 192.03(3)(E) to allow a 32-foot rear yard setback to attach a pergola to an existing deck resulting in a covered deck. The staff position is based on a determination that the decreased rear yard setback from the resulting covered deck would not impair adequate supply of air and light, would not increase public danger of fire, or diminish property values; and that this request is in harmony with the intended spirit and purpose of the Ankeny Municipal Code.

M.Ott asked if there is any differentiation between attaching the pergola to the main structure and the pergola being free standing. R.Kirschman responded that it is determined by how close the pergola is located to the principal structure on the property, which creates the need for the variance.

J.Baxter confirmed that if it was in the back yard it wouldn't be an issue but because it is on the deck it becomes an issue. E.Jensen responded, yes. He further stated the building division made the determination that due to its proximity to the main structure, it is technically considered attached. It is actually attached to the deck, which is attached to the house. If it were free standing in the backyard it would just be another accessory structure that would only need to be 3-foot from the principal structure.

Stephanie Nguyen, 1802 NE Trilein Drive, apologized for being late. She said she moved into the home about 3 to 4 years ago. She was looking at different sized gazebos and purchased a 10' x 14' gazebo from Sam's Club. When she went to apply for the permit, city staff shared that adding the gazebo to the deck would place the gazebo 2'8" into the rear yard setback. She is asking the Board for the 3-foot variance so they can attach the gazebo to her deck.

There was no one in the audience to speak for or against the request.

Motion by M.Ott to close the public hearing, receive and file documents. Second by J.Baxter. All voted aye. Motion carried 4 – 0.

M.Ott commented that he has no concerns on the request. If the pergola was out further into the yard, free standing, there would be no need for a variance. He also noted that there was no opposition from any surrounding homeowners.

J.Baxter agreed. He does not have any concerns with the request. He additionally noted with the unique nature of the lot being extremely narrow makes this a little more important to the property owner to utilize it the way she wants.

Board Action on Filing #25-02 for property located at 1802 NE Trilein Drive

Motion by M.Ott that the Zoning Board of Adjustment grant a Variance to Ankeny Municipal Code Section 192.03(3)(E) to allow a 32-foot rear yard setback to attach a pergola on an existing deck, resulting in a covered deck. The Board's position is based on a determination that the decreased rear yard setback from the resulting covered deck would not impair adequate supply of air and light, would not increase public danger of fire, or diminish property values; and that this request is in harmony with the intended spirit and purpose of the Ankeny Municipal Code due to the exceptional narrowness and shallowness of the lot compared to surrounding properties. Second by N.Sungren. Motion carried 4 – 0.

REPORTS

Renewed Special Use Permits

#15-19 Hy-Vee Market Cafe, 410 N Ankeny Boulevard

#21-13(2022) Fiesta Jalapeno Mexican Restaurant, 1975 N Ankeny Boulevard, Unit 113

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, motion was made by M.Ott to adjourn the meeting. Second by J.Baxter. All voted aye. Motion carried 4 – 0. Meeting adjourned at 5:16 p.m.



Submitted by Brenda Fuglsang, Recording Secretary
Zoning Board of Adjustment



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

June 16, 2025
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor
Todd Shafer, Mayor Pro Tem

Council Members: Dustin Graber, Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Receive and file minutes of the Civil Service Commission meeting of June 11, 2025, subject to correction as recommended by the Clerk of the Commission.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT

Human Resources

COUNCIL GOAL

ACTION REQUESTED

Motion

LEGAL

No review required

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. 06.11.25 cs minutes

Meeting Minutes
Civil Service Commission
Wednesday, June 11, 2025
12:00 p.m.
Ankeny Council Chambers
1250 SW District Dr, Ankeny, Iowa

Ray Blase
Laura Murphy
David Kinsley

CALL TO ORDER - ROLL CALL

The meeting was called to order by Ray Blase. Roll call taken. Blase – present, Kinsley – present, Murphy – present by phone

1. MOTION TO CERTIFY A LIST OF EMPLOYEES ELIGIBLE FOR PROMOTION TO LEAD PARK MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN, SUBJECT TO PASSING ANY FURTHER DEPARTMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

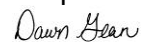
Blase moved to certify the list of employees eligible for promotion to Lead Park Maintenance Technician in the parks and recreation department, subject to passing any further department requirements. Kinsley seconded the motion. All voted aye and the motion carried. The following applicants were certified and the list remains active for two years.

Rank	FirstName	LastName
1	Jim	Evans
2	Ed	Kaufman
3	Ben	Randolph
4	Vince	Knoot
5	Klint	Requist

2. ADJOURNMENT

Being there was no further business; Blase adjourned the meeting at 12:06 p.m.
Next meeting: as needed

Respectfully submitted,



Dawn Gean
Clerk of the Civil Service Commission



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

June 16, 2025
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor
Todd Shafer, Mayor Pro Tem

Council Members: Dustin Graber, Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Receive and file minutes of the Cultural Arts Board meeting of November 25, 2024.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT
Economic Development

COUNCIL GOAL

ACTION REQUESTED
Motion
LEGAL

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. Minutes

**Ankeny Cultural Arts Board
Meeting Minutes
Ankeny Kirkendall Library
November 25th, 2024**

Board Members Present: Bill Konnath, Joann Adamson, Don Zuck, Hilary Kodatt, Kim Johnson-Smith, Jason Follett, Aaron Thacker, Samuel Malkasian

Board Members Absent: Kyle Robinson

Staff Present: Derek Lord, Lindsay Fox

1. The meeting was called to order at 5:30 PM by Bill K.
2. Approval of Agenda. Don Z. moved and Kim J. seconded a motion to approve the agenda as presented. All members present voted aye.
3. Approval of minutes. Kim J. moved and Joann A. seconded a motion to approve the minutes as presented. All members present voted aye.
4. Derek L. updated the group on the High Trestle Trail experience park. He discussed the various stages of progress that are finished now and what to expect over the next year. He also discussed funding for the project. There was a brief discussion on the Northwestern Trailhead and vandalism and upkeep at that building.
5. Lindsay F. shared a current project that she is working on involving ORBIS high school students. The project involves potentially painting art on the fire hydrants on the High Trestle Trail. She provided a timeline on what to expect and where the project is at currently.
6. Board members shared several updates about their organizations including the Ankeny Historical Society, Ankeny Community Chorus, and the Ankeny Art Center.

The meeting adjourned at 6:20 p.m.



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

June 16, 2025
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor
Todd Shafer, Mayor Pro Tem

Council Members: Dustin Graber, Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Consider motion to approve the issuance of fireworks permits within the City of Ankeny, IA to J & M Displays.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT

Fire

COUNCIL GOAL

Strengthen Community Engagement

ACTION REQUESTED

Motion

LEGAL

No review required

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Fire Department has received permit applications for commercial fireworks displays from a licensed and insured professional display company, J & M Displays. They are requesting to shoot off a display from Promenade Park on July 3, 2025, at the conclusion of the Sips & Songs event and on July 13, 2025, at the conclusion of the SummerFest event. They are requesting to use City of Ankeny property for the display due to the safety of the public and those attending the event. These events were approved last year by the Council.

J & M Displays was the contractor for these events last year. They are licensed by the State of Iowa, ATF, and currently insured for the events. With the application as it stands, the Fire Department (Fire Marshal Craig Ver Huel) is comfortable signing off on a permit for the display portion of the events.

Due to the displays being conducted on City property, in this instance, Promenade Park, a portion of the park will need to be reserved and/or closed to the public. The closure is required to establish a safe area for conducting the firework displays. The event organizers and display company must receive City Council authorization to use the City-owned facility for such purposes. In order to receive a permit for the displays, the event organizer must agree to be responsible for site clean-up after the event and for securing the display site from the public as deemed appropriate by the Fire Department. Proof of the City of Ankeny as an Additional Insured is on file.

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

Staff recommends approval of the permits as presented, contingent upon the requirements for accepting responsibility for site clean-up after the event and for securing the display site from the public as deemed

appropriate by the Fire Department.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

6/3/2024: Council approved issuance of fireworks permits to J & M Displays.

FISCAL IMPACT

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. Sips & Songs Memo-DC Ver Huel
2. Sips & Songs Fire Works Permit (2025-07-03)
3. SummerFest Memo-DC Ver Huel
4. SummerFest Fire Works Permit (2025-07-13)

Craig Ver Huel, Division Chief
Ankeny Fire Department

Memorandum

TO: Michelle Yuska
CC: Vance Swisher, Mike Schrock
DATE: June 6, 2025
RE: Fireworks permit from city property

Mrs Yuska,

On May 19, 2025, I received a permit application for a commercial firework display from a licensed and insured professional display company (J & M Displays).

They are requesting to again shoot off a display from Promenade Park on July 3, 2025 at the conclusion of the event (Sips & Songs). As neither the event nor the fireworks are sponsored by the City of Ankeny, they are requesting to use City of Ankeny property for the display due to safety of the public and those at the event. This event was approved last year by the Council.

J & M Displays was the contractor for this event last year. They are licensed with the State of Iowa, ATF, and currently insured for the event. With the application as it stands, I am comfortable with signing off on a permit for the display but need further approval.

This event will have no Financial Impact.

Craig Ver Huel
Division Chief -Community Risk Reduction.



**Ankeny Fire Department
Fire Works Permit**

Name: J & M Displays Phone: (800) 648-3890

Address: 18064 170th Ave. Yarmouth, IA 52660-9772

Legal Description of Location: Promenade Park

Permit #: Sips and Songs Event Date: 07/03/2025

Event Start Time: 10:00 pm End Time Not to Exceed: 11:00 pm

Shooters License Required: ☒ Yes ☐ No License #: 5-IA-057-50-4K-00054

Site Plan Provided: ☒ Yes ☐ No

Insurance Carrier: Everest & Axis Policy #: NAIC# 16044 Amount: \$ 10,000,000.00

Amount Required for Fireworks 1.3G: \$1,000,000

Amount Required for Fireworks 1.4G: \$500,000

Distance from Inhabited Building (100' Req.): ☒ Yes ☐ No

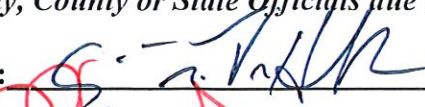
Distance from Uninhabited Building (50' Req.): ☒ Yes ☐ No

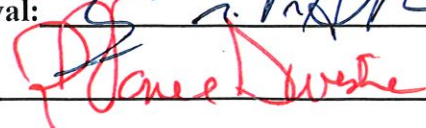
Fire Extinguisher Required (Min. 10 lbs. ABC): ☒ Yes ☐ No

Water Source Available: ☒ Yes ☐ No

Fire Marshal shall verify compliance with section 5608 IFC and NFPA 1123 or 1126.

It shall be the responsibility of the owner and the assigned adults in charge of the event to confirm that: all discharged fireworks are picked up and disposed of in a proper manner; all people in contact with fireworks are 21 years of age or older and not under the influence of alcohol, medications or other substances that impair judgement. This does not include sparklers or other over the counter fireworks kids may use under adult supervision. *This permit shall be voided if a Fire Ban is issued by City, County or State Officials due to abnormally dry conditions.*

Fire Marshal Approval:  Date: 6/6/25

Fire Chief Approval:  Date: 6-6-25

Permit \$150.00 Fee Paid by Check #: 149023

☐ Cash

☐ Fee Waived

Craig Ver Huel, Division Chief
Ankeny Fire Department

Memorandum

TO: Michelle Yuska
CC: Vance Swisher, Mike Schrock
DATE: June 6, 2025
RE: Fireworks permit from city property

Mrs Yuska,

On May 21, 2025, I received a permit application for a commercial firework display from a licensed and insured professional display company (J & M Displays).

They are requesting to again shoot off a display from Promenade Park on July 13, 2025 at the conclusion of the event (Summer Fest). As neither the event nor the fireworks are sponsored by the City of Ankeny, they are requesting to use City of Ankeny property for the display due to safety of the public and those at the event. This event was approved last year by the Council.

J & M Displays was the contractor for this event last year. They are licensed with the State of Iowa, ATF, and currently insured for the event. With the application as it stands, I am comfortable with signing off on a permit for the display but need further approval.

This event will have no Financial Impact.

Craig Ver Huel
Division Chief -Community Risk Reduction.



**Ankeny Fire Department
Fire Works Permit**

Name: J & M Displays Phone: (800) 648-3890

Address: 18064 170th Ave. Yarmouth, IA 52660-9772

Legal Description of Location: Promenade Park

Permit #: Summer Fest Event Date: 07/13/2025

Event Start Time: 9:30 pm End Time Not to Exceed: 11:00 pm

Shooters License Required: ☒ Yes ☐ No License #: 5-IA-057-50-4K-00054

Site Plan Provided: ☒ Yes ☐ No

Insurance Carrier: Everest & Axis Policy #: NAIC# 16044 Amount: \$ 10,000,000.00

***Amount Required for Fireworks 1.3G: \$1,000,000
Amount Required for Fireworks 1.4G: \$500,000***

Distance from Inhabited Building (100' Req.): ☒ Yes ☐ No

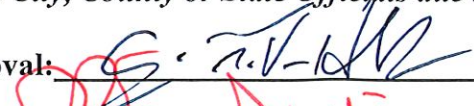
Distance from Uninhabited Building (50' Req.): ☒ Yes ☐ No

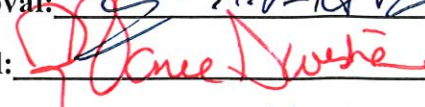
Fire Extinguisher Required (Min. 10 lbs. ABC): ☒ Yes ☐ No

Water Source Available: ☒ Yes ☐ No

Fire Marshal shall verify compliance with section 5608 IFC and NFPA 1123 or 1126.

It shall be the responsibility of the owner and the assigned adults in charge of the event to confirm that: all discharged fireworks are picked up and disposed of in a proper manner; all people in contact with fireworks are 21 years of age or older and not under the influence of alcohol, medications or other substances that impair judgement. This does not include sparklers or other over the counter fireworks kids may use under adult supervision. ***This permit shall be voided if a Fire Ban is issued by City, County or State Officials due to abnormally dry conditions.***

Fire Marshal Approval:  Date: 6/6/25

Fire Chief Approval:  Date: 6-6-25

Permit \$150.00 Fee Paid by Check #: 149034 ☐ Cash ☐ Fee Waived



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

June 16, 2025
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor
Todd Shafer, Mayor Pro Tem

Council Members: Dustin Graber, Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Consider motion to approve the issuance of liquor licenses and beer/wine permits.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT
City Clerk

COUNCIL GOAL
Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED

Motion

LEGAL

Item reviewed by legal counsel.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

In accordance with the Iowa Code Section 123.1 and the City of Ankeny Code of Ordinances Chapter 130, "Liquor Licenses and Wine and Beer Permits," the following license(s) have been investigated and reviewed by the Ankeny Police Department, and when necessary, by Planning & Building and/or Fire Department staff, and are presented to the City Council for approval. Copies of license and/or beer applications are available, for your review, in the Office of the City Clerk.

1. Kum & Go LC d/b/a Kum & Go #92, 1025 E 1st St.- Class E Retail Alcohol License (LE) (Renewal) - Effective July 1, 2025. PENDING DEPT. APPROVAL
2. Kum & Go LC d/b/a Kum & Go #292, 1825 N Ankeny Blvd. - Class E Retail Alcohol License (LE) (Renewal) - Effective July 1, 2025. PENDING DEPT. APPROVAL
3. Kum & Go LC d/b/a Kum & Go #4020, 1910 SW White Birch Cir. - Class E Retail Alcohol License (LE) (Renewal) - Effective July 1, 2025. PENDING DEPT. APPROVAL
4. BMO Recreation LLC d/b/a Backspin, 106 SW State St. - Class C Retail Alcohol License (LC) (Renewal) - Effective July 5, 2025. PENDING DRAM ENDORSEMENT & DEPT APPROVAL
5. Kinseth Hospitality Co., Inc. d/b/a Tru/Home2Suites, 1230 SW District Dr. - Class C Retail Alcohol License (LC) (Renewal) includes Outdoor Services - Effective July 9, 2025. PENDING DEPT APPROVALS
6. Shree Ganesh Inc. d/b/a BestWestern Ankeny, 2502 SE Tones Dr. - Class C Retail Alcohol License (LC) (Renewal) - Effective June 25, 2025. PENDING DRAM ENDORSEMENT
7. Talons Hospitality, Inc. d/b/a Talons Golf, 1505 NE 36th St.- Class C Retail Alcohol License (LC) (Renewal) includes Outdoor Service - Effective June 1, 2025.
8. Your Private Bartender LLC d/b/a Your Private Bar, 150 NW Ash Dr. (Albaugh Community Senior

Center) - Class C Retail Alcohol License (LC) (5 Day) - Effective June 26, 2025.

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve the issuance of liquor licenses and / or beer / wine permits.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

The City of Ankeny will receive a portion of each application fee in accordance with Iowa Code Section 123.143.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

None



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

June 16, 2025

5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor
Todd Shafer, Mayor Pro Tem

Council Members: Dustin Graber, Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Consider motion to approve the issuance of Cigarette/Tobacco/Nicotine/Vapor/Device Permits.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT

City Clerk

COUNCIL GOAL

ACTION REQUESTED

Motion

LEGAL

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

In accordance with the City of Ankeny Code of Ordinances Chapter 131, "Cigarette and Tobacco Permits," retailers have submitted an application which meets all requirements and is now being presented to the City Council for approval. Copies of license applications are available for review in the Office of the City Clerk.

1. Central Iowa Electronic Cigarettes, dba CIV Plus Ankeny, 207 NE Delaware Ave, Ste 21, Ankeny, IA - renewal - Effective July 1, 2025 - June 30, 2026
2. Central Iowa Electronic Cigarettes, dba CIV Plus Ankeny SW, 2505 SW White Birch Dr, Ste C, Ankeny, IA - renewal - Effective July 1, 2025 - June 30, 2026
3. Fleet Farm Wholesale Supply Co LLC, dba Fleet Farm Fuel, 4275 SE Delaware Ave, Ankeny, IA - renewal - Effective July 1, 2025 - June 30, 2026
4. Bravim Mart Inc., dba Tobacco Hut, 121 N Ankeny Blvd, Ankeny, IA - renewal - Effective July 1, 2025 - June 30, 2026

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve the issuance of permits as presented.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

Applicants have paid the license fee, in accordance with Iowa Code Chapters 453A and 453E.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

None



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

June 16, 2025
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor
Todd Shafer, Mayor Pro Tem

Council Members: Dustin Graber, Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Consider motion to approve the issuance of a parade permit in the City of Ankeny for the 2025 SummerFest Grand Parade.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT
City Clerk

COUNCIL GOAL

ACTION REQUESTED
Motion
LEGAL

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Ankeny Chamber of Commerce has submitted a request for the 2025 SummerFest Grand Parade, scheduled for July 12, 2025 beginning at 9:00 a.m. The proposed route crosses W 1st Street. The parade will begin at Ankeny High School, traveling north on SW Cherry St to NW Ash Dr, turning East on NW 18th St to NW Briargate, ending at NorthView Middle School.

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

City staff have reviewed the proposed parade route and recommend approval.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

The Ankeny Area Chamber of Commerce will provide prior notice to property owners along the parade route.

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. Parade Supplement 2025 Grand Parade

Today's date: 5/1/2025

Event Title / Name: Ankeny Chamber Summer Fest
Must be same as listed on Pre-Application

Name of Contact Person: Sharlyn Estrem, office Mng at Chamber

Contact phone: office = (515) 964-0685 cell = (515) 897-9230

Describe the type of parade:

Community and business entries, ACSD bands; walking
and driving along the streets of Ankeny for the
Saturday morning of Ankeny Chamber Summer
Fest.

Parade Route:

Staging at Ankeny High School, the route begins at Southview
M.S. on SW Cherry St., travels N. to N.W. Ash Dr.,
turns E. on NW 18th Street, ending at NW Briargate
with dismantle of entries in Northview Middle School.

Street Closures Requested:

S.W. Cherry St. TO NW Ash Dr. (at 1st street
N.W. Ash Dr. TO NW 18th St. intersection)
N.W. 18th St. TO NW Briargate Dr.
N.W. Briargate Dr. TO parking lot of N.V.M.S.

The City of Ankeny has the right to deny closure of certain streets. Closure of arterial and collector streets will require City Council approval. If council approval is required, the City Clerk's Office will advise you of date City Council will consider your street closure request – this may affect your date of event.

The City prefers that parade routes do not cross Oralabor Road, Ankeny Boulevard or First Street. Both Ankeny Boulevard and Oralabor Road are state highways and require additional permission from the Iowa DOT for closure.

☒ Submit a detailed map of parade route to be approved

☐ Provide proof of general liability insurance in the amount of at least \$1M per occurrence / \$2M aggregate and \$100,000 for property damage and submit a certificate of insurance naming the City of Ankeny as a "Certificate Holder".

To be provided 60-days prior to event, approx.
May 11, 2025

Indemnification

To the fullest extent permitted by law, the licensee agrees to defend, pay on behalf of, indemnify, and hold harmless the City against any and all claims, demands, suits, damages or losses, together with any and all outlay and expense connected therewith, including but not limited to attorneys' fees and court costs, that may be asserted or claimed against, recovered from or suffered by the City by reason of any injury or loss, including, but not limited to, personal injury, including bodily injury or death, property damage, including loss of use thereof, and economic damages arising out of or in any way connected or associated with the licensee's licensed activities.

Certification

I certify that all information in this application and the required documents is true and correct to the best of my knowledge, and upon submittal becomes public record. I understand that any missing documentation may delay license approval. I further understand that should I commit a violation of the terms and conditions of this license, my license may be revoked. I agree that I will obtain any other permits necessary and will follow the guidelines and requirements set forth in Chapter 124 of the City of Ankeny's Municipal Code and on the list of requirements provided to me.

Sharilyn D. Estrem
Signature of applicant
on behalf of Ankeny Area
Chamber of Commerce

5/1/2025

Date

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY - APPLICATION SUBMITTAL CHECKLIST

- ☐ Application fee
- ☐ Detailed Map
- ☐ Proof of Liability Insurance
- ☐ Street Closure Supplement and/or Traffic Control Plan
- ☐ Application completed and signed
- ☐ Public Works Approved
- ☐ Fire Dept. Approved
- ☐ Police Dept. Approved

TRAFFIC CONTROL APPLICATION

Today's date: 5/1/2025

Event Title / Name: Ankeny Chamber SummerFest
Must be same as listed on Pre-Application

Name of Contact Person:

Sharlyn Estrem

Contact phone: cell office
(515) 897-9230 (515) 964-0685

The event will include the following (check all that apply):

- ☐ Sidewalk closure
☒ Street or lane closure

Attach a traffic control plan and a map with proposed closures.

The applicant is responsible for hiring a traffic control company for any public street, alley, sidewalk, or trail closure or restriction. The City of Ankeny does not provide barricades or traffic cones.

Traffic Control Company:

Joint effort with Bonnie's Barricades & City of Ankeny

Contact Person: _____ Phone Number: _____

The event will include the following (check all that apply):

- ☒ Public parking (e.g. public parking lots in The District, on-street parking)
☒ On- or off-site privately owned parking (Will require written permission from property owner and/or landlord) Ankeny High School, Southview M.S. & Northview M.S.
☐ Shuttle service from off-site parking areas (attach a shuttle plan and written permission from property owner and/or landlord).





ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

June 16, 2025
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor
Todd Shafer, Mayor Pro Tem

Council Members: Dustin Graber, Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Consider motion to receive and file Financial Reports for May 2025.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT

Finance

COUNCIL GOAL

Exercise Financial Discipline

ACTION REQUESTED

Motion

LEGAL

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. Finance Report - May

Monthly Finance Report – May 2025

To the Honorable Mayor and City Council:

The financial reports for the month of May are submitted herewith. With only one month remaining in the fiscal year, most of the City's major financial events for the year are complete and we can begin a final review of the monthly financial reports before the year is finished.

In the May reports, you will notice a change from the previous month's reports. That change is a significant decrease in cash or fund balance due primarily to the bond principal and interest payments in the debt service fund. Those payments totaled over \$25 million. After the internal debt service transfers in June, the debt service fund balance will be positive.

The *Revenue Summary by Fund* report is a good report to start with for a year-end review. At the end of May, the City's total actual revenues are at 83.38% of the revised budget. The ideal percentage for May is 91.67%. It appears that revenues are above or near expectations for most of the major operating funds, with the largest exception being the capital project funds. The capital project revenues will be near expectations in June following the receipt of bond proceeds.

On the *Expenditure Summary by Fund* report, the actual expenditures at the end of May were 80.13% of the revised estimate. Actual expenditures are below budget estimates for several reasons. The primary reasons are the tax increment financing fund rebates and the timing of capital projects fund expenditures. The first item, TIF rebates, are expected to occur in June and should bring the actual expenditures in the TIF fund up from 2.79% to 100% of budget. As for capital improvements construction, these projects are dependent on weather conditions and timing of construction work by contractors. Due to this, it is not unusual for capital project expenditures to be under budget estimates at the end of June. After removing the capital improvement expenditures and the TIF rebates, the overall expenditures compared to the revised estimate would be approximately 85.26% at the end of May. Overall, expenditures appear that they will finish at or below the revised estimates.

Final analysis of the City's financials is underway. Revenues and expenditures appear to be in line with expectations as of the end of May, which would also indicate that cash or fund levels are at or near expected levels as well.

Respectfully submitted,



Annette Graeve
Finance Officer

CITY OF ANKENY
CASH AND INVESTMENT RECONCILIATION
ALL FUNDS
May 31, 2025

Cash Basis Fund Balances	<u><u>\$ 163,590,043.75</u></u>
Investments	\$ 158,813,819.29
Checking Account Balance (per bank)	4,889,695.09
Deposits in Transit	275,308.64
Outstanding Checks	(394,494.27)
Cash Drawer/Petty Cash *	<u>5,715.00</u>
Total	<u><u>\$ 163,590,043.75</u></u>

* Cash Drawer/Petty Cash:	
Aquatic Centers	\$ 1,340.00
City Hall - Finance	200.00
City Hall - Front Desk	175.00
Library	300.00
Otter Creek Golf Course	800.00
Parks and Recreation	250.00
Parks - Hawkeye & Miracle Parks	1,300.00
Parks - PRSC Concessions	325.00
Parks - Senior Center	200.00
Police Department	100.00
Public Service Building	25.00
Community Development	100.00
Water Fund	600.00
	<u><u>\$ 5,715.00</u></u>

City of Ankeny
Cash Balance Summary
May 31, 2025

Fund	Budget Number	Cash Balance July 1, 2024	Revenues	Transfers In	Expenditures	Transfers Out	Cash Balance May 31, 2025
General:							
General	100	\$ 38,753,712.75	\$ 53,382,622.32	\$ -	\$ 43,966,514.10	\$ 2,459,975.85	\$ 45,709,845.12
Hotel/Motel Tax	233	787,540.27	-	2,459,975.85	1,435,984.24	-	1,811,531.88
Special Revenue:							
Fire Gift	220	34,151.40	2,720.00	-	5,611.23	-	31,260.17
Hawkeye Park Player Fees	240	29,320.71	6,355.00	-	6,346.37	-	29,329.34
Police Gift	250	23,674.31	3,300.00	-	13,927.89	-	13,046.42
Road Use Tax	260	10,124,517.13	8,800,691.40	-	8,416,577.49	-	10,508,631.04
Police Seizure	270	82,571.31	33,033.03	-	13,054.50	-	102,549.84
Tax Increment Financing	280	3,369,937.21	7,908,289.79	-	99,538.00	-	11,178,689.00
Police and Fire Retirement	290	1,549,547.83	3,036,305.46	-	2,864,675.40	-	1,721,177.89
Employee Benefits	292	-	1,067,206.02	-	-	-	1,067,206.02
Landfill Post-Closure	295	79,001.56	-	-	-	-	79,001.56
Friends of the Ankeny Library	430	82,703.76	41,731.16	-	44,991.21	-	79,443.71
Park Dedication	440	432,007.71	32,760.00	-	-	-	464,767.71
Sports Complex Foundation	445	159,925.33	12,190.00	-	-	-	172,115.33
Ankeny Garden Club	446	11,874.77	1,775.00	-	-	-	13,649.77
Miracle Park Fund	448	73,084.80	8,755.58	-	7,250.75	-	74,589.63
Dog Park Trust Fund	449	1,447.68	375.00	-	-	-	1,822.68
P&R Scholarship Fund	450	28,274.72	-	-	-	-	28,274.72
Civic Trust Fund	484	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service	300	2,085,241.89	17,283,975.00	-	26,078,404.20	-	(6,709,187.31)
Enterprise:							
Solid Waste	500	542,770.31	1,384,044.10	-	1,331,419.57	-	595,394.84
Utility Deposits	505	433,824.17	161,014.55	-	155,950.00	-	438,888.72
Water Operations	510	19,997,517.03	20,310,505.35	-	12,196,377.26	2,814,069.28	25,297,575.84
Water Improvement	520	1,761,600.00	-	-	-	-	1,761,600.00
Water Sinking	530	3,069,450.22	-	2,814,069.28	1,930,868.44	-	3,952,651.06
Sewer Operations	550	15,287,915.06	16,489,308.99	-	10,466,491.74	-	21,310,732.31
Sewer Improvement	560	3,401,518.12	-	-	-	-	3,401,518.12
Storm Water	580	2,277,829.18	4,011,308.81	-	1,106,229.36	-	5,182,908.63
Golf Course	590	2,410,754.31	2,328,555.34	-	2,063,931.14	-	2,675,378.51
Capital Project:							
Utility Fund Capital Projects	6**	16,091,885.87	3,372,205.70	-	11,734,882.07	-	7,729,209.50
Special Assessments	8**	1,559,433.58	1,231,173.84	-	-	-	2,790,607.42
Capital Projects	8** & 9**	35,549,047.84	3,199,426.65	-	27,638,132.11	-	11,110,342.38
Total Budgeted		\$ 160,092,080.83	\$ 144,109,628.09	\$ 5,274,045.13	\$ 151,577,157.07	\$ 5,274,045.13	\$ 152,624,551.85
Internal Service:							
Revolving	710	719,740.80	1,172,489.90	-	1,227,188.38	-	665,042.32
Risk Management	720	1,022,430.27	2,371,835.92	-	2,012,667.52	-	1,381,598.67
Health Insurance	730	7,470,265.32	5,353,714.94	-	5,029,703.59	-	7,794,276.67
Sustainability Revolving Loan	770	31,267.01	-	-	-	-	31,267.01
Economic Development Revolving	780	290,001.01	-	-	-	-	290,001.01
Equipment Reserve	790	2,267,159.66	63,862.56	-	1,527,716.00	-	803,306.22
Total Unbudgeted		\$ 11,800,864.07	\$ 8,961,903.32	\$ -	\$ 9,797,275.49	\$ -	\$ 10,965,491.90
Total ⁽¹⁾		\$ 171,892,944.90	\$ 153,071,531.41	\$ 5,274,045.13	\$ 161,374,432.56	\$ 5,274,045.13	\$ 163,590,043.75

⁽¹⁾ Includes interfund transactions.

City of Ankeny
Utility Capital Projects Cash Balance Summary
May 31, 2025

Fund	Budget Number	Cash Balance July 1, 2024	Revenues	Transfers In	Expenditures	Transfers Out	Cash Balance May 31, 2025
Utility Fund Capital Projects:							
Water Main Replacement	610	\$ 2,433,794.38	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 782,107.40	\$ -	\$ 1,651,686.98
Northwest Water Tower	611	(7,119.00)	3,348,989.60	-	3,736,182.06	-	(394,311.46)
SE Magazine Storage Tank Repaint	612	765,727.80	-	-	318,650.00	-	447,077.80
East Water Tower	617	-	-	-	14,730.00	-	(14,730.00)
NE 36th St & NE 38th St Water Main Loop	618	2,327,056.30	-	-	1,354,923.08	-	972,133.22
SW Irvinedale Dr Transmission Main-Ph 3	623	(5,000.00)	-	-	-	-	(5,000.00)
High Trestle Trail Transmission Main	629	(126,536.49)	18,814.17	-	19,126.67	-	(126,848.99)
Saylorville Feeder Main	630	850.00	-	-	-	-	850.00
Aquifer Storage Replacement #1	632	203,710.06	-	-	59,944.00	-	143,766.06
S Ankeny Blvd Transmission Main	633	(131,782.45)	4,401.93	-	4,401.93	-	(131,782.45)
SW Walnut/SW Ordinance Water	635	119,410.14	-	-	154,705.53	-	(35,295.39)
SE Delaware Grnd Storage Tank Repaint	638	82,064.66	-	-	5,350.00	-	76,714.66
Sanitary Sewer Replacement	650	3,524,550.10	-	-	1,347,253.36	-	2,177,296.74
Trestle Ridge Trunk Sewer Cost Share	651	600,000.00	-	-	-	-	600,000.00
Otter Creek Trunk Sewer-Phase 4	655	174,327.72	-	-	-	-	174,327.72
NE Crestmoor San Sewer Replacement	656	28,821.06	-	-	-	-	28,821.06
SE 3rd Trunk Swr Ext-SE Grant to SE Sharon	658	648,345.82	-	-	360,718.85	-	287,626.97
Four Mile Creek Trunk Sewer	660	2,047,936.74	-	-	1,935,391.28	-	112,545.46
Fire Station No. 4 Sewer	667	730,000.00	-	-	-	-	730,000.00
Storm Sewer Replacement	680	1,289,016.24	-	-	681,686.74	-	607,329.50
NW 17th St Storm Sewer & Pavement	681	11,500.00	-	-	-	-	11,500.00
SE Creekview Drive Wetland	683	-	-	-	8,928.00	-	(8,928.00)
Westwinds Storm Sewer Extension	685	23,523.22	-	-	185.00	-	23,338.22
Sawgrass Park Dam Improvement	686	78,237.75	-	-	102,500.43	-	(24,262.68)
High Trestle Trail Channel Stab. - Phase 1	688	(157,413.41)	-	-	13,665.40	-	(171,078.81)
Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization	694	165,260.59	-	-	11,574.27	-	153,686.32
SE 3rd Street Storm Sewer Improvements	695	1,069,053.77	-	-	394,791.54	-	674,262.23
Tributary to Four Mile Creek Stabilization	696	63,217.77	-	-	55,138.23	-	8,079.54
SW Des Moines St Utility Improvements	699	133,333.10	-	-	372,928.30	-	(239,595.20)
Total Utility Fund Capital Projects		\$ 16,091,885.87	\$ 3,372,205.70	\$ -	\$ 11,734,882.07	\$ -	\$ 7,729,209.50

City of Ankeny
Capital Projects Cash Balance Summary
May 31, 2025

Fund	Budget Number	Cash Balance July 1, 2024	Revenues	Transfers In	Expenditures	Transfers Out	Cash Balance May 31, 2025
Capital Project Funds:							
PRSC Tennis Courts Overlay	882	\$ 360,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 286,164.50	\$ -	\$ 73,835.50
NW State St Extension Preliminary Design	885	37,560.16	-	-	40,459.40	-	(2,899.24)
S Anky Blvd Imprv-SE Pete to 1st Street	886	(255,754.70)	-	-	272,398.45	-	(528,153.15)
SW Magazine & SW State Intersection	887	425,358.90	-	-	296,106.22	-	129,252.68
Fiber Optic Network Upgrade	888	625,002.35	-	-	447,719.15	-	177,283.20
SE Corp Woods & SE Crosswinds Traffic	889	395,776.70	-	-	284,210.45	-	111,566.25
SW Orallabor & SW Irvinedale Intersection	891	-	-	-	30,978.29	-	(30,978.29)
NE 62nd RBC Culvert for 4 Mile Creek	892	654,457.72	-	-	480,865.07	-	173,592.65
NW 36th & NW Weigel Asphalt Overlays	895	1,638,305.51	117,911.25	-	941,963.95	-	814,252.81
NE 36th Reconstruction-I-35 to Four Mile	896	(1,179,356.04)	-	-	51,432.76	-	(1,230,788.80)
Des Moines Street Parks Development	897	1,527,380.15	-	-	1,270,656.17	-	256,723.98
HTT Trailhead Restroom & Amenities	898	10,000.00	-	-	-	-	10,000.00
S Anky Blvd & SW Orallabor Improvement	899	-	-	-	36,361.05	-	(36,361.05)
BAN/Bond Activity	900	742,257.61	1,722,590.84	-	99,524.58	-	2,365,323.87
Fire Station No. 4	901	6,460,584.26	-	-	4,990,148.51	-	1,470,435.75
Lakeside Center Repurposing	903	308,336.14	-	-	3,204.40	-	305,131.74
Senior Center	905	503,459.55	-	-	92,755.97	-	410,703.58
Public Works Winter Ops Satellite Facility	907	90,000.00	-	-	-	-	90,000.00
HTT Overlay W 1st St to NW 18th St	909	-	-	-	159,469.38	-	(159,469.38)
NW Irvinedale/NW 18th St Turn Lane	910	51,500.00	-	-	-	-	51,500.00
N Ankeny Blvd & 18th St Int Improvements	913	(527,187.46)	200,000.00	-	44,952.40	-	(372,139.86)
Pavement Preservation Program	915	473,228.15	-	-	962,292.93	-	(489,064.78)
Annual Street Replacement Program	916	2,553,627.79	-	-	1,239,404.79	-	1,314,223.00
Prairie Ridge Sports Complex	920	53,871.77	-	-	-	-	53,871.77
NW Irvinedale & NW 18th Inters Imprvmnts	922	350,373.25	-	-	646,980.10	-	(296,606.85)
East of I-35 Land Acquisition	923	330,000.00	-	-	-	-	330,000.00
Miracle Field	925	45,781.03	-	-	4,246.37	-	41,534.66
Community Entrance Signage	927	50,554.20	307.29	-	-	-	50,861.49
Library	928	103,522.58	1,066.14	-	9,523.55	-	95,065.17
SW Orallabor & SW Edgewood Intersection	929	97,378.80	-	-	206,691.97	-	(109,313.17)
Public Facility Improvements	930	19,156.54	-	-	-	-	19,156.54
Cherry Glen Ballfield	933	-	-	-	3,500.00	-	(3,500.00)
Annual Sidewalks/Trails	936	507,531.20	-	-	475,574.00	-	31,957.20
High Trestle Trail Extension	938	-	-	-	7,633.96	-	(7,633.96)
NW Prairie Ridge/Ash & 9th St Intersection	939	200,000.00	-	-	222,492.50	-	(22,492.50)
I35 & Corp Woods Interchange Report	946	50,000.00	-	-	-	-	50,000.00
I35/NE 36th Interchange Impvmts	948	-	-	-	11,465.57	-	(11,465.57)
N Ankeny Blvd Imprvmnts - 1st St to 11th St	949	182,155.78	-	-	493,402.70	-	(311,246.92)
Asphalt Street Resurfacing	950	697,626.13	-	-	459,908.16	-	237,717.97
NW 18th Recon-NW Ash to N Anky Blvd	953	184,563.66	-	-	40,506.90	-	144,056.76
SE Creekview Drive Extension	954	-	87,598.79	-	175,197.58	-	(87,598.79)
NE Four Mile Drive RCB Culvert	955	261,119.93	-	-	-	-	261,119.93
Rock Creek Trail & Native Plantings	957	153,658.35	-	-	10,578.25	-	143,080.10
NW 18th St Extension-Weigel to Spruce	959	-	42,853.75	-	-	-	42,853.75
Street Patching Program	963	1,735,993.84	-	-	1,331,391.68	-	404,602.16
Traffic Signalization	965	1,891,199.38	78,125.62	-	1,959,261.87	-	10,063.13
NW 26th Street Widening	967	250,000.00	-	-	-	-	250,000.00
E 1st Widening-Frisk to Four Mile	969	26,500.00	-	-	-	-	26,500.00
W 1st Widening & Improvements-Phase 1	970	451,359.25	151,909.43	-	4,676.36	-	598,592.32
W 1st Widening & Improvements-Phase 2	971	327,360.60	-	-	681,827.31	-	(354,466.71)
Park Development	973	832,462.35	9,700.00	-	611,627.56	-	230,534.79
Park Land Acquisition	974	81,688.18	-	-	-	-	81,688.18
Uptown Parking Improvements	975	172,206.96	-	-	-	-	172,206.96
Prairie Trail Public Improvements	977	2,219,397.83	-	-	-	-	2,219,397.83
NE Delaware Reconstruction 5th-18th	979	4,285,637.57	207,365.57	-	4,104,011.63	-	388,991.51
PRSC Parking Lot Improvements	987	90,667.00	-	-	-	-	90,667.00
High Trestle Trail Experience Park	990	941,600.00	30,000.00	-	509,181.70	-	462,418.30
NW 36th Widening from Ash to Ankeny Blvd	992	55,560.05	-	-	21,897.55	-	33,662.50
Street/Sidewalk Oversizing	995	28,335.72	-	-	2,585.45	-	25,750.27
Capital Projects Reserve	997	1,370,103.39	-	-	-	-	1,370,103.39
SW Orallabor & State Safety Improvements	998	2,607,145.71	549,997.97	-	3,612,900.97	-	(455,757.29)
Total Non Utility Fund Capital Projects		\$ 35,549,047.84	\$ 3,199,426.65	\$ -	\$ 27,638,132.11	\$ -	\$ 11,110,342.38

City of Ankeny
Revenue Summary by Fund
May 31, 2025

Fund	Budget Number	2022-23 Actual	2023-24 Actual	2024-25 Budget	As of May 31, 2025	Variance	Percent ⁽²⁾
General:							
General	100	\$ 44,806,791.52	\$ 48,493,748.05	\$ 52,457,347.00	\$ 53,382,622.32	\$ 925,275.32	101.76%
Hotel/Motel Tax	233	19,235.10	45,641.96	61,000.00	-	(61,000.00)	0.00%
Special Revenue:							
Fire Gift	220	6,536	4,284	6,400.00	2,720.00	(3,680.00)	42.50%
Hawkeye Park Player Fees	240	7,641.94	8,251.33	7,200.00	6,355.00	(845.00)	88.26%
Police Gift	250	4,073.60	24,323.44	5,900.00	3,300.00	(2,600.00)	55.93%
Road Use Tax	260	9,577,651.33	10,139,300.19	9,946,237.00	8,800,691.40	(1,145,545.60)	88.48%
Police Seizure	270	22,100.89	18,168.91	37,578.00	33,033.03	(4,544.97)	87.91%
Tax Increment Financing	280	10,056,491.47	11,270,675.11	8,268,361.00	7,908,289.79	(360,071.21)	95.65%
Police and Fire Retirement	290	2,546,782.13	2,684,595.94	3,080,903.00	3,036,305.46	(44,597.54)	98.55%
Employee Benefits	292	-	-	1,075,957.00	1,067,206.02	(8,750.98)	99.19%
Landfill Post-Closure	295	1,896.90	4,443.71	3,000.00	-	(3,000.00)	0.00%
Friends of the Ankeny Library	430	44,723.83	47,303.55	46,000.00	41,731.16	(4,268.84)	90.72%
Park Dedication	440	47,100.34	32,245.76	38,800.00	32,760.00	(6,040.00)	84.43%
Sports Complex Foundation	445	17,604.74	28,451.27	21,000.00	12,190.00	(8,810.00)	58.05%
Ankeny Garden Club	446	1,592.45	2,307.93	2,275.00	1,775.00	(500.00)	78.02%
Miracle Park Fund	448	8,517.47	9,716.92	9,000.00	8,755.58	(244.42)	97.28%
Dog Park Trust Fund	449	767.55	71.22	375.00	375.00	-	100.00%
P&R Scholarship Fund	450	27,173.90	1,392.57	1,200.00	-	(1,200.00)	0.00%
Civic Trust Fund	484	-	17,267.92	-	-	-	-
Debt Service	300	15,102,496.15	15,695,498.14	17,670,049.00	17,283,975.00	(386,074.00)	97.82%
Enterprise:							
Solid Waste	500	1,363,021.03	1,472,676.35	1,536,000.00	1,384,044.10	(151,955.90)	90.11%
Utility Deposits	505	190,642.85	192,087.05	203,000.00	161,014.55	(41,985.45)	79.32%
Water Operations	510	19,545,481.82	21,463,858.13	21,679,056.00	20,310,505.35	(1,368,550.65)	93.69%
Water Improvement	520	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Sinking	530	-	325,572.37	-	-	-	-
Sewer Operations	550	17,085,080.35	17,443,893.47	17,046,523.00	16,489,308.99	(557,214.01)	96.73%
Sewer Improvement	560	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water	580	3,671,742.25	3,815,898.23	4,591,671.00	4,011,308.81	(580,362.19)	87.36%
Golf Course	590	2,573,720.83	2,760,675.08	2,483,773.00	2,328,555.34	(155,217.66)	93.75%
Capital Project:							
Utility Fund Capital Projects	6**	3,393,193.39	12,199,161.59	10,328,743.00	3,372,205.70	(6,956,537.30)	32.65%
Special Assessments	8**	277,157.71	1,537,275.87	1,203,490.00	1,231,173.84	27,683.84	102.30%
Capital Projects	9**	15,806,305.27	26,184,641.53	21,472,280.00	3,199,426.65	(18,272,853.35)	14.90%
Total Budgeted Revenues		\$ 146,205,522.84	\$ 175,923,427.85	\$ 173,283,118.00	\$ 144,109,628.09	\$ (29,173,489.91)	83.16%
Internal Service:							
Revolving	710	\$ 1,472,271.23	\$ 1,536,759.05	\$ 1,639,373.00	\$ 1,172,489.90	\$ (466,883.10)	71.52%
Risk Management	720	2,354,386.64	1,582,252.79	2,382,145.00	2,371,835.92	(10,309.08)	99.57%
Health Insurance	730	5,394,634.32	5,957,327.24	5,918,932.00	5,353,714.94	(565,217.06)	90.45%
Sustainability Revolving Loan	770	1,230.73	1,538.22	1,300.00	-	(1,300.00)	0.00%
Economic Development Revolving	780	8,726.69	16,809.16	12,000.00	-	(12,000.00)	0.00%
Equipment Reserve	790	134,122.32	183,214.75	340,036.00	63,862.56	(276,173.44)	18.78%
Total Unbudgeted Revenues		\$ 9,365,371.93	\$ 9,277,901.21	\$ 10,293,786.00	\$ 8,961,903.32	\$ (1,331,882.68)	87.06%
Total All Revenues ⁽¹⁾		\$ 155,570,894.77	\$ 185,201,329.06	\$ 183,576,904.00	\$ 153,071,531.41	\$ (30,505,372.59)	83.38%

⁽¹⁾ Includes interfund transactions.

⁽²⁾ May is 91.7% of the fiscal year.

City of Ankeny
Expenditure Summary by Fund
May 31, 2025

Fund	Budget Number	2022-23 Actual	2023-24 Actual	2024-25 Budget	As of May 31, 2025	Variance	Percent ⁽²⁾
General:							
General	100	\$ 39,926,831.86	\$ 42,720,711.66	\$ 51,709,680.00	\$ 43,966,514.10	\$ (7,743,165.90)	85.03%
Hotel/Motel Tax	233	1,366,279.13	1,352,529.65	2,017,133.00	1,435,984.24	(581,148.76)	71.19%
Special Revenue:							
Fire Gift	220	324	3,237	5,000.00	5,611.23	611.23	112.22%
Hawkeye Park Player Fees	240	17,434.00	16,781.40	14,346.00	6,346.37	(7,999.63)	44.24%
Police Gift	250	3,932.94	10,825.66	14,500.00	13,927.89	(572.11)	96.05%
Road Use Tax	260	6,546,030.24	8,431,134.88	10,927,626.00	8,416,577.49	(2,511,048.51)	77.02%
Police Seizure	270	4,700.15	34,989.64	17,000.00	13,054.50	(3,945.50)	76.79%
Tax Increment Financing	280	2,565,008.00	2,777,575.00	3,563,561.00	99,538.00	(3,464,023.00)	2.79%
Police and Fire Retirement	290	2,727,388.46	2,682,675.57	3,078,840.00	2,864,675.40	(214,164.60)	93.04%
Employee Benefits	292	-	-	-	-	-	
Landfill Post-Closure	295	-	-	-	-	-	
Friends of the Ankeny Library	430	46,895.73	51,417.36	49,000.00	44,991.21	(4,008.79)	91.82%
Park Dedication	440	-	-	-	-	-	
Sports Complex Foundation	445	-	-	-	-	-	
Ankeny Garden Club	446	-	-	1,000.00	-	(1,000.00)	0.00%
Miracle Park Fund	448	320.00	6,628.94	11,000.00	7,250.75	(3,749.25)	65.92%
Dog Park Trust Fund	449	-	-	-	-	-	
P&R Scholarship Fund	450	-	291.75	5,000.00	-	(5,000.00)	0.00%
Civic Trust Fund	484	-	-	-	-	-	
Debt Service	300	24,205,486.24	25,026,906.95	26,083,554.00	26,078,404.20	(5,149.80)	99.98%
Enterprise:							
Solid Waste	500	1,059,080.77	1,401,504.36	1,512,776.00	1,331,419.57	(181,356.43)	88.01%
Utility Deposits	505	168,900.00	164,525.00	182,000.00	155,950.00	(26,050.00)	85.69%
Water Operations	510	12,631,530.53	14,024,275.57	14,304,557.00	12,196,377.26	(2,108,179.74)	85.26%
Water Improvement	520	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Sinking	530	1,592,286.76	1,956,233.57	3,120,634.00	1,930,868.44	(1,189,765.56)	61.87%
Sewer Operations	550	12,735,377.06	9,615,399.02	11,134,914.00	10,466,491.74	(668,422.26)	94.00%
Sewer Improvement	560	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm Water	580	1,100,902.52	1,170,265.90	1,412,683.00	1,106,229.36	(306,453.64)	78.31%
Golf Course	590	2,026,266.39	2,173,561.80	2,609,273.00	2,063,931.14	(545,341.86)	79.10%
Capital Project:							
Utility Fund Capital Projects	6**	12,985,502.97	15,117,017.15	18,883,332.00	11,734,882.07	(7,148,449.93)	62.14%
Special Assessments	8**	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Projects	9**	31,599,841.94	29,734,504.44	39,428,703.00	27,638,132.11	(11,790,570.89)	70.10%
Total Budgeted Expenditures		\$ 153,310,319.69	\$ 158,472,992.27	\$ 190,086,112.00	\$ 151,577,157.07	\$ (38,508,954.93)	79.74%
Internal Service:							
Revolving	710	\$ 1,423,273.57	\$ 1,428,264.89	\$ 1,639,373.00	\$ 1,227,188.38	\$ (412,184.62)	74.86%
Risk Management	720	2,582,375.66	1,520,781.12	2,382,145.00	2,012,667.52	(369,477.48)	84.49%
Health Insurance	730	5,446,642.56	4,924,283.10	5,767,000.00	5,029,703.59	(737,296.41)	87.22%
Sustainability Revolving Loan	770	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic Development Revolving	780	-	-	-	-	-	
Equipment Reserve	790	471,067.10	-	1,527,716.00	1,527,716.00	-	100.00%
Total Unbudgeted Expenditures		\$ 9,923,358.89	\$ 7,873,329.11	\$ 11,316,234.00	\$ 9,797,275.49	\$ (1,518,958.51)	86.58%
Total All Expenditures ⁽¹⁾		\$ 163,233,678.58	\$ 166,346,321.38	\$ 201,402,346.00	\$ 161,374,432.56	\$ (40,027,913.44)	80.13%

⁽¹⁾ Includes interfund transactions.

⁽²⁾ May is 91.7% of the fiscal year.

City of Ankeny
Major Operating Funds
Detailed Revenue Summary
May 31, 2025

	2022-23 Actual	2023-24 Actual	2024-25 Budget	As of May 31, 2025	Over (under) Budget	Percent ⁽¹⁾
General Fund:						
Property Tax:						
General Property Tax	\$ 27,322,028	\$ 28,789,590	\$ 32,451,508	\$ 32,205,215	\$ (246,293)	99.24%
Ag Land Tax	12,794	14,655	14,314	14,240	(74)	99.48%
Airport Authority Levy	651,414	681,792	709,981	704,736	(5,245)	99.26%
Subtotal	\$ 27,986,235	\$ 29,486,038	\$ 33,175,803	\$ 32,924,191	\$ (251,612)	99.24%
Non-Property Taxes:						
Hotel/Motel Tax	\$ 2,119,476	\$ 2,120,556	\$ 2,644,000	\$ 2,459,976	\$ (184,024)	93.04%
Mobile Home Tax	16,515	17,380	16,300	14,926	(1,374)	91.57%
Utility Replacement Tax	200,301	199,256	190,513	189,665	(848)	99.56%
Utility Franchise Tax	1,785,485	1,527,814	1,600,000	1,632,678	32,678	102.04%
Cable TV Franchise Tax	218,635	181,794	148,000	145,653	(2,347)	98.41%
Subtotal	\$ 4,340,413	\$ 4,046,799	\$ 4,598,813	\$ 4,442,898	\$ (155,915)	96.61%
Licenses and Permits:						
Miscellaneous Licenses:						
Liquor Licenses	\$ 67,462	\$ 104,637	\$ 78,000	\$ 72,307	\$ (5,693)	92.70%
Cigarette Permits	5,375	5,500	5,000	7,950	2,950	159.00%
Solicitor Licenses	9,015	5,080	7,000	7,830	830	111.86%
Miscellaneous Business Licenses	17,710	20,390	9,000	10,625	1,625	118.06%
Garbage Licenses	1,400	1,400	1,400	1,000	(400)	71.43%
Pet Licenses	40,931	42,441	41,000	35,566	(5,434)	86.75%
Fire Permits	17,180	22,400	15,000	25,903	10,903	172.69%
Code Enforcement Licenses & Permits:						
Alarm Permits	13,195	11,810	12,000	10,555	(1,445)	87.96%
Building Permits	1,820,542	1,414,027	1,414,000	1,866,714	452,714	132.02%
Electrical Permits	170,372	126,394	126,000	146,406	20,406	116.20%
Heating Permits	120,454	88,137	88,000	91,272	3,272	103.72%
Plumbing Permits	135,380	75,496	75,000	107,632	32,632	143.51%
Driveway Permits	13,615	12,600	12,000	9,405	(2,595)	78.38%
Sidewalk Permits	13,515	12,510	12,000	9,880	(2,120)	82.33%
Moving/Demolition Permits	225	300	200	225	25	112.50%
Fence & Oversize Permits	78,394	54,657	60,000	64,525	4,525	107.54%
Subtotal	\$ 2,524,765	\$ 1,997,779	\$ 1,955,600	\$ 2,467,795	\$ 512,195	126.19%
Use of Money and Property:						
Interest	\$ 2,103,263	\$ 4,120,576	\$ 4,100,000	\$ 5,490,247	\$ 1,390,247	133.91%
Commissions	7,307	22,627	21,000	26,694	5,694	127.11%
Leases	46,078	62,820	51,048	45,646	(5,402)	89.42%
Community Centers Rental	89,871	119,478	104,000	98,942	(5,059)	95.14%
Park Shelter Rentals	25,988	21,989	22,000	20,263	(1,737)	92.11%
Sports Complex Rentals	116,281	170,400	142,000	135,952	(6,048)	95.74%
Aquatic Center Rentals	39,384	38,883	34,000	32,331	(1,669)	95.09%
Miscellaneous Rentals	84,782	91,192	52,000	70,546	18,546	135.67%
Subtotal	\$ 2,512,954	\$ 4,647,964	\$ 4,526,048	\$ 5,920,621	\$ 1,394,573	130.81%
Intergovernmental Revenue:						
Local:						
Fire Protection	\$ 225,340	\$ 571,591	\$ 656,000	\$ 457,894	\$ (198,106)	69.80%
School/Police Agreements	156,204	225,186	192,760	231,937	39,177	120.32%
County Library Contribution	185,284	161,032	158,260	158,260	-	100.00%
Other Local Contributions	54,244	110,452	104,820	157,823	53,003	150.57%
State:						
Commercial & Industrial Replacement	530,674	401,351	260,961	261,005	44	100.02%
Business Property Tax Credit	-	211,780	187,991	215,718	27,727	114.75%
Library Contribution	28,987	26,085	26,689	26,689	-	100.00%
Miscellaneous Grants	-	4,950	14,910	-	(14,910)	0.00%
Federal:						
Public Safety Grants	64,802	91,127	213,300	73,948	(139,352)	34.67%
Subtotal	\$ 1,245,535	\$ 1,803,554	\$ 1,815,691	\$ 1,583,274	\$ (232,417)	87.20%
Service Charges:						
Police and Fire:						
Insurance Reports	\$ 8,815	\$ 12,042	\$ 12,000	\$ 12,447	\$ 447	103.73%
Fire/Ambulance Reports	130	80	100	120	20	120.00%
False Alarm Fees	2,200	775	1,000	400	(600)	40.00%
Ambulance Charges	2,606,610	2,842,156	2,780,193	2,650,689	(129,504)	95.34%
Fingerprinting	12,508	11,442	11,000	8,122	(2,878)	73.84%
Towing Surcharge	2,340	2,050	2,000	1,500	(500)	75.00%
Plan Review Fees	23,300	7,111	5,000	2,400	(2,600)	48.00%
Parks and Recreation:						
Admissions	611,737	718,279	592,000	408,148	(183,852)	68.94%
Season Passes	492,194	514,550	542,000	393,604	(148,396)	72.62%
Special Programs	154,003	128,896	136,000	141,656	5,656	104.16%
Rec Programs - Tax Exempt	576,841	594,582	564,000	622,901	58,901	110.44%
Swimming Lessons	131,018	122,998	125,000	122,706	(2,294)	98.16%

	2022-23 Actual	2023-24 Actual	2024-25 Budget	As of May 31, 2025	Over (under) Budget	Percent ⁽¹⁾
Dog Park Passes	27,382	29,779	30,000	26,469	(3,531)	88.23%
Housing and Subdivision:						
Housing Code	93,094	86,324	86,000	140,135	54,135	162.95%
Plan Review Fees	339,534	196,823	196,000	367,513	171,513	187.51%
Site Plan Review	15,300	13,560	13,000	13,800	800	106.15%
Zoning	5,645	13,595	5,000	6,440	1,440	128.80%
Subdivision Filing Fees	7,980	9,985	7,000	7,725	725	110.36%
Board of Adjustment Fees	3,720	2,660	2,000	1,820	(180)	91.00%
Architect Review Board Fees	4,005	2,065	2,000	2,505	505	125.25%
Miscellaneous Service Charges:						
Information Systems - Enterprise Funds	333,771	396,142	440,063	265,277	(174,786)	60.28%
Animal Impound Fees	3,353	2,468	2,000	2,785	785	139.24%
Copy Charges	10,315	12,027	10,000	11,675	1,675	116.75%
Miscellaneous Service Charges	10,595	35,665	66,400	65,114	(1,286)	98.06%
Subtotal	\$ 5,476,391	\$ 5,756,054	\$ 5,629,756	\$ 5,275,951	\$ (353,805)	93.72%
Other Revenues:						
Map Sales	\$ 25	\$ 35	\$ -	\$ 10	\$ 10	
Sales/Salvages	16,529	11,575	50,069	92,927	42,858	185.60%
Concessions	282,327	310,217	277,000	179,993	(97,007)	64.98%
Contributions-Private Sources	6,200	23,714	15,000	17,580	2,580	117.20%
Program Sponsorships	28,034	31,415	28,000	29,968	1,968	107.03%
Refunds/Rebates	1,880	376	13,991	14,581	590	104.21%
Prairie Ridge Maint Reimb	206,277	263,863	280,383	329,636	49,253	117.57%
Roadway Signage Reimb	16,385	-	-	-	-	
Police OT Reimb	11,936	18,390	12,000	18,480	6,480	154.00%
Court Fines	83,247	42,272	42,000	43,058	1,058	102.52%
Library Fines	19,374	18,257	16,000	16,401	401	102.51%
Miscellaneous Library Revenues	7,046	13,232	6,000	6,582	582	109.70%
Miscellaneous Revenues	40,191	21,120	15,193	17,183	1,990	113.10%
Overages/Shortages	1,048	1,095	-	1,495	1,495	
Subtotal	\$ 720,498	\$ 755,560	\$ 755,636	\$ 767,894	\$ 12,258	101.62%
Fund Total	\$ 44,806,792	\$ 48,493,748	\$ 52,457,347	\$ 53,382,622	\$ 925,275	101.76%
Hotel/Motel Tax Fund						
Other Revenue:						
Interest	\$ 17,235	\$ 45,642	\$ 61,000	\$ -	\$ (61,000)	0.00%
Refunds/Reimbursements	2,000	-	-	-	-	
Fund Total	\$ 19,235	\$ 45,642	\$ 61,000	\$ -	\$ (61,000)	0.00%
Road Use Tax Fund:						
Intergovernmental Revenue:						
Road Use Taxes	\$ 9,343,167	\$ 9,595,382	\$ 9,470,237	\$ 8,774,775	\$ (695,462)	92.66%
Interest	227,038	540,503	423,000	-	(423,000)	0.00%
Grants	-	(4,950)	50,000	4,950	(45,050)	9.90%
Salvage Sales	2,263	3,556	3,000	2,008	(992)	66.92%
Refunds	4,204	1,026	-	17,782	17,782	
Reimbursements	979	3,783	-	1,176	1,176	
Fund Total	\$ 9,577,651	\$ 10,139,300	\$ 9,946,237	\$ 8,800,691	\$ (1,145,546)	88.48%
Tax Increment Financing Fund:						
Property Tax:						
TIF District Urban Renewal I	\$ 8,990,643	\$ 8,914,746	\$ 6,946,172	\$ 6,883,177	\$ (62,995)	99.09%
TIF District Urban Renewal II	483,107	568,305	517,943	512,752	(5,191)	99.00%
TIF District Urban Renewal III	416,756	863,401	512,246	512,360	114	100.02%
Use of Money and Property:						
Interest	165,985	384,371	292,000	-	(292,000)	0.00%
Other Reimbursements	-	539,853	-	-	-	
Fund Total	\$ 10,056,491	\$ 11,270,675	\$ 8,268,361	\$ 7,908,290	\$ (360,071)	95.65%
Police and Fire Retirement Fund:						
Property Tax:						
General Property Tax	\$ 2,442,175	\$ 2,552,663	\$ 2,963,642	\$ 2,941,273	\$ (22,369)	99.25%
Non-property Taxes:						
Mobile Home Tax	1,442	1,500	1,000	1,326	326	132.62%
Utility Replacement Tax	17,487	17,258	17,026	16,950	(76)	99.56%
Intergovernmental Revenue:						
Commercial & Industrial Replacement	46,307	34,746	23,322	23,316	-	99.97%
School Police Agreements	26,824	33,836	33,112	34,422	1,310	103.96%
Business Property Tax Credit	-	18,343	16,801	19,018	-	113.19%
Use of Money and Property:						
Interest	6,250	26,250	26,000	-	(26,000)	0.00%
Other Revenue:						
Refunds/Reimbursements/Rebates	6,297	-	-	-	-	
Fund Total	\$ 2,546,782	\$ 2,684,596	\$ 3,080,903	\$ 3,036,305	\$ (44,598)	98.55%
Debt Service Fund:						
Property Tax:						
General Property Tax	\$ 14,611,968	\$ 15,015,401	\$ 17,081,161	\$ 16,946,210	\$ (134,951)	99.21%

	2022-23 Actual	2023-24 Actual	2024-25 Budget	As of May 31, 2025	Over (under) Budget	Percent ⁽¹⁾
Non-property Taxes:						
Mobile Home Tax	8,003	8,190	8,000	7,234	(766)	90.42%
Utility Replacement Tax	96,971	94,137	92,870	92,457	(413)	99.55%
Intergovernmental Revenue:						
Commercial & Industrial Replacement	276,946	204,349	134,378	134,342	(36)	99.97%
Business Property Tax Credit	-	100,053	91,640	103,732	12,092	113.20%
Use of Money and Property:						
Interest	108,608	273,368	262,000	-	(262,000)	0.00%
Fund Total	\$ 15,102,496	\$ 15,695,498	\$ 17,670,049	\$ 17,283,975	\$ (386,074)	97.82%
Solid Waste Fund:						
Recycling Fees	\$ 1,336,486	\$ 1,425,436	1,491,000	1,365,202	(125,798)	91.56%
Service Charges	20,455	21,010	20,000	18,842	(1,158)	94.21%
Interest	6,080	26,230	25,000	-	(25,000)	0.00%
Fund Total	\$ 1,363,021	\$ 1,472,676	\$ 1,536,000	\$ 1,384,044	\$ (151,956)	90.11%
Water Fund:						
Refunds	\$ 10,482	\$ 12,449	10,000	14,872	\$ 4,872	148.72%
Sales Tax	63	22	-	169	169	
Excise Tax	982,146	1,087,401	1,172,000	1,027,741	(144,259)	87.69%
Cell Tower Lease	82,534	56,144	58,390	54,878	(3,512)	93.99%
Outside Billing	27,692	29,060	28,000	34,903	6,903	124.65%
Water Sales	13,850,632	15,460,204	15,467,747	14,501,156	(966,591)	93.75%
Hook Up Fees	308,782	263,502	200,000	292,692	92,692	146.35%
Meter Sales	434,881	414,112	426,000	422,854	(3,146)	99.26%
Temporary Water Sales	79,960	54,460	60,000	70,720	10,720	117.87%
Water Availability	3,589,191	3,810,091	4,002,113	3,745,284	(256,829)	93.58%
Service Charges	140,629	169,199	142,000	137,687	(4,313)	96.96%
Unapplied Credits	7,879	(4,310)	-	(641)	(641)	
Deposits	190,643	192,087	203,000	161,015	(41,985)	79.32%
Interest	24,000	105,000	105,000	-	(105,000)	0.00%
Miscellaneous	6,612	6,525	7,806	8,190	384	104.92%
Fund Total	\$ 19,736,125	\$ 21,981,518	\$ 21,882,056	\$ 20,471,520	\$ (1,410,536)	93.55%
Sewer Fund:						
Sales Tax	\$ 262,457	\$ 260,283	\$ 276,000	\$ 234,742	\$ (41,258)	85.05%
Refunds	53	-	-	-	-	
Miscellaneous	2,780	9,649	8,777	-	-	0.00%
Miscellaneous Service Charge	60,519	60,577	60,000	47,733	(12,267)	79.55%
Sewer Usage	10,019,648	9,597,819	9,692,700	9,361,742	(330,958)	96.59%
Hook Up Fees	299,199	886,353	300,000	589,738	289,738	196.58%
Sewer Availability	6,426,174	6,534,713	6,600,046	6,199,043	(401,003)	93.92%
Interest	14,250	94,500	109,000	56,310	(52,690)	51.66%
Fund Total	\$ 17,085,080	\$ 17,443,893	\$ 17,046,523	\$ 16,489,309	\$ (557,214)	96.73%
Storm Water Fund						
Permits	\$ 97,220	\$ 73,760	\$ 72,000	\$ 74,111	\$ 2,111	102.93%
Interest	70,903	166,196	154,000	-	(154,000)	0.00%
Sales Tax	66,277	69,187	93,000	77,819	(15,181)	83.68%
Service Charges	3,423,284	3,496,365	4,257,671	3,856,280	(401,391)	90.57%
Miscellaneous	14,059	10,391	15,000	3,100	(11,900)	20.67%
Fund Total	\$ 3,671,742	\$ 3,815,898	\$ 4,591,671	\$ 4,011,309	\$ (580,362)	87.36%
Golf Course Fund:						
Refunds	\$ 1,172	\$ 1,836	\$ 3,273	\$ 1,284	\$ (1,989)	39.22%
Commissions	1,051	1,008	1,000	3,423	2,423	342.30%
Miscellaneous Service Charges	26,649	25,582	38,000	46,228	8,228	121.65%
Gift Certificates	3,447	10,517	-	2,637	2,637	
Driving Range	212,937	228,752	200,000	194,892	(5,108)	97.45%
Rec Program Fees	27,770	28,930	26,000	28,754	2,754	110.59%
Overages (Shortages)	(1,145)	(1,372)	-	(375)	(375)	
Food and Beverage Sales	292,505	306,141	267,000	238,811	(28,189)	89.44%
Clubhouse and Banquet Rental	28,729	24,291	13,000	16,693	3,693	128.41%
Alcoholic Beverage Sales	332,814	332,115	309,000	287,946	(21,054)	93.19%
Season Passes	109,799	110,772	110,000	110,251	251	100.23%
Greens Fees	757,386	824,833	709,000	717,267	8,267	101.17%
Merchandise Sales	150,417	141,340	128,000	134,483	6,483	105.06%
Cart Rental	446,538	470,217	422,000	415,420	(6,580)	98.44%
Equipment Rental	3,604	3,230	2,500	2,660	160	106.40%
Sales Tax	46,635	48,454	42,000	44,584	2,584	106.15%
Miscellaneous Revenue	100,824	98,393	102,000	83,597	(18,403)	81.96%
Interest	32,591	104,588	111,000	-	(111,000)	0.00%
Other Reimbursement	-	1,050	-	-	-	
Fund Total	\$ 2,573,721	\$ 2,760,675	\$ 2,483,773	\$ 2,328,555	\$ (155,218)	93.75%
Total - Major Operating Funds	\$ 126,539,137	\$ 135,804,120	\$ 139,023,920	\$ 135,096,621	\$ (3,927,299)	97.18%

⁽¹⁾ May is 91.7% of the fiscal year.

City of Ankeny
Major Operating Funds
Budget versus Actual
May 31, 2025

		Revenue				Expenditures			
		Budget	Actual	Variance	%	Budget	Actual	Variance	%
General Fund									
Public Safety:									
Police Administration	1111	\$ 182,399	\$ 87,293	\$ (95,106)	48%	\$ 2,593,906	\$ 2,055,187	\$ (538,719)	79%
Police Operations	1112	383,580	497,677	114,097	130%	9,704,775	8,810,556	(894,219)	91%
Police Support Services	1114	36,000	31,524	(4,476)	88%	2,680,704	2,369,584	(311,120)	88%
Crossing Guards	1119	-	-	-	N/A	130,522	101,748	(28,774)	78%
Emergency Preparedness	1140	-	-	-	N/A	401,745	392,267	(9,478)	98%
Fire Support	1141	676,100	491,476	(184,624)	73%	1,516,846	1,304,236	(212,610)	86%
Fire Suppression	1142	1,000	1,612	612	161%	4,227,077	3,610,487	(616,590)	85%
Emergency Medical Services	1144	2,794,184	2,664,869	(129,315)	95%	8,515,502	6,841,958	(1,673,544)	80%
Code Enforcement	1460	2,023,200	2,763,847	740,647	137%	2,317,708	2,082,719	(234,989)	90%
Animal Control	2224	2,000	2,785	785	139%	31,000	17,761	(13,239)	57%
Subtotal		\$ 6,098,463	\$ 6,541,082	\$ 442,619	107%	\$ 32,119,785	\$ 27,586,502	\$ (4,533,283)	86%
Culture & Recreation:									
Library	2331	\$ 269,349	\$ 291,814	\$ 22,465	108%	\$ 2,879,270	\$ 2,597,210	\$ (282,060)	90%
Park Administration	2440	86,910	66,733	(20,177)	77%	454,539	388,290	(66,249)	85%
Park Maintenance	2441	-	152	152	N/A	2,363,059	1,897,416	(465,643)	80%
Recreation Programs	2442	668,000	721,425	53,425	108%	967,257	854,652	(112,605)	88%
Community Centers	2443	290,000	321,874	31,874	111%	610,297	493,645	(116,652)	81%
Aquatic Centers	2444	1,452,000	1,003,742	(448,258)	69%	1,644,213	1,131,833	(512,380)	69%
Prairie Ridge Sports Complex	2445	445,369	485,845	40,476	109%	1,264,960	993,110	(271,850)	79%
Hawkeye Concessions	2446	67,400	67,890	490	101%	67,318	54,967	(12,351)	82%
Cemetery	3547	-	-	-	N/A	600	-	(600)	0%
Subtotal		\$ 3,279,028	\$ 2,959,475	\$ (319,553)	90%	\$ 10,251,513	\$ 8,411,122	\$ (1,840,391)	82%
Public Works:									
Airport Authority	3548	\$ 723,972	\$ 719,261	\$ (4,711)	99%	\$ 724,016	\$ 724,016	\$ (0)	100%
Subtotal		\$ 723,972	\$ 719,261	\$ (4,711)	99%	\$ 724,016	\$ 724,016	\$ (0)	100%
Community & Economic Development:									
Development Engineering	3545	\$ 48,000	\$ 52,765	\$ 4,765	110%	\$ 1,043,116	\$ 1,000,348	\$ (42,768)	96%
Housing Authority	3648	-	-	-	N/A	43,968	38,968	(5,000)	89%
Economic Development	4886	-	-	-	N/A	487,689	421,958	(65,731)	87%
Community Development	4887	30,000	37,100	7,100	124%	1,345,351	1,165,499	(179,852)	87%
Subtotal		\$ 78,000	\$ 89,865	\$ 11,865	115%	\$ 2,920,124	\$ 2,626,773	\$ (293,351)	90%
General Government:									
Communications	2335	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	N/A	\$ 465,531	\$ 396,019	\$ (69,512)	85%
Mayor and City Council	4881	-	-	-	N/A	216,810	164,146	(52,664)	76%
Human Resources	4882	-	-	-	N/A	619,019	483,055	(135,964)	78%
City Manager	4883	-	-	-	N/A	1,284,540	1,078,007	(206,533)	84%
City Clerk	4884	141,400	135,385	(6,015)	96%	532,110	459,005	(73,105)	86%
Finance	4885	41,692,901	42,668,757	975,856	102%	654,132	593,532	(60,600)	91%
Information Technology	4889	443,583	268,797	(174,786)	61%	1,760,246	1,336,986	(423,260)	76%
City Hall Building	4891	-	-	-	N/A	161,854	107,352	(54,502)	66%
Subtotal		\$ 42,277,884	\$ 43,072,939	\$ 795,055	102%	\$ 5,694,242	\$ 4,618,102	\$ (1,076,140)	81%
Total General Fund		\$ 52,457,347	\$ 53,382,622	\$ 925,275	102%	\$ 51,709,680	\$ 43,966,514	\$ (7,743,166)	85%
Hotel/Motel Tax Fund									
Community and Economic Development	2233	\$ 61,000	\$ -	\$ (61,000)	0%	\$ 2,017,133	\$ 1,435,984	\$ (581,149)	71%
Road Use Tax Fund									
Public Works:									
Street Lighting	1260	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	N/A	\$ 726,000	\$ 637,121	\$ (88,879)	88%
Roadway Administration	3261	9,946,237	8,799,375	(1,146,862)	88%	2,244,964	1,830,570	(414,394)	82%
Roadway Maintenance	3262	-	1,316	1,316	N/A	3,566,775	2,875,352	(691,423)	81%
Snow and Ice Control	3263	-	-	-	N/A	2,416,900	1,432,680	(984,220)	59%
Traffic Safety	3265	-	-	-	N/A	1,972,987	1,640,854	(332,133)	83%
Total Road Use Tax Fund		\$ 9,946,237	\$ 8,800,691	\$ (1,145,546)	88%	\$ 10,927,626	\$ 8,416,577	\$ (2,511,049)	77%

		Revenue				Expenditures			
		Budget	Actual	Variance	%	Budget	Actual	Variance	%
Tax Increment Financing									
Community and Economic Development	4280	\$ 8,268,361	\$ 7,908,290	\$ (360,071)	96%	\$ 3,563,561	\$ 99,538	\$ (3,464,023)	3%
Police and Fire Retirement									
Public Safety:	4290	\$ 3,080,903	\$ 3,036,306	\$ (44,597)	99%	\$ 3,078,840	\$ 2,864,675	\$ (214,165)	93%
Debt Service									
Debt Service:	4300	\$ 17,670,049	\$ 17,283,975	\$ (386,074)	98%	\$ 26,083,554	\$ 26,078,404	\$ (5,150)	100%
Solid Waste									
Enterprise:	3500	\$ 1,536,000	\$ 1,384,044	\$ (151,956)	90%	\$ 1,512,776	\$ 1,331,420	\$ (181,356)	88%
Water									
Enterprise:									
Utility Deposits	3505	\$ 203,000	\$ 161,015	\$ (41,985)	79%	\$ 182,000	\$ 155,950	\$ (26,050)	86%
Water Administration	3510	21,679,056	20,310,438	(1,368,618)	94%	11,305,101	9,791,496	(1,513,605)	87%
Water Maintenance	3512	-	67	67	N/A	2,999,456	2,404,881	(594,575)	80%
Water Improvement	3520	-	-	-	N/A	-	-	-	N/A
Water Sinking	3530	-	-	-	N/A	3,120,634	1,930,868	(1,189,766)	62%
Total Water Fund		\$ 21,882,056	\$ 20,471,520	\$ (1,410,536)	94%	\$ 17,607,191	\$ 14,283,196	\$ (3,323,995)	81%
Sewer									
Enterprise:									
Wastewater Administration	3550	\$ 17,046,523	\$ 16,489,309	\$ (557,214)	97%	\$ 9,390,601	\$ 8,953,339	\$ (437,262)	95%
Wastewater Operations	3552	-	-	-	N/A	1,744,313	1,513,152	(231,161)	87%
Sewer Improvement	3560	-	-	-	N/A	-	-	-	N/A
Total Sewer Fund		\$ 17,046,523	\$ 16,489,309	\$ (557,214)	97%	\$ 11,134,914	\$ 10,466,492	\$ (668,422)	94%
Storm Water									
Enterprise:									
Storm Water Administration	3580	\$ 4,591,671	\$ 4,011,309	\$ (580,362)	87%	\$ 1,147,384	\$ 926,330	\$ (221,054)	81%
Street Cleaning	3584	-	-	-	N/A	265,299	179,899	(85,400)	68%
Total Storm Water Fund		\$ 4,591,671	\$ 4,011,309	\$ (580,362)	87%	\$ 1,412,683	\$ 1,106,229	\$ (306,454)	78%
Golf Course									
Enterprise:									
Golf Course Maintenance	2591	\$ 3,273	\$ 1,243	\$ (2,030)	38%	\$ 823,143	\$ 644,065	\$ (179,078)	78%
Golf Course Pro Shop	2592	1,774,500	1,686,763	(87,737)	95%	777,211	634,807	(142,404)	82%
Golf Course Banquet Services	2595	706,000	640,549	(65,451)	91%	1,008,919	785,059	(223,860)	78%
Total Golf Course Fund		\$ 2,483,773	\$ 2,328,555	\$ (155,218)	94%	\$ 2,609,273	\$ 2,063,931	\$ (545,342)	79%
Total		\$ 139,023,920	\$ 135,096,621	\$ (3,927,299)	97%	\$ 131,657,231	\$ 112,112,961	\$ (19,544,270)	85%

**City of Ankeny
Investment Schedule
May 2025**

Account Number	Institution	Description	Type	Interest Rate	Purchase Date	Maturity Date	Days	Principal	Accrued Interest	Premium/ (Discount)	Interest/ Dividends Received	Principal Redeemed	Balance May 31, 2025
Capital Projects													
1346315-1	IPAIT	CD	CD	4.550%	2/1/2023	8/5/2024	551	\$ 3,000,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 211,991.00	\$ 3,000,000.00	\$ -
	Robert W. Baird & Co.	T-Note	T-Note	5.407%	9/5/2023	8/15/2024	345	5,000,000.00	-	(226,243.75)	235,618.75	4,773,756.25	-
48511043811	Veridian Credit Union	CD	CD	5.641%	9/27/2023	9/27/2024	365	4,000,000.00	-	-	225,240.48	4,000,000.00	-
	RBC Wealth Managem	FHLB	Federal Security	4.830%	9/3/2024	2/14/2025	164	5,000,000.00	12,270.83	(3,950.00)	107,929.17	4,996,050.00	-
313-91634	RBC Wealth Managem	T-Note	T-Note	5.015%	3/5/2024	3/15/2025	375	5,000,000.00	-	(159,523.44)	247,023.44	4,840,476.56	-
	Robert W. Baird & Co.	FNMA	Federal Security	4.407%	9/3/2024	8/25/2025	356	5,000,000.00	416.67	(188,525.65)	8,958.33	-	4,811,474.35
104092373377	Community Choice Cr	CD	CD	4.250%	9/27/2024	9/27/2025	364	4,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	4,000,000.00
	Robert W. Baird & Co.	T-Note	T-Note	4.119%	9/3/2024	2/15/2026	530	5,000,000.00	4,194.97	(170,858.59)	36,430.03	-	4,829,141.41
	RBC Wealth Managem	T-Note	T-Note	3.891%	9/3/2024	8/15/2026	711	5,000,000.00	11,294.16	43,848.75	98,080.84	-	5,043,848.75
Subtotal								\$ 41,000,000.00	\$ 28,176.63	\$ (705,252.68)	\$ 1,171,272.04	\$ 21,610,282.81	\$ 18,684,464.51
Equipment Reserve													
1363657-1	IPAIT	CD	CD	5.275%	6/24/2024	6/23/2025	364	\$ 1,000,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000.00
Subtotal								\$ 1,000,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000.00
General Funds													
	Robert W. Baird & Co.	T-Bill	T-Bill	5.314%	4/15/2024	7/11/2024	87	\$ 2,962,574.50	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 37,425.50	\$ 2,962,574.50	\$ -
6900962723	BMO	CD	CD	5.320%	1/26/2024	7/23/2024	179	5,000,000.00	-	-	128,450.40	5,000,000.00	-
13637253	Bankers Trust	CD	CD	5.320%	1/26/2024	7/26/2024	182	5,000,000.00	-	-	130,890.40	5,000,000.00	-
	Robert W. Baird & Co.	Korea Dev Bank NY	Commercial Paper	5.150%	1/29/2024	8/1/2024	185	2,920,604.16	-	-	79,395.84	2,920,604.16	-
	Robert W. Baird & Co.	Natixis	Commercial Paper	5.607%	12/6/2023	8/20/2024	258	4,806,858.35	-	-	193,141.65	4,806,858.35	-
313-91634	RBC Wealth Managem	T-Note	T-Note	5.104%	1/29/2024	8/31/2024	215	5,000,000.00	-	(52,996.87)	134,246.87	4,947,003.13	-
260003236	Community State	CD	CD	5.740%	9/27/2023	9/26/2024	365	5,000,000.00	-	-	286,778.07	5,000,000.00	-
	Robert W. Baird & Co.	T-Note	T-Note	5.240%	4/15/2024	10/31/2024	199	3,000,000.00	-	(13,748.44)	79,373.44	2,986,251.56	-
6900908841	BMO	CD	CD	5.880%	11/16/2023	11/16/2024	366	2,000,000.00	-	-	117,891.22	2,000,000.00	-
0015592889-1001	Green State Credit Uni	CD	CD	5.150%	1/26/2024	1/27/2025	367	3,000,000.00	-	-	155,357.64	3,000,000.00	-
23515	South Story Bank & Tru	CD	CD	4.750%	9/16/2024	3/16/2025	181	5,000,000.00	-	-	117,329.18	5,000,000.00	-
40029282	Two Rivers Bank & Tru	CD	CD	4.625%	9/27/2024	3/27/2025	181	5,000,000.00	-	-	113,373.23	5,000,000.00	-
900020710	Northwest Bank	CD	CD	5.040%	4/10/2024	4/10/2025	365	5,000,000.00	-	-	252,000.00	5,000,000.00	-
313-91634	RBC Wealth Managem	T-Note	T-Note	5.113%	4/15/2024	4/15/2025	365	3,000,000.00	-	(71,017.50)	149,767.50	2,928,982.50	-
	RBC Wealth Managem	T-Bill	T-Bill	4.248%	12/13/2024	5/29/2025	167	5,000,000.00	-	(95,336.81)	95,336.81	4,904,663.19	-
0015592889-1002	Green State Credit Uni	CD	CD	4.525%	9/16/2024	6/16/2025	273	5,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	5,000,000.00
	Robert W. Baird & Co.	FNMA	Federal Security	4.269%	4/16/2025	6/17/2025	62	5,000,000.00	8,263.89	(31,782.55)	-	-	4,976,481.34
40029308	Two Rivers Bank & Tru	CD	CD	4.450%	9/27/2024	6/27/2025	273	5,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	5,000,000.00
	Robert W. Baird & Co.	Natixis	Commercial Paper	4.468%	12/12/2024	8/7/2025	238	4,856,538.90	-	-	-	-	4,856,538.90
	Robert W. Baird & Co.	T-Note	T-Note	4.282%	12/13/2024	8/31/2025	261	5,000,000.00	3,591.16	(139,860.95)	2,658.84	-	4,860,139.05
	RBC Wealth Managem	MUFG Bank	Commercial Paper	4.442%	12/12/2024	9/5/2025	267	4,840,541.65	-	-	-	-	4,840,541.65
0015592889-1003	Green State Credit Uni	CD	CD	4.500%	9/16/2024	9/16/2025	365	5,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	5,000,000.00
40029324	Two Rivers Bank & Tru	CD	CD	4.250%	9/27/2024	9/27/2025	365	5,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	5,000,000.00
260007020	Community State	CD	CD	4.400%	4/4/2025	10/1/2025	180	5,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	5,000,000.00
	RBC Wealth Managem	FHLMC	Federal Security	4.204%	4/16/2025	10/15/2025	182	1,310,000.00	21.83	(23,056.00)	-	-	1,286,965.83
	RBC Wealth Managem	FHLMC	Federal Security	4.197%	4/16/2025	10/27/2025	194	1,140,000.00	3,211.00	(21,318.00)	209.00	-	1,118,682.00
	Robert W. Baird & Co.	T-Note	T-Note	4.256%	12/13/2024	11/30/2025	352	5,000,000.00	669.64	(179,750.00)	-	-	4,820,919.64
	Robert W. Baird & Co.	T-Note	T-Note	4.068%	4/16/2025	1/31/2026	290	5,000,000.00	27,192.68	(55,531.25)	-	-	4,971,661.43
6901143053	BMO	CD	CD	4.180%	4/4/2025	4/4/2026	365	5,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	5,000,000.00
	Robert W. Baird & Co.	T-Note	T-Note	3.955%	4/16/2025	4/15/2026	364	5,000,000.00	512.30	(9,828.12)	-	-	4,990,684.18
3000907325	Lincoln Savings Bank	MM	Money market	3.250%	N/A	N/A	MM	7,689,058.71	-	-	252,083.13	-	7,689,058.71
IA02-39246-101	IPAIT	MM	Money market	4.070%	N/A	N/A	MM	92,950,488.80	-	-	1,351,278.44	58,000,000.00	34,950,488.80
	Farmers State Bank	MM	Money market	4.080%	N/A	N/A	MM	25,267,193.25	-	-	1,008,160.28	-	25,267,193.25
Subtotal								\$ 254,743,858.32	\$ 43,462.50	\$ (694,226.49)	\$ 4,685,147.44	\$ 119,456,937.39	\$ 134,629,354.78
Police/Fire Pension													
1363657-1	IPAIT	CD	CD	5.275%	6/24/2024	6/23/2025	364	\$ 500,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000.00
Subtotal								\$ 500,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000.00

**City of Ankeny
Investment Schedule
May 2025**

Account Number	Institution	Description	Type	Interest Rate	Purchase Date	Maturity Date	Days	Principal	Accrued Interest	Premium/ (Discount)	Interest/ Dividends Received	Principal Redeemed	Balance May 31, 2025
Sewer Improvement Fund													
48511043811	Veridian Credit Union	CD	CD	5.641%	9/27/2023	9/27/2024	365	\$ 1,000,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 56,310.12	\$ 1,000,000.00	\$ -
1363657-1	IPAIT	CD	CD	5.275%	6/24/2024	6/23/2025	364	1,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	1,000,000.00
104092373377	Community Choice Cr	CD	CD	4.250%	9/27/2024	9/27/2025	364	1,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	1,000,000.00
Subtotal								\$ 3,000,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 56,310.12	\$ 1,000,000.00	\$ 2,000,000.00
Water Fund													
1363657-1	IPAIT	CD	CD	5.275%	6/24/2024	6/23/2025	364	\$ 2,000,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000.00
Subtotal								\$ 2,000,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000.00
Total Investments								\$ 302,243,858.32	\$ 71,639.13	\$ (1,399,479.17)	\$ 5,912,729.60	\$ 142,067,220.20	\$ 158,813,819.29
<u>Totals by Institution</u>													
Bankers Trust								\$ 5,000,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 130,890.40	\$ 5,000,000.00	\$ -
BMO								12,000,000.00	-	-	246,341.62	7,000,000.00	5,000,000.00
Community Choice Credit Union								5,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	5,000,000.00
Community State								10,000,000.00	-	-	286,778.07	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00
Farmers State Bank								25,267,193.25	-	-	1,008,160.28	-	25,267,193.25
First Interstate Bank								-	-	-	-	-	-
First National Bank								-	-	-	-	-	-
Great Southern Bank								-	-	-	-	-	-
Green State Credit Union								13,000,000.00	-	-	155,357.64	3,000,000.00	10,000,000.00
IPAIT								100,450,488.80	-	-	1,563,269.44	61,000,000.00	39,450,488.80
Lincoln Savings Bank								7,689,058.71	-	-	252,083.13	-	7,689,058.71
Northwest Bank								5,000,000.00	-	-	252,000.00	5,000,000.00	-
RBC Wealth Management								35,290,541.65	26,797.82	(383,349.87)	832,593.63	22,617,175.38	12,290,038.23
Robert W. Baird & Co.								58,546,575.91	44,841.31	(1,016,129.30)	673,002.38	18,450,044.82	39,117,040.30
South Story Bank & Trust								5,000,000.00	-	-	117,329.18	5,000,000.00	-
Two Rivers Bank & Trust								15,000,000.00	-	-	113,373.23	5,000,000.00	10,000,000.00
Veridian Credit Union								5,000,000.00	-	-	281,550.60	5,000,000.00	-
Wells Fargo Bank								-	-	-	-	-	-
Total								\$ 302,243,858.32	\$ 71,639.13	\$ (1,399,479.17)	\$ 5,912,729.60	\$ 142,067,220.20	\$ 158,813,819.29
<u>Totals by Type</u>													
CD								\$ 82,500,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,795,611.74	\$ 43,000,000.00	\$ 39,500,000.00
Commercial paper								17,424,543.06	-	-	272,537.49	7,727,462.51	9,697,080.55
Money market								125,906,740.76	-	-	2,611,521.85	58,000,000.00	67,906,740.76
Federal security								17,450,000.00	24,184.22	(268,632.20)	117,096.50	4,996,050.00	12,193,603.52
T-Bill								7,962,574.50	-	(95,336.81)	132,762.31	7,867,237.69	-
T-Note								51,000,000.00	47,454.91	(1,035,510.16)	983,199.71	20,476,470.00	29,516,394.46
								\$ 302,243,858.32	\$ 71,639.13	\$ (1,399,479.17)	\$ 5,912,729.60	\$ 142,067,220.20	\$ 158,813,819.29



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

June 16, 2025
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor
Todd Shafer, Mayor Pro Tem

Council Members: Dustin Graber, Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Consider motion to receive and file Building Permit Report for May 2025.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT
Community Development

COUNCIL GOAL
Enhance Quality of Life

ACTION REQUESTED
Motion
LEGAL

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. May 2025 Building Permits Report

**City of Ankeny
Building Permit Report**

Month of May 2025

	Issued		Issued		Issued Calendar Year				Issued Fiscal Year	
	May-25		May-24		1/1/2025-5/31/2025		1/1/2024-5/31/2024		7/1/2024-5/31/2025	
	Num	Valuation	Num	Valuation	Num	Valuation	Num	Valuation	Num	Valuation
RESIDENTIAL										
New Dwellings										
New Single Family Detached	20	\$8,425,265	44	\$17,229,931	131	\$51,371,396	212	\$80,816,247	276	\$109,146,971
New Single Family Attached/Duplex	46	\$12,390,438	11	\$3,564,446	229	\$58,648,276	46	\$13,060,621	412	\$103,215,381
New Multi - Family	0	\$0	0	\$0	3	\$54,673,750	0	\$0	9	\$71,498,693
Total New Residential Permits	66	\$20,815,703	55	\$20,794,377	363	\$164,693,422	258	\$93,876,868	697	\$283,861,045
Additions/Alterations/Other (1)	83	\$795,862	85	\$1,258,011	318	\$21,302,617	284	\$3,356,722	711	\$26,044,598
Total New Dwelling Units	66		55		788		258		1288	
NON-RESIDENTIAL										
New Commercial *	7	\$45,205,653	1	\$3,193,252	11	\$52,748,210	5	\$10,665,080	24	\$123,491,916
COM Additions/Alterations/Other	7	\$1,123,661	7	\$2,176,533	34	\$9,328,514	40	\$25,228,685	83	\$26,700,226
New Church	0	\$0	0	\$0	0	\$0	0	\$0	0	\$0
CHR Additions/Alterations/Other	0	\$0	1	\$66,948	2	\$3,540,950	2	\$81,748	5	\$3,777,110
New School	0	\$0	0	\$0	0	\$0	0	\$0	0	\$0
SCH Additions/Alterations/Other	2	\$558,490	2	\$3,612,000	2	\$558,490	2	\$3,612,000	2	\$558,490
Total Non Residential Permits	16	\$46,887,804	11	\$9,048,733	49	\$66,176,164	49	\$39,587,513	114	\$154,527,742
MISC PERMITS (2)	124	\$433,261	82	\$51,084	371	\$801,886	334	\$679,447	747	\$1,309,692
TOTALS	289	\$68,932,630	233	\$31,152,205	1101	\$252,974,089	925	\$137,500,550	2269	\$465,743,077

(1) includes permits issued for sheds, pools, garages, decks, porches, auxiliary structures

(2) includes permits issued for: driveway approach, signs, fences, other misc. non-residential

RSF includes attached & detached dwelling units; RDF includes duplexes; RMF includes apartments & stacked condo units

* includes footing & foundation permits

The City Of Ankeny
Building Permit Report (Monthly)
Date xlRange from May 2025

Type of Use	Type of Work	Issue Date	Valuation	Permit Number	Street Address	Applicant Name	Contractor Name
Single Family Attached	New Building	5/5/2025	\$260,409	25-2504-NEW	1304 NE Country Meadow Dr	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Attached	New Building	5/5/2025	\$260,409	25-2503-NEW	1308 NE Country Meadow Dr	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Attached	New Building	5/22/2025	\$339,535	25-1405-NEW	4249 NW 22nd Ln	Benson Orth General Contractors	Benson Orth General Contractors
Single Family Attached	New Building	5/22/2025	\$339,535	25-1406-NEW	4237 NW 22nd Ln	Benson Orth General Contractors	Benson Orth General Contractors
Single Family Attached	New Building	5/22/2025	\$286,635	25-1407-NEW	4241 NW 22nd Ln	Benson Orth General Contractors	Benson Orth General Contractors
Single Family Attached	New Building	5/22/2025	\$286,635	25-1408-NEW	4245 NW 22nd Ln	Benson Orth General Contractors	Benson Orth General Contractors
Single Family Attached	New Building	5/22/2025	\$159,748	25-1675-NEW	2104 NW Watercrest Ln	Benson Orth General Contractors	Benson Orth General Contractors
Single Family Attached	New Building	5/22/2025	\$159,748	25-1676-NEW	2108 NW Watercrest Ln	Benson Orth General Contractors	Benson Orth General Contractors
Single Family Attached	New Building	5/22/2025	\$159,748	25-1677-NEW	2112 NW Watercrest Ln	Benson Orth General Contractors	Benson Orth General Contractors
Single Family Attached	New Building	5/22/2025	\$159,748	25-1679-NEW	2116 NW Watercrest Ln	Benson Orth General Contractors	Benson Orth General Contractors
Single Family Attached	New Building	5/22/2025	\$159,748	25-1680-NEW	2120 NW Watercrest Ln	Benson Orth General Contractors	Benson Orth General Contractors
Single Family Attached	New Building	5/22/2025	\$159,748	25-1681-NEW	2124 NW Watercrest Ln	Benson Orth General Contractors	Benson Orth General Contractors
Single Family Attached	New Building	5/22/2025	\$159,748	25-1682-NEW	2128 NW Watercrest Ln	Benson Orth General Contractors	Benson Orth General Contractors
Single Family Attached	New Building	5/22/2025	\$159,748	25-1683-NEW	2132 NW Watercrest Ln	Benson Orth General Contractors	Benson Orth General Contractors
Single Family Attached	New Building	5/22/2025	\$339,535	25-1848-NEW	2109 NW Watercrest Ln	Benson Orth General Contractors	Benson Orth General Contractors
Single Family Attached	New Building	5/22/2025	\$286,635	25-1847-NEW	2113 NW Watercrest Ln	Benson Orth General Contractors	Benson Orth General Contractors
Single Family Attached	New Building	5/22/2025	\$286,635	25-1846-NEW	2117 NW Watercrest Ln	Benson Orth General Contractors	Benson Orth General Contractors
Single Family Attached	New Building	5/22/2025	\$286,635	25-1845-NEW	2121 NW Watercrest Ln	Benson Orth General Contractors	Benson Orth General Contractors
Single Family Attached	New Building	5/22/2025	\$286,635	25-1844-NEW	2125 NW Watercrest Ln	Benson Orth General Contractors	Benson Orth General Contractors
Single Family Attached	New Building	5/22/2025	\$339,535	25-1842-NEW	2129 NW Watercrest Ln	Benson Orth General Contractors	Benson Orth General Contractors
Single Family Attached	New Building	5/22/2025	\$286,635	25-1925-NEW	4104 NW 22nd Ln	Benson Orth General Contractors	Benson Orth General Contractors
Single Family Attached	New Building	5/22/2025	\$286,635	25-1926-NEW	4108 NW 22nd Ln	Benson Orth General Contractors	Benson Orth General Contractors
Single Family Attached	New Building	5/22/2025	\$286,635	25-1927-NEW	4112 NW 22nd Ln	Benson Orth General Contractors	Benson Orth General Contractors
Single Family Attached	New Building	5/22/2025	\$286,635	25-1928-NEW	4116 NW 22nd Ln	Benson Orth General Contractors	Benson Orth General Contractors
Single Family Attached	New Building	5/22/2025	\$286,635	25-1929-NEW	4120 NW 22nd Ln	Benson Orth General Contractors	Benson Orth General Contractors
Single Family Attached	New Building	5/22/2025	\$286,635	25-1930-NEW	4124 NW 22nd Ln	Benson Orth General Contractors	Benson Orth General Contractors
Single Family Attached	New Building	5/22/2025	\$286,635	25-1931-NEW	4128 NW 22nd Ln	Benson Orth General Contractors	Benson Orth General Contractors
Single Family Attached	New Building	5/22/2025	\$286,635	25-1932-NEW	4132 NW 22nd Ln	Benson Orth General Contractors	Benson Orth General Contractors
Single Family Attached	New Building	5/27/2025	\$286,635	25-1483-NEW	2003 NW Watercrest Ln	Benson Orth General Contractors	Benson Orth General Contractors
Single Family Attached	New Building	5/27/2025	\$286,635	25-1484-NEW	2007 NW Watercrest Ln	Benson Orth General Contractors	Benson Orth General Contractors
Single Family Attached	New Building	5/27/2025	\$286,635	25-1485-NEW	2011 NW Watercrest Ln	Benson Orth General Contractors	Benson Orth General Contractors
Single Family Attached	New Building	5/27/2025	\$286,635	25-1486-NEW	2015 NW Watercrest Ln	Benson Orth General Contractors	Benson Orth General Contractors
Single Family Attached	New Building	5/27/2025	\$339,535	25-1411-NEW	4206 NW 22nd Ln	Benson Orth General Contractors	Benson Orth General Contractors
Single Family Attached	New Building	5/27/2025	\$286,635	25-1410-NEW	4210 NW 22nd Ln	Benson Orth General Contractors	Benson Orth General Contractors
Single Family Attached	New Building	5/27/2025	\$286,635	25-1409-NEW	4214 NW 22nd Ln	Benson Orth General Contractors	Benson Orth General Contractors
Single Family Attached	New Building	5/27/2025	\$339,535	25-1412-NEW	4218 NW 22nd Ln	Benson Orth General Contractors	Benson Orth General Contractors
Single Family Attached	New Building	5/28/2025	\$306,040	25-2800-NEW	1145 NE 56th St	Kimberley Development Corp	Kimberley Development Corp
Single Family Attached	New Building	5/28/2025	\$306,040	25-2803-NEW	1201 NE 56th St	Kimberley Development Corp	Kimberley Development Corp
Single Family Attached	New Building	5/28/2025	\$306,040	25-2804-NEW	1205 NE 56th St	Kimberley Development Corp	Kimberley Development Corp
Single Family Attached	New Building	5/28/2025	\$306,040	25-2805-NEW	1209 NE 56th St	Kimberley Development Corp	Kimberley Development Corp
Single Family Attached	New Building	5/30/2025	\$267,033	25-2855-NEW	4402 NW Olivia Ln	Greenland Homes IA INC	Greenland Homes IA INC
Single Family Attached	New Building	5/30/2025	\$265,489	25-2861-NEW	4406 NW Olivia Ln	Greenland Homes IA INC	Greenland Homes IA INC
Single Family Attached	New Building	5/30/2025	\$265,489	25-2863-NEW	4335 NW Olivia Ln	Greenland Homes IA INC	Greenland Homes IA INC

Single Family Attached	New Building	5/30/2025	\$267,033	25-2865-NEW	4339 NW Olivia Ln	Greenland Homes IA INC	Greenland Homes IA INC
Single Family Attached	New Building	5/30/2025	\$267,033	25-2866-NEW	4308 NW Olivia Ln	Greenland Homes IA INC	Greenland Homes IA INC
Single Family Attached	New Building	5/30/2025	\$265,489	25-2868-NEW	4312 NW Olivia Ln	Greenland Homes IA INC	Greenland Homes IA INC
Single Family Detached	New Building	5/5/2025	\$394,774	25-2499-NEW	2802 NW 28th St	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	5/5/2025	\$458,394	25-2500-NEW	2801 NW 28th St	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	5/6/2025	\$274,011	25-2005-NEW	616 NE Oak Ridge Dr	Greenland Homes IA INC	Greenland Homes IA INC
Single Family Detached	New Building	5/6/2025	\$531,203	25-2379-NEW	1910 NE Pond View Ct	Redwood Builders	Redwood Builders
Single Family Detached	New Building	5/6/2025	\$428,355	25-2447-NEW	2724 NW Cedarwood Dr	MJ Properties	MJ Properties
Single Family Detached	New Building	5/8/2025	\$465,873	25-2399-NEW	2920 NW 27th Ct	RDP Properties LLC	RDP Properties LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	5/12/2025	\$513,019	25-2528-NEW	1504 NW Benjamin Dr	Sage Homes Inc.	Sage Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	5/14/2025	\$384,469	25-2473-NEW	1607 NW Jackson Dr	Sage Homes Inc.	Sage Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	5/16/2025	\$641,638	25-2635-NEW	301 SW 18th St	Giovanti Homes LLC	Giovanti Homes LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	5/19/2025	\$392,957	24-6002-NEW	5604 NE Sienna Dr	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	5/19/2025	\$370,770	24-6008-NEW	5608 NE Sienna Dr	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	5/27/2025	\$569,396	25-2676-NEW	1911 NE Pond View Ct	Redwood Builders	Redwood Builders
Single Family Detached	New Building	5/28/2025	\$583,352	25-2819-NEW	6104 NE Terrace Ridge Dr	Kimberley Development Corp	Kimberley Development Corp
Single Family Detached	New Building	5/29/2025	\$369,155	25-2058-NEW	206 SW 17th St	Hubbell Homes LC	Hubbell Homes LC
Single Family Detached	New Building	5/29/2025	\$403,362	25-2715-NEW	3610 NE 12th St	Astoria Homes LLC	Astoria Homes LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	5/29/2025	\$365,825	25-2806-NEW	3613 NW 27th St	Jerry's Homes Inc.	Jerry's Homes Inc.
Single Family Detached	New Building	5/29/2025	\$374,451	25-2919-NEW	202 SW 17th St	Hubbell Homes LC	Hubbell Homes LC
Single Family Detached	New Building	5/29/2025	\$368,379	25-2955-NEW	201 SW 17th St	Hubbell Homes LC	Hubbell Homes LC
Single Family Detached	New Building	5/30/2025	\$268,713	25-2694-NEW	4410 NW Olivia Ln	Greenland Homes IA INC	Greenland Homes IA INC
Single Family Detached	New Building	5/30/2025	\$267,169	25-2695-NEW	4414 NW Olivia Ln	Greenland Homes IA INC	Greenland Homes IA INC
Single Family Detached	Building Addition	5/19/2025	\$17,064	25-2723-ADD	1617 NE Frisk Dr	Partners By Design Homes, Inc	Partners By Design Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	Building Addition	5/28/2025	\$45,062	25-3147-ADD	834 SE Michael Dr	Harold D Zarr Jr	Harold D Zarr Jr
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	5/1/2025	\$16,569	25-2469-ALT	620 NE 47th St	Thanh Nguyen	Thanh Nguyen
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	5/5/2025	\$24,854	25-2532-ALT	1606 NW Driftwood Dr	Happe Homes	Happe Homes
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	5/5/2025	\$24,854	25-2534-ALT	1610 NW Driftwood Dr	Happe Homes	Happe Homes
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	5/6/2025	\$11,025	25-2571-ALT	1012 SE Chaparral Dr	RTCFC LLC	RTCFC LLC
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	5/7/2025	\$6,473	25-2537-ALT	2411 NE Innsbruck Dr	Thrasher Foundation Repair	Thrasher Foundation Repair
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	5/7/2025	\$5,000	25-2597-ALT	5018 NE Seneca Dr	Zenith Design Build	Zenith Design Build
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	5/8/2025	\$26,932	25-2658-ALT	235 NE 62nd St	Kristopher Kleiner	Kristopher Kleiner
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	5/13/2025	\$18,994	25-2671-ALT	2316 NW 31st St	DLR Construction	DLR Construction
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	5/16/2025	\$0	25-2903-ALT	301 NE Crestmoor Pl	HOME Inc	HOME Inc
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	5/21/2025	\$13,473	25-2973-ALT	2707 SW 23rd St	FOUNDATION RECOVERY SYSTEMS	Groundworks Foundation Rec Sys
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	5/27/2025	\$11,592	25-3105-ALT	509 NW Chapel Dr	Daave Custom Flooring	Daave Custom Flooring
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	5/29/2025	\$19,782	25-3109-ALT	3414 SE 17th St	Dane Nolte	KBS Remodeling & Restoration, LLC
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	5/29/2025	\$10,000	25-3123-ALT	513 SW Camden Dr	Strahan Construction Inc.	Strahan Construction Company Inc
Single Family Detached	Shed	5/1/2025	\$1,600	25-1632-SHD	1328 NE 55th St	Sandi Kajtazovic Sandi Kajtazovic	Sandi Kajtazovic Sandi Kajtazovic
Single Family Detached	Shed	5/2/2025	\$2,400	25-2479-SHD	2018 SW 17th St	Jeffrey J Reynolds	Jeffrey J Reynolds
Single Family Detached	Shed	5/2/2025	\$4,000	25-2502-SHD	5227 NE Seneca Dr	Matthew Posusta	MJP Home Solutions
Single Family Detached	Shed	5/6/2025	\$1,600	25-2580-SHD	2807 NW 27th St	Freeland Todd	Freeland Todd
Single Family Detached	Shed	5/7/2025	\$1,200	25-2579-SHD	706 NW School St	Haley Harms	HS Concrete Inc
Single Family Detached	Shed	5/12/2025	\$2,800	25-2721-SHD	1521 NW Pine View Cir	Tuff Shed	Tuff Shed

Single Family Detached	Shed	5/15/2025	\$3,840 25-2857-SHD	505 NW Horizon Ct	Devin Dillingham	Devin Dillingham
Single Family Detached	Shed	5/16/2025	\$2,400 25-2722-SHD	104 SW Maple St	Tuff Shed	Tuff Shed
Single Family Detached	Shed	5/16/2025	\$1,920 25-2904-SHD	201 NE 6th St	Dale W Sanders	Premier Buildings of Iowa
Single Family Detached	Shed	5/27/2025	\$2,560 25-3096-SHD	901 NE 15th St	Jeff Sytsma	Jeff Sytsma
Single Family Detached	Shed	5/28/2025	\$2,240 25-3153-SHD	2315 NW 31st St	May Sheesley	May Sheesley
Single Family Detached	Shed	5/29/2025	\$1,920 25-3197-SHD	628 NE 56th St	Kristofer Edwards	Kristofer Edwards
Single Family Detached	Slab	5/21/2025	\$0 25-2946-SLAB	1510 NW Boulder Point Pl	Top Tier Construction LLC	Top Tier Construction LLC
Single Family Detached	Spa/Hot Tub	5/5/2025	\$0 25-2562-SPA	402 NW Winterberry St	Matthew Glander	Matthew Glander
Single Family Detached	Spa/Hot Tub	5/15/2025	\$0 25-2807-SPA	4814 NE Oak Dr	Joel Keenan	Joel Keenan
Single Family Detached	Spa/Hot Tub	5/29/2025	\$0 25-3026-SPA	4312 SW Ash Ct	H & H WINDOWS/DOOR REPLACE	H & H WINDOWS/DOOR REPLACE
Single Family Detached	Swimming Pool	5/8/2025	\$0 25-2662-POOL	501 NW Westwood St	Robert Weir	Robert Weir
Single Family Detached	Swimming Pool	5/14/2025	\$0 25-2813-POOL	1004 NW Rolling Rock Rd	Steve Fontanini	Central Iowa Pool & Spa
Single Family Detached	Swimming Pool	5/15/2025	\$0 25-2770-POOL	4814 NE Oak Dr	Joel Keenan	Joel Keenan
Single Family Detached	Swimming Pool	5/16/2025	\$0 25-1579-POOL	411 SW 18th St	Paradise Pools of Iowa	Paradise Pools of Iowa
Single Family Detached	Swimming Pool	5/16/2025	\$0 25-2886-POOL	2506 NW Pleasant St	Chad D Cunningham	Chad D Cunningham
Single Family Detached	Swimming Pool	5/19/2025	\$0 25-2892-POOL	1206 NE 42nd Ct	SpeckUSA	Speck USA
Single Family Detached	Swimming Pool	5/19/2025	\$0 25-2925-POOL	12334 NE 22nd St	Morgan Lynn Keasler	Morgan Lynn Keasler
Single Family Detached	Swimming Pool	5/21/2025	\$0 25-2951-POOL	309 NW Stratford Ln	Loren Dentlinger Michael	Loren Dentlinger Michael
Single Family Detached	Swimming Pool	5/29/2025	\$0 25-3194-POOL	405 NW Rock Creek Cir	Terry L Carlson	Terry L Carlson
Single Family Detached	Deck	5/2/2025	\$1,152 25-2177-DECK	7368 NE Berwick Dr TRLR 19	Jon Fontana	Jon Fontana
Single Family Detached	Deck	5/7/2025	\$2,616 25-2577-DECK	2803 NW 41st St	Amanda Westercamp	Amanda Westercamp
Single Family Detached	Deck	5/9/2025	\$2,304 25-2440-DECK	2710 NW 43rd St	Duane A Gray	Duane A Gray
Single Family Detached	Deck	5/12/2025	\$2,496 25-2455-DECK	4207 NE Trilein Dr	Wyatt H. LLC	Wyatt H. LLC
Single Family Detached	Deck	5/12/2025	\$2,880 25-2712-DECK	2609 SE 19th Ct	Jason Ceretti	Edge Commercial
Single Family Detached	Deck	5/13/2025	\$1,584 25-2659-DECK	4727 NW 13th St	William Francis Williams	William Francis Williams
Single Family Detached	Deck	5/13/2025	\$2,280 25-2718-DECK	401 SW 17th St	Paul Cartwright	Paul Cartwright
Single Family Detached	Deck	5/13/2025	\$3,600 25-2739-DECK	5517 NE Seneca Dr	Grace Fox	Revamp Fence
Single Family Detached	Deck	5/14/2025	\$1,728 25-2575-DECK	1009 SE Rio Dr	Nick Bjork	Nick Bjork
Single Family Detached	Deck	5/14/2025	\$2,400 25-2811-DECK	3131 SW Butternut Ct	Keith E Wesack	Screenbuilders
Single Family Detached	Deck	5/15/2025	\$1,680 25-2402-DECK	305 NE Meadow Ln	Colin Concrete Enterprise	Colin Concrete Enterprise
Single Family Detached	Deck	5/16/2025	\$3,360 25-2730-DECK	126 SW Meadowlark Ct	Shepherd Construction	Shepherd Construction
Single Family Detached	Deck	5/20/2025	\$1,200 25-2935-DECK	625 SW Elm St	Iowa Home Doc LLC	Iowa Home Doc LLC
Single Family Detached	Deck	5/22/2025	\$8,136 25-3018-DECK	712 NW Seasons Dr	Tyler Pontius	Tyler Pontius
Single Family Detached	Deck	5/23/2025	\$1,920 25-3078-DECK	3604 SE Grant St	Deck & Drive Solutions	Deck and Drive Solutions
Single Family Detached	Deck	5/27/2025	\$5,328 25-2914-DECK	413 NE Mission Ct	Custom Decks LLC	Custom Decks, LLC
Single Family Attached	Deck	5/27/2025	\$1,920 25-3097-DECK	840 SW Springfield Dr	Primetime Remodels	Primetime Remodels
Single Family Detached	Deck	5/27/2025	\$3,024 25-3106-DECK	1506 NW Parkridge Pl	Dan Johnsen	Dan Johnsen
Single Family Detached	Deck	5/28/2025	\$4,608 25-1311-DECK	2815 NW Beechwood St	Tim M McCloud	Tim M McCloud
Single Family Detached	Deck	5/28/2025	\$4,728 25-3098-DECK	1218 NW Cedarwood Dr	Deck & Drive Solutions	Deck and Drive Solutions
Single Family Attached	Deck	5/29/2025	\$10,416 25-1011-DECK	1002 NE Fountain View Dr	Yaovi Gbogbo	Yaovi Gbogbo
Single Family Detached	Deck	5/29/2025	\$1,560 25-3119-DECK	2613 NW 30th Ln	Fernando Aveiga	Fernando Aveiga
Single Family Detached	Deck	5/29/2025	\$6,984 25-3158-DECK	5815 NE Sherman Ct	Kenny Phiakhamta	Kenny Phiakhamta
Single Family Detached	Deck	5/30/2025	\$2,952 25-2927-DECK	2426 NW Park Meadows Dr	Justin Allen	Justin Allen
Single Family Detached	Deck	5/30/2025	\$576 25-3217-DECK	1405 NE Megan Ct	Mike Nehring	Mike Nehring

Single Family Detached	Solar	5/2/2025	\$18,663	25-2497-SOL	3506 NW Reinhart Dr	Purelight Power	Purelight Power
Single Family Detached	Solar	5/9/2025	\$27,500	25-2680-SOL	1309 NW Parkridge Pl	Purelight Power	Purelight Power
Single Family Detached	Solar	5/15/2025	\$53,687	25-2844-SOL	3405 NW 25th St	Purelight Power	Purelight Power
Single Family Detached	Solar	5/15/2025	\$30,628	25-2847-SOL	5016 NW 5th St	Purelight Power	Purelight Power
Single Family Detached	Solar	5/15/2025	\$45,396	25-2848-SOL	3316 NW 25th St	Purelight Power	Purelight Power
Single Family Detached	Solar	5/20/2025	\$30,703	25-2959-SOL	703 NE 41st Ct	Purelight Power	Purelight Power
Single Family Detached	Fire Repair	5/16/2025	\$146,881	25-2395-FREP	810 SE Rio Cir	Jeff Lindquist	First Call Construction
Single Family Detached	Gazebo	5/2/2025	\$2,680	25-2509-GAZ	521 SW Maple St	Rolf Osteraas	Sanchez Construction LLC
Single Family Detached	Gazebo	5/7/2025	\$3,360	25-2523-GAZ	2122 NW School St	Terry L Anderson	Terry L Anderson
Single Family Detached	Gazebo	5/21/2025	\$2,000	25-3006-GAZ	3228 NW 28th St	Spencer Hastings	Spencer Hastings
Single Family Detached	Pergola	5/23/2025	\$22,000	25-3022-PERG	2818 NW 38th Ln	Paramount Pergolas	Paramount Pergolas
Single Family Detached	Pergola	5/30/2025	\$21,000	25-1733-PERG	3311 NW 27th St	Paramount Pergolas	Paramount Pergolas
Single Family Detached	Porch	5/12/2025	\$2,880	25-2463-PRCH	2819 NW 41st St	Zachary Flanagan	Zachary Flanagan
Single Family Attached	Porch	5/13/2025	\$3,840	25-2691-PRCH	3907 NW 6th Pl	Vincent Horras	Vincent Horras
Single Family Detached	Porch	5/22/2025	\$3,000	25-3015-PRCH	712 NW Seasons Dr	Tyler Pontius	Tyler Pontius
Single Family Detached	Porch	5/28/2025	\$4,480	25-3099-PRCH	1607 NW Boulder Dr	Better Builders	Better Builders
Single Family Detached	Porch	5/28/2025	\$9,680	25-3154-PRCH	4219 SW 2nd Ct	Craig Lusthoff	Townhouse my House
Single Family Detached	Porch	5/29/2025	\$5,900	25-3019-PRCH	4907 NE Rio Dr	Fernando Aveiga	Fernando Aveiga
Office	New Building	5/2/2025	\$41,495,653	25-1746-NEW	2701 SE 90th St	Brandon Mills	Burns & McDonnell Engineering Co
Retail	New Building	5/9/2025	\$3,400,000	25-1748-NEW	6155 SE Delaware Ave	Nate Byom	Nate Byom
Retail	New Building	5/9/2025	\$80,000	25-2512-NEW	6155 SE Delaware Ave	Kwik Trip/Kwik Star - Nate Byom	Dean Snyder Construction
Retail	New Building	5/9/2025	\$90,000	25-2513-NEW	6155 SE Delaware Ave	Kwik Trip/Kwik Star - Nate Byom	Storey Fascia
Retail	New Building	5/9/2025	\$60,000	25-2514-NEW	6155 SE Delaware Ave	Kwik Trip/Kwik Star - Nate Byom	Storey Fascia
Other	New Building	5/22/2025	\$40,000	25-1849-NEW	4239 NW 20th Ln	Benson Orth General Contractors	Benson Orth General Contractors
Other	New Building	5/22/2025	\$40,000	25-1933-NEW	4340 NW 21st Ln	Benson Orth General Contractors	Benson Orth General Contractors
Other	Building Addition	5/2/2025	\$633,661	25-1951-ADD	3717-3719 SE Convenience Blvd	Jensen Builders Ltd	Jensen Builders LTD
Mixed Use	Building Alteration	5/15/2025	\$6,800	25-2646-ALT	812 SW Cherry St Ste 102	Anthony Wilson	Anthony Wilson
Other	Building Alteration	5/15/2025	\$80,000	25-2693-ALT	1615 SW Main St Ste 109	Rock Valley Construction	Rock Valley Construction
Restaurant	Building Alteration	5/16/2025	\$275,000	25-0620-ALT	2410 SE Delaware Ave	Brandy Seago	Brandy Seago
Mixed Use	Building Alteration	5/19/2025	\$32,000	24-6010-ALT	920 NE 18th St	Denny Elwell Company	Denny Elwell Company
Retail	Building Alteration	5/27/2025	\$21,200	25-2996-ALT	2510 SW State St	Hy-Vee Construction	Hy-Vee Construction
Restaurant	Building Alteration	5/28/2025	\$75,000	25-2893-ALT	1615 SW Main St Ste 105	Pappageorge Haymes Partners	DRA Properties LLC
School	Building Alteration	5/21/2025	\$308,490	25-2864-ALT	710 SE 3rd St	Edge Commercial	Edge Commercial
School	Building Alteration	5/22/2025	\$250,000	25-2272-ALT	1604 W 1st St	Leever Homes Inc	Leever Homes Inc
Retail	Fuel Tanks	5/9/2025	\$300,000	25-2510-FUEL	6155 SE Delaware Ave	Kwik Trip/Kwik Star - Nate Byom	Seneca Companies
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/1/2025	\$0	25-2464-FNCE	1410 NW Benjamin Dr	Huber Fencing	Huber Fencing
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/1/2025	\$0	25-2478-FNCE	1701 NE Lowell Ct	Dilpreet Singh	Dilpreet Singh
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/2/2025	\$0	25-2508-FNCE	2605 NW 40th St	Marsden Hand	All Star Fencing & Remodeling

Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/5/2025	\$0 25-2150-FNCE	1505 NW Campus Dr	Thrive Fencing	Thrive Fencing
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/5/2025	\$0 25-2168-FNCE	5515 NE Sienna Dr	Riley Warren	Riley Warren
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/5/2025	\$0 25-2265-FNCE	6303 NE Harvest Ridge Ln	Archadeck of Central Iowa	Archadeck Of Central Iowa
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/5/2025	\$0 25-2396-FNCE	2806 NW Park Ln	Thrive Fencing	Thrive Fencing
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/5/2025	\$0 25-2397-FNCE	1006 NE 51st St	Thrive Fencing	Thrive Fencing
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/5/2025	\$0 25-2465-FNCE	5216 NW 8th St	American Fence Company	American Fence Co
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/5/2025	\$0 25-2527-FNCE	3108 NW 27th Cir	American Fence Company	American Fence Co
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/5/2025	\$0 25-2531-FNCE	618 NW 31st St	Thrive Fencing	Thrive Fencing
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/6/2025	\$0 25-2530-FNCE	701 NE Country Meadow Dr	Des Moines Steel Fence Co	Des Moines Steel Fence Co
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/6/2025	\$0 25-2535-FNCE	3124 NW 25th St	Des Moines Steel Fence Co	Des Moines Steel Fence Co
Single Family Attached	Fence/Wall	5/6/2025	\$0 25-2578-FNCE	1222 NW Driftwood Dr	Randall L Venenga	Justus Fencing
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/6/2025	\$0 25-2585-FNCE	411 SW 18th St	American Fence Company	American Fence Co
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/6/2025	\$0 25-2586-FNCE	840 NE 51st St	American Fence Company	American Fence Co
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/7/2025	\$0 25-2617-FNCE	1911 SW Vintage Pkwy	Des Moines Steel Fence Co	Des Moines Steel Fence Co
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/7/2025	\$0 25-2627-FNCE	309 SE 8th St	Ivan Gatewood	Raul Garcia
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/8/2025	\$0 25-2539-FNCE	5309 NW 17th St	Rylux Fence Company	Rylux Fence Company
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/9/2025	\$0 25-2642-FNCE	915 SW 46th St	Bret Staples	Bret Staples
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/9/2025	\$0 25-2644-FNCE	4412 NE 11th St	Bret Staples	Bret Staples
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/9/2025	\$0 25-2647-FNCE	2812 NW 27th St	Central Iowa Fencing	Central Iowa Fencing
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/9/2025	\$0 25-2664-FNCE	3235 NW 27th Cir	Central Iowa Fencing	Central Iowa Fencing
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/9/2025	\$0 25-2679-FNCE	335 SE Willow Run Ln	American Fence Company	American Fence Co
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/9/2025	\$0 25-2689-FNCE	1005 NW Linden St	Shawna Giron	Shawna Giron
Office	Fence/Wall	5/12/2025	\$0 25-2674-FNCE	1210 NW 18th St	Superior Fence & Rail	Superior Fence and Rail
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/13/2025	\$0 25-2740-FNCE	5517 NE Seneca Dr	Grace Fox	Revamp Fence
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/13/2025	\$0 25-2745-FNCE	5602 NE Verona Dr	Rusmir Mahalbasic	Rusmir Mahalbasic
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/13/2025	\$0 25-2760-FNCE	1326 NW 32nd St	Bret Staples	Bret Staples
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/14/2025	\$0 25-2741-FNCE	2312 SW 17th St	Des Moines Steel Fence Co	Des Moines Steel Fence Co
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/14/2025	\$0 25-2742-FNCE	705 NE 7th St	Des Moines Steel Fence Co	Des Moines Steel Fence Co
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/14/2025	\$0 25-2812-FNCE	5815 NE Sherman Ct	Affordable Fencing Inc.	Affordable Fencing Inc.
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/14/2025	\$0 25-2838-FNCE	3513 NW 14th St	Shawn Chaney	Shawn Chaney
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/15/2025	\$0 25-1890-FNCE	219 NE Harvest Ridge Ln	Bos Fencing	Bos Fencing
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/15/2025	\$0 25-2218-FNCE	510 NW Bayberry Ct	Bos Fencing	Bos Fencing
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/15/2025	\$0 25-2267-FNCE	809 NW 38th St	Bos Fencing	Bos Fencing
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/15/2025	\$0 25-2839-FNCE	605 NW Beechwood St	Grace Fox	Revamp Fence
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/15/2025	\$0 25-2845-FNCE	2114 SW College Ave	American Fence Company	American Fence Co
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/15/2025	\$0 25-2846-FNCE	3204 SW Timberline Dr	American Fence Company	American Fence Co
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/16/2025	\$0 25-1723-FNCE	2806 NW Park Ln	Kallie Simmons	Kallie Simmons
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/16/2025	\$0 25-1945-FNCE	1918 NW 31st St	Albert Farr	Albert Farr
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/16/2025	\$0 25-2907-FNCE	1206 NE 42nd Ct	Spencer Elliot	Platinum Fence Company LLC
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/16/2025	\$0 25-2915-FNCE	1316 NE 55th St	Simon Holt	Justus Fencing
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/17/2025	\$0 25-1600-FNCE	1622 NW Benjamin Dr	Spencer Elliot	Platinum Fence Company LLC
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/19/2025	\$0 25-2047-FNCE	2911 NW Beechwood Ct	Clanton Creek Fence	Clanton Creek Fence and Gate
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/19/2025	\$0 25-2641-FNCE	2801 NW 29th St	Bret Staples	Bret Staples
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/19/2025	\$0 25-2880-FNCE	4218 NW Countrywood Dr	Central Iowa Fencing	Central Iowa Fencing
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/19/2025	\$0 25-2895-FNCE	1314 SW 5th St	Clanton Creek Fence	Clanton Creek Fence and Gate
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/19/2025	\$0 25-2896-FNCE	2609 NW 44th St	Clanton Creek Fence	Clanton Creek Fence and Gate
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/19/2025	\$0 25-2905-FNCE	3504 NW 27th St	American Fence Company	American Fence Co
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/20/2025	\$0 24-4576-FNCE	402 NE Whitetail Dr	Spencer Elliot	Platinum Fence Company LLC

Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/20/2025	\$0 25-2078-FNCE	2505 SW 23rd St	Spencer Elliot	Platinum Fence Company LLC
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/20/2025	\$0 25-2079-FNCE	525 NE 58th St	Spencer Elliot	Platinum Fence Company LLC
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/20/2025	\$0 25-2435-FNCE	712 NE Meadow Landing Dr	Spencer Elliot	Platinum Fence Company LLC
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/20/2025	\$0 25-2958-FNCE	1322 NE 56th St	Thrive Fencing	Thrive Fencing
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/21/2025	\$0 25-1877-FNCE	3502 SW Edgewood Ln	Landscapes By Design	Landscapes By Design
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/21/2025	\$0 25-2944-FNCE	3910 NW Windbrooke Ct	Affordable Fencing Inc.	Affordable Fencing Inc.
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/21/2025	\$0 25-2984-FNCE	1201 NW Driftwood Dr	Ethan Miller	CKS Fence & Construction
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/21/2025	\$0 25-2989-FNCE	3811 NW 9th St	Halcyon Fencing	Halcyon Fencing
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/21/2025	\$0 25-2998-FNCE	1006 SE Michael Dr	Heather Holton	Heather Holton
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/22/2025	\$0 25-2875-FNCE	302 NE 12th Street Pl	Central Iowa Contractor Services	Central Iowa Contractor Services
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/22/2025	\$0 25-3017-FNCE	413 SE 3rd St	Des Moines Steel Fence Co	Des Moines Steel Fence Co
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/23/2025	\$0 25-3031-FNCE	3707 NW 4th St	Robert Lange	Robert Lange
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/23/2025	\$0 25-3045-FNCE	2610 NW School St	American Fence Company	American Fence Co
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/23/2025	\$0 25-3046-FNCE	405 NE Country Meadow Dr	American Fence Company	American Fence Co
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/23/2025	\$0 25-3085-FNCE	920 SW 43rd St	Bret Staples	Bret Staples
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/27/2025	\$0 25-2980-FNCE	1205 NW Driftwood Dr	Tien Trung Thai	CKS Fence & Construction
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/27/2025	\$0 25-2983-FNCE	4116 NW Countrywood Dr	Thrive Fencing	Thrive Fencing
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/27/2025	\$0 25-3084-FNCE	2609 SW 23rd St	Des Moines Steel Fence Co	Des Moines Steel Fence Co
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/27/2025	\$0 25-3118-FNCE	6206 NE Grant Ln	Huber Fencing	Huber Fencing
Duplex	Fence/Wall	5/27/2025	\$0 25-3124-FNCE	840 SW Springfield Dr	Primetime Remodels	Primetime Remodels
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/28/2025	\$0 25-2678-FNCE	2106 NW 9th St	Jeremy Helmke	Jeremy Helmke
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/28/2025	\$0 25-3077-FNCE	530 SW Carriage Ct	Superior Fence & Rail	Superior Fence & Rail
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/28/2025	\$0 25-3080-FNCE	3612 NW 13th St	Superior Fence & Rail	Superior Fence & Rail
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/28/2025	\$0 25-3082-FNCE	512 NE 57th Ct	Superior Fence & Rail	Superior Fence & Rail
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/29/2025	\$0 25-2840-FNCE	1319 NE 55th St	Great Barrier Fence Co	Great Barrier Fence Co
Duplex	Fence/Wall	5/29/2025	\$0 25-2841-FNCE	4412 NE 13th St	Great Barrier Fence Co	Great Barrier Fence Co
Duplex	Fence/Wall	5/29/2025	\$0 25-2842-FNCE	4408 NE 13th St	Great Barrier Fence Co	Great Barrier Fence Co
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/29/2025	\$0 25-2843-FNCE	717 NW Boulder Brook Dr	Great Barrier Fence Co	Great Barrier Fence Co
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/29/2025	\$0 25-3192-FNCE	405 NW Rock Creek Cir	Terry L Carlson	Terry L Carlson
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/29/2025	\$0 25-3203-FNCE	3120 SW Townpark Dr	Huber Fencing	Huber Fencing
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/30/2025	\$0 25-3009-FNCE	901 NE 9th St	Curtis Sparks	Curtis Sparks
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	5/30/2025	\$0 25-3092-FNCE	3203 SE 20th St	Chris Fitzgerald	Chris Fitzgerald
Office	Sign	5/5/2025	\$5,000 25-2237-SIGNP	1465 SW Park Square Dr # 206	Signarama Ankeny and YESCO DM	Signarama Ankeny and YESCO DM
Retail	Sign	5/6/2025	\$420 25-2506-SIGNP	707 S Ankeny Blvd	Lisa Hanrahan	Iowa Sign Company
Retail	Sign	5/8/2025	\$3,000 25-1631-SIGNP	2010 SE Delaware Ave Ste 252	First Class Signs	First Class Signs
Retail	Sign	5/8/2025	\$3,000 25-1938-SIGNP	2010 SE Delaware Ave Ste 252	First Class Signs	First Class Signs
Retail	Sign	5/8/2025	\$100 25-1942-SIGNP	2010 SE Delaware Ave Ste 252	First Class Signs	First Class Signs
Office	Sign	5/8/2025	\$40,000 25-2488-SIGNP	2750 NE 36th St	Latitude Signage + Design	Latitude Signage + Design
Restaurant	Sign	5/9/2025	\$8,681 25-2482-SIGNP	1615 SW Main St Ste 105	Nesper Sign Advertising	Nesper Sign Advertising
Restaurant	Sign	5/9/2025	\$6,798 25-2484-SIGNP	1615 SW Main St Ste 105	Nesper Sign Advertising	Nesper Sign Advertising
Restaurant	Sign	5/9/2025	\$6,798 25-2485-SIGNP	1615 SW Main St Ste 105	Nesper Sign Advertising	Nesper Sign Advertising
Restaurant	Sign	5/16/2025	\$7,064 25-1619-SIGNP	1465 SW Park Square Dr #102	Iowa Sign Company	Iowa Sign Company
Office	Sign	5/16/2025	\$40,000 25-2487-SIGNP	2750 NE 36th St	Latitude Signage + Design	Latitude Signage + Design
Office	Sign	5/19/2025	\$1,800 25-0781-SIGNP	1640 SW White Birch Cir	Signs 'N More	Signs 'N More
Office	Sign	5/19/2025	\$2,500 25-0782-SIGNP	1640 SW White Birch Cir	Signs 'N More	Signs 'N More
Office	Sign	5/19/2025	\$1,800 25-0783-SIGNP	1640 SW White Birch Cir	Signs 'N More	Signs 'N More
Office	Sign	5/19/2025	\$1,300 25-0785-SIGNP	1640 SW White Birch Cir	Signs 'N More	Signs 'N More

Retail	Sign	5/20/2025	\$1,000 25-0567-SIGNP	3607 NE Otterview Cir STE 101	Wilfredo Melgar	iSigns First LLC
Restaurant	Sign	5/20/2025	\$2,000 25-0672-SIGNP	3607 NE Otterview Cir STE 101	Wilfredo Melgar	iSigns First LLC
Retail	Sign	5/20/2025	\$1,000 25-1079-SIGNP	721 N Ankeny Blvd	Wilfredo Melgar	iSigns First LLC
Retail	Sign	5/20/2025	\$1,000 25-2490-SIGNP	833 E 1st St Ste 101	Wilfredo Melgar	iSigns First LLC
Other	Canopy/Tent	5/7/2025	\$0 25-2410-TENT	3405 NE Trilein Dr	Sophia Millang	Sophia Millang
Retail	Canopy/Tent	5/9/2025	\$0 25-1689-TENT	410 N Ankeny Blvd	Abby Evans	Abby Evans
Single Family Detached	Drive Approach	5/5/2025	\$0 25-2524-RSTRM	606 SW Cherry St	J&J Concrete Inc	J&J Concrete Inc
Church	Drive Approach	5/7/2025	\$0 25-2629-RSTRM	2506 SW 3rd St	Arnold Porath	Arnold Porath
Single Family Detached	Drive Approach	5/9/2025	\$0 25-2677-RSTRM	2705 NW Park Ln	Lupe Alvarez	Lupe Alvarez
Single Family Detached	Drive Approach	5/12/2025	\$0 25-2705-RSTRM	4111 SW Snyder Blvd	Harter Concrete	Harter Concrete
Single Family Detached	Drive Approach	5/12/2025	\$0 25-2709-RSTRM	905 NW Maple St	Joel A Coonradt	Joel A Coonradt
Single Family Detached	Drive Approach	5/19/2025	\$0 25-2924-RSTRM	306 NE Crestmoor Pl	Solis Concrete	Solis Concrete
Single Family Detached	Drive Approach	5/21/2025	\$0 25-3011-RSTRM	155 SE 33rd St	Avalos Concrete LLC	Avalos Concrete LLC
Single Family Detached	Drive Approach	5/22/2025	\$0 25-3032-RSTRM	1119 NE Milan Ave	Church Jacqueline	Church Jacqueline
Single Family Detached	Drive Approach	5/22/2025	\$0 25-3038-RSTRM	1105 NW Wagner Ct	Todd Waddell	Todd Waddell
Retail	Sidewalk	5/1/2025	\$0 25-2326-RSWRP	801 S Ankeny Blvd	Real Concrete Solutions	Real Concrete Solutions
Single Family Detached	Sidewalk	5/1/2025	\$0 25-2472-RSWRP	602 SW Cherry St	J&J Concrete Inc	J&J Concrete Inc
Single Family Detached	Sidewalk	5/6/2025	\$0 25-2599-RSWRP	4313 NW 5th St	Hill & Culp Concrete	Hill & Culp Concrete
Single Family Detached	Sidewalk	5/12/2025	\$0 25-2703-RSWRP	614 SW 2nd St	Harter Concrete	Harter Concrete
Single Family Detached	Sidewalk	5/12/2025	\$0 25-2707-RSWRP	2908 NW 27th Ct	TRW Concrete	TRW Concrete
Single Family Detached	Sidewalk	5/14/2025	\$0 25-2810-RSWRP	1221 SW Kenworthy Dr	Aimee Crooks	Aimee Crooks
Single Family Detached	Sidewalk	5/20/2025	\$0 25-2942-RSWRP	2605 NW 5th St	HS Concrete Inc	HS Concrete Inc
Single Family Detached	Sidewalk	5/21/2025	\$0 25-3010-RSWRP	1902 SW Franklin Dr	Avalos Concrete LLC	Avalos Concrete LLC
Single Family Detached	Sidewalk	5/23/2025	\$0 25-3070-RSWRP	705 NE Bristol Dr	GLC Construction LLC	GLC Construction LLC
Industrial	Demolition	5/15/2025	\$0 25-2837-DEMO	700 SE Dalbey Dr	DeCarlo Demolition Company	DeCarlo Demolition Company



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

June 16, 2025
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor
Todd Shafer, Mayor Pro Tem

Council Members: Dustin Graber, Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Consider motion to receive and file the Utility Billing Report for May 2025.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT

Finance

COUNCIL GOAL

Exercise Financial Discipline

ACTION REQUESTED

Motion

LEGAL

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. Utility Billing Report FY25

City of Ankeny
To the Mayor and City Council
Utility Billing Report

Month	Customers Billed	Billed Consumption (Gallons)	Water Billings	Revenue / 1000 Gal	Water Svc . Avail.	# W.A. Chg.	Total Tax	Misc. Charges	Sewer Billings	Sewer Svc. Avail.	# S.A. Chg.	Storm Water Billings	Total Monthly Billings
July	30,222	224,735,097	\$ 1,630,322	\$ 7.25	\$ 338,826	27,884	\$ 141,015	\$ 15,503	\$ 850,795	\$ 560,672	27,333	\$ 350,483	\$ 3,746,602
August	30,355	255,370,075	\$ 1,802,975	\$ 7.06	\$ 339,748	27,971	\$ 155,241	\$ 15,550	\$ 974,283	\$ 562,234	27,418	\$ 351,822	\$ 4,046,611
September	30,226	241,307,728	\$ 1,833,426	\$ 7.60	\$ 340,013	27,993	\$ 148,139	\$ 15,563	\$ 832,100	\$ 562,702	27,440	\$ 352,331	\$ 3,936,136
October	30,284	228,540,596	\$ 1,669,823	\$ 7.31	\$ 340,206	28,033	\$ 142,722	\$ 15,591	\$ 866,471	\$ 563,588	27,489	\$ 352,789	\$ 3,808,468
November	30,347	169,223,193	\$ 1,249,780	\$ 7.39	\$ 339,441	28,068	\$ 117,614	\$ 15,636	\$ 866,748	\$ 565,267	27,568	\$ 354,131	\$ 3,391,003
December	30,271	128,045,426	\$ 932,087	\$ 7.28	\$ 339,297	28,085	\$ 98,900	\$ 15,655	\$ 797,159	\$ 565,670	27,595	\$ 354,979	\$ 3,004,848
January	30,229	128,558,197	\$ 941,233	\$ 7.32	\$ 339,180	28,096	\$ 99,421	\$ 15,660	\$ 806,570	\$ 566,001	27,613	\$ 355,350	\$ 3,023,994
February	30,290	141,745,405	\$ 1,045,821	\$ 7.38	\$ 339,651	28,129	\$ 106,348	\$ 15,681	\$ 889,989	\$ 566,747	27,645	\$ 355,965	\$ 3,213,854
March	30,371	124,758,688	\$ 914,923	\$ 7.33	\$ 339,885	28,150	\$ 96,983	\$ 15,695	\$ 759,542	\$ 567,194	27,666	\$ 356,179	\$ 2,953,418
April	30,597	136,146,691	\$ 1,057,934	\$ 7.77	\$ 354,545	28,237	\$ 107,020	\$ 15,743	\$ 824,866	\$ 568,724	27,754	\$ 356,899	\$ 3,178,711
May	30,861	171,431,501	\$ 1,328,419	\$ 7.75	\$ 356,492	28,323	\$ 122,766	\$ 15,777	\$ 867,344	\$ 570,101	27,816	\$ 357,454	\$ 3,495,587
June													
FY Total	334,053	1,949,862,597	\$ 14,406,745	\$ 81.44	\$ 3,767,284	308,969	\$ 1,336,170	\$ 172,054	\$ 9,335,868	\$ 6,218,901	303,337	\$ 3,898,380	\$ 37,799,232
FY 25 Average	30,368	177,260,236	\$ 1,309,704	\$ 7.40	\$ 342,480	28,088	\$ 121,470	\$ 15,641	\$ 848,715	\$ 565,355	27,576	\$ 354,398	\$ 3,436,294
FY 24 Average	29,518	184,849,235	\$ 1,277,823	\$ 6.90	\$ 322,576	27,466	\$ 117,868	\$ 15,297	\$ 814,787	\$ 551,982	26,961	\$ 294,717	\$ 3,277,182
FY 23 Average	28,338	188,099,141	\$ 1,183,291	\$ 6.32	\$ 299,367	26,581	\$ 110,645	\$ 14,818	\$ 821,186	\$ 533,485	26,102	\$ 284,256	\$ 3,136,403
FY 22 Average	27,012	173,720,262	\$ 1,039,721	\$ 5.96	\$ 279,636	25,615	\$ 100,602	\$ 14,280	\$ 839,667	\$ 531,081	25,155	\$ 270,547	\$ 2,974,932
FY 21 Average	25,514	175,191,103	\$ 1,004,651	\$ 5.65	\$ 261,517	24,564	\$ 97,325	\$ 13,675	\$ 893,718	\$ 543,516	24,102	\$ 255,531	\$ 2,972,609
FY 20 Average	24,069	148,457,846	\$ 790,912	\$ 5.23	\$ 248,219	23,477	\$ 81,443	\$ 13,067	\$ 790,209	\$ 519,384	23,018	\$ 198,220	\$ 2,560,012
FY 19 Average	23,157	141,721,265	\$ 703,451	\$ 4.89	\$ 239,513	22,642	\$ 76,042	\$ 12,604	\$ 765,640	\$ 500,957	22,194	\$ 191,607	\$ 2,413,772
FY 18 Average	22,199	148,299,683	\$ 717,639	\$ 4.75	\$ 229,309	21,696	\$ 74,396	\$ 12,079	\$ 732,055	\$ 479,581	21,257	\$ 168,141	\$ 2,338,804
FY 17 Average	21,118	130,754,905	\$ 573,655	\$ 4.34	\$ 203,156	20,629	\$ 63,715	\$ 11,495	\$ 715,618	\$ 454,144	20,208	\$ 160,807	\$ 2,118,875
FY 16 Average	20,144	122,786,371	\$ 498,547	\$ 4.03	\$ 181,657	19,695	\$ 57,931	\$ 10,977	\$ 700,667	\$ 432,333	19,276	\$ 154,242	\$ 1,978,423
FY 15 Average	19,002	114,382,217	\$ 448,375	\$ 3.89	\$ 165,892	18,592	\$ 52,152	\$ 9,481	\$ 621,465	\$ 381,931	18,171	\$ 146,989	\$ 1,774,134
FY 14 Average	18,188	130,473,575	\$ 524,615	\$ 3.93	\$ 157,676	17,824	\$ 54,495	\$ 9,082	\$ 575,219	\$ 347,744	17,409	\$ 141,544	\$ 1,755,881
FY 13 Average	17,461	127,259,667	\$ 498,872	\$ 3.84	\$ 147,519	17,146	\$ 49,939	\$ 8,749	\$ 516,957	\$ 308,223	16,745	\$ 96,329	\$ 1,576,649
FY 12 Average	16,898	119,790,894	\$ 443,102	\$ 3.64	\$ 135,767	16,620	\$ 44,904	\$ 8,477	\$ 459,863	\$ 271,187	16,213	\$ 93,307	\$ 1,411,702
FY 11 Average	16,415	105,824,267	\$ 343,916	\$ 3.24	\$ 118,519	16,175	\$ 36,560	\$ 7,621	\$ 427,041	\$ 247,677	15,724	\$ 90,746	\$ 1,235,520
FY 10 Average	15,932	109,564,150	\$ 325,559	\$ 2.94	\$ 104,065	15,673	\$ 32,792	\$ 7,243	\$ 375,098	\$ 210,202	15,216	\$ 88,351	\$ 1,110,519
FY 09 Average	15,325	109,776,358	\$ 316,943	\$ 2.84	\$ 96,801	15,261	\$ 30,993	\$ 7,060	\$ 350,002	\$ 195,507	14,806	\$ -	\$ 966,313
FY 08 Average	14,934	112,497,657	\$ 326,578	\$ 2.86	\$ 90,607	14,742	\$ 28,423	\$ 12,328	\$ 309,562	\$ 163,141	14,274	\$ -	\$ 930,639
FY 07 Average	14,345	111,387,042	\$ 310,964	\$ 2.74	\$ 83,528	14,099	\$ 26,133	\$ 10,755	\$ 257,067	\$ 137,350	13,634	\$ -	\$ 825,795
FY 06 Average	13,420	108,202,296	\$ 291,748	\$ 2.66	\$ 73,332	13,109	\$ 23,924	\$ 9,694	\$ 233,797	\$ 109,441	12,668	\$ -	\$ 741,937
FY 05 Average	12,259	99,314,970	\$ 220,166	\$ 2.24	\$ 63,148	14,096	\$ 18,767	\$ 7,304	\$ 209,495	\$ 80,757	13,687	\$ -	\$ 599,637
FY 04 Average	11,160	106,031,112	\$ 223,285	\$ 2.10	\$ 57,886	13,782	\$ 17,891	\$ 4,312	\$ 189,435	\$ 70,582	13,393	\$ -	\$ 563,392
FY 03 Average	10,241	90,622,843	\$ 190,558	\$ 2.09	\$ 54,239	12,914	\$ 15,965	\$ 2,836	\$ 179,169	\$ 66,118	12,546	\$ -	\$ 508,886
FY 02 Average	9,538	86,506,417	\$ 179,109	\$ 2.06	\$ 51,377	12,233	\$ 15,237	\$ 2,865	\$ 175,727	\$ 62,666	11,891	\$ -	\$ 486,982
FY 01 Average	8,968	75,203,817	\$ 161,137	\$ 2.13	\$ 49,015	11,670	\$ 14,113	\$ 2,386	\$ 169,540	\$ 59,883	11,363	\$ -	\$ 456,075
FY 00 Average	8,943	76,589,060	\$ 161,036	\$ 2.10	\$ 46,920	11,171	\$ 11,686	\$ 2,411	\$ 163,674	\$ 57,273	10,868	\$ -	\$ 442,999
FY 99 Average	8,402	66,329,874	\$ 137,536	\$ 2.07	\$ 44,676	10,637	\$ 10,510	\$ 2,168	\$ 156,069	\$ 55,530	10,537	\$ -	\$ 406,489
FY 98 Average	8,014	63,130,217	\$ 135,586	\$ 2.15	\$ 42,754	10,180	\$ 10,520	\$ 2,445	\$ 153,575	\$ 52,226	9,910	\$ -	\$ 396,835
FY 97 Average	7,631	62,277,745	\$ 130,853	\$ 2.10	\$ 41,003	9,763	\$ 9,892	\$ 2,373	\$ 146,976	\$ 50,743	9,629	\$ -	\$ 381,841



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

June 16, 2025
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor
Todd Shafer, Mayor Pro Tem

Council Members: Dustin Graber, Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Consider motion to approve Change Order #1 increasing the contract amount by \$640.13 to Absolute Group for construction services on the 2025 Annual Storm Sewer Repairs - Package 2 project.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED

Motion

LEGAL

No review required.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Consider motion to approve Change Order #1 increasing the contract amount by \$640.13 to Absolute Group for construction services on the 2025 Annual Storm Sewer Repairs - Package 2 project. Change Order #1 updates quantities to reflect as-built quantities. It also updates the contract to include additional work on the NE 5th Street footing drain collector and the removal and replacement of unsuitable backfill material at 3110 SW Logan Street.

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. 2025 Annual Storm Sewer Repairs - Package 2 - Change Order #1

CHANGE ORDER FORM



Project Title: 2025 Annual Storm Sewer Repairs - Pkg 2
Contractor: Absolute Group
Address: 1800 Burr Oak Blvd, Granger, IA 50109
Finance Budget Code: 680.3680.4453 **Finance Project #:** 680.4453
Vendor Project #: N/A **Purchase Order #:** N/A
Original Contract Date: March 3, 2025 **Vendor Account #:** 4997

Date of Council Meeting: June 16, 2025 **Change Order #:** 1

Purpose of Change Order:

Items 11, 13, 25, 27, 28, and 36: Updated quantities to reflect as-built quantities.
 Item 47: This work involved performing a spot repair on the footing drain collector where the Penelope 38 Apartment's parking lot drainage line was tied on. This work was associated with the NE 5th Street site.
 Item 48: This work involved removing unsuitable backfill material and replacing it with certified crushed concrete. This work was associated with the 3110 SW Logan Street site.

Details of Change Order:

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	UNITS	QUANTITY CHANGE	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
11	Removal of Sidewalk	SY	1.17	\$ 35.00	\$ 40.95
13	Sidewalk, PCC, Class C, 6" Thick	SY	1.17	\$ 125.00	\$ 146.25
25	Trench Compaction Testing	LS	(1)	\$ 1,850.00	\$ (1,850.00)
27	Plastic Concrete Testing	LS	(1)	\$ 375.00	\$ (375.00)
28	Full Depth Patches, PCC, Class C-SUD, 7" Thick (min.) - 8" Thick (max.)	SY	(33.3)	\$ 215.00	\$ (7,159.50)
36	Concrete Washout	LS	(1)	\$ 625.00	\$ (625.00)
47	Footing Drain Collector - Spot Repair for Apartment Connection	LS	1	\$ 6,545.00	\$ 6,545.00
48	Removal and Replacement of Unsuitable Backfill Material	LS	1	\$ 3,917.43	\$ 3,917.43

Change Order #: 1 **makes the following adjustments to the Contract:** \$ 640.13

Contractor Accepted: Absolute Group

Firm Name: Keene Crawford
 Signature: [Signature] Date: 6/4/2025

Record of Change Orders:

Original Contract Amount		\$ 89,090.00
#	Change Order Date	Amount
1	June 16, 2025	\$ 640.13
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

Engineer Approved: City of Ankeny

Firm Name: [Signature]
 Signature: [Signature] Date: 6/4/2025

Owner Accepted: City of Ankeny

Signature: _____ Title: Mayor
 Date: June 16, 2025

Attest for Owner:

Signature: _____ Title: City Clerk
 Date: June 16, 2025

Revised Contract Amount \$ 89,730.13



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

June 16, 2025
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor
Todd Shafer, Mayor Pro Tem

Council Members: Dustin Graber, Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Consider motion to approve Change Order #2 increasing the contract amount by \$13,942.50 to Shekar Engineering, PLC, for construction services on the NW Irvinedale Drive & NW 18th Street Intersection Improvements project.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED

Motion

LEGAL

No review required.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This is for the requested five additional business access signs to be installed for better directions. It also includes concrete testing and two additional working days to complete additional 3" conduit from the intersection plans to NW Boulder Ridge Ln.

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. Shekar - CO #2

city of
Ankeny
bringing it all together

Date of Council Meeting: June 16, 2025 **Change Order #:** 2

The City of Ankeny has requested five (5) additional business access signs be installed around the project for better directions to Ziggi's Coffee, Pet Hospital, Roots Rehab, and Sunday Visits. Item 12.03 includes concrete testing for the project. Additionally two (2) working days will be added to Stage 1 to complete additional 3" conduit from the intersection plans to NW Boulder Ridge Lane.

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	UNITS	QUANTITY CHANGE	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
12.02	Additional Business Access Signs	LS	1.00	\$ 1,787.50	\$ 1,787.50
12.03	Concrete Testing	LS	1.00	\$ 12,155.00	\$ 12,155.00
N/A	Add two (2) working days to Contract	N/A			\$ -
					\$ -
					\$ -
					\$ -
					\$ -
					\$ -
					\$ -
					\$ -
					\$ -
Change Order #: 2 makes the following adjustments to the Contract:					\$ 13,942.50

Attest for Owner:

Signature	City Clerk
	Title
	June 16, 2025
	Date

Original Contract Amount		\$ 2,527,796.34
#	Change Order Date	Amount
1	May 19, 2025	\$ 1,787.50
2	June 16, 2025	\$ 13,942.50
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

Revised Contract Amount \$ 2,543,526.34



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

June 16, 2025
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor
Todd Shafer, Mayor Pro Tem

Council Members: Dustin Graber, Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Consider motion to approve Change Order #1 increasing the contract amount by \$6,567.39 to Shekar Engineering, PLC for construction services on the SW Des Moines Street Utility Improvements project.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED

Motion

LEGAL

No review required

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Consider motion to approve Change Order #1 increasing the contract amount by \$6,567.39 to Shekar Engineering, PLC for construction services on the SW Des Moines Street Utility Improvements project.

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. ChangeOrder1

CHANGE ORDER FORM



Project Title: SW Des Moines Street Utility Improvements
Contractor: Shekar Engineering, PLC
Address: 2600 MLK Jr. Pkwy, Suite 200; Des Moines, IA 50310
Finance Budget Code: 699.3699.4453 **Finance Project #:** 699.4453
Vendor Project #: N/A **Purchase Order #:** N/A
Original Contract Date: February 3, 2025 **Vendor Account #:** 8519

Date of Council Meeting: June 16, 2025 **Change Order #:** 1

Purpose of Change Order:

12.01 - The removal and reinstallation of an existing wooden fence was required for the project in order to provide adequate room for the sanitary sewer excavation trench.
 12.02 - Unsuitable soils were encountered during subgrade preparation which needed to be removed and replaced with 3" diameter clean aggregate.
 12.03 - An existing water main break required additional fittings to be installed in order to fix the break.
 12.04 - An existing water main break required dewatering and additional pumps to be brought in to the project site.
 12.05 - An existing subdrain cleanout was found that required a new casting to be installed in the pavement.

Details of Change Order:

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	UNITS	QUANTITY CHANGE	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
12.01	REMOVAL AND REINSTALLATION OF EXISTING FENCE, WOODEN	LS	1.00	\$ 825.00	\$ 825.00
12.02	SUBBASE OVER-EXCAVATION, 3" AGGREGATE	TON	35.75	\$ 71.50	\$ 2,556.13
12.03	FITTING, SLEEVE, 4-INCH DIAMETER	EA	2.00	\$ 885.50	\$ 1,771.00
12.04	DEWATERING	LS	1.00	\$ 1,045.00	\$ 1,045.00
12.05	SUBDRAIN CLEANOUT CASTING	EA	1.00	\$ 370.26	\$ 370.26
					\$ -
					\$ -
					\$ -
					\$ -
					\$ -
Change Order #: 1 makes the following adjustments to the Contract:					\$ 6,567.39

Contractor Accepted: Shekar Engineering, PLC

Chandra Shekar Digitally signed by Chandra Shekar Date: 2025.06.06 14:06:28 -05'00'
 Signature Date: 06/06/2025

Record of Change Orders:

Original Contract Amount		\$ 1,647,725.65
#	Change Order Date	Amount
1	June 16, 2025	\$ 6,567.39
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

Engineer Approved: McClure Engineering

Signature Date: 6/6/2025

Owner Accepted: City of Ankeny

 Signature Title Mayor
 June 16, 2025
 Date

Attest for Owner:

 Signature Title City Clerk
 June 16, 2025
 Date

Revised Contract Amount \$ 1,654,293.04



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

June 16, 2025
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor
Todd Shafer, Mayor Pro Tem

Council Members: Dustin Graber, Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Consider motion to approve Payment #1 in the amount of \$69,848.40 to Absolute Group for construction services on the 2024 Annual Storm Sewer Repairs - Pkg 2 project.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT
Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED
Motion
LEGAL
No review required.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. Absolute Group - Pymt #1

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: 2025 Annual Storm Sewer Repairs - Pkg 2
Contractor: Absolute Group
Address: 1800 Burr Oak Blvd, Granger, IA 50109
Finance Budget Code: 680.3680.4453 Finance Project #: 680.4453
Vendor Project #: N/A Purchase Order #: N/A
Original Contract Date: March 3, 2025 Vendor Account #: 4997

Date of Council Meeting: June 16, 2025 Payment Application #: 1

Payment Period: From: May 9, 2025 Through: May 31, 2025

Contract Summary:

Original Contract Amount:	\$	89,090.00	
Net Change by Change Orders:	\$	640.13	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	89,730.13	
Total Completed and Stored to Date:	\$	73,524.63	
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:	\$	3,676.23	
Total Earned Less Retainage:	\$	69,848.40	
Less Previous Applications for Payment:	\$	-	
SUBTOTAL:	\$	69,848.40	

OTHER CHARGES: \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE: \$ 69,848.40

Balance to Finish, Including Retainage: \$ 19,881.73

Contract Time Remaining (Substantial): 20.0 Working Days

Contract Time Remaining (Full): 5.0 Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Absolute Group

Signature: Kane Crawford
Firm Name

Date: 6/4/2025

Engineer / Consultant Approval:

Signature: _____
Firm Name

Date: _____

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature: Quinn Lopreato
Date

Date: 6/4/2025

Submit to: Quinn Lopreato, P.E.

E-mail: Qlopreato@Ankenylowa.gov

Phone Number: 515-965-6432

Date Printed: 6/3/2025

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL QUANTITY FROM PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	TOTAL QUANTITY COMPLETE	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
3110 SW LOGAN STREET (ERI 1)														
	TRENCH AND TRENCHLESS CONSTRUCTION													
1	Trench Compaction Testing	LS	1		1	\$ 1,850.00	\$ 1,850.00	1	\$ 1,850.00		1	\$ 1,850.00	0	100.00%
SEWERS AND DRAINS														
2	Storm Sewer, Trenched, Class III RCP, 15" Diameter	LF	15		15	\$ 250.00	\$ 3,750.00	15	\$ 3,750.00		15	\$ 3,750.00	0	100.00%
3	Removal of Storm Sewer, RCP, Any Size Diameter	LF	15		15	\$ 98.00	\$ 1,470.00	15	\$ 1,470.00		15	\$ 1,470.00	0	100.00%
4	Removal of Footing Drain, Any Type, Any Size	LF	10		10	\$ 50.00	\$ 500.00	10	\$ 500.00		10	\$ 500.00	0	100.00%
5	Reconnection of Storm Sewer Services	EA	1		1	\$ 1,350.00	\$ 1,350.00	1	\$ 1,350.00		1	\$ 1,350.00	0	100.00%
6	Footing Drain, Trenched, Solid Wall PVC, 6" Diameter	LF	10		10	\$ 155.00	\$ 1,550.00	10	\$ 1,550.00		10	\$ 1,550.00	0	100.00%
STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWERS														
7	Intake, SW-501, 3'-0" x 2'-0", Cast-in-place	EA	1		1	\$ 6,200.00	\$ 6,200.00	1	\$ 6,200.00		1	\$ 6,200.00	0	100.00%
8	Manhole Adjustment, Sanitary, SELF-LEVEL Casting	EA	1		1	\$ 3,200.00	\$ 3,200.00	1	\$ 3,200.00		1	\$ 3,200.00	0	100.00%
9	Remove Intake	EA	1		1	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	1	\$ 1,800.00		1	\$ 1,800.00	0	100.00%
STREETS AND RELATED WORK														
10	Plastic Concrete Testing	LS	1		1	\$ 375.00	\$ 375.00	1	\$ 375.00		1	\$ 375.00	0	100.00%
11	Removal of Sidewalk	SY	10.6	1.17	11.77	\$ 35.00	\$ 411.95	11.77	\$ 411.95		11.77	\$ 411.95	0.00	100.00%
12	Removal of Driveway	SY	27.5		27.5	\$ 13.00	\$ 357.50	27.5	\$ 357.50		27.5	\$ 357.50	0.00	100.00%
13	Sidewalk, PCC, Class C, 6" Thick	SY	10.6	1.17	11.77	\$ 125.00	\$ 1,471.25	11.77	\$ 1,471.25		11.77	\$ 1,471.25	0.00	100.00%
14	Driveway, Paved, PCC, Class C, Type A Residential, 6" Thick	SY	27.5		27.5	\$ 125.00	\$ 3,437.50	27.5	\$ 3,437.50		27.5	\$ 3,437.50	0.00	100.00%
15	Full Depth Patches, PCC, Class C-SUD, 7" Thick (min.), 8" Thick (max.)	SY	30.8		30.8	\$ 205.00	\$ 6,314.00	30.8	\$ 6,314.00		30.8	\$ 6,314.00	0.00	100.00%
TRAFFIC CONTROL														
16	Temporary Traffic Control	LS	1		1	\$ 4,450.00	\$ 4,450.00	1	\$ 4,450.00		1	\$ 4,450.00	0	100.00%
17	Portable Dynamic Message Sign (PDMS)	CDAY	6		6	\$ 300.00	\$ 1,800.00	6	\$ 1,800.00		6	\$ 1,800.00	0	100.00%
SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING														
18	Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing, Type 1	SY	15		15	\$ 6.00	\$ 90.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	15	0.00%
19	Temporary RECP, Type 1, C	SY	15		15	\$ 6.00	\$ 90.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	15	0.00%
20	Inlet Protection Device, Drop-In	EA	2		2	\$ 300.00	\$ 600.00	2	\$ 600.00		2	\$ 600.00	0	100.00%
21	Inlet Protection Device, Maintenance	EA	2		2	\$ 60.00	\$ 120.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	2	0.00%
MISCELLANEOUS														
22	Mobilization	LS	1		1	\$ 3,800.00	\$ 3,800.00	1	\$ 3,800.00		1	\$ 3,800.00	0	100.00%
23	Concrete Washout	LS	1		1	\$ 650.00	\$ 650.00	1	\$ 650.00		1	\$ 650.00	0	100.00%
24	Orange Mesh Safety Fence	LS	1		1	\$ 725.00	\$ 725.00	1	\$ 725.00		1	\$ 725.00	0	100.00%
700 BLOCK OF NE 5TH STREET (ERI 2)														
TRENCH AND TRENCHLESS CONSTRUCTION														
25	Trench Compaction Testing	LS	1	(1)	0	\$ 1,850.00	\$ -		\$ -		0	\$ -	0	0.00%
SEWERS AND DRAINS														
26	Footing Drain Spot Repair	EA	3		3	\$ 1,850.00	\$ 5,550.00	3	\$ 5,550.00		3	\$ 5,550.00	0	100.00%
STREETS AND RELATED WORK														
27	Plastic Concrete Testing	LS	1	(1)	0	\$ 375.00	\$ -		\$ -		0	\$ -	0	0.00%
28	Full Depth Patches, PCC, Class C-SUD, 7" Thick (min.), 8" Thick (max.)	SY	33.3	(33.3)	0.0	\$ 215.00	\$ -		\$ -		0	\$ -	0.0	0.00%
TRAFFIC CONTROL														
29	Temporary Traffic Control	LS	1		1	\$ 4,450.00	\$ 4,450.00	1	\$ 4,450.00		1	\$ 4,450.00	0	100.00%
30	Portable Dynamic Message Sign (PDMS)	CDAY	6		6	\$ 300.00	\$ 1,800.00	6	\$ 1,800.00		6	\$ 1,800.00	0	100.00%
SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING														
31	Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing, Type 1	SY	250		250	\$ 6.00	\$ 1,500.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	250	0.00%
32	Temporary RECP, Type 1, C	SY	250		250	\$ 6.00	\$ 1,500.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	250	0.00%
33	Inlet Protection Device, Drop-In	EA	3		3	\$ 300.00	\$ 900.00	3	\$ 900.00		3	\$ 900.00	0	100.00%
34	Inlet Protection Device, Maintenance	EA	6		6	\$ 60.00	\$ 360.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	6	0.00%
MISCELLANEOUS														
35	Mobilization	LS	1		1	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 3,500.00	1	\$ 3,500.00		1	\$ 3,500.00	0	100.00%
36	Concrete Washout	LS	1	(1)	0	\$ 625.00	\$ -		\$ -		0	\$ -	0	0.00%
37	Orange Mesh Safety Fence	LS	1		1	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	1	\$ 500.00		1	\$ 500.00	0	100.00%
1510 NW LINWOOD DRIVE (ERI 3)														
SEWERS AND DRAINS														
38	Concrete Coliar	LS	1		1	\$ 2,800.50	\$ 2,800.50		\$ -		0	\$ -	1	0.00%
STREETS AND RELATED WORK														
39	Plastic Concrete Testing	LS	1		1	\$ 375.00	\$ 375.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	1	0.00%
SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING														
40	Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing, Type 1	SY	210		210	\$ 6.00	\$ 1,260.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	210	0.00%
41	Temporary RECP, Type 1, C	SY	210		210	\$ 6.00	\$ 1,260.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	210	0.00%
42	Removal and Reinstallation of Existing Fence, Chain Link	LF	20		20	\$ 45.00	\$ 900.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	20	0.00%

43	Removal and Reinstallation of Existing Fence, Vinyl	LF	20		20	\$ 75.00	\$ 1,500.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	20	0.00%
MISCELLANEOUS														
44	Mobilization	LS	1		1	\$ 3,200.00	\$ 3,200.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	1	0.00%
45	Concrete Washout	LS	1		1	\$ 650.00	\$ 650.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	1	0.00%
46	Crango Mesh Safety Fence	LS	1		1	\$ 600.00	\$ 600.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	1	0.00%
CHANGE ORDER ITEMS														
47	Footing Drain Collector - Spot Repair for Apartment Connection	LS	0		1	\$ 6,545.00	\$ 6,545.00		\$ 6,545.00		1	\$ 6,545.00	0	100.00%
48	Removal and Replacement of Unsuitable Backfill Material	LS	0		1	\$ 3,917.43	\$ 3,917.43		\$ 3,917.43		1	\$ 3,917.43	0	100.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF PAY PERIOD AND COMPLETED WORK

CONTRACT = \$ 89,730.13 PAY PERIOD = \$ 73,524.63

COMPLETED = \$ 73,524.63

81.94%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APPS TOTAL = \$ -

Record of Change Orders:

No.	Date	Amount
1	June 16, 2025	\$ 640.13
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ 640.13

Contract Time Remaining:

Contract Period:	Working Days
Construction Start Date:	May 9, 2025

Substantial Completion:

Contract Working Days:	30.0
Added by Change Order:	0.0
Total Working Days:	30.0
Working Days Used to Date:	10.0
Working Days Remaining:	20.0

Full Completion:

Contract Working Days:	5.0
Added by Change Order:	0.0
Total Working Days:	5.0
Working Days Used to Date:	0.0
Working Days Remaining:	5.0



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

June 16, 2025
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor
Todd Shafer, Mayor Pro Tem

Council Members: Dustin Graber, Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Consider motion to approve Payment #2 in the amount of \$135,952.60 to Absolute Concrete Construction, for construction services on the NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements – Phase 4.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED

Motion

LEGAL

No review required.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. Absolute Concrete - Pymt #2

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements - Phase 4
Contractor: Absolute Concrete Construction
Address: 1800 Burr Oak Blvd, Granger, IA 50109
Finance Budget Code: 610.3610.4450 Finance Project #: 610.445
650.3650.4452 963.3963.4451 650.4452 963.4451
Vendor Project #: N/A Purchase Order #: N/A
Original Contract Date: November 18, 2025 Vendor Account #: 4997

Date of Council Meeting: June 16, 2025 Payment Application #: 2
Payment Period: From: April 27, 2025 Through: May 31, 2025

Contract Summary:

Original Contract Amount: \$ 1,128,826.45
Net Change by Change Orders: \$ -
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2) \$ 1,128,826.45

Total Completed and Stored to Date: \$ 259,173.90
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work: \$ 12,958.70
Total Earned Less Retainage: \$ 246,215.20
Less Previous Applications for Payment: \$ 110,262.60
SUBTOTAL: \$ 135,952.60

OTHER CHARGES: \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE: \$ 135,952.60

Balance to Finish, Including Retainage: \$ 882,611.25

Contract Time Remaining (Substantial): 111.0 Working Days
Contract Time Remaining (Full): 10.0 Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Absolute Concrete Construction
Firm Name
Signature: [Signature] Date: 6-3-25

Engineer / Consultant Approval:
Firm Name
Signature: _____ Date: _____

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:
Signature: [Signature] Date: 6/4/25

Submit to: Emily Breitbarth
E-mail: EBreitbarth@Ankenylowa.gov Phone Number: (515) 963-3542

Date Printed: 6/2/2025

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL VALUE FROM PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	TOTAL QUANTITY COMPLETE	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
EARTHWORK														
2.01	Clearing and Grubbing	UNIT	170		170.00	\$ 44.00	\$ 7,480.00	0.00	\$ -	170.00	170.00	\$ 7,480.00	0.00	100.00%
2.02	Topsoil, On-site	CY	210		210.00	\$ 45.00	\$ 9,450.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	210.00	0.00%
2.03	Excavation, Class 10	CY	953		953.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 19,060.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	953.00	0.00%
2.04	Subgrade Preparation	SY	4300		4,300.00	\$ 3.25	\$ 13,975.00	1,674.00	\$ 5,440.50	0.00	1,674.00	\$ 5,440.50	2,626.00	38.93%
2.05	Subgrade Treatment, Geogrid, Triangular	SY	1000		1,000.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 5,000.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	1,000.00	0.00%
2.06	Subbase, Modified, 6" Depth (Virgin Aggregate)	SY	4300		4,300.00	\$ 12.00	\$ 51,600.00	1,674.00	\$ 20,088.00	0.00	1,674.00	\$ 20,088.00	2,626.00	38.93%
2.07	Compaction Testing	LS	1		1.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 3,500.00	0.20	\$ 700.00	0.00	0.20	\$ 700.00	0.80	20.00%
TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL														
3.01	Trench Compaction Testing	LS	1		1.00	\$ 8,500.00	\$ 8,500.00	0.10	\$ 850.00	0.00	0.10	\$ 850.00	0.80	20.00%
SEWERS AND DRAINS														
4.01	Sanitary Sewer Gravity Main, Trenched, Truss PVC, 8" Diameter	LF	857		857.00	\$ 87.50	\$ 74,987.50	0.00	\$ -	345.00	345.00	\$ 30,187.50	512.00	40.26%
4.02	Sanitary Sewer Service Sub, PVC, 4" Diameter	LF	600		600.00	\$ 85.75	\$ 51,450.00	0.00	\$ -	192.00	192.00	\$ 16,464.00	408.00	32.00%
4.03	Removal of Sanitary Sewer, Less than or equal to 36" Diameter	LF	828		828.00	\$ 11.00	\$ 9,108.00	0.00	\$ -	331.00	331.00	\$ 3,641.00	497.00	39.98%
4.04	Sanitary Sewer Abandonment, Fill and Plug, 4" Diameter	LF	50		50.00	\$ 8.00	\$ 400.00	0.00	\$ -	20.00	20.00	\$ 160.00	40.00	33.33%
4.05	Storm Sewer, Trenched, Class III RCP, 15" Diameter (CI R-2 Bed)	LF	52		52.00	\$ 65.00	\$ 3,380.00	26.00	\$ 1,690.00	0.00	26.00	\$ 1,690.00	26.00	50.00%
4.06	Storm Sewer, Trenched, Class III RCP, 15" Diameter (CI R-2 Bed)	LF	557		557.00	\$ 65.00	\$ 36,262.50	263.00	\$ 17,197.50	0.00	263.00	\$ 17,197.50	294.00	47.22%
4.07	Footing Drain Collector/Subdrain, Compacted PVC, 8" Diameter	LF	1608		1,608.00	\$ 33.50	\$ 53,868.00	497.00	\$ 16,649.50	0.00	497.00	\$ 16,649.50	1,111.00	30.91%
4.08	Footing Drain Collector, Type B, 24" Diameter	EA	4		4.00	\$ 2,225.00	\$ 8,900.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	4.00	0.00%
4.09	Footing Drain Outlet and Connections, PVC, 8" Diameter	EA	7		7.00	\$ 420.00	\$ 2,940.00	1.00	\$ 420.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 420.00	6.00	14.29%
4.10	Storm Sewer Service Sub, PVC, 15" Diameter	LF	286		286.00	\$ 65.50	\$ 18,913.00	110.00	\$ 7,315.00	0.00	110.00	\$ 7,315.00	176.00	38.46%
WATER MAINS AND APPURTENANCES														
5.01	Water Main, Trenched, PVC, 6" Diameter	LF	10		10.00	\$ 95.00	\$ 950.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	10.00	0.00%
5.02	Water Main, Trenched, PVC, 8" Diameter	LF	1204		1,204.00	\$ 46.00	\$ 55,384.00	274.00	\$ 12,604.00	150.00	424.00	\$ 19,504.00	780.00	35.22%
5.03	Fitting, 22.50 Degree Bend, 6" Diameter	EA	2		2.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 1,200.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	2.00	0.00%
5.04	Fitting, 8" X 8" Tee	EA	2		2.00	\$ 1,085.00	\$ 2,170.00	1.00	\$ 1,085.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 1,085.00	1.00	50.00%
5.05	Fitting, 8" X 6" Reducer	EA	1		1.00	\$ 555.00	\$ 555.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	1.00	100.00%
5.06	Water Service Sub, Polyethylene, 0.75" Diameter, Near Side	EA	12		12.00	\$ 1,550.00	\$ 18,600.00	5.00	\$ 7,750.00	0.00	5.00	\$ 7,750.00	7.00	41.67%
5.07	Water Service Sub, Polyethylene, 0.75" Diameter, Far Side	EA	8		8.00	\$ 1,885.00	\$ 15,080.00	3.00	\$ 5,655.00	0.00	3.00	\$ 5,655.00	5.00	37.50%
5.08	Water Main Removal, Less than or equal to 36" Diameter	LF	1222		1,222.00	\$ 12.50	\$ 15,275.00	274.00	\$ 3,425.00	150.00	424.00	\$ 5,300.00	798.00	34.70%
5.09	Water Main, Temporary, PEX, 2" Diameter	LF	1709		1,709.00	\$ 30.50	\$ 52,124.50	292.00	\$ 8,956.00	292.00	584.00	\$ 17,912.00	1,125.00	34.17%
5.10	Gate Valve, 8" Diameter	EA	4		4.00	\$ 2,650.00	\$ 10,600.00	0.00	\$ -	2.00	2.00	\$ 5,300.00	2.00	50.00%
5.11	Alternate Fire Hydrant Assembly	EA	2		2.00	\$ 8,150.00	\$ 16,300.00	0.00	\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 8,150.00	1.00	50.00%
5.12	Fire Hydrant Assembly Removal	EA	2		2.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 1,200.00	0.00	\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 600.00	1.00	50.00%
5.13	Valve Removal	EA	3		3.00	\$ 175.00	\$ 525.00	0.00	\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 175.00	2.00	33.33%
STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWERS														
6.01	Manhole, Type SW-301, 48" Diameter	EA	4		4.00	\$ 6,325.00	\$ 25,300.00	0.00	\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 6,325.00	3.00	25.00%
6.02	Manhole, Type SW-401, 48" Diameter	EA	1		1.00	\$ 4,625.00	\$ 4,625.00	1.00	\$ 4,625.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 4,625.00	0.00	100.00%
6.03	Intake Type SW-505, 6'-8" X 2'-0"	EA	2		2.00	\$ 5,210.00	\$ 10,420.00	1.00	\$ 5,210.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 5,210.00	1.00	50.00%
6.04	Intake Type SW-505, 6'-8" X 6'-0"	EA	2		2.00	\$ 8,250.00	\$ 16,500.00	1.00	\$ 8,250.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 8,250.00	1.00	50.00%
6.05	Remove Manhole, Sanitary	EA	4		4.00	\$ 750.00	\$ 3,000.00	0.00	\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 750.00	3.00	25.00%
6.06	Remove Manhole, Sanitary	EA	3		3.00	\$ 750.00	\$ 2,250.00	0.00	\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 750.00	2.00	33.33%
6.07	Connection to Existing Pipe, SW-211, Type PC-2	EA	1		1.00	\$ 1,300.00	\$ 1,300.00	1.00	\$ 1,300.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 1,300.00	0.00	100.00%
STREETS AND RELATED WORK														
7.01	Pavement, PCC, Class C-SUB, 7" Thick	SY	3527		3,527.00	\$ 60.85	\$ 214,617.55	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	3,527.00	0.00%
7.02	PCC Pavement Staples and Tied	LS	1		1.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 3,500.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
7.03	Removal of Sidewalk	SY	791		791.00	\$ 6.05	\$ 4,785.55	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	791.00	0.00%
7.04	Removal of Driveway	SY	809		809.00	\$ 6.05	\$ 4,904.45	0.00	\$ -	88.00	88.00	\$ 532.40	721.00	10.88%
7.05	Sidewalk, PCC, Class C, 4" Thick	SY	784		784.00	\$ 63.00	\$ 49,632.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	784.00	0.00%
7.06	Sidewalk, PCC, Class C, 6" Thick	SY	90		90.00	\$ 76.00	\$ 6,840.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	90.00	0.00%
7.07	Detachable Warnings	SF	64		64.00	\$ 66.00	\$ 4,224.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	64.00	0.00%
7.08	Driveway Paved, PCC, Type A Residential, Class C, 6" Thick	SY	791		791.00	\$ 95.00	\$ 75,145.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	791.00	0.00%
7.09	Subbase Over-Excavation, 6" Depth	SY	500		500.00	\$ 13.00	\$ 6,500.00	425.00	\$ 5,525.00	0.00	425.00	\$ 5,525.00	75.00	85.00%
7.10	Pavement Removal	SY	3376		3,376.00	\$ 6.00	\$ 20,256.00	0.00	\$ -	1,340.00	1,340.00	\$ 8,040.00	2,036.00	39.59%

Date printed: 9/2/2025

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

ITEM	TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS	1	1.00	\$ 7,940.00	\$ 7,940.00	0.10	\$ 794.00	0.10	0.20	\$ 1,588.00	0.80	20.00%
8.01	Temporary Traffic Control	COAY	30	30.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 3,000.00	0.00	\$ -	10.00	10.00	\$ 1,000.00	20.00	33.33%
8.03	Remove and Reinstall Traffic Signs	EA	2	2.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 500.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	2.00	0.00%
9.03	SITEWORK AND LANDSCAPING												
9.01	Conventional Seeding, Seeding, Fertilizing, and Mulching, Type 4	AC	2	2.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 1,000.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	2.00	0.00%
9.02	Filter sock, g	LF	2322	2,322.00	\$ 1.75	\$ 4,063.50	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	2,322.00	0.00%
9.03	Filter Sock, Removal	LF	2322	2,322.00	\$ 0.25	\$ 580.50	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	2,322.00	0.00%
9.04	Erosion Control Mulching, Hydromulching, BFM	AC	2	2.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 6,000.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	2.00	0.00%
9.05	Inlet Protection Device, Rock	EA	4	4.00	\$ 400.00	\$ 1,600.00	1.00	\$ 400.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 400.00	3.00	25.00%
9.06	Inlet Protection Device, Drop In	EA	16	16.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 2,400.00	0.00	\$ -	2.00	2.00	\$ 300.00	14.00	12.50%
9.07	Inlet Protection Device, Maintenance	EA	32	32.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 480.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	32.00	0.00%
9.08	Removal and Reinstallation of Existing Fence, Chain Link, 48"	LF	50	50.00	\$ 142.00	\$ 7,100.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	50.00	0.00%
9.09	Temporary Fence, Orange Mesh Safety Fence	LF	2476	2,476.00	\$ 3.50	\$ 8,666.00	0.00	\$ -	485.00	485.00	\$ 1,701.00	1,980.00	19.53%
11.01	MISCELLANEOUS												
11.01	Mobilization	LS	1	1.00	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 40,000.00	0.20	\$ 8,000.00	0.10	0.30	\$ 12,000.00	0.70	30.00%
11.02	Maintenance of Solid Waste Collection	LS	1	1.00	\$ 6,200.00	\$ 6,200.00	0.10	\$ 620.00	0.10	0.20	\$ 1,240.00	0.80	20.00%
11.03	Temporary Pedestrian Residential Access	EA	2	2.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 1,000.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	2.00	0.00%
11.04	Temporary Granular Sidewalk	SY	725	725.00	\$ 8.50	\$ 6,162.50	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	725.00	0.00%
11.05	Temporary Granular Access	SY	156	156.00	\$ 10.50	\$ 1,638.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	156.00	0.00%
11.06	Concrete Washout	LS	1	1.00	\$ 1,307.00	\$ 1,307.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
11.07	Landscaping, Remove and Replace	LS	1	1.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
12.01	CHANGE ORDER ITEMS												
12.01				0.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.02				0.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.03				0.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.04				0.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.05				0.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF PAY PERIOD AND COMPLETED WORK

CONTRACT = \$1,128,226.45 PAY PERIOD = \$ 143,108.00 COMPLETED = \$ 259,173.90 22.92%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
1	May 19, 2025	\$ 110,262.60
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APPS TOTAL = \$ 110,262.60

Record of Change Orders:

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ -

Contract Time Remaining:

Contract Period:	Working Days
Construction Start Date:	March 31, 2025

Substantial Completion:

Contract Working Days:	140.0
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	140.0
Working Days Used to Date:	29.0
Working Days Remaining:	111.0

Full Completion:

Contract Working Days:	10.0
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	10.0
Working Days Used to Date:	
Working Days Remaining:	10.0



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

June 16, 2025
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor
Todd Shafer, Mayor Pro Tem

Council Members: Dustin Graber, Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Consider motion to approve Payment #16 in the amount of \$169,502.70 to Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc. for construction services on the Oralabor Gateway Trail - SW State Street Underpass and SW Oralabor Road and SW State Street Intersection Improvements project.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED

Motion

LEGAL

No review required.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. Absolute Concrete - Pymt #16

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: Oralabor Gateway Trail - SW State Stret Underpass and SW Oralabor Road and SW State Street Intersection Improvements
Contractor: Absolute Concrete Construcion
Address: _____
Finance Budget Code: 998.3998.4451 Finance Project #: 998.4451
Vendor Project #: 4997 Purchase Order #: _____
Original Contract Date: March 6, 2023 Vendor Account #: 4997

Date of Council Meeting: June 16, 2025 Payment Application #: 16

Payment Period: From: May 1, 2025 Through: May 31, 2025

Contract Summary:

Original Contract Amount:	\$	6,369,694.05	
Net Change by Change Orders:	\$	30,537.75	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	6,400,231.80	
Total Completed and Stored to Date:	\$	5,879,655.75	
Retainage: <u>3</u> % of Completed Work:	\$	30,000.00	
Total Earned Less Retainage:	\$	5,849,655.75	
Less Previous Applications for Payment:	\$	5,680,153.05	
SUBTOTAL:	\$	169,502.70	

OTHER CHARGES: \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE: \$ 169,502.70

Balance to Finish, Including Retainage: \$ 550,576.05

Contract Time Remaining: (53.00) Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Absolute Concrete Construcion

Signature: [Signature] Firm Name: _____ Date: 6/6/2025

Engineer / Consultant Approval: HR Green, Inc.

Signature: Patrick Maston Firm Name: _____ Date: 2025.06.05 23:15:52-05'00'

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature: [Signature] Date: 6/9/2025

Submit to: Jim Haberichter
E-mail: jhaberichter@ankenyiowa.gov Phone Number: 515-963-3536

Date Printed: 6/5/2025

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
1	July 17, 2023	\$ 340,429.59
2	August 21, 2023	\$ 528,180.42
3	October 2, 2023	\$ 286,373.28
4	November 6, 2023	\$ 68,356.51
5	December 18, 2023	\$ 345,787.71
6	April 15, 2024	\$ 172,306.25
7	June 17, 2024	\$ 525,945.00
8	August 5, 2024	\$ 575,007.70
9	September 3, 2024	\$ 150,917.00
10	October 7, 2024	\$ 538,938.50
11	November 4, 2024	\$ 165,149.10
12	December 2, 2024	\$ 299,155.54
13	January 6, 2025	\$ 812,482.10
14	April 7, 2025	\$ 471,770.87
15	May 19, 2025	\$ 399,353.48
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APPS TOTAL = \$ 5,680,153.05

Record of Change Orders:

No.	Date	Amount
1	December 18, 2023	\$ 11,484.00
2	April 15, 2024	\$ 3,456.25
3	August 5, 2024	\$ 15,597.50
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ 30,537.75

Contract Time Remaining:

Contract Period:	Working Days
Construction Start Date:	June 5, 2023

Stages 1-5

Contract Working Days:	90.0
Added by Change Order:	1.0
Total Working Days:	91.0
Working Days Used to Date:	103.0
Working Days Remaining:	(12.0)

Stages 6-9

Contract Working Days:	130.0
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	130.0
Working Days Used to Date:	171.0
Working Days Remaining:	(41.0)

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

ITEM NO.	ITEM ID	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	Supplemental Description	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL QUANTITY FROM PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	TOTAL QUANTITY COMPLETE	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
10	2101-4560001	CLEARING AND GRUBBING		ACRE	0.35		0.35	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 7,000.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.35	0.00%
20	2102-2710070	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10, ROADWAY AND BORROW		CY	265.00		265.00	\$ 8.00	\$ 2,120.00	0.00	\$ -	265.00	265.00	\$ 2,120.00	26.00	90.40%
30	2102-2710090	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10, WASTE		CY	8,124.00		8,230.00	\$ 23.50	\$ 193,505.00	0.00	\$ -	8,230.00	8,230.00	\$ 193,505.00	0.00	100.00%
40	2109-8225100	SPECIAL COMPACTION OF SUBGRADE		STA	21.50		4,650.00	\$ 3,987.50	\$ 17,370.00	0.00	\$ -	4,650.00	4,650.00	\$ 18,357.50	0.00	100.00%
50	2115-010000	MODIFIED SUBBASE		STA	\$94.00	96.00	1,050.00	\$ 7.00	\$ 7,350.00	0.00	\$ -	208.00	2,087.00	\$ 16,278.00	0.00	198.75%
60	2121-1425010	GRANULAR SHOULDERS, TYPE A		TON	179.80		11,950.00	\$ 61,900.00	\$ 0.00	0.00	\$ -	179.80	179.80	\$ 8,995.00	0.00	100.00%
70	2123-5190007	PAVED SHOULDER P.C. CONCRETE 7 IN.		CY	337.30		357.30	\$ 74.00	\$ 26,560.20	0.00	\$ -	337.30	337.30	\$ 24,960.20	0.00	100.00%
80	2123-7450000	SHOULDER CONSTRUCTION, EARTH		STA	13.90		13.90	\$ 930.00	\$ 12,927.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	13.90	0.00%
90	2123-7450000	SHOULDER FINISHING, EARTH		STA	5.20		5.20	\$ 325.00	\$ 1,690.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	5.20	0.00%
100	2123-1031100	PAVED SHOULDER FINISHING, EARTH, 12 IN. DIA. MANHOLE, STORM SEWER, SH-401, 60 IN.		CY	6,721.50		6,721.50	\$ 120.00	\$ 806,580.00	0.00	\$ -	6,721.50	6,721.50	\$ 806,580.00	0.00	100.00%
110	2301-4875006	MEDIAN, P.C. CONCRETE, 6 IN.		STA	885.20		885.20	\$ 75.00	\$ 66,390.00	0.00	\$ -	885.20	885.20	\$ 66,390.00	0.00	100.00%
120	2301-4875006	REMOVAL OF CONCRETE FOOTINGS OF LIGHT POLES		EACH	8.00		8.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 6,400.00	0.00	\$ -	6.00	6.00	\$ 4,800.00	2.00	75.00%
130	2303-0250300	REMOVAL OF LIGHT POLES		EACH	7.00		7.00	\$ 610.00	\$ 4,270.00	0.00	\$ -	6.00	6.00	\$ 3,660.00	1.00	85.71%
140	2303-0251100	INTRAKE, SW-303		EACH	2.00		2.00	\$ 7,300.00	\$ 14,600.00	0.00	\$ -	2.00	2.00	\$ 14,600.00	0.00	100.00%
150	2303-0251100	INTRAKE, SW-511		EACH	1.00		1.00	\$ 4,525.00	\$ 4,525.00	0.00	\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 4,525.00	0.00	100.00%
160	2303-0600720	INTRAKE ADJUSTMENT, MAJOR		EACH	1.00		1.00	\$ 4,375.00	\$ 4,375.00	0.00	\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 4,375.00	0.00	100.00%
170	2303-0700020	CONNECTION TO EXISTING INTRAKE		LF	1,400.00		1,400.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 7,000.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	1.400	0.00%
180	2502-6745652	REMOVAL OF SUBDRAIN		LF	1,441.40		1,441.40	\$ 34.00	\$ 49,007.60	0.00	\$ -	1,322.00	1,322.00	\$ 45,497.80	78.00	94.43%
190	2502-8271300	SUBDRAIN, P.V.C. STANDARD, PERFORATED, 8 IN.		EACH	3.00		3.00	\$ 1,775.00	\$ 5,325.00	0.00	\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 1,775.00	2.00	100.00%
200	2502-8271305	SUBDRAIN RISER, 8 IN., AS PER PLAN		LF	2.00		2.00	\$ 105.00	\$ 210.00	0.00	\$ -	2.00	2.00	\$ 210.00	0.00	100.00%
210	2502-8271305	SUBDRAIN OUTLET, DR-305		LF	28.00		28.00	\$ 125.00	\$ 3,500.00	0.00	\$ -	26.00	26.00	\$ 3,250.00	0.00	100.00%
220	2503-0114212	REMOVE STORM SEWER PIPE LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 30 IN.		LF	16.00		16.00	\$ 175.00	\$ 2,800.00	0.00	\$ -	16.00	16.00	\$ 2,800.00	0.00	100.00%
230	2503-0114224	REMOVE STORM SEWER PIPE LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 30 IN.		LF	5.00		5.00	\$ 51.00	\$ 255.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	5.00	0.00%
240	2503-0200039	ENGINEERING FABRIC		TON	25.00		25.00	\$ 11.00	\$ 275.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	25.00	0.00%
250	2507-3250005	REVENIENT, CLASS E		SY	17.30		17.30	\$ 98.00	\$ 1,689.40	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	17.30	0.00%
260	2507-4600061	REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT		SY	4,040.70		4,040.70	\$ 14.00	\$ 56,569.80	0.00	\$ -	4,040.70	4,040.70	\$ 56,569.80	0.00	100.00%
270	2510-6745650	REMOVAL OF IN-TAKES AND UTILITY ACCESSSES		EACH	2.00		2.00	\$ 1,950.00	\$ 3,700.00	0.00	\$ -	2.00	2.00	\$ 3,700.00	0.00	100.00%
280	2510-6745650	REMOVAL OF SIDEWALK		SY	328.80		328.80	\$ 13.00	\$ 4,274.40	0.00	\$ -	389.80	276.80	\$ 3,631.20	61.00	70.40%
290	2511-6745604	SIDEWALK, P.C. CONCRETE, 4 IN.		SY	206.40		206.40	\$ 59.00	\$ 12,217.60	0.00	\$ -	276.80	276.80	\$ 16,331.20	0.00	100.00%
300	2511-7526005	SIDEWALK, P.C. CONCRETE, 5 IN.		SY	16.50		16.50	\$ 86.00	\$ 1,419.00	0.00	\$ -	81.10	491.50	\$ 4,271.50	64.60	64.60%
310	2511-7526005	SIDEWALK, P.C. CONCRETE, 6 IN.		SY	81.90		81.90	\$ 66.00	\$ 5,385.90	0.00	\$ -	19.50	19.50	\$ 1,277.50	62.40	62.40%
320	2511-7526101	DETECTABLE WARNING		SF	155.00		155.00	\$ 72.00	\$ 11,160.00	0.00	\$ -	98.00	98.00	\$ 7,056.00	57.00	63.25%
330	2515-5475007	DRIVEWAY, P.C. CONCRETE 7 IN.		SY	315.80		315.80	\$ 73.00	\$ 23,053.40	0.00	\$ -	315.80	315.80	\$ 23,053.40	0.00	100.00%
340	2515-6745600	REMOVAL OF PAVED DRIVEWAY		SY	358.10		358.10	\$ 13.00	\$ 4,655.30	0.00	\$ -	358.10	358.10	\$ 4,655.30	0.00	100.00%
350	2524-6745610	REMOVE AND REINSTATE SIGN AS PER PLAN		EACH	19.00		19.00	\$ 575.000.00	\$ 10,925.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ 517,500.00	0.00	0.00%
360	2525-0000120	TRAFFIC SIGNALIZATION		LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 30,000.00	0.00	\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 30,000.00	0.00	100.00%
370	2525-0000120	REMOVAL OF TRAFFIC SIGNALIZATION		EACH	87.00		87.00	\$ 8.50	\$ 739.50	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	87.00	0.00%
380	2527-6053109	PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKING, WATERPROOF OR SOLVENT BASED		STA	9.51		9.51	\$ 52.00	\$ 495.52	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	9.51	0.00%
390	2527-6053117	PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKING, DURABLE		STA	117.23		117.23	\$ 20.00	\$ 2,344.60	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	117.23	0.00%
400	2527-6053143	PAINTED SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS, DURABLE		EACH	38.00		38.00	\$ 73.00	\$ 2,774.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	38.00	0.00%
410	2527-6053180	PAVEMENT MARKINGS REMOVED		STA	32.00		32.00	\$ 123.00	\$ 3,936.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	32.00	0.00%
420	2527-6053180	SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS REMOVED		EACH	5.00		5.00	\$ 73.00	\$ 365.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	5.00	0.00%
430	2527-6053180	SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS REMOVED		STA	117.23		117.23	\$ 20.00	\$ 2,344.60	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	117.23	0.00%
440	2527-6053180	GROOVES CUT FOR PAVEMENT MARKINGS		STA	38.00		38.00	\$ 73.00	\$ 2,774.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	38.00	0.00%
450	2527-6053180	GROOVES CUT FOR SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS		EACH	5.00		5.00	\$ 73.00	\$ 365.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	5.00	0.00%
460	2527-6053180	SAFETY CLOSURE		EACH	1.00		1.00	\$ 39,000.00	\$ 39,000.00	0.00	\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 39,000.00	0.00	100.00%
470	2528-4402526	TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNALS		LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 30,000.00	0.00	\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 30,000.00	0.00	100.00%
480	2528-4402526	TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNALS		LS	20.00		20.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 2,000.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	20.00	0.00%
490	2528-4402526	PORTABLE DYNAMIC MESSAGE SIGN (PDMS)		LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 275,000.00	\$ 275,000.00	0.00	\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 275,000.00	0.00	100.00%
500	2528-4402526	MOBILIZATION		ACRE	2.50		2.50	\$ 4,250.00	\$ 10,625.00	0.00	\$ -	2.16	2.16	\$ 9,180.00	0.34	86.40%
510	2528-4402526	MULCHING, BONDED FIBER MATRIX		ACRE	1.20		1.20	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 2,640.00	0.00	\$ -	0.57	0.57	\$ 1,260.00	0.63	47.50%
520	2528-4402526	SEEDING AND FERTILIZING (URBAN)		ACRE	1.20		1.20	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 2,640.00	0.00	\$ -	0.57	0.57	\$ 1,260.00	0.63	47.50%
530	2528-4402526	STABILIZING CROP - SEEDING AND FERTILIZING (URBAN)		LF	1,600.00		1,600.00	\$ 1.65	\$ 2,640.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	1,600.00	0.00%
540	2528-4402526	REMOVAL OF SILT FENCE FOR SILT FENCE FOR DITCH CHECKS		LF	1,600.00		1,600.00	\$ 0.05	\$ 80.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	1,600.00	0.00%
550	2528-4402526	REMOVAL OF SILT FENCE FOR SILT FENCE FOR DITCH CHECKS		LF	1,600.00		1,600.00	\$ 0.05	\$ 80.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	1,600.00	0.00%
560	2528-4402526	REMOVAL OF SILT FENCE FOR SILT FENCE FOR DITCH CHECKS		LF	1,600.00		1,600.00	\$ 0.05	\$ 80.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	1,600.00	0.00%
570	2528-4402526	REMOVAL OF SILT FENCE FOR SILT FENCE FOR DITCH CHECKS		LF	1,600.00		1,600.00	\$ 0.05	\$ 80.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	1,600.00	0.00%
580	2528-4402526	REMOVAL OF SILT FENCE FOR SILT FENCE FOR DITCH CHECKS		LF	1,600.00		1,600.00	\$ 0.05	\$ 80.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	1,600.00	0.00%
590	2528-4402526	REMOVAL OF SILT FENCE FOR SILT FENCE FOR DITCH CHECKS		LF	1,600.00		1,600.00	\$ 0.05	\$ 80.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	1,600.00	0.00%
600	2528-4402526	REMOVAL OF SILT FENCE FOR SILT FENCE FOR DITCH CHECKS		LF	1,600.00		1,600.00	\$ 0.05	\$ 80.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	1,600.00	0.00%
610	2528-4402526	REMOVAL OF SILT FENCE FOR SILT FENCE FOR DITCH CHECKS		LF	1,600.00		1,600.00	\$ 0.05	\$ 80.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	1,600.00	0.00%
620	2528-4402526	REMOVAL OF SILT FENCE FOR SILT FENCE FOR DITCH CHECKS		LF	1,600.00		1,600.00	\$ 0.05	\$ 80.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	1,600.00	0.00%
630	2528-4402526	REMOVAL OF SILT FENCE FOR SILT FENCE FOR DITCH CHECKS		LF	1,600.00		1,600.00	\$ 0.05	\$ 80.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	1,600.00	0.00%
640	2528-4402526	REMOVAL OF SILT FENCE FOR SILT FENCE FOR DITCH CHECKS		LF	1,600.00		1,600.00	\$ 0.05	\$ 80.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	1,600.00	0.00%
650	2528-4402526	REMOVAL OF SILT FENCE FOR SILT FENCE FOR DITCH CHECKS		LF	1,600.00		1,600.00	\$ 0.05	\$ 80.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	1,600.00	0.00%
660	2528-4402526	REMOVAL OF SILT FENCE FOR SILT FENCE FOR DITCH CHECKS		LF	1,600.00		1,600.00	\$ 0.05	\$ 80.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	1,600.00	0.00%
670	2528-4402526	REMOVAL OF SILT FENCE FOR SILT FENCE FOR DITCH CHECKS		LF	1,600.00		1,600.00	\$ 0.05	\$ 80.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	1,600.00	0.00%
680	2528-4402526	REMOVAL OF SILT FENCE FOR SILT FENCE FOR DITCH CHECKS		LF	1,600.00		1,600.00	\$ 0.05	\$ 80.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	1,600.00	0.00%
690	2528-4402526	REMOVAL OF SILT FENCE FOR SILT FENCE FOR DITCH CHECKS		LF	1,600.00		1,600.00	\$ 0.05	\$ 80.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	1,600.00	0.00%
700	2528-4402526	REMOVAL OF SILT FENCE FOR SILT FENCE FOR DITCH CHECKS		LF	1,600.00		1,600.00	\$ 0.05	\$ 80.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	1,600.00	0.00%
710	2528-4402526	REMOVAL OF SILT FENCE FOR SILT FENCE FOR DITCH CHECKS		LF	1,600.00		1,600.00	\$ 0.05	\$ 80.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	1,60	



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

June 16, 2025
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor
Todd Shafer, Mayor Pro Tem

Council Members: Dustin Graber, Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Consider motion to approve Payment #3 in the amount of \$11,287.43 to AECOM Technical Services, Inc., for engineering services on the I-35 & NE 36th Street Interchange Improvements project.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED

Motion

LEGAL

No review required.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. AECOM - Pymt #3

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: I-35 & NE 36th Street Interchange Improvements
Contractor: AECOM Technical Services, Inc.
Address: 501 Sycamore Street, Suite 222, Waterloo, IA 50703
Finance Budget Code: 948.3948.4210 Finance Project #: 948.4210
Vendor Project #: 60751780 Purchase Order #: N/A
Original Contract Date: February 17, 2025 Vendor Account #: 12303

Date of Council Meeting: June 16, 2025 Payment Application #: 3

Payment Period: From: April 26, 2025 Through: May 23, 2025

Contract Summary:

Original Contract Amount:	\$ 141,600.00	
Net Change by Change Orders:	\$ -	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$ 141,600.00	
Total Completed and Stored to Date:	\$ 19,803.00	
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	\$ -	
Total Earned Less Retainage:	\$ 19,803.00	
Less Previous Applications for Payment:	\$ 8,515.57	
SUBTOTAL:		\$ 11,287.43

OTHER CHARGES: \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE: \$ 11,287.43

Balance to Finish, Including Retainage: \$ 121,797.00

Contract Time Remaining (Substantial): - #

Contract Time Remaining (Full): - #

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: N/A
Firm Name

Signature Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval: AECOM Technical Services, Inc.

Signature Date
Michelle M. Smurney May 29, 2025

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature Date
Leslie Hart 5/29/25

Submit to: Leslie Hart, P.E., PTOE, Traffic Engineering Manager
E-mail: lhart@ankenyiowa.gov Phone Number: 515-963-3548

Date Printed: 5/29/2025

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
1	April 2, 2025	\$ 6,106.32
2	April 30, 2025	\$ 2,409.25
3	May 19	
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

Record of Change Orders:

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ -

Contract Time Remaining: N/A

Contract Period: _____

Construction Start Date: _____

Substantial Completion:

Contract Working Days: _____

Added by Change Order: _____

Total Working Days: 0.0

Working Days Used to Date: _____

Working Days Remaining: 0.0

Full Completion:

Contract Working Days: _____

Added by Change Order: _____

Total Working Days: 0.0

Working Days Used to Date: _____

Working Days Remaining: 0.0

PREVIOUS PAY APPS TOTAL = \$ 8,515.57

IMPORTANT REMITTANCE INFORMATION

Please include the AECOM invoice number when sending payment

INVOICE NUMBER: 2001023426

Invoice Date: 29-MAY-25

Invoice Due Date: 28-JUN-25

Amount Due: \$11,287.43 USD

Project Number: 60751780

To process your payment timely and ensure credit is given, please include the AECOM invoice number when sending payment. Including this invoice number will allow AECOM to promptly apply your payment without delay or additional information requests placed upon your organization.

Failure to reference the AECOM invoice number when sending payment may result in delay of your account being credited.

To expedite payment processing, AECOM is asking its clients to submit payments electronically by ACH (Automated Clearing House) if possible.

ACH payments provide an alternative to paper checks, affording you the following advantages:

- Certainty of delivery
- Reduced operating costs through the elimination of paper check mailing

Regards,

AECOM Cash Application Department

CashAppsRemittance@aecom.com

Check Payment to:
AECOM Technical Services, Inc.
An AECOM Company
1178 Paysphere Circle
Chicago, IL 60674

ACH Payment to:
AECOM Technical Services, Inc.
An AECOM Company
Bank of America
Account Number 5800937020
ABA Number 071000039

Wire Transfer Payment to:
AECOM Technical Services, Inc.
An AECOM Company
Bank of America
New York, NY 10001
Account Number 5800937020
ABA Number 026009593
SWIFT CODE BOFAUS3N



501 Sycamore Street, Suite 222, Waterloo, IA 50703
Tel: 319-232-6531
Fax: 319-232-0271

Federal Tax ID No. 95-2661922

ATTN : Leslie Hart
Ankeny, IA, City of
410 West First Street
Ankeny, IA 50023
United States

Invoice Date: 29-MAY-25
Invoice Number: 2001023426

Agreement Number: 60751780
Agreement Description:

Payment Term: 30 DAYS
Agreement Dated 02/17/2025
Please reference Invoice Number and Project Number with Remittance

Project Number : 60751780 Project Name : ANK - I35 and NE 36th St Interchange
Bill Through Date : 26-APR-25 - 23-MAY-25
AECOM Project Manager: Allyn, Todd L
Agreement Dated 02/17/2025

Labor Multiplier							
<u>Employee Name/Title</u>	<u>Title/Expenditure</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Hours</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Raw Cost</u>		<u>Billed Amt</u>
Adhikari, Rosy (Rosy)	Professional	02-MAY-25	9.00	34.35	309.13		
Adhikari, Rosy (Rosy)	Professional	09-MAY-25	21.50	34.35	738.47		
Adhikari, Rosy (Rosy)	Professional	16-MAY-25	9.00	34.35	309.13		
Adhikari, Rosy (Rosy)	Professional	23-MAY-25	1.00	34.35	34.35		
Allyn, Todd L	Project Professional	02-MAY-25	2.00	72.40	144.81		
Allyn, Todd L	Project Professional	09-MAY-25	8.00	72.40	579.24		
Allyn, Todd L	Project Professional	16-MAY-25	1.00	72.40	72.41		
Allyn, Todd L	Project Professional	23-MAY-25	1.00	72.40	72.41		
Bernhardt, Mary E	Project Support	02-MAY-25	1.00	43.36	43.37		
Salomonsen, Derek A	Staff Professional	02-MAY-25	5.50	60.32	331.74		
Salomonsen, Derek A	Staff Professional	09-MAY-25	8.50	60.32	512.71		
Salomonsen, Derek A	Staff Professional	16-MAY-25	1.00	60.32	60.32		
Salomonsen, Derek A	Staff Professional	23-MAY-25	3.00	60.32	180.96		
Sweeney, Michelle	Senior Professional	02-MAY-25	1.00	96.69	96.69		
Sweeney, Michelle	Senior Professional	09-MAY-25	2.00	96.69	193.38		
Van Sickle, Ethan (Ethan)	Professional	02-MAY-25	3.00	37.52	112.58		
Van Sickle, Ethan (Ethan)	Professional	09-MAY-25	14.00	37.52	525.37		
Van Sickle, Ethan (Ethan)	Professional	16-MAY-25	3.00	37.52	112.59		
Total Labor Multiplier			94.50		4,429.66		4,429.66

OverHead Markup 5,559.22

Labor CPFF Total 9,988.88

Lump Sum		
<u>Description</u>		<u>Billed Amt</u>
Fixed Fee Labor		1,298.55
Total Lump Sum		1,298.55

Project Total : ANK - I35 and NE 36th St Interchange 11,287.43

Invoice Summaries		
Total Current Amount :		11,287.43
Retention Amount :		0.00
Pre-Tax Amount :		11,287.43
Tax Amount :		0.00
Total Invoice Amount :		11,287.43

Billing Summaries					
<u>Billing Summary</u>	<u>Current</u>	<u>Prior</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Limit</u>	<u>Remain</u>
Billings	11,287.43	8,515.57	19,803.00	141,600.00	121,797.00
Tax	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Billing Total :	<u>11,287.43</u>	<u>8,515.57</u>	<u>19,803.00</u>		



AECOM
500 SW 7th Street
Suite 301
Des Moines, Iowa 50309
www.aecom.com

515.323.7910 tel
515.244.4803 fax

May 29, 2025

Ms. Leslie Hart, PE, PTOE
Traffic Engineering Manager
City of Ankeny

Subject: **I35 and NE 36th Street Interchange Improvements
Progress Report No. 03
AECOM #60751780**

Dear Ms. Hart:

This progress report summarizes the work completed on the I35 and NE 36th Street Interchange project from April 26, 2025, through May 23, 2025. The following activities were accomplished during this time period:

1. Held a kickoff meeting.
2. Continued safety analysis, traffic forecasting, and forecasted operations review.
3. Determined Iowa DOT 2024 counts will not be available for use on this study and also determined that the MPO model we have is the latest one they have developed.
4. Further developed Synchro models.

The following work is anticipated during the upcoming weeks:

1. Continue safety analysis.
2. Begin layout of current interchange using information from City Engineering.
3. Submit draft Traffic Forecast Memo for City review.

The project is proceeding within the current contract budget and schedule. Please contact us if you have any questions regarding this report.

Yours sincerely,

Todd L. Allyn, PE

Michelle M. Sweeney, PE, PTOE

L:\DCS\Projects\TRN\60751780_ANK_I35-NE_36th_Interchan\300_Communications\310_Client\PR 03 - I35 and NE 36th.docx



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

June 16, 2025
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor
Todd Shafer, Mayor Pro Tem

Council Members: Dustin Graber, Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Consider motion to approve Payment #3 in the amount of \$1,633.33 to Alpha Landscapes, LLC, for construction services on the 2024 City-Wide Permanent Surface Restoration project.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED

Motion

LEGAL

No review required.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. Alpha Landscapes LLC - Pymt #3

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: 2024 City-Wide Permanent Surface Restoration
Contractor: Alpha Landscapes LLC
Address: 5145 NW Beaver Drive, Johnston, IA 50131
Finance Budget Code: 963.3963.4451 Finance Project #: 963.4451
Vendor Project #: N/A Purchase Order #: N/A
Original Contract Date: July 1, 2024 Vendor Account #: 11844

Date of Council Meeting: June 16, 2025 Payment Application #: 3

Payment Period: From: February 1, 2025 Through: May 22, 2025

Contract Summary:

Original Contract Amount:	\$	32,872.00	
Net Change by Change Orders:	\$	-	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	32,872.00	
Total Completed and Stored to Date:	\$	21,376.90	
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:	\$	1,068.85	
Total Earned Less Retainage:	\$	20,308.05	
Less Previous Applications for Payment:	\$	18,674.72	
SUBTOTAL:	\$		1,633.33

OTHER CHARGES: \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE: \$ 1,633.33

Balance to Finish, Including Retainage: \$ 12,563.95

Contract Time Remaining (Substantial): - Calendar Date

Contract Time Remaining (Full): - Calendar Date

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Alpha Landscapes LLC


Signature

Firm Name

May 22, 2025
Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval: N/A

Firm Name

Signature

Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:


Signature

5/29/25
Date

Submit to: Quinn Lopreato

E-mail: Qlopreato@Ankenylowa.gov Phone Number: 515-965-6432

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL QUANTITY FROM PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	TOTAL QUANTITY COMPLETE	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
EARTHWORK														
2.01	Topsoil, Compost	CY	35.000		35.000	\$ 140.00	\$ 4,900.00		-		0.000	\$ -	35.000	0.00%
TRAFFIC CONTROL														
8.01	Temporary Traffic Control	LS	1.000		1.000	\$ 775.00	\$ 775.00	1.000	\$ 775.00		1.000	\$ 775.00	0.000	100.00%
SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING														
9.01	Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing, Type 1	AC	2.540		2.540	\$ 4,150.00	\$ 10,541.00	0.088	\$ 365.20	2.090	2.168	\$ 8,997.20	0.372	85.35%
9.02	Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing, Type 6	AC	0.560		0.560	\$ 4,150.00	\$ 2,324.00		-	0.510	0.510	\$ 2,116.50	0.050	91.07%
9.03	Warranty	LS	1.000		1.000	\$ 1,750.00	\$ 1,750.00		-		0.000	\$ -	1.000	0.00%
9.04	Erosion Control Mulching, Hydromulching, BFM	AC	3.100		3.100	\$ 2,900.00	\$ 8,990.00	0.088	\$ 255.20	2.590	2.678	\$ 7,766.20	0.422	86.39%
9.05	Spot Herbicide Application	AC	3.100		3.100	\$ 320.00	\$ 992.00		-	0.100	0.100	\$ 32.00	3.000	3.23%
MISCELLANEOUS														
11.01	Mobilization	LS	1.000		1.000	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 2,600.00	0.130	\$ 338.00	0.520	0.650	\$ 1,690.00	0.350	65.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF PAY PERIOD AND COMPLETED WORK

CONTRACT = \$ 32,872.00

PAY PERIOD = \$ 1,733.40

COMPLETED = \$ 21,376.90

65.03%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
1	September 16, 2024	\$ 7,091.27
2	February 6, 2025	\$ 11,583.45
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APPS TOTAL = \$ 18,674.72

Record of Change Orders:

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ -

Contract Time Remaining:

Contract Period: Calendar Date
 Construction Start Date:

Substantial Completion:

Contract Working Days:
 Added by Change Order:
 Total Working Days: 0.0
 Working Days Used to Date:
 Working Days Remaining: 0.0

Full Completion:

Contract Working Days:
 Added by Change Order:
 Total Working Days: 0.0
 Working Days Used to Date:
 Working Days Remaining: 0.0



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

June 16, 2025
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor
Todd Shafer, Mayor Pro Tem

Council Members: Dustin Graber, Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Consider motion to approve Payment #3 in the amount of \$19,509.02 to Civil Design Advantage, LLC, for engineering services on the Westlawn Place Area Utility Improvements - Phase 1 project.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED

Motion

LEGAL

No review required.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. CDA - Pymt #3

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: Westlawn Place Area Utility Improvements - Phase 1
Contractor: Civil Design Advantage, LLC
Address: 4121 NW Urbandale Drive Urbandale, Iowa 50322
Finance Budget Code: 25% to Each Finance Project #: 25% to Each
610.3610.4210/650.3650.4210/963.3963.4210/680.3680.4210 610.4210/650.4210/963.4210/680.4210
Vendor Project #: _____ Purchase Order #: _____
Original Contract Date: March 17, 2025 Vendor Account #: 2407

Date of Council Meeting: June 16, 2025 Payment Application #: 3
Payment Period: From: May 5, 2025 Through: June 1, 2025

Contract Summary:

Original Contract Amount:	\$	314,241.00	
Net Change by Change Orders:	\$	-	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	314,241.00	
Total Completed and Stored to Date:	\$	122,014.79	
Retainage: _____ % of Completed Work:	\$	-	
Total Earned Less Retainage:	\$	122,014.79	
Less Previous Applications for Payment:	\$	102,505.77	
SUBTOTAL:	\$		19,509.02

OTHER CHARGES: \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE: \$ 19,509.02

Balance to Finish, Including Retainage: \$ 192,226.21

Contract Time Remaining (Substantial): - #

Contract Time Remaining (Full): - #

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature

Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval:

Civil Design Advantage

Firm Name

Signature

06/05/2025

Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature

Date

Submit to:

Adam Lust, Public Works Engineering Manager

E-mail:

Alust@AnkenyIowa.gov

Phone Number:

(515) 963-3537

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
1	April 21, 2025	\$ 6,234.00
2	May 19, 2025	\$ 96,271.77
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APPS TOTAL = \$ 102,505.77

Record of Change Orders:

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$.

Contract Time Remaining:

Contract Period: _____
Construction Start Date: _____

Substantial Completion:

Contract Working Days: _____
Added by Change Order: _____
Total Working Days: _____
Working Days Used to Date: _____
Working Days Remaining: _____

Full Completion:

Contract Working Days: _____
Added by Change Order: _____
Total Working Days: _____
Working Days Used to Date: _____
Working Days Remaining: _____

June 05, 2025

Attn: Adam Lust, P.E.
City of Ankeny, Public Works Engineering Manager
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, IA 50023

RE: Billing Information Report #3
Westlawn Place Area Utility Improvements – Phase 1
Ankeny, Iowa
CDA 2503.213

Dear Adam:

Enclosed is a copy of Billing Information Report #3 for Westlawn Place Area Utility Improvements – Phase 1.

During this time, Civil Design Advantage has prepared & revised easement documents, reviewed and commented on a preliminary appraisal, and conducted multiple meetings between the city and subconsultants for the Westlawn Place Area Utility Improvements – Phase 1 project.

Please feel free to contact me with any comments or questions.

Sincerely,

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE, LLC



Eric Schulte, P.E.
Project Manager

Enclosures

Civil Design Advantage LLC
4121 NW Urbandale Drive
Urbandale, Iowa 50322
(515) 369-4400



INVOICE

To pay invoice online, please visit:
<https://www.gobillandpay.com/cda>

City of Ankeny
Adam Lust
220 W 1st St
Ankeny, IA 50023

June 5, 2025
Project No: 2503.213
Invoice No: 48903
Due Date: July 5, 2025

Project 2503.213 C. Ankeny-Westlawn Pl Area Utility Imp 1
Professional Services from May 5, 2025 through June 1, 2025

Task	103	Limited Topographic Survey		
			Total this Task	0.00

Task 203 Stormwater Preliminary and Final Design
Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Principal/Senior Engineer	4.00	215.00	860.00	
Engineer 4	1.00	136.00	136.00	
Engineer 7	13.00	174.00	2,262.00	
Total Labor				3,258.00

Consultants

Sub-consultant				
5/31/2025	RDG Planning & Design	Schematic design	4,012.52	
Total Consultants			4,012.52	4,012.52
			Total this Task	\$7,270.52

Task 208 Right of Way Services
Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Principal/Senior Engineer	5.00	215.00	1,075.00	
Engineer 7	20.00	174.00	3,480.00	
Total Labor				4,555.00
			Total this Task	\$4,555.00

Task 209 Private Utility Coordination
Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer 7	7.00	174.00	1,218.00	
Total Labor				1,218.00
			Total this Task	\$1,218.00

Task 301 Structural Design
Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer 7	4.00	174.00	696.00	
Total Labor				696.00
			Total this Task	\$696.00

Project	2503.213	C. Ankeny-Westlawn Pl Area Utility Imp 1	Invoice	48903
Task	302	Construction Dwg Prep - Prelim Plans		
Professional Personnel				
		Hours	Rate	Amount
Engineer 7		2.00	174.00	348.00
Total Labor				348.00
			Total this Task	\$348.00
Task	303	Construction Dwg Prep - Check Plans		
Professional Personnel				
		Hours	Rate	Amount
Engineer 4		.50	136.00	68.00
Engineer 7		8.00	174.00	1,392.00
Total Labor				1,460.00
			Total this Task	\$1,460.00
Task	304	Construction Dwg Prep - Final Plans		
			Total this Task	0.00
Task	306	Easement/Acquisition Plat Preparation		
Professional Personnel				
		Hours	Rate	Amount
Engineer 7		10.00	174.00	1,740.00
Technician 6		11.25	122.00	1,372.50
Total Labor				3,112.50
			Total this Task	\$3,112.50
Task	501	Meetings		
Professional Personnel				
		Hours	Rate	Amount
Principal/Senior Engineer		3.00	215.00	645.00
Engineer 4		1.50	136.00	204.00
Total Labor				849.00
			Total this Task	\$849.00
Task	502	Public Outreach		
			Total this Task	0.00
Task	701	Geotechnical Consultation		
			Total this Task	0.00
Task	998	Permits & Fees		
			Total this Task	0.00
Task	999	Reimbursable Expenses		
			Total this Task	0.00
Billing Limits				
		Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings		19,509.02	102,505.77	122,014.79
Limit				314,241.00
Remaining				192,226.21
			Total this Invoice	<u>\$19,509.02</u>

To pay invoice online, please visit: <https://www.gobillandpay.com/cda>

Should full compensation of invoice not be provided to Civil Design Advantage, LLC within 30 days of invoice date, said compensation shall be deemed past-due and shall accrue interest at 1.5% per month.

Project Manager Eric Schulte



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

June 16, 2025
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor
Todd Shafer, Mayor Pro Tem

Council Members: Dustin Graber, Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Consider motion to approve Payment #1 in the amount of \$42,156.25 to Dave's Dozing and Excavating, for construction services on the 2025 Annual Storm Sewer Repairs - Pkg 3 project.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED

Motion

LEGAL

No review required.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

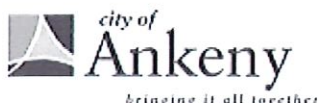
PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. Dave's Dozing - Pymt #1

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: 2025 Annual Storm Sewer Repairs - Pkg 3
Contractor: Dave's Dozing and Excavating
Address: 195 Erbe St, Swan, IA 50252
Finance Budget Code: 680.3680.4453 Finance Project #: 680.4453
Vendor Project #: N/A Purchase Order #: N/A
Original Contract Date: March 3, 2025 Vendor Account #: 8858

Date of Council Meeting: June 16, 2025 Payment Application #: 1

Payment Period: From: May 12, 2025 Through: May 31, 2025

Contract Summary:

Original Contract Amount:	\$	97,420.00	
Net Change by Change Orders:	\$	-	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	97,420.00	
Total Completed and Stored to Date:	\$	44,375.00	
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:	\$	2,218.75	
Total Earned Less Retainage:	\$	42,156.25	
Less Previous Applications for Payment:	\$	-	
SUBTOTAL:	\$	42,156.25	

OTHER CHARGES: \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE: \$ 42,156.25

Balance to Finish, Including Retainage: \$ 55,263.75

Contract Time Remaining (Substantial): 38.0 Working Days

Contract Time Remaining (Full): 5.0 Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Dave's Dozing and Excavating

Signature: *Dave Doyle* Firm Name: Date: 6/4/25

Engineer / Consultant Approval:

Signature: _____ Firm Name: _____ Date: _____

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature: *Quinn Lopreato* Date: 6/5/25

Submit to: Quinn Lopreato, P.E.
E-mail: Qlopreato@Ankenylowa.gov Phone Number: 515-965-6432

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL QUANTITY FROM PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	TOTAL QUANTITY COMPLETE	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
NORTHCREEK PARK (ERI 1)														
SEWERS AND DRAINS														
1	Subdrain Cleanout, Type B, 24" Diameter	EA	2		2	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 6,000.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	2	0.00%
2	Subdrain, Trenched, Perforated PVC, 8" Diameter	LF	36		36	\$ 85.00	\$ 3,060.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	36	0.00%
3	Removal of Subdrain, Any Type, Any Size	LF	36		36	\$ 35.00	\$ 1,260.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	36	0.00%
4	Removal of Subdrain Cleanout, Type A-1 and/or Type A-2	EA	2		2	\$ 350.00	\$ 700.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	2	0.00%
SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING														
5	Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing, Type 1	AC	0.25		0.25	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 500.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.25	0.00%
6	Erosion Control Mulching, Hydromulching, BFM	AC	0.25		0.25	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 500.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.25	0.00%
MISCELLANEOUS														
7	Mobilization	LS	1		1	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	1	0.00%
8	Orange Mesh Safety Fence	LS	1		1	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	1	0.00%
MICHAEL PARK (ERI 2)														
SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING														
9	Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing, Type 1	AC	0.1		0.1	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 300.00		\$ -		0.0	\$ -	0.1	0.00%
10	Erosion Control Mulching, Hydromulching, BFM	AC	0.1		0.1	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 300.00		\$ -		0.0	\$ -	0.1	0.00%
11	Rip Rap, Erosion Stone	TON	21		21	\$ 200.00	\$ 4,200.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	21	0.00%
MISCELLANEOUS														
12	Mobilization	LS	1		1	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	1	0.00%
13	Orange Safety Fence	LS	1		1	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	1	0.00%
SE CORPORATE WOODS DRIVE (ERI 3)														
SEWERS AND DRAINS														
14	Removal of Sediment (FES)	EA	5		5	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 7,500.00	5	\$ 7,500.00		5	\$ 7,500.00	0	100.00%
15	Removal of Sediment (RCB)	EA	4		4	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 24,000.00	3	\$ 18,000.00		3	\$ 18,000.00	1	75.00%
TRAFFIC CONTROL														
16	Temporary Traffic Control	LS	1		1	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00	0.75	\$ 1,875.00		0.75	\$ 1,875.00	0.25	75.00%
SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING														
17	Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing, Type 1	AC	1.5		1.5	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 3,000.00		\$ -		0.0	\$ -	1.5	0.00%
18	Erosion Control Mulching, Hydromulching, BFM	AC	1.5		1.5	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 3,000.00		\$ -		0.0	\$ -	1.5	0.00%
19	Rip Rap, Erosion Stone	TON	3		3	\$ 200.00	\$ 600.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	3	0.00%
MISCELLANEOUS														
20	Mobilization	LS	1		1	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 6,000.00	0.5	\$ 3,000.00		0.5	\$ 3,000.00	0.5	50.00%
ALTERNATE (ERI 4)														
21	Cleaning of Reinforced Concrete Box Culvert	EA	2		2	\$ 14,000.00	\$ 28,000.00	1	\$ 14,000.00		1	\$ 14,000.00	1	50.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF PAY PERIOD AND COMPLETED WORK

CONTRACT = \$ 97,420.00 PAY PERIOD = \$ 44,375.00 COMPLETED = \$ 44,375.00 45.55%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APPS TOTAL = \$ -

Record of Change Orders:

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ -

Contract Time Remaining:

Contract Period:	Working Days
Construction Start Date:	May 12, 2025

Substantial Completion:

Contract Working Days:	50.0
Added by Change Order:	0.0
Total Working Days:	50.0
Working Days Used to Date:	12.0
Working Days Remaining:	38.0

Full Completion:

Contract Working Days:	5.0
Added by Change Order:	0.0
Total Working Days:	5.0
Working Days Used to Date:	0.0
Working Days Remaining:	5.0



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

June 16, 2025
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor
Todd Shafer, Mayor Pro Tem

Council Members: Dustin Graber, Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Consider motion to approve Payment #14 in the amount of \$229,995.00 to HPC, LLC for construction services work associated with the Ankeny Fire Station No. 4 project.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT
City Manager's Office

COUNCIL GOAL
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED
Motion
LEGAL

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This item represents a progress payment request by the contractor for work associated with the project.

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

The City Manager recommends approval of this item as presented.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

This item is specifically included in the FY2025 and FY2026 City Council approved budget.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. Pay Application #14

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: Fire Station No. 4
Contractor: HPC, LLC
Address: 120 N. Sherman Avenue, Ames, IA 50010
Finance Budget Code: 901.1901.4412 Finance Project Code: 901.4210
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 23019.00/#38751 PO #:
Original Contract Date: February 20, 2024 Vendor #: 1047

Date of Council Meeting JUNE 16, 2025 PAYMENT REQUEST # 14
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: 05/06/25 through: 06/05/25

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	<u>5,950,000.00</u>	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	<u>14,677.00</u>	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	<u>5,964,677.00</u>	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	<u>5,905,000.00</u>	
Retainage: <u>5</u> % of Completed Work:	\$	<u>295,250.00</u>	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	<u>5,609,750.00</u>	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	<u>5,379,755.00</u>	✓
SUBTOTAL	\$		<u>229,995.00</u>

OTHER CHARGES (Please attach an itemized list)

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 229,995.00

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 354,927.00 ✓

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) 25.00 CALENDAR DAYS

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: HPC, L.L.C.
Firm Name
Signature [Signature] Date 6/5/2025

Architect/Consultant Approval: SVPA Architects
Firm Name
Signature [Signature] Date 6/5/2025

City of Ankeny Staff Approval
Signature [Signature] Date 6/5/2025

Submit to: Mike Schrock, Assistant City Manager
Email: mschrock@ankenyiowa.gov Phone: 515-965-6420 Fax:

Date Printed: 6/4/2025

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

#	Date	Amount
1	5/3/2024	\$ 283,861.45
2	6/4/2024	\$ 340,198.80
3	7/1/2024	\$ 722,121.80
4	8/5/2024	\$ 365,183.80
5	9/5/2024	\$ 593,839.30
6	10/4/2024	\$ 661,791.85
7	11/1/2024	\$ 472,796.00
8	12/2/2024	\$ 463,642.75
9	1/3/2025	\$ 274,656.40
10	2/4/2025	\$ 308,028.95
11	3/4/2025	\$ 309,585.05
12	4/3/2025	\$ 280,764.90
13	5/5/2025	\$ 303,484.15
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		

TOTAL \$ 5,379,755.00

#	Date	Amount
51		
52		
56		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		
71		
72		
73		
74		
75		
76		
77		
78		
79		
80		
81		
82		
83		
84		
85		
86		
87		
88		
89		
90		
91		
92		
93		
94		
95		
96		
97		
98		
99		
100		

Record of Change Orders

#	Date	Amount
1	6/3/2024	\$ (15,039.00)
2	12/17/2024	\$ 4,290.00
3	2/25/2025	\$ 17,804.00
4	4/23/2025	\$ 7,622.00
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
TOTAL		\$ 14,677.00

Contract Time Remaining:

CONTRACT PERIOD:	CALENDAR DAYS
Original Contract Date:	February 20, 2024
Original Contract Time:	496
Added by Change Order:	0
Contract Time to Date:	496
Time Used to Date:	471
Contract Time Remaining:	25

PARTIAL WAIVER OF LIEN

State of Iowa
County of Story

June 5, 2025

I/We the undersigned have been employed by *The City of Ankeny* to furnish labor and/or materials for the construction, repair or reconstruction of the building, or improvements to the building known as **Ankeny Fire Station #4** in the City/Town of Ankeny, Iowa, and County of Polk.

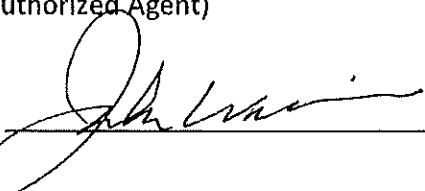
I/We the undersigned, for and in consideration of \$303,484.15 the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, hereby waive, relinquish and release any and all claims, causes of action, suits, damages, judgments, claims and demands of any kind, character, and description, whether known or unknown, against the Owner arising from, pertaining to, or arising out of the furnishing of the foregoing described materials, and/or labor at the above mentioned building, and the above-mentioned premises as of *April 31*, 2025.

I/We the undersigned warrant that I/we have already paid or will use the monies I/we receive from this progress payment to promptly pay in full all subcontractors and suppliers for all labor, dues, benefits, materials, equipment, services, transportation, or a combination thereof, for or to the above referenced project up to the date of the progress payment.

Dated the 5th day of June 2025

HPC, L.L.C.
120 North Sherman Avenue
Ames, IA 50010

By: 
(Authorized Agent)

Witness: 



HAROLD PIKE CONSTRUCTION COMPANY

120 N. SHERMAN AVE. P.O. BOX 429 AMES, IOWA 50010 • PHONE: 515-232-3133 • FAX: 515-232-7818 • WWW.HPIKECONBT.COM

June 5, 2025

SVPA Architects, Inc.
1466 28th St.
Suite 200
West Des Moines, IA 50266
Phone: 515-327-5990

Attn: Casey White

RE: Ankeny Fire Station #4

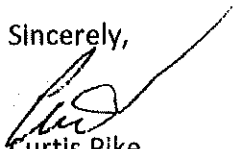
Dear Casey:

Please find enclosed a copy of HPC's Application for Payment #14 for the above referenced project. This application is for work completed through June 5, 2025.

If you have any questions, please give John Williams a call at our office.

Thank you.

Sincerely,



Curtis Pike
CP/rb

Enc: 2

CONTINUATION SHEET

Page 3 of 12 Pages

ATTACHMENT TO PAY APPLICATION

APPLICATION NUMBER: 14

PROJECT:

APPLICATION DATE: 5-Jun-25

ANKENY FIRE STATION #4

PERIOD TO: 5-Jun-25

OWNER'S PROJECT NO: 901.4210

A Item No.	B Description of Work	CAT	C Scheduled Value	D Work Completed		F Materials Presently Stored (Not In D or E)	G		H Balance To Finish (C - G)	I Retainage
				From Previous Application (D + E)	This Period		Total Completed And Stored To Date (D + E + F)	% (G/C)		
1	00 61 10 Performance and Payment Bond	L	\$ 58,000	\$ 58,000			\$ 58,000	100%	\$ -	\$ 2,900
2	01 31 00 Project Management and Coordination	LM	\$ 219,190	\$ 209,845	\$ 5,500		\$ 215,345	98%	\$ 3,845	\$ 10,767
3	01 50 00 Construction Facilities	LM	\$ 80,120	\$ 75,700	\$ 3,000		\$ 78,700	98%	\$ 1,420	\$ 3,935
4	01 73 00 Mobilization	LM	\$ 69,300	\$ 69,300			\$ 69,300	100%	\$ -	\$ 3,465
5	01 73 00 Final Cleaning	LM	\$ 3,510	\$ -	\$ 1,700		\$ 1,700	48%	\$ 1,810	\$ 85
6	01 77 00 Closeout	LM	\$ 5,280	\$ -	\$ 1,200		\$ 1,200	23%	\$ 4,080	\$ 60
7	03 20 00 Concrete Reinforcement	M	\$ 24,000	\$ 24,000			\$ 24,000	100%	\$ -	\$ 1,200
8	03 30 00 Cast-In-Place - Foundations	LM	\$ 163,750	\$ 163,750			\$ 163,750	100%	\$ -	\$ 8,188
9	03 30 00 Cast-In-Place - Slab on Grade	LM	\$ 122,390	\$ 122,390			\$ 122,390	100%	\$ -	\$ 6,120
10	03 35 36 Polished Concrete Floors	LM	\$ 37,750	\$ 22,650	\$ 14,000		\$ 36,650	97%	\$ 1,100	\$ 1,833
11	03 35 70 Concrete Floor Finishes	LM	\$ 2,340	\$ 2,340			\$ 2,340	100%	\$ -	\$ 117
12	03 45 01 Precast Concrete Splashblocks	LM	\$ 600	\$ 600			\$ 600	100%	\$ -	\$ 30
13	04 20 00 Brick Masonry	L	\$ 115,200	\$ 115,200			\$ 115,200	100%	\$ -	\$ 5,760
14	04 20 00 Brick Masonry	M	\$ 54,330	\$ 54,330			\$ 54,330	100%	\$ -	\$ 2,717
15	04 22 00 Reinforced Unit Masonry	L	\$ 201,190	\$ 201,190			\$ 201,190	100%	\$ -	\$ 10,060
16	04 22 00 Reinforced Unit Masonry	M	\$ 58,120	\$ 58,120			\$ 58,120	100%	\$ -	\$ 2,906
17	04 23 30 Calcium Silicate Masonry	L	\$ 57,350	\$ 57,350			\$ 57,350	100%	\$ -	\$ 2,868
18	04 23 30 Calcium Silicate Masonry	M	\$ 35,000	\$ 35,000			\$ 35,000	100%	\$ -	\$ 1,750
19	04 72 00 Cast Stone Masonry	L	\$ 22,240	\$ 22,240			\$ 22,240	100%	\$ -	\$ 1,112
20	04 72 00 Cast Stone Masonry	M	\$ 19,000	\$ 19,000			\$ 19,000	100%	\$ -	\$ 950
21	05 12 23 Structural Steel	L	\$ 43,500	\$ 43,500			\$ 43,500	100%	\$ -	\$ 2,175
22	05 12 23 Structural Steel	M	\$ 80,480	\$ 80,480			\$ 80,480	100%	\$ -	\$ 4,024
23	05 12 23 Structural Misc. Steel	L	\$ 25,640	\$ 25,640			\$ 25,640	100%	\$ -	\$ 1,282
24	05 12 23 Structural Misc. Steel	M	\$ 16,240	\$ 16,240			\$ 16,240	100%	\$ -	\$ 812
25	05 21 00 Steel Joists & Decking	L	\$ 31,010	\$ 31,010			\$ 31,010	100%	\$ -	\$ 1,551
	SUBTOTALS PAGE 2		\$ 1,545,530	\$ 1,507,875	\$ 25,400	\$ -	\$ 1,533,275	99%	\$ 12,255	\$ 76,664

CONTINUATION SHEET

Page 4 of 12 Pages

ATTACHMENT TO PAY APPLICATION

APPLICATION NUMBER: 14

PROJECT:

APPLICATION DATE: 5-Jun-25

ANKENY FIRE STATION #4

PERIOD TO: 5-Jun-25

ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO: 901.4210

A Item No.	B Description of Work	CAT	C Scheduled Value	D Work Completed		F Materials Presently Stored (Not In D or E)	G		H Balance To Finish (C - G)	I Retainage
				From Previous Application (D + E)	This Period		Total Completed And Stored To Date (D + E + F)	% (G/C)		
26	05 21 00 Steel Joists & Decking	M	\$ 63,000	\$ 63,000			\$ 63,000	100%	\$ -	\$ 3,150
27	05 40 00 Cold Formed Metal Trusses	L	\$ 34,880	\$ 34,880			\$ 34,880	100%	\$ -	\$ 1,744
28	05 40 00 Cold Formed Metal Trusses	M	\$ 66,100	\$ 66,100			\$ 66,100	100%	\$ -	\$ 3,305
29	05 40 00 Cold Formed Metal Framing	L	\$ 30,600	\$ 30,600			\$ 30,600	100%	\$ -	\$ 1,530
30	05 40 00 Cold Formed Metal Framing	M	\$ 36,550	\$ 36,550			\$ 36,550	100%	\$ -	\$ 1,828
31	06 10 53 Miscellaneous Rough Carpentry	L	\$ 55,460	\$ 55,460			\$ 55,460	100%	\$ -	\$ 2,773
32	06 10 53 Miscellaneous Rough Carpentry	M	\$ 25,720	\$ 25,720			\$ 25,720	100%	\$ -	\$ 1,286
33	06 16 00 Exterior Gypsum Sheathing	L	\$ 16,270	\$ 16,270			\$ 16,270	100%	\$ -	\$ 814
34	06 16 00 Exterior Gypsum Sheathing	M	\$ 9,450	\$ 9,450			\$ 9,450	100%	\$ -	\$ 473
35	06 40 23 Interior Architectural Woodwork	L	\$ 6,480	\$ 5,800			\$ 5,800	90%	\$ 680	\$ 290
36	06 40 23 Interior Architectural Woodwork	M	\$ 48,980	\$ 47,500			\$ 47,500	97%	\$ 1,480	\$ 2,375
37	06 71 00 FRP Products and Fabrications	LM	\$ 2,500	\$ 2,500			\$ 2,500	100%	\$ -	\$ 125
38	07 21 00 Thermal Insulation - Foundation	L	\$ 820	\$ 820			\$ 820	100%	\$ -	\$ 41
39	07 21 00 Thermal Insulation - Foundation	M	\$ 3,200	\$ 3,200			\$ 3,200	100%	\$ -	\$ 160
40	07 21 00 Thermal Insulation - Masonry Cavity	L	\$ 27,230	\$ 27,230			\$ 27,230	100%	\$ -	\$ 1,362
41	07 21 00 Thermal Insulation - Masonry Cavity	M	\$ 22,880	\$ 22,880			\$ 22,880	100%	\$ -	\$ 1,144
42	07 21 00 Thermal Insulation - Spray	LM	\$ 7,450	\$ 7,450			\$ 7,450	100%	\$ -	\$ 373
43	07 21 00 Thermal Insulation - Nail Base	L	\$ 5,850	\$ 5,850			\$ 5,850	100%	\$ -	\$ 293
44	07 21 00 Thermal Insulation - Nail Base	M	\$ 35,500	\$ 35,500			\$ 35,500	100%	\$ -	\$ 1,775
45	07 21 00 Thermal Insulation - Batt	LM	\$ 11,940	\$ 11,940			\$ 11,940	100%	\$ -	\$ 597
46	07 24 14 Direct-Applied Exterior Finish Systems	LM	\$ 15,210		\$ 15,210		\$ 15,210	100%	\$ -	\$ 761
47	07 27 13 Underslab Vapor Barrier	LM	\$ 4,330	\$ 4,330			\$ 4,330	100%	\$ -	\$ 217
48	07 27 16 Self-Adhering Sheet Air and Moisture Ba	LM	\$ 27,450	\$ 27,450			\$ 27,450	100%	\$ -	\$ 1,373
49	07 27 26 Fluid-Applied Membrane Air Barrier	LM	\$ 31,070	\$ 31,070			\$ 31,070	100%	\$ -	\$ 1,554
50	07 40 00 (PFRP) Cladding Support System	L	\$ 5,780	\$ 5,780			\$ 5,780	100%	\$ -	\$ 289
SUBTOTALS PAGE 3			\$ 2,140,230	\$ 2,085,205	\$ 40,610	\$ -	\$ 2,125,815	99%	\$ 14,415	\$ 106,291

CONTINUATION SHEET

Page 5 of 12 Pages

ATTACHMENT TO PAY APPLICATION

APPLICATION NUMBER: 14

PROJECT:

APPLICATION DATE: 5-Jun-25

ANKENY FIRE STATION #4

PERIOD TO: 5-Jun-25

ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO: 901.4210

A	B		C	D	E	F	G		H	I
Item No.	Description of Work	CAT	Scheduled Value	Work Completed		Materials Presently Stored (Not In D or E)	Total Completed And Stored To Date (D + E + F)	% (G/C)	Balance To Finish (C - G)	Retainage
				From Previous Application (D + E)	This Period					
51	07 40 00 (PFRP) Cladding Support System	M	\$ 9,330	\$ 9,330			\$ 9,330	100%	\$ -	\$ 467
52	07 41 13 Metal Roof Panels	L	\$ 40,960	\$ 40,960			\$ 40,960	100%	\$ -	\$ 2,048
53	07 41 13 Metal Roof Panels	M	\$ 65,500	\$ 65,500			\$ 65,500	100%	\$ -	\$ 3,275
54	07 41 20 Concealed Fastener Metal Wall Panels	L	\$ 25,010	\$ 25,010			\$ 25,010	100%	\$ -	\$ 1,251
55	07 41 20 Concealed Fastener Metal Wall Panels	M	\$ 43,750	\$ 43,750			\$ 43,750	100%	\$ -	\$ 2,188
56	07 46 16 Aluminum Siding	L	\$ 13,740		\$ 13,740		\$ 13,740	100%	\$ -	\$ 687
57	07 46 16 Aluminum Siding	M	\$ 7,550		\$ 7,550		\$ 7,550	100%	\$ -	\$ 378
58	07 54 00 Thermoplastic Polyolefin Membrane Roof	L	\$ 39,960	\$ 39,960			\$ 39,960	100%	\$ -	\$ 1,998
59	07 54 00 Thermoplastic Polyolefin Membrane Roof	M	\$ 89,000	\$ 89,000			\$ 89,000	100%	\$ -	\$ 4,450
60	07 62 00 Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim	L	\$ 2,340	\$ 2,340			\$ 2,340	100%	\$ -	\$ 117
61	07 62 00 Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim	M	\$ 23,000	\$ 23,000			\$ 23,000	100%	\$ -	\$ 1,150
62	07 63 10 Gutters and Downspout	L	\$ 4,680	\$ 4,680			\$ 4,680	100%	\$ -	\$ 234
63	07 63 10 Gutters and Downspout	M	\$ 8,000	\$ 8,000			\$ 8,000	100%	\$ -	\$ 400
64	07 72 00 Roof Accessories	L	\$ 2,340	\$ 2,340			\$ 2,340	100%	\$ -	\$ 117
65	07 72 00 Roof Accessories	M	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000			\$ 5,000	100%	\$ -	\$ 250
66	07 84 13 Penetration Firestopping	L	\$ 4,590	\$ 4,590			\$ 4,590	100%	\$ -	\$ 230
67	07 84 13 Penetration Firestopping	M	\$ 300	\$ 300			\$ 300	100%	\$ -	\$ 15
68	07 84 46 Fire-Resistive Joint Systems	LM	\$ 4,680	\$ 4,680			\$ 4,680	100%	\$ -	\$ 234
69	07 92 00 Joint Sealants	LM	\$ 26,040	\$ 19,400	\$ 6,640		\$ 26,040	100%	\$ -	\$ 1,302
70	08 11 13 Hollow Metal Doors and Frames	L	\$ 9,900	\$ 9,900			\$ 9,900	100%	\$ -	\$ 495
71	08 11 13 Hollow Metal Doors and Frames	M	\$ 33,660	\$ 33,660			\$ 33,660	100%	\$ -	\$ 1,683
72	08 14 16 Flush Wood Doors	L	\$ 3,510	\$ 3,510			\$ 3,510	100%	\$ -	\$ 176
73	08 14 16 Flush Wood Doors	M	\$ 13,380	\$ 13,380			\$ 13,380	100%	\$ -	\$ 669
74	08 36 13 Sectional Doors	L	\$ 11,320	\$ 11,320			\$ 11,320	100%	\$ -	\$ 566
75	08 36 13 Sectional Doors	M	\$ 58,120	\$ 58,120			\$ 58,120	100%	\$ -	\$ 2,906
	SUBTOTALS PAGE 4		\$ 2,685,890	\$ 2,602,935	\$ 68,540	\$ -	\$ 2,671,475	99%	\$ 14,415	\$ 133,574

CONTINUATION SHEET

Page 6 of 12 Pages

ATTACHMENT TO PAY APPLICATION

APPLICATION NUMBER: 14

PROJECT:

APPLICATION DATE: 5-Jun-25

ANKENY FIRE STATION #4

PERIOD TO: 5-Jun-25

ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO: 901.4210

A Item No.	B Description of Work	CAT	C Scheduled Value	D Work Completed		F Materials Presently Stored (Not In D or E)	G		H Balance To Finish (C - G)	I Retainage
				From Previous Application (D + E)	This Period		Total Completed And Stored To Date (D + E + F)	% (G/C)		
76	08 41 13 Aluminum Framed Entrances and Storef	L	\$ 51,610	\$ 51,610			\$ 51,610	100%	\$ -	\$ 2,581
77	08 41 13 Aluminum Framed Entrances and Storef	M	\$ 91,350	\$ 91,350			\$ 91,350	100%	\$ -	\$ 4,568
78	08 51 13 Aluminum Windows	L	\$ 6,090	\$ 6,090			\$ 6,090	100%	\$ -	\$ 305
79	08 51 13 Aluminum Windows	M	\$ 10,390	\$ 10,390			\$ 10,390	100%	\$ -	\$ 520
80	08 71 00 Door Hardware	L	\$ 4,100	\$ 3,700	\$ 400		\$ 4,100	100%	\$ -	\$ 205
81	08 71 00 Door Hardware	M	\$ 46,710	\$ 46,354	\$ 356		\$ 46,710	100%	\$ -	\$ 2,336
82	08 80 00 Glazing	L	\$ 2,340	\$ 2,340			\$ 2,340	100%	\$ -	\$ 117
83	08 80 00 Glazing	M	\$ 4,250	\$ 4,250			\$ 4,250	100%	\$ -	\$ 213
84	08 83 00 Mirrors	L	\$ 1,400	\$ 1,400			\$ 1,400	100%	\$ -	\$ 70
85	08 83 00 Mirrors	M	\$ 1,900	\$ 1,900			\$ 1,900	100%	\$ -	\$ 95
86	09 05 12 Concrete Floor Moisture Content and pH	LM	\$ 2,340	\$ 2,340			\$ 2,340	100%	\$ -	\$ 117
87	09 22 16 Non-Structural Metal Framing	L	\$ 26,270	\$ 26,270			\$ 26,270	100%	\$ -	\$ 1,314
88	09 22 16 Non-Structural Metal Framing	M	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000			\$ 20,000	100%	\$ -	\$ 1,000
89	09 29 00 Gypsum Board	L	\$ 54,360	\$ 54,360			\$ 54,360	100%	\$ -	\$ 2,718
90	09 29 00 Gypsum Board	M	\$ 21,550	\$ 21,550			\$ 21,550	100%	\$ -	\$ 1,078
91	09 30 00 Tiling	L	\$ 12,410	\$ 12,410			\$ 12,410	100%	\$ -	\$ 621
92	09 30 00 Tiling	M	\$ 12,670	\$ 12,670			\$ 12,670	100%	\$ -	\$ 634
93	09 51 13 Acoustical Panel Ceilings	L	\$ 6,890	\$ 6,890			\$ 6,890	100%	\$ -	\$ 345
94	09 51 13 Acoustical Panel Ceilings	M	\$ 19,760	\$ 19,760			\$ 19,760	100%	\$ -	\$ 988
95	09 65 13 Resilient Base and Accessories	L	\$ 1,640	\$ 1,000			\$ 1,000	61%	\$ 640	\$ 50
96	09 65 13 Resilient Base and Accessories	M	\$ 2,360	\$ 1,500			\$ 1,500	64%	\$ 860	\$ 75
97	09 67 26 Quartz Flooring	LM	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,000			\$ 3,000	100%	\$ -	\$ 150
98	09 68 13 Tile Carpeting	L	\$ 1,720	\$ 1,720			\$ 1,720	100%	\$ -	\$ 86
99	09 68 13 Tile Carpeting	M	\$ 10,750	\$ 10,750			\$ 10,750	100%	\$ -	\$ 538
100	09 68 20 Carpet Tile Entrance Mats	L	\$ 230				\$ -		\$ 230	\$ -
SUBTOTALS PAGE 5			\$ 3,101,980	\$ 3,016,539	\$ 69,296	\$ -	\$ 3,085,835	99%	\$ 16,145	\$ 154,292

CONTINUATION SHEET

Page 7 of 12 Pages

ATTACHMENT TO PAY APPLICATION

APPLICATION NUMBER: 14

PROJECT:

APPLICATION DATE: 5-Jun-25

ANKENY FIRE STATION #4

PERIOD TO: 5-Jun-25

ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO: 901.4210

A Item No.	B Description of Work	CAT	C Scheduled Value	D Work Completed		F Materials Presently Stored (Not In D or E)	G		H Balance To Finish (C - G)	I Retainage
				From Previous Application (D + E)	This Period		Total Completed And Stored To Date (D + E + F)	% (G/C)		
101	09 68 20 Carpet Tile Entrance Mats	M	\$ 1,830				\$ -		\$ 1,830	\$ -
102	09 84 00 Acoustical Ceiling Treatment	L	\$ 1,990	\$ 1,990			\$ 1,990	100%	\$ -	\$ 100
103	09 84 00 Acoustical Ceiling Treatment	M	\$ 3,390	\$ 3,390			\$ 3,390	100%	\$ -	\$ 170
104	09 90 00 Paints and Coatings & HPC	LM	\$ 46,700	\$ 35,025	\$ 10,200		\$ 45,225	97%	\$ 1,475	\$ 2,261
105	10 11 00 Visual Display Surfaces	L	\$ 830	\$ 830			\$ 830	100%	\$ -	\$ 42
106	10 11 00 Visual Display Surfaces	M	\$ 1,810	\$ 1,810			\$ 1,810	100%	\$ -	\$ 91
107	10 14 00 Identification Devices	L	\$ 2,960		\$ 2,960		\$ 2,960	100%	\$ -	\$ 148
108	10 14 00 Identification Devices	M	\$ 8,580	\$ 2,200	\$ 6,380		\$ 8,580	100%	\$ -	\$ 429
109	10 14 26 Post and Panel Signage	L	\$ 350		\$ 350		\$ 350	100%	\$ -	\$ 18
110	10 14 26 Post and Panel Signage	M	\$ 740		\$ 740		\$ 740	100%	\$ -	\$ 37
111	10 24 00 Equipment Screening	L	\$ 37,150	\$ 37,150			\$ 37,150	100%	\$ -	\$ 1,858
112	10 24 00 Equipment Screening	M	\$ 62,000	\$ 62,000			\$ 62,000	100%	\$ -	\$ 3,100
113	10 26 00 Wall and Door Protection	L	\$ 490	\$ 490			\$ 490	100%	\$ -	\$ 25
114	10 26 00 Wall and Door Protection	M	\$ 3,260	\$ 3,260			\$ 3,260	100%	\$ -	\$ 163
115	10 28 00 Toilet, Bath and Laundry Accessories	L	\$ 1,760	\$ 980	\$ 780		\$ 1,760	100%	\$ -	\$ 88
116	10 28 00 Toilet, Bath and Laundry Accessories	M	\$ 3,200	\$ 2,716	\$ 484		\$ 3,200	100%	\$ -	\$ 160
117	10 29 00 Bird and Pest Control	L	\$ 2,660	\$ 2,660			\$ 2,660	100%	\$ -	\$ 133
118	10 29 00 Bird and Pest Control	M	\$ 540	\$ 540			\$ 540	100%	\$ -	\$ 27
119	10 44 13 Fire Extinguisher Cabinets	L	\$ 290	\$ 290			\$ 290	100%	\$ -	\$ 15
120	10 44 13 Fire Extinguisher Cabinets	M	\$ 1,450	\$ 1,450			\$ 1,450	100%	\$ -	\$ 73
121	10 51 13 Metal Lockers	L	\$ 2,580	\$ 2,580			\$ 2,580	100%	\$ -	\$ 129
122	10 51 13 Metal Lockers	M	\$ 11,400	\$ 11,400			\$ 11,400	100%	\$ -	\$ 570
123	10 51 16 Wood Lockers	L	\$ 4,450	\$ 4,450			\$ 4,450	100%	\$ -	\$ 223
124	10 51 16 Wood Lockers	M	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000			\$ 50,000	100%	\$ -	\$ 2,500
125	10 75 00 Flagpoles	L	\$ 5,360	\$ 2,500	\$ 2,860		\$ 5,360	100%	\$ -	\$ 268
	SUBTOTALS PAGE 6		\$ 3,357,750	\$ 3,244,250	\$ 94,050	\$ -	\$ 3,338,300	99%	\$ 19,450	\$ 166,915

CONTINUATION SHEET

Page 8 of 12 Pages

ATTACHMENT TO PAY APPLICATION

APPLICATION NUMBER: 14

PROJECT:

APPLICATION DATE: 5-Jun-25

ANKENY FIRE STATION #4

PERIOD TO: 5-Jun-25

ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO: 901.4210

A	B		C	D	E	F	G		H	I
Item No.	Description of Work	CAT	Scheduled Value	Work Completed		Materials Presently Stored (Not In D or E)	Total Completed And Stored To Date (D + E + F)	% (G/C)	Balance To Finish (C - G)	Retainage
				From Previous Application (D + E)	This Period					
126	10 75 00 Flagpoles	M	\$ 3,770	\$ 250	\$ 3,520		\$ 3,770	100%	\$ -	\$ 189
127	12 24 13 Roller Window Shades	L	\$ 1,800		\$ 1,300		\$ 1,300	72%	\$ 500	\$ 65
128	12 24 13 Roller Window Shades	M	\$ 5,300		\$ 5,300		\$ 5,300	100%	\$ -	\$ 265
129	21 00 00 Fire Suppression System	L	\$ 47,980	\$ 45,573	\$ 2,407		\$ 47,980	100%	\$ -	\$ 2,399
130	21 00 00 Fire Suppression System	M	\$ 17,000	\$ 16,100	\$ 900		\$ 17,000	100%	\$ -	\$ 850
131	22 10 00 Plumbing Piping Systems and Valves	L	\$ 81,600	\$ 81,600			\$ 81,600	100%	\$ -	\$ 4,080
132	22 10 00 Plumbing Piping Systems and Valves	M	\$ 67,710	\$ 67,710			\$ 67,710	100%	\$ -	\$ 3,386
133	22 10 23 Natural Gas Piping Systems	L	\$ 13,230	\$ 13,230			\$ 13,230	100%	\$ -	\$ 662
134	22 10 23 Natural Gas Piping Systems	M	\$ 9,480	\$ 9,480			\$ 9,480	100%	\$ -	\$ 474
135	22 10 30 Plumbing Specialties	L	\$ 8,370	\$ 8,370			\$ 8,370	100%	\$ -	\$ 419
136	22 10 30 Plumbing Specialties	M	\$ 5,500	\$ 5,500			\$ 5,500	100%	\$ -	\$ 275
137	22 11 23 Domestic Water Pumps	L	\$ 2,690	\$ 2,690			\$ 2,690	100%	\$ -	\$ 135
138	22 11 23 Domestic Water Pumps	M	\$ 3,100	\$ 3,100			\$ 3,100	100%	\$ -	\$ 155
139	22 30 00 Plumbing Equipment	L	\$ 11,700	\$ 11,700			\$ 11,700	100%	\$ -	\$ 585
140	22 30 00 Plumbing Equipment	M	\$ 14,300	\$ 14,300			\$ 14,300	100%	\$ -	\$ 715
141	22 40 00 Plumbing Fixtures	L	\$ 26,320	\$ 26,100			\$ 26,100	99%	\$ 220	\$ 1,305
142	22 40 00 Plumbing Fixtures	M	\$ 71,540	\$ 70,453			\$ 70,453	98%	\$ 1,087	\$ 3,523
143	23 05 93 Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing	LM	\$ 13,120	\$ -			\$ -		\$ 13,120	\$ -
144	23 07 13 Duct Insulation	L	\$ 4,860	\$ 4,860			\$ 4,860	100%	\$ -	\$ 243
145	23 07 13 Duct Insulation	M	\$ 6,270	\$ 6,270			\$ 6,270	100%	\$ -	\$ 314
146	23 07 19 HVAC Pipe Insulation	L	\$ 11,830	\$ 11,830			\$ 11,830	100%	\$ -	\$ 592
147	23 07 19 HVAC Pipe Insulation	M	\$ 13,150	\$ 13,150			\$ 13,150	100%	\$ -	\$ 658
148	23 09 00 Controls	LM	\$ 231,120	\$ 200,840	\$ 10,200		\$ 211,040	91%	\$ 20,080	\$ 10,552
149	23 21 00 Hydronic Piping Systems and Valves	L	\$ 32,230	\$ 32,230			\$ 32,230	100%	\$ -	\$ 1,612
150	23 21 00 Hydronic Piping Systems and Valves	M	\$ 21,000	\$ 21,000			\$ 21,000	100%	\$ -	\$ 1,050
	SUBTOTALS PAGE 7		\$ 4,082,720	\$ 3,910,586	\$ 117,677	\$ -	\$ 4,028,263	99%	\$ 54,457	\$ 201,413

CONTINUATION SHEET

Page 9 of 12 Pages

ATTACHMENT TO PAY APPLICATION

APPLICATION NUMBER: 14

PROJECT:

APPLICATION DATE: 5-Jun-25

ANKENY FIRE STATION #4

PERIOD TO: 5-Jun-25

ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO: 901.4210

A	B		C	D	E	F	G		H	I
Item No.	Description of Work	CAT	Scheduled Value	Work Completed		Materials Presently Stored (Not In D or E)	Total Completed And Stored To Date (D + E + F)	% (G/C)	Balance To Finish (C - G)	Retainage
				From Previous Application (D + E)	This Period					
151	23 21 23 HVAC Pumps	L	\$ 15,210	\$ 15,210			\$ 15,210	100%	\$ -	\$ 761
152	23 21 23 HVAC Pumps	M	\$ 23,110	\$ 23,110			\$ 23,110	100%	\$ -	\$ 1,156
153	23 25 00 Chemical Treatment Systems	L	\$ 7,020		\$ 7,020		\$ 7,020	100%	\$ -	\$ 351
154	23 25 00 Chemical Treatment Systems	M	\$ 4,500		\$ 4,500		\$ 4,500	100%	\$ -	\$ 225
155	23 31 00 Ductwork	L	\$ 75,950	\$ 75,950			\$ 75,950	100%	\$ -	\$ 3,798
156	23 31 00 Ductwork	M	\$ 57,710	\$ 57,710			\$ 57,710	100%	\$ -	\$ 2,886
157	23 34 16 Centrifugal Fans	L	\$ 800	\$ 800			\$ 800	100%	\$ -	\$ 40
158	23 34 16 Centrifugal Fans	M	\$ 1,700	\$ 1,700			\$ 1,700	100%	\$ -	\$ 85
159	23 34 23 Power Ventilators	L	\$ 1,590	\$ 1,590			\$ 1,590	100%	\$ -	\$ 80
160	23 34 23 Power Ventilators	M	\$ 6,690	\$ 6,690			\$ 6,690	100%	\$ -	\$ 335
161	23 37 00 Grilles, Registers, and Diffusers	L	\$ 7,000	\$ 7,000			\$ 7,000	100%	\$ -	\$ 350
162	23 37 00 Grilles, Registers, and Diffusers	M	\$ 42,740	\$ 42,740			\$ 42,740	100%	\$ -	\$ 2,137
163	23 57 33 Geothermal Heat Exchanger	L	\$ 99,590	\$ 99,590			\$ 99,590	100%	\$ -	\$ 4,980
164	23 57 33 Geothermal Heat Exchanger	M	\$ 45,900	\$ 45,900			\$ 45,900	100%	\$ -	\$ 2,295
165	23 74 23.13 Gas Fired Make-Up Air Units	L	\$ 3,180	\$ 3,180			\$ 3,180	100%	\$ -	\$ 159
166	23 74 23.13 Gas Fired Make-Up Air Units	M	\$ 20,240	\$ 20,240			\$ 20,240	100%	\$ -	\$ 1,012
167	23 75 13 Packaged Water Source Dedicated Outsi	L	\$ 3,800	\$ 3,800			\$ 3,800	100%	\$ -	\$ 190
168	23 75 13 Packaged Water Source Dedicated Outsi	M	\$ 55,360	\$ 55,360			\$ 55,360	100%	\$ -	\$ 2,768
169	23 81 46 Packaged Water Source Heat Pumps	L	\$ 7,960	\$ 7,960			\$ 7,960	100%	\$ -	\$ 398
170	23 81 46 Packaged Water Source Heat Pumps	M	\$ 43,990	\$ 43,990			\$ 43,990	100%	\$ -	\$ 2,200
171	23 82 00 Terminal Heat Transfer Equipment	L	\$ 5,550	\$ 5,550			\$ 5,550	100%	\$ -	\$ 278
172	23 82 00 Terminal Heat Transfer Equipment	M	\$ 20,180	\$ 20,180			\$ 20,180	100%	\$ -	\$ 1,009
173	26 05 13 Wire and Cable	L	\$ 22,820	\$ 22,380	\$ 440		\$ 22,820	100%	\$ -	\$ 1,141
174	26 05 13 Wire and Cable	M	\$ 33,000	\$ 31,300	\$ 1,700		\$ 33,000	100%	\$ -	\$ 1,650
175	26 05 33 Conduit and Boxes	L	\$ 44,470	\$ 44,470			\$ 44,470	100%	\$ -	\$ 2,224
	SUBTOTALS PAGE 8		\$ 4,732,780	\$ 4,546,986	\$ 131,337	\$ -	\$ 4,678,323	99%	\$ 54,457	\$ 233,916

CONTINUATION SHEET

Page 10 of 12 Pages

ATTACHMENT TO PAY APPLICATION

APPLICATION NUMBER: 14

PROJECT:

APPLICATION DATE: 5-Jun-25

ANKENY FIRE STATION #4

PERIOD TO: 5-Jun-25

ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO: 901.4210

A	B		C	D	E	F	G		H	I
Item No.	Description of Work	CAT	Scheduled Value	Work Completed		Materials Presently Stored (Not In D or E)	Total Completed And Stored To Date (D + E + F)	% (G/C)	Balance To Finish (C - G)	Retainage
				From Previous Application (D + E)	This Period					
176	26 05 33 Conduit and Boxes	M	\$ 46,500	\$ 46,500			\$ 46,500	100%	\$ -	\$ 2,325
177	26 05 73 Power System Study	LM	\$ 2,930	\$ -			\$ -		\$ 2,930	\$ -
178	26 05 17 Electric Heat Trace and Snow Melt	LM	\$ 18,500	\$ 18,500			\$ 18,500	100%	\$ -	\$ 925
179	26 24 16 Panelboards (Distribution Equipment)	L	\$ 14,040	\$ 14,040			\$ 14,040	100%	\$ -	\$ 702
180	26 24 16 Panelboards (Distribution Equipment)	M	\$ 92,000	\$ 92,000			\$ 92,000	100%	\$ -	\$ 4,600
181	26 27 26 Wiring Devices	L	\$ 7,610	\$ 6,000	\$ 1,610		\$ 7,610	100%	\$ -	\$ 381
182	26 27 26 Wiring Devices	M	\$ 9,000	\$ 8,000	\$ 1,000		\$ 9,000	100%	\$ -	\$ 450
183	26 36 00 Transfer Switch	M	\$ 34,000	\$ 34,000			\$ 34,000	100%	\$ -	\$ 1,700
184	26 51 19 LED Lighting & Lighting Control	L	\$ 33,940	\$ 27,800	\$ 6,140		\$ 33,940	100%	\$ -	\$ 1,697
185	26 51 19 LED Lighting & Lighting Control	M	\$ 137,000	\$ 134,000	\$ 3,000		\$ 137,000	100%	\$ -	\$ 6,850
186	27 05 28 Interior Communications Pathways	L	\$ 9,950	\$ 9,950			\$ 9,950	100%	\$ -	\$ 498
187	27 05 28 Interior Communications Pathways	M	\$ 9,000	\$ 9,000			\$ 9,000	100%	\$ -	\$ 450
188	27 05 43 Exterior Communications Pathways	L	\$ 4,450	\$ 4,450			\$ 4,450	100%	\$ -	\$ 223
189	27 05 43 Exterior Communications Pathways	M	\$ 1,200	\$ 1,200			\$ 1,200	100%	\$ -	\$ 60
190	27 13 00 Structured Cabling Requirements	L	\$ 33,350	\$ 26,150	\$ 7,200		\$ 33,350	100%	\$ -	\$ 1,668
191	27 13 00 Structured Cabling Requirements	M	\$ 26,500	\$ 21,500	\$ 5,000		\$ 26,500	100%	\$ -	\$ 1,325
192	28 31 00 Fire Alarm and Detection Systems	L	\$ 24,580	\$ 18,200	\$ 6,380		\$ 24,580	100%	\$ -	\$ 1,229
193	28 31 00 Fire Alarm and Detection Systems	M	\$ 42,000	\$ 36,300	\$ 5,700		\$ 42,000	100%	\$ -	\$ 2,100
194	31 20 00 Earthwork, Subgrade, and Subbase	LM	\$ 150,080	\$ 141,000	\$ 9,080		\$ 150,080	100%	\$ -	\$ 7,504
195	31 25 00 Erosion and Sediment Control	LM	\$ 9,950	\$ 9,350	\$ 600		\$ 9,950	100%	\$ -	\$ 498
196	32 13 13 Portland Cement Concrete Pavement	LM	\$ 219,380	\$ 219,380			\$ 219,380	100%	\$ -	\$ 10,969
197	32 13 14 Sidewalks, Shared Use Paths, and Drive	LM	\$ 32,180	\$ 32,180			\$ 32,180	100%	\$ -	\$ 1,609
198	32 17 23 Pavement Markings	LM	\$ 1,290				\$ -		\$ 1,290	\$ -
199	32 92 19 Seeding	LM	\$ 970		\$ 970		\$ 970	100%	\$ -	\$ 49
200	32 92 23 Sodding	LM	\$ 39,320		\$ 39,320		\$ 39,320	100%	\$ -	\$ 1,966
	SUBTOTALS PAGE 9		\$ 5,732,500	\$ 5,456,486	\$ 217,337	\$ -	\$ 5,673,823	99%	\$ 58,677	\$ 283,691

CONTINUATION SHEET

Page 11 of 12 Pages

ATTACHMENT TO PAY APPLICATION

APPLICATION NUMBER: 14

PROJECT:

APPLICATION DATE: 5-Jun-25

ANKENY FIRE STATION #4

PERIOD TO: 5-Jun-25

ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO: 901.4210

A	B		C	D	E	F	G		H	I
Item No.	Description of Work	CAT	Scheduled Value	Work Completed		Materials Presently Stored (Not In D or E)	Total Completed And Stored To Date (D + E + F)	% (G/C)	Balance To Finish (C - G)	Retainage
				From Previous Application (D + E)	This Period					
201	32 93 00 Plant Material and Planting	LM	\$ 34,460		\$ 33,460		\$ 33,460	97%	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,673
202	33 14 16 Water Main & Accessories	L	\$ 29,080	\$ 29,080			\$ 29,080	100%	\$ -	\$ 1,454
203	33 14 16 Water Main & Accessories	M	\$ 32,950	\$ 32,950			\$ 32,950	100%	\$ -	\$ 1,648
204	33 31 13 Sanitary Utility Piping	L	\$ 12,870	\$ 12,870			\$ 12,870	100%	\$ -	\$ 644
205	33 31 13 Sanitary Utility Piping	M	\$ 4,050	\$ 4,050			\$ 4,050	100%	\$ -	\$ 203
206	33 41 00 Subdrains and Footing Drain Collectors	L	\$ 5,270	\$ 5,270			\$ 5,270	100%	\$ -	\$ 264
207	33 41 00 Subdrains and Footing Drain Collectors	M	\$ 2,500	\$ 2,500			\$ 2,500	100%	\$ -	\$ 125
208	33 42 11 Storm Utility	L	\$ 38,620	\$ 38,620			\$ 38,620	100%	\$ -	\$ 1,931
209	33 42 11 Storm Utility	M	\$ 57,700	\$ 57,700			\$ 57,700	100%	\$ -	\$ 2,885
210				\$ -			\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
211				\$ -			\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
212	PR-1 - Electrical Primary and City Comments	LM	\$ 23,436	\$ 23,436			\$ 23,436	100%	\$ -	\$ 1,172
213	PR-2 - Added Scope for Future Fueling Station	LM	\$ 4,971	\$ 4,971			\$ 4,971	100%	\$ -	\$ 249
214	PR-3 - Deduct Snow Melt and Transfer Switch	LM	\$ (52,500)	\$ (52,500)			\$ (52,500)	100%	\$ -	\$ (2,625)
215	PR-4 - Door and Hardware Changes from Submit	LM	\$ 2,088	\$ 2,088			\$ 2,088	100%	\$ -	\$ 104
216	PR-5 - Remove Existing Foundation and Cap Exis	LM	\$ 6,966	\$ 6,966			\$ 6,966	100%	\$ -	\$ 348
217	PR-6 - Kitchen Range Changes	LM	\$ (1,192)	\$ (1,192)			\$ (1,192)	100%	\$ -	\$ (60)
218	PR-7 - Vending EM Power	LM	\$ -	\$ -			\$ -	100%	\$ -	\$ -
219	PR-8R1 - Extraction Piping	LM	\$ 6,517	\$ 6,517			\$ 6,517	100%	\$ -	\$ 326
220	PR-9 - Signage Credit	M	\$ (2,200)	\$ (2,200)			\$ (2,200)	100%	\$ -	\$ (110)
221	PR-11 - ADA Button and Concrete Changes	LM	\$ 1,165	\$ 1,165			\$ 1,165	100%	\$ -	\$ 58
222	PR-12R - Relocate Heat Pump 12	LM	\$ 6,498	\$ 6,498			\$ 6,498	100%	\$ -	\$ 325
223	PR-13 - Framing Clips and Densglass	LM	\$ 5,949	\$ 5,949			\$ 5,949	100%	\$ -	\$ 297
224	PR-14 - Plywood and Spray Foam at Parapet	LM	\$ 5,357	\$ 5,357			\$ 5,357	100%	\$ -	\$ 268
225	PR-15 - VFD Changes	LM	\$ 7,622	\$ 7,622			\$ 7,622	100%	\$ -	\$ 381
	SUBTOTALS PAGE 10		\$ 5,964,677	\$ 5,654,203	\$ 250,797	\$ -	\$ 5,905,000	99%	\$ 59,677	\$ 295,250

Tabulation of Stored Materials

Contractor: HPC, L.L.C.
 Application Date:
06/05/2025

Invoice No. (Materials Added)	Description of Material	(1) Materials Stored in Last Application		*(2) Material Added Since Last Application		(3) Materials Used Since Last Application		(4) Materials Stored in This Application	
		On-Site	Off-Site	On-Site	Off-Site	On-Site	Off-Site	On-Site	Off-Site
Hydronic Energy - 098033	Chem Feed	\$4,000.00	\$0.00			\$4,000.00		\$0.00	\$0.00
LHSS - 1079.US	Blinds	\$0.00	\$4,697.00				\$4,697.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
		\$0.00	\$0.00					\$0.00	\$0.00
		\$0.00	\$0.00					\$0.00	\$0.00
		\$0.00	\$0.00					\$0.00	\$0.00
TOTAL		\$4,000.00	\$4,697.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,000.00	\$4,697.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

\$0.00



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

June 16, 2025
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor
Todd Shafer, Mayor Pro Tem

Council Members: Dustin Graber, Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Consider motion to approve Payment #9 in the amount of \$45,625.59 to HR Green, Inc., for engineering services on the NW Irvinedale Drive & NW 18th Street Intersection Improvements project.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED

Motion

LEGAL

No review required.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. HR Green - Pymt #9

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: Ankeny, IA - NW Irvinedale Drive & NW 18th Street Intersection Improvements
Contractor: HR Green, Inc.
Address: 5525 Merle Hay Road, Suite,200, Johnston, IA 50131
Finance Budget Code: 922.3922.4210 Finance Project #: 922.4210
Vendor Project #: 220196 Purchase Order #: NA
Original Contract Date: May 6, 2024 Vendor Account #: 5531

Date of Council Meeting: June 16, 2025 Payment Application #: 9
Payment Period: From: March 29, 2025 Through: April 25, 2025

Contract Summary:

Original Contract Amount:	\$	398,400.00	
Net Change by Change Orders:	\$	382,468.00	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	780,868.00	
Total Completed and Stored to Date:	\$	508,870.41	
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	\$	-	
Total Earned Less Retainage:	\$	508,870.41	
Less Previous Applications for Payment:	\$	463,244.82	
SUBTOTAL:	\$	45,625.59	

OTHER CHARGES: \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE: \$ 45,625.59

Balance to Finish, Including Retainage: \$ 271,997.59

Contract Time Remaining: - Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: NA
Firm Name

Signature Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval: HR Green, Inc.
Firm Name

Signature Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval: *Matthew Sydnor*
Signature Date 5/28/2025

Submit to: Matt Grgurich, Civil Engineer II
E-mail: mgrgurich@ankenyiowa.gov Phone Number: 515-963-3549

[illegible]

Page 144 of 673

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF PAY PERIOD AND COMPLETED WORK

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
1	June 17, 2024	\$ 50,994.00
2	July 15, 2024	\$ 85,176.35
3	September 3, 2024	\$ 61,261.43
4	October 21, 2024	\$ 49,927.14
5	November 4, 2024	\$ 71,209.81
6	December 2, 2024	\$ 52,004.81
7	January 20, 2025	\$ 27,779.06
8	April 21, 2025	\$ 64,892.22
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APPS TOTAL = \$ 463,244.82

Record of Change Orders:

No.	Date	Amount
1	January 6, 2025	\$ 69,053.00
2	February 17, 2025	\$ 313,415.00
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ 382,468.00

Contract Time Remaining:

Contract Period: Working Days
Construction Start Date: _____

Substantial Completion:

Contract Working Days: _____
Added by Change Order: _____
Total Working Days: 0.0
Working Days Used to Date: _____
Working Days Remaining: 0.0

Full Completion:

Contract Working Days: _____
Added by Change Order: _____
Total Working Days: 0.0
Working Days Used to Date: 0.0
Working Days Remaining: 0.0



Please Remit To:
HR Green, Inc.
PO Box 8213
Des Moines, IA 50301-8213
319-841-4000

City of Ankeny, IA
Amy Quartell
410 West 1st Street
Ankeny, IA 50023

May 06, 2025
Project No: 220196.01
Invoice No: 187535
Invoice Total: \$45,625.59

Project 220196.01 Ankeny, IA - NW 18th Street & NW Irvinedale Drive Design

Professional Services Through April 25, 2025

Phase 4 Right-of-Way and Easements

Consultants

JCG Land Services Inc.

4/25/2025	JCG Land Services Inc.	JCG Sub - ROW Services	10,420.60	
	Total Consultants		10,420.60	10,420.60

Total this Phase \$10,420.60

Total this Project \$10,420.60

Project 220196.02 Ankeny, IA - (CE&I) NW Irvinedale Drive and NW 18th

Phase 9.0 Construction Phase Services

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Amount	
Administrative	3.50	273.50	
Professional	24.25	4,917.75	
Junior Professional	158.50	22,265.00	
Field Personnel	43.00	7,095.00	
Senior Administrative	4.50	607.50	
Totals	233.75	35,158.75	
Total Labor			35,158.75

Reimbursable Expenses

Other Misc Expenses	32.24	
Total Reimbursables	32.24	32.24

Unit Charges

2025 IRS Mileage Rate 0.70	14.00	
Total Unit Charges	14.00	14.00

Total this Phase \$35,204.99

Total this Project \$35,204.99

Billing Limits	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	45,625.59	463,244.82	508,870.41
Limit			780,868.00
Remaining			271,997.59

Payment is due within 30 days unless prior arrangements are made. Interest of 1.5% per month will be levied on overdue balances.

Project	220196.01	Ankeny, IA - NW Irvinedale Drive and NW	Invoice	187535
Total this Invoice			<u>\$45,625.59</u>	



▷ 5525 Merle Hay Road | Suite 200 | Johnston, IA 50131
Main 515.278.2913 + Fax 515.278.1846

▷ HRGREEN.COM

May 28, 2025

Matt Grgurich
City of Ankeny
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, IA 50023

Progress Report & Attached Invoice
Ankeny, IA - NW Irvinedale Drive & NW 18th Street Intersection Improvements
HRG Project No. 220196.01 & 220196.02
Contract date: May 6, 2024

Dear Matt:

Please find the attached invoice for our services on the above referenced project. A brief summary of the invoice and how it relates to project progress is provided below.

Attached Invoice #	187535
Period covered by invoice	3/29/25 – 4/25/25
Amount this invoice	\$45,625.59
Total billings to date, including this invoice	\$508,870.41
Contract maximum fee	\$780,868.00
% of Contract billed to date	65.17%

Summary of services during this billing period:

- Right-of-Way Acquisition Services (JCG)
- Pre-Construction Meeting
- Utility Coordination
- Construction Survey
- Construction Observation
- Submittal Reviews

Comments:

- Design and bid letting services have commenced, with only right-of-way acquisition efforts remaining to be finished, processed, and billed.

Feel free to contact me if you have any questions about the attached invoice / progress of the project.

HR GREEN, INC.

Tony Babcock, P.E.



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

June 16, 2025
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor
Todd Shafer, Mayor Pro Tem

Council Members: Dustin Graber, Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Consider motion to approve Payment #2 in the amount of \$74,084.92 to National Sealant & Concrete, LLC, for construction services on the 2025 PCC Pavement Preservation Program - Crack and Joint Filling project.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED

Motion

LEGAL

No review required.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. National Sealant & Concrete - Pymt #2

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: 2025 PCC Pavement Preservation Program - Crack and Joint Filling
Contractor: National Sealant & Concrete, LLC
Address: 18989 County Rd 30, Crosby, MN 56441
Finance Budget Code: 915.3915.4451 Finance Project #: 915.4451
Vendor Project #: Purchase Order #:
Original Contract Date: March 17, 2025 Vendor Account #: 12314

Date of Council Meeting: June 16, 2025 Payment Application #: 2

Payment Period: From: May 4, 2025 Through: May 31, 2025

Contract Summary:

Original Contract Amount:	\$	483,325.32	
Net Change by Change Orders:	\$	-	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	483,325.32	
Total Completed and Stored to Date:	\$	438,689.68	
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:	\$	21,934.48	
Total Earned Less Retainage:	\$	416,755.20	
Less Previous Applications for Payment:	\$	342,670.28	
SUBTOTAL:	\$		74,084.92

OTHER CHARGES: \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE: \$ 74,084.92

Balance to Finish, Including Retainage: \$ 66,570.12

Contract Time Remaining (Substantial): - Working Days

Contract Time Remaining (Full): 10.0 Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

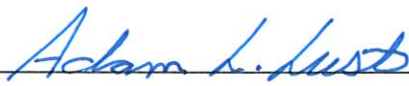
Construction Contractor Approval: National Sealant & Concrete, LLC

Signature:  Firm Name: _____ Date: 6/2/2025

Engineer / Consultant Approval:

Signature: _____ Firm Name: _____ Date: _____

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature:  Date: 06/03/25

Submit to: Adam L. Lust, P.E. - Public Works Engineering Manager
E-mail: Alust@Ankenylowa.ggov Phone Number: (515) 963-3537

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL QUANTITY FROM PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	TOTAL QUANTITY COMPLETE	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
STREETS AND RELATED WORK														
7.01	Crack and Joint Cleaning and Filling, Hot Pour	LF	224,666.00		224,666.00	\$ 2.02	\$ 453,825.32	38,606.00	\$ 77,984.12	168,728.00	207,334.00	\$ 418,814.68	17,332.00	92.29%
TRAFFIC CONTROL														
8.01	Temporary Traffic Control	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 5,500.00		\$ -	0.75	0.75	\$ 4,125.00	0.25	75.00%
8.02	Portable Dynamic Message Sign (PDMS)	CDAY	10.00		10.00	\$ 300.00	\$ 3,000.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	10.00	0.00%
MISCELLANEOUS														
11.01	Mobilization	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 21,000.00	\$ 21,000.00		\$ -	0.75	0.75	\$ 15,750.00	0.25	75.00%
CHANGE ORDER ITEMS														
12.01					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.02					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.03					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.04					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.05					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF PAY PERIOD AND COMPLETED WORK							CONTRACT = \$ 483,325.32	PAY PERIOD = \$ 77,984.12	COMPLETED = \$ 438,689.68			90.76%		

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
1	May 19, 2025	\$ 342,670.28
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APPS TOTAL = \$ 342,670.28

Record of Change Orders:

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ -

Contract Time Remaining:

Contract Period:	Working Days
Construction Start Date:	March 31, 2025

Substantial Completion:

Contract Working Days:	
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	0.0
Working Days Used to Date:	
Working Days Remaining:	0.0

Full Completion:

Contract Working Days:	10.0
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	10.0
Working Days Used to Date:	
Working Days Remaining:	10.0



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

June 16, 2025
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor
Todd Shafer, Mayor Pro Tem

Council Members: Dustin Graber, Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Consider motion to approve Payment #10 in the amount of \$15,801.42 to Olsson, Inc., for engineering services on the Fiber Optic Network Upgrade project.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT
Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED
Motion
LEGAL
No review required.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. Olsson - Pymt #10

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: Fiber Optic Network Upgrade
Contractor: Olsson, Inc.
Address: PO Box 84608, Lincoln, NE 68501-4608
Finance Budget Code: 888.3888.4210 Finance Project #: 888.4210
Vendor Project #: 023-02927 Purchase Order #: N/A
Original Contract Date: April 3, 2023 Vendor Account #: 10076

Date of Council Meeting: June 2, 2025 ^{16 M ✓} Payment Application #: 10 ✓
Payment Period: From: March 9, 2025 Through: May 3, 2025

Contract Summary:

Original Contract Amount:	\$	423,644.46	
Net Change by Change Orders:	\$	244,453.89	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	668,098.35	
Total Completed and Stored to Date:	\$	416,601.20	
Retainage: <u>0</u> % of Completed Work:	\$	-	
Total Earned Less Retainage:	\$	416,601.20	
Less Previous Applications for Payment:	\$	400,799.78	
SUBTOTAL:	\$	15,801.42	
OTHER CHARGES:	\$	-	
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE:	\$	15,801.42	✓
Balance to Finish, Including Retainage:	\$	251,497.15	✓

Contract Time Remaining (Substantial): 434.0 Working Days
Contract Time Remaining (Full): 434.0 Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature

Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval:

Olsson, Inc.

Firm Name

Signature

Date

May 23, 2025

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature

Date

May 28, 2025

Submit to:

Leslie Hart, Traffic Engineering Manager

E-mail:

lhart@ankenyiowa.gov

Phone Number:

515-963-3548

Date Printed: 5/23/2025

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
1	September 5, 2023	\$ 68,955.27
2	November 6, 2023	\$ 46,421.62
3	April 1, 2024	\$ 109,620.76
4	July 1, 2024	\$ 61,293.30
5	August 5, 2024	\$ 27,297.19
6	October 7, 2024	\$ 32,736.83
7	November 18, 2024	\$ 25,861.11
8	February 3, 2025	\$ 14,806.12
9	April 7, 2025	\$ 13,807.58
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APPS TOTAL = \$ 400,799.78

Record of Change Orders:

No.	Date	Amount
1	April 21, 2025	\$ 244,453.89
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ 244,453.89

Contract Time Remaining:

Contract Period:	Working Days
Construction Start Date:	April 3, 2023

Substantial Completion:

Contract Working Days:	979.0
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	979.0
Working Days Used to Date:	545.0
Working Days Remaining:	434.0

Full Completion:

Contract Working Days:	979.0
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	979.0
Working Days Used to Date:	545.0
Working Days Remaining:	434.0



MONTHLY PROGRESS REPORT

City of Ankeny, Fiber Optic Network Upgrade
Project No. 023-02927

Work Period: 03/09/2025 – 05/03/2025

Summary of Work Completed This Period:

- Prepared for and facilitated status meetings as required
- Coordinated, adjusted scheduling, prepared for and participated in Pre-Construction Meeting with the City and Van Maanen for March 24, 2025
- Coordinated project ShareFile site for the City and Van Maanen project use
- Reviewed documentation and field products submitted by Van Maanen
- Supported communications equipment purchasing order with City staff
- Completed design revision marks-ups for field changes in the shared project BlueBeam
- Tracked changes required for Stage 1 change order to be finalized at the end of Stage 1
- Coordinated with the IQ Geo on network manager telecom (NMT) deployment
- Continued revision of the City GIS fiber network to provide updated version for the City use and use within NMT
 - Supported City access to new construction field maps for cleaner construction inspection tracking efforts
- Supported on-site field status meetings with the Contractor and City
- As requested by the City, supported construction inspection efforts
- Prepared and submitted previous work period invoice and progress report

Summary of Future Work for Next Period:

- Prepare for and facilitate bi-weekly status meetings
- Provide coordination for the City and Van Maanen through construction administration
- Provide construction inspection as requested by the City
- Input features with NMT to provide a completed asset management system
- Prepare and submit current work period invoice and progress report

Issues, Special Problems, or Comments:

- None at this time

Invoice

601 P St Suite 200
PO Box 84608
Lincoln, NE 68501-4608
Tel 402.474.6311, Fax 402.474.5063

olsson

April 17, 2025
Invoice No: 534025

Leslie Hart
City of Ankeny IA
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Dr
Ankeny, IA 50023-1564

Invoice Total	\$10,656.33
----------------------	--------------------

Olsson Project # 023-02927 Ankeny Fiber Optic Network Upgrade

Professional services rendered through April 5, 2025 for work completed in accordance with our Agreement dated April 3, 2023.

Phase	100	Project Management & Coordination		
Labor				
		Hours	Rate	Amount
Principal				
Wiles, Tyler		4.00	259.56	1,038.24
Project Manager				
Emory, Meredith		4.50	226.93	1,021.19
Assistant Professional				
Broadhead, Landon		9.75	112.72	1,099.02
Survey				
Catron, Scott		3.50	185.40	648.90
	Totals	21.75		3,807.35
	Total Labor			3,807.35
			Total this Phase	\$3,807.35

Phase	400	Bidding Phase Support		
Labor				
		Hours	Rate	Amount
Project Manager				
Emory, Meredith		23.00	226.93	5,219.39
CAD Operator				
Dungan, Emma		22.00	67.87	1,493.14
	Totals	45.00		6,712.53
	Total Labor			6,712.53
			Total this Phase	\$6,712.53

Phase	999	Expenses		

INVOICE PAYMENT IS REQUESTED WITHIN 30 DAYS

Project	023-02927	Ankeny Fiber Optic Network Upgrade	Invoice	534025
---------	-----------	------------------------------------	---------	--------

Labor

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Assistant Professional				
Litz, Beau	1.00	136.45	136.45	
Totals	1.00		136.45	
Total Labor				136.45
		Total this Phase		\$136.45

Billing Limits	Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings	10,656.33	400,799.78	411,456.11	
Limit			423,644.46	
Balance Remaining			12,188.35	
		AMOUNT DUE THIS INVOICE		\$10,656.33

Billings to Date

	Current	Prior	Total
Labor	10,656.33	399,438.40	410,094.73
Expense	0.00	1,332.13	1,332.13
Internal Unit	0.00	29.25	29.25
Totals	10,656.33	400,799.78	411,456.11

Email Invoices to: Lhart@ankenyiowa.gov; CC: memory@olsson.com

Authorized By: Meredith Emory

INVOICE PAYMENT IS REQUESTED WITHIN 30 DAYS

Invoice

601 P St Suite 200
PO Box 84608
Lincoln, NE 68501-4608
Tel 402.474.6311, Fax 402.474.5063

olsson

May 23, 2025
Invoice No: 539345

Leslie Hart
City of Ankeny IA
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Dr
Ankeny, IA 50023-1564

Invoice Total	\$5,145.09
----------------------	-------------------

Olsson Project # 023-02927 Ankeny Fiber Optic Network Upgrade

Professional services rendered through May 3, 2025 for work completed in accordance with our Agreement dated April 3, 2023.

Phase	100	Project Management & Coordination		
Labor				
		Hours	Rate	Amount
Project Manager				
Emory, Meredith		9.50	226.93	2,155.84
Assistant Professional				
Broadhead, Landon		1.00	112.72	112.72
Totals		10.50		2,268.56
Total Labor				2,268.56
Total this Phase				\$2,268.56

Phase	500	Construction Administration and Coordination		
Labor				
		Hours	Rate	Amount
Project Manager				
Emory, Meredith		8.25	226.93	1,872.17
Totals		8.25		1,872.17
Total Labor				1,872.17
Total this Phase				\$1,872.17

Phase	700	Construction Inspection		
Labor				
		Hours	Rate	Amount
Designer				
Van Den Broek, Ryan		8.50	118.16	1,004.36
Totals		8.50		1,004.36
Total Labor				1,004.36

INVOICE PAYMENT IS REQUESTED WITHIN 30 DAYS

Project	023-02927	Ankeny Fiber Optic Network Upgrade	Invoice	539345
---------	-----------	------------------------------------	---------	--------

Total this Phase \$1,004.36

Billing Limits	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	5,145.09	411,456.11	416,601.20
Limit			668,098.35
Balance Remaining			251,497.15

AMOUNT DUE THIS INVOICE \$5,145.09

Outstanding Invoices

Number	Date	Balance
534025	4/17/2025	10,656.33
Total		10,656.33

Billings to Date

	Current	Prior	Total
Labor	5,145.09	410,094.73	415,239.82
Expense	0.00	1,332.13	1,332.13
Internal Unit	0.00	29.25	29.25
Totals	5,145.09	411,456.11	416,601.20

Email Invoices to: Lhart@ankenyiowa.gov; CC: memory@olsson.com

Authorized By: Meredith Emory

INVOICE PAYMENT IS REQUESTED WITHIN 30 DAYS



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

June 16, 2025
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor
Todd Shafer, Mayor Pro Tem

Council Members: Dustin Graber, Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Consider motion to approve Payment #2 in the amount of \$215,231.05 to On Track Construction, LLC, Inc., for construction services on the SW Walnut Street and SW Ordinance Road Water Main project.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT

Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED

Motion

LEGAL

No review required.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. On Track - Pymt #2

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: SW Walnut Street and SW Ordinance Road Water Main
Contractor: On Track Construction, LLC
Address: 1435 West F Ave, Nevada, IA 50201
Finance Budget Code: 635.3635.4450 Finance Project #: 635.4450
Vendor Project #: _____ Purchase Order #: _____
Original Contract Date: February 17, 2025 Vendor Account #: 9363

Date of Council Meeting: June 16, 2025 Payment Application #: 2

Payment Period: From: March 31, 2025 Through: May 31, 2025

Contract Summary:

Original Contract Amount:	\$	1,144,144.00	
Net Change by Change Orders:	\$	2,035.00	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	1,146,179.00	
Total Completed and Stored to Date:	\$	247,744.00	
Retainage: <u>5</u> % of Completed Work:	\$	12,387.20	
Total Earned Less Retainage:	\$	235,356.80	
Less Previous Applications for Payment:	\$	20,125.75	
SUBTOTAL:	\$	215,231.05	

OTHER CHARGES: \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE: \$ 215,231.05

Balance to Finish, Including Retainage: \$ 910,822.20

Contract Time Remaining (Substantial): 99.5 Working Days

Contract Time Remaining (Full): 10.0 Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: On Track Construction, LLC

Signature: [Signature] Date: 6/4/2025

Engineer / Consultant Approval: MSA Professional Services, Inc.

Signature: [Signature] Date: 06/04/2025

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature: [Signature] Date: 6-4-25

Submit to: Don Clark, Director of Municipal Utilities

E-mail: dclark@ankenyiowa.gov Phone Number: (515) 963-3529

Date Printed: 6/3/2025

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL QUANTITY FROM PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	TOTAL QUANTITY COMPLETE	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
EARTHWORK														
2.01	Clearing and Grubbing	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 19,150.00	\$ 19,150.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 19,150.00	0.00	100.00%
2.02	Topsoil, On-site	CY	267.00		267.00	\$ 40.00	\$ 10,680.00		\$ -			\$ -	267.00	0.00%
2.03	Excavation, Class 10	CY	114.00		114.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 2,280.00		\$ -			\$ -	114.00	0.00%
2.04	Excavation, Class 10, Borrow	CY	52.00		52.00	\$ 45.00	\$ 2,340.00		\$ -			\$ -	52.00	0.00%
2.05	Subgrade Preparation, 6-in.	SY	1,416.00		1,416.00	\$ 6.00	\$ 8,496.00		\$ -			\$ -	1,416.00	0.00%
2.06	Subgrade Treatment, Geogrid	SY	141.00		141.00	\$ 12.00	\$ 1,692.00		\$ -			\$ -	141.00	0.00%
2.07	Compaction Testing	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00		\$ -			\$ -	1.00	0.00%
TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL														
3.01	Trench Compaction Testing	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 3,500.00		\$ -			\$ -	1.00	0.00%
SEWERS AND DRAINS														
4.01	Storm Sewer, Trenched, Gasketed-RCP, 15-in.	LF	16.00		16.00	\$ 175.00	\$ 2,800.00		\$ -			\$ -	16.00	0.00%
4.02	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 15-in.	LF	92.00		92.00	\$ 120.00	\$ 11,040.00		\$ -			\$ -	92.00	0.00%
4.03	Storm Sewer, Trenched, PVC, 12-in.	LF	16.00		16.00	\$ 140.00	\$ 2,240.00		\$ -			\$ -	16.00	0.00%
4.04	Storm Sewer, Trenchless, PVC, 15-in.	LF	50.00		50.00	\$ 390.00	\$ 19,500.00		\$ -			\$ -	50.00	0.00%
4.05	Removal of Storm Sewer	LF	48.00		48.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 1,680.00		\$ -			\$ -	48.00	0.00%
4.06	Pipes Culvert, Trenched, RCP, 12-in.	LF	22.00		22.00	\$ 110.00	\$ 2,420.00		\$ -			\$ -	22.00	0.00%
WATER MAINS AND APPURTENANCES														
5.01	Water Main, Trenched, C900 DR-18 PVC, 8-in.	LF	425.00		425.00	\$ 90.00	\$ 38,250.00	76.00	\$ 6,840.00		76.00	\$ 6,840.00	349.00	17.88%
5.02	Water Main, Trenchless, C900 DR-18 PVC, 8-in.	LF	3,116.00		3,116.00	\$ 104.00	\$ 324,064.00	1,291.00	\$ 134,264.00		1,291.00	\$ 134,264.00	1,825.00	41.43%
5.03	Fitting, Tee, 8-in. x 8-in.	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 2,250.00	\$ 4,500.00	1.00	\$ 2,250.00		1.00	\$ 2,250.00	1.00	50.00%
5.04	Fitting, Bend, 11.25 Degree, 8-in.	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 2,250.00	\$ 2,250.00		\$ -			\$ -	1.00	0.00%
5.05	Fitting, Bend, 22.50 Degree, 8-in.	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 2,250.00	\$ 2,250.00		\$ -			\$ -	1.00	0.00%
5.06	Fitting, Bend, 45 Degree, 8-in.	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 2,250.00	\$ 4,500.00	2.00	\$ 4,500.00		2.00	\$ 4,500.00	0.00	100.00%
5.07	Fitting, Reducer, 8-in. x 6-in.	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 1,950.00	\$ 1,950.00		\$ -			\$ -	1.00	0.00%
5.08	Water Service Stub, Same Side of Street, PEX, 1-in.	EA	21.00		21.00	\$ 2,550.00	\$ 53,550.00		\$ -			\$ -	21.00	0.00%
5.09	Water Service Stub, Opposite Side of Street, PEX, 1-in.	EA	21.00		21.00	\$ 4,400.00	\$ 92,400.00		\$ -			\$ -	21.00	0.00%
5.10	Water Main Abandonment, Cap, 6-in.	EA	7.00		7.00	\$ 1,300.00	\$ 9,100.00	1.00	\$ 1,300.00		1.00	\$ 1,300.00	6.00	14.29%
5.11	Water Main Removal, 8-in.	LF	223.00		223.00	\$ 30.00	\$ 6,690.00		\$ -			\$ -	223.00	0.00%
5.12	Water Main Removal, 8-in.	LF	36.00		36.00	\$ 30.00	\$ 1,080.00		\$ -			\$ -	36.00	0.00%
5.13	Valve, Gate, RW, 6-in.	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 2,400.00		\$ -			\$ -	1.00	0.00%
5.14	Valve, Gate, RW, 8-in.	EA	4.00		4.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 12,000.00	2.00	\$ 6,000.00		2.00	\$ 6,000.00	2.00	50.00%
5.15	Fire Hydrant Assembly	EA	7.00		7.00	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 56,000.00	2.00	\$ 16,000.00		2.00	\$ 16,000.00	5.00	28.57%
5.16	Fire Hydrant Assembly Removal	EA	6.00		6.00	\$ 2,650.00	\$ 15,900.00		\$ -			\$ -	6.00	0.00%
5.17	Valve Box Removal	EA	4.00		4.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 3,200.00	1.00	\$ 800.00		1.00	\$ 800.00	3.00	25.00%
5.18	Fire Hydrant Assembly Remove and Reinstall	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00		\$ -			\$ -	1.00	0.00%
STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWERS														
6.01	Manhole, SW 401, 48-in.	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00		\$ -			\$ -	1.00	0.00%
6.02	Inake, SW 511	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 4,000.00		\$ -			\$ -	1.00	0.00%
6.03	Connection to Existing Intake	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00		\$ -			\$ -	1.00	0.00%
STREETS AND RELATED WORK														
7.01	Pavement, PCC, 7-in., C-SUD	SY	1,330.00		1,330.00	\$ 93.50	\$ 124,355.00		\$ -			\$ -	1,330.00	0.00%
7.02	PCC Pavement Samples and Testing	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00		\$ -			\$ -	1.00	0.00%
7.03	Removal of Granular Surfacing	SY	85.00		85.00	\$ 22.00	\$ 1,870.00		\$ -			\$ -	85.00	0.00%
7.04	Removal of Sidewalk	SY	684.00		684.00	\$ 10.50	\$ 7,182.00		\$ -			\$ -	684.00	0.00%
7.05	Removal of Shared Use Path	SY	11.00		11.00	\$ 11.00	\$ 121.00		\$ -			\$ -	11.00	0.00%
7.06	Removal of Driveway	SY	218.00		218.00	\$ 12.00	\$ 2,616.00		\$ -			\$ -	218.00	0.00%
7.07	Shared Use Path, PCC, 6-in.	SY	20.00		20.00	\$ 80.00	\$ 1,600.00		\$ -			\$ -	20.00	0.00%
7.08	Sidewalk, PCC, 5-in.	SY	793.00		793.00	\$ 67.00	\$ 53,131.00		\$ -			\$ -	793.00	0.00%
7.09	Sidewalk, PCC, 6-in.	SY	70.00		70.00	\$ 81.00	\$ 5,670.00		\$ -			\$ -	70.00	0.00%
7.10	Detectable Warnings, Galvanized Steel	SF	84.00		84.00	\$ 55.00	\$ 4,620.00		\$ -			\$ -	84.00	0.00%
7.11	Driveway, PCC, 6-in.	SY	265.00		265.00	\$ 78.00	\$ 20,670.00		\$ -			\$ -	265.00	0.00%
7.12	Granular Surfacing, Class A Crushed Stone, 12-in.	SY	10.00		10.00	\$ 27.00	\$ 270.00		\$ -			\$ -	10.00	0.00%
7.13	Full Depth Patches, PCC, 7-in., C-SUD	SY	95.00		95.00	\$ 110.00	\$ 10,450.00		\$ -			\$ -	95.00	0.00%
7.14	Full Depth Patches, HMA	SY	37.00		37.00	\$ 130.00	\$ 4,810.00		\$ -			\$ -	37.00	0.00%
7.15	Pavement Removal	SY	1,035.00		1,035.00	\$ 17.00	\$ 17,595.00		\$ -			\$ -	1,035.00	0.00%
TRAFFIC CONTROL														
8.01	Pavement Markings, Waterborne, White	STA	8.50		8.50	\$ 860.00	\$ 7,310.00		\$ -			\$ -	8.50	0.00%

Date printed: 6/3/2025

Page 166 of 673

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
1	April 7, 2025	\$ 20,125.75
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APPS TOTAL = \$ 20,125.75

Record of Change Orders:

No.	Date	Amount
1	April 7, 2025	\$ 2,035.00
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ 2,035.00

Contract Time Remaining:

Contract Period: Working Days
Construction Start Date:

Substantial Completion:

Contract Working Days: 130.0
Added by Change Order:
Total Working Days: 130.0
Working Days Used to Date: 30.5
Working Days Remaining: 99.5

Full Completion:

Contract Working Days: 10.0
Added by Change Order:
Total Working Days: 10.0
Working Days Used to Date:
Working Days Remaining: 10.0



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

June 16, 2025
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor
Todd Shafer, Mayor Pro Tem

Council Members: Dustin Graber, Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Consider motion to approve Payment #11 in the amount of \$259,286.04 to Rognes Corporation, for construction services on the SE 3rd Street Improvements - Phase 2 project.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED

Motion

LEGAL

No review required.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. Rognes - Pymt #11

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: SE 3rd Street Utility Improvements - Phase 2
Contractor: Rognes Corporation
Address: 1609 North Ankeny Blvd, Suite 210, Ankeny, IA 50023
Finance Budget Code: 48% 658.3658.4452
52% 695.3695.4453
Finance Project #: 48% 658.4452
52% 695.4453
Vendor Project #: N/A
Purchase Order #: N/A
Original Contract Date: February 19, 2024
Vendor Account #: 1768

Date of Council Meeting: June 16, 2025
Payment Application #: 11
Payment Period: From: May 1, 2025 Through: May 31, 2025

Contract Summary:

Original Contract Amount:	\$	2,244,000.00	
Net Change by Change Orders:	\$	4,006.50	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	2,248,006.50	
Total Completed and Stored to Date:	\$	1,256,202.17	
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:	\$	62,810.11	
Total Earned Less Retainage:	\$	1,193,392.06	
Less Previous Applications for Payment:	\$	934,106.02	
SUBTOTAL:	\$	259,286.04	

OTHER CHARGES: \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE: \$ 259,286.04

Balance to Finish, Including Retainage: \$ 1,054,614.44

Contract Time Remaining (Substantial): 34.0 Working Days

Contract Time Remaining (Final): 9.0 Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Rognes Corporation

Firm Name

Signature

Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval:

Firm Name

Signature

Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature

Date

Submit to: Quinn Lopreato

E-mail: Qlopreato@AnkenyIowa.gov

Phone Number: 515-965-6432

Date Printed: 6/4/2025

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL QUANTITY FROM PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	TOTAL QUANTITY COMPLETE	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
DIVISION 2 - EARTHWORK														
2.01	CLEARING AND GRUBBING	UNIT	594.5		594.5	\$ 133.00	\$ 79,068.50		\$ -	520	520	\$ 69,160.00	74.5	87.47%
2.02	REMOVAL AND SALVAGE OF LANDSCAPING	LS	1	1	2	\$ 7,560.00	\$ 7,560.00		\$ -	0.25	0.25	\$ 1,890.00	0.75	25.00%
2.03	TOPSOIL, OFF-SITE	CY	325		325	\$ 27.00	\$ 8,775.00		\$ -	130	130	\$ 3,510.00	1.95	40.00%
2.04	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10	CY	1,610		1,610	\$ 27.00	\$ 43,470.00		\$ -	530	530	\$ 14,310.00	1,080	32.92%
2.05	SUBGRADE PREPARATION	SY	6,045		6,045	\$ 2.80	\$ 16,926.00		\$ -	2,000	2,000	\$ 5,600.00	4,045	33.09%
2.06	SUBGRADE TREATMENT, GEOGRID, TRIANGULAR	SY	1,995		1,995	\$ 4.90	\$ 9,775.50		\$ -	0	0	\$ -	1,995	0.00%
2.07	SUBBASE, MODIFIED	SY	6,045		6,045	\$ 10.00	\$ 60,450.00		\$ -	2,000	2,000	\$ 20,000.00	4,045	33.09%
2.08	COMPACTION TESTING	LS	1	1	2	\$ 8,760.00	\$ 8,760.00		\$ -	0.33	0.33	\$ 2,880.80	0.67	33.00%
DIVISION 3 - TRENCH AND TRENCHLESS CONSTRUCTION														
3.01	TRENCH COMPACTION TESTING	LS	1		1	\$ 8,760.00	\$ 8,760.00	0.25	\$ 2,190.00	0.25	0.50	\$ 4,380.00	0.50	50.00%
DIVISION 4 - SEWERS AND DRAINS														
4.01	SANITARY SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHED, TRUSS PVC, 8 IN. DIA.	LF	123		123	\$ 122.00	\$ 15,006.00	58	\$ 7,076.00	65	123	\$ 15,006.00	0	100.00%
4.02	SANITARY SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHED, TRUSS PVC, 15 IN. DIA.	LF	1,228		1,228	\$ 195.00	\$ 239,460.00	447	\$ 87,165.00	566	1,013	\$ 197,535.00	215	82.49%
4.03	SANITARY SEWER SERVICE STUB, PVC, 4"	LF	594		594	\$ 110.00	\$ 65,340.00	263	\$ 28,930.00	268	531	\$ 58,410.00	63	89.39%
4.04	SANITARY SEWER SERVICE STUB, PVC, 6"	LF	113		113	\$ 119.00	\$ 13,447.00	32	\$ 3,808.00	35	67	\$ 7,973.00	46	59.29%
4.05	REMOVAL OF SANITARY SEWER, VOP, DIA. EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 10 IN.	LF	1,460		1,460	\$ 19.00	\$ 27,740.00	505	\$ 9,595.00	631	1,136	\$ 21,584.00	324	77.81%
4.06	SANITARY SEWER CLEANOUT, TEMPORARY	EA	3		3	\$ 6,840.00	\$ 20,520.00	1	\$ 6,840.00	1	2	\$ 13,680.00	1	66.67%
4.07	REMOVAL OF SANITARY SEWER CLEANOUT	EA	4		4	\$ 116.00	\$ 464.00	2	\$ -	2	2	\$ 232.00	2	50.00%
4.08	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, ROP, 15 IN. DIA.	LF	283		283	\$ 104.00	\$ 29,432.00		\$ -	48	48	\$ 4,992.00	235	16.56%
4.09	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, ROP, 36 IN. DIA.	LF	1,252		1,252	\$ 166.00	\$ 207,832.00		\$ -	465.88	465.88	\$ 77,336.08	786.12	37.21%
4.10	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, ROP, 42 IN. DIA.	LF	80		80	\$ 245.00	\$ 19,600.00		\$ -	55.27	55.27	\$ 13,541.15	24.73	69.09%
4.11	REMOVAL OF STORM SEWER, ROP, DIA. EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 18 IN.	LF	64		64	\$ 23.00	\$ 1,472.00	44	\$ -	44	44	\$ 1,012.00	20	68.75%
4.12	REMOVAL OF STORM SEWER, ROP, DIA. EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 18 IN.	LF	80		80	\$ 23.00	\$ 1,840.00	65	\$ -	65	65	\$ 1,485.00	15	81.25%
4.13	FOOTING DRAIN COLLECTOR/SUBDRAIN, CORRUGATED PVC, 8 IN. DIA.	LF	2,485		2,485	\$ 41.00	\$ 101,885.00		\$ -	1,060	1,060	\$ 43,460.00	1,425	42.65%
4.14	SUBDRAIN CLEANOUT, TYPE A-1, 8 IN.	EA	3		3	\$ 773.00	\$ 2,319.00	0	\$ -	0	0	\$ -	3	0.00%
4.15	SUBDRAIN CLEANOUT, TYPE B	EA	2		2	\$ 479.00	\$ 958.00	2	\$ -	2	2	\$ 958.00	0	100.00%
4.16	FOOTING DRAIN OUTLETS AND CONNECTIONS, 8 IN. DIA.	EA	28		28	\$ 266.00	\$ 7,448.00		\$ -	10	10	\$ 2,660.00	18	35.71%
4.17	STORM SEWER SERVICE STUB, PVC, 1-1/2 IN. DIA.	EA	26		26	\$ 745.00	\$ 19,370.00		\$ -	10	10	\$ 7,450.00	16	38.46%
4.18	REMOVAL OF SUBDRAIN CLEANOUT	EA	1		1	\$ 120.00	\$ 120.00	1	\$ -	1	1	\$ 120.00	0	100.00%
4.19	CONNECT EXISTING SUBDRAIN TO STRUCTURE	EA	2		2	\$ 246.00	\$ 496.00	2	\$ -	2	2	\$ 496.00	0	100.00%
4.20	REMOVAL OF SUBDRAIN	LF	80		80	\$ 2.00	\$ 160.00		\$ -	80	80	\$ 160.00	0	100.00%
DIVISION 5 - WATER MAINS AND APPURTENANCES														
5.01	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC C900, 4 IN. DIA.	LF	17		17	\$ 117.00	\$ 1,989.00		\$ -	5	5	\$ 585.00	12	29.41%
5.02	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, DIP, 4 IN. DIA.	LF	8		8	\$ 174.00	\$ 1,392.00		\$ -	0	0	\$ -	8	0.00%
5.03	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC C900, 8 IN. DIA.	LF	736		736	\$ 73.00	\$ 53,728.00	356	\$ 25,988.00	380	736	\$ 53,728.00	0	100.00%
5.04	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, RESTRAINED DIP, 8 IN. DIA.	LF	317		317	\$ 97.00	\$ 28,847.00	130	\$ 11,830.00	147	277	\$ 25,207.00	40	87.38%
5.05	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, RESTRAINED DIP, 8 IN. DIA.	LF	134		134	\$ 115.00	\$ 15,410.00		\$ -	0	0	\$ -	134	0.00%
5.06	FITTING, REDUCER, 8" X 4" IN.	EA	4		4	\$ 543.00	\$ 2,172.00		\$ -	1	1	\$ 543.00	3	25.00%
5.07	FITTING, TEE, 8" X 8" X 8"	EA	1		1	\$ 1,075.00	\$ 1,075.00		\$ -	1	1	\$ 1,075.00	0	100.00%
5.08	FITTING, CROSS, 8" X 8" X 8"	EA	1		1	\$ 869.00	\$ 869.00	1	\$ 869.00	0	1	\$ 1,075.00	0	100.00%
5.09	FITTING, 45 DEG., 4 IN.	EA	8		8	\$ 509.00	\$ 4,072.00		\$ -	2	2	\$ 1,018.00	6	25.00%
5.10	FITTING, 45 DEG., 8 IN.	EA	6		6	\$ 849.00	\$ 5,094.00		\$ -	0	0	\$ -	6	0.00%
5.11	WATER SERVICE, POLYETHYLENE, 3/4 IN. DIA., NEAR SIDE	EA	10		10	\$ 2,175.00	\$ 21,750.00		\$ -	5	5	\$ 10,875.00	5	50.00%
5.12	WATER SERVICE, COPPER, 3/4 IN. DIA., NEAR SIDE	EA	2		2	\$ 2,390.00	\$ 4,780.00		\$ -	0	0	\$ -	2	0.00%
5.13	WATER SERVICE, POLYETHYLENE, 3/4 IN. DIA., FAR SIDE	EA	10		10	\$ 2,570.00	\$ 25,700.00		\$ -	5	5	\$ 12,850.00	5	50.00%
5.14	WATER SERVICE, COPPER, 1 IN. DIA., FAR SIDE	EA	2		2	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 6,000.00		\$ -	0	0	\$ -	2	0.00%
5.15	WATER SERVICE CURB STOP AND BOX	EA	1		1	\$ 1,085.00	\$ 1,085.00		\$ -	0	0	\$ -	1	0.00%
5.16	REMOVAL OF WATER MAIN	LF	1,221		1,221	\$ 16.00	\$ 18,315.00	691	\$ 10,865.00	530	1,221	\$ 18,315.00	0	100.00%
5.17	WATER MAIN, TEMPORARY, PEK, 2 IN. DIA.	LF	2,510		2,510	\$ 17.00	\$ 42,670.00		\$ -	2,510	2,510	\$ 42,670.00	0	100.00%
5.18	VALVE, GATE, 8 IN.	EA	5		5	\$ 2,430.00	\$ 12,150.00	1	\$ 2,430.00	2	3	\$ 7,290.00	2	60.00%
5.19	TAPPING VALVE ASSEMBLY, 1 IN., CHLORINATION TAP	EA	1		1	\$ 2,040.00	\$ 2,040.00		\$ -	1	1	\$ 2,040.00	0	100.00%
5.20	FLUSHING DEVICE (TEMPORARY HYDRANT), 4 IN.	EA	3		3	\$ 5,070.00	\$ 15,210.00	1	\$ 5,070.00	0	1	\$ 5,070.00	2	33.33%
5.21	ALTERNATE FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY	EA	2		2	\$ 7,185.00	\$ 14,370.00		\$ -	1	1	\$ 7,185.00	1	50.00%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

5.22	FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY REMOVAL	EA	3		3	\$	930.00	\$	2,790.00		1	\$	930.00		2		3	\$	2,790.00		0	100.00%
5.23	VALVE REMOVAL	EA	3		3	\$	310.00	\$	930.00		1	\$	310.00		1		2	\$	620.00		1	66.67%
DIVISION 6 - STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWERS																						
6.01	MANHOLE, SW-301, 48"	EA	6		6	\$	6,780.00	\$	40,680.00		2	\$	13,560.00		3		5	\$	33,900.00		1	83.33%
6.02	MANHOLE, SW-401, 60", MODIFIED	EA	1		1	\$	8,325.00	\$	8,325.00			\$	-		0		0	\$	-		1	0.00%
6.03	MANHOLE, SW-401, 96"	EA	1		1	\$	17,980.00	\$	17,980.00			\$	-		1		1	\$	17,980.00		0	100.00%
6.04	INTAKE, SW-505	EA	6		6	\$	5,350.00	\$	32,100.00			\$	-		1		1	\$	5,350.00		5	16.67%
6.05	INTAKE, SW-505, MODIFIED	EA	3		3	\$	9,665.00	\$	29,055.00			\$	-		1		1	\$	9,665.00		2	33.33%
6.06	INTAKE, SW-506	EA	3		3	\$	8,425.00	\$	25,275.00			\$	-		1		1	\$	8,425.00		2	33.33%
6.07	INTAKE, SW-506, MODIFIED	EA	1		1	\$	11,020.00	\$	11,020.00			\$	-		1		1	\$	11,020.00		0	100.00%
6.08	INTAKE, SPECIAL STRUCTURE, CAST-IN-PLACE	EA	1		1	\$	15,900.00	\$	15,900.00			\$	-		1		1	\$	15,900.00		0	100.00%
6.09	EXTERNAL DROP CONNECTION	EA	5		5	\$	8,670.00	\$	43,350.00		1	\$	8,670.00		3		4	\$	34,680.00		1	80.00%
6.10	REMOVE MANHOLE	EA	4		4	\$	1,625.00	\$	6,500.00			\$	-		3		3	\$	4,875.00		1	75.00%
6.11	REMOVE INTAKE	EA	2		2	\$	1,625.00	\$	3,250.00			\$	-		2		2	\$	3,250.00		0	100.00%
DIVISION 7 - STREETS AND RELATED WORK																						
7.01	PAVEMENT, PCC, CLASS C-SD, 8 IN.	SY	5,087.4		5,087.4	\$	62.00	\$	315,418.80			\$	-		2,000		2,000	\$	124,000.00		3,087.4	39.31%
7.02	REMOVAL OF SIDEWALK AND DRIVEWAY	SY	2,109		2,109	\$	7.20	\$	15,184.80		152	\$	1,094.40		992.69		1,144.69	\$	8,241.77		964.31	54.28%
7.03	SIDEWALK, PCC, 4 IN.	SY	839.5		839.5	\$	46.00	\$	38,617.00			\$	-		453.2		453.2	\$	20,847.20		386.3	53.98%
7.04	SIDEWALK, PCC, 6 IN.	SY	210.5		210.5	\$	76.00	\$	15,998.00			\$	-		37.4		37.4	\$	2,842.40		173.1	17.77%
7.05	DETECTABLE WARNING	SF	128		128	\$	57.00	\$	7,296.00			\$	-		64		64	\$	3,648.00		64	50.00%
7.06	DRIVEWAY, PAVED, PCC, 6 IN.	SY	695		695	\$	58.00	\$	40,310.00			\$	-		387.9		387.9	\$	22,498.20		307.1	55.81%
7.07	DRIVEWAY, PAVED, PCC, 7 IN.	SY	224.9		224.9	\$	65.00	\$	14,618.50			\$	-		0		0	\$	-		224.9	100.00%
7.08	DRIVEWAY, GRANULAR, 7 IN.	SY	253.9		253.9	\$	10.00	\$	2,539.00		19.27	\$	192.70		337.64		356.91	\$	3,569.10		(103.01)	140.57%
7.09	FULL DEPTH PATCHES, HMA, 7.0 IN. THICK	SY	55.3		55.3	\$	143.00	\$	7,907.90			\$	-		0		0	\$	-		55.3	100.00%
7.10	PARTIAL DEPTH PATCHES, HMA	SF	3,090		3,090	\$	6.40	\$	19,776.00			\$	-		0		0	\$	-		3,090	100.00%
7.11	PAVEMENT REMOVAL	SY	4,301.4		4,301.4	\$	7.40	\$	31,830.36		1,142	\$	8,450.80		2,282.2		3,424.2	\$	26,339.08		877.2	79.61%
7.12	PLASTIC CONCRETE TESTING	LS	1		1	\$	5,340.00	\$	5,340.00			\$	-		0.25		0.25	\$	1,335.00		0.75	25.00%
DIVISION 8 - TRAFFIC CONTROL																						
8.01	PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKING, DURABLE	STA	7.82		7.82	\$	747.00	\$	5,841.54			\$	-		0		0	\$	-		7.82	100.00%
8.02	GROOVES CUT FOR PAVEMENT MARKINGS	STA	7.82		7.82	\$	320.00	\$	2,502.40			\$	-		0		0	\$	-		7.82	100.00%
8.03	TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS	1		1	\$	28,930.00	\$	28,930.00		0.1	\$	2,893.00		0.4		0.5	\$	14,465.00		0.5	50.00%
8.04	PORTABLE DYNAMIC MESSAGE SIGN (PDMS)	CO DAY	30		30	\$	187.00	\$	5,610.00			\$	-		20		20	\$	3,740.00		10	66.67%
8.05	ORANGE MESH SAFETY FENCE	LS	1		1	\$	9,075.00	\$	9,075.00		0.2	\$	1,815.00		0.3		0.5	\$	4,537.50		0.5	50.00%
8.06	WOOD POSTS	LF	96		96	\$	3.50	\$	336.00			\$	-		62		62	\$	217.00		34	64.58%
8.07	U-SHAPED RAIL STEEL POSTS	LF	12		12	\$	21.00	\$	252.00			\$	-		0		0	\$	-		12	100.00%
8.08	REMOVE AND REINSTALL TRAFFIC SIGNS	EA	20		20	\$	320.00	\$	6,400.00			\$	-		12		12	\$	3,840.00		8	60.00%
DIVISION 9 - SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING																						
9.01	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING AND FERTILIZING, TYPE 1	AC	0.5		0.5	\$	3,205.00	\$	1,602.50		0.39	\$	1,249.95		0		0.39	\$	1,249.95		0.11	78.00%
9.02	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING AND FERTILIZING, TYPE 4	AC	0.5		0.5	\$	534.00	\$	267.00			\$	-		0		0	\$	-		0.5	100.00%
9.03	WATTLE, STRAW, 9 IN. DIA.	LF	100		100	\$	5.30	\$	530.00			\$	-		200		200	\$	1,060.00		(100)	200.00%
9.04	WATTLE, REMOVAL	LF	100		100	\$	1.10	\$	110.00			\$	-		200		200	\$	220.00		(100)	200.00%
9.05	STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE	SY	978		978	\$	15.00	\$	14,670.00			\$	-		300		300	\$	4,500.00		678	30.67%
9.06	EROSION CONTROL MULCHING, HYDROMULCH (BFM)	AC	1		1	\$	3,205.00	\$	3,205.00		0.39	\$	1,249.95		0.5		0.89	\$	2,852.45		0.11	89.00%
9.07	INLET PROTECTION DEVICE, DROP-IN	EA	35		35	\$	160.00	\$	5,600.00		4	\$	640.00		21		25	\$	4,000.00		10	71.43%
9.08	INLET PROTECTION DEVICE, MAINTENANCE	EA	70		70	\$	27.00	\$	1,890.00		4	\$	108.00		8		12	\$	324.00		58	17.14%
DIVISION 11 - MISCELLANEOUS																						
11.01	MOBILIZATION	LS	1		1	\$	58,955.20	\$	58,955.20		0.5	\$	29,477.60		0.5		1.0	\$	58,955.20		0.0	100.00%
11.02	MAINTENANCE OF SOLID WASTE COLLECTION	LS	1		1	\$	2,670.00	\$	2,670.00			\$	-		0.5		0.5	\$	1,335.00		0.5	50.00%
11.03	TEMPORARY GRANULAR SIDEWALK	SY	665		665	\$	19.00	\$	12,635.00		7.12	\$	135.28		276.54		283.66	\$	5,393.54		381.34	42.66%
11.04	TEMPORARY PEDESTRIAN RAMP	EA	10		10	\$	1,615.00	\$	16,150.00			\$	-		0		0	\$	-		10	100.00%
11.05	CONCRETE WASHOUT	LS	1		1	\$	3,205.00	\$	3,205.00			\$	-		0.25		0.25	\$	801.25		0.75	25.00%
11.06	VIBRATION MONITORING	LS	1		1	\$	14,400.00	\$	14,400.00			\$	-		0.33		0.33	\$	4,752.00		0.67	33.00%
CHANGE ORDER ITEMS																						
12.01	MODIFICATION OF STORM STRUCTURE I-11	CY	0		0		2.82		2.82			\$	-		2.82		2.82	\$	2,326.50		0	100.00%
12.02	CONSTRUCTION OF RETAINING WALL	LF	0		0		56		56			\$	-		56		56	\$	1,680.00		0	100.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF PAY PERIOD AND COMPLETED WORK

CONTRACT = \$2,248,006.50 PAY PERIOD = \$272,932.58

COMPLETED = \$1,256,202.17

55.88%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
1	May 6, 2024	\$ 121,019.55
2	June 17, 2024	\$ 89,894.04
3	July 15, 2024	\$ 123,325.26
4	August 19, 2024	\$ 134,730.62
5	September 16, 2024	\$ 101,531.39
6	October 21, 2024	\$ 118,241.26
7	November 18, 2024	\$ 145,314.74
8	December 16, 2024	\$ 35,385.13
9	February 3, 2025	\$ 6,896.52
10	May 19, 2025	\$ 57,767.51
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APPS TOTAL = \$ 934,106.02

Record of Change Orders:

No.	Date	Amount
1	December 16, 2024	\$ 4,006.50
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ 4,006.50

Contract Time Remaining:

Contract Period:	Working Days
Construction Start Date:	April 15, 2024

Substantial Completion:

Contract Working Days:	160.0
Added by Change Order:	0.0
Total Working Days:	160.0
Working Days Used to Date:	126.0
Working Days Remaining:	34.0

Full Completion:

Contract Working Days:	10.0
Added by Change Order:	0.0
Total Working Days:	10.0
Working Days Used to Date:	1.0
Working Days Remaining:	9.0



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

June 16, 2025
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor
Todd Shafer, Mayor Pro Tem

Council Members: Dustin Graber, Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Consider motion to approve Payment #2 in the amount of \$147,611.28 to Shekar Engineering, PLC, for construction services on the 2025 PCC Reconstruction Program - SE 8th Street project.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED

Motion

LEGAL

No review required.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. Shekar - Pymt #2

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: 2025 PCC Reconstruction Program - SE 8th Street
Contractor: Shekar Engineering
Address: 2600 MLK Jr. Pkway, #200, Des Moines, IA 50310
Finance Budget Code: 916.3916.4451 Finance Project #: 916.4451
Vendor Project #: N/A Purchase Order #: N/A
Original Contract Date: January 21, 2025 Vendor Account #: 8519

Date of Council Meeting: June 16, 2025 Payment Application #: 2

Payment Period: From: May 4, 2025 Through: May 31, 2025

Contract Summary:

Original Contract Amount:	\$	874,056.34	
Net Change by Change Orders:	\$	-	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	874,056.34	
Total Completed and Stored to Date:	\$	201,882.22	
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:	\$	10,094.11	
Total Earned Less Retainage:	\$	191,788.11	
Less Previous Applications for Payment:	\$	44,176.83	
SUBTOTAL:	\$		147,611.28

OTHER CHARGES: \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE: \$ 147,611.28

Balance to Finish, Including Retainage: \$ 682,268.23

Contract Time Remaining (Substantial): 54.0 Working Days

Contract Time Remaining (Full): 10.0 Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Shekar Engineering

Matthew Sundberg, PE
Signature:  Date: 06/06/2025
Digitally signed by Matthew Sundberg, PE
DN: C=US, E=matt@shekar.us, O=Shekar Engineering, PLC*,
OU=Project Manager, CN=Matthew Sundberg, PE*
Reason: I am approving this document
Date: 2025.06.06 12:29:42-05'00'

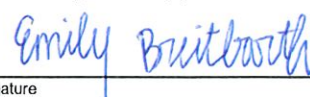
Engineer / Consultant Approval:

Firm Name

Signature

Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Emily Breitbarth
Signature:  Date: 6/6/25

Submit to:

Emily Breitbarth

E-mail:

EBreitbarth@Ankenylowa.gov

Phone Number:

(515) 963-3542

Date Printed: 6/3/2025

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL QUANTITY COMPLETE	TOTAL VALUE OF WORK COMPLETED	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
EARTHWORK													
2.01	Clearing and Grubbing	LS	100.00		100.00	\$ 70.47	\$ 7,046.23		\$ -	175.00	\$ 13,078.77	(66.00)	161.30%
2.02	Tosol, Composite-amended	CY	270.00		270.00	\$ 30.03	\$ 8,108.10		\$ -	175.00	\$ 5,258.75	270.00	0.00%
2.03	Excavation, Class 10	CY	940.00		940.00	\$ 16.32	\$ 15,340.80		\$ -	450.00	\$ 7,344.00	490.00	47.87%
2.04	Subgrade Preparation, "Depth"	SY	5,045.00		5,045.00	\$ 3.30	\$ 16,648.50		\$ -	2,400.00	\$ 7,920.00	2,645.00	42.52%
2.05	Subgrade Treatment, Geogrid, Triangular, Type 3	SY	1,410.00		1,410.00	\$ 2.36	\$ 3,327.60		\$ -	2,400.00	\$ 5,616.00	1,410.00	0.00%
2.06	Subbase, Modified, Virgin Aggregate, 6" Depth	SY	5,045.00		5,045.00	\$ 11.73	\$ 59,156.85		\$ -	2,400.00	\$ 28,152.00	2,645.00	42.52%
2.07	Compaction Testing	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 3,075.00	\$ 3,075.00	0.25	\$ 918.75	0.25	\$ 768.75	0.75	50.00%
TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL													
3.01	Trench Compaction Testing	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 1,984.50	\$ 1,984.50	0.50	\$ 992.25	0.50	\$ 992.25	0.50	50.00%
SEWERS AND DRAINS													
4.01	Storm Sewer, Trenched, Class III RCP, 15" Diameter	LF	348		348.00	\$ 59.38	\$ 20,683.56	182.00	\$ 10,828.52	166.00	\$ 9,855.04	182.00	52.00%
4.02	Storm Sewer, Trenched, Class III RCP, 18" Diameter	LF	12		12.00	\$ 254.00	\$ 3,048.00	12.00	\$ 3,048.00	12.00	\$ 3,048.00	0.00	100.00%
4.03	Storm Sewer, Trenched, Class III RCP, 24" Diameter	LF	18		18.00	\$ 253.00	\$ 4,554.00	12.00	\$ 3,036.00	6.00	\$ 1,518.00	18.00	0.00%
4.04	Storm Sewer, Trenched, Class III RCP, 30" Diameter	LF	98		98.00	\$ 183.00	\$ 17,934.00	12.00	\$ 2,196.00	86.00	\$ 15,738.00	20.00	84.29%
4.05	Storm Sewer, Trenched, Class III RCP, 36" Diameter	LF	40		40.00	\$ 253.00	\$ 10,120.00	12.00	\$ 3,036.00	28.00	\$ 7,084.00	12.00	70.00%
4.06	Storm Sewer, Trenched, Class III RCP, 42" Diameter	LF	2312		2,312.00	\$ 15.92	\$ 36,813.44	1,166.00	\$ 18,659.20	1,146.00	\$ 18,154.20	166.00	50.26%
4.07	Sanitary Outlets and Connections, PVC, 8" Diameter	EA	20		20.00	\$ 255.00	\$ 5,100.00	10.00	\$ 2,550.00	10.00	\$ 2,550.00	10.00	50.00%
4.08	Storm Sewer Service Stub, Solid Wall PVC, 1.5" Diameter	LF	200		200.00	\$ 14.38	\$ 2,876.00	40.00	\$ 575.20	160.00	\$ 2,300.80	160.00	20.00%
WATER MAINS AND APPURTENANCES													
5.01	Water Main, Trenched, PVC, 6" Diameter	LF	70		70.00	\$ 76.50	\$ 5,355.00	70.00	\$ 5,355.00	70.00	\$ 5,355.00	0.00	100.00%
5.02	Water Main, Trenched, DIP, 6" Diameter	LF	14		14.00	\$ 204.00	\$ 2,856.00		\$ -	0.00	\$ -	14.00	0.00%
5.03	Filling, 45 Degree Bend, 6" Diameter	EA	4		4.00	\$ 510.00	\$ 2,040.00		\$ -	0.00	\$ -	4.00	0.00%
5.04	Water Main Removal, 6" Diameter	LF	84		84.00	\$ 20.40	\$ 1,713.60	70.00	\$ 1,428.00	14.00	\$ 1,176.00	14.00	83.33%
5.05	Valve, Gate, 6" Diameter	EA	3		3.00	\$ 2,550.00	\$ 7,650.00	1.00	\$ 2,550.00	2.00	\$ 5,100.00	2.00	33.33%
5.06	Flushing Device (Blowoff), 2" Diameter	EA	1		1.00	\$ 1,275.00	\$ 1,275.00	1.00	\$ 1,275.00	1.00	\$ 1,275.00	0.00	100.00%
5.07	Valve Box Replacement	EA	1		1.00	\$ 1,224.00	\$ 1,224.00	1.00	\$ 1,224.00	1.00	\$ 1,224.00	0.00	100.00%
5.08	Valve Removal	EA	3		3.00	\$ 459.00	\$ 1,377.00	1.00	\$ 459.00	2.00	\$ 918.00	2.00	33.33%
STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWERS													
6.01	Inlets, SW-501, 3'-0" x 2'-0", Precast	EA	9		9.00	\$ 2,550.00	\$ 22,950.00	5.00	\$ 12,750.00	4.00	\$ 10,200.00	4.00	55.56%
6.02	Inlets, SW-501, 3'-0" x 2'-0", Cast-in-place	EA	1		1.00	\$ 4,080.00	\$ 4,080.00	1.00	\$ 4,080.00	1.00	\$ 4,080.00	0.00	100.00%
6.03	Inlets, SW-501, 3'-0" x 2'-0", Precast	EA	3		3.00	\$ 3,075.00	\$ 9,225.00	1.00	\$ 3,075.00	2.00	\$ 6,150.00	2.00	33.33%
6.04	Inlets, SW-501, 3'-0" x 2'-0", Precast	EA	3		3.00	\$ 1,530.00	\$ 4,590.00	1.00	\$ 1,530.00	2.00	\$ 3,060.00	2.00	66.67%
6.05	Manhole Adjustment, Sanitary, Minor, SEE LEVEL * Casting	EA	1		1.00	\$ 1,428.00	\$ 1,428.00	2.00	\$ 2,856.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
6.06	Manhole Adjustment, Sanitary, Minor, Two-Piece Casting	EA	1		1.00	\$ 858.00	\$ 858.00		\$ -	0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
6.07	Inlets Adjustment, Minor, Single Crate	EA	1		1.00	\$ 2,856.00	\$ 2,856.00		\$ -	0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
6.08	Manhole Adjustment, Sanitary, Major, Two-Piece Casting	EA	2		2.00	\$ 1,224.00	\$ 2,448.00	2.00	\$ 2,448.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
6.09	Remove Manhole, Storm	EA	15		15.00	\$ 510.00	\$ 7,650.00	7.00	\$ 3,570.00	8.00	\$ 4,080.00	8.00	46.67%
6.10	Remove Inlets	EA	15		15.00	\$ 510.00	\$ 7,650.00	7.00	\$ 3,570.00	8.00	\$ 4,080.00	8.00	46.67%
STREETS AND RELATED WORK													
7.01	Pavement, PCC, Class C-SUD, 7" Thick	SY	705		705.00	\$ 74.61	\$ 52,590.05		\$ -	0.00	\$ -	705.00	0.00%
7.02	Pavement, PCC, Class C-SUD, 8" Thick	SY	4,075		4,075.00	\$ 85.05	\$ 346,678.75		\$ -	0.00	\$ -	4,075.00	0.00%
7.03	Plastic Concrete Testing	LS	1		1.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00		\$ -	0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
7.04	Removal of Sidewalk	SY	265		265.00	\$ 8.16	\$ 2,154.60	25.00	\$ 204.00	240.00	\$ 1,950.60	240.00	15.47%
7.05	Removal of Driveway	SY	520		520.00	\$ 8.16	\$ 4,243.20	25.00	\$ 204.00	495.00	\$ 4,039.20	25.00	52.31%
7.06	Sidewalk, PCC, Class C, 4" Thick	SY	170		170.00	\$ 46.38	\$ 7,884.60		\$ -	0.00	\$ -	170.00	0.00%
7.07	Sidewalk, PCC, Class C, 6" Thick	SY	115		115.00	\$ 58.05	\$ 6,675.75		\$ -	0.00	\$ -	115.00	0.00%
7.08	Detachable Warrant, Galvanized Steel	SY	128		128.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 6,400.00		\$ -	0.00	\$ -	128.00	0.00%
7.09	Detachable Warrant, Galvanized Steel	SY	128		128.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 6,400.00		\$ -	0.00	\$ -	128.00	0.00%
7.10	Detachable Warrant, Galvanized Steel	SY	128		128.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 6,400.00		\$ -	0.00	\$ -	128.00	0.00%
7.11	Pavement Removal, 6" Depth	SY	4,780		4,780.00	\$ 10.23	\$ 48,906.60	42.00	\$ 428.40	4,738.00	\$ 48,478.20	42.00	2.88%
TRAFFIC CONTROL													
8.01	Temporary Traffic Control	LS	1		1.00	\$ 10,306.05	\$ 10,306.05	0.10	\$ 1,030.61	0.90	\$ 9,275.44	0.10	20.00%
8.02	Portable Dynamic Message Sign (PDMS)	CDAY	30		30.00	\$ 107.10	\$ 3,213.00		\$ -	10.00	\$ 1,071.00	20.00	33.33%
8.03	Remove and Reinstall Traffic Signs	EA	6		6.00	\$ 297.40	\$ 1,784.40	0.50	\$ 150.70	5.50	\$ 1,633.70	0.50	16.67%
SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING													
9.01	Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing, Type 1	AC	0.5		0.50	\$ 1,275.00	\$ 637.50		\$ -	0.00	\$ -	0.50	0.00%
9.02	Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing, Type 4	AC	0.5		0.50	\$ 612.00	\$ 306.00		\$ -	0.00	\$ -	0.50	0.00%
9.03	Spot Herbicide Application	AC	0.5		0.50	\$ 683.00	\$ 341.50		\$ -	0.00	\$ -	0.50	0.00%
9.04	Erosion Control Mulching, Hydromulching, BFM	AC	1.0		1.00	\$ 3,978.00	\$ 3,978.00		\$ -	0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
9.05	Erosion Control Device, Drop-in	EA	25		25.00	\$ 153.00	\$ 3,825.00		\$ -	0.00	\$ -	25.00	0.00%
9.06	Erosion Control Device, Surface-applied	EA	25		25.00	\$ 153.00	\$ 3,825.00	11.00	\$ 1,683.00	14.00	\$ 2,142.00	14.00	44.00%
9.07	Erosion Control Device, Maintenance	EA	25		25.00	\$ 40.80	\$ 1,020.00		\$ -	0.00	\$ -	25.00	0.00%
MISCELLANEOUS													
11.01	Miscellaneous	LS	1		1.00	\$ 56,537.50	\$ 56,537.50	0.10	\$ 5,653.75	0.90	\$ 50,883.75	0.10	20.00%
11.02	Insurance of Solid Waste Collection	LS	1		1.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	0.10	\$ 160.00	0.90	\$ 1,440.00	0.10	20.00%
11.03	Insurance of Solid Waste Collection	LS	10		10.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 16,000.00		\$ -	0.00	\$ -	10.00	0.00%
11.04	Change Order Items	LS	1		1.00	\$ 5,162.00	\$ 5,162.00		\$ -	0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
12.01					0.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.02					0.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.03					0.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.04					0.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.05					0.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF PAY PERIOD AND COMPLETED WORK												COMPLETED = \$ 201,882.22	
												CONTRACT = \$ 874,056.34 PAY PERIOD = \$ 154,461.55	

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
1	May 19, 2025	\$ 44,176.83
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APPS TOTAL = \$ 44,176.83

Record of Change Orders:

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ -

Contract Time Remaining:

Contract Period:	Working Days
Construction Start Date:	April 14, 2025

Substantial Completion:

Contract Working Days:	80.0
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	80.0
Working Days Used to Date:	26.0
Working Days Remaining:	<u>54.0</u>

Full Completion:

Contract Working Days:	10.0
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	10.0
Working Days Used to Date:	
Working Days Remaining:	<u>10.0</u>



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

June 16, 2025
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor
Todd Shafer, Mayor Pro Tem

Council Members: Dustin Graber, Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Consider motion to approve Payment #2 in the amount of \$180,579.01 to Shekar Engineering, PLC, for construction services on the NW Irvinedale Drive & NW 18th Street Intersection Improvements project.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED

Motion

LEGAL

No review required.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. Shekar - Pymt #2

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: NW Irvinedale Drive & NW 18th Street Intersection Improvements
Contractor: Shekar Engineering, PLC
Address: 2600 MLK Jr. Pkwy, Suite 200, Des Moines, IA 50310
Finance Budget Code: 922.3922.4451 Finance Project #: 922.4451
Vendor Project #: N/A Purchase Order #: N/A
Original Contract Date: February 3, 2025 Vendor Account #: 8519

Date of Council Meeting: June 16, 2025 Payment Application #: 2

Payment Period: From: May 1, 2025 Through: May 31, 2025

Contract Summary:

Original Contract Amount:	\$	2,527,796.34	
Net Change by Change Orders:	\$	15,730.00	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	2,543,526.34	
Total Completed and Stored to Date:	\$	379,147.07	
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:	\$	18,957.35	
Total Earned Less Retainage:	\$	360,189.72	
Less Previous Applications for Payment:	\$	179,610.71	
SUBTOTAL:	\$	180,579.01	

OTHER CHARGES: \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE: \$ 180,579.01

Balance to Finish, Including Retainage: \$ 2,183,336.62

Contract Time Remaining (Substantial): 111.0 Working Days

Contract Time Remaining (Final): - Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Shekar Engineering, PLC

Firm Name
Matthew Sundberg, PE
Digitally signed by Matthew Sundberg, PE
DN: c=US, e=mat@shekarus, o=Shekar Engineering, PLC, ou=Project Manager, CN=Matthew Sundberg, PE
Reason: I am approving this document
Date: 2025.06.05 12:19:25-05'00'

Signature

Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval: HR Green, Inc.

Firm Name
Patrick Maston
NW Irvinedale Drive & NW 18th Street
Change Order 2
2025.06.05 22:19:49-05'00'

Signature

Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature

Date

Submit to: Matthew Grgurich

E-mail: MGrurich@Ankenylowa.gov

Phone Number: 515-963-3549

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL QUANTITY FROM PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	TOTAL QUANTITY COMPLETE	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
EARTHWORK														
2.01	Clearing and Grubbing	UNIT	64.6		64.60	\$ 91.80	\$ 5,930.28		\$ -	64.60	64.60	\$ 5,930.28	0.00	100.00%
2.02	Topsoil, On-Site	CY	2,250		2,250.00	\$ 8.16	\$ 18,360.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	2,250.00	0.00%
2.03	Excavation, Class 10, Roadway and Borrow	CY	1,628		1,628.00	\$ 5.10	\$ 8,302.80		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1,628.00	0.00%
2.04	Excavation, Class 10, Waste	CY	10,955		10,955.00	\$ 10.20	\$ 111,741.00		\$ -	7,736.00	7,736.00	\$ 78,907.20	3,219.00	70.62%
2.05	Subgrade Preparation, 6" Depth	SY	14,989		14,989.00	\$ 1.28	\$ 19,185.92		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	14,989.00	0.00%
2.06	Subgrade Treatment, Geogrid, Triangular, Type 3	SY	3,747		3,747.00	\$ 4.08	\$ 15,287.76		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	3,747.00	0.00%
2.07	Subbase, Modified, 6" Depth	SY	14,989		14,989.00	\$ 10.71	\$ 160,532.19		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	14,989.00	0.00%
2.08	Removal of Known Pipe Culvert	LF	80		80.00	\$ 9.02	\$ 721.60		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	80.00	0.00%
2.09	Compaction Testing	LS	1		1.00	\$ 3,570.00	\$ 3,570.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL														
3.01	Trench Compaction Testing	LS	1		1.00	\$ 8,925.00	\$ 8,925.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
SEWERS AND DRAINS														
4.01	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 2000D (Class III), 15" Dia.	LF	1,378		1,378.00	\$ 63.96	\$ 88,136.88	301.00	\$ 19,251.96		301.00	\$ 19,251.96	1,077.00	21.84%
4.02	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 2000D (Class III), 18" Dia.	LF	1,628		1,628.00	\$ 60.91	\$ 99,091.00	22.00	\$ 1,340.02		22.00	\$ 1,340.02	78.00	22.00%
4.03	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 2000D (Class III), 24" x 18" Dia.	LF	760		760.00	\$ 100.29	\$ 76,220.40	636.00	\$ 63,784.44		636.00	\$ 63,784.44	124.00	83.68%
4.04	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 2000D (Class III), 37" x 23" Dia.	LF	70		70.00	\$ 156.28	\$ 10,939.60		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	70.00	0.00%
4.05	Removal of Storm Sewer, CMP, 30" Dia.	LF	65		65.00	\$ 12.12	\$ 787.80		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	65.00	0.00%
4.06	Removal of Storm Sewer, RCP, 15" Dia.	LF	411		411.00	\$ 6.20	\$ 2,548.20	411.00	\$ 2,548.20		411.00	\$ 2,548.20	0.00	100.00%
4.07	Removal of Storm Sewer, RCP, 18" Dia.	LF	243		243.00	\$ 9.00	\$ 2,187.00	243.00	\$ 2,187.00		243.00	\$ 2,187.00	0.00	100.00%
4.08	Pipe Apron, RCP, 15" Dia.	EA	3		3.00	\$ 1,424.20	\$ 4,272.60		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	3.00	0.00%
4.09	Pipe Apron, RCP, 24" x 18" Dia.	EA	1		1.00	\$ 1,677.14	\$ 1,677.14	1.00	\$ 1,677.14		1.00	\$ 1,677.14	0.00	100.00%
4.10	Footings for Concrete Pipe Apron, RCP, 15" Dia.	EA	3		3.00	\$ 285.06	\$ 855.18		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	3.00	0.00%
4.11	Footings for Concrete Pipe Apron, RCP, 20" x 60" x 48"	EA	1		1.00	\$ 387.90	\$ 387.90	1.00	\$ 387.90		1.00	\$ 387.90	0.00	100.00%
4.12	Pipe Apron Guard, RCP, 15" Dia.	EA	3		3.00	\$ 983.35	\$ 2,950.05		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	3.00	0.00%
4.13	Pipe Apron Guard, RCP, 24" x 18" Dia.	EA	1		1.00	\$ 1,619.96	\$ 1,619.96		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
4.14	Subdrain, Corrugated PVC, Type 2, 8" Dia.	LF	3,758		3,758.00	\$ 21.43	\$ 80,533.94		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	3,758.00	0.00%
4.15	Subdrain Cleanout, Type B, 24" Dia.	EA	7		7.00	\$ 1,698.15	\$ 11,887.05		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	7.00	0.00%
4.16	Subdrain Outlets and Connections, PVC, 8" Dia.	EA	43		43.00	\$ 221.62	\$ 9,529.66		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	43.00	0.00%
4.17	Removal of Subdrain	LF	500		500.00	\$ 2.61	\$ 1,305.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	500.00	0.00%
4.18	Removal of Pipe Apron, RCP, 15" Dia.	EA	3		3.00	\$ 133.77	\$ 401.31		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	3.00	0.00%
4.19	Removal of Pipe Apron, RCP, 18" Dia.	EA	1		1.00	\$ 164.09	\$ 164.09	1.00	\$ 164.09		1.00	\$ 164.09	0.00	100.00%
4.20	Removal of Pipe Apron, RCP, 24" Dia.	EA	2		2.00	\$ 164.10	\$ 328.20	1.00	\$ 164.10	1.00	2.00	\$ 328.20	0.00	100.00%
WATER MAINS AND APPURTENANCES														
5.01	Water Main, Trenched, Ductile Iron, Restrained Joint, 12" Dia.	LF	123		123.00	\$ 211.35	\$ 25,996.05	40.00	\$ 8,454.00		40.00	\$ 8,454.00	83.00	32.52%
5.02	Fittings, Ductile Iron Mechanical Joint, 45 Bend, 12" Dia.	EA	16		16.00	\$ 789.10	\$ 12,625.60	4.00	\$ 3,156.40		4.00	\$ 3,156.40	12.00	25.00%
5.03	Fittings, Plug, 12" Dia.	EA	1		1.00	\$ 246.90	\$ 246.90	1.00	\$ 246.90		1.00	\$ 246.90	0.00	100.00%
5.04	Water Main Abandonment, Cap, 12" Dia.	EA	1		1.00	\$ 2,078.05	\$ 2,078.05	1.00	\$ 2,078.05		1.00	\$ 2,078.05	0.00	100.00%
5.05	Water Main Removal, PVC, 12" Dia.	LF	135		135.00	\$ 9.93	\$ 1,340.55	57.00	\$ 566.01		57.00	\$ 566.01	78.00	42.22%
5.06	Fire Hydrant Assembly	EA	1		1.00	\$ 12,986.58	\$ 12,986.58		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
5.07	Valve Box Extension	EA	6		6.00	\$ 220.88	\$ 1,325.28		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	6.00	0.00%
5.08	Valve Box Replacement	EA	4		4.00	\$ 651.81	\$ 2,607.24		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	4.00	0.00%
5.09	Fire Hydrant Adjustment	EA	3		3.00	\$ 1,421.06	\$ 4,263.18		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	3.00	0.00%
5.10	Fire Hydrant Assembly Removal	EA	1		1.00	\$ 1,086.51	\$ 1,086.51		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
5.11	Valve Removal	EA	1		1.00	\$ 484.71	\$ 484.71	1.00	\$ 484.71		1.00	\$ 484.71	0.00	100.00%
STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWERS														
6.01	Manhole, SW-401, 48" Dia., Precast	EA	3		3.00	\$ 4,357.36	\$ 13,072.08	2.00	\$ 8,714.72		2.00	\$ 8,714.72	1.00	66.67%
6.02	Manhole, SW-401, 60" Dia., Precast	EA	1		1.00	\$ 6,114.71	\$ 6,114.71		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
6.03	Manhole, SW-401, 72" Dia., Cast-in-Place	EA	1		1.00	\$ 9,507.40	\$ 9,507.40		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
6.04	Manhole, SW-402, 5'-0" x 5'-0", Precast	EA	2		2.00	\$ 6,688.36	\$ 13,376.72	2.00	\$ 13,376.72		2.00	\$ 13,376.72	0.00	100.00%
6.05	Intake, SW-501, 3'-0" x 2'-0", Precast	EA	1		1.00	\$ 3,319.55	\$ 3,319.55	1.00	\$ 3,319.55		1.00	\$ 3,319.55	0.00	100.00%
6.06	Intake, SW-503, 6'-0" x 2'-0", Precast	EA	3		3.00	\$ 5,475.46	\$ 16,426.38		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	3.00	0.00%
6.07	Intake, SW-505, 6'-8" x 2'-0", Cast-in-Place	EA	3		3.00	\$ 7,800.52	\$ 23,401.56	1.50	\$ 11,700.78		1.50	\$ 11,700.78	1.50	50.00%
6.08	Intake, SW-505, 6'-8" x 2'-0", Precast	EA	3		3.00	\$ 5,381.87	\$ 16,145.61	2.00	\$ 10,763.74		2.00	\$ 10,763.74	1.00	25.00%
6.09	Intake, SW-506, 6'-8" x 6'-0", Precast	EA	8		8.00	\$ 8,405.76	\$ 67,246.08		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	8.00	0.00%
6.10	Intake, SW-541, Cast-in-Place	EA	2		2.00	\$ 9,698.89	\$ 19,397.78	1.00	\$ 9,698.89		1.00	\$ 9,698.89	1.00	50.00%
6.11	Intake, SW-541, Precast	EA	1		1.00	\$ 4,422.12	\$ 4,422.12		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
6.12	Manhole Adjustment, Major	EA	2		2.00	\$ 2,555.35	\$ 5,110.70		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	2.00	0.00%
6.13	Connection to Existing Manhole	EA	1		1.00	\$ 1,656.93	\$ 1,656.93		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
6.14	Remove Manhole	EA	1		1.00	\$ 250.52	\$ 250.52		\$ -	1.00	0.00	\$ 250.52	0.00	100.00%
6.15	Remove Intake	EA	6		6.00	\$ 424.70	\$ 2,548.20	6.00	\$ 2,548.20		6.00	\$ 2,548.20	0.00	100.00%
STREETS AND RELATED WORK														
7.01	Pavement, PCC, Class C-SUD, 9" Thickness	SY	11,831		11,831.00	\$ 65.21	\$ 771,499.51		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	11,831.00	0.00%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

[illegible]

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
1	May 19, 2025	\$ 179,610.71
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

Record of Change Orders:

No.	Date	Amount
1	May 19, 2025	\$ 1,787.50
2	June 16, 2025	\$ 13,942.50
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ 15,730.00

Contract Time Remaining:

Contract Period:	Working Days
Construction Start Date:	March 31, 2025

Full Completion:

Contract Working Days:	140.0
Added by Change Order:	2.0
Total Working Days:	142.0
Working Days Used to Date:	31.0
Working Days Remaining:	111.0

PREVIOUS PAY APPS TOTAL = \$ 179,610.71



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

June 16, 2025
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor
Todd Shafer, Mayor Pro Tem

Council Members: Dustin Graber, Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Consider motion to approve Payment #2 in the amount of \$114,819.10 to Shekar Engineering, PLC, for construction services on the SW Des Moines Street Utility Improvements project.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED

Motion

LEGAL

No review required.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. Shekar - Pymt #2

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: SW Des Moines Street Utility Improvements
Contractor: Shekar Engineering, PLC
Address: 2600 MLK Jr. Pkwy, Suite 200; Des Moines, IA 50310
Finance Budget Code: 699.3699.4453 Finance Project #: 699.4453
Vendor Project #: N/A Purchase Order #: N/A
Original Contract Date: February 3, 2025 Vendor Account #: 8519

Date of Council Meeting: June 16, 2025 Payment Application #: 2

Payment Period: From: May 1, 2025 Through: May 31, 2025

Contract Summary:

Original Contract Amount:	\$	1,647,725.65	
Net Change by Change Orders:	\$	6,567.39	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	1,654,293.04	
Total Completed and Stored to Date:	\$	320,760.71	
Retainage: <u>5</u> % of Completed Work:	\$	16,038.04	
Total Earned Less Retainage:	\$	304,722.67	
Less Previous Applications for Payment:	\$	189,903.57	
SUBTOTAL:	\$		114,819.10

OTHER CHARGES: \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE: \$ 114,819.10

Balance to Finish, Including Retainage: \$ 1,349,570.37

Contract Time Remaining (Substantial): 126.5 Working Days

Contract Time Remaining (Full): 10.0 Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Shekar Engineering PLC

Signature	Firm Name	Date
<u>Chandra Shekar</u>	<u>Shekar Engineering PLC</u>	<u>06/06/2025</u>
	Digitally signed by Chandra Shekar Date: 2025.06.06 14:14:44 -05'00'	

Engineer / Consultant Approval:

Signature	Firm Name	Date
<u>Colton Hoffman</u>	<u>McClure Engineering</u>	<u>June 6, 2025</u>

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature	Date
<u>Becky Ford</u>	<u>06/06/2025</u>

Submit to: Becky Ford, PE, CFM, Stormwater & Environmental Manager
E-mail: bford@ankenyiowa.gov Phone Number: 515-963-3526

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL QUANTITY FROM PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	TOTAL QUANTITY COMPLETE	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
EARTHWORK														
2.01	CLEARING AND GRUBBING	UNIT	30.00		30.00	\$ 255.00	\$ 7,650.00	0.00	\$ -	30.40	30.40	\$ 7,752.00	(0.40)	101.33%
2.02	TOPSOIL, OFF-SITE	CY	218.00		218.00	\$ 25.50	\$ 5,559.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	218.00	0.00%
2.03	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10	CY	1,660.00		1,660.00	\$ 16.32	\$ 30,355.20	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	1,660.00	0.00%
2.04	SUBGRADE PREPARATION, 6-INCH DEPTH	SY	5,100.00		5,100.00	\$ 2.04	\$ 10,404.00	834.00	\$ 1,701.36	0.00	834.00	\$ 1,701.36	4,266.00	16.35%
2.05	SUBGRADE TREATMENT, GEOGRID, TRIANGULAR	SY	1,020.00		1,020.00	\$ 4.08	\$ 4,161.60	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	1,020.00	0.00%
2.06	SUBBASE, MODIFIED, 6-INCH DEPTH (VIRGIN AGGREGATE)	SY	5,100.00		5,100.00	\$ 12.24	\$ 62,424.00	834.00	\$ 10,208.16	0.00	834.00	\$ 10,208.16	4,266.00	16.35%
2.07	COMPACTION TESTING	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 4,819.50	\$ 4,819.50	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL														
3.01	TRENCH COMPACTION TESTING	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 9,975.00	\$ 9,975.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
SEWERS AND DRAINS														
4.01	SANITARY SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHED, TRUSS PVC, 8-INCH DIAMETER	LF	890.00		890.00	\$ 105.52	\$ 93,912.80	125.00	\$ 13,190.00	8.00	133.00	\$ 14,034.16	757.00	14.94%
4.02	SANITARY SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHED, TRUSS PVC, 10-INCH DIAMETER	LF	23.00		23.00	\$ 121.82	\$ 2,801.86	0.00	\$ -	23.00	23.00	\$ 2,801.86	0.00	100.00%
4.03	SANITARY SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHED, TRUSS PVC, 12-INCH DIAMETER	LF	40.00		40.00	\$ 152.13	\$ 6,085.20	0.00	\$ -	40.00	40.00	\$ 6,085.20	0.00	100.00%
4.04	SANITARY SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHED, D.P., 8-INCH DIAMETER	LF	18.00		18.00	\$ 178.72	\$ 3,216.96	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	18.00	0.00%
4.05	SANITARY SEWER SERVICE STUB, PVC, 4-INCH DIAMETER	LF	753.00		753.00	\$ 63.75	\$ 48,003.75	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	753.00	0.00%
4.06	REMOVAL OF SANITARY SEWER, LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 36-INCH DIAMETER	LF	1,002.00		1,002.00	\$ 7.72	\$ 7,735.44	125.00	\$ 965.00	68.00	211.00	\$ 1,628.92	791.00	21.06%
4.07	TEMPORARY SANITARY SEWER CLEANOUT, TYPE 1, 8-INCH DIAMETER	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 5,276.09	\$ 10,552.18	1.00	\$ 5,276.09	0.00	1.00	\$ 5,276.09	1.00	50.00%
4.08	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, 15-INCH DIAMETER	LF	37.00		37.00	\$ 84.34	\$ 3,120.58	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	37.00	0.00%
4.09	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, 18-INCH DIAMETER	LF	418.00		418.00	\$ 90.05	\$ 37,640.90	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	418.00	0.00%
4.10	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, 24-INCH DIAMETER	LF	381.00		381.00	\$ 127.93	\$ 48,741.33	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	381.00	0.00%
4.11	REMOVAL OF STORM SEWER, RCP, LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 36-INCH DIAMETER	LF	800.00		800.00	\$ 15.93	\$ 12,744.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	800.00	0.00%
4.12	FOOTING DRAIN COLLECTOR/SUBDRAIN, CORRUGATED PVC, 8-INCH DIAMETER	LF	1,384.00		1,384.00	\$ 23.51	\$ 32,537.84	320.00	\$ 7,523.20	0.00	320.00	\$ 7,523.20	1,064.00	23.12%
4.13	FOOTING DRAIN CLEANOUT, TYPE B, 24-INCH DIAMETER	EA	3.00		3.00	\$ 2,526.63	\$ 7,579.89	2.00	\$ 5,053.26	0.00	2.00	\$ 5,053.26	1.00	66.67%
4.14	FOOTING DRAIN OUTLETS AND CONNECTIONS, 8-INCH DIAMETER	EA	4.00		4.00	\$ 825.11	\$ 3,300.44	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	4.00	0.00%
4.15	STORM SEWER SERVICE STUB, PVC, 1.5-INCH DIAMETER	LF	327.00		327.00	\$ 45.84	\$ 14,889.68	10.30	\$ 472.15	0.00	10.30	\$ 472.15	316.70	3.15%
4.16	PIPE RENOVATION CLEANING AND INSPECTION, 4-INCH DIAMETER SANITARY SERVICE	LF	200.00		200.00	\$ 7.68	\$ 1,536.00	46.00	\$ 353.28	0.00	46.00	\$ 353.28	154.00	23.00%
WATER MAINS AND APPURTENANCES														
5.01	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, C900 PVC, 4-INCH DIAMETER	LF	4.00		4.00	\$ 169.77	\$ 679.08	8.00	\$ 1,358.16	0.00	8.00	\$ 1,358.16	(4.00)	200.00%
5.02	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, C900 PVC, 6-INCH DIAMETER	LF	14.00		14.00	\$ 58.28	\$ 815.92	30.00	\$ 1,748.40	0.00	30.00	\$ 1,748.40	(15.00)	214.29%
5.03	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, C900 PVC, 8-INCH DIAMETER	LF	1,481.00		1,481.00	\$ 35.56	\$ 52,664.36	0.00	\$ -	497.00	497.00	\$ 17,673.32	984.00	33.56%
5.04	FITTING, 22.5 DEGREE BEND, 8-INCH DIAMETER	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 1,288.35	\$ 1,288.35	0.00	\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 1,288.35	0.00	100.00%
5.05	FITTING, 45 DEGREE BEND, 6-INCH DIAMETER	EA	4.00		4.00	\$ 805.05	\$ 3,220.20	4.00	\$ 3,220.20	0.00	4.00	\$ 3,220.20	0.00	100.00%
5.06	FITTING, 45 DEGREE BEND, 8-INCH DIAMETER	EA	8.00		8.00	\$ 907.73	\$ 7,261.84	0.00	\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 907.73	7.00	12.50%
5.07	FITTING, 90 DEGREE BEND, 4-INCH DIAMETER	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 729.75	\$ 1,459.50	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	2.00	0.00%
5.08	FITTING, SLEEVE, 6-INCH DIAMETER	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 705.79	\$ 705.79	1.00	\$ 705.79	0.00	1.00	\$ 705.79	0.00	100.00%
5.09	FITTING, REDUCER, 4-INCH X 8-INCH DIAMETER	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 693.46	\$ 693.46	1.00	\$ 693.46	0.00	1.00	\$ 693.46	0.00	100.00%
5.10	FITTING, REDUCER, 6-INCH X 8-INCH DIAMETER	EA	4.00		4.00	\$ 620.12	\$ 2,480.48	0.00	\$ -	3.00	3.00	\$ 2,040.36	1.00	75.00%
5.11	FITTING, TEE, 8-INCH X 8-INCH X 6-INCH	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 1,349.96	\$ 1,349.96	0.00	\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 1,349.96	0.00	100.00%
5.12	FITTING, TEE, 8-INCH X 8-INCH X 8-INCH	EA	3.00		3.00	\$ 1,303.41	\$ 3,910.23	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	3.00	0.00%
5.13	FITTING, CAP, 4-INCH	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 545.25	\$ 1,090.50	0.00	\$ -	4.00	4.00	\$ 2,181.00	(2.00)	200.00%
5.14	WATER SERVICE, POLYETHYLENE, 0.75-INCH DIAMETER, NEAR SIDE	EA	15.00		15.00	\$ 1,115.32	\$ 16,729.80	0.00	\$ -	2.00	2.00	\$ 2,230.64	13.00	13.33%
5.15	WATER SERVICE, POLYETHYLENE, 0.75-INCH DIAMETER, FAR SIDE	EA	10.00		10.00	\$ 1,386.40	\$ 13,864.00	0.00	\$ -	3.00	3.00	\$ 4,159.20	7.00	30.00%
5.16	WATER SERVICE, PVC, 8-INCH DIAMETER	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 2,811.15	\$ 2,811.15	0.00	\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 2,811.15	0.00	100.00%
5.17	WATER MAIN ABANDONMENT, FILL AND PLUG, 4-INCH DIAMETER	LF	237.00		237.00	\$ 13.95	\$ 3,306.15	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	237.00	0.00%
5.18	WATER MAIN REMOVAL, LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 12-INCH DIAMETER	LF	1,243.00		1,243.00	\$ 8.63	\$ 10,715.69	10.00	\$ 86.30	112.00	122.00	\$ 1,077.26	1,121.00	9.81%
5.19	VALVE, GATE, 6-INCH DIAMETER	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 2,355.58	\$ 4,711.16	0.00	\$ -	2.00	2.00	\$ 4,711.16	0.00	100.00%
5.20	VALVE, GATE, 8-INCH DIAMETER	EA	6.00		6.00	\$ 3,163.37	\$ 18,980.22	0.00	\$ -	2.00	2.00	\$ 6,326.74	4.00	33.33%
5.21	TAPPING VALVE ASSEMBLY, 4-INCH DIAMETER	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 5,957.74	\$ 5,957.74	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
5.22	TAPPING VALVE ASSEMBLY, 8-INCH DIAMETER	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 7,484.32	\$ 7,484.32	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
5.23	STANDARD FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 8,638.72	\$ 8,638.72	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
5.24	ALTERNATE FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY	EA	3.00		3.00	\$ 8,652.83	\$ 25,958.58	0.00	\$ -	2.00	2.00	\$ 17,305.72	1.00	66.67%
5.25	FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY REMOVAL	EA	3.00		3.00	\$ 542.17	\$ 1,626.51	1.00	\$ 542.17	0.00	1.00	\$ 542.17	2.00	33.33%
5.26	WATER MAIN, TEMPORARY, PEX, 2-INCH DIAMETER	LF	2,000.00		2,000.00	\$ 18.46	\$ 36,920.00	0.00	\$ -	265.00	265.00	\$ 4,881.90	1,735.00	13.25%
STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWERS														
6.01	MANHOLE, SW-301, 48-INCH DIAMETER	EA	6.00		6.00	\$ 7,109.86	\$ 42,659.16	0.00	\$ -	3.00	3.00	\$ 21,329.58	3.00	50.00%
6.02	MANHOLE, SW-401, 48-INCH DIAMETER, TYPE 3B GRATE CASTING	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 4,639.20	\$ 4,639.20	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
6.03	INTAKE, SW-501, CAST-IN-PLACE	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 7,184.48	\$ 7,184.48	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
6.04	INTAKE, SW-501, CAST-IN-PLACE, MODIFIED	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 18,642.68	\$ 37,285.36	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	2.00	0.00%
6.05	INTAKE, SW-505	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 4,982.93	\$ 9,965.86	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	2.00	0.00%
6.06	INTAKE, SW-506, CAST-IN-PLACE	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 14,469.59	\$ 28,939.18	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	2.00	0.00%

Date printed: 6/4/2023

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

6.07	EXTERNAL DROP CONNECTION, 8-INCH DIAMETER	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 11,899.17	\$ 11,699.17	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
6.08	EXTERNAL DROP CONNECTION, 10-INCH DIAMETER	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 13,292.82	\$ 13,292.82	0.00	\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 13,292.82	0.00	100.00%
6.09	MANHOLE ADJUSTMENT, SANITARY, 10-NOR, SELF-LEVEL CASTING	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 2,916.24	\$ 2,916.24	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
6.10	REMOVE MANHOLE, SANITARY	EA	6.00		6.00	\$ 1,274.48	\$ 7,616.88	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	6.00	0.00%
6.11	REMOVE INTAKE	EA	5.00		5.00	\$ 618.22	\$ 3,091.10	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	5.00	0.00%
STREETS AND RELATED WORK														
7.01	PAVEMENT, PCC, 8-INCH DEPTH, CLASS C-SUD	SY	4,278.00		4,278.00	\$ 65.52	\$ 280,294.56	226.00	\$ 14,807.52	0.00	226.00	\$ 14,807.52	4,052.00	5.28%
7.02	PAVEMENT, PCC, 8-INCH DEPTH, CLASS C-SUD, FULLY REINFORCED	SY	36.00		36.00	\$ 90.23	\$ 3,248.28	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	36.00	0.00%
7.03	PCC PAVEMENT SAMPLES AND TESTING	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 5,944.56	\$ 5,944.56	0.20	\$ 1,188.91	0.00	0.20	\$ 1,188.91	0.80	20.00%
7.04	REMOVAL OF SIDEWALK	SY	1,039.00		1,039.00	\$ 10.20	\$ 10,506.00	0.00	\$ -	262.00	262.00	\$ 2,672.40	768.00	25.44%
7.05	REMOVAL OF DRIVEWAY	SY	835.70		835.70	\$ 10.20	\$ 8,527.20	0.00	\$ -	147.00	147.00	\$ 1,499.40	689.00	17.58%
7.06	SIDEWALK, PCC, 4-INCH THICK	SY	940.00		940.00	\$ 43.66	\$ 41,228.40	121.52	\$ 5,329.87	0.00	121.52	\$ 5,329.87	818.48	12.93%
7.07	SIDEWALK, PCC, 6-INCH THICK	SY	44.00		44.00	\$ 63.24	\$ 2,782.56	7.84	\$ 495.60	0.00	7.84	\$ 495.60	36.16	17.82%
7.08	SIDEWALK, PCC, 4-INCH THICK WITH INTEGRAL CURB	SY	78.00		78.00	\$ 66.30	\$ 5,171.40	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	78.00	0.00%
7.09	DETECTABLE WARNING, GALVANIZED STEEL	SF	72.00		72.00	\$ 56.10	\$ 4,039.20	20.00	\$ 1,122.00	0.00	20.00	\$ 1,122.00	52.00	27.78%
7.10	DRIVEWAY, PAVED, PCC, TYPE A, 6-INCH THICK	SY	734.00		734.00	\$ 56.65	\$ 43,049.10	81.33	\$ 4,770.00	0.00	81.33	\$ 4,770.00	652.67	11.08%
7.11	DRIVEWAY, PAVED, PCC, TYPE A, 7-INCH THICK	SY	156.00		156.00	\$ 76.50	\$ 11,934.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	156.00	0.00%
7.12	FULL DEPTH PATCHES, PCC, 8-INCH THICK	SY	261.00		261.00	\$ 93.84	\$ 24,492.24	317.00	\$ 29,747.28	0.00	317.00	\$ 29,747.28	(58.00)	121.46%
7.13	SUBBASE OVER EXCAVATION	TON	159.00		159.00	\$ 81.20	\$ 9,180.00	53.30	\$ 3,261.96	0.00	53.30	\$ 3,261.96	96.70	35.53%
7.14	PAVEMENT REMOVAL	SY	4,167.00		4,167.00	\$ 10.20	\$ 42,503.40	9.60	\$ -	787.00	787.00	\$ 8,027.40	3,380.00	18.69%
7.15	GRANULAR SHOULDERS, CLASS A CRUSHED STONE	TON	4.00		4.00	\$ 68.25	\$ 273.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	4.00	0.00%
7.16	TEMPORARY PAVEMENT, PCC, 6-INCH DEPTH, CLASS C	SY	534.00		534.00	\$ 60.46	\$ 32,285.64	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	534.00	0.00%
7.17	REMOVAL OF TEMPORARY PAVEMENT	SY	534.00		534.00	\$ 10.20	\$ 5,446.80	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	534.00	0.00%
TRAFFIC CONTROL														
8.01	PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKINGS, DURABLE	STA	2.13		2.13	\$ 1,377.00	\$ 2,933.01	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	2.13	0.00%
8.02	PAINTED SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS, DURABLE	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 408.00	\$ 408.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
8.03	GROOVES CUT FOR PAVEMENT MARKINGS	STA	2.13		2.13	\$ 867.00	\$ 1,846.71	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	2.13	0.00%
8.04	GROOVES CUT FOR SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 178.50	\$ 178.50	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
8.05	TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 23,358.00	\$ 23,358.00	0.00	\$ -	0.25	0.25	\$ 5,839.50	0.75	25.00%
8.06	PORTABLE DYNAMIC MESSAGE SIGN (PDMS)	CDAY	10.00		10.00	\$ 178.50	\$ 1,785.00	0.00	\$ -	10.00	10.00	\$ 1,785.00	0.00	100.00%
8.07	TRAFFIC SIGNS	SF	7.80		7.80	\$ 40.80	\$ 318.24	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	7.80	0.00%
8.08	WOOD POSTS	LF	36.00		36.00	\$ 20.40	\$ 734.40	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	36.00	0.00%
8.09	U-SHAPED RAIL STEEL POST	LF	12.00		12.00	\$ 10.20	\$ 122.40	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	12.00	0.00%
8.10	REMOVE AND REINSTALL TYPE A SIGNS	EA	7.00		7.00	\$ 204.00	\$ 1,428.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	7.00	0.00%
SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING														
9.01	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING AND FERTILIZING, TYPE 4	AC	1.00		1.00	\$ 714.00	\$ 714.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
9.02	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING AND FERTILIZING, TYPE 6	AC	1.00		1.00	\$ 2,708.10	\$ 2,708.10	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
9.03	FILTER SOCK, 9-INCH	LF	2,790.00		2,790.00	\$ 1.73	\$ 4,826.70	0.00	\$ -	37.00	37.00	\$ 64.01	2,753.00	1.33%
9.04	FILTER SOCK, REMOVAL	LF	2,790.00		2,790.00	\$ 0.20	\$ 558.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	2,790.00	0.00%
9.05	EROSION CONTROL, MULCHING, HYDROMULCHING, BFM	AC	2.00		2.00	\$ 2,652.00	\$ 5,304.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	2.00	0.00%
9.06	INLET PROTECTION DEVICE, SURFACE APPLIED	EA	8.00		8.00	\$ 51.00	\$ 408.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	8.00	0.00%
9.07	INLET PROTECTION DEVICE, DROP-IN	EA	11.00		11.00	\$ 102.00	\$ 1,122.00	0.00	\$ -	2.00	2.00	\$ 204.00	9.00	18.18%
9.08	INLET PROTECTION DEVICE, MAINTENANCE	EA	22.00		22.00	\$ 5.10	\$ 112.20	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	22.00	0.00%
9.09	REMOVE AND SALVAGE FENCE	LF	168.00		168.00	\$ 51.00	\$ 8,568.00	0.00	\$ -	49.00	49.00	\$ 2,499.00	119.00	29.17%
9.10	TEMPORARY FENCE, ORANGE MESH SAFETY FENCE, 48-INCH	LF	3,000.00		3,000.00	\$ 4.74	\$ 14,220.00	0.00	\$ -	221.00	221.00	\$ 1,047.54	2,779.00	7.37%
MISCELLANEOUS														
11.01	MOBILIZATION	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 96,859.04	\$ 96,859.04	0.00	\$ -	0.50	0.50	\$ 48,429.52	0.50	50.00%
11.02	MAINTENANCE OF SOLID WASTE COLLECTION	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 4,725.00	\$ 4,725.00	0.10	\$ 472.50	0.10	0.20	\$ 945.00	0.80	20.00%
11.03	TEMPORARY GRANULAR SIDEWALK	SY	722.00		722.00	\$ 52.50	\$ 37,905.00	0.00	\$ -	35.00	35.00	\$ 1,837.50	687.00	4.85%
11.04	TEMPORARY PEDESTRIAN RAMP	EA	8.00		8.00	\$ 1,942.50	\$ 15,540.00	0.00	\$ -	2.00	2.00	\$ 3,885.00	6.00	25.00%
11.05	CONCRETE WASHOUT, ROLL-OFF CONTAINER	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 3,274.20	\$ 3,274.20	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
11.06	SUBSURFACE UTILITY INVESTIGATION	EA	15.00		15.00	\$ 787.50	\$ 11,812.50	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	15.00	0.00%
CHANGE ORDER ITEMS														
12.01	REMOVAL AND REINSTALLATION OF EXISTING FENCE, WOODEN	LS	0.00	1.00	1.00	\$ 825.00	\$ 825.00	1.00	\$ 825.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 825.00	0.00	100.00%
12.02	SUBBASE OVER EXCAVATION, 3" AGGREGATE	TON	0.00	35.75	35.75	\$ 71.50	\$ 2,556.13	35.75	\$ 2,556.13	0.00	35.75	\$ 2,556.13	0.00	100.00%
12.03	FITTING, SLEEVE, 4-INCH DIAMETER	EA	0.00	2.00	2.00	\$ 865.50	\$ 1,731.00	2.00	\$ 1,731.00	0.00	2.00	\$ 1,731.00	0.00	100.00%
12.04	DEWATERING	LS	0.00	1.00	1.00	\$ 1,045.00	\$ 1,045.00	1.00	\$ 1,045.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 1,045.00	0.00	100.00%
12.05	SUBDRAIN CLEANOUT CASTING	EA	0.00	1.00	1.00	\$ 370.26	\$ 370.26	1.00	\$ 370.26	0.00	1.00	\$ 370.26	0.00	100.00%
TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF PAY PERIOD AND COMPLETED WORK														
						CONTRACT =	\$ 51,654,293.04	PAY PERIOD =	\$ 120,862.21	COMPLETED =	\$ 320,760.71	19.39%		

Date printed: 6/5/2025

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
1	May 19, 2025	\$ 189,903.57
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APPS TOTAL = \$ 189,903.57

Record of Change Orders:

No.	Date	Amount
1	June 16, 2025	\$ 6,567.39
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ 6,567.39

Contract Time Remaining:

Contract Period:	Working Days
Construction Start Date:	March 31, 2025

Substantial Completion:

Contract Working Days:	160.0
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	160.0
Working Days Used to Date:	33.5
Working Days Remaining:	126.5

Full Completion:

Contract Working Days:	10.0
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	10.0
Working Days Used to Date:	
Working Days Remaining:	10.0



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

June 16, 2025
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor
Todd Shafer, Mayor Pro Tem

Council Members: Dustin Graber, Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Consider motion to approve Payment #26 in the amount of \$163.55 to SVPA Architects Inc. for design and construction administration services associated with the Ankeny Fire Station No. 4 project.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT
City Manager's Office

COUNCIL GOAL
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED
Motion
LEGAL

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This item represents a progress payment request by the design team for construction administration work associated with the project.

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

The City Manager recommends approval of this item as presented.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

This item is specifically included in the City Council approved FY2025 budget.

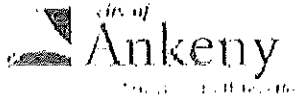
PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. Pay Application #26

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: Fire Station No. 4
Contractor: Savage-Ver Ploeg & Associates, Inc., dba SVPA Architects Inc.
Address: 1466 28th Street, Suite 200, West Des Moines, IA 50266
Finance Budget Code: 901.1901.4210 **Finance Project Code:** 901
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 40544 / 23019 **PO #**
Original Contract Date: March 6, 2023 **Vendor #** 1859

Date of Council Meeting JUNE 16, 2025 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 26
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: 04/28/25 through: 06/01/25

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	348,400.00
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	12,500.00
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	360,900.00
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	360,029.00
Retainage: <u>0</u> % of Completed Work:	\$	-
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	360,849.63
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	360,849.63
SUBTOTAL	\$	-

OTHER CHARGES (Please attach an itemized list) \$ 163.55

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 163.55

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 50.37

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) -

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: _____
Firm Name

Signature _____ Date _____

Engineer/Consultant Approval: SVPA Architects

Signature _____ Date _____

Signature Robert A. Clark Date 6/4/2025

Signature _____ Date _____

City of Ankeny Staff Approval: _____

Signature Mike Schrock Date 06/05/2025

Submit to: Mike Schrock, Assistant City Manager

Email: mschrock@ankenyiowa.gov Phone: 515-965-6420 Fax: _____



www.svpa-architects.com
Phone 515.327.5990

1466 28th Street, Suite 200
West Des Moines, Iowa 50266

Mike Schrock
City of Ankeny
410 West First Street
Ankeny, IA 50023-0944

June 4, 2025
Project No: 23019.00
Invoice No: 0040544

Project 23019.00 Ankeny Fire Station #4
Beyond Fee: Snyder & Associates Survey Services \$4,600.

Professional Services from April 28, 2025 to June 1, 2025

Phase 07 Construction Administration

Reimbursable Expenses

Mileage & Parking	136.95	
Total Reimbursables	136.95	136.95

Unit Billing

Mileage	26.60
---------	-------

Total this Phase \$163.55

Total this Invoice \$163.55

Billings to Date

	Current	Prior	Total
Fee	0.00	360,849.63	360,849.63
Consultant	0.00	4,600.00	4,600.00
Expense	136.95	16,454.95	16,591.90
Unit	26.60	640.20	666.80
Other	0.00	-2,500.00	-2,500.00
Totals	163.55	380,044.78	380,208.33

Authorized By: Robert F. Ormsby

Robert Ormsby



Invoice Total \$6,391.15

Robert Ormsby
SVPA Architects, Inc.
1466 28th Street, Suite 200
West Des Moines, IA 50266

May 27, 2025
Invoice No: 23002142.00 - 17
Project #:
PO #:
Contract #:
Work Order #:

Email/Submit to: m-vogl@svpa-architects.com

Project 23002142.00 City of Ankeny, IA / Ankeny, IA / Ankeny Fire Station #4

Fixed Fee \$122,500 Plus Expenses
Plus Amendment #1-Fuel Station-Fixed Fee \$9,000
Reduce CA-Fueling Station (\$500)

Professional Services through May 11, 2025
Fee

Phase	Fee	%	Fee Earned	Previous Billing	Current Billing
MEPT Schematic Design	14,025.00	100.00	14,025.00	14,025.00	0.00
Structural Construction Admin.	5,300.00	100.00	5,300.00	4,640.00	660.00
Amend 1-CD	6,750.00	83.3333	5,625.00	0.00	5,625.00
Amend 1-Bidding	450.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Amend 1-CA	1,800.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Structural Schematic Design	4,350.00	100.00	4,350.00	4,350.00	0.00
MEPT Design Development	18,700.00	100.00	18,700.00	18,700.00	0.00
Structural Design Development	5,800.00	100.00	5,800.00	5,800.00	0.00
MEPT Construction Docs	37,400.00	100.00	37,400.00	37,400.00	0.00
Structural Construction Docs	11,600.00	100.00	11,600.00	11,600.00	0.00
MEPT Bidding	4,675.00	100.00	4,675.00	4,675.00	0.00
Structural Bidding	1,450.00	100.00	1,450.00	1,450.00	0.00
MEPT Construction Admin.	18,700.00	80.00	14,960.00	14,960.00	0.00
Total Fee	131,000.00		123,885.00	117,600.00	6,285.00
Total Fee					6,285.00

Reimbursable Expenses

Travel (Mileage, Tolls, etc.)

Total Reimbursables

	96.50	
1.1 times	96.50	106.15
Total this Invoice		\$6,391.15

NOTICE TO U.S. CUSTOMERS PAYING WITH CREDIT CARD:

Effective October 1, 2023, IMEG imposes a surcharge of 3% when paying with a credit card, which is not greater than our cost of acceptance. The adjustment will appear on your receipt. We do not surcharge debit cards. Any payments made with a debit card, check/cash, or ACH will not include a surcharge.

Expense Report

NAME:

Casey White

WEEK ENDING

0.7

DATE	TO	JOB#	PROJECT	MILES	\$
					\$ -
5/6/2025	Grimes FS	23012	Grimes FS	24	\$ 16.80
5/7/2025	Ankney FS 4	23019	Ankney FS 4	44	\$ 30.80
5/16/2025	Altoona City Hall	24046	Altoona FS	38	\$ 26.60
					\$ -
					\$ -
					\$ -
Total				106.0	\$ 74.20

OTHER			
DATE	PROJECT	EXPENSE	EXPLANATION
		\$ -	
		\$ -	
		\$ -	

$$44 \text{ miles} @ .7 = \underline{\underline{\$ 30.80}}$$

DATE	DRIVER	PROJ. #	BEGIN READING	END READING	TOTAL MILES
4/30	DAMION	22068	40368	40590	222
5/1	BOB	23003	40590	40674	84
5/5	VITUS	PROMO-WDMGSD	40674	40679	5
5/5	Sara/Anne	29009	40679	40810	131
5/7	BOB	23019	40810	40848	38
5/7	"	23003	40848	40932	84
5/8	CCW	22027	40932	41299	367
5/13	Kelsey	Infinity 1	41299	41582	283
5/14	Laurel	Service	41582	41583	1
5/15	BOB	23003	41583	41667	84
5/20	Sam	BA1	41667	41755	88
5/20	THAD/CCW	23090	41755	41776	21
5/22	VITUS	OSKY 24004	41776	41909	133
5/27	RON	ANKENY PROMO	41909	41942	33
5/28	VITUS	MUSCO 22063	41942	42076	134
5/28	VITUS	ATLANTA 25004	42076	42224	148

$$38 \text{ miles @ } .7 = \$ \underline{\underline{26.60}}$$



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

June 16, 2025
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor
Todd Shafer, Mayor Pro Tem

Council Members: Dustin Graber, Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Consider motion to approve Payment #1 in the amount of \$50,595.57 to TK Concrete, Inc., for construction services on the 2025 Pedestrian Ramp Improvements Program - North Ankeny Boulevard project.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED

Motion

LEGAL

No review required.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. TK Concrete - Pymt #1

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: 2025 Pedestrian Ramp Improvements Program - North Ankeny Boulevard
Contractor: TK Concrete, Inc.
Address: 1608 Fifield Road, Pella, Iowa 50219
Finance Budget Code: 936.2936.4459 Finance Project #: 936.4459
Vendor Project #: N/A Purchase Order #: N/A
Original Contract Date: April 7, 2025 Vendor Account #: 4907

Date of Council Meeting: June 16, 2025 Payment Application #: 1

Payment Period: From: May 19, 2025 Through: May 31, 2025

Contract Summary:

Original Contract Amount:	\$	170,040.00
Net Change by Change Orders:	\$	-
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	170,040.00
Total Completed and Stored to Date:	\$	53,258.50
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:	\$	2,662.93
Total Earned Less Retainage:	\$	50,595.57
Less Previous Applications for Payment:	\$	-
SUBTOTAL:	\$	50,595.57

OTHER CHARGES: \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE: \$ 50,595.57

Balance to Finish, Including Retainage: \$ 119,444.43

Contract Time Remaining (Substantial): 25.0 Working Days

Contract Time Remaining (Full): 5.0 Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: TK Concrete, Inc.

Signature: [Signature] Firm Name: TK Concrete, Inc. Date: 6-3-25

Engineer / Consultant Approval:

Signature: _____ Firm Name: _____ Date: _____

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature: [Signature] Date: 6/5/25

Submit to: Mark Heath

E-mail: MHeath@AnkenyIowa.gov

Phone Number: (515) 965-6452

Date Printed: 6/3/2025

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL QUANTITY FROM PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	TOTAL QUANTITY COMPLETE	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
WATER MAINS AND APPURTENANCES														
5.01	Valve Box Replacement	EA	4		4.00	\$ 700.00	\$ 2,800.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	4.00	0.00%
STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWERS														
6.01	Manhole Adjustment, Sanitary, Minor, Two-Piece Casting	EA	2		2.00	\$ 1,750.00	\$ 3,500.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	2.00	0.00%
6.02	Manhole Adjustment, Sanitary, Minor, Two-Piece Casting, 4' Height	EA	1		1.00	\$ 1,750.00	\$ 1,750.00	1.00	\$ 1,750.00		1.00	\$ 1,750.00	0.00	100.00%
STREETS AND RELATED WORK														
7.01	Curb and Gutter, PCC, Class C, 3.0' Wide, 9" Thick	LF	443		443.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 22,150.00	297.00	\$ 14,850.00		297.00	\$ 14,850.00	146.00	67.04%
7.02	Removal of Sidewalk	SY	760		760.00	\$ 9.00	\$ 6,840.00	288.00	\$ 2,592.00		288.00	\$ 2,592.00	472.00	37.89%
7.03	Sidewalk, PCC, Class C, 4" Thick	SY	172		172.00	\$ 60.00	\$ 10,320.00	43.00	\$ 2,580.00		43.00	\$ 2,580.00	129.00	25.00%
7.04	Sidewalk, PCC, Class C, 5" Thick	SY	299		299.00	\$ 65.00	\$ 19,435.00	144.00	\$ 9,360.00		144.00	\$ 9,360.00	155.00	48.16%
7.05	Sidewalk, PCC, Class C, 6" Thick	SY	241		241.00	\$ 80.00	\$ 19,280.00	81.00	\$ 6,480.00		81.00	\$ 6,480.00	160.00	33.61%
7.06	Delectable Warnings, Galvanized Steel	SF	371		371.00	\$ 41.00	\$ 15,211.00	103.00	\$ 4,223.00		103.00	\$ 4,223.00	268.00	27.76%
7.07	Full Depth Patches, PCC, Class C-SUD, 7" Thick	SY	86		86.00	\$ 90.00	\$ 7,740.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	86.00	0.00%
7.08	Full Depth Patches, PCC, Class C-SUD, 8" Thick	SY	104		104.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 10,400.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	104.00	0.00%
7.09	Full Depth Patches, PCC, Class C-SUD, 9" Thick	SY	74		74.00	\$ 120.00	\$ 8,880.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	74.00	0.00%
7.10	Curb and Gutter Removal, 3.0' Wide	LF	443		443.00	\$ 13.00	\$ 5,759.00	297.00	\$ 3,861.00		297.00	\$ 3,861.00	146.00	67.04%
TRAFFIC CONTROL														
8.01	Temporary Traffic Control	LS	1		1.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	0.25	\$ 2,500.00		0.25	\$ 2,500.00	0.75	25.00%
8.02	Remove and Reinstall Traffic Sign	EA	1		1.00	\$ 750.00	\$ 750.00	1.00	\$ 750.00		1.00	\$ 750.00	0.00	100.00%
SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING														
9.01	Erosion Control Mulching, Hydromulching, BFM with Temporary Seeding	AC	0.3		0.30	\$ 10,750.00	\$ 3,225.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.30	0.00%
MISCELLANEOUS														
11.01	Mobilization	LS	1		1.00	\$ 15,500.00	\$ 15,500.00	0.25	\$ 3,875.00		0.25	\$ 3,875.00	0.75	25.00%
11.02	Maintenance of Postal Service	LS	1		1.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
11.03	Concrete Washout	LS	1		1.00	\$ 1,750.00	\$ 1,750.00	0.25	\$ 437.50		0.25	\$ 437.50	0.75	25.00%
11.04	Conduit Pipe for Repair of Irrigation Lines, PVC, 2" Diameter	EA	5		5.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 250.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	5.00	0.00%
11.05	Remove and Reinstall Cluster Box Unit	LS	1		1.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 4,000.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
CHANGE ORDER ITEMS														
12.01					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.02					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.03					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.04					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.05					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF PAY PERIOD AND COMPLETED WORK

CONTRACT = \$ 170,040.00 PAY PERIOD = \$ 53,258.50

COMPLETED = \$ 53,258.50

31.32%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APPS TOTAL = \$ -

Record of Change Orders:

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ -

Contract Time Remaining:

Contract Period:	Working Days
Construction Start Date:	May 19, 2025

Substantial Completion:

Contract Working Days:	35.0
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	35.0
Working Days Used to Date:	10.0
Working Days Remaining:	25.0

Full Completion:

Contract Working Days:	5.0
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	5.0
Working Days Used to Date:	0.0
Working Days Remaining:	5.0



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

June 16, 2025
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor
Todd Shafer, Mayor Pro Tem

Council Members: Dustin Graber, Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Consider motion to approve Payment #2 in the amount of \$29,172.60 to Van Maanen Electric, Inc., for construction services on the Fiber Optic Network Upgrade project.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT
Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED
Motion
LEGAL
No review required.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. Van Maanen - Pymt #2

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: Fiber Optic Network Upgrade
Contractor: Van Maanen Electric, Inc.
Address: 500 Iowa Speedway Drive, Newton, IA 50208
Finance Budget Code: 888.3888.4459 Finance Project #: 888.4459
Vendor Project #: _____ Purchase Order #: N/A
Original Contract Date: December 2, 2024 Vendor Account #: 9000

Date of Council Meeting: June 16, 2025 Payment Application #: 2
Payment Period: From: May 1, 2025 Through: May 31, 2025

Contract Summary:

Original Contract Amount:	\$	830,887.82	
Net Change by Change Orders:	\$	-	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	830,887.82	
Total Completed and Stored to Date:	\$	83,662.75	
Retainage: <u>5</u> % of Completed Work:	\$	4,183.14	
Total Earned Less Retainage:	\$	79,479.61	
Less Previous Applications for Payment:	\$	50,307.01	
SUBTOTAL:	\$		29,172.60

OTHER CHARGES: \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE: \$ 29,172.60

Balance to Finish, Including Retainage: \$ 751,408.21

Contract Time Remaining (Substantial): _____ Calendar Days

Contract Time Remaining (Final): _____ Calendar Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Van Maanen Electric, Inc.

Signature: [Signature] Firm Name: _____ Date: 6-4-25

Engineer / Consultant Approval: Olsson, Inc.

Signature: [Signature] Firm Name: _____ Date: 06/06/2025

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature: [Signature] Date: 6/6/2025

Submit to: Leslie Hart, P.E., PTOE, Traffic Engineering Manager
E-mail: lhart@ankenyiowa.gov Phone Number: 515-963-3548

Date Printed: 6/4/2025

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL QUANTITY FROM PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	TOTAL QUANTITY COMPLETE	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
7.01	STREETS AND RELATED WORK	SY	1.00		1.00	\$ 2,675.00	\$ 2,675.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
7.02	REMOVE AND CONSTRUCT SIDEWALK													
7.03	TRAFFIC CONTROL													
8.02	REMOVE EXISTING HANDHOLE, TP I	EA	27.00		27.00	\$ 260.00	\$ 7,020.00	4.00	\$ 1,040.00		4.00	\$ 1,040.00	23.00	14.81%
8.03	REMOVE EXISTING HANDHOLE, TP III	EA	8.00		8.00	\$ 260.00	\$ 2,080.00	1.00	\$ 260.00		1.00	\$ 260.00	7.00	12.50%
8.04	REMOVE EXISTING HANDHOLE, TP IV	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 460.00	\$ 460.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
8.05	REMOVE EXISTING FIBER OPTIC SPLICE CLOSURE	EA	7.00		7.00	\$ 160.50	\$ 1,123.50		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	7.00	0.00%
8.06	REMOVE EXISTING HUB CABINET	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 1,027.20	\$ 1,027.20		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
8.07	REMOVE FIBER OPTIC CABLE 48 FO COUNT OR LESS	LF	59,553.00		59,553.00	\$ 0.44	\$ 26,203.32		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	59,553.00	0.00%
8.08	REMOVE FIBER OPTIC CABLE 96 FO COUNT	LF	190.00		190.00	\$ 0.44	\$ 83.60		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	190.00	0.00%
8.09	DISCONNECT FIBER OPTIC CABLE 48 FO COUNT OR LESS	LF	1,556.00		1,556.00	\$ 0.44	\$ 684.64		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1,556.00	0.00%
8.10	DISCONNECT FIBER OPTIC CABLE 96 FO COUNT	LF	828.00		828.00	\$ 0.44	\$ 364.32		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	828.00	0.00%
8.11	PULLBACK FIBER OPTIC CABLE 48 FO COUNT OR LESS	LF	2,302.00		2,302.00	\$ 0.44	\$ 1,012.88		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	2,302.00	0.00%
8.12	PULLBACK FIBER OPTIC CABLE 96 FO COUNT	LF	9,154.00		9,154.00	\$ 0.44	\$ 4,027.76		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	9,154.00	0.00%
8.13	RE-ROUTER-INSTALL FIBER OPTIC CABLE 48 FO COUNT OR LESS	LF	1,915.00		1,915.00	\$ 2.05	\$ 3,925.75		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1,915.00	0.00%
8.14	RE-ROUTER-INSTALL FIBER OPTIC CABLE 96 FO COUNT	LF	7,632.00		7,632.00	\$ 2.05	\$ 15,645.60		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	7,632.00	0.00%
8.15	INSTALL HANDHOLE, TYPE III (ITS 36x24x36)	EA	13.00		13.00	\$ 1,275.00	\$ 16,575.00	4.00	\$ 5,100.00	3.00	7.00	\$ 8,925.00	6.00	53.85%
8.16	INSTALL HANDHOLE, TYPE IV (ITS 48x30x48)	EA	21.00		21.00	\$ 1,925.00	\$ 40,425.00	2.00	\$ 3,850.00	6.00	8.00	\$ 15,400.00	13.00	38.10%
8.17	INSTALL TEST STATION (CITY FURNISHED, INSTALL ONLY)	EA	31.00		31.00	\$ 110.00	\$ 3,410.00		\$ -	2.00	2.00	\$ 220.00	29.00	6.45%
8.18	INSTALL CONDUIT, BLUE HDPE, 2 INCH BORED (CITY FURNISHED, INSTALL ONLY)	LF	24,425.00		24,425.00	\$ 6.00	\$ 146,550.00	3,263.00	\$ 19,578.00	5,650.00	8,913.00	\$ 53,358.00	15,512.00	36.41%
8.19	HEAL CONDUIT	EA	7.00		7.00	\$ 220.00	\$ 1,540.00	4.00	\$ 880.00		4.00	\$ 880.00	3.00	57.14%
8.20	INSTALL FIBER OPTIC 24 SM FO CABLE (CITY FURNISHED, INSTALL ONLY)	LF	5,203.00		5,203.00	\$ 2.05	\$ 10,666.15		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	5,203.00	0.00%
8.21	INSTALL FIBER OPTIC 36 SM FO CABLE (CITY FURNISHED, INSTALL ONLY)	LF	173,272.00		173,272.00	\$ 2.05	\$ 355,207.60		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	173,272.00	0.00%
8.22	INSTALL FIBER OPTIC SPLICE ENCLOSURE	EA	30.00		30.00	\$ 701.00	\$ 21,030.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	30.00	0.00%
8.23	EXISTING FIBER OPTIC SPLICE ENCLOSURE REWORK	EA	45.00		45.00	\$ 256.80	\$ 11,556.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	45.00	0.00%
8.24	CLOSET CONNECTOR HOUSING, FOUR RACK UNIT	EA	3.00		3.00	\$ 482.57	\$ 1,447.71		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	3.00	0.00%
8.25	CCH PIGTAILED SPLICE CASSETTE MODULE, 12 SM FO, LC/UPC DUPLEX	EA	33.00		33.00	\$ 818.55	\$ 27,012.15		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	33.00	0.00%
8.26	SFH PIGTAILED - WITH DIN RAIL MOUNTING, 12 SM FO, LC/UPC DUPLEX	EA	10.00		10.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 6,000.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	10.00	0.00%
8.27	CCH ADAPTER PANEL, PIGTAILED, 12 SM FO, LC/UPC DUPLEX	EA	3.00		3.00	\$ 566.00	\$ 1,698.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	3.00	0.00%
8.28	FIBER OPTIC SPLICE TRAY, 24 FIBER	EA	20.00		20.00	\$ 75.00	\$ 1,500.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	20.00	0.00%
8.29	FIBER OPTIC FUSION SPLICE	EA	4,006.00		4,006.00	\$ 21.94	\$ 87,891.64		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	4,006.00	0.00%
8.30	FIBER OPTIC CABLE ACCEPTANCE TESTING	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 8,400.00	\$ 8,400.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
8.31	TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 9,095.00	\$ 9,095.00		\$ -	0.05	0.05	\$ 454.75	0.95	5.00%
11.32	MISCELLANEOUS													
11.33	MOBILIZATION	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 12,500.00	\$ 12,500.00		\$ -	0.25	0.25	\$ 3,125.00	0.75	25.00%
12.33	CHANGE ORDER ITEMS													
12.34														
12.35														
12.36														
12.37														

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF PAY PERIOD AND COMPLETED WORK

CONTRACT = \$ 830,857.82 PAY PERIOD = \$ 30,708.00

COMPLETED = \$ 83,662.75

10.07%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
1	May 19, 2025	\$ 50,307.01
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APPS TOTAL = \$ 50,307.01

Record of Change Orders:

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ -

Contract Time Remaining:

Contract Period: Calendar Days
Construction Start Date: April 1, 2025

Substantial Completion:

Contract Working Days:
Added by Change Order: 0.0
Total Working Days: 0.0
Working Days Used to Date:
Working Days Remaining: 0.0

Full Completion:

Contract Working Days:
Added by Change Order: 0.0
Total Working Days: 0.0
Working Days Used to Date:
Working Days Remaining: 0.0



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

June 16, 2025
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor
Todd Shafer, Mayor Pro Tem

Council Members: Dustin Graber, Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Consider motion to approve the June 16, 2025 Accounts Payable.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT
City Clerk

COUNCIL GOAL

ACTION REQUESTED
Motion
LEGAL

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. AP Recap
2. AP Check Report

CITY OF ANKENY
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE RECAP
JUNE 16, 2025

Fund		PAYMENTS
100	General Fund	\$ 376,647.49
220	Fire Gift Fund	-
233	Hotel Motel Tax Fund	53,790.33
240	Parks Improvements	-
250	Police Gift Fund	-
260	Road Use Tax Fund	56,190.50
270	Seizure Fund	-
280	Tax Increment Financing Fund	3,237,889.00
284	Economic Development Fund	-
290	Police/Fire Pension Fund	1,929.08
300	Debt Service Fund	-
430	Library Foundation Fund	-
440	Park Dedication Trust Fund	-
445	Sports Complex Foundation Fund	-
446	Ankeny Garden Club	-
448	Miracle Park Fund	-
449	Dog Park Trust Fund	-
484	Civic Trust Fund	-
491	Ankeny Foundation Fund	-
500	Solid Waste Fund	110,795.40
510	Water Fund	810,175.38
520	Water Improvement Fund	-
530	Water Sinking Fund	-
550	Sewer Fund	32,486.58
560	Sewer Improvement Fund	-
570	Sewer Sinking Fund	-
580	Stormwater Fund	75,621.07
590	Golf Course Fund	104,886.25
600-699	Enterprise Project Funds	814,183.63
710	Revolving Fund	44,042.94
720	Risk Management Fund	15,722.50
730	Health Insurance Fund	2,345.97
770	Sustainability Revolving Loan	-
780	Economic Development Revolving	-
790	Equipment Reserve Fund	-
800-880,890	Special Assessments Funds	-
900	BAN/Bond Activity Fund	37,350.00
882-998	Capital Projects Funds	1,108,526.93
Sub Total		\$ 6,882,583.05
Payroll Totals		1,420,387.47
Service Transfers/ACH Drafts		(13,193.11)
Agenda Payments Approved Separately		(1,921,585.93)
Grand Total		<u>\$ 6,368,191.48</u>

Honorable Mayor & City Council:

It is my recommendation that the City Council approve payment of the bills listed from funds as shown.


City Manager


Date

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny

BANK: * ALL BANKS

DATE RANGE: 6/05/2025 THRU 6/18/2025

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
006127	BATTERIES PLUS BULBS #203							
M-CHECK	BATTERIES PLUS BULBS #20UNPOST	V	6/11/2025			248785		45.93CR
006127	BATTERIES PLUS BULBS #203							
M-CHECK	BATTERIES PLUS BULBS #20UNPOST	V	6/11/2025			249023		32.25CR
006127	BATTERIES PLUS BULBS #203							
M-CHECK	BATTERIES PLUS BULBS #20UNPOST	V	6/11/2025			249203		288.60CR
C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	6/16/2025			252193		

* * T O T A L S * *	NO	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNTS	CHECK AMOUNT
REGULAR CHECKS:	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
HAND CHECKS:	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
DRAFTS:	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
EFT:	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
NON CHECKS:	0	0.00	0.00	0.00

VOID CHECKS:	4 VOID DEBITS	0.00		
	VOID CREDITS	366.78CR	366.78CR	0.00

TOTAL ERRORS: 0

	NO	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNTS	CHECK AMOUNT
VENDOR SET: 01 BANK: TOTALS:	4	366.78CR	0.00	0.00
BANK: TOTALS:	4	366.78CR	0.00	0.00

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 6/05/2025 THRU 6/18/2025

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK	INVOICE	DISCOUNT	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
			DATE	AMOUNT		NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
012295	818, LLC							
	I-0425-28 (1)		GRAPHIC DESIGN	E	6/18/2025	1,005.00	012067	
	I-0425-28 (2)		GRAPHIC DESIGN	E	6/18/2025	2,695.00	012067	
	I-0425-28 (3)		GRAPHIC DESIGN	E	6/18/2025	805.00	012067	4,505.00
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		4,505.00
008711	A CUT ABOVE LAWN CARE & LANDSC							
	I-1091		5/17-5/23/25 NORTH ZONE MOW	R	6/16/2025	7,746.00	252075	
	I-1092		NATIVE VEGETATION MOWING	R	6/16/2025	793.10	252075	
	I-1093		5/24-5/30/25 NORTH ZONE MOW	R	6/16/2025	7,896.40	252075	16,435.50
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		16,435.50
001844	A TECH INC-TCI							
	I-655710		INSPECT/TEST/TAG-FS#1	E	6/18/2025	164.00	012013	
	I-655909		INSPECT/TEST/TAG - FS#3	E	6/18/2025	164.00	012013	
	I-658005		INSPECT/TEST/TAG - FS#2	E	6/18/2025	164.00	012013	492.00
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		492.00
008725	A-PLUS LAWN & LANDSCAPE-ANKENY							
	I-1903113		AERATOR REPAIRS-5TH ABBIE	R	6/16/2025	1,019.00	252076	
	I-1903114		AERATOR REPAIRS-SPRINGWOOD	R	6/16/2025	1,019.00	252076	
	I-1929874		DIFFUSER DIAGNOSIS-CHERRY GLEN	R	6/16/2025	90.00	252076	
	I-1934710		1/2 HP COMP REBUILD-MILLS&4TH	R	6/16/2025	425.00	252076	
	I-1942854		COMPRESSOR DIAG-DOG PARK	R	6/16/2025	90.00	252076	
	I-1944904		REPLACE 1/4HP COMP-GEORGTWN	R	6/16/2025	360.00	252076	3,003.00
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		3,003.00
004997	ABSOLUTE CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION							
	I-PAY 1-25STRMSWRP2	PAY 1-2025 ANL STRM SWR REP P2	R	6/16/2025	69,848.40	252077		69,848.40
004997	ABSOLUTE CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION							
	I-PAY 16-OR/GTWYTRL	PAY 16-ORLBR/GTWY TRL UNDRPS	R	6/16/2025	169,502.70	252078		169,502.70
004997	ABSOLUTE CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION							
	I-PAY 2-NWNTHLWNUT	PAY 2-NWNTHLWN UTLTY IMP PH4	R	6/16/2025	135,952.60	252079		135,952.60
004997	ABSOLUTE CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION							
	I-RTNG-ORLBR/EDGE	RTNG-ORLBR/EDGEWD LN INT IMP	R	6/16/2025	10,878.53	252080		10,878.53
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			4 CHECKS		386,182.23
009760	RICK BRAMMER							
	I-06/12/2025 KL	6/12/25 ABSOLUTE SCIENCE-KL	R	6/16/2025	400.00	252081		400.00
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		400.00

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 6/05/2025 THRU 6/18/2025

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
008578	ACCESS TECHNOLOGIES INC							
I-INV1788889	4/30/25-5/30/25 STATEMENT	R	6/16/2025	2,313.55		252082		2,313.55
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		2,313.55
000003	ACCO UNLIMITED CORP							
I-0252232-IN	POOL CHEMICALS-PRAC	R	6/16/2025	166.60		252083		
I-0252324-IN	POOL CHEMICALS-PRAC	R	6/16/2025	584.80		252083		
I-0252351-IN	POOL CHEMICALS-PRAC	R	6/16/2025	563.40		252083		
I-0252396-IN	POOL CHEMICALS - CFAC	R	6/16/2025	135.58		252083		
I-0252532-IN A	POOL CHEMICALS-PRAC	R	6/16/2025	1,111.79		252083		
I-0252532-IN-B	POOL CHEMICALS-PRSC	R	6/16/2025	512.27		252083		
I-0252725-IN	POOL CHEMICALS-CFAC	R	6/16/2025	1,012.94		252083		
I-0252726-IN	POOL CHEMICALS-CFAC	R	6/16/2025	280.80		252083		
I-0252757-IN	POOL CHEMICALS-CFAC	R	6/16/2025	2,006.00		252083		
I-0252758-IN	POOL CHEMICALS-PRAC	R	6/16/2025	143.20		252083		
I-0252778-IN	POOL CHEMICALS-PRAC	R	6/16/2025	224.80		252083		
I-0252803-IN	POOL CHEMICALS-PRAC	R	6/16/2025	694.60		252083		
I-0252833-IN	POOL CHEMICALS-CFAC	R	6/16/2025	289.00		252083		7,725.78
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		7,725.78
000164	G & S HARDWARE INC							
I-211006/2	DRINKING FOUNTAIN PARTS-GLNBRK	R	6/16/2025	6.99		252084		6.99
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		6.99
005541	ACUSHNET COMPANY							
I-920720604	MERCH FOR RESALE - OC	R	6/16/2025	768.49		252085		768.49
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		768.49
012303	AECOM TECHNICAL SERVICES, INC							
I-2001023426 #3	PAY3-I35/NE36TH INTRCHG IMP	E	6/18/2025	11,287.43		012068		11,287.43
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		11,287.43
000026	AHLERS & COONEY PC							
I-892194	SVCS 5/15/25 NE 36TH WTR CNCTN	E	6/18/2025	1,000.00		012002		
I-892195	SVCS 5/15/25 PCC STRT PTCH PGM	E	6/18/2025	2,000.00		012002		
I-892196	SVCS 5/15/25 SAN MANHOLE GROUT	E	6/18/2025	2,000.00		012002		
I-892197	SVCS 5/15/25 SAN MANHOLE REHAB	E	6/18/2025	2,000.00		012002		
I-892198	SVCS 5/15/25 ASPLT RESRFC PRGM	E	6/18/2025	2,000.00		012002		9,000.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		9,000.00
000226	AIRGAS NORTH CENTRAL INC							
I-9161333001	OXYGEN - FD	R	6/16/2025	90.72		252086		90.72
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		90.72

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 6/05/2025 THRU 6/18/2025

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
008251	ALADTEC INC							
I-INV00418694	ALADTEC SUBSCRIPTION	R	6/16/2025	5,436.57		252087		5,436.57
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		5,436.57
011840	ALL AMERICAN FIRE EQUIPMENT IN							
I-404291	STOKES BASKET	R	6/16/2025	1,032.00		252088		1,032.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,032.00
009981	ALL CITY MANAGEMENT SERVICES,							
I-101329	5/04/25-5/17/25 CROSSING GUARD	E	6/18/2025	6,921.60		012056		
I-101743	5/18/25-5/31/25 CROSSING GUARD	E	6/18/2025	3,452.56		012056		10,374.16
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		10,374.16
011844	ALPHA LANDSCAPES, LLC							
I-PAY 3-24 PERM SURF PAY 3-24 PERMNT SURFCE RESTRE		E	6/18/2025	1,633.33		012061		1,633.33
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,633.33
012394	MARK ALVORD							
I-06/04/2025	PATIENT REFUND - FD	R	6/16/2025	150.00		252089		150.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		150.00
009262	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC							
I-117W-G3DH-6PDK	WEBCAM - CM	E	6/18/2025	77.84		012051		
I-13K9-CFYN-J9TL	FIRST AID SUPPLIES - PRSC	E	6/18/2025	74.73		012051		
I-16QJ-HQK1-3CFG	BOOTS - C. TULKAN	E	6/18/2025	119.00		012051		
I-1939-X3FF-4VYN	MULTIMEDIA -KL	E	6/18/2025	11.96		012051		
I-1C69-4C4P-CTJV	MINECRAFT/SMASH BROS SWTCH-KL	E	6/18/2025	322.46		012051		
I-1CGL-7C6G-3JV1	BEANIES - FD	E	6/18/2025	390.80		012051		
I-1CGL-7C6G-4WWH	SHIRTS/TAPE/MGC ERASER-AC	E	6/18/2025	154.29		012051		
I-1CWQ-6PP7-6MTF	BATTERY BACKUPS - IT	E	6/18/2025	630.60		012051		
I-1CXL-1RK9-4MGV	BATTERY ADAPTER - STREETS	E	6/18/2025	16.99		012051		
I-1DXP-TWCF-9FMW	BOOTS - B. BASH	E	6/18/2025	112.50		012051		
I-1FR-6MRR-3KC3	MOP/STAPLES/FRIDGE FLTR - PSB	E	6/18/2025	113.72		012051		
I-1FYM-CDK7-HLWY	POND SUPPLIES - PKS	E	6/18/2025	178.86		012051		
I-1FYM-CDK7-THWD	VACUUM - KL	E	6/18/2025	250.16		012051		
I-1G93-JCM6-JRNQ	BALLS/HEADPHONE JK/MISC-ACC	E	6/18/2025	250.53		012051		
I-1G93-JCM6-K4HQ	SOAP/CERTIFICATE HOLDERS - PD	E	6/18/2025	99.51		012051		
I-1GTL-V4DD-9RMH	BATTERY BACKUPS - IT	E	6/18/2025	756.72		012051		
I-1HCC-9XN7-94YM	CYLINDER RACK/METER CASE - FD	E	6/18/2025	235.93		012051		
I-1J1G-YTN1-6GGR	PACKING TAPE - PD	E	6/18/2025	24.96		012051		
I-1JQP-17R6-9G6L	PORTABLE GENERATOR -P&R	E	6/18/2025	399.99		012051		
I-1KX1-GJTY-VMYM	MULTIMEDIA - KL	E	6/18/2025	13.98		012051		
I-1M7X-JNK9-M99L	STAMPS - KL	E	6/18/2025	80.20		012051		
I-1MT6-6GT1-LR1L	WIPES/CAM/ENVLP/BDG HLDR - PW	E	6/18/2025	221.29		012051		
I-1NJF-DWNR-DCD9	CLOCK - FD	E	6/18/2025	33.52		012051		
I-1NJF-DWNR-VM47	TOOL KIT - PD	E	6/18/2025	183.18		012051		
I-1PGL-9D46-7G3C	FIRE EXTINGUISHER BRKT-PRSC	E	6/18/2025	19.79		012051		
I-1QPR-XNGG-3Q4C	WALKIE TALKIES/SCSRS/MISC AC	E	6/18/2025	405.24		012051		

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 6/05/2025 THRU 6/18/2025

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK	INVOICE	DISCOUNT	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
			DATE	AMOUNT		NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
I-1RCW-RH4Q-7K9T	WIPES - PD	E	6/18/2025	28.08		012051		
I-1T39-LJYW-QWVJ	TABLET CHARGER - SW	E	6/18/2025	57.97		012051		
I-1TFL-KJFH-JDVK	SANITIZER - KL	E	6/18/2025	101.96		012051		
I-1TJH-9YJK-NLYD	FLOOR TILES - FIRE TRUCKS	E	6/18/2025	67.98		012051		
I-1TLN-NXWW-94LY	EASTER DECOR - KL	E	6/18/2025	4.99		012051		
I-1V47-6KHY-6WGH	CET KIT SUPPLIES - PD	E	6/18/2025	71.81		012051		
I-1W7N-Q6VD-4JNP	FIREARM BATTERY/BOOSTER PK-PD	E	6/18/2025	42.38		012051		
I-1W9P-RYYX-JRDH	CULTIVATOR W/ WOOD HNDLE-PRSC	E	6/18/2025	73.90		012051		
I-1WND-GY9F-34FC	BADGE CLIPS - PSB	E	6/18/2025	20.78		012051		
I-1XQ1-WRLC-7G9M	MULTIMEDIA - KL	E	6/18/2025	45.68		012051		
I-1YLJ-311R-7KF6	CRAFT SUPPLIES - KL	E	6/18/2025	48.50		012051		5,742.78
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		5,742.78
000038	AMERICAN RED CROSS							
I-22850491	5/18/25 WTR SFTY INSTRCTR-AC	R	6/16/2025	528.00		252090		528.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		528.00
002676	ANIMAL RESCUE LEAGUE							
I-INV0239	APRIL 2025 ANIMAL SERVICES	E	6/18/2025	1,670.00		012023		1,670.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,670.00
000043	ANKENY COMMUNITY SCHOOLS							
I-FY25 #12 JUNE GYM	JUNE 2025 GYM USE FEE	R	6/16/2025	5,700.00		252091		5,700.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		5,700.00
011996	ANKENY HARDWARE STORE LLC							
I-1172859	SWEEPER - FD	E	6/18/2025	5.19		012062		
I-1173445	ROPE/HOOKS - FD	E	6/18/2025	16.17		012062		
I-1177381	ADHESIVE -PRAC	E	6/18/2025	8.29		012062		
I-1177987	BATTERY -OCM	E	6/18/2025	12.99		012062		
I-1178292	BATTERY - OCM	E	6/18/2025	9.99		012062		
I-1178665	HILLMAN PKS	E	6/18/2025	16.99		012062		
I-1179255	WIRE ROPE - PW	E	6/18/2025	3.58		012062		
I-1179319	ROTARY BIT/HILLMAN/PRSC	E	6/18/2025	11.38		012062		
I-1179413	HILLMAN -PRSC	E	6/18/2025	1.67		012062		
I-1179521	DRILL KIT/RAGS - PRSC	E	6/18/2025	244.96		012062		
I-1180208	HILLMAN OCM	E	6/18/2025	12.76		012062		343.97
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		343.97
003319	MIDWEST SOLID WASTE							
I-2019767	06/2025 WASTE SERVICES	R	6/16/2025	1,970.00		252092		1,970.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,970.00

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 6/05/2025 THRU 6/18/2025

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
012176	ARC SOURCE MIDWEST							
I-48407	TUBING - TRAFFIC	E	6/18/2025	194.25		012065		194.25
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		194.25
009326	RYAN ARENDSE							
I-05/12/25-05/13/25	5/12-5/13/25 SERT MEALS	E	6/18/2025	29.18		012086		29.18
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		29.18
000057	ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY							
C-15CR017799	CR: UNIT #661 BATTERY	R	6/16/2025	122.13CR		252093		
I-15NV210846	AIR FILTER - CG	R	6/16/2025	19.31		252093		
I-15NV210868	AIR FILTER - CG	R	6/16/2025	102.10		252093		
I-15NV210908	UNIT #661 BATTERY	R	6/16/2025	98.13		252093		
I-15NV211553	UNIT #695 PARTS - PRSC	R	6/16/2025	100.15		252093		
I-15NV211633	775 SERIES AUTO LINE - PRSC	R	6/16/2025	127.48		252093		325.04
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		325.04
012092	ASCENDANCE TRUCKS LLC							
I-XA301029198:03	#277 COMPRESSOR	R	6/16/2025	1,376.52		252094		1,376.52
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,376.52
002549	ATLANTIC BOTTLING COMPANY							
I-5158449	BEVERAGES FOR RESALE - CFAC	R	6/16/2025	3,316.19		252095		
I-5170574	BEVERAGES FOR RESALE -OC	R	6/16/2025	678.90		252095		
I-5178550	BEVERAGES FOR RESALE - PRAC	R	6/16/2025	585.94		252095		
I-5179348	BEVERAGES FOR RESALE - OC	R	6/16/2025	765.96		252095		
I-5189830	BEVERAGES FOR RESALE -PRAC	R	6/16/2025	1,298.27		252095		
I-5189915	BEVERAGES FOR RESALE-CFAC	R	6/16/2025	1,329.25		252095		
I-5192251	BEVERAGES FOR RESALE OC	R	6/16/2025	788.33		252095		8,762.84
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		8,762.84
002479	AMIN BAKRI							
I-02/25-03/25FITNESS	02/25-03/25 FITNESS	R	6/16/2025	36.00		252096		36.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		36.00
000744	BANKERS TRUST							
I-RES#2016-193FY25#2	24/25 TAX REBATE-50%BAKERMECH	R	6/16/2025	122,251.00		252097		122,251.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		122,251.00
006127	BATTERIES PLUS BULBS #203							
I-P74580168 REISSUE	BATTERIES - PD	R	6/16/2025	29.98		252098		
I-P74612746 REISSUE	BATTERIES - TRAFFIC	R	6/16/2025	15.95		252098		
I-P74942151 REISSUE	BATTERIES - MU	R	6/16/2025	32.25		252098		
I-P74952597	BATTERIES - FD	R	6/16/2025	54.72		252098		
I-P74963757	BATTERIES - FD	R	6/16/2025	51.84		252098		
I-P75454114 REISSUE	BATTERIES - MU	R	6/16/2025	20.70		252098		
I-P75636033 REISSUE	BATTERIES - TRAFFIC	R	6/16/2025	267.90		252098		
I-P82918294	BATTERIES - PD	R	6/16/2025	29.85		252098		503.19
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		503.19

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
 DATE RANGE: 6/05/2025 THRU 6/18/2025

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
006349	HY-VEE INC-BDI							
I-93536	ALCOHOL FOR RESALE - OC	R	6/16/2025	945.71		252099		
I-93670	ALCOHOL FOR RESALE-OC	R	6/16/2025	2,105.01		252099		3,050.72
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		3,050.72
012189	SEAN SULLIVAN							
I-06/19/2025	BEAT/EAT 6/19/25 BEATS AND EATS	R	6/16/2025	900.00		252100		900.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		900.00
012395	STEPHANIE BLAKE							
I-06/03/2025	STORMWATER BMP REIMBURSEMENT	R	6/16/2025	50.90		252101		50.90
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		50.90
002874	BLANK PARK ZOO & FOUNDATION							
I-05/27/2025	CLUB 5/27/25 NATURE CLUB	R	6/16/2025	180.00		252102		180.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		180.00
007515	EFFLUENT INC							
I-I11739	04/25-05/25 RENTALS - PRSC	R	6/16/2025	677.00		252103		
I-I11792	05/2025 RENTALS -PKS	R	6/16/2025	1,440.00		252103		2,117.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		2,117.00
000282	BOLAND RECREATION							
I-25108	GOALSETTER BBALL SYS - PKS	R	6/16/2025	829.00		252104		829.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		829.00
008100	BOMGAARS SUPPLY INC							
I-65384291	BOOTS - J. SEUFERER	R	6/16/2025	140.00		252105		
I-65387627	FUEL HOSE - OCM	R	6/16/2025	29.74		252105		169.74
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		169.74
009487	BOOT BARN INC							
I-INV00486183	BOOTS - C. UNGS	E	6/18/2025	140.00		012055		
I-INV00486184	BOOTS - B. RANDOLPH	E	6/18/2025	116.99		012055		
I-INV00486241	BOOTS- R. GRAFF	E	6/18/2025	140.00		012055		
I-INV004912141	BOOTS - J. EVANS	E	6/18/2025	128.03		012055		525.02
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		525.02
005174	BOUND TREE MEDICAL LLC							
I-66377898	AED PADS P&R / AC	R	6/16/2025	404.97		252106		
I-66377899	AED PADS- KL	R	6/16/2025	134.99		252106		
I-66377900	AED PADS - ACC	R	6/16/2025	173.78		252106		
I-66377901	AED BATTERIES - MU	R	6/16/2025	173.78		252106		
I-85776500	EMS SUPPLIES - FD	R	6/16/2025	626.63		252106		
I-85788358	EMS SUPPLIES - FD	R	6/16/2025	207.70		252106		
I-85788359	EMS SUPPLIES - FD	R	6/16/2025	207.70		252106		
I-85790214	EMS SUPPLIES - FD	R	6/16/2025	181.06		252106		
I-85790215	EMS SUPPLIES - FD	R	6/16/2025	267.77		252106		
I-85790216	EMS SUPPLIES - FD	R	6/16/2025	448.72		252106		2,827.10
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		2,827.10

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 6/05/2025 THRU 6/18/2025

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK	INVOICE	DISCOUNT	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
			DATE	AMOUNT		NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
000127	BRICK GENTRY PC							
I-448041	5/25/25 STATEMENT 224.005	R	6/16/2025	210.00		252107		
I-448042	5/25/25 STATEMENT 224.006	R	6/16/2025	330.00		252107		
I-448045	5/25/25 STATEMENT 224.003	R	6/16/2025	135.00		252107		
I-448046	5/25/25 STATEMENT 224.004	R	6/16/2025	690.00		252107		
I-448049	5/25/25 STATEMENT 224.093	R	6/16/2025	435.00		252107		1,800.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,800.00
004334	JARED BRIGHT							
I-08/24-04/25FITNESS	08/24-04/25 FITNESS	E	6/18/2025	162.00		012028		162.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		162.00
012386	BUCK JONES ILLUSTRATOR INC							
I-06/05/2025 CARTOON	6/5/25 CARTOON PRESENTATION-KL	E	6/18/2025	309.90		012101		309.90
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		309.90
007873	ROSS BUDDEN							
I-04/22/25-06/10/25	4/22-6/10/25 MEALS	E	6/18/2025	56.26		012080		56.26
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		56.26
009455	JONATHAN BURKHART							
I-06/04/2025 MEAL	6/4/25 MEAL	E	6/18/2025	15.51		012088		15.51
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		15.51
009591	KATHRYN BURT							
I-25-E342496	PATIENT REFUND - FD	R	6/16/2025	370.00		252108		370.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		370.00
011669	CAMPBELL SUPPLY CO INC							
I-INV-00628847	SAW KIT/BATTERY/PDL SWTCH-FD	R	6/16/2025	949.00		252109		949.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		949.00
009469	COLTON CAMPBELL							
I-04/30/25-05/02/25	4/30-5/2/25 MEALS	E	6/18/2025	36.62		012089		36.62
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		36.62
011853	CASEY'S RETAIL COMPANY							
I-RES#2018-026 FY25	2025 CASEYS TIF REBATE	R	6/16/2025	163,650.00		252110		163,650.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		163,650.00
001004	PARKER CASKEY							
I-6/06/2025	WORK SHOE REIMBURSEMENT	E	6/18/2025	82.13		012074		82.13
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		82.13

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 6/05/2025 THRU 6/18/2025

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
005278	CDW GOVERNMENT							
I-AE3FH6T	PROOFPOINT RENEWAL	E	6/18/2025	18,485.00		012035		18,485.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		18,485.00
007436	EMILY CHANCE							
I-06/2025 FITNESS	06/2025 FITNESS	E	6/18/2025	20.00		012043		20.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		20.00
011576	CINTAS CORPORATION							
I-4231069373	5/20/25 SVCS - STREETS	R	6/16/2025	459.17		252111		
I-4231688123	5/27/25 SVCS - WASTEWATER	R	6/16/2025	156.32		252111		
I-4231690319	SUPPLY RENTALS - ACC	R	6/16/2025	31.50		252111		
I-4231691798	MAT RENTALS - OCM	R	6/16/2025	71.94		252111		
I-4231805619	5/28/25 SVCS - STREETS	R	6/16/2025	459.17		252111		
I-4231805655	5/28/25 SVCS - WATER	R	6/16/2025	195.90		252111		
I-4231805946	MAT/UNIFORM RENTALS -PKS	R	6/16/2025	126.09		252111		
I-4231991714	BANQUET SUPPLY RENTALS - OC	R	6/16/2025	243.50		252111		
I-4232401863	6/02/25 SVCS - WASTEWATER	R	6/16/2025	156.32		252111		
I-4232404577	SUPPLY RENTALS - ACC	R	6/16/2025	31.50		252111		
I-4232561079	MAT/UNIFORM RENTALS -OCM	R	6/16/2025	99.96		252111		
I-4232566064	6/03/25 SVCS - WATER	R	6/16/2025	195.90		252111		
I-4232566129	MAT RENTALS - LAKESIDE	R	6/16/2025	27.46		252111		
I-4232566221	MAT/UNIFORM RENTALS - PKS	R	6/16/2025	126.09		252111		
I-4232662123	BANQUET SUPPLY RENTALS -OC	R	6/16/2025	134.63		252111		
I-4233152798	SUPPLY RENTALS - ACC	R	6/16/2025	31.50		252111		
I-4233294391	UNIFORM RENTALS - OCM	R	6/16/2025	71.94		252111		
I-4235266038	6/03/25 SVCS - STREETS	R	6/16/2025	459.17		252111		3,078.06
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		3,078.06
002356	CITY OF WEST DES MOINES							
I-11	COST SHARE CIPL - KL	R	6/16/2025	200.00		252112		200.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		200.00
002407	CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE LLC							
I-48903 #3	PAY 3-WSTLWN PLC UTILITY IMP P1	E	6/18/2025	19,509.02		012021		19,509.02
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		19,509.02
012390	GALADRICE CLEGHORN							
I-05/31/25 RFND-ACC	5/31/25 DAMAGE DEP REFND-ACC	R	6/16/2025	500.00		252113		500.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		500.00
001732	ROGER CLEVELAND GOLF CO INC							
I-8448435 SO	MERCHANDISE FOR RESALE-OC	R	6/16/2025	1,030.00		252114		
I-8456840 SO	SPECIAL ORDER MERCH - OC	R	6/16/2025	571.65		252114		
I-8462328 SO	MERCH FOR RESALE - OC	R	6/16/2025	282.26		252114		
I-8462356 SO	SPECIAL ORDER MERCH - OC	R	6/16/2025	406.00		252114		2,289.91
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		2,289.91

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 6/05/2025 THRU 6/18/2025

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
002566	CONSTRUCTION & AGGREGATE							
I-0388029-IN	SWEENER HOSE - PW	E	6/18/2025	51.00		012022		51.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		51.00
009121	CONTRACTOR SOLUTIONS							
I-1-3744	HYDRAULIC JACKS - MU	R	6/16/2025	246.16		252115		
I-1-3746	HYDRAULIC JACKS - MU	R	6/16/2025	246.16		252115		
I-1-3747	HYDRAULIC JACKS - MU	R	6/16/2025	246.16		252115		738.48
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		738.48
009277	CONVERGE ONE INC							
I-INV1070500	CISCO DUO TOKENS - IT	E	6/18/2025	567.60		012052		
I-INV1072811	CISCO DUO TOKENS - IT	E	6/18/2025	20.00		012052		587.60
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		587.60
005604	CR SIGNS INC							
I-250868-1	POLICE PATCH STICKERS -PD	R	6/16/2025	80.00		252116		80.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		80.00
000808	CROCKER TOWNSHIP							
I-2008-144 FY25	FY25 ORALABOR CEMETARY MAINT	R	6/16/2025	600.00		252117		600.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		600.00
010085	CONRAD CRUTHIRDS							
I-06/2025FITNESS	06/2025 DUMBELLS	E	6/18/2025	216.00		012091		216.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		216.00
000146	CENTURY HOMES CO							
I-85003IN	PGR EARLY ORDER -PRSC	R	6/16/2025	5,980.00		252118		
I-89767IN	HERBICIDE-OCM	R	6/16/2025	2,023.00		252118		
I-89787IN	SPORTS TURF SEED- PKS	R	6/16/2025	250.00		252118		
I-89807IN	BLOCKS/CLAY/DRESSING -PRSC	R	6/16/2025	226.51		252118		
I-89955IN	FERTILIZER-OCM	R	6/16/2025	2,538.75		252118		
I-89956IN	NUTRICULTURE-OCM	R	6/16/2025	336.00		252118		
I-90097IN	CHALK-PRSC	R	6/16/2025	1,064.00		252118		
I-90342IN	ACELEPRYN - OCM	R	6/16/2025	338.50		252118		
I-90362IN	FERTILIZER-PRSC	R	6/16/2025	4,716.00		252118		
I-90364IN	FUNGICIDE-PRSC	R	6/16/2025	1,617.00		252118		
I-90469IN	AQUATIC ALGAECIDE - OCM	R	6/16/2025	459.00		252118		19,548.76
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		19,548.76
001003	ED DANIELS							
I-123097	FILTERS - FS1	E	6/18/2025	207.67		012011		
I-123098	FILTERS CH	E	6/18/2025	189.10		012011		
I-123099	FILTERS - FS#3	E	6/18/2025	65.24		012011		
I-123100	FILTERS-ACC	E	6/18/2025	400.76		012011		
I-123259	FILTERS - PD	E	6/18/2025	68.40		012011		931.17
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		931.17

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 6/05/2025 THRU 6/18/2025

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
008858	DAVE'S FIREWOOD AND DISTRIBUTI							
I-PAY 1-25 STRM SWR	PAY 1-2025 ANNUAL STRM SWR REP	R	6/16/2025	42,156.25		252119		42,156.25
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		42,156.25
009427	AMY DAWSON							
I-06/2025FITNESS	06/2025 BENCH	E	6/18/2025	25.00		012087		25.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		25.00
003359	KEVIN DEAVER							
I-04/25-05/25MTLARTS	FY26 MARTIAL ARTS APR-MAY	E	6/18/2025	2,404.00		012027		2,404.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		2,404.00
000105	DEERE & COMPANY							
I-RES#2011-410 FY25	2025 TIF REBATE-SPRAYER FCLTY	R	6/16/2025	261,455.00		252120		
I-RES#2013-334 FY25	2025 TIF REBATE- OFFICE	R	6/16/2025	64,921.00		252120		
I-RES#2020-246 FY25	2025 TIF REBATE-RYAN COMPANIES	R	6/16/2025	255,929.00		252120		582,305.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		582,305.00
003099	DELL MARKETING L P							
I-10814186571	PC & MONITORS FOR CLERK	R	6/16/2025	1,142.50		252121		
I-10814186571 (2)	K9 PC	R	6/16/2025	1,142.50		252121		
I-10818255245	DELL MAY MONITOR	R	6/16/2025	3,060.54		252121		5,345.54
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		5,345.54
000605	DEMCO INC							
I-7650172	BOOK JACKETS - KL	E	6/18/2025	177.57		012008		
I-7653113	BOOK TAPE/BUCK SLIP - KL	E	6/18/2025	84.83		012008		262.40
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		262.40
000625	DES MOINES AREA COMMUNITY COLL							
I-G-57800	LIBRARY STRATEGIC PLAN	R	6/16/2025	1,639.00		252122		1,639.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,639.00
012363	T. SCOTT ENTERPRISES, LLC							
I-8402	POSTERS - ACC	E	6/18/2025	30.00		012072		30.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		30.00
012080	DES MOINES WATER WORKS - CIWW							
I-000186 5/31/25	05/31/2025 STATEMENT	R	6/16/2025	718.00		252123		
I-005039 6/02/25	06/02/2025 STATEMENT	R	6/16/2025	104,560.08		252123		
I-005040 6/02/25	06/02/2025 STATEMENT	R	6/16/2025	108,184.78		252123		
I-084793 6/02/25	06/02/2025 STATEMENT	R	6/16/2025	93,606.75		252123		
I-099890 6/02/25	06/02/2025 STATEMENT	R	6/16/2025	111,635.14		252123		
I-101656 6/02/25	06/02/2025 STATEMENT	R	6/16/2025	92,222.47		252123		
I-105134 6/02/25	06/02/2025 STATEMENT	R	6/16/2025	160,704.00		252123		671,631.22
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		671,631.22

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
 DATE RANGE: 6/05/2025 THRU 6/18/2025

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
000161	DEWEY FORD INC							
I-639639 FOW	UNIT #58 CLIP	R	6/16/2025	12.90		252124		12.90
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		12.90
012352	DIAMOND FLOORING LLC							
I-2363	POLISH BREAKROOM FLOOR-PW	E	6/18/2025	3,694.50		012071		3,694.50
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		3,694.50
007438	E & B FIRE AND SAFETY INC							
I-71447	FIRE GLOVES - FD	R	6/16/2025	906.85		252125		906.85
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		906.85
012405	DISTRIBUTION PROPERTIES, LLC							
I-RES#2021-462 FY25	2025 OPUS DEV CO TIF REBATE	R	6/16/2025	109,745.00		252126		109,745.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		109,745.00
004568	DOLL DISTRIBUTING LLC							
I-1774333	ALCOHOL FOR RESALE-OC	E	6/18/2025	2,387.95		012030		
I-1777280	BEVERAGE FOR HAWKEYE CON	E	6/18/2025	1,322.60		012030		
I-1779623	ALCOHOL FOR RESALE-OC	E	6/18/2025	1,034.25		012030		4,744.80
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		4,744.80
002143	DOORS INC							
I-361785	DOOR HANDLE - PD	E	6/18/2025	618.00		012018		618.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		618.00
010726	PAUL A DRAKE							
I-4817	POSTERS - ENG	E	6/18/2025	300.00		012058		300.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		300.00
003796	DRAKE UNIVERSITY							
I-INV-1508	STRATEGIC PLANNING	R	6/16/2025	4,815.00		252127		4,815.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		4,815.00
011705	DAKOTA SUPPLY GROUP							
I-S104684084.001	SPRAY PAINT - MU	E	6/18/2025	926.79		012059		926.79
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		926.79
004995	ECHO GROUP INC							
I-RES#2020-479 FY25	FY25 TIF REBATE	R	6/16/2025	206,100.00		252128		206,100.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		206,100.00
006319	EDWARD DON AND COMPANY							
I-33553787	FOOD FOR RESALE/SUPPLIES-OC	R	6/16/2025	420.12		252129		
I-33587721	FOOD FOR RESALE - OC	R	6/16/2025	38.16		252129		
I-33620088	FOOD/SUPPS/THERM - OCM	R	6/16/2025	661.36		252129		1,119.64
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,119.64

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 6/05/2025 THRU 6/18/2025

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
012272	EICK & DAY CONSTRUCTION, LLC							
I-PAY4FNL-OC RENO	PAY 4 FINAL-OTTER CREEK CLBHSE	R	6/16/2025	43,171.04		252130		43,171.04
012272	EICK & DAY CONSTRUCTION, LLC							
I-RTNG-OC RENOS	RTNG-OTTER CREEK CLUBHOUSE	R	6/16/2025	9,111.50		252131		9,111.50
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					2 CHECKS		52,282.54
000186	ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING							
I-80077560, 80077430	06/2025 STATEMENT - PARK MAINT	E	6/18/2025	296.50		012003		
I-80077561, 80077431	06/2025 STATEMENT - PW	E	6/18/2025	930.00		012003		
I-80077562, 80077432	06/2025 STATEMENT - MU	E	6/18/2025	472.50		012003		
I-80077563	06/2025 STATEMENT-ENGINEERING	E	6/18/2025	26.50		012003		1,725.50
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,725.50
012392	ETP PUBLICATIONS							
I-06/04/2025 ELVIS	6/4/25 ELVIS THE PONY - KL	E	6/18/2025	100.00		012073		100.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		100.00
005719	JAMIE ERIE							
I-04/14/2025 MEAL	4/14/25 MEAL	E	6/18/2025	14.93		012075		14.93
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		14.93
005478	EXCEL MECHANICAL COMPANY INC							
I-182168	HEATER REPAIRS - PRSC	E	6/18/2025	216.00		012036		216.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		216.00
000197	FEDERAL EXPRESS CORPORATION							
I-8-882-74940	SHIPPING FEES - MU	R	6/16/2025	323.10		252132		323.10
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		323.10
008513	FREELAND CORPORATION							
I-338196	PAPER - ACC	E	6/18/2025	178.28		012046		178.28
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		178.28
006511	THE PAPER CORPORATION							
I-277231-00	GLASSES/JANITORIAL SUPS-OCM	R	6/16/2025	148.37		252133		
I-277258-00	SHOP TOWELS - OC	R	6/16/2025	87.60		252133		
I-277259-00	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES - OCM	R	6/16/2025	58.54		252133		294.51
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		294.51
007648	DAIOHS USA INC							
I-MN-396443	COFFEE SERVICES - PW	E	6/18/2025	117.62		012044		
I-MN-419463	COFFEE SERVICES - CH	E	6/18/2025	62.66		012044		180.28
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		180.28

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
 DATE RANGE: 6/05/2025 THRU 6/18/2025

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
012319	FLYING SILOS							
I-06/26/25	BEATSEATS 6/26/25 BEATS AND EATS	R	6/16/2025	1,000.00		252134		1,000.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,000.00
002078	FOTH & VAN DYKE LLC							
I-97188 (1)	SW DES MOINES STREET	E	6/18/2025	16,500.00		012017		
I-97188 (2)	SW DES MOINES STREET	E	6/18/2025	3,113.00		012017		19,613.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		19,613.00
011998	GALLS PARENT HOLDINGS, LLC							
I-031235966	UNIFORM SHIRTS - FD	E	6/18/2025	95.51		012063		
I-031316733	UNIFORM EQUIPMENT	E	6/18/2025	259.16		012063		
I-031371162	UNIFORM EQUIPMENT	E	6/18/2025	96.00		012063		
I-031371167	UNIFORM EQUIPMENT	E	6/18/2025	282.74		012063		
I-031383618	UNIFORM PANTS - FD	E	6/18/2025	467.07		012063		
I-031383619	UNIFORM PANTS - FD	E	6/18/2025	149.46		012063		
I-031383620	BELTS - FD	E	6/18/2025	102.38		012063		
I-031383622	UNIFORM PANTS - FD	E	6/18/2025	74.73		012063		
I-031383632	BELT - FD	E	6/18/2025	51.18		012063		
I-031396057	UNIFORMS - FD	E	6/18/2025	92.18		012063		
I-031396058	UNIFORMS - FD	E	6/18/2025	332.72		012063		
I-031408068	UNIFORMS - FD	E	6/18/2025	66.64		012063		
I-031419624	UNIFORMS - FD	E	6/18/2025	69.63		012063		
I-031432745	UNIFORMS - FD	E	6/18/2025	148.63		012063		
I-031438957	UNIFORMS - FD	E	6/18/2025	97.98		012063		
I-031438958	UNIFORMS - FD	E	6/18/2025	98.56		012063		
I-031438967	UNIFORMS - FD	E	6/18/2025	118.97		012063		
I-031438993	UNIFORM EQUIPMENT	E	6/18/2025	232.00		012063		
I-031439015	MUELLER UNIFORM	E	6/18/2025	99.57		012063		
I-031439016	BELL UNIFORM	E	6/18/2025	48.02		012063		
I-031452219	UNIFORM EQUIPMENT	E	6/18/2025	95.65		012063		
I-031452227	UNIFORMS - FD	E	6/18/2025	350.28		012063		
I-031491060	BELL UNIFORM	E	6/18/2025	1,064.47		012063		
I-031491079	MUELLER UNIFORM	E	6/18/2025	1,062.12		012063		
I-031517374	MUELLER UNIFORM	E	6/18/2025	24.88		012063		
I-031517375	BELL UNIFORM	E	6/18/2025	24.93		012063		5,605.46
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		5,605.46
008445	WHITNEY R GARCIA							
I-04/25-05/25	MILEAGE 04/25-05/25 MILEAGE	E	6/18/2025	39.90		012082		39.90
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		39.90
007730	GFSI INC - GEAR FOR SPORTS							
I-42152343	MERCH FOR RESALE - OC	R	6/16/2025	136.29		252135		136.29
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		136.29

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 6/05/2025 THRU 6/18/2025

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
004643	DEBRA L GERVAIS							
I-06/2025 FITNESS	06/2025 FITNESS REIMBURSEMENT	E	6/18/2025	165.77		012031		165.77
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		165.77
011937	CHRISTIAN GLEASON							
I-04/25-05/25FITNESS	04/25-05/25 FITNESS	E	6/18/2025	36.00		012099		36.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		36.00
009054	GPS INDUSTRIES LLC							
I-CON132445	06/2025 CONCT CNTRL/VISAGE-OC	R	6/16/2025	2,189.00		252136		2,189.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		2,189.00
012398	RANDY GRAFF							
I-03/25-05/25FITNESS	03/25-05/25 FITNESS	E	6/18/2025	54.00		012103		54.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		54.00
000227	GRAINGER							
I-9519759014	SOAP - PRSC	E	6/18/2025	492.84		012004		
I-9522654350	SOAP - AC	E	6/18/2025	485.86		012004		
I-9528001200	EVIDENCE SUPPLIES - PD	E	6/18/2025	76.08		012004		
I-9528435440	PUSH BUTTON ASSEMBLY - PKS	E	6/18/2025	63.96		012004		
I-9528435457	MOBIL DTE LIGHT-OCM	E	6/18/2025	234.52		012004		1,353.26
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,353.26
006348	GRAZIANO BROTHERS INC							
I-261293	FOOD FOR RESALE - OC	E	6/18/2025	207.00		012039		207.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		207.00
004543	GREATER DES MOINES CONVENTION							
I-24286	MAY 2025 HOTEL MOTEL	E	6/18/2025	53,790.33		012029		53,790.33
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		53,790.33
012406	ANGIE GREEN							
I-06/07/2025 RFND	6/7/25 DAMAGE DEP RFND-ACC	R	6/16/2025	250.00		252137		250.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		250.00
000252	GRIMES ASPHALT AND PAVING CORP							
I-27307	5/13/2025 COLD MIX	R	6/16/2025	2,833.40		252138		2,833.40
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		2,833.40
012399	MOLLY GUERRA							
I-08/24-05/25FITNESS	03/24-05/25 FITNESS	E	6/18/2025	144.00		012104		144.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		144.00

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 6/05/2025 THRU 6/18/2025

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK	INVOICE	DISCOUNT	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
			DATE	AMOUNT		NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
001047	HPC LLC							
I-234-2	BALL/PUMP HOUSE SERVICE-OC	R	6/16/2025	995.00		252139		
I-PAY 14-FS #4	PAY 14-FIRE STATION NO 4	R	6/16/2025	229,995.00		252139		230,990.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		230,990.00
012294	HAZARDOUS WASTE HAULERS INC							
I-6369	DISPOSAL OF AFFF INVENTOR	E	6/18/2025	4,520.25		012066		4,520.25
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		4,520.25
003550	HEIMAN FIRE EQUIPMENT INC							
I-0745514	INTAKE VALVES	R	6/16/2025	4,700.00		252140		
I-0746431	HOSE - FD	R	6/16/2025	945.00		252140		
I-0942826-IN	GLOV BOX HOLDERS - NEW TRUCKS	R	6/16/2025	403.15		252140		6,048.15
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		6,048.15
011769	HMG LAND MANAGEMENT LLC							
I-PAY4FNL-NTVE VEG	PAY 4 FINAL-24 NATIVE VEG MAIN	R	6/16/2025	43,035.00		252141		43,035.00
011769	HMG LAND MANAGEMENT LLC							
I-RTNG-24 NTVE VEG	RTNG-2024 NATIVE VEG MAING	R	6/16/2025	2,535.00		252142		2,535.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					2 CHECKS		45,570.00
003098	HOTSY CLEANING SYSTEMS IN							
I-PSI-316607	FLEETWASH - PD	E	6/18/2025	241.50		012024		241.50
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		241.50
005531	HR GREEN INC							
I-187535 #9	PAY 9-IRV/18TH INTSCN IMP	E	6/18/2025	45,625.59		012037		45,625.59
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		45,625.59
005515	BRIAN W HUGGINS							
I-01/25-05/25FITNESS	01/25-05/25 FITNESS	R	6/16/2025	90.00		252143		90.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		90.00
007213	HUTCHESON ENGINEERING PRODUCTS							
I-90455	PUMP	R	6/16/2025	25,700.00		252144		
I-90455 (2)	PUMP	R	6/16/2025	815.05		252144		26,515.05
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		26,515.05
000253	HY-VEE INC							
I-028707	WATER - FD	R	6/16/2025	23.94		252145		23.94
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		23.94

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 6/05/2025 THRU 6/18/2025

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
008463	HY-VEE INC							
I-RES#2017-296 FY25	2025 HYVEE TIF REBATE	R	6/16/2025	428,887.00		252146		428,887.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		428,887.00
009240	MORPHO USA, INC							
I-180846	PRINTER - LOBBY LIVESCAN	E	6/18/2025	1,621.00		012050		1,621.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,621.00
008906	IMAGE TREND INC							
I-PS-INV116134	MAY 2025 BILLING BRIDGE	E	6/18/2025	2.70		012048		2.70
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		2.70
009565	INFOSEND INCORPORATED							
I-287516	05/2025 MAIL SERVICES	R	6/16/2025	11,059.21		252147		11,059.21
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		11,059.21
002156	IOWA BEVERAGE SYSTEMS INC							
I-W-5437875	ALCOHOL FOR RESALE - HAWKEYE	R	6/16/2025	471.76		252148		
I-W-5438886	ALCOHOL FOR RESALE-OC	R	6/16/2025	1,182.00		252148		
I-W-5445114	ALCOHOL FOR RESALE-OC	R	6/16/2025	1,124.60		252148		2,778.36
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		2,778.36
001359	IOWA COUNTY ATTORNEYS ASSOCIAT							
I-6/19/2025 BK	6/19/25 IA ACTS OF INTEREST-BK	R	6/16/2025	90.00		252149		90.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		90.00
007091	IOWA LAW ENFORCEMENT ACADEMY							
C-CR10010055	CR: INSTR ASSIST-SCHNEDEN	R	6/16/2025	100.00CR		252150		
I-329903	INSTR RNWL-DYER & PARKS	R	6/16/2025	350.00		252150		
I-329997	RIFLE INSTR - N. SHIMANEK	R	6/16/2025	625.00		252150		
I-330017	ACADEMY MUELLER/BELL	R	6/16/2025	10,250.00		252150		11,125.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		11,125.00
003226	IOWA ONE CALL							
I-271235	4/30/2025 FTP - MU	E	6/18/2025	1,594.80		012025		
I-271443	4/30/25 EMAIL - TRAFFIC	E	6/18/2025	204.30		012025		1,799.10
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,799.10
011763	IOWA POND GUY, LLC							
I-5268	JUNE 2025 POND SERVICE-PRSC	E	6/18/2025	1,376.00		012060		
I-5269	NORTH POND ALGAE CONTROL	E	6/18/2025	1,850.00		012060		3,226.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		3,226.00

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
 DATE RANGE: 6/05/2025 THRU 6/18/2025

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
000272	IOWA PRISON INDUSTRIES							
I-365428	GYM EQUIPMENT - FD	R	6/16/2025	250.00		252151		250.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		250.00
009937	SAFIAH ELAHI							
I-001-P82-6/2025	TURNING MOVEMENT COUNTS	R	6/16/2025	9,430.00		252152		
I-001-P85-6/2025	TRAFFIC COUNT - REPEAR	R	6/16/2025	1,580.00		252152		11,010.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		11,010.00
009276	J & M GOLF INC							
I-0727574-IN	MERCH FOR RESALE - OC	R	6/16/2025	221.22		252153		221.22
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		221.22
011458	MONTE JAACKS							
I-6/02/2025	BOOT REIMBURSEMENT	E	6/18/2025	140.00		012095		140.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		140.00
012396	RABECA JANSEN							
I-06/03/2025	STORMWATER BMP REIMBURSEMENT	R	6/16/2025	50.90		252154		50.90
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		50.90
006326	JOHNSON BROTHERS OF IOWA							
I-2175477	ALCOHOL FOR RESALE - OC	R	6/16/2025	760.50		252155		
I-2175478	ALCOHOL FOR RESALE - OC	R	6/16/2025	43.45		252155		
I-2178740	ALCOHOL FOR RESALE-OC	R	6/16/2025	1,503.60		252155		
I-2178741	ALCOHOL FOR RESALE-OC	R	6/16/2025	229.10		252155		2,536.65
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		2,536.65
011579	BRANDT JOHNSON							
I-5/23/2025	5/08/2025 MILEAGE	E	6/18/2025	7.00		012096		7.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		7.00
009407	JT WORKS LLC							
I-13-201/18-336 FY25	2025 WOODMAN TIF REBATE	R	6/16/2025	95.00		252156		95.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		95.00
000292	KARL CHEVROLET INC							
I-12441	NEW ENGINE MDT'S	R	6/16/2025	2,816.04		252157		
I-12442	NEW ENGINE MDT'S	R	6/16/2025	2,816.04		252157		5,632.08
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		5,632.08
012328	KRISTINA BREDE							
I-06/26/2025	BEAT/EAT 6/26/25 BEATS AND EATS	R	6/16/2025	250.00		252158		250.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		250.00

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
 DATE RANGE: 6/05/2025 THRU 6/18/2025

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
012000	KEY COOPERATIVE							
I-8613930	4/01/25 DSL/SUP UNL	E	6/18/2025	20,697.60		012064		
I-8657813	5/05/25 RFM DYED-SAYLOR CREEK	E	6/18/2025	1,748.95		012064		
I-8676960	5/21/25 UNLEADED -OCM	E	6/18/2025	1,155.07		012064		
I-8676961	5/21/25 DIESEL DYED -OCM	E	6/18/2025	832.55		012064		
I-8682448	5/28/25 DIESEL DYED-PRSC	E	6/18/2025	1,050.33		012064		
I-8683973	5/30/25 SUP UNL/DSL	E	6/18/2025	17,965.15		012064		43,449.65
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		43,449.65
002306	KNOX ASSOCIATES INC							
I-INV-KA-403331	KNOX BOX KEY RETAINERS	E	6/18/2025	2,005.00		012020		2,005.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		2,005.00
012139	KREG ENTERPRISES, INC.							
I-RES#2019-499 FY25	2025 KREG ENT TIF REBATE	R	6/16/2025	162,439.00		252159		162,439.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		162,439.00
005189	KULLY SUPPLY INC							
I-678359	AMP SINK PARTS	E	6/18/2025	100.53		012034		100.53
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		100.53
011406	LATITUDE 41 LAWN AND LANDSCAPE							
I-9275	NUISANCE MOWING SVCS	E	6/18/2025	90.00		012094		
I-9302	NUISANCE MOWING SVCS	E	6/18/2025	90.00		012094		180.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		180.00
008273	LEMAR INDUSTRIES							
I-1065315	UNIT #653 PARTS	R	6/16/2025	66.14		252160		
I-1067171	UNITS 827/828 PARTS	R	6/16/2025	243.84		252160		309.98
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		309.98
009465	LIBERTY HOLDINGS INC							
I-250227	5/29/25 SUDAS C-SUD	R	6/16/2025	1,980.00		252161		1,980.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,980.00
000402	LINDE GAS & EQUIPMENT							
I-50142445	WELDING RENTALS- PKS	R	6/16/2025	52.55		252162		52.55
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		52.55
004810	LOGAN CONTRACTORS SUPPLY							
I-E01902	STREET SUPPLIES - PW	E	6/18/2025	972.38		012032		972.38
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		972.38

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 6/05/2025 THRU 6/18/2025

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
000285	LUBE-TECH & PARTNERS LLC							
I-3808530 (1)	BULK OIL - CG	E	6/18/2025	853.91		012005		
I-3808530 (2)	BULK OIL - CG	E	6/18/2025	1,974.91		012005		
I-3821162	DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID - FD	E	6/18/2025	269.50		012005		
I-3821163	DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID - FD	E	6/18/2025	269.50		012005		3,367.82
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		3,367.82
012393	MEGAN LUNA							
I-06/01/25 REFUND	6/1/25 DAMAGE DEPOSIT RFND-ACC	R	6/16/2025	250.00		252163		250.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		250.00
012315	QUINTON LUNT							
I-05/30/2025 MILEAGE	5/30/25 MILEAGE	E	6/18/2025	1.12		012100		1.12
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1.12
009473	MACQUEEN EQUIPMENT, LLC							
I-P02557	ORING/SCREW/HOUSING ASMBY-FD	E	6/18/2025	238.41		012054		238.41
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		238.41
002207	MANATTS INC							
I-5165989	5/13/25 SUD 20ASH 3AGG	E	6/18/2025	2,385.00		012019		
I-5166191	5/14/25 SUD 20ASH 3AGG	E	6/18/2025	2,385.00		012019		
I-5166675	5/16/25 SUD 20ASH 3AGG	E	6/18/2025	3,339.00		012019		
I-5166679	5/16/25 D57-C20	E	6/18/2025	1,002.00		012019		
I-5166851	5/19/25 SUD 20ASH 3AGG	E	6/18/2025	1,014.00		012019		10,125.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		10,125.00
008131	MARTIN BROTHERS DISTRIBUTING C							
I-2087649	FOOD FOR RESALE CFAC	E	6/18/2025	81.16		012045		
I-2094236	FOOD FOR RESALE -HAWKEYE	E	6/18/2025	407.24		012045		
I-2098191	FOOD FOR RESALE - PRAC	E	6/18/2025	926.97		012045		1,415.37
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,415.37
001799	MARTIN MARIETTA MATERIALS, INC							
I-45854837	5/20/25 1" CLEAN	R	6/16/2025	742.61		252164		742.61
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		742.61
009346	MARY'S CLEANING CARE INC							
I-35213	MAY CLEANING - LAKESIDE CENTER	R	6/16/2025	1,102.50		252165		
I-35214	MAY CLEANING -OEC	R	6/16/2025	399.00		252165		
I-35239	05/2025 CLEANINGS - CH	R	6/16/2025	887.00		252165		
I-35240	05/2025 CLEANINGS - FS#1	R	6/16/2025	410.00		252165		
I-35241	MAY CLEANING - KL	R	6/16/2025	8,394.00		252165		
I-35242	05/2025 CLEANINGS - PSB	R	6/16/2025	1,273.00		252165		
I-35243	05/2025 CLEANINGS - PD	R	6/16/2025	3,091.00		252165		
I-35244	MAY CLEANINGS -ACC	R	6/16/2025	1,760.15		252165		
I-35245	05/2025 CLEANINGS - MAINT FAC	R	6/16/2025	187.25		252165		17,503.90
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		17,503.90

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 6/05/2025 THRU 6/18/2025

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
001540	MAXI-SWEEP INC							
I-77	VACUUM HEAD ASSMBLY-AC	R	6/16/2025	449.54		252166		449.54
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		449.54
012285	MEGHAN MAY							
I-06/20/25 YOGA-KL	6/20/25 YOGA WITH MEGHAN-KL	R	6/16/2025	60.00		252167		60.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		60.00
012140	MCF OPERATING LLC							
I-RES#2020-385 FY25	2025MRS CLARKS FOOD TIF REBATE	R	6/16/2025	34,990.00		252168		34,990.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		34,990.00
001671	MCC IOWA LLC							
I-5/1/25-5/31/25	5/1-5/31/25 DEDICATED INT	R	6/16/2025	750.00		252169		750.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		750.00
001864	MEDIX OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH SERV							
I-29069	MAY 2025 SERVICES	E	6/18/2025	2,812.50		012014		2,812.50
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		2,812.50
004747	MENARDS							
I-16339	DRAINER/SOIL/SOAP - FD	R	6/16/2025	25.27		252170		
I-16387	WATER - FD	R	6/16/2025	13.00		252170		
I-16794	SHOVELS - COMM DEV	R	6/16/2025	99.92		252170		
I-16989 4/23/25	SHOWERHEAD/REMOTE/TAPE-FD	R	6/16/2025	108.83		252170		
I-17081	CLEANER/BASKET/TILE/WATER-FD	R	6/16/2025	54.05		252170		
I-17087	SAW BLADE/CLEANER - FD	R	6/16/2025	43.15		252170		
I-17190	PAINT/CLEANER - FD	R	6/16/2025	88.26		252170		
I-17204	PREMIX/WALL TAP/BAGS - FD	R	6/16/2025	220.28		252170		
I-17418	SHELVES - FD	R	6/16/2025	179.97		252170		
I-18003	WASHER/SCREWS/CEMENT-PW	R	6/16/2025	58.84		252170		
I-18206	GLOVES/Socket SET - TRAFFIC	R	6/16/2025	87.94		252170		
I-18225	WALL MOUNTING SUPPS/SQUEGE-FD	R	6/16/2025	223.20		252170		
I-18259	ASR SUPPLIES - MU	R	6/16/2025	28.37		252170		
I-18525	STRUT/NUT/TABLE/PLTE-FD	R	6/16/2025	198.65		252170		
I-18552	SHOP SUPPLIES - MU	R	6/16/2025	246.79		252170		
I-18563	PVC COUPLING - MU	R	6/16/2025	4.77		252170		
I-18566	OUTLET COVER/DOOR KICKPLT-KL	R	6/16/2025	61.78		252170		
I-18602 05/30/25	PIPE/TFLONTAP/CPLG/CUTR-FD	R	6/16/2025	163.78		252170		
I-18716	BREAK ROOM SUPPLIES-PRSC	R	6/16/2025	51.93		252170		
I-18774	GFCI TESTER - AC	R	6/16/2025	5.49		252170		
I-18822	BASE IN BRKROOM - PSB	R	6/16/2025	45.33		252170		
I-18830 6/4/25	NUTS/BOLTS/WSHR/GLOVES - SW	R	6/16/2025	26.65		252170		
I-18884 06/05/25	PAVERS GLEN COMPRESSOR-PKS	R	6/16/2025	7.29		252170		
I-18929	PAPER TOWELS - AC	R	6/16/2025	31.98		252170		
I-18930	ADHESIVE/ADH SPREADER-PW	R	6/16/2025	10.94		252170		2,086.46
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		2,086.46

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 6/05/2025 THRU 6/18/2025

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
007664	MERCYONE ANKENY PHARMACY							
I-2/04/2025 (2)	EMS PHARMACY	R	6/16/2025	48.02		252171		
I-2/19/2025	EMS PHARMACY	R	6/16/2025	609.10		252171		
I-3/07/2025	EMS PHARMACY	R	6/16/2025	199.04		252171		
I-4/24/2025	EMS PHARMACY	R	6/16/2025	1.47		252171		
I-4/25/2025	EMS PHARMACY	R	6/16/2025	10.29		252171		
I-4/25/2025 (2)	EMS PHARMACY	R	6/16/2025	1,278.38		252171		
I-5/06/2025	EMS PHARMACY	R	6/16/2025	504.14		252171		
I-5/27/2025	EMS PHARMACY	R	6/16/2025	619.29		252171		3,269.73
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		3,269.73
001931	METRO WASTE AUTHORITY							
I-32384379	05/2025 COMMERCIAL	E	6/18/2025	414.00		012015		
I-32384380	05/2025 COMMERCIAL	E	6/18/2025	559.20		012015		
I-32384589	05/2025 COMMERCIAL	E	6/18/2025	424.80		012015		
I-32384592	05/2025 COMMERCIAL	E	6/18/2025	566.80		012015		
I-70029710	05/2025 CURB-IT FEES	E	6/18/2025	110,744.40		012015		112,709.20
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		112,709.20
006424	MIDWEST MATTRESS							
I-INV16519	BOX SPRINGS	R	6/16/2025	2,835.00		252172		2,835.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		2,835.00
012152	MIDWEST REHABILITATION SERVICE							
I-INV-04913	5/7/25 PEOT - N. SNYDER	R	6/16/2025	135.00		252173		135.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		135.00
1	ABEL, MALANEY							
I-000202506112197	US REFUND	R	6/16/2025	61.83		252019		61.83
1	AGIC, SANIN							
I-000202506112179	US REFUND	R	6/16/2025	22.58		252020		22.58
1	ANDERSON, MITCHELL							
I-000202506112208	US REFUND	R	6/16/2025	94.49		252021		94.49
1	BAXTER, ALICE							
I-000202506112198	US REFUND	R	6/16/2025	57.59		252022		57.59
1	BENSON, PAIGE A							
I-000202506112174	US REFUND	R	6/16/2025	62.89		252023		62.89
1	BENTLEY, STACY L							
I-000202506112199	US REFUND	R	6/16/2025	59.00		252024		59.00

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 6/05/2025 THRU 6/18/2025

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK	INVOICE	DISCOUNT	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
			DATE	AMOUNT		NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
1	BINNEBOSE, ANDREA							
	I-000202506112200 US REFUND	R	6/16/2025	58.25		252025		58.25
1	BREEN, JOHN							
	I-000202506112190 US REFUND	R	6/16/2025	100.00		252026		100.00
1	CAMPOS, BRANDON							
	I-000202506112206 US REFUND	R	6/16/2025	16.26		252027		16.26
1	CASE, TYLER M							
	I-000202506112166 US REFUND	R	6/16/2025	58.50		252028		58.50
1	CLARK, DEMONTAE							
	I-000202506112216 US REFUND	R	6/16/2025	98.29		252029		98.29
1	CONABLE, JARED P							
	I-000202506112205 US REFUND	R	6/16/2025	44.53		252030		44.53
1	CRUZ, DAVID							
	I-000202506112209 US REFUND	R	6/16/2025	36.36		252031		36.36
1	DAUM, DAVID J							
	I-000202506112219 US REFUND	R	6/16/2025	57.25		252032		57.25
1	DEDMON, PATRICIA I							
	I-000202506112214 US REFUND	R	6/16/2025	100.00		252033		100.00
1	ECKERT, RYAN							
	I-000202506112171 US REFUND	R	6/16/2025	49.85		252034		49.85
1	EILERS, BRITTNEY							
	I-000202506112170 US REFUND	R	6/16/2025	63.09		252035		63.09
1	ELDRIDGE, JONAH							
	I-000202506112172 US REFUND	R	6/16/2025	34.07		252036		34.07
1	FETTERER, RICHARD							
	I-000202506112204 US REFUND	R	6/16/2025	51.86		252037		51.86
1	FINA, TATE E							
	I-000202506112182 US REFUND	R	6/16/2025	39.84		252038		39.84
1	FISHER, JOE							
	I-000202506112217 US REFUND	R	6/16/2025	97.17		252039		97.17

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 6/05/2025 THRU 6/18/2025

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK	INVOICE	DISCOUNT	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
			DATE			NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
1	GOMEZ, MEAGAN A							
I-000202506112202	US REFUND	R	6/16/2025	57.25		252040		57.25
1	HAMMER, DAVID E							
I-000202506112194	US REFUND	R	6/16/2025	87.28		252041		87.28
1	HANSON, LEAH							
I-000202506112201	US REFUND	R	6/16/2025	99.93		252042		99.93
1	HARMATTAN, GODPOWER							
I-000202506112203	US REFUND	R	6/16/2025	81.21		252043		81.21
1	HYDE, ALEX R							
I-000202506112173	US REFUND	R	6/16/2025	97.78		252044		97.78
1	ISBERNER, TAYLOR							
I-000202506112186	US REFUND	R	6/16/2025	97.15		252045		97.15
1	KLEIN, AUSTIN D							
I-000202506112178	US REFUND	R	6/16/2025	42.99		252046		42.99
1	LAWRENCE, LYDIA							
I-000202506112181	US REFUND	R	6/16/2025	79.93		252047		79.93
1	LEISURE, JAKE							
I-000202506112218	US REFUND	R	6/16/2025	24.74		252048		24.74
1	LENGER, JACOB R							
I-000202506112165	US REFUND	R	6/16/2025	59.41		252049		59.41
1	MASCHINO, RILEY							
I-000202506112191	US REFUND	R	6/16/2025	60.41		252050		60.41
1	MCGREGOR, RANDI							
I-000202506112213	US REFUND	R	6/16/2025	26.15		252051		26.15
1	MEDAESTHETICS							
I-000202506112220	US REFUND	R	6/16/2025	100.29		252052		100.29
1	MONTGOMERY, DANIELLE							
I-000202506112212	US REFUND	R	6/16/2025	34.63		252053		34.63
1	MOUNT, KELLY							
I-000202506112211	US REFUND	R	6/16/2025	43.11		252054		43.11

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 6/05/2025 THRU 6/18/2025

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK	INVOICE	DISCOUNT	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
			DATE			NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
1	NAYERI, HAMID D							
I-000202506112196	US REFUND	R	6/16/2025	60.41		252055		60.41
1	NELSON, BROOKLYNN							
I-000202506112185	US REFUND	R	6/16/2025	57.37		252056		57.37
1	NIHART, DAKOTA							
I-000202506112189	US REFUND	R	6/16/2025	39.19		252057		39.19
1	NUNEZ, MARISOL							
I-000202506112180	US REFUND	R	6/16/2025	91.68		252058		91.68
1	OLIVE, MICHELLE							
I-000202506112184	US REFUND	R	6/16/2025	45.90		252059		45.90
1	PHIPPEN, WIL M							
I-000202506112207	US REFUND	R	6/16/2025	35.64		252060		35.64
1	REED, ROBERT							
I-000202506112192	US REFUND	R	6/16/2025	100.00		252061		100.00
1	ROSS, TARA							
I-000202506112215	US REFUND	R	6/16/2025	16.65		252062		16.65
1	RUMMANS, RUSSELL R							
I-000202506112187	US REFUND	R	6/16/2025	44.06		252063		44.06
1	SEARS, MADISON							
I-000202506112167	US REFUND	R	6/16/2025	42.25		252064		42.25
1	SIVKOVA, ALINA							
I-000202506112210	US REFUND	R	6/16/2025	18.27		252065		18.27
1	SMITH, BAILEE M							
I-000202506112168	US REFUND	R	6/16/2025	19.24		252066		19.24
1	STANDING, LEVI							
I-000202506112195	US REFUND	R	6/16/2025	54.76		252067		54.76
1	STOOPS, KATHI							
I-000202506112183	US REFUND	R	6/16/2025	58.55		252068		58.55
1	STUDER, STEPHANIE							
I-000202506112175	US REFUND	R	6/16/2025	57.91		252069		57.91

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 6/05/2025 THRU 6/18/2025

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
1	TEEPLES, TYLER R							
I-000202506112193	US REFUND	R	6/16/2025	100.00		252070		100.00
1	VISHNEVSKAYA, ELENA							
I-000202506112177	US REFUND	R	6/16/2025	32.10		252071		32.10
1	WARDELL, PAYTON C							
I-000202506112169	US REFUND	R	6/16/2025	47.20		252072		47.20
1	WEAVER, HALLEY							
I-000202506112188	US REFUND	R	6/16/2025	94.97		252073		94.97
1	WIGNALL, BECCA							
I-000202506112176	US REFUND	R	6/16/2025	40.16		252074		40.16
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					56 CHECKS		3,312.27
012247	BRAD MOELLER ELECTRIC							
I-2225	FAN MOTOR REPLACEMENT- PW	R	6/16/2025	720.00		252174		720.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		720.00
012400	LAURA MOELLER							
I-05/30/25 REFUND	5/30/25 DAMAGE DEP RFND-ACC	R	6/16/2025	500.00		252175		500.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		500.00
006756	MTI DISTRIBUTING INC							
I-1474957-00	GLOBE/SOLENOID/WIRE-PKS	R	6/16/2025	269.29		252176		
I-1474961-00	5004PLUS PRS/100PEB NPT-PD	R	6/16/2025	120.42		252176		389.71
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		389.71
008356	MARK D MUELLER							
I-04/25-05/25FITNESS	04/25-05/25 FITNESS	E	6/18/2025	17.20		012081		17.20
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		17.20
009024	BROCK MUHLBAUER							
I-01/25-03/25FITNESS	01/25-03/25 FITNESS	E	6/18/2025	54.00		012083		54.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		54.00
002032	MUNICIPAL COLLECTIONS OF AMERI							
I-69274	05/25 COLLECTION FEES	R	6/16/2025	1,083.70		252177		
I-69275	05/25 COLLECTION FEES - OLD	R	6/16/2025	24.41		252177		
I-69276	05/25 COLLECTION FEES	R	6/16/2025	24.00		252177		
I-69277	05/25 COLLECTION FEES	R	6/16/2025	112.64		252177		1,244.75
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,244.75

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 6/05/2025 THRU 6/18/2025

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK	INVOICE	DISCOUNT	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
			DATE	AMOUNT		NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
006750	MUNICIPAL PIPE TOOL							
I-38143	ADAPTER - MU	R	6/16/2025	299.52		252178		299.52
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		299.52
000350	MUNICIPAL SUPPLY INC							
I-0942917-IN	METERS	R	6/16/2025	1,255.00		252179		1,255.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,255.00
006325	N B GOLF LLC							
I-74737	BAG HOOP/UNDERBODY-OC	R	6/16/2025	406.68		252180		406.68
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		406.68
012346	N-EAR PRO, INC.							
I-2025/01340	EARPIECES	E	6/18/2025	9,757.13		012070		9,757.13
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		9,757.13
003057	NAPA AUTO PARTS							
I-761484	HOOD LIFT SUPPORT - NEW AMB	R	6/16/2025	22.31		252181		
I-761652	VBELT -OC	R	6/16/2025	13.41		252181		
I-762104	BATTERIES - CG	R	6/16/2025	8.44		252181		
I-762373	LUCAS RED TACKY GRS-OCM	R	6/16/2025	91.60		252181		
I-762707	GRINDER/WRENCH/RATCHET - CG	R	6/16/2025	809.82		252181		
I-762716	BATTERY TESTER/PACKS/FLSHLT-CG	R	6/16/2025	855.47		252181		
I-762777	HEADLAMP/GRINDER - CG	R	6/16/2025	287.89		252181		
I-762778	BATTERY PACK - CG	R	6/16/2025	245.27		252181		2,334.21
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		2,334.21
012314	NATIONAL SEALANT & CONCRETE LL							
I-PAY 2-25PCCPVMNT	PAY 2 25 PCC PVMNT PRES PRGM	E	6/18/2025	74,084.92		012069		74,084.92
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		74,084.92
000837	O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE INC							
I-0295-465025	#724 MIRROR	E	6/18/2025	27.99		012009		27.99
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		27.99
003727	ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC							
I-423744816001	OFFICE SUPPLIES - CH	R	6/16/2025	100.55		252182		
I-423750072001	NOTECARDS - CH	R	6/16/2025	15.63		252182		116.18
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		116.18
010076	OLSSON, INC							
I-534025 #10	PAY 10-FIBER OPTIC NETWORK	R	6/16/2025	15,801.42		252183		15,801.42
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		15,801.42

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 6/05/2025 THRU 6/18/2025

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
009363	ON-TRACK CONSTRUCTION LLC							
I-PAY 2-WLNT/ORDWTR	PAY 2-WLNT/ORDNCE WTR MN	R	6/16/2025	215,231.05		252184		215,231.05
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		215,231.05
010122	LG PLAYGROUNDS LLC							
I-4143	STORE FRONT - PKS	E	6/18/2025	82.00		012057		82.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		82.00
011375	PAR INDUSTRIES LLC							
I-25253-1	CIRC PUMP DISCONNECT-PRAC	R	6/16/2025	6,010.00		252185		6,010.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		6,010.00
002158	PERFICUT COMPANIES INC							
I-62879	5/17-5/23/25 SOUTH ZONE MOW	R	6/16/2025	11,204.48		252186		
I-62943	SPRING 2025 BROADLEAF WEED	R	6/16/2025	22,024.69		252186		
I-63101	EMERGENCY TREE WORK-PKS	R	6/16/2025	2,500.00		252186		
I-63210	5/24-5/30/25 SOUTH ZONE MOW	R	6/16/2025	11,204.48		252186		
I-64526	05/31/25-06/06/25 SOUTH ZONE	R	6/16/2025	11,491.76		252186		58,425.41
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		58,425.41
009158	PERFORMANCE FOODSERVICE - THOM							
C-7886999	CR: FOOD FOR RESALE - OC	R	6/16/2025	25.50CR		252187		
C-7887844	CR: FOOD FOR RESALE - OC	R	6/16/2025	66.27CR		252187		
C-7887928	CR: FOOD FOR RESALE - OC	R	6/16/2025	59.89CR		252187		
I-7885374	FOOD FOR RESALE-OC	R	6/16/2025	1,469.86		252187		
I-7888679	FOOD FOR RESALE-OC	R	6/16/2025	1,559.54		252187		
I-7891354	FOOD FOR RESALE - OC	R	6/16/2025	766.24		252187		
I-7894785	FOOD FOR RESALE - OC	R	6/16/2025	990.14		252187		
I-7897585	FOOD FOR RESALE - OC	R	6/16/2025	850.73		252187		5,484.85
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		5,484.85
010558	PERISHABLE DISTRIBUTORS							
I-RES#2017-298 FY25	2025 PDI TIF REBATE	R	6/16/2025	255,413.00		252188		255,413.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		255,413.00
012401	PET PARENTS							
I-RES#2024-254 FY25	2025 PET PARENTS TIF REBATE	R	6/16/2025	113,609.00		252189		113,609.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		113,609.00
005873	PFM FINANCIAL ADVISORS LLC							
I-136400	GEN OBLIGATION BONDS, 2025A	R	6/16/2025	37,350.00		252190		37,350.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		37,350.00

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 6/05/2025 THRU 6/18/2025

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
008695	CHRISTINE CARROLL							
	I-06/19/2025BEAT/EAT 6/19/25 BEATS AND EATS	R	6/16/2025	240.00		252191		240.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		240.00
009011	THE PITNEY BOWES RESERVE ACCOU							
	I-06/2025 POSTAGE-CH RES ACCT 20829776 - CH	E	6/18/2025	2,700.00		012049		2,700.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		2,700.00
003387	PJ IOWA LC PAPA JOHN'S PIZZA							
	I-181420 5/31 CFAC	R	6/16/2025	24.00		252192		
	I-181421 6/1 PRAC	R	6/16/2025	48.00		252192		
	I-181422 6/1 CFAC	R	6/16/2025	136.00		252192		
	I-181423 6/1 CFAC	R	6/16/2025	16.00		252192		
	I-181424 6/1 PIZZA HAWKEYE	R	6/16/2025	16.00		252192		
	I-181425 6/1 PRAC	R	6/16/2025	16.00		252192		
	I-181426 6/1 CFAC	R	6/16/2025	112.00		252192		
	I-181427 6/1 CFAC	R	6/16/2025	32.00		252192		
	I-181428 6/1/25 PIZZA HAWKEYE	R	6/16/2025	8.00		252192		
	I-181429 6/2 PRAC	R	6/16/2025	48.00		252192		
	I-181430 6/2 CFAC	R	6/16/2025	136.00		252192		
	I-181431 6/2 CFAC	R	6/16/2025	136.00		252192		
	I-181432 6/2 PRAC	R	6/16/2025	24.00		252192		
	I-181433 6/2 CFAC	R	6/16/2025	42.00		252192		
	I-181434 6/2 CFAC	R	6/16/2025	112.00		252192		
	I-181435 6/2/25 PIZZA HAWKEYE	R	6/16/2025	16.00		252192		
	I-181436 6/3 CFAC	R	6/16/2025	40.00		252192		
	I-181437 6/3 PRAC	R	6/16/2025	16.00		252192		
	I-181438 6/4 CFAC	R	6/16/2025	48.00		252192		
	I-181439 6/4 CFAC	R	6/16/2025	120.00		252192		
	I-181440 6/4 CFAC	R	6/16/2025	104.00		252192		
	I-181441 6/4 PRAC	R	6/16/2025	24.00		252192		
	I-181442 6/4 PIZZA HAWKEYE	R	6/16/2025	16.00		252192		
	I-182472 5/27/25 PIZZA HAWKEYE	R	6/16/2025	8.00		252192		
	I-182483 5/28/25 PIZZA HAWKEYE	R	6/16/2025	8.00		252192		
	I-182484 5/29CFAC	R	6/16/2025	40.00		252192		
	I-182485 5/29 CFAC	R	6/16/2025	56.00		252192		
	I-182488 5/30 CFAC	R	6/16/2025	120.00		252192		
	I-182489 5/30 PRAC	R	6/16/2025	40.00		252192		
	I-182490 5/30 CFAC	R	6/16/2025	96.00		252192		
	I-182491 5/30 CFAC	R	6/16/2025	88.00		252192		
	I-182492 5/31/25 PIZZA HAWKEYE	R	6/16/2025	8.00		252192		
	I-182493 5/30 CFAC	R	6/16/2025	144.00		252192		
	I-182494 5/31/25 PRAC	R	6/16/2025	40.00		252192		
	I-182495 5/31 PRAC	R	6/16/2025	16.00		252192		
	I-182496 5/31 CFAC	R	6/16/2025	104.00		252192		
	I-182498 5/31 PRAC	R	6/16/2025	40.00		252192		
	I-182499 5/31 CFAC	R	6/16/2025	56.00		252192		2,154.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		2,154.00

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 6/05/2025 THRU 6/18/2025

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
009386	POMP'S TIRE SERVICE, INC							
I-1400174877	UNIT #245 ROAD SERVICE	E	6/18/2025	429.03		012053		
I-1400175458	PRSC TRAILER TIRES	E	6/18/2025	78.00		012053		507.03
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		507.03
012284	PSYCHOLOGY ASSOCIATES PLLC							
I-11042150	PD MMPI - LORANG	R	6/16/2025	300.00		252194		
I-11042155	ANNUAL CHECK-INS - PD	R	6/16/2025	12,775.00		252194		13,075.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		13,075.00
010191	PUBLIC CONSULTING GROUP LLC							
I-CIV-10032889	PCG CONSULT FEE	R	6/16/2025	46,252.78		252195		46,252.78
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		46,252.78
003447	PURFOODS, LLC							
I-RES# 2020-387 FY24	2024 PURFOODS III TIF REBATE	R	6/16/2025	22,713.00		252196		22,713.00
003447	PURFOODS, LLC							
I-RES# 2020-387 FY25	2025 PURFOODS III TIF REBATE	R	6/16/2025	4,352.00		252197		4,352.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					2 CHECKS		27,065.00
006757	QUALITY STRIPING INC							
I-8954	WATERBORNE MARKINGS	E	6/18/2025	192.00		012042		
I-8955	CITY LOTS - MARKINGS	E	6/18/2025	286.69		012042		
I-8956	CITY LOTS - MARKINGS	E	6/18/2025	136.69		012042		
I-8958	CITY LOTS - MARKINGS	E	6/18/2025	163.42		012042		
I-8961	CITY LOTS - MARKINGS	E	6/18/2025	90.82		012042		869.62
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		869.62
000344	QUICK SUPPLY CO							
C-QSC199755	CR: TREE STRAPS - DNR GRANT	E	6/18/2025	19.64CR		012006		
I-QSC199078	TREE STRAPS - DNR GRANT	E	6/18/2025	177.60		012006		157.96
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		157.96
005557	RACOM CORPORATION							
I-INV32627	P25/BEON ACCESS - FD	E	6/18/2025	2,004.40		012038		
I-INV32628	P25 ACCESS - PD	E	6/18/2025	2,612.73		012038		
I-INV32945	LAPEL MICS	E	6/18/2025	2,550.00		012038		7,167.13
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		7,167.13
008509	REDBUD LLC							
I-8342	5/24-5/30/25 FACILITIES/PRSC	R	6/16/2025	6,688.55		252198		6,688.55

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 6/05/2025 THRU 6/18/2025

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
008509	REDBUD LLC							
I-8474	5/31-6/6/25 FACILITIES/PRSC	R	6/16/2025	6,655.00		252199		6,655.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					2 CHECKS		13,343.55
012388	REDD SLED LLC							
I-25-127	RESCUE EQUIPMENT - FD	R	6/16/2025	899.00		252200		899.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		899.00
011747	ALEC RETTENMEIER							
I-5/26/2025	SHOE REIMBURSEMENT	E	6/18/2025	96.29		012098		96.29
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		96.29
009502	KRIS RHODE							
I-06/2025 FITNESS	06/2025 FITNESS SQUAT CAGE	E	6/18/2025	149.79		012090		149.79
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		149.79
001768	ROGNES CORPORATION							
I-PAY 11-3RD UTLTY	PAY 11-SE 3RD ST UTLTY IMP PH2	R	6/16/2025	259,286.04		252201		259,286.04
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		259,286.04
011633	KAREN ROSE							
I-05/25 PICKLEBALL	05/2025 PICKLEBALL CLASS	E	6/18/2025	240.63		012097		240.63
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		240.63
006366	ROTELLA'S ITALIAN BAKERY INC							
I-AG3757 05/27/25	FOOD FOR RESALE OC	E	6/18/2025	29.60		012040		
I-C94148	FOOD FOR RESALE - OC	E	6/18/2025	183.00		012040		
I-C98578	FOOD FOR RESALE - OC	E	6/18/2025	67.98		012040		
I-E00043	FOOD FOR RESALE -OC	E	6/18/2025	132.27		012040		412.85
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		412.85
011854	RUAN TRANSPORT CORPORATION							
I-RES#2018-484 FY25	2025 RUAN TRANSPORT TIF REBATE	R	6/16/2025	51,610.00		252202		51,610.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		51,610.00
010375	MICHAEL SCHROCK							
I-06/2025FITNESS	06/2025 FITNESS	E	6/18/2025	40.35		012092		40.35
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		40.35
006963	DAVID SCHUMACHER							
I-05/2025 MEALS	5/13-5/14/25 SERT MEALS	E	6/18/2025	51.55		012079		51.55
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		51.55

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
 DATE RANGE: 6/05/2025 THRU 6/18/2025

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
010821	KRISTINE SEXTON							
I-07/24-05/25	FITNESS 07/24-05/25 FITNESS	E	6/18/2025	162.00		012093		162.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		162.00
002108	JOBE SHANNON							
I-06/2025	FITNESS 06/2025 FITNESS - DUMBELLS	R	6/16/2025	198.00		252203		198.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		198.00
008519	SHEKAR ENGINEERING, PLC							
I-PAY 2-25	PCCRECON PAY 2-25PCC RECON-SE 8TH	R	6/16/2025	147,611.28		252204		147,611.28
008519	SHEKAR ENGINEERING, PLC							
I-PAY 2-IRV/18TH	INT PAY 2-IRVNDLE/18TH INTSCTN IMP	R	6/16/2025	180,579.01		252205		180,579.01
008519	SHEKAR ENGINEERING, PLC							
I-PAY2-DSM ST	UTLTY PAY 2-SW DSM ST UTLTY IMP	R	6/16/2025	114,819.10		252206		114,819.10
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					3 CHECKS		443,009.39
006962	NATHAN SHIMANEK							
I-05/2025	FITNESS 05/25 FITNESS IMP HALF	E	6/18/2025	63.93		012078		63.93
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		63.93
001103	SHRED-IT							
I-8011023506	5/21/2025 SHREDDING SVCS - PD	R	6/16/2025	75.39		252207		75.39
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		75.39
003348	SMITH'S SEWER SERVICE INC							
I-473136	STORM LINE INSPECTION	R	6/16/2025	825.00		252208		825.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		825.00
000990	SNYDER & ASSOCIATES INC							
I-125.0197.01-2	ENGINEERING SERVICES	E	6/18/2025	273.25		012010		273.25
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		273.25
009231	CODY SNYDER							
I-05/2025	FITNESS 05/2025 FITNESS EQUIPMENT	E	6/18/2025	216.00		012085		216.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		216.00
012408	MARY SNYDER							
I-6/02/2025	SUMP PUMP DISCHARGE PROGRAM	R	6/16/2025	1,500.00		252209		1,500.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,500.00
001280	SPRAYER SPECIALTIES INC							
I-1242353-IN	NOZZLE/ADAPTER - STREETS	E	6/18/2025	94.88		012012		94.88
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		94.88

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
 DATE RANGE: 6/05/2025 THRU 6/18/2025

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
002339	STAPLES CONTRACT & COMMERCIAL							
I-6032204228	CLOROX WIPES- KL	R	6/16/2025	56.41		252210		
I-6032368685	VELCRO - KL	R	6/16/2025	18.98		252210		75.39
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		75.39
002065	STAR EQUIPMENT LTD							
I-01707942	SPRAY CHALK - STREETS	E	6/18/2025	232.80		012016		232.80
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		232.80
004250	GL DODGE CITY LLC							
I-CHCS778328	UNIT #905 REPAIRS	R	6/16/2025	553.90		252211		553.90
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		553.90
005956	GARRON STRATTON							
I-05/12/25-05/14/25	5/12-5/14/25 SERT MEALS	E	6/18/2025	69.25		012076		69.25
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		69.25
003339	STREICHER'S							
I-I1762049	ROB BALL BALLISTIC VEST	R	6/16/2025	1,308.90		252212		
I-I1763440	B MENKE BALLISTIC VEST	R	6/16/2025	1,308.90		252212		2,617.80
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		2,617.80
012402	CHRISTIAN STRUTZ							
I-06/16/25 WAFFLES	6/16/25 WESLEY WAFFLES	R	6/16/2025	395.00		252213		395.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		395.00
012391	CURT S STRUTZ							
I-06/19/2025 DINOS	6/19/25 DINOSAUR DIMENSIONS-KL	R	6/16/2025	495.00		252214		495.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		495.00
001859	SVPA ARCHITECTS INC.							
I-23002142.00-17#26	PAY 26-FIRE STATION #4	R	6/16/2025	163.55		252215		
I-40533	PW SALT STORAGE FACILITY	R	6/16/2025	4,632.60		252215		4,796.15
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		4,796.15
005743	SWANNIES GOLF APPAREL CO							
I-496244	STOCK MERCH FOR RESALE - OC	R	6/16/2025	877.86		252216		877.86
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		877.86
012403	AMANDA SWANSON							
I-01/25-05/25FITNESS	01/25-05/25 FITNESS	E	6/18/2025	49.41		012105		
I-02/25-06/25MILEAGE	02/25-06/25 MILEAGE	E	6/18/2025	37.10		012105		
I-05/2025 FITNESS	05/2025 FITNESS-STRAVA	E	6/18/2025	166.59		012105		
I-11/24-02/25MILEAGE	11/24-02/25 MILEAGE	E	6/18/2025	42.56		012105		295.66
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		295.66

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 6/05/2025 THRU 6/18/2025

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
000124	SYSCO IOWA INC							
I-339993467	FOOD FOR RESALE - OC	R	6/16/2025	724.70		252217		
I-339994699	FOOD FOR RESALE - OC	R	6/16/2025	249.89		252217		
I-439001251	FOOD FOR RESALE - OC	R	6/16/2025	50.60		252217		
I-439005946	FOOD FOR RESALE - OC	R	6/16/2025	115.08		252217		
I-439005957	FOOD FOR RESALE - OC	R	6/16/2025	32.25		252217		1,172.52
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,172.52
010068	T-MOBILE USA INC							
I-5/21/2025	4/21/25-5/20/25 STATEMENT	R	6/16/2025	11,560.90		252218		11,560.90
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		11,560.90
010060	TAYLORED EXPRESSIONS INC							
I-RES#2021-403 FY25	2025 TAYLORED EXP TIF REBATE	R	6/16/2025	69,563.00		252219		69,563.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		69,563.00
006505	TG TECHNICAL SERVICES LLC							
I-09396	SCRUBBER FILTERS HAZMAT - FD	E	6/18/2025	125.24		012041		125.24
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		125.24
006031	KATIE THIELMAN							
I-05/2025 MILEAGE	05/2025 MILEAGE	E	6/18/2025	97.30		012077		97.30
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		97.30
012407	EDEN THORNLEY							
I-05/15/25 REFUND	5/15/25 REFUND STRENGTH CLASS	R	6/16/2025	34.00		252220		34.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		34.00
012397	COLE TJADEN							
I-5/20/2025	BOOT REIMBURSEMENT	E	6/18/2025	140.00		012102		140.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		140.00
004907	TK CONCRETE INC							
I-PAY 1-25 PED RAMPS	PAY1-25 PED RAMP IMP-N ANK BVD	R	6/16/2025	50,595.57		252221		50,595.57
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		50,595.57
000444	TOMPKINS INDUSTRIES INC							
I-405938413	UNIT #740 PARTS	E	6/18/2025	26.82		012007		26.82
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		26.82
007784	THE TORO COMPANY							
I-RES#2012-114 FY25	2025 TORO TIF REBATE	R	6/16/2025	750,116.00		252222		
I-RES#2018-402 FY25	2025 TORO TIF REBATE	R	6/16/2025	160,051.00		252222		910,167.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		910,167.00

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 6/05/2025 THRU 6/18/2025

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
000465	TREASURER STATE OF IOWA							
I-06/09/2025	MONTHLY SALES & EXCISE TAX	D	6/09/2025	150,940.14		002792		150,940.14
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		150,940.14
007224	TREERING WORKFORCE SOLUTIONS I							
I-MSP-11679	TREERING SAAS MONTHLY FEE	R	6/16/2025	1,017.00		252223		1,017.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,017.00
003190	OUTDOOR HOME SERVICES HOLDINGS							
I-209191800	5/21/25 TREE/SHRUB SERVICE	R	6/16/2025	1,535.94		252224		1,535.94
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,535.94
007454	TUBE PRO INC							
I-00066494	TUBES - CFAC	R	6/16/2025	1,480.60		252225		1,480.60
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,480.60
003278	DAVIS EQUIPMENT CORPORATION							
I-JI99625	BELT - OCM	E	6/18/2025	28.50		012026		
I-JI99891	BEARING #849 OCM	E	6/18/2025	35.24		012026		
I-WI20039	DECODER - OCM	E	6/18/2025	309.15		012026		372.89
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		372.89
012257	UNITYPOINT HEALTH AT WORK							
I-271657	PD 411 PHYSICALS	R	6/16/2025	1,929.08		252226		1,929.08
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,929.08
000858	V & V MANUFACTURING INC							
I-62517	DETECTIVE BADGE - PD	R	6/16/2025	127.95		252227		127.95
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		127.95
012404	JOSEPH W VAN HAECKE							
I-06/11/2025 KL	06/11/25 ANKENY STORYTIME -KL	E	6/18/2025	379.25		012106		379.25
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		379.25
009000	VAN MAANEN TECHNOLOGY INC							
I-PAY 2-FIBER UPGRDE	PAY 2-FIBER OPTIC NETWRK UPGRD	R	6/16/2025	29,172.60		252228		29,172.60
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		29,172.60
001224	VAN METER INDUSTRIAL INC							
I-S013729140.001	FIXTURES-UPTOWN LIGHTING	R	6/16/2025	80,218.62		252229		80,218.62
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		80,218.62
008174	JUSTIN VANDER LEEST							
I-06/2025 FITNESS	06/2025 FITNESS	R	6/16/2025	18.00		252230		
I-07/24-05/25FITNESS	07/24-05/25 FITNESS	R	6/16/2025	198.00		252230		216.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		216.00

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
 DATE RANGE: 6/05/2025 THRU 6/18/2025

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
005012	VAN-WALL EQUIPMENT INC							
I-6582245	UNIT #809 ISOLATOR OCM	E	6/18/2025	94.28		012033		
I-6584159	COVER / FREIGHT - PRSC	E	6/18/2025	112.41		012033		
I-6585719	UNIT 864 RELAY SWITCH - OCM	E	6/18/2025	208.26		012033		
I-6586803	MACHINE REPAIRS - PRSC	E	6/18/2025	162.01		012033		
I-6589914	UNIT #809 RUEL FILTER OCM	E	6/18/2025	34.40		012033		611.36
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		611.36
009142	JESSICA WADDILL							
I-05/12/25-05/16/25	5/12-5/16/25 MILEAGE	E	6/18/2025	109.20		012084		109.20
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		109.20
004796	WALSH DOOR & HARDWARE COMPANY							
I-831696	DOOR REPAIRS - KL	R	6/16/2025	391.34		252231		391.34
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		391.34
003376	WASHER SYSTEMS OF IOWA, INC							
I-1018378317	PRESSURE WASHER REPAIRS - PW	R	6/16/2025	999.11		252232		999.11
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		999.11
002569	WASTE CONNECTIONS INC							
I-3774366T071	5/1/25 ROLLOFF - PRSC	R	6/16/2025	302.00		252233		
I-3775912T071	4/25/25 OVERLOAD CHARGE-PD	R	6/16/2025	20.00		252233		
I-3775913T071	4/29/25 OVERLOADED CONT-PRAC	R	6/16/2025	20.00		252233		342.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		342.00
007822	WEE'S TEES LLC							
I-18775	APPAREL - PRSC	R	6/16/2025	82.50		252234		
I-19050	TSHIRTS - PRSC	R	6/16/2025	94.08		252234		
I-19200	SHIRTS - PKS	R	6/16/2025	285.28		252234		461.86
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		461.86
010625	WHITFIELD & EDDY PLC							
I-351280	4/30/25 PETITION SIGN IMP	R	6/16/2025	840.00		252235		840.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		840.00
009306	STEVEN YOUNG							
I-05/12/25-05/13/25	5/12-5/13/25 SERT MEALS	R	6/16/2025	28.01		252236		
I-05/2025 FITNESS	2025 IMT DSM HALF MARATHON	R	6/16/2025	63.93		252236		91.94
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		91.94
008820	SIOUXLAND TURF PRODUCTS INC							
I-203935	FLAGS/SPIKES/RAKE/MISC-OCM	E	6/18/2025	333.00		012047		
I-207430	CUP DISPENSER -OCM	E	6/18/2025	123.00		012047		456.00

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
 DATE RANGE: 6/05/2025 THRU 6/18/2025

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
*** VENDOR TOTALS ***						1 CHECKS		456.00

* * T O T A L S * *	NO	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNTS	CHECK AMOUNT
REGULAR CHECKS:	217	6,214,251.99	0.00	6,214,251.99
HAND CHECKS:	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
DRAFTS:	1	150,940.14	0.00	150,940.14
EFT:	105	517,390.92	0.00	517,390.92
NON CHECKS:	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
VOID CHECKS:	0 VOID DEBITS	0.00		
	VOID CREDITS	0.00	0.00	0.00

TOTAL ERRORS: 0

	NO	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNTS	CHECK AMOUNT
VENDOR SET: 01 BANK: APFNB TOTALS:	323	6,882,583.05	0.00	6,882,583.05
BANK: APFNB TOTALS:	323	6,882,583.05	0.00	6,882,583.05
REPORT TOTALS:	323	6,882,583.05	0.00	6,882,583.05

SELECTION CRITERIA

VENDOR SET: 01-City of Ankeny

VENDOR: ALL

BANK CODES: Include: APFNB

FUNDS: All

CHECK SELECTION

CHECK RANGE: 000000 THRU 999999

DATE RANGE: 6/05/2025 THRU 6/18/2025

CHECK AMOUNT RANGE: 0.00 THRU 999,999,999.99

INCLUDE ALL VOIDS: YES

PRINT OPTIONS

SEQUENCE: VENDOR SORT KEY

PRINT TRANSACTIONS: YES

PRINT G/L: NO

UNPOSTED ONLY: NO

EXCLUDE UNPOSTED: NO

MANUAL ONLY: NO

STUB COMMENTS: NO

REPORT FOOTER: NO

CHECK STATUS: NO

PRINT STATUS: * - All



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

June 16, 2025
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor
Todd Shafer, Mayor Pro Tem

Council Members: Dustin Graber, Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** authorizing the purchase of a truck chassis for the Municipal Utilities - Water Department tandem axle dump truck (replace existing truck #725).

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL
Deliver Exceptional Service

ACTION REQUESTED
Resolution
LEGAL
No review required

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

Adopt **RESOLUTION** authorizing the purchase of a chassis for the tandem axle dump truck as specified.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

The purchase of a tandem axle dump truck is included in the approved FY 2026 budget.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. Resolution to Purchase New 725

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE OF A CHASSIS FOR THE MUNICIPAL UTILITIES DEPARTMENT TANDEM AXLE DUMP TRUCK

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny desires to purchase a truck chassis and box which will be used for a new tandem axle dump truck to replace existing truck #725 for the Municipal Utilities Department; and

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny is a member of Sourcewell, member #67120, the (Contract #032824-NVS) estimated price for the purchase of a truck chassis with Ascendance Trucks Midwest, is \$133,499.00 and;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, that the proposal from Ascendance Trucks Midwest, in the amount of \$133,499.00 is hereby accepted.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the City Council that the City Manager is hereby authorized to issue a purchase order from FY 2026 funds for the estimated purchase price (\$133,499.00), plus up to 10% of the estimated purchase price (\$13,350.00) for potential increases in the cost of the truck due to market conditions, to facilitate the purchase of said truck chassis.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this 16th day of June, 2025.

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

By: _____
Bobbi B. Bentz, Mayor

ATTEST:

By: _____
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

June 16, 2025
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor
Todd Shafer, Mayor Pro Tem

Council Members: Dustin Graber, Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** authorizing the purchase of a dump body and build of a tandem axle dump truck for the Municipal Utilities - Water Department (replace existing truck #725).

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL
Deliver Exceptional Service

ACTION REQUESTED
Resolution
LEGAL
No review required

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

Adopt **RESOLUTION** authorizing the purchase of a dump body and build of the tandem axle dump truck as specified.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

The purchase of a tandem axle dump truck is included in the approved FY 2026 budget.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. Resolution to Assemble 725

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE OF A DUMP BODY AND A BUILD OF A TANDEM AXLE DUMP TRUCK FOR THE MUNICIPAL UTILITIES DEPARTMENT

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny desires to purchase a dump body and a build of a new tandem axle dump truck to replace existing truck #725 for the Municipal Utilities Department, and;

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny is a member of NPPGov, member #M-5709296, the (Contract #PS22170) estimated price for the purchase of a dump body and build with Henderson Products, Inc., is \$57,484.00, and;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, that the proposal from Henderson Products, Inc., in the amount of \$57,484.00 is hereby accepted.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the City Council that the City Manager is hereby authorized to issue a purchase order from FY 2026 funds for the estimated purchase price (\$57,484.00) plus up to 10% of the estimated purchase price (\$5,748.00) for potential increases in the cost of the truck due to market conditions, to facilitate the purchase of said dump body and build of a tandem axle snow plow truck.

DATED at Ankeny, Iowa, this 16th day of June, 2025.

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

By: _____
Bobbi B. Bentz, Mayor

ATTEST:

By: _____
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

June 16, 2025

5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor

Todd Shafer, Mayor Pro Tem

Council Members: Dustin Graber, Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Consider a motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting a proposal from BCI Burke Company in an amount not to exceed \$100,000.00 for the purchase and installation of a playground for Trestle Ridge Park.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT

Parks & Recreation

COUNCIL GOAL

ACTION REQUESTED

Resolution

LEGAL

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The City of Ankeny desires to develop Trestle Ridge Park and include a playground as one of the park's amenities. A request for proposal was sent to five playground vendors with concepts submitted with various playground layouts. The City of Ankeny conducted a Trestle Ridge Park neighborhood playground vote to select the playground components and ultimately chose the proposal submitted by BCI Burke Company.

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

Staff approves of playground purchase and installation.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

The development of Trestle Ridge Park is included in the City's 2025 Capital Improvement Program.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

Department staff held a park development meeting on May 21, 2025 regarding the neighborhood's construction of their future park. Public opinions and input were sought on the park's overall concept and included amenities. Park neighbors were invited to preview potential playground designs and vote on their favorite concept, with the playground receiving the most votes ultimately being installed in the park.

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. Resolution
2. Proposal
3. Playground Concept

RESOLUTION 2025 –

A RESOLUTION ACCEPTING A PROPOSAL FROM BCI BURKE COMPANY IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$100,000 FOR THE PURCHASE OF A PLAYGROUND FOR TRESTLE RIDGE PARK

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny desires to install a playground in Trestle Ridge Park, and;

WHEREAS, a request for proposal was sent to five playground vendors, and;

WHEREAS, the results of the request for proposals from the vendors are as follows:

- | | |
|-------------------------|-----------|
| • Cunningham Recreation | \$100,000 |
| • Little Tikes | \$100,000 |
| • Crouch Recreation | \$100,000 |
| • BCI Burke | \$100,000 |
| • Midwest Playscapes | \$100,000 |

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny conducted a neighborhood meeting on May 21, 2025 to vote and select the playground design to be installed at Trestle Ridge Park, and;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, that the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa hereby accept the proposal from BCI Burke Company in an amount not to exceed \$100,000 for the design, equipment and installation of a playground for Trestle Ridge Park.

DATED this 16th day of June 2025.

Bobbi B. Bentz, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, Clerk's Office



QUOTE

BCI BURKE COMPANY
PO BOX 549
FOND DU LAC, WI 54936-0549

Quote Number 00001453
Created Date 5/7/2025
Expiration Date 6/7/2025
Quote Name Trestle Ridge Park
Estimated Burke Equipment Lead Time 9-10 Weeks

Project Information

PROJECT MANAGER

Angie Wolf
awolf@bciburke.com
(319) 899-5313

PROJECT LOCATION

Trestle Ridge Park
Nick Lenox
3707 Northwest Reinhart Drive
Ankeny, Iowa 50023
United States
nlenox@ankenyiowa.gov
515-963-3576

Billing & Shipping Information

BILL TO

City of Ankeny
Nick Lenox
410 West 1st Street
Ankeny, Iowa 50023
United States
nlenox@ankenyiowa.gov
515-963-3576

SHIP TO

Trestle Ridge Park
Nick Lenox
3707 Northwest Reinhart Drive
Ankeny, Iowa 50023
United States
nlenox@ankenyiowa.gov
515-963-3576

Burke Product Code	Line Item Description	Quantity	Total Price
974-200434-2	Custom Burke Equipment for Ages 2-5, 5-12, and 2-12 Years per Proposal	1.00	\$94,259.00
Discount	Courtesy Discount	1.00	-\$28,748.99
Install	Installation of Burke Equipment. Includes Mobilization and 4' Construction Fence	1.00	\$32,500.00

Total Price \$98,010.01
Burke Equipment \$1,830.00
Freight

****Tax Rate Subject to Change****

Grand Total \$99,840.01



QUOTE

BCI BURKE COMPANY
PO BOX 549
FOND DU LAC, WI 54936-0549

Quote Number	00001453
Created Date	5/7/2025
Expiration Date	6/7/2025
Quote Name	Trestle Ridge Park
Estimated Burke Equipment Lead Time	9-10 Weeks

Payment Terms

1st Deposit Amount	\$49,920.01
1st Deposit Due Date	Due 2 weeks prior to equipment ship date
2nd Deposit Amount	\$49,920.00
2nd Deposit Due Date	Due 30 days after Burke equipment ship date

To place an order, please review the Terms of Sale below and sign and return this quote.
If applicable, include a copy of your tax exempt certificate to avoid state/local sales taxes.
Payment by credit card may be accepted; a 4.5% fee will be added per transaction.

Terms of Sale

Acceptance by either a signature or a purchase order based on this quotation indicates that you are in full agreement with all terms and conditions of this quotation including the following:

If a mutually agreed upon contract has been signed, those terms and conditions will supersede these terms and conditions.

Prices are stated in USD and are valid for 30 days. After 30 days, prices are subject to change without notice. Sales tax will be charged unless a copy of a valid Sales tax exemption certificate is presented with order.

Quoted lead times are based on normal production levels. Actual lead times may vary due to quantities ordered, seasonality and higher than normal production levels. Customer will receive an order acknowledgement which will state the anticipated ship date.

Specify all color selections in writing. Any discrepancies that arise due to oral color selections will be the responsibility of the customer.
Custom colors, where available, would be an additional charge.

If customer is installing equipment, all equipment is to be installed per manufacturer's instructions and appropriate guidelines such as ASTM and CPSC.

Loss or Damage in Transit: A signed bill of lading is our receipt from a carrier that our shipment to you was complete and in good condition upon arrival. Before you sign, please check the Bill of Lading carefully when the shipment arrives to make sure nothing is missing and there are no damages. Freight terms are FOB Fond du Lac, WI and charges are predicated on all items being ordered and shipped at the same time. Therefore, once the shipment leaves our plant, we are no longer responsible for any damage, loss or shortage.

Installation, site work, building permits, engineered drawings, etc. are not included unless noted in quotation.

Installation Terms:

A. Burke Responsibilities (Applicable if Burke quoted)

Standard Services Include:

- Shipping Notification/Receiving Instructions
- Installation of Equipment and Materials
- Trash Clean Up (Not including cost for Dumpsters and Off-Site Trash Disposal unless noted)
- All Burke Structure shipments include a FREE Maintenance Kit (Includes Installation Booklet, Graffiti Remover, Tools and Touch Up Paint).

B. Optional Responsibilities (Must be clearly outlined in the applicable Burke quotation/contract):



QUOTE

BCI BURKE COMPANY
PO BOX 549
FOND DU LAC, WI 54936-0549

Quote Number	00001453
Created Date	5/7/2025
Expiration Date	6/7/2025
Quote Name	Trestle Ridge Park
Estimated Burke Equipment Lead Time	9-10 Weeks

- Removal of Existing Equipment.
- Underground Utility Check.
- Accept Delivery and Unload Equipment.
- Site Preparation and Grading, Drainage Systems, etc.
- Engineered Drawings for Purchased Equipment.
- Other Permits or Engineered Drawings (i.e. zoning permits, environmental permits, site surveys, etc.).
- Provision of Temporary Fencing.

*All other responsibilities must be clearly outlined in the applicable quotation/contract.

Customer Responsibilities (Applicable If BCI Burke is NOT quoting installation):

- Trash Disposal - Dumpsters or Off Site Disposal.
- Underground Utility Check.
- Accept Delivery and Unload Equipment.
- Provide Area for Storage and Staging.
- Provide Temporary Fencing.
- Secure Site and Equipment.
- Provide Access as Outlined below.

Building Permits

Building permits are the responsibility of the owner. If a building permit is required for your project, there will be an administrative, expeditor, and application fee included on project quote. This fee does not include the cost of the actual permit. Customer will be charged "actual permit" cost on final invoice.

NOTE - All zoning, planning, environmental, etc. permits and approvals are the responsibility of others.

Other Notes:

Access/Utilities. Access must be provided to the installation area for heavy trucks and equipment. Access of equipment and personnel is the obligation of the customer to provide until the project is fully completed. We will take every precaution to avoid damage, however any damage caused by the normal installation of our product, such as sod, concrete sidewalks, private underground utilities, etc., will be the responsibility of the customer, as will any additional costs associated with limiting damage such as providing plywood over sod for access. If access is not reasonably close to the jobsite, any additional costs incurred due to having to transport materials and/or supplies will be the responsibility of the customer.

Rock/Foreign Object Clause. Most installations require digging of holes and footing equipment in concrete below finished grade. Removal of existing ground covers such as asphalt, concrete, tan bark, sand, pea gravel, wood fiber, rubber matting, poured-in-place rubber surfacing, or any other material that interferes or delays the digging of holes, is the responsibility of others, unless otherwise noted. If excessive underground obstructions such as rock, coral, asphalt, concrete, pipes, drainage systems, root systems, water, or any other unknown obstructions are discovered, charges will be added to the original proposal.

Playground Surfacing. All playground equipment is to be installed in conjunction with safety surfacing per CPSC guidelines and ASTM standards. If the customer contracts for something contrary to the guidelines, they are accepting all responsibility for any liability and future litigation that may arise.

Acceptance

ACCEPTED & APPROVED

The undersigned hereby agrees to the charges listed in this quotation and to the attached terms and conditions. An order will be placed in accordance to this quotation unless otherwise noted.

Signed: _____ Dated: _____



QUOTE

BCI BURKE COMPANY
PO BOX 549
FOND DU LAC, WI 54936-0549

Quote Number	00001453
Created Date	5/7/2025
Expiration Date	6/7/2025
Quote Name	Trestle Ridge Park
Estimated Burke Equipment Lead Time	9-10 Weeks

Print Full Name & Title _____

COLOR KEY	
	Plastic
	Steel
	Plastic
	Plastic
	Plastic
	Plastic
	Plastic
	Plastic
	Plastic
	Plastic





ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

June 16, 2025
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor
Todd Shafer, Mayor Pro Tem

Council Members: Dustin Graber, Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Consider motion to suspend the practices of Iowa Code Chapter 400 Civil Service, section 400.11 (1) a. regarding the hiring of an employee of a department covered by civil service for the period July 1, 2025, to June 30, 2026, as authorized in Iowa Code section 400.12A.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT

Human Resources

COUNCIL GOAL

Become the Employer of Choice

ACTION REQUESTED

Motion

LEGAL

Item reviewed by legal counsel

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Iowa legislature passed a revision to Chapter 400 Civil Service in 2024, that allows for cities to suspend the requirement to certify employment lists for positions covered by this code section. This allows city staff flexibility in hiring applicants without the burdensome and time-consuming restraints based on existing language.

The law requires the City Council to authorize a suspension of requirements under section 400.11, subsection 1, paragraph "a".

400.11 Names certified — temporary appointment. 1. a. The commission, within one hundred eighty days after the beginning of each competitive examination for original appointment, shall certify to the city council a list of the names of forty persons, or a lesser number as determined by the commission, who qualify with the highest standing as a result of each examination for the position they seek to fill, or the number which have qualified if less than forty, in the order of their standing, and all newly created offices or other vacancies in positions under civil service which occur before the beginning of the next examination for the positions shall be filled from the lists, or from the preferred list existing if provided for in case of diminution of employees, within thirty days. If a tie occurs in the examination scores which would qualify persons for the last position on the list, the list of the names of the persons who qualify with the highest standing as a result of each examination shall include all persons who qualify for the last position. Preference for temporary service in civil service positions shall be given those on the lists. However, the commission may certify a list of names eligible for appointment subject to successfully completing a medical examination. The medical examination shall be provided pursuant to commission rules adopted under section 400.8.

400.12A Hiring practices — suspension — reinstatement. 1. A city council, by majority vote, may suspend the practices specified in subsection 2 that are generally required pursuant to this chapter for the hiring of an employee of a department governed by civil service. A suspension shall not be in effect for more than one year, but a city council may immediately vote to implement a new suspension of the required practices upon the expiration of the prior suspension. Upon the expiration of a suspension, hiring practices required under this chapter shall be immediately reinstated for the applicable positions. A city council, by majority vote, may reinstate hiring practices suspended pursuant to this section prior to the expiration of the suspension. A subsequent vote to suspend required hiring practices, even if the vote occurs prior to the original expiration date of the prior suspension, shall be considered a vote for a new suspension. 2. The provisions of section 400.11, subsection 1, paragraph “a”, may be suspended as provided in subsection 1. 3. a. This section does not relieve an employee of a department governed by civil service from the requirements to complete all examinations and tests applicable to those persons for positions subject to the provisions of this chapter. b. This section shall not be construed to preclude an employee of a department governed by civil service from accessing rights, benefits, or privileges provided outside of this chapter.

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

Recommend approval of the motion to suspend the practices of Iowa Code Chapter 400 Civil Service, section 400.11 (1) a. regarding the hiring of an employee of a department covered by civil service for the period July 1, 2025, to June 30, 2026, as authorized in Iowa Code section 400.12A.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

None



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

June 16, 2025
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor
Todd Shafer, Mayor Pro Tem

Council Members: Dustin Graber, Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Consider motion to accept the Civil Service Commission certified list for promotion to Lead Park Maintenance Technician, subject to passing any further departmental requirements.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT

Human Resources

COUNCIL GOAL

Become the Employer of Choice

ACTION REQUESTED

Motion

LEGAL

No review required

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

Recommend acceptance of the Civil Service Commission certified list for promotion to Lead Park Maintenance Technician; subject to passing any further departmental requirements.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. 06.16.25 memo to mayor.docx

June 16, 2025

To: The Honorable Bobbi Bentz, Mayor, and City Council Members

From: Civil Service Commission

At the June 11, 2025, meeting of the Civil Service Commission, the following employees were certified eligible for promotion, subject to passing all other requirements.

Lead Park Maintenance Technician – Parks and Recreation:

RANK	LAST NAME	FIRST NAME
1	Evans	Jim
2	Kaufman	Ed
3	Randolph	Ben
4	Knoot	Vince
5	Requist	Klint

Respectfully submitted,



Dawn Gean, Clerk of the Civil Service Commission



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

June 16, 2025
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor
Todd Shafer, Mayor Pro Tem

Council Members: Dustin Graber, Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** providing for the notice and hearing of the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to rezone certain property (Area A) owned by Terri Nation, R-Pact Holdings LLC, Paige Benlaala Rueter, and Alex Rueter, located south of NE 72nd Street, east of NE Delaware Avenue and west of Interstate 35. (date of hrg: 7/7/25 @ 5:30pm)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT
Community Development

COUNCIL GOAL
Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED
Resolution
LEGAL

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Terri Nation, R-Pact Holdings LLC, Paige Benlaala Rueter, and Alex Rueter are requesting to rezone 47.94 acres (Area A) from R-1, One-Family Residence District to C-2, General Retail, Highway Oriented and Central Business Commercial District. Specifically, Area A totals approximately 47.94 acres and Area B totals approximately 24.07 acres. The subject rezoning is generally located south of NE 72nd Street, east of NE Delaware Avenue and west of Interstate 35. This area was annexed in 2022 as a part of the Hope Kimberley annexation.

Area A of the proposed rezoning includes 47.94 acres from R-1, One-Family Residence District to C-2, General Retail, Highway Oriented and Central Business Commercial District and proposes 19 lots for future C-2 development. The property that makes up Area A is currently zoned R-1, One-Family Residence District. Property to the north is also zoned R-1. Property to the east is interstate right-of-way, property to the west is zoned both R-3, Multiple Family Residence District and C-2, General Retail, Highway Oriented and Central Business Commercial District. Property to the south was recently rezoned in July of 2024, from R-1, One-Family Residence District to PUD and R-3, Multiple-Family Residential District.

Rezoning Area A generally aligns with The Ankeny Plan 2040 Future Land Use Map, which defines a majority of the area as being Community Commercial. According to Figure 12.5 in the City's Comprehensive Plan, the C-2 zoning category is compatible with the Community Commercial land use.

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

To adopt resolution setting a public hearing for 7/7/25 @ 5:30pm.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

On June 3, 2025 the Plan and Zoning Commission recommended City Council approval of the request by Terri Nation, R-Pact Holdings LLC, Paige Benlaala Rueter, and Alex Rueter to rezone 47.94 acres (Area A) from R-1, One-Family Residence District to C-2, General Retail, Highway Oriented and Central Business Commercial District.

FISCAL IMPACT

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

Notification and public hearing by the Plan and Zoning Commission.

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. Resolution - Area A
2. Publishing Notice RZ AREA A
3. PZ Approved Area A Rezoning Exhibit
4. Applicant Letter
5. Area A Aerial Map
6. Area A Future Land Use Map
7. Area A Zoning Map
8. Combined Aerial Map
9. Combined Future Land Use Map
10. Combined Zoning Map

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION PROVIDING FOR THE NOTICE AND HEARING OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA, TO REZONE CERTAIN PROPERTY OWNED BY TERRI NATION, R-PACT HOLDINGS LLC, PAIGE BENLAALA RUETER AND ALEX RUETER, FROM THE CURRENT R-1, ONE-FAMILY RESIDENCE DISTRICT, TO C-2, GENERAL RETAIL, HIGHWAY ORIENTED AND CENTRAL BUSINESS COMMERCIAL DISTRICT (AREA A), LOCATED SOUTH OF NE 72ND STREET, EAST OF NE DELAWARE AVENUE, AND SOUTH OF INTERSTATE 35

WHEREAS, on the 20th day of May, 2025, the Plan and Zoning Commission of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, held a public hearing; and on the 3rd day of June, 2025, recommended City Council approval of an amendment to the Zoning Regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to rezone the following described property owned by Terri Nation, R-Pact Holdings LLC, Paige Benlaala Rueter and Alex Rueter from the current R-1, One-Family Residence District, to C-2, General Retail, Highway Oriented and Central Business Commercial District (Area A); and

WHEREAS, the City Council now deems it necessary to provide for the notice and hearing of said amendment to rezone the following described property:

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

A PART OF PARCEL "2022-1193" AND A PART OF PARCEL "2022-1194" AS SHOWN ON THAT PLAT OF SURVEY RECORDED IN BOOK 19379, PAGE 655 AND A PART OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 31, TOWNSHIP 81 NORTH, RANGE 23 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID PARCEL "2022-1193"; THENCE NORTH 00°22'47" EAST ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID PARCEL "2022-1193", A DISTANCE OF 1330.62 FEET TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID PARCEL "2022-1193"; THENCE SOUTH 89°31'58" EAST ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID PARCEL "2022-1193" AND THE NORTH LINE OF SAID SECTION 31, A DISTANCE OF 1109.42 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°11'26" WEST, 63.89 FEET TO THE NORTHERLY LINE OF SAID PARCEL "2022-1193"; THENCE SOUTH 80°08'54" EAST ALONG SAID NORTHERLY LINE, 119.51 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°43'21" EAST ALONG SAID NORTHERLY LINE,

185.82 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 87°11'16" EAST ALONG SAID NORTHERLY LINE AND THE NORTH LINE OF SAID PARCEL "2022-1194", A DISTANCE OF 759.93 FEET TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID PARCEL "2022-1194"; THENCE SOUTH 30°06'03" EAST ALONG THE EASTERLY LINE OF SAID PARCEL "2022-1194", A DISTANCE OF 509.55 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°58'51" WEST, 395.22 FEET;

THENCE SOUTH 00°02'06" WEST, 25.66 FEET; THENCE NORTH 90°00'00" WEST, 481.05 FEET; THENCE WESTERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE NORTHERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 350.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 103.43 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS NORTH 81°32'02" WEST, 103.06 FEET; THENCE NORTH 73°04'04" WEST, 53.18 FEET; THENCE SOUTHWESTERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE NORTHWESTERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 333.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 399.27 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS SOUTH 51°16'53" WEST, 375.78 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°08'49" WEST, 530.63 FEET TO THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID PARCEL "2022-1193"; THENCE NORTH 89°52'42" WEST ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE, 1112.48 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING

47.94 ACRES (2,088,391 SQUARE FEET).

LAYMAN'S DESCRIPTION:

Approximately 47.94-acres (+/-) located south of NE 72nd Street, east of NE Delaware Avenue and West of Interstate 35

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa:

1. That a public hearing shall be held at 5:30 p.m. on the 7th day of July, 2025, in the Ankeny City Council Chambers, 1250 SW District Drive, Second Floor, Ankeny, Iowa, to consider a proposed amendment to the Zoning Regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to rezone the above-described property owned by Terri Nation, R-Pact Holdings LLC, Paige Benlaala Rueter and Alex Rueter from the current R-1, One-Family Residence District, to C-2, General Retail, Highway Oriented and Central Business Commercial District (Area A); and
2. That the City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to publish notice of said hearing at the time and in the manner required by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 16th day of June, 2025.

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

Bobbi B. Bentz

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

**NOTICE OF A PUBLIC HEARING OF THE CITY COUNCIL
OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA, TO REZONE CERTAIN PROPERTY OWNED BY TERRI
NATION, R-PACT HOLDINGS LLC, PAIGE BENLAALA RUETER AND ALEX RUETER, FROM THE
CURRENT R-1, ONE-FAMILY RESIDENCE DISTRICT, TO C-2, GENERAL RETAIL, HIGHWAY
ORIENTED AND CENTRAL BUSINESS COMMERCIAL DISTRICT (AREA A)**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, will consider an amendment to the Zoning Regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to rezone the following described property owned by Terri Nation, R-Pact Holdings LLC, Paige Benlaala Rueter and Alex Rueter from the current R-1, One-Family Residence District, to C-2, General Retail, Highway Oriented and Central Business Commercial District (Area A).

LEGAL DESCRIPTION (AREA A):

A PART OF PARCEL "2022-1193" AND A PART OF PARCEL "2022-1194" AS SHOWN ON THAT PLAT OF SURVEY RECORDED IN BOOK 19379, PAGE 655 AND A PART OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 31, TOWNSHIP 81 NORTH, RANGE 23 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID PARCEL "2022-1193"; THENCE NORTH 00°22'47" EAST ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID PARCEL "2022-1193", A DISTANCE OF 1330.62 FEET TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID PARCEL "2022-1193"; THENCE SOUTH 89°31'58" EAST ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID PARCEL "2022-1193" AND THE NORTH LINE OF SAID SECTION 31, A DISTANCE OF 1109.42 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°11'26" WEST, 63.89 FEET TO THE NORTHERLY LINE OF SAID PARCEL "2022-1193"; THENCE SOUTH 80°08'54" EAST ALONG SAID NORTHERLY LINE, 119.51 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°43'21" EAST ALONG SAID NORTHERLY LINE, 185.82 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 87°11'16" EAST ALONG SAID NORTHERLY LINE AND THE NORTH LINE OF SAID PARCEL "2022-1194", A DISTANCE OF 759.93 FEET TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID PARCEL "2022-1194"; THENCE SOUTH 30°06'03" EAST ALONG THE EASTERLY LINE OF SAID PARCEL "2022-1194", A DISTANCE OF 509.55 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°58'51" WEST, 395.22 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°02'06" WEST, 25.66 FEET; THENCE NORTH 90°00'00" WEST, 481.05 FEET; THENCE WESTERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE NORTHERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 350.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 103.43 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS NORTH 81°32'02" WEST, 103.06 FEET; THENCE NORTH 73°04'04" WEST, 53.18 FEET; THENCE SOUTHWESTERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE NORTHWESTERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 333.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 399.27 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS SOUTH 51°16'53" WEST, 375.78 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°08'49" WEST, 530.63 FEET TO THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID PARCEL "2022-1193"; THENCE NORTH 89°52'42" WEST ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE, 1112.48 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 47.94 ACRES (2,088,391 SQUARE FEET).

LAYMAN'S DESCRIPTION:

Approximately 47.94-acres (+/-) located south of NE 72nd Street, east of NE Delaware Avenue and West of Interstate 35

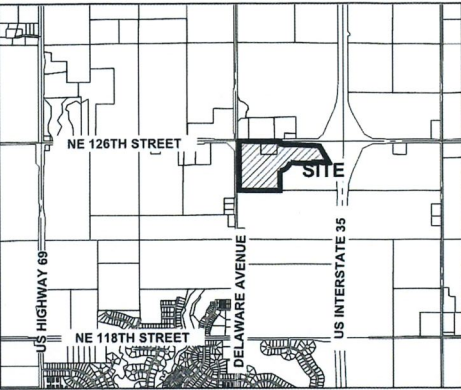
NOTICE IS FURTHER GIVEN that the proposed amendment, as described above, will affect only the above-described property.

YOU ARE FURTHER AND SPECIFICALLY NOTIFIED that the City Council will meet at 5:30 p.m. on the 7th day of July, 2025, in the Ankeny City Council Chambers, 1250 SW District Drive, Second Floor, Ankeny, Iowa, to consider said amendments, at which time and place all citizens and all parties in interest shall have the opportunity to be heard.

CITY OF ANKENY

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

VICINITY MAP
NOT TO SCALE



ANKENY, IOWA

OWNER/APPLICANT

ALEX RUETER, TERRI NATION, PAIGE
BENLAALA, TODD RUTER
2425 NE 126TH AVE ELKHART, IA 50073
CONTACT: TODD RUETER
EMAIL: TODD@RUETERCO.COM
PH: (515) 369-2571

ENGINEER / SURVEYOR

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE, LLC
4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
CONTACT: DOUG MANDERNACH
EMAIL: DOUGM@CDA-ENG.COM
PH: (515) 369-4400

ZONING

EXISTING: R-1
PROPOSED: C-2 GENERAL RETAIL, HIGHWAY
ORIENTED, AND BUSINESS
COMMERCIAL DISTRICT

REZONING DESCRIPTION AREA

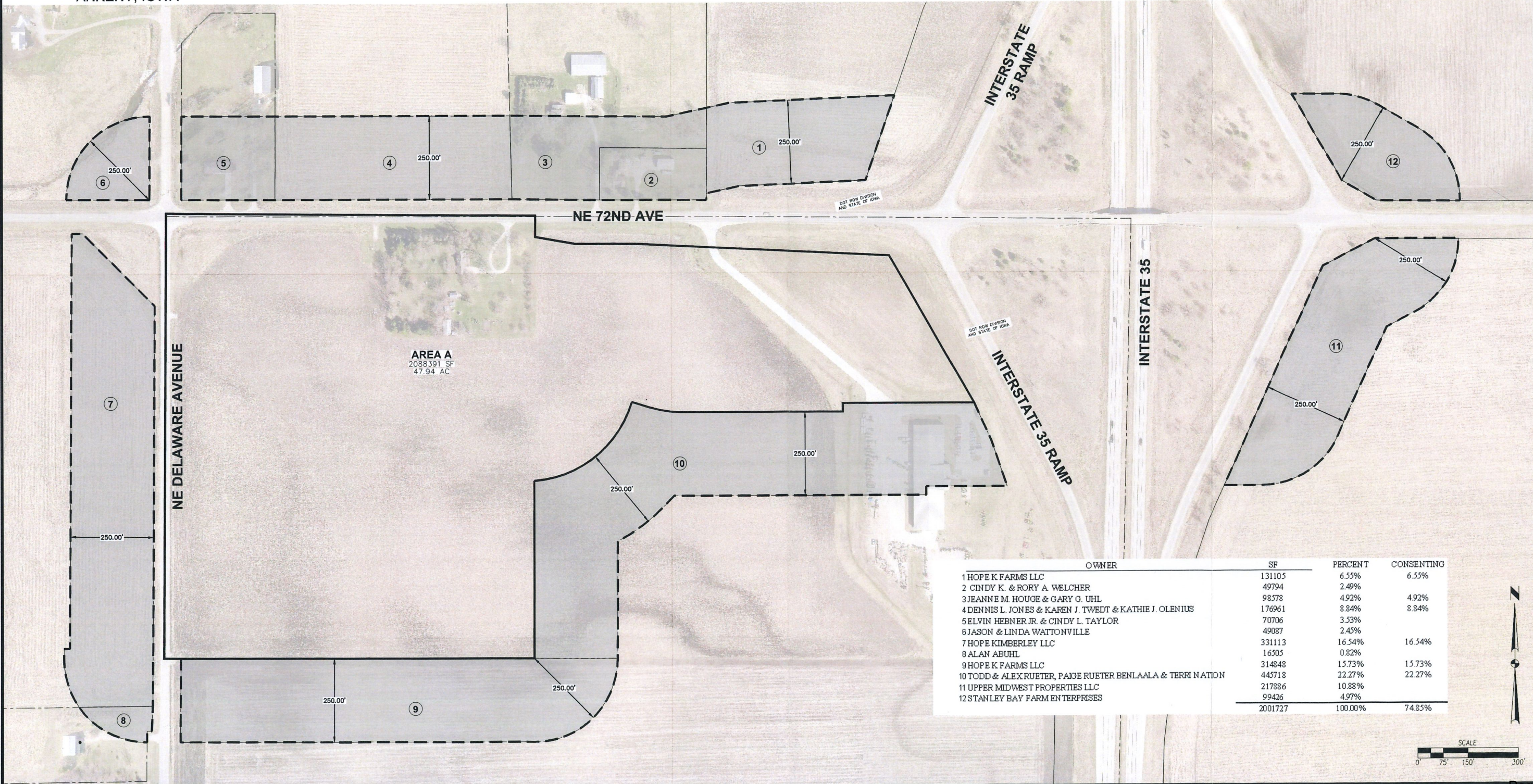
A PART OF PARCEL "2022-1193" AND A PART OF PARCEL "2022-1194" AS SHOWN ON THAT PLAT OF SURVEY
RECORDED IN BOOK 19379, PAGE 655 AND A PART OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER
OF SECTION 31, TOWNSHIP 81 NORTH, RANGE 23 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN IN THE CITY OF
ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:
BEGINNING AT THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID PARCEL "2022-1193"; THENCE NORTH 00°22'47" EAST ALONG
THE WEST LINE OF SAID PARCEL "2022-1193"; A DISTANCE OF 1330.62 FEET TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF
SAID PARCEL "2022-1193"; THENCE SOUTH 89°31'58" EAST ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID PARCEL
"2022-1193" AND THE NORTH LINE OF SAID SECTION 31, A DISTANCE OF 1109.42 FEET; THENCE SOUTH
00°11'26" WEST, 63.89 FEET TO THE NORTHERLY LINE OF SAID PARCEL "2022-1193"; THENCE SOUTH 80°08'54"
EAST ALONG SAID NORTHERLY LINE, 119.51 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°43'21" EAST ALONG SAID NORTHERLY LINE,
185.82 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 87°11'16" EAST ALONG SAID NORTHERLY LINE AND THE NORTH LINE OF SAID
PARCEL "2022-1194"; A DISTANCE OF 759.93 FEET TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID PARCEL "2022-1194";
THENCE SOUTH 30°06'03" EAST ALONG THE EASTERLY LINE OF SAID PARCEL "2022-1194"; A DISTANCE OF
509.55 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°58'51" WEST, 395.22 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°02'06" WEST, 25.66 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 90°00'00" WEST, 481.05 FEET; THENCE WESTERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE NORTHERLY WHOSE
RADIUS IS 350.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 103.43 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS NORTH 81°32'02" WEST,
103.06 FEET; THENCE NORTH 73°04'04" WEST, 53.18 FEET; THENCE SOUTHWESTERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE
NORTHWESTERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 333.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 399.27 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD
BEARS SOUTH 51°16'53" WEST, 375.78 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°08'49" WEST, 530.63 FEET TO THE SOUTH LINE
OF SAID PARCEL "2022-1193"; THENCE NORTH 89°52'42" WEST ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE, 1112.48 FEET TO THE
POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 47.94 ACRES (2,088,391 SQUARE FEET).

BULK REGULATIONS

C-2 GENERAL RETAIL, HIGHWAY ORIENTED, AND
BUSINESS COMMERCIAL DISTRICT

FRONT YARD: 35 FEET
SIDE YARD: 0 FEET; 25 FEET WHEN
ADJOINING AN "R" DISTRICT
40 FEET
REAR YARD:
MAXIMUM BUILDING HEIGHT: 45 FEET

ROLL CALL
Plan & Zoning Commission
Ankeny, IA
Date June 3, 2025
Ayes 5 Nays 0 Abstain — Absent 1
APPROVED
J. Bapp Chairperson
D. Lugsang Secretary



OWNER	SF	PERCENT	CONSENTING
1 HOPE K FARMS LLC	131105	6.55%	6.55%
2 CINDY K. & RORY A. WELCHER	49794	2.49%	
3 JEANNE M. HOUGE & GARY G. UHL	98578	4.92%	4.92%
4 DENNIS L. JONES & KAREN J. TWEDT & KATHIE J. OLENIUS	176961	8.84%	8.84%
5 ELVIN HEBNER JR. & CINDY L. TAYLOR	70706	3.53%	
6 JASON & LINDA WATTONVILLE	49087	2.45%	
7 HOPE KIMBERLEY LLC	331113	16.54%	16.54%
8 ALAN ABUHL	16305	0.82%	
9 HOPE K FARMS LLC	314848	15.73%	15.73%
10 TODD & ALEX RUETER, PAIGE RUETER BENLAALA & TERRI NATION	445718	22.27%	22.27%
11 UPPER MIDWEST PROPERTIES LLC	217886	10.88%	
12 STANLEY BAY FARM ENTERPRISES	99426	4.97%	
	2001727	100.00%	74.85%



CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE L.L.C.

ENGINEERS, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS,
PLANNERS & SURVEYORS

May 13, 2025

Plan and Zoning Commission
Attn: Eric Carstens
City of Ankeny
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, Iowa 50023

RE: Rueter Property
Rezoning,

Dear Plan and Zoning Commission Members:

On behalf of Rueter Co, we are pleased to submit herewith the documents for the Rezoning for the proposed development of 72.01 acres of property south of NE 72nd Street, east of NE Delaware Avenue and west of Interstate 35. The property is proposed to have 47.94 Acres of C-2 and 24.07 Acres of PUD. The site is proposing 22 lots for development. 19 lots for C-2 zoning and 3 lots for PUD zoning. The future public roadway is shown for planning purposes.

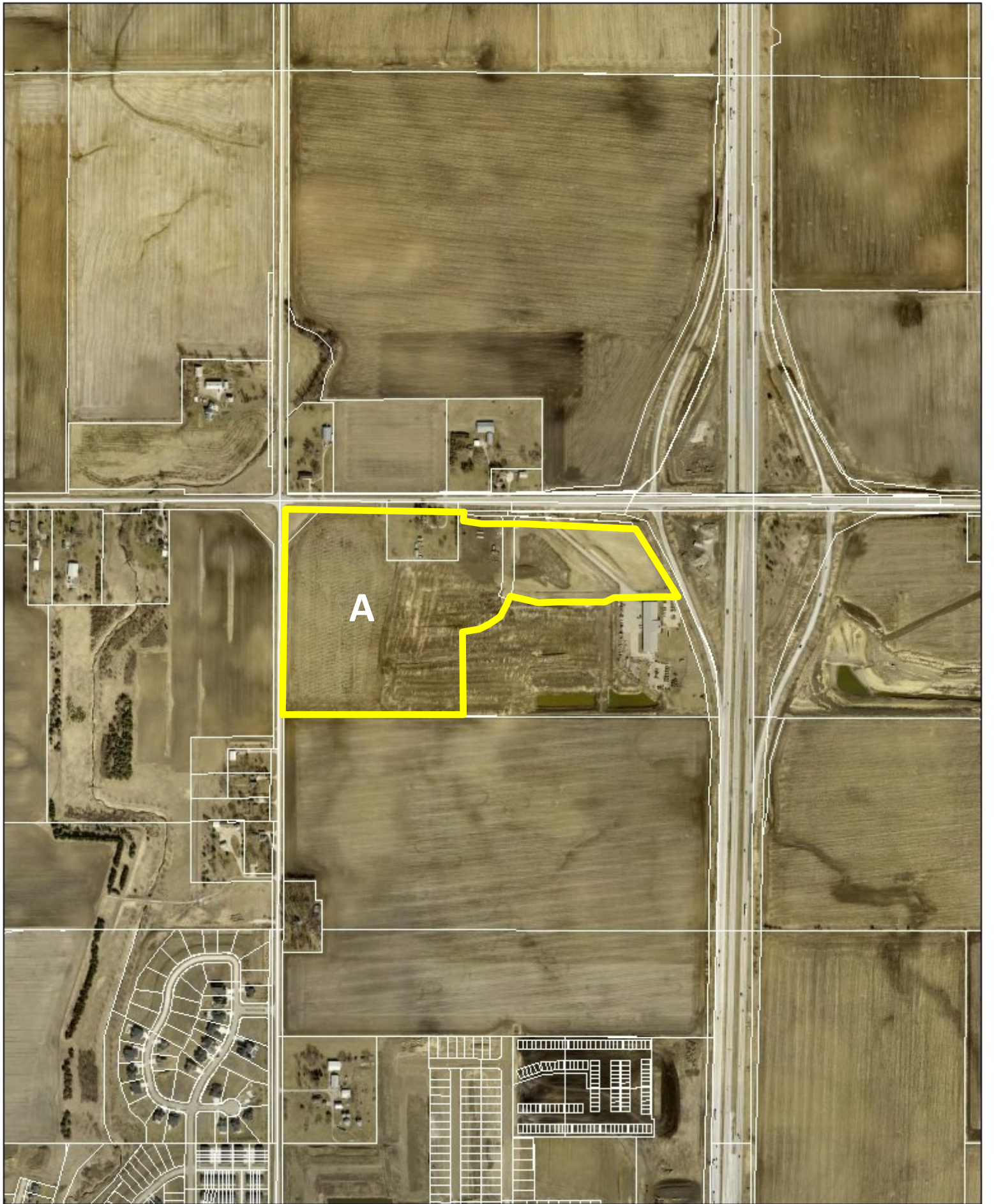
Please accept this submittal for consideration at the regular upcoming Plan and Zoning Commission meeting.

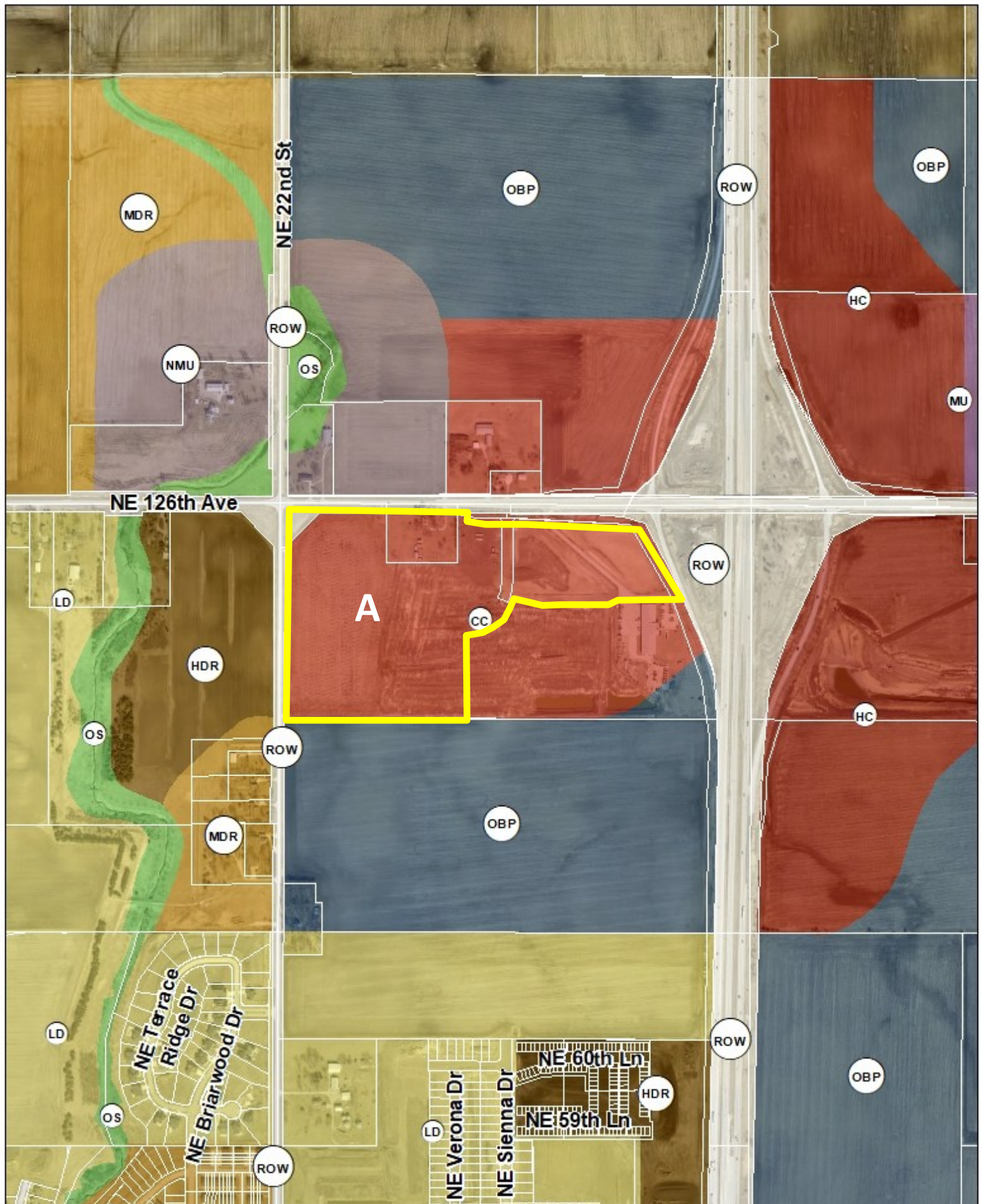
Sincerely,

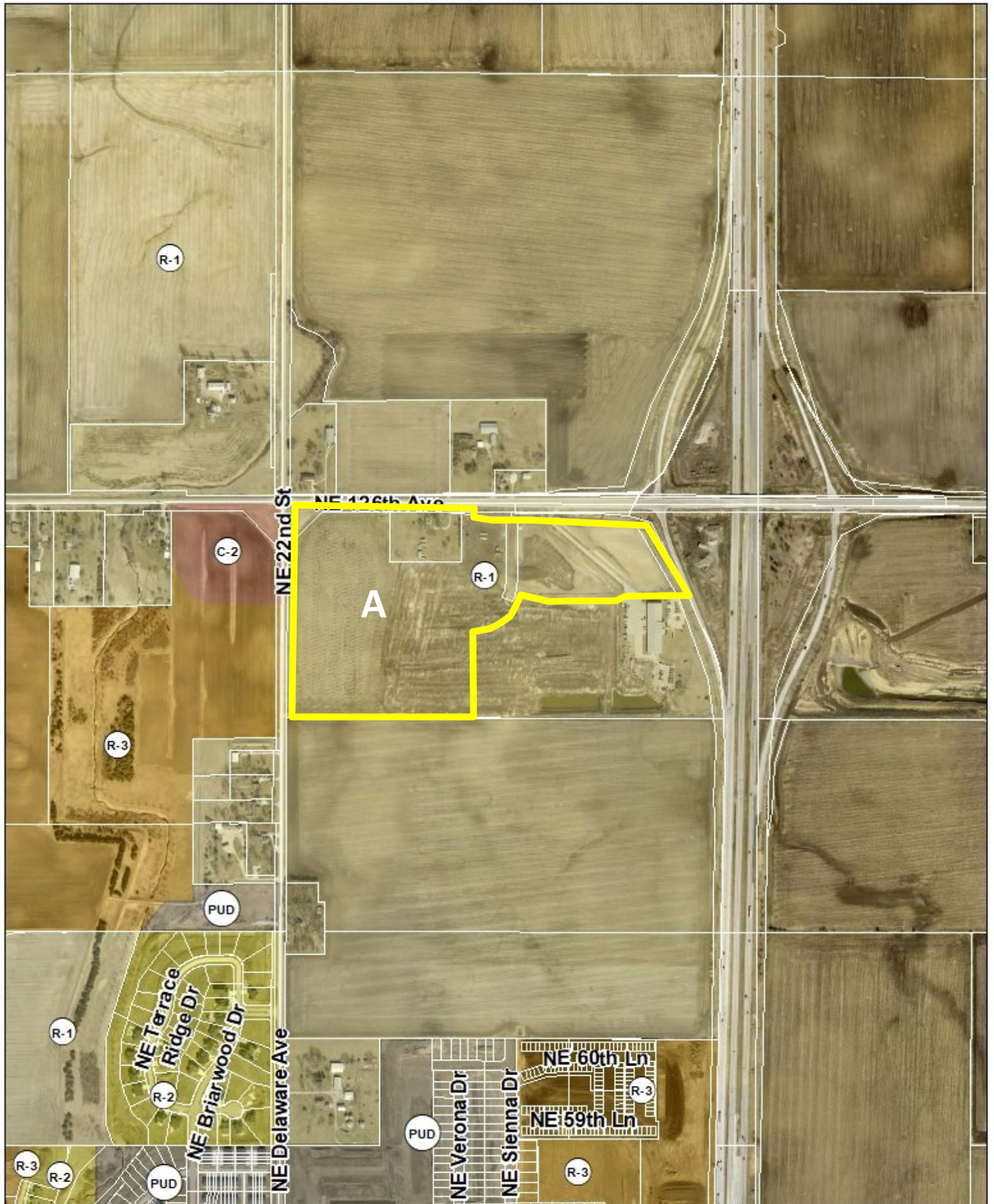
CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE, LLC

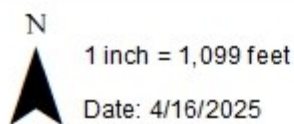
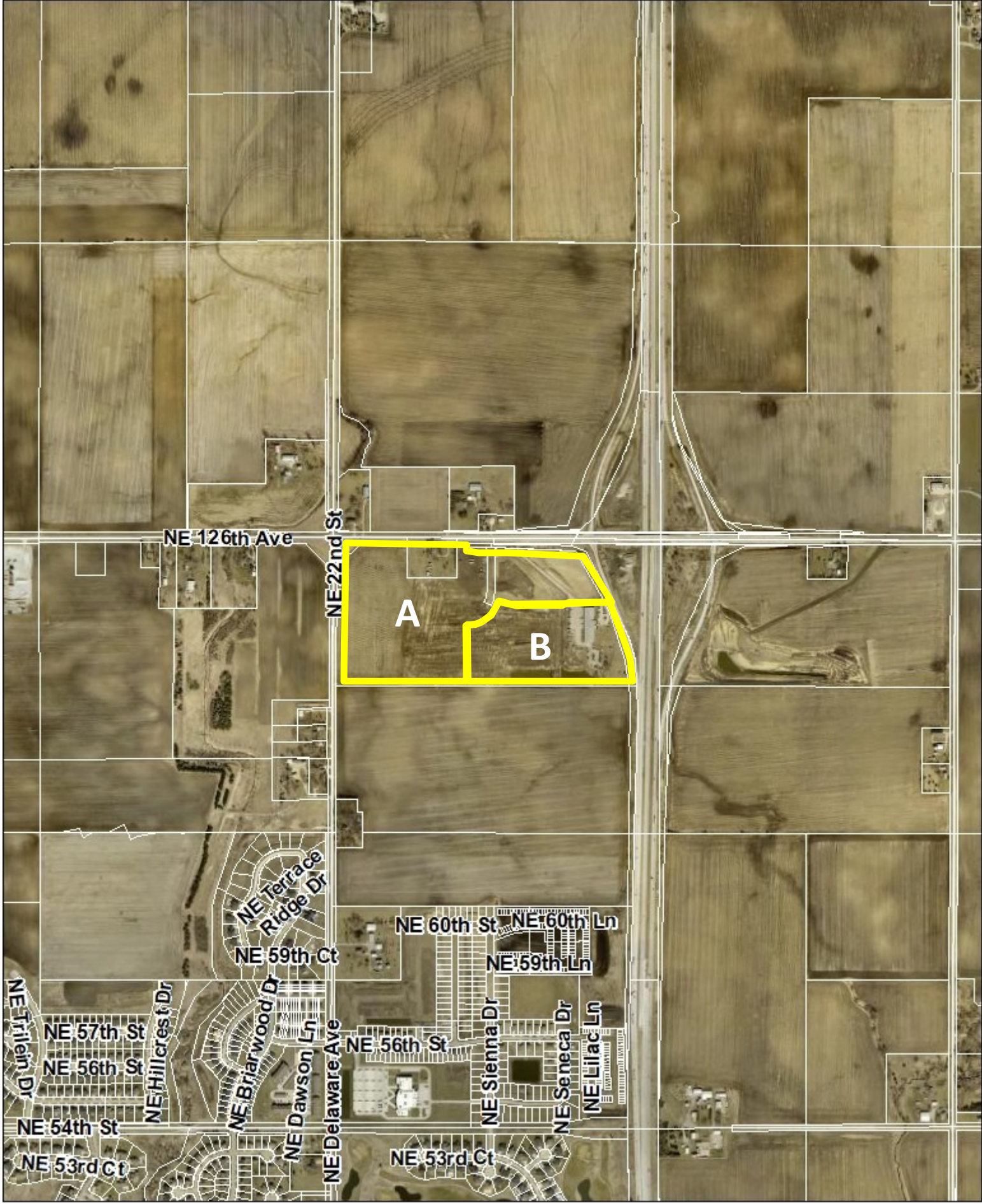
Doug Mandernach

cc: Todd Rueter, Rueter Co (via email)



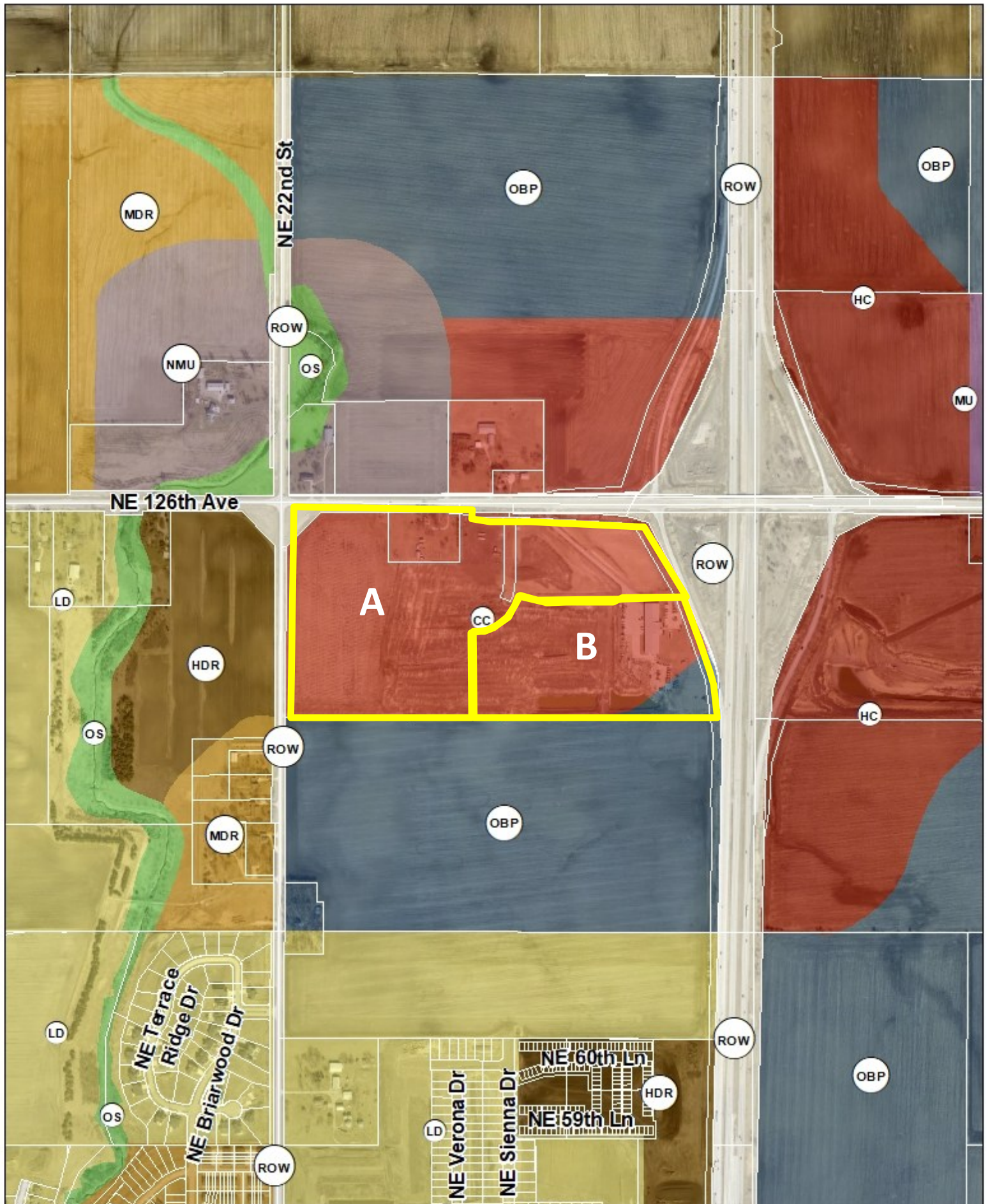


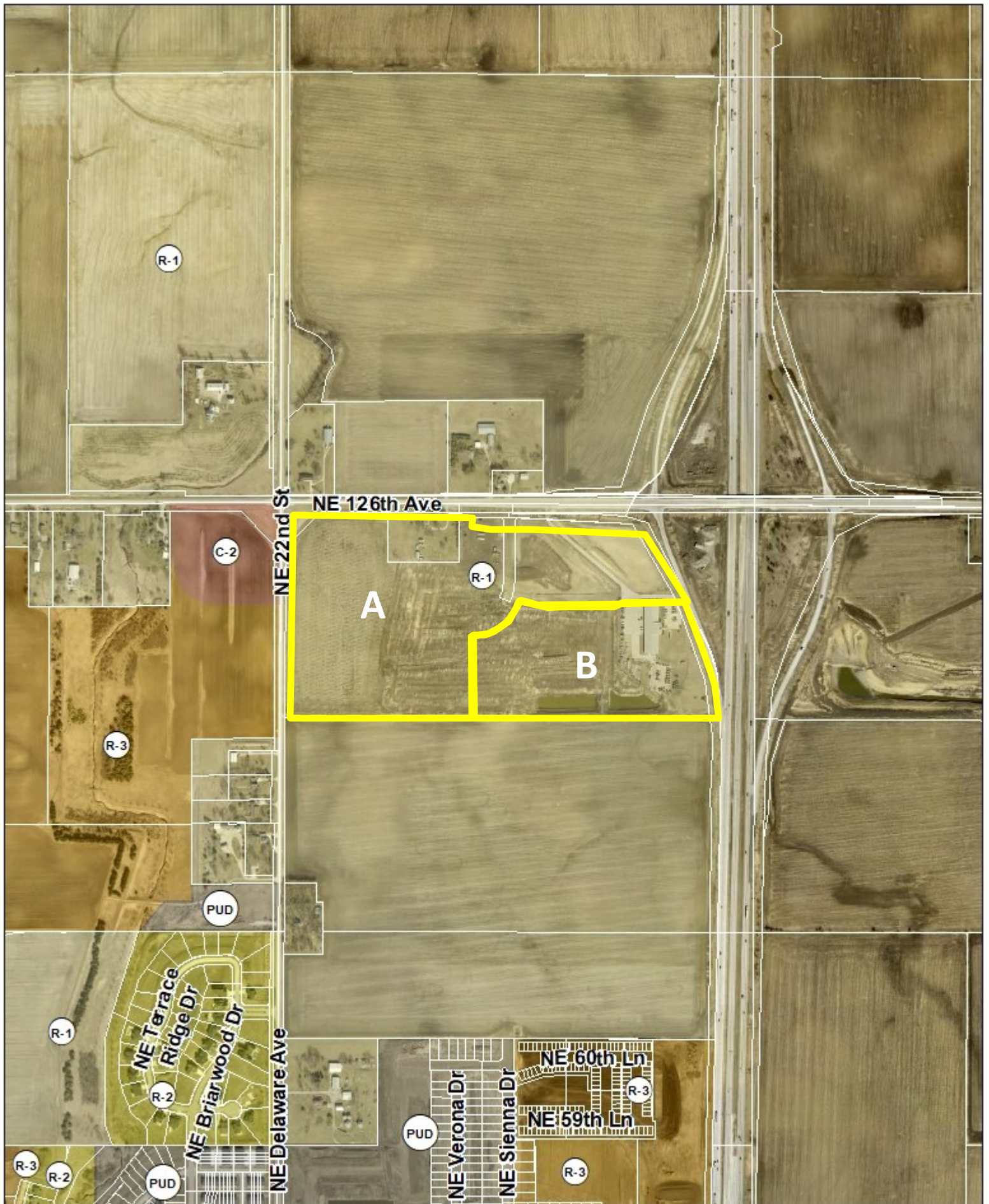




**Rueters Property Rezoing
R-1 to C-2 and R-1 to PUD
Aerial Map**









ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

June 16, 2025
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor
Todd Shafer, Mayor Pro Tem

Council Members: Dustin Graber, Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** providing for the notice and hearing of the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to rezone certain property (Area B) owned by Terri Nation, R-Pact Holdings LLC, Paige Benlaala Rueter, and Alex Rueter, located south of NE 72nd Street, east of NE Delaware Avenue and west of Interstate 35. (date of hrg: 7/7/25 @ 5:30pm)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT
Community Development

COUNCIL GOAL
Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED
Resolution
LEGAL

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Terri Nation, R-Pact Holdings LLC, Paige Benlaala Rueter, and Alex Rueter have requested to rezone 24.07 acres (Area B) from R-1, One-Family Residence District to PUD, Planned Unit Development. The subject rezoning is generally located south of NE 72nd Street, east of NE Delaware Avenue and west of Interstate 35. This area was annexed in 2022 as a part of the Hope Kimberley annexation.

The property that makes up Area B is currently zoned R-1, One Family Residence District. Property to the north is part of the Area A rezoning, which is currently zoned R-1, but proposed C-2, General Retail, Highway Oriented and Central Business Commercial District. Property to the south was rezoned in July of 2024, from R-1, One-Family Residence District to PUD and R-3, Multiple-Family Residential District. Area B of the proposed rezoning includes approximately 24.07 acres from R-1, One-Family Residence District to PUD, Planned Unit Development and proposes three lots with mixed uses of M-1, Light Industrial and C-2, General Retail, Highway Oriented and Central Business Commercial District. A PUD booklet is included with the Area B Rezoning, which outlines specific uses, required bulk regulations as well as screening requirements and elevated materials requirements.

Rezoning Area B generally aligns with The Ankeny Plan 2040 Future Land Use Map, which defines a majority of this area as being Community Commercial. According to Figure 12.5 in the City's Comprehensive Plan, the PUD zoning category is listed as partially compatible with the Community Commercial use.

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

To adopt resolution setting a public hearing for 7/7/25 @ 5:30pm.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

On June 3, 2025, the Plan and Zoning Commission recommended City Council approval of the proposed rezoning by Terri Nation, R-Pact Holdings LLC, Paige Benlaala Rueter, and Alex Rueter to rezone Area B from R-1, One-Family Residence District, to PUD, Planned Unit Development.

FISCAL IMPACT

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

Notification and public hearing by the Plan and Zoning Commission.

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. Resolution - Area B
2. Publishing Notice RZ AREA B
3. PZ Approved Area B Rezoning Exhibit
4. PZ Approved Rueter Property PUD
5. Applicant Letter
6. Area B Aerial Map
7. Area B Future Land Use Map
8. Area B Zoning Map
9. Combined Aerial Map
10. Combined Future Land Use Map
11. Combined Zoning Map

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION PROVIDING FOR THE NOTICE AND HEARING OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA, TO REZONE CERTAIN PROPERTY OWNED BY TERRI NATION, R-PACT HOLDINGS LLC, PAIGE BENLAALA RUETER AND ALEX RUETER, FROM THE CURRENT R-1, ONE-FAMILY RESIDENCE DISTRICT, TO PUD, PLANNED UNIT DEVELOPMENT (AREA B), LOCATED SOUTH OF NE 72ND STREET, EAST OF NE DELAWARE AVENUE, AND SOUTH OF INTERSTATE 35

WHEREAS, on the 20th day of May, 2025, the Plan and Zoning Commission of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, held a public hearing; and on the 3rd day of June, 2025, recommended City Council approval of an amendment to the Zoning Regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to rezone the following described property owned by Terri Nation, R-Pact Holdings LLC, Paige Benlaala Rueter and Alex Rueter from the current R-1, One-Family Residence District, to PUD, Planned Unit Development (Area B); and

WHEREAS, the City Council now deems it necessary to provide for the notice and hearing of said amendment to rezone the following described property:

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

A PART OF PARCEL "2022-1193" AND A PART OF PARCEL "2022-1194" AS SHOWN ON THAT PLAT OF SURVEY RECORDED IN BOOK 19379, PAGE 655 IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID PARCEL "2022-1194"; THENCE NORTH 89°52'42" WEST ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID PARCEL "2022-1194" AND THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID PARCEL "2022-1193", A DISTANCE OF 1548.46 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00°08'49" EAST, 530.63 FEET; THENCE NORTHEASTERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE NORTHWESTERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS

333.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 399.27 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS NORTH 51°16'53" EAST, 375.78 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 73°04'04" EAST, 53.18 FEET; THENCE EASTERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE NORTHERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 350.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 103.43 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS SOUTH 81°32'02" EAST, 103.06 FEET; THENCE NORTH 90°00'00" EAST, 481.05 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00°02'06" EAST, 25.66 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°58'51" EAST,

395.22 FEET TO THE EASTERLY LINE OF SAID PARCEL "2022-1194"; THENCE SOUTH 30°06'03" EAST ALONG SAID EASTERLY LINE, 10.38 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 23°43'09" EAST ALONG SAID EASTERLY LINE, 109.93 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 18°56'05" EAST ALONG SAID EASTERLY LINE, 444.11 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 07°36'31" EAST ALONG SAID EASTERLY LINE, 236.22 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 24.07 ACRES (1,048,357 SQUARE FEET).

LAYMAN'S DESCRIPTION:

Approximately 24.07-acres (+/-) located south of NE 72nd Street, east of NE Delaware Avenue and West of Interstate 35

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa:

1. That a public hearing shall be held at 5:30 p.m. on the 7th day of July, 2025, in the Ankeny City Council Chambers, 1250 SW District Drive, Second Floor, Ankeny, Iowa, to consider a proposed amendment to the Zoning Regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to rezone the above-described property owned by Terri Nation, R-Pact Holdings LLC, Paige Benlaala Rueter and Alex Rueter from the current PUD, Planned Unit Development (Area B); and

2. That the City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to publish notice of said hearing at the time and in the manner required by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 16th day of June, 2025.

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

Bobbi B. Bentz

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

**NOTICE OF A PUBLIC HEARING OF THE CITY COUNCIL
OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA, TO REZONE CERTAIN PROPERTY OWNED BY TERRI
NATION, R-PACT HOLDINGS LLC, PAIGE BENLAALA RUETER AND ALEX RUETER, FROM THE
CURRENT R-1, ONE-FAMILY RESIDENCE DISTRICT, TO PUD, PLANNED UNIT DEVELOPMENT
(AREA B)**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, will consider an amendment to the Zoning Regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to rezone the following described property owned by Terri Nation, R-Pact Holdings LLC, Paige Benlaala Rueter and Alex Rueter from the current R-1, One-Family Residence District, PUD, Planned Unit Development (Area B).

LEGAL DESCRIPTION (AREA B):

A PART OF PARCEL "2022-1193" AND A PART OF PARCEL "2022-1194" AS SHOWN ON THAT PLAT OF SURVEY
RECORDED IN BOOK 19379, PAGE 655 IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY
DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID PARCEL "2022-1194"; THENCE NORTH 89°52'42" WEST ALONG
THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID PARCEL "2022-1194" AND THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID PARCEL "2022-1193", A DISTANCE
OF 1548.46 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00°08'49" EAST, 530.63 FEET; THENCE NORTHEASTERLY ALONG A CURVE
CONCAVE NORTHWESTERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS
333.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 399.27 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS NORTH 51°16'53" EAST, 375.78
FEET; THENCE SOUTH 73°04'04" EAST, 53.18 FEET; THENCE EASTERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE NORTHERLY
WHOSE RADIUS IS 350.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 103.43 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS SOUTH 81°32'02"
EAST, 103.06 FEET; THENCE NORTH 90°00'00" EAST, 481.05 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00°02'06" EAST, 25.66 FEET;
THENCE SOUTH 89°58'51" EAST,
395.22 FEET TO THE EASTERLY LINE OF SAID PARCEL "2022-1194"; THENCE SOUTH 30°06'03" EAST ALONG SAID
EASTERLY LINE, 10.38 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 23°43'09" EAST ALONG SAID EASTERLY LINE, 109.93 FEET; THENCE
SOUTH 18°56'05" EAST ALONG SAID EASTERLY LINE, 444.11 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 07°36'31" EAST ALONG SAID
EASTERLY LINE, 236.22 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 24.07 ACRES (1,048,357 SQUARE
FEET).

LAYMAN'S DESCRIPTION:

Approximately 24.07-acres (+/-) located south of NE 72nd Street, east of NE Delaware Avenue and West of
Interstate 35

NOTICE IS FURTHER GIVEN that the proposed amendment, as described above, will affect only the above-described property.

YOU ARE FURTHER AND SPECIFICALLY NOTIFIED that the City Council will meet at 5:30 p.m. on the 7th day of July, 2025, in the Ankeny City Council Chambers, 1250 SW District Drive, Second Floor, Ankeny, Iowa, to consider said amendments, at which time and place all citizens and all parties in interest shall have the opportunity to be heard.

CITY OF ANKENY

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

ROLL CALL

Plan & Zoning Commission

Ankeny, IA

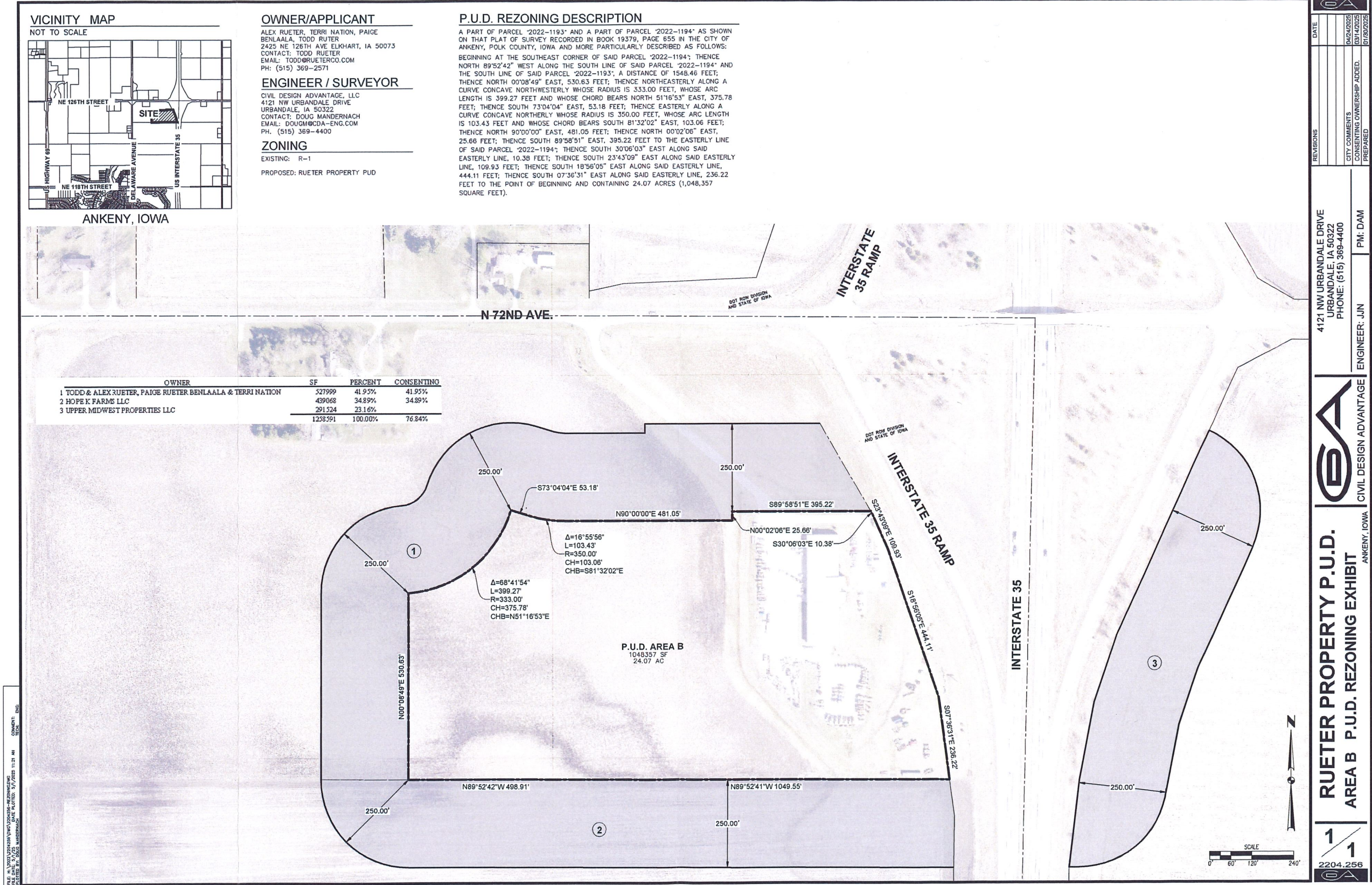
Date June 3, 2025

Ayes 5 Nays 0 Abstain 1

APPROVED

Chairperson T. Rapp

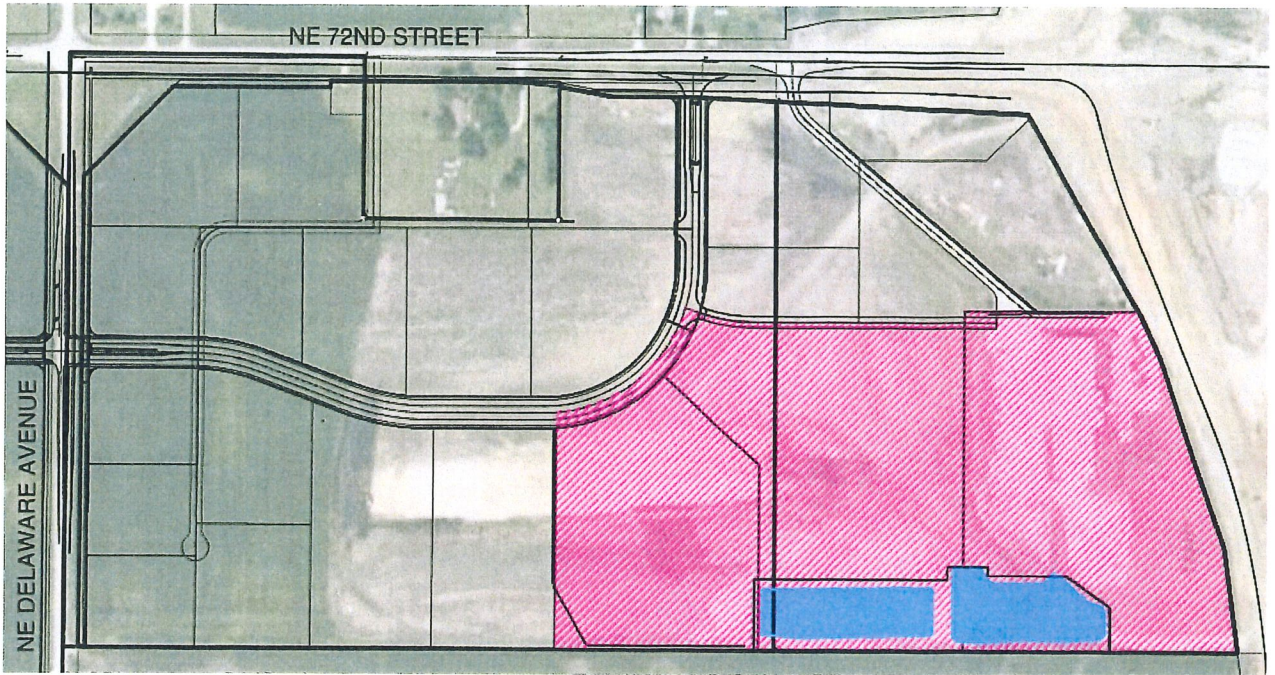
Secretary B. Hughes



RUETER PROPERTY

PLANNED UNIT DEVELOPMENT

CITY OF ANKENY



Applicant:

Prepared by:

RUETER'S



RECEIVED
MAY 01 2025
CITY OF ANKENY

ROLL CALL	
Plan & Zoning Commission	
Ankeny, IA	
Date	June 3, 2025
Ayes	5
Nays	0
Abstain	1
Absent	1
APPROVED	
Chairperson	T. Rapp
Secretary	B. Dugan

MAY 1, 2025

RUETER PROPERTY
Planned Unit Development

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1 THE PLAN
Overview Narrative
PUD Conceptual Plan
Bulk Regulations

2 REZONING REQUEST
Rezoning Petition
Rezoning Map

3 SUPPORTING EVIDENCE
Supporting Evidence Statement

4 ARCHITECTURAL REQUIREMENTS
Architectural Building materials

THE PLAN

Rueter Property - Ankeny

OVERVIEW NARRATIVE

The Rueter property consists of 24.07 acres offering a variety of Commercial and Light Industrial uses. The property is generally located west of interstate 35, south of NE 72nd Street and east of NE Delaware Avenue. The property is currently zoned R-1: One Family Residence District.

The property is being proposed as a Planned Unit Development with an underlying C-2 zoning that would allow a mix of commercial uses.

Architecture will be maintained to blend into the other commercial developments. Architecture Standards can be found further into this document.

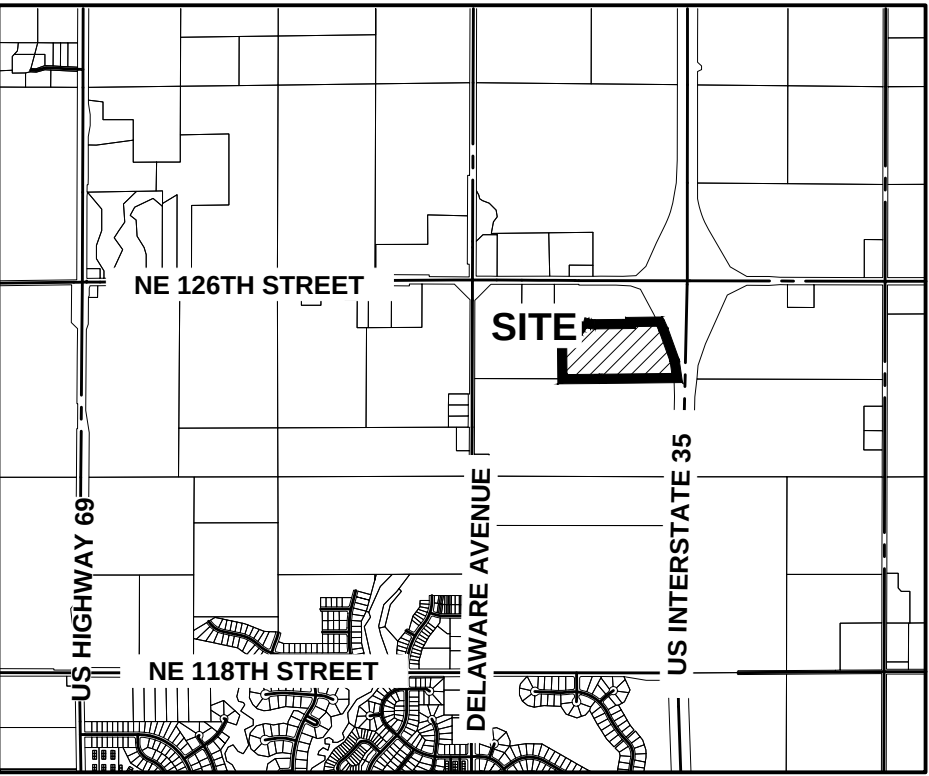
This PUD establishes bulk regulations, supporting evidence and development character for development within the PUD area. A conceptual master plan has been provided that illustrates the proposed land use and public street locations. A preliminary plat will be prepared and reviewed by the City for the development of the property that will further address street design, utilities, traffic generations and sewer/storm water calculations.

As detailed throughout the information provided, the Rueter Property PUD offers guidelines allowing some flexibility in development beyond standard zoning. That flexibility includes allowing some uses allowed with the M-1 zoning. In return, the city of Ankeny is receiving a unique development that offers amenities that are not provided in a standard development and an increased tax base.

RUETER PROPERTY

P.U.D. CONCEPTUAL PLAN

VICINITY MAP
NOT TO SCALE



REZONING LEGAL DESCRIPTION

A PART OF PARCEL "2022-1193" AND A PART OF PARCEL "2022-1194" AS SHOWN ON THAT PLAT OF SURVEY RECORDED IN BOOK 19379, PAGE 655 IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:
BEGINNING AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID PARCEL "2022-1194"; THENCE NORTH 89°52'42" WEST ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID PARCEL "2022-1194" AND THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID PARCEL "2022-1193", A DISTANCE OF 1548.46 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00°08'49" EAST, 530.63 FEET; THENCE NORTHEASTERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE NORTHWESTERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 333.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 399.27 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS NORTH 51°16'53" EAST, 375.78 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 73°04'04" EAST, 53.18 FEET; THENCE EASTERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE NORTHERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 350.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 103.43 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS SOUTH 81°32'02" EAST, 103.06 FEET; THENCE NORTH 90°00'00" EAST, 481.05 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00°02'06" EAST, 25.66 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°58'51" EAST, 395.22 FEET TO THE EASTERLY LINE OF SAID PARCEL "2022-1194"; THENCE SOUTH 30°06'03" EAST ALONG SAID EASTERLY LINE, 10.38 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 23°43'09" EAST ALONG SAID EASTERLY LINE, 109.93 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 18°56'05" EAST ALONG SAID EASTERLY LINE, 444.11 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 07°36'31" EAST ALONG SAID EASTERLY LINE, 236.22 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 24.07 ACRES (1,048,357 SQUARE FEET).

OWNER/APPLICANT

ALEX RUETER, TERRI NATION,
PAIGE BENLAALA, TODD RUTER
2425 NE 126TH AVE ELKHART, IA 50073
CONTACT: TODD RUETER
EMAIL: TODD@RUETERCO.COM
PH: (515) 369-2571

ENGINEER / SURVEYOR

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE, LLC
4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
CONTACT: DOUG MANDERNACH
EMAIL: DOUGM@CDA-ENG.COM
PH. (515) 369-4400
FX. (515) 369-4410

ZONING

EXISTING: R-1

PROPOSED: LOTS 4-6
RUETER PROPERTY P.U.D.

DATE	REVISIONS	CITY COMMENTS
04/22/2025		PREPARED
01/22/2025		

4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400
ENGINEER: JJN
PM: DAM



RUETER ANKENY PROPERTY
P.U.D. CONCEPTUAL PLAN
ANKENY, IOWA

Rueter Property – Ankeny Planned Unit Development

BULK REGULATIONS

P.U.D.

- Use Restrictions. Permissible uses shall include the following:
 - C-2 permissible uses
 - Lumberyards and building materials sales yards.
 - Warehousing and storage, retail or wholesale (indoor and outdoor)
 - Contractor's equipment storage yard
 - Contractor rental of equipment commonly used by contractors
 - Machine and Fabrication shop
 - Advanced Manufacturing and Fabrication
 - Modular assembly of products
 - Professional Office
 - Training, Education and Innovation Centers
- Minimum Lot Width – No minimum
- Minimum Lot Area – No minimum
- Minimum Setback Requirements:
 - Front Yard: 50 feet.
 - Side Yard: None required, except when adjacent to any Residential district or street right-of-way line, in which case – 50 feet.
 - Rear Yard: 40 feet. When adjacent to any Residential district 150 feet.
- Maximum Height: 60 feet.
- Maximum Number of Stories: 4 stories
- Screening of Outdoor Storage areas.
- Uses within the PUD shall be screened to effectively prevent visibility from all abutting residential zoning and public rights of way. Such screening shall consist of Type 'C' Screening per the City of Ankeny Code of Ordinances Section 194.02. Screening shall be deemed sufficient if it prevents visibility of such storage area by persons traveling on public rights-of-way or standing at grade level on the side or rear lot lines of such property. Such screening may be accomplished by any one of the following methods:
 - Wall or Fence. Such fence shall not be less than six feet in height and shall be constructed in such a manner as to effectively accomplish the requirements of this section.
 - Landscaped Strip. Such strip shall be designed and landscaped by a qualified architect, engineer, or landscape architect; predominant planting shall be evergreen type trees, shrubs and plants to assure year-round effectiveness. Density and height of plantings shall be adequate to serve as a screen.

REZONING REQUEST

Rezoning Application Form

Property Location (street address and/or boundary description):

West of I-35, south of NE 126th Ave., east of NE 22nd Street

Gross acreage of rezoning: _____

Current property zoning: R-1 (One Family Residence District)

Proposed property zoning: Rueter Property P.U.D.

Conditions: _____

Is property within Ankeny's corporate limits ☒ yes ☐ no

Applicant/Contact Person:

Full Name: Doug Mandemach Company: Civil Design Advantage, LLC

Address: 4121 NW Urbandale Drive

City, State, Zip: Urbandale, IA 50322

Office Phone: (515) 369-4400 Cell Phone: (515) 250-5947

E-mail: DougM@cda-eng.com

Property Owner:

Full Name: Todd Rueter Company: RuterCo

Address: 2425 NE 126th Ave.

City, State, Zip: Elkhart, IA 50073

Office Phone: (515) 369-2571 Cell Phone: _____

E-mail: Todd@RueterCo.com

Attorney

Full Name: _____ Firm Name: _____

Address: _____

City, State, Zip: _____

Office Phone: _____ Cell Phone: _____

E-mail: _____

Land Surveyor/Engineer: Mike Brooner Civil Design Advantage, LLC

Address: 4121 NW Urbandale Drive

City, State, Zip: Urbandale, IA 50322

Office Phone: (515) 369-4400 Cell Phone: (515) 208-1317

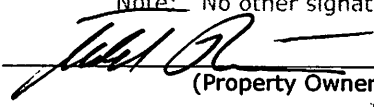
E-mail: MikeB@cda-eng.com

I (We) certify that I (we) am (are) familiar with applicable state and local codes and ordinances, the procedural requirements of the City of Ankeny, and have submitted all the required information.

Signed by: _____ Date: _____

(Applicant/Contact Person)

Note: No other signature may be substituted for the Property Owner's Signature

and:  _____ Date: 4-25-25

(Property Owner)

Original signatures are required

PETITION FOR REZONING

TO: Honorable Mayor and City Council
Plan and Zoning Commission

We, the undersigned owners of the following described real estate

Legal Description / Address:

Attached

request that said real estate be rezoned from its present classification of R-1 to P.U.D. for the purpose of allowing the following use(s):

Commercial and Industrial uses

The undersigned owners of real estate lying outside of said tract, but within two hundred and fifty (250') feet of the boundaries thereof, intervening streets and alleys not included in the computation of said distance, join in this petition for the purpose of having the above described real estate rezoned from R-1 to P.U.D.

Parcel owner(s) signatures

Todd Rueter, Manager, RPACT Holdings LLC

(owner name)

(Signature)

Alex Rueter

(owner name)

(Signature)

Parcel owners within 250' of the above tract:

Property Owner: Hope K Farms LLC

Address: 4500 Westown Parkway STE 227 West Des Moines, IA 50266

Signature: _____

Date: 03/11/2021

Printed Name: Reen Kaczmarek

Title: owner

Property Owner: _____

Address: _____

Signature: _____

Date: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

PETITION FOR REZONING

TO: Honorable Mayor and City Council
Plan and Zoning Commission

We, the undersigned owners of the following described real estate

Legal Description / Address:

Attached

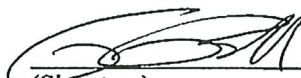
request that said real estate be rezoned from its present classification of R-1 to P.U.D. for the
purpose of allowing the following use(s):
Commercial and industrial uses

The undersigned owners of real estate lying outside of said tract, but within two hundred and fifty (250') feet of the
boundaries thereof, intervening streets and alleys not included in the computation of said distance, join in this
petition for the purpose of having the above described real estate rezoned from R-1 to P.U.D..

Parcel owner(s) signatures

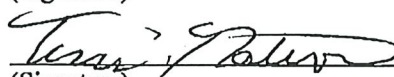
Paige Rueter Benlaala

(owner name)


(Signature)

Terri Nation

(owner name)


(Signature)

Parcel owners within 250' of the above tract:

Property Owner: Hope K. Farms LLC

Address: 4500 Westown Parkway Ste 227, West Des Moines, IA 50266

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Printed Name: _____ Title: _____

Property Owner: _____

Address: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Printed Name: _____ Title: _____

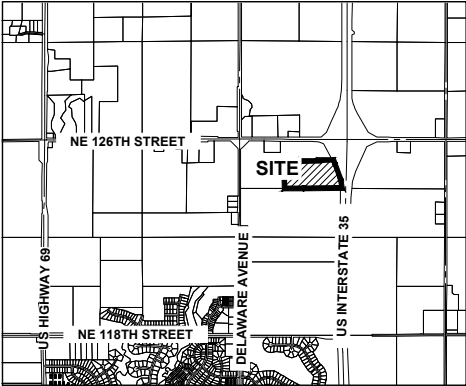
RUETER ANKENY REZONING DESCRIPTIONS
CDA PROJECT NUMBER 2304.238
PREPARED 11/12/2024

P.U.D. DESCRIPTION

A PART OF PARCEL "2022-1193" AND A PART OF PARCEL "2022-1194" AS SHOWN ON THAT PLAT OF SURVEY RECORDED IN BOOK 19379, PAGE 655 IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID PARCEL "2022-1194"; THENCE NORTH 89°52'42" WEST ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID PARCEL "2022-1194" AND THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID PARCEL "2022-1193", A DISTANCE OF 1548.46 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00°08'49" EAST, 530.63 FEET; THENCE NORTHEASTERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE NORTHWESTERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 333.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 399.27 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS NORTH 51°16'53" EAST, 375.78 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 73°04'04" EAST, 53.18 FEET; THENCE EASTERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE NORTHERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 350.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 103.43 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS SOUTH 81°32'02" EAST, 103.06 FEET; THENCE NORTH 90°00'00" EAST, 481.05 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00°02'06" EAST, 25.66 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°58'51" EAST, 395.22 FEET TO THE EASTERLY LINE OF SAID PARCEL "2022-1194"; THENCE SOUTH 30°06'03" EAST ALONG SAID EASTERLY LINE, 10.38 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 23°43'09" EAST ALONG SAID EASTERLY LINE, 109.93 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 18°56'05" EAST ALONG SAID EASTERLY LINE, 444.11 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 07°36'31" EAST ALONG SAID EASTERLY LINE, 236.22 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 24.07 ACRES (1,048,357 SQUARE FEET).

VICINITY MAP
NOT TO SCALE



ANKENY, IOWA

OWNER/APPLICANT

ALEX RUETER, TERRI NATION, PAIGE BENLAALA, TODD RUTER
2425 NE 126TH AVE ELKHART, IA 50073
CONTACT: TODD RUETER
EMAIL: TODD@RUETERCO.COM
PH: (515) 369-2571

ENGINEER / SURVEYOR

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE, LLC
4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
CONTACT: DOUG MANDERNACH
EMAIL: DOUGM@CDA-ENG.COM
PH: (515) 369-4400

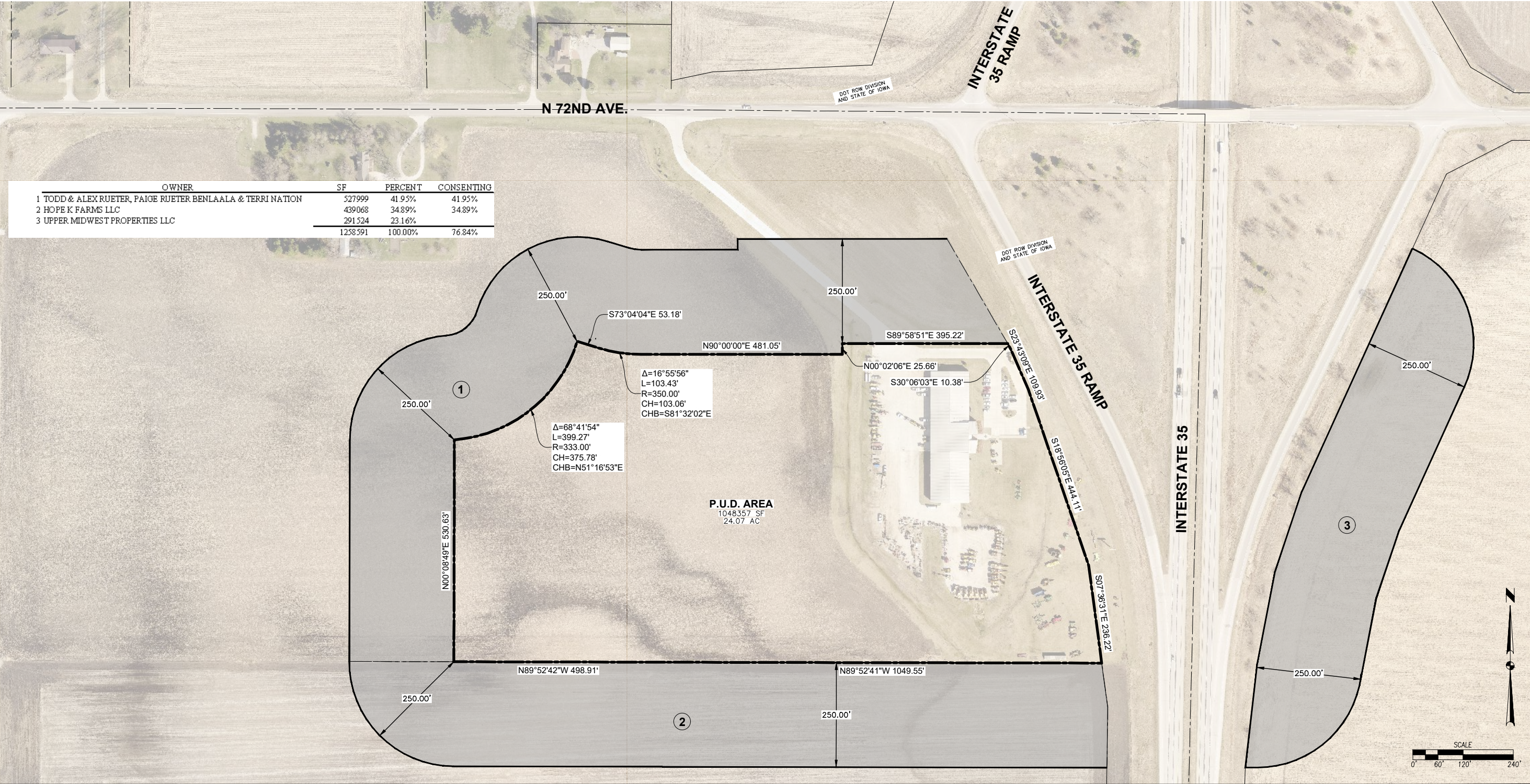
ZONING

EXISTING: R-1

PROPOSED: RUETER PROPERTY PUD

P.U.D. REZONING DESCRIPTION

A PART OF PARCEL "2022-1193" AND A PART OF PARCEL "2022-1194" AS SHOWN ON THAT PLAT OF SURVEY RECORDED IN BOOK 19379, PAGE 655 IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:
BEGINNING AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID PARCEL "2022-1194"; THENCE NORTH 89°52'42" WEST ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID PARCEL "2022-1194" AND THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID PARCEL "2022-1193", A DISTANCE OF 1548.46 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00°08'49" EAST, 530.63 FEET; THENCE NORTHEASTERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE NORTHWESTERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 333.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 399.27 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS NORTH 51°16'53" EAST, 375.78 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 73°04'04" EAST, 53.18 FEET; THENCE EASTERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE NORTHERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 350.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 103.43 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS SOUTH 81°32'02" EAST, 103.06 FEET; THENCE NORTH 90°00'00" EAST, 481.05 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00°02'06" EAST, 25.66 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°58'51" EAST, 395.22 FEET TO THE EASTERLY LINE OF SAID PARCEL "2022-1194"; THENCE SOUTH 30°06'03" EAST ALONG SAID EASTERLY LINE, 10.38 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 23°43'09" EAST ALONG SAID EASTERLY LINE, 109.93 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 18°56'05" EAST ALONG SAID EASTERLY LINE, 444.11 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 07°36'31" EAST ALONG SAID EASTERLY LINE, 236.22 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 24.07 ACRES (1,048,357 SQUARE FEET).



OWNER	SF	PERCENT	CONSENTING
1 TODD & ALEX RUETER, PAIGE RUETER BENLAALA & TERRI NATION	527999	41.95%	41.95%
2 HOPE K FARMS LLC	439068	34.89%	34.89%
3 UPPER MIDWEST PROPERTIES LLC	291524	23.16%	
	1258591	100.00%	76.84%

FILE: H:\2022\2204256\UWG\2204256-REZONING.DWG
DATE: 5/1/2025 11:21 AM
DRAWN BY: J. MANDERNACH
CHECKED BY: J. MANDERNACH
COMMENT: ENG.

DATE

REVISIONS

CITY COMMENTS

CONSISTING OWNERSHIP ADDED

PREPARED

4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400

ENGINEER: J. JN

PM: DAM

EA

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE

ANKENY, IOWA

1

RUETER PROPERTY P.U.D.

AREA B P.U.D. REZONING EXHIBIT

2204.256

0' 60' 120' 240'

SCALE

0' 60' 120' 240'

SCALE

0' 60' 120' 240'

SCALE

0' 60' 120' 240'

SCALE

SUPPORTING EVIDENCE

Rueter Property - Ankeny

Supporting Evidence

VEHICULAR CIRCULATION

The primary access to Rueter Property will be from future NE 72nd Street and NE Delaware Avenue which require 100' of ROW. The proposed public within the property will require 70' of public ROW. The roadway alignment will connect perpendicular to each of the existing roadways. A private drive will connect to east and west and provide internal circulation. A traffic study has been completed by Bolten and Menk for this property and surrounding properties. The study recommends several roadway improvements as development increases. The improvements will be implemented with future construction plans.

PEDESTRIAN CIRCULATION

5' wide public sidewalks will be constructed on both sides of all public streets to provide pedestrian access to all site amenities. Pedestrian ramps will be provided at all roadway intersections. A 5' sidewalk will be constructed along NE Delaware Avenue. An 8' sidewalk will be installed along the south side of NE 72nd Street.

UTILITIES

Sanitary sewer service will be provided by connecting into a proposed 12" trunk sewer at the south property line. The sanitary sewer will be extended through the Rueter Property to provide service to each lot. All sanitary sewer mains will be public and will be designed at acceptable design slopes.

Water main will be connected to an existing 12" main along the west side of NE Delaware Avenue approximately 1,000 feet south of the south property line. The 12" water main will cross to the east side of Delaware Avenue and be extended to NE 72nd Street. A 16" Watermain will be installed along the south side of NE 72nd Street across the street frontage. A 10" watermain will follow the alignment of the proposed roadway through the Rueter Property. All watermain will be public.

Storm sewer will be provided within public right-of-ways and sized per city code, ultimately discharging into the detention basins provided along the south property line.

Franchise utilities will service the PUD with 10' public utility easements and 7' gas easements. These easements will be located adjacent to the public right-of-ways or within rear yards of the lots as requested by the utility companies.

STORM WATER MANAGEMENT

The Rueter property generally drains from north to south discharging water to the southeast. A small portion of the property drains to the northwest. Detention for the portion that drains to the northwest will be provided with future development. All detention facilities shall be privately owned and maintained.

ARCHITECTURAL REQUIREMENTS

Rueter Property – Ankeny

ARCHITECTURAL

The buildings will be required to have a mix of quality durable materials within the PUD area. Buildings shall have good scale and maintain or enhance the established scale of buildings and sites of neighboring buildings and sites. Buildings will be required to meet the design standards set forth in Chapter 192.02 B. of the Ankeny Municipal Code.

Primary material requirements:

- A. Public Facing: 60% primary material
- B. Other Facades: 40% primary material.

Exterior Building Examples:







CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE L.L.C.

ENGINEERS, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS,
PLANNERS & SURVEYORS

May 13, 2025

Plan and Zoning Commission
Attn: Eric Carstens
City of Ankeny
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, Iowa 50023

RE: Rueter Property
Rezoning,

Dear Plan and Zoning Commission Members:

On behalf of Rueter Co, we are pleased to submit herewith the documents for the Rezoning for the proposed development of 72.01 acres of property south of NE 72nd Street, east of NE Delaware Avenue and west of Interstate 35. The property is proposed to have 47.94 Acres of C-2 and 24.07 Acres of PUD. The site is proposing 22 lots for development. 19 lots for C-2 zoning and 3 lots for PUD zoning. The future public roadway is shown for planning purposes.

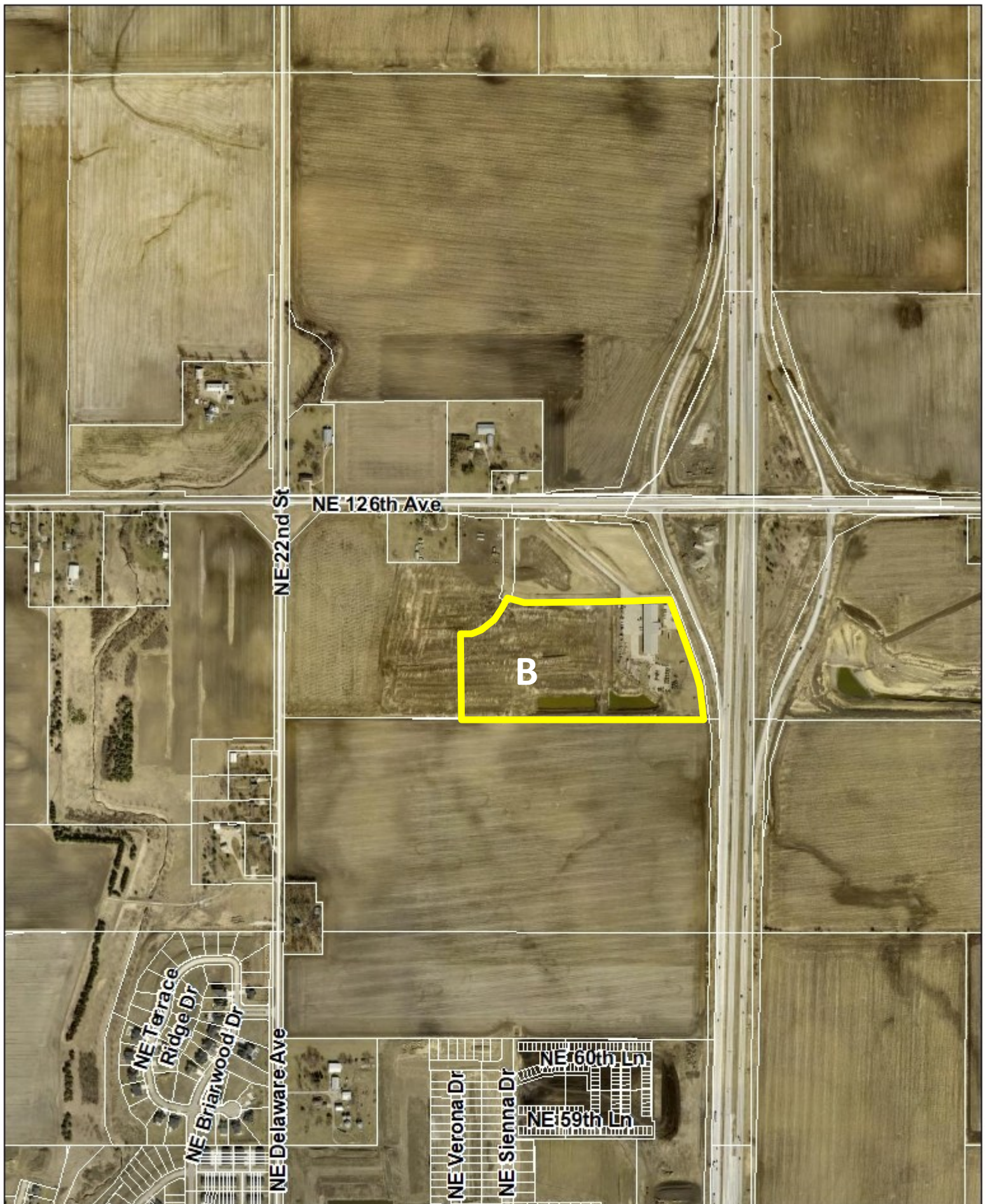
Please accept this submittal for consideration at the regular upcoming Plan and Zoning Commission meeting.

Sincerely,

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE, LLC

Doug Mandernach

cc: Todd Rueter, Rueter Co (via email)

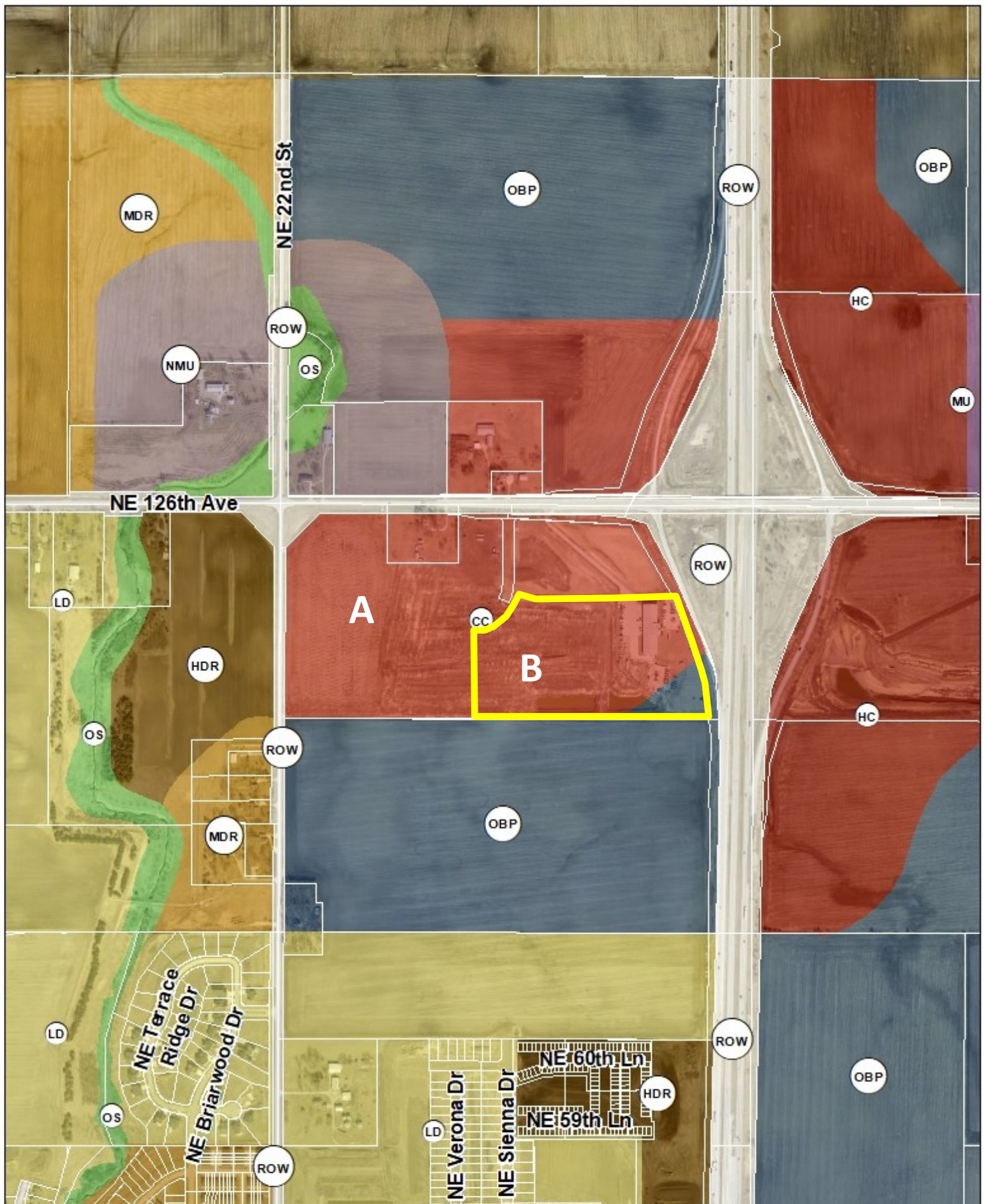


1 inch = 757 feet

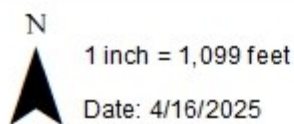
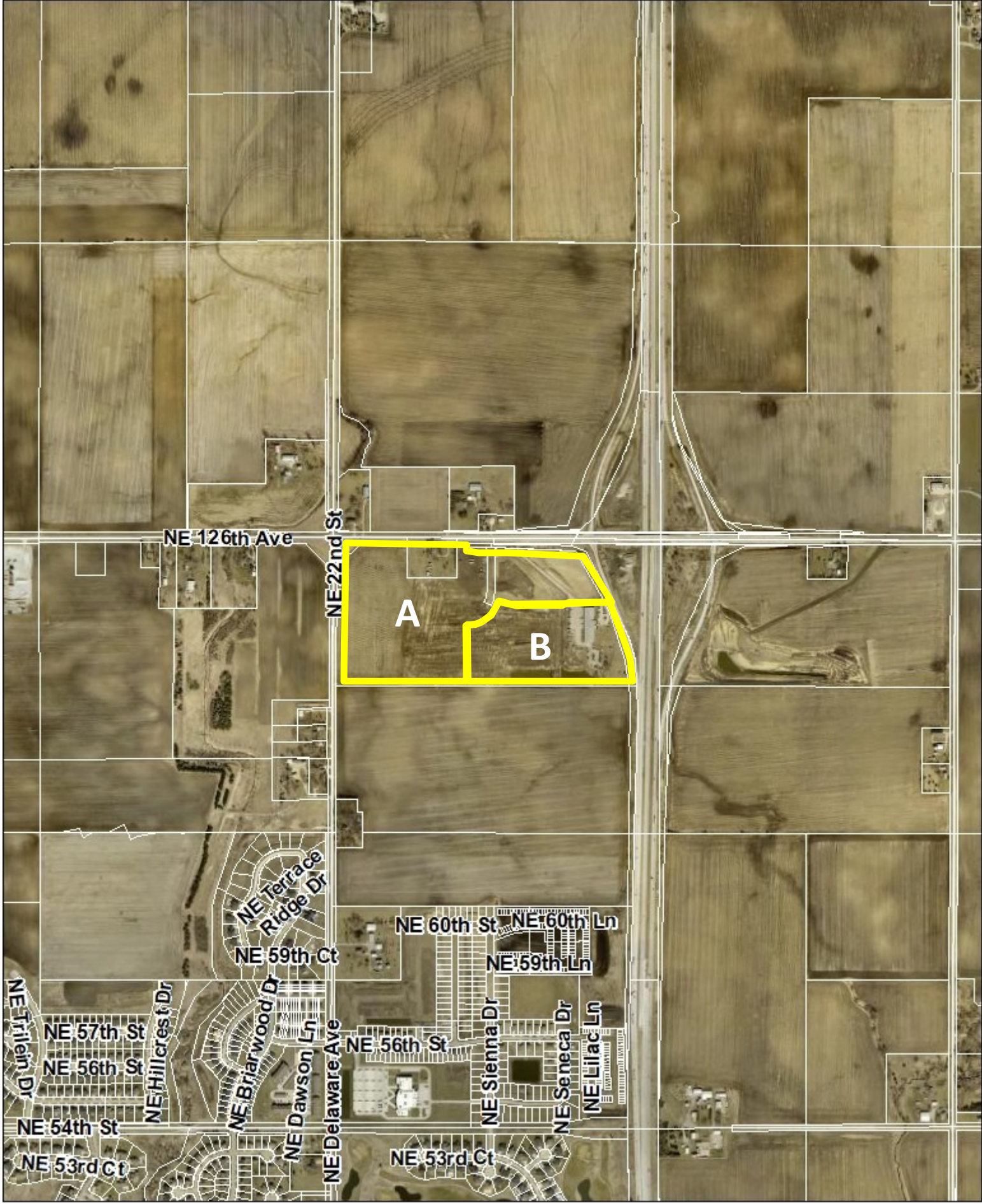
Date: 4/16/2025

**Rueters Property Rezoing
R-1 to PUD
Aerial Map**



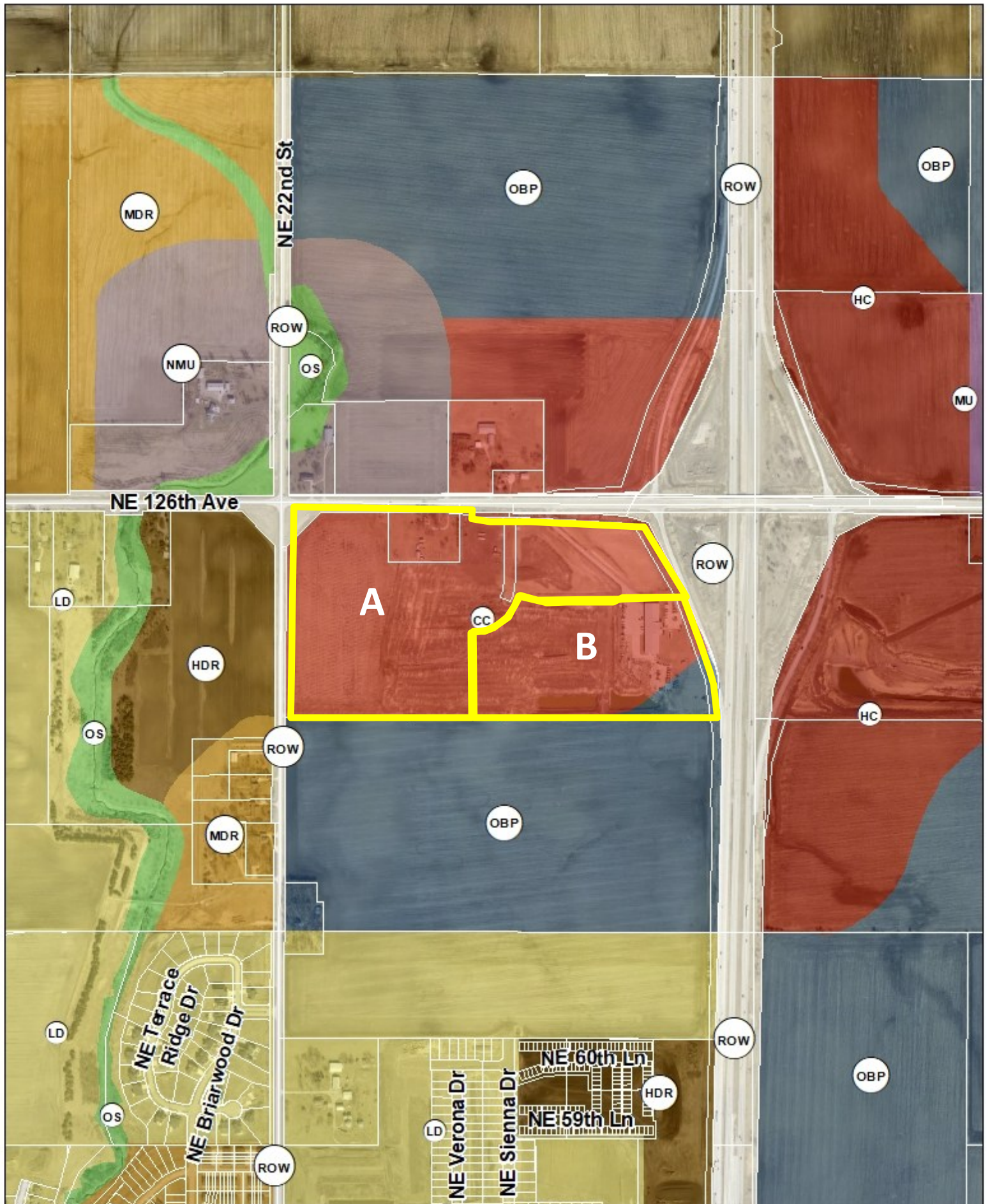


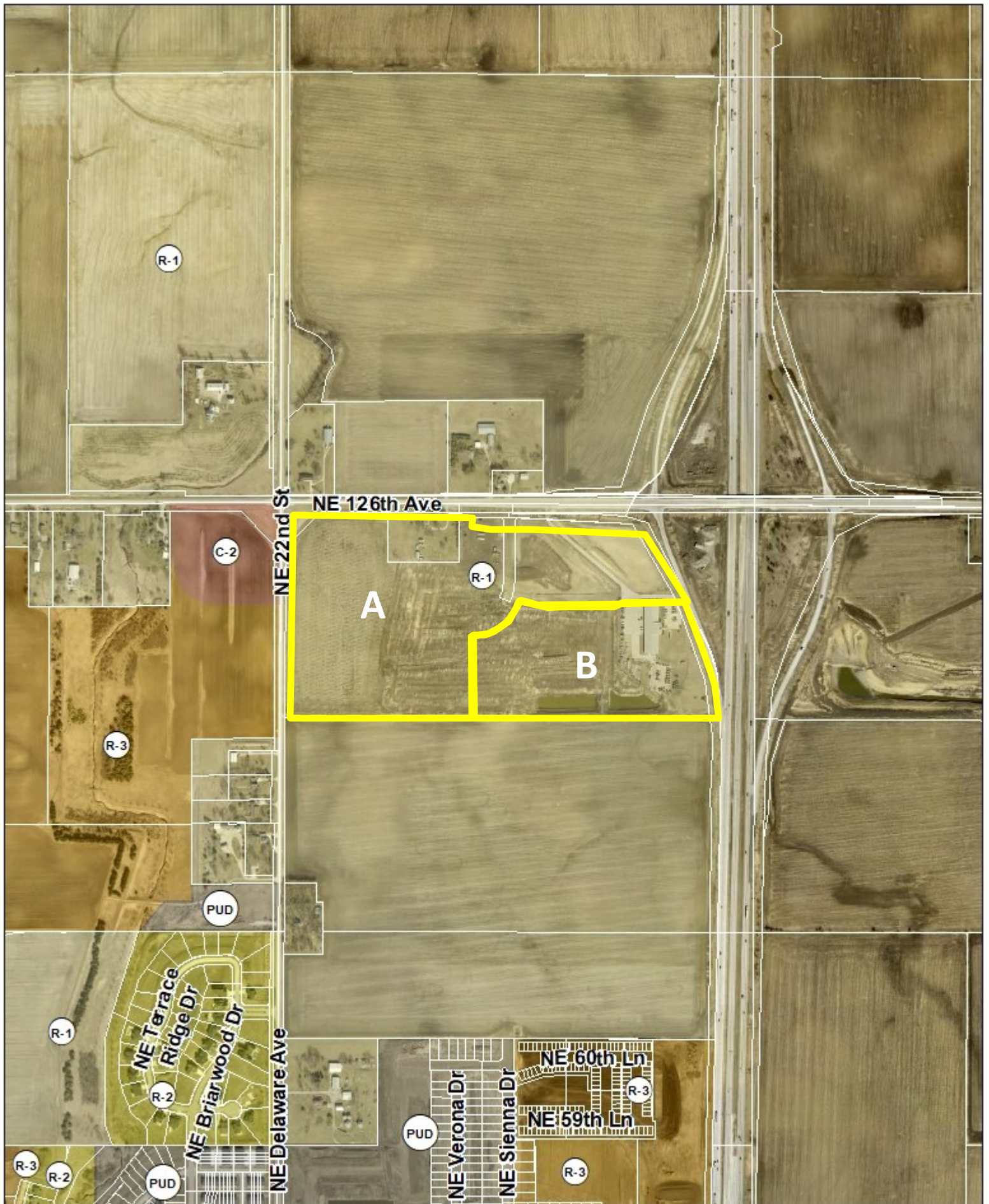




**Rueters Property Rezoing
R-1 to C-2 and R-1 to PUD
Aerial Map**









ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

June 16, 2025
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor
Todd Shafer, Mayor Pro Tem

Council Members: Dustin Graber, Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** providing for the notice and hearing of the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to amend The Ankeny Plan 2040 Comprehensive Plan, Figure 12.10, Future Land Use Map, reclassifying certain property owned by Hope K. Farms, LLC from Office/Business Park, Community Commercial, and Neighborhood Mixed Use to Light Industrial located northeast of the NE 72nd Street and NE Delaware Avenue intersection (date of hrg: 7/7/25 @ 5:30 p.m.).

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT
Community Development

COUNCIL GOAL
Responsible Growth and Revitalization

ACTION REQUESTED
Resolution
LEGAL

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Hope K. Farms, LLC is requesting an amendment to The Ankeny Plan 2040 Comprehensive Plan, *Figure 12.10, Future Land Use Map*. The property subject to the proposed map amendment consists of approximately 117.50 acres (+/-) of land located northeast of the NE Delaware Avenue and NE 72nd Street intersection.

The Ankeny Plan 2040 Comprehensive Plan, *Figure 12.10, Future Land Use Map*, currently classifies the subject area as being suitable for Office/Business Park, Community Commercial, and Neighborhood Mixed Use land uses. The applicant is proposing to amend the subject area of the Future Land Use Map to the Light Industrial land use. The proposed amendment is associated with and will run in conjunction with the Hope Industrial Park Rezoning, which is proposing that approximately 117.50 acres (+/-) of land be rezoned to M-1, Light Industrial District (Area 'A').

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

To adopt resolution setting a public hearing for 7/7/2025 @ 5:30 p.m.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

On June 3, 2025 the Plan & Zoning Commission recommended that the City Council amend the Ankeny Plan

2040 Comprehensive Plan, Figure 12.10, Future Land Use Map, reclassifying property from Office/Business Park, Community Commercial, and Neighborhood Mixed Use to Light Industrial.

FISCAL IMPACT

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

Notification and public hearing by the Plan & Zoning Commission.

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. Resolution
2. Notice
3. Aerial Map
4. Letter of Request
5. Land Use Map Amendment Exhibit

RESOLUTION 2025-

**RESOLUTION PROVIDING FOR THE NOTICE AND HEARING OF THE CITY COUNCIL
OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA, TO AMEND THE ANKENY PLAN 2040 COMPREHENSIVE PLAN,
FIGURE 12.10, FUTURE LAND USE MAP TO RECLASSIFY CERTAIN PROPERTY OWNED BY
HOPE K. FARMS, LLC FROM OFFICE/BUSINESS PARK, COMMUNITY COMMERCIAL, AND
NEIGHBORHOOD MIXED USE TO LIGHT INDUSTRIAL LOCATED NORTHEAST OF THE NE 72ND
STREET AND NE DELAWARE AVENUE INTERSECTION**

WHEREAS, on the 20th day of May, 2025, the Plan and Zoning Commission of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, held a public hearing; and on the 3rd day of June, 2025, recommended City Council approval of an amendment to The Ankeny Plan 2040 Comprehensive Plan, *Figure 12.10, Future Land Use Map*, to reclassify certain property owned by Hope K Farms, LLC, from Office/Business Park, Community Commercial, and Neighborhood Mixed Use to Light Industrial; and

WHEREAS, the City Council now deems it necessary to provide for the notice and hearing of said amendment to reclassify the following described property:

LAYMAN'S DESCRIPTION:

Approximately 117.50 acres (+/-) of land located northeast of the NE 72nd Street and NE Delaware Avenue intersection.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa:

1. That a public hearing shall be held at 5:30 p.m. on the 7th day of July, 2025, in the Ankeny City Council Chambers, 1250 SW District Drive, Second Floor, Ankeny, Iowa, to consider a proposed amendment to The Ankeny Plan 2040 Comprehensive Plan, *Figure 12.10, Future Land Use Map*, to reclassify the above-described property from Office/Business Park, Community Commercial, and Neighborhood Mixed Use to Light Industrial; and
2. That the City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to publish notice of said hearing at the time and in the manner required by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 16th day of June, 2025.

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

Bobbi B. Bentz, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

**NOTICE OF A PUBLIC HEARING OF THE CITY COUNCIL
OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA, TO CONSIDER AN AMENDMENT TO THE ANKENY PLAN 2040
COMPREHENSIVE PLAN, FIGURE 12.10, FUTURE LAND USE MAP FOR CERTAIN PROPERTY
OWNED BY HOPE K. FARMS, LLC LOCATED NORTHEAST OF THE NE 72ND STREET AND NE
DELAWARE AVENUE INTERSECTION**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, will consider an amendment to The Ankeny Plan 2040 Comprehensive Plan, *Figure 12.10, Future Land Use Map*, to reclassify the following-described property from Office/Business Park, Community Commercial, and Neighborhood Mixed Use to Light Industrial:

LAYMAN'S DESCRIPTION:

Approximately 117.50 acres (+/-) of land located northeast of the NE 72nd Street and NE Delaware Avenue intersection.

NOTICE IS FURTHER GIVEN that the proposed amendment, as described above, will affect only the above-described property.

YOU ARE FURTHER AND SPECIFICALLY NOTIFIED that the City Council will hold a public hearing at 5:30 p.m. on the 7th day of July, 2025, in the Ankeny City Council Chambers, 1250 SW District Drive, Second Floor, Ankeny, Iowa, to consider said amendments, at which time and place all citizens and all parties in interest shall have the opportunity to be heard.

DATED this 16th day of June, 2025

CITY OF ANKENY

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

Published in the Des Moines Register on the ____ day of _____, 2025.





CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE L.L.C.

ENGINEERS, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS,
PLANNERS & SURVEYORS

April 4, 2025

Honorable Mayor and City Council
c/o Eric Carstens
City of Ankeny
Community Development - Planning
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, Iowa 50023

RE: Rezoning & Land Use Plan Amendments – Hope Industrial Park

Honorable Mayor and City Council and Planning & Zoning Commission;

On behalf of Hope K Farms, LLC, we submit herewith the following rezoning request to rezone approximately 124.74 acres located to the northeast of NE 126th Ave and NE 22nd Street in Ankeny, Iowa. The existing zoning of the property is R-1 One-Family Residential District, and we are requesting to rezone the entire property to M-1 Light Industrial District.

The proposed rezoning request has obtained 49.79% consenting signatures from adjacent property owners within 250' which is less than 60% minimum so will require Council initiation. The property owners have made several attempts to contact neighboring property owners by phone and through mail. An example of a certified letter is attached showing attempts have been made to acquire the 60% minimum consenting signatures from neighboring property owners within 250'. A significant portion of the non-consenting neighbors are located on the east side of I-35 and are up to 1,500' away from the subject property due to the large interstate right-of-way associated with Exit 96. Removing those properties from the calculation would put us just under 70% consenting.

We are also submitting a request to modify the city's comprehensive plan. When the comprehensive plan was created for this large tract of property that overall contains 124.74 acres, the property was assigned an office/business park and community commercial land uses. Office/business park is no longer what the market is looking for as businesses are still transitioned to working from home. As the property is now annexed into the city of Ankeny and is under one ownership, the market would back a light industrial use due to adjacent interstate access.

Please accept this submittal for the next available Planning & Zoning and City Council meetings. Let me know if you have any questions or require any further information to complete your review.

Sincerely,

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE, LLC

Jared Murray, P.E.



June 19, 2023

RE: Rezoning Petition – Hope K. Farms, LLC Property
NE Section approx. 124 Acres of NE 126th Avenue & NE Delaware
Avenue Ankeny, Iowa

To Whom It May Concern:

Planning has begun on approximately 124 acres located northeast of NE 126th Avenue and NE Delaware Avenue. An exhibit is attached illustrating the location of the subject property and a preliminary layout of the subdivision. Hope K. Farms, LLC is working to rezone approximately 124 acres to a to a light industrial development. The site would consist of multiple out lots for light industrial mixed-use buildings and warehouses. This corner within the city of Ankeny's comprehensive plan shows the future land use as Office/Business Park, Community Commercial, Mixed use. The developer is proposing to change to M-1 Light Industrial that would include all the appropriate landscape buffers and would be ideally suited to the proximity to I-35.

We respectfully request your support of our zoning application by signing the attached petition to rezone the northeast section of the property to M-1 Light Industrial. Hope K. Farms, LLC intends to begin the development and construction of this overall subdivision starting on the east side closest to I-35 in the fall of 2024. We feel this development will be an economic benefit to Ankeny by generating a higher tax base with less strain on city resources than R-1 zoning. We would appreciate your support with this request, we believe this development project will complement the surrounding uses and will provide essential services that would be needed for properties located close to the Interstate 35 interchange.

To show your support in starting this rezoning process, please sign the attached petition and return in the self-addressed stamped envelope to:

Regards,

Tim Day, Director of Real
Estate & Development
Hope K. Farms, LLC
4500 Westown Pkwy,
Suite 277
West Des Moines IA
50266

PETITION FOR REZONING

TO: Honorable Mayor and City Council
Plan and Zoning Commission

We, the undersigned owners of the following described real estate

Legal Description / Address: on Map

request that said real estate be rezoned from its present classification of R-1 to M-1 for the
purpose of allowing the following use(s):
Light Industrial Business Park

The undersigned owners of real estate lying outside of said tract, but within two hundred and fifty (250') feet of the
boundaries thereof, intervening streets and alleys not included in the computation of said distance, join in this
petition for the purpose of having the above described real estate rezoned from R-1 to M-1.

Parcel owner(s) signatures

Hope K. Farms, LLC

(owner name)

(Signature)

(owner name)

(Signature)

Parcel owners within 250' of the above tract:

Property Owner: MARTIN, RICHARD R, and MARTIN, STACEY

Address: 2485 NW 70TH AVE ANKENY, IA 50023-9330

Signature: _____

Date: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

Property Owner: _____

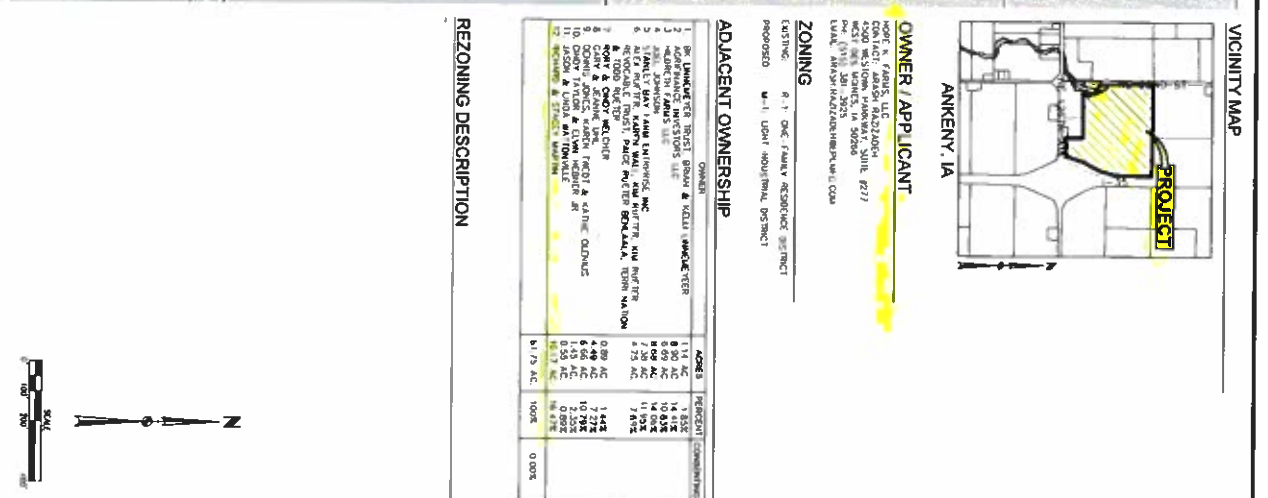
Address: _____

Signature: _____

Date: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____



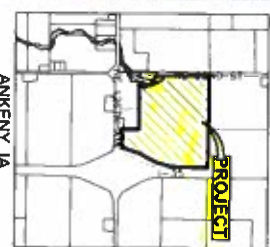
	AGE	PERIOD	COMMENTS
1	1-14 AC	1-155	
2	15-19 AC	1-155	
3	20-29 AC	1-155	
4	30-39 AC	1-155	
5	40-49 AC	1-155	
6	50-59 AC	1-155	
7	60-69 AC	1-155	
8	70-79 AC	1-155	
9	80-89 AC	1-155	
10	90-99 AC	1-155	
11	100+	1-155	

EXSTING: R-1 ONE-FAMILY RESIDENCE
PERPOSED: U-1 UGA 1-HOUSEHOLD DISTRICT

PO: (313) 381-3925
EVAL. ARMY/NAZ/FADE HIRSHL W. L. COOL

ANKNEY, IA

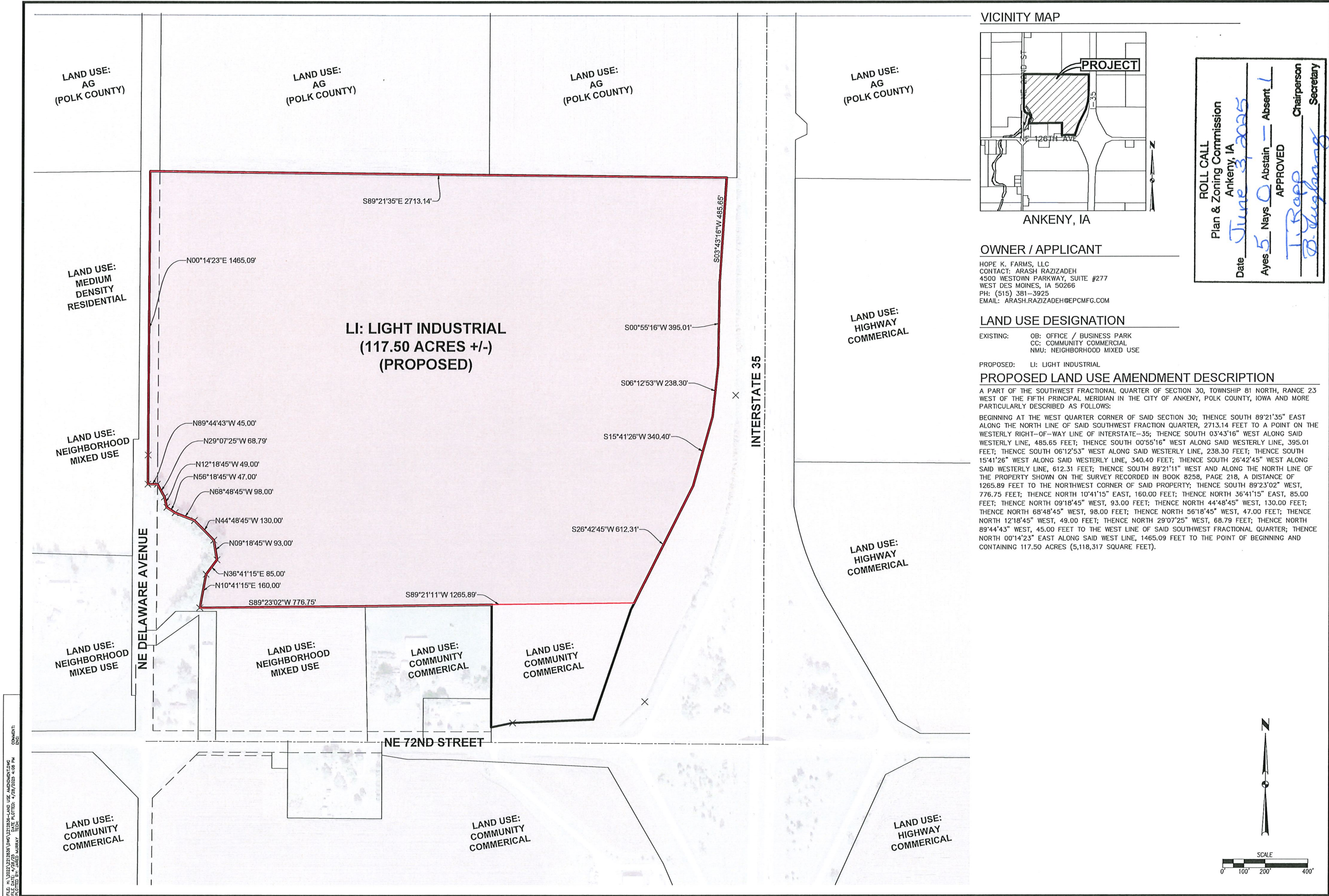
VICINITY MAP



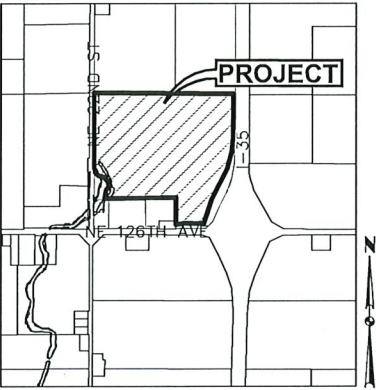
	AGE	PERIOD	COMMENTS
1	1-14 AC	1-155	
2	15-19 AC	1-155	
3	20-29 AC	1-155	
4	30-39 AC	1-155	
5	40-49 AC	1-155	
6	50-59 AC	1-155	
7	60-69 AC	1-155	
8	70-79 AC	1-155	
9	80-89 AC	1-155	
10	90-99 AC	1-155	
11	100+	1-155	

REZONING DESCRIPTION

FILE: H:\2023\212836-DWG\212836-LAND USE AMENDMENT.DWG
PLOTTER: HP PLOTTER
PLOT DATE: 7/26/2023 4:08 PM
DRAWN BY: JARED MURRAY
CHECKED BY: JARED MURRAY



VICINITY MAP



ANKENY, IA

OWNER / APPLICANT

HOPE K. FARMS, LLC
CONTACT: ARASH RAZIZADEH
4500 WESTOWN PARKWAY, SUITE #277
WEST DES MOINES, IA 50266
PH: (515) 381-3925
EMAIL: ARASH.RAZIZADEH@EPCMF.COM

LAND USE DESIGNATION

EXISTING: OB: OFFICE / BUSINESS PARK
CC: COMMUNITY COMMERCIAL
NMU: NEIGHBORHOOD MIXED USE

PROPOSED: LI: LIGHT INDUSTRIAL

PROPOSED LAND USE AMENDMENT DESCRIPTION

A PART OF THE SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER OF SECTION 30, TOWNSHIP 81 NORTH, RANGE 23 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:
BEGINNING AT THE WEST QUARTER CORNER OF SAID SECTION 30; THENCE SOUTH 89°21'35" EAST ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID SOUTHWEST FRACTION QUARTER, 2713.14 FEET TO A POINT ON THE WESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF INTERSTATE-35; THENCE SOUTH 03°43'16" WEST ALONG SAID WESTERLY LINE, 485.65 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°55'16" WEST ALONG SAID WESTERLY LINE, 395.01 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 06°12'53" WEST ALONG SAID WESTERLY LINE, 238.30 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 15°41'26" WEST ALONG SAID WESTERLY LINE, 340.40 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 26°42'45" WEST ALONG SAID WESTERLY LINE, 612.31 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°21'11" WEST AND ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF THE PROPERTY SHOWN ON THE SURVEY RECORDED IN BOOK 8258, PAGE 218, A DISTANCE OF 1265.89 FEET TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID PROPERTY; THENCE SOUTH 89°23'02" WEST, 776.75 FEET; THENCE NORTH 10°41'15" EAST, 160.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 36°41'15" EAST, 85.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 09°18'45" WEST, 93.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 44°48'45" WEST, 130.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 68°48'45" WEST, 98.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 56°18'45" WEST, 47.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 12°18'45" WEST, 49.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 29°07'25" WEST, 68.79 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°44'43" WEST, 45.00 FEET TO THE WEST LINE OF SAID SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER; THENCE NORTH 00°14'23" EAST ALONG SAID WEST LINE, 1465.09 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 117.50 ACRES (5,118,317 SQUARE FEET).

ROLL CALL
Plan & Zoning Commission
Ankeny, IA
Date June 3, 2025
Ayes 5 Nays 0 Absent 1
APPROVED
Chairperson J. Raff
Secretary B. Lughang

DATE

REVISIONS

2ND SUBMITTAL

1ST SUBMITTAL

4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400

TECH: CWO

ENGINEER: JMM

ANKEKY, IOWA

HOPE INDUSTRIAL PARK
LAND USE AMENDMENT

1/1
2212.836



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

June 16, 2025
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor
Todd Shafer, Mayor Pro Tem

Council Members: Dustin Graber, Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** providing for the notice and hearing of the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to rezone certain property owned by Hope K. Farms, LLC, from the current R-1, One-Family Residence District to M-1, Light Industrial District with Use Restrictions (Area A) located northeast of the NE 72nd Street and NE Delaware Avenue Intersection (date of hrg: 7/7/25 @ 5:30 p.m.)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT

Community Development

COUNCIL GOAL

Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED

Resolution

LEGAL

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The applicant, Hope K. Farms, LLC is requesting to rezone property from R-1, One-Family Residence District, to M-1, Light Industrial District and C-2, General Retail, Highway Oriented, and Central Business Commercial District.

The area subject to the proposed rezoning consists of approximately 124.74 acres (+/-) of land located northeast of the NE Delaware Avenue and NE 72nd Street intersection. The property is currently zoned R-1, One-Family Residence District, which was the zoning district assigned to the property when it was annexed into Ankeny in 2022. The subject property is surrounded by properties to the south and west that are also zoned R-1, One-Family Residence District, while the properties to the north and east are not within Ankeny's Corporate Limits.

As previously mentioned, the applicant is proposing that the subject property be rezoned and that the rezoning consist of two separate zoning areas/classifications; M-1, Light Industrial District and C-2, General Retail, Highway Oriented, and Central Business Commercial District. The two separate zoning classifications are depicted on the applicant's rezoning exhibit as Area 'A' and Area 'B'. Area 'A' is approximately 117.50 acres (+/-) and is situated to the north of the properties that front NE 72nd Street, while Area 'B' is approximately 7.24 acres (+/-) and fronts NE 72nd Street. The Ankeny Plan 2040 Comprehensive Plan, Figure 12.10 Future Land Use Map currently identifies the subject area as being suitable for Office/Business Park, Community Commercial, and Neighborhood Mixed Use land uses. As mentioned in the previous discussion, Hope K. Farms

is requesting an amendment to the Future Land Use Map to change approximately 117.50 acres (+/-) of land within the subject property to Light Industrial. The proposed amendment will line up with Area 'A' (M-1, Light Industrial District) on the proposed rezoning should it be approved.

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

To adopt resolution setting a public hearing for 7/7/25 @ 5:30 p.m.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

On June 3rd, 2025 the Plan and Zoning Commission recommended City Council approval of the request by Hope K. Farms, LLC to rezone Area A from R-1, One-Family Residence District to M-1, Light Industrial District with Use Restrictions.

FISCAL IMPACT

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

Notification and public hearing by the Plan and Zoning Commission.

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. Resolution
2. Notice
3. PZ Approved Rezoning Exhibit
4. Aerial Map
5. Letter of Request

RESOLUTION 2025-

**RESOLUTION PROVIDING FOR THE NOTICE AND HEARING
OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA, TO REZONE CERTAIN PROPERTY
OWNED BY HOPE K FARMS, LLC, FROM THE CURRENT R-1, ONE-FAMILY RESIDENCE DISTRICT, TO M-1,
LIGHT INDUSTRIAL DISTRICT WITH USE RESTRICTIONS (AREA A) LOCATED NORTHEAST OF THE NE
72ND STREET AND NE DELAWARE AVENUE INTERSECTION**

WHEREAS, on the 20th day of May, 2025, the Plan and Zoning Commission of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, held a public hearing; and on the 3rd day of June, 2025, recommended City Council approval of an amendment to the Zoning Regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to rezone certain property owned by Hope K. Farms, LLC, from the current R-1, One-Family Residence District to M-1, Light Industrial District with Use Restrictions (Area A); and

WHEREAS, the City Council now deems it necessary to provide for the notice and hearing of said amendment to rezone the following described property:

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

A PART OF THE SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER OF SECTION 30, TOWNSHIP 81 NORTH, RANGE 23 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: BEGINNING AT THE WEST QUARTER CORNER OF SAID SECTION 30; THENCE SOUTH 89°21'35" EAST ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID SOUTHWEST FRACTION QUARTER, 2713.14 FEET TO A POINT ON THE WESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF INTERSTATE-35; THENCE SOUTH 03°43'16" WEST ALONG SAID WESTERLY LINE, 485.65 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°55'16" WEST ALONG SAID WESTERLY LINE, 395.01 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 06°12'53" WEST ALONG SAID WESTERLY LINE, 238.30 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 15°41'26" WEST ALONG SAID WESTERLY LINE, 340.40 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 26°42'45" WEST ALONG SAID WESTERLY LINE, 612.31 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°21'11" WEST AND ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF THE PROPERTY SHOWN ON THE SURVEY RECORDED IN BOOK 8258, PAGE 218, A DISTANCE OF 1265.89 FEET TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID PROPERTY; THENCE SOUTH 89°23'02" WEST, 776.75 FEET; THENCE NORTH 10°41'15" EAST, 160.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 36°41'15" EAST, 85.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 09°18'45" WEST, 93.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 44°48'45" WEST, 130.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 68°48'45" WEST, 98.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 56°18'45" WEST, 47.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 12°18'45" WEST, 49.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 29°07'25" WEST, 68.79 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°44'43" WEST, 45.00 FEET TO THE WEST LINE OF SAID SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER; THENCE NORTH 00°14'23" EAST ALONG SAID WEST LINE, 1465.09 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 117.50 ACRES (5,118,317 SQUARE FEET).

PROPERTY SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS OF RECORD.

LAYMAN'S DESCRIPTION:

Approximately 117.50 acres (+/-) of land located northeast of the NE 72nd Street and NE Delaware Avenue intersection.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa:

1. That a public hearing shall be held at 5:30 P.M. on the 7th day of July, 2025, at the Ankeny City Council Chambers, 1250 SW District Drive, Second Floor, Ankeny, Iowa, to consider an amendment to the Zoning Regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa to rezone the above-described property owned by Hope K. Farms, LLC, from the current R-1, One-Family Residence District to M-1, Light Industrial District with Use Restrictions (Area A); and
2. That the City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to publish notice of said hearing at the time and manner required by law.

Dated this 16th day of June 2025.

Bobbi B. Bentz, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

**NOTICE OF A PUBLIC HEARING OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA, TO REZONE
CERTAIN PROPERTY OWNED BY HOPE K FARMS, LLC, FROM THE CURRENT R-1, ONE-FAMILY
RESIDENCE DISTRICT TO M-1, LIGHT INDUSTRIAL DISTRICT WITH USE RESTRICTIONS (AREA A)**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, will consider an amendment to the Zoning Regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to rezone the following described property owned by Hope K. Farms, LLC, from the current R-1, One-Family Residence District to M-1, Light Industrial District with Use Restrictions (Area A).

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

A PART OF THE SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER OF SECTION 30, TOWNSHIP 81 NORTH, RANGE 23 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: BEGINNING AT THE WEST QUARTER CORNER OF SAID SECTION 30; THENCE SOUTH 89°21'35" EAST ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID SOUTHWEST FRACTION QUARTER, 2713.14 FEET TO A POINT ON THE WESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF INTERSTATE-35; THENCE SOUTH 03°43'16" WEST ALONG SAID WESTERLY LINE, 485.65 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°55'16" WEST ALONG SAID WESTERLY LINE, 395.01 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 06°12'53" WEST ALONG SAID WESTERLY LINE, 238.30 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 15°41'26" WEST ALONG SAID WESTERLY LINE, 340.40 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 26°42'45" WEST ALONG SAID WESTERLY LINE, 612.31 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°21'11" WEST AND ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF THE PROPERTY SHOWN ON THE SURVEY RECORDED IN BOOK 8258, PAGE 218, A DISTANCE OF 1265.89 FEET TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID PROPERTY; THENCE SOUTH 89°23'02" WEST, 776.75 FEET; THENCE NORTH 10°41'15" EAST, 160.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 36°41'15" EAST, 85.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 09°18'45" WEST, 93.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 44°48'45" WEST, 130.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 68°48'45" WEST, 98.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 56°18'45" WEST, 47.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 12°18'45" WEST, 49.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 29°07'25" WEST, 68.79 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°44'43" WEST, 45.00 FEET TO THE WEST LINE OF SAID SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER; THENCE NORTH 00°14'23" EAST ALONG SAID WEST LINE, 1465.09 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 117.50 ACRES (5,118,317 SQUARE FEET).

PROPERTY SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS OF RECORD.

LAYMAN'S DESCRIPTION:

Approximately 117.50 acres (+/-) of land located northeast of the NE 72nd Street and NE Delaware Avenue intersection.

NOTICE IS FURTHER GIVEN that the proposed change as described above will affect only the above-described real estate. **YOU ARE FURTHER AND SPECIFICALLY NOTIFIED** that the City Council will meet at 5:30 P.M. on the 7th day of July, 2025, at the Ankeny City Council Chambers, 1250 SW District Drive, Second Floor, Ankeny, Iowa to consider said amendment, at which time and place all parties in interest and citizens shall have the opportunity to be heard.

DATED this 16th day of June 2025.

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

Published in the Des Moines Register on the ____ day of _____, 2025.

ROLL CALL

Plan & Zoning Commission

Ankeny, IA

Date June 3, 2025

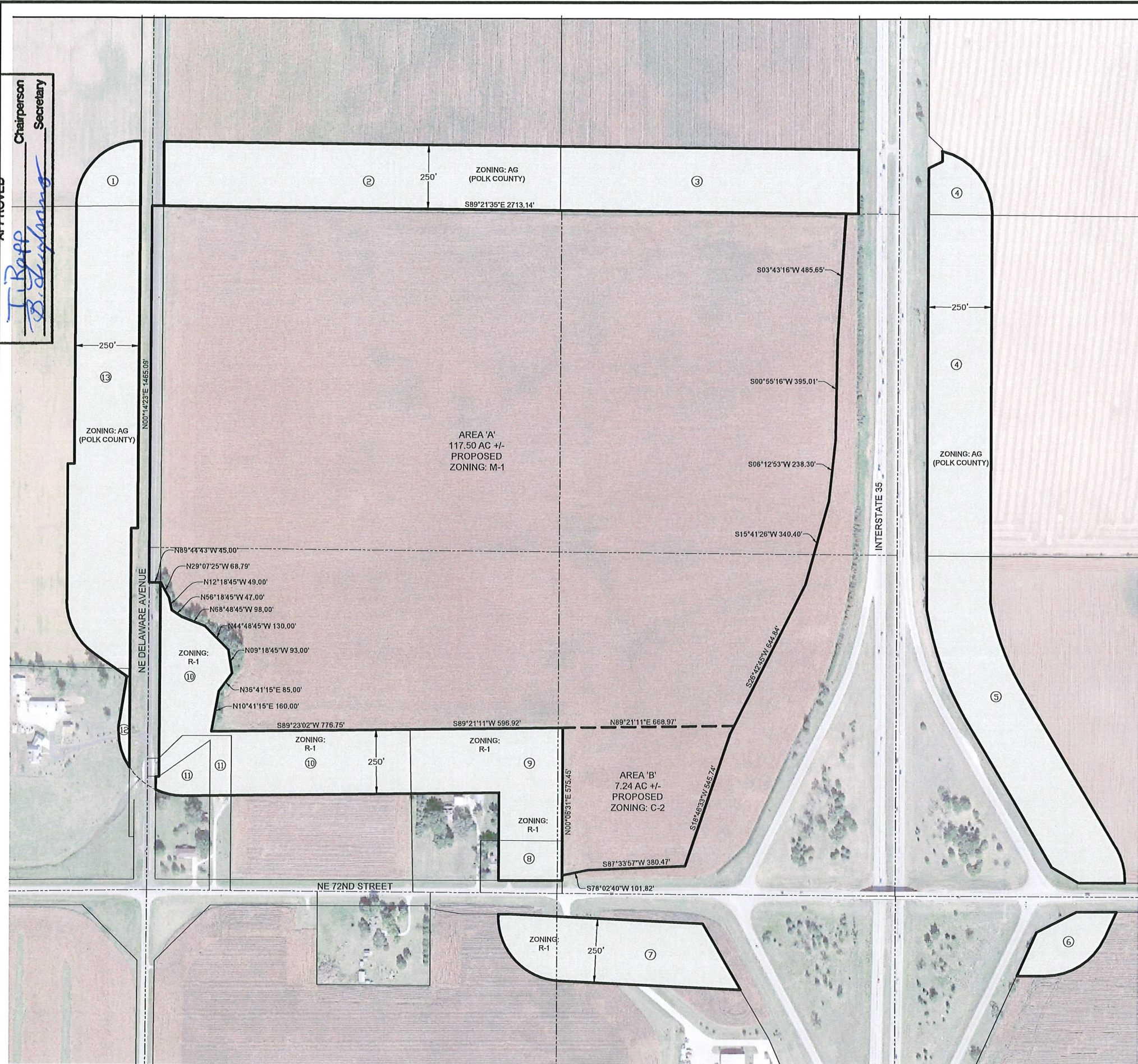
Ayes 5 Nays 0 Abstain — Absent 1

APPROVED

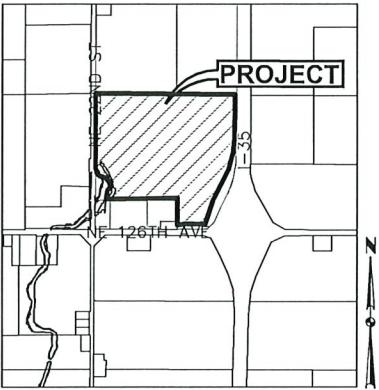
Chairperson

Secretary

FILE: H:\2025\202506\202506-REZONING.DWG
PLOTTER: HP PLOTTER
PLOT DATE: 4/28/2025 4:09 PM
DRAWN BY: JAMES MURRAY



VICINITY MAP



ANKENY, IA

OWNER / APPLICANT

HOPE K. FARMS, LLC
CONTACT: ARASH RAZIZADEH
4500 WESTOWN PARKWAY, SUITE #277
WEST DES MOINES, IA 50266
PH: (515) 381-3925
EMAIL: ARASH.RAZIZADEH@EPCMG.COM

ZONING

EXISTING: R-1: ONE-FAMILY RESIDENCE DISTRICT
PROPOSED: M-1: LIGHT INDUSTRIAL DISTRICT
C-2: GENERAL RETAIL, HIGHWAY ORIENTATED, AND CENTRAL BUSINESS COMMERCIAL DISTRICT

ADJACENT OWNERSHIP

OWNER	ACRES	PERCENT	CONSENTING
1. BK LINNEMEYER TRUST, BRIAN & KELLI LINNEMEYER	1.14 AC.	1.80%	X
2. AGRIFINANCE INVESTORS LLC	8.90 AC.	14.04%	X
3. HILDRETH FARMS LLC	6.69 AC.	10.55%	
4. JOEL L JOHNSON TRUST	8.68 AC.	13.70%	
5. STANLEY BAY FARM ENTRPRISE INC	8.03 AC.	12.66%	
6. UPPER MIDWEST PROPERTIES LLC	1.36 AC.	2.14%	
7. ALEX RUETER, KAREN WALL, KIM RUETER, KIM RUETER REVOCABLE TRUST, PAIGE RUETER BENLAALA, TERRI NATION & TODD RUETER	4.74 AC.	7.49%	X
8. RORY & CINDY WELCHER	0.89 AC.	1.41%	
9. GARY UHL & JEANNE HOUGE	4.49 AC.	7.09%	
10. DENNIS JONES, KAREN TWEDT & KATHIE OLENIUS	6.66 AC.	10.51%	X
11. CINDY TAYLOR & ELVIN HEBNER JR	1.43 AC.	2.26%	
12. JASON & LINDA WATTONVILLE	0.26 AC.	0.41%	
13. RICHARD & STACEY MARTIN	10.11 AC.	15.95%	X
	63.38 AC.	100%	49.79%

AREA 'A' REZONING DESCRIPTION

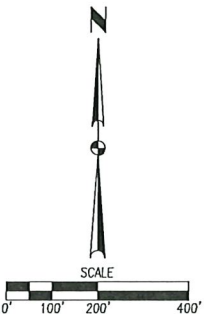
A PART OF THE SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER OF SECTION 30, TOWNSHIP 81 NORTH, RANGE 23 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE WEST QUARTER CORNER OF SAID SECTION 30; THENCE SOUTH 89°21'35" EAST ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID SOUTHWEST FRACTION QUARTER, 2713.14 FEET TO A POINT ON THE WESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF INTERSTATE-35; THENCE SOUTH 03°43'16" WEST ALONG SAID WESTERLY LINE, 485.65 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°55'16" WEST ALONG SAID WESTERLY LINE, 395.01 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 06°12'53" WEST ALONG SAID WESTERLY LINE, 238.30 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 15°41'26" WEST ALONG SAID WESTERLY LINE, 340.40 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 26°42'45" WEST ALONG SAID WESTERLY LINE, 612.31 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°21'11" WEST AND ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF THE PROPERTY SHOWN ON THE SURVEY RECORDED IN BOOK 8258, PAGE 218, A DISTANCE OF 1265.89 FEET TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID PROPERTY; THENCE SOUTH 89°23'02" WEST, 776.75 FEET; THENCE NORTH 10°41'15" EAST, 160.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 36°41'15" EAST, 85.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 09°18'45" WEST, 93.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 44°48'45" WEST, 130.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 68°48'45" WEST, 98.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 56°18'45" WEST, 47.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 12°18'45" WEST, 49.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 29°07'25" WEST, 68.79 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°44'43" WEST, 45.00 FEET TO THE WEST LINE OF SAID SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER; THENCE NORTH 00°14'23" EAST ALONG SAID WEST LINE, 1465.09 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 117.50 ACRES (5,118,317 SQUARE FEET).

AREA 'B' REZONING DESCRIPTION

A PART OF THE SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER OF SECTION 30, TOWNSHIP 81 NORTH, RANGE 23 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF THE PROPERTY SHOWN ON THE SURVEY RECORDED IN BOOK 8258, PAGE 218; THENCE NORTH 89°21'11" EAST, 668.97 FEET TO THE WESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF INTERSTATE-35; THENCE SOUTH 26°42'45" WEST ALONG SAID WESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE, 32.53 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 18°46'33" WEST ALONG SAID WESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE, 545.74 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 87°33'57" WEST ALONG SAID WESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE, 380.47 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 78°02'40" WEST ALONG SAID WESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE, 101.82 FEET TO A POINT ON THE EASTERLY LINE OF THE SOUTH 200 FEET OF THE EAST 320 FEET OF THE WEST FRACTIONAL HALF OF THE SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 30; THENCE NORTH 00°06'31" EAST ALONG SAID EASTERLY LINE AND THE EASTERLY LINE OF SAID PROPERTY SHOWN ON THE SURVEY RECORDED IN BOOK 8258, PAGE 218, A DISTANCE OF 575.45 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 7.24 ACRES (315,398 SQUARE FEET).



DATE

REVISIONS

2ND SUBMITTAL

1ST SUBMITTAL

4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400

TECH: CWO/JDS

ENGINEER: JMM

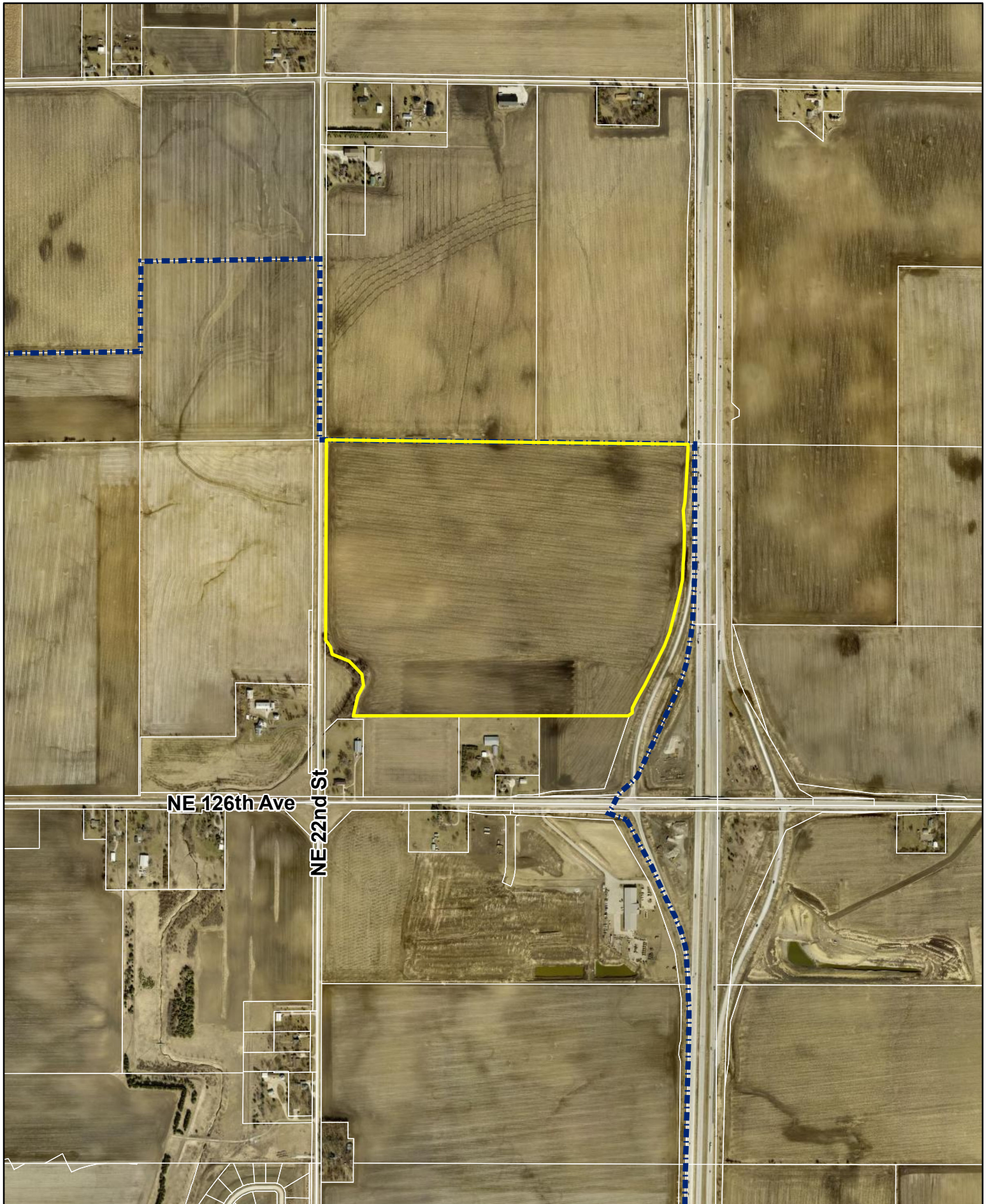
ANKENY, IOWA

HOPE INDUSTRIAL PARK

REZONING EXHIBIT

2212.836

1/1



N



1 inch = 900 feet

Date: 5/12/2025

Hope Industrial Park - Rezoning Area 'A'



CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE L.L.C.

ENGINEERS, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS,
PLANNERS & SURVEYORS

April 4, 2025

Honorable Mayor and City Council
c/o Eric Carstens
City of Ankeny
Community Development - Planning
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, Iowa 50023

RE: Rezoning & Land Use Plan Amendments – Hope Industrial Park

Honorable Mayor and City Council and Planning & Zoning Commission;

On behalf of Hope K Farms, LLC, we submit herewith the following rezoning request to rezone approximately 124.74 acres located to the northeast of NE 126th Ave and NE 22nd Street in Ankeny, Iowa. The existing zoning of the property is R-1 One-Family Residential District, and we are requesting to rezone the entire property to M-1 Light Industrial District.

The proposed rezoning request has obtained 49.79% consenting signatures from adjacent property owners within 250' which is less than 60% minimum so will require Council initiation. The property owners have made several attempts to contact neighboring property owners by phone and through mail. An example of a certified letter is attached showing attempts have been made to acquire the 60% minimum consenting signatures from neighboring property owners within 250'. A significant portion of the non-consenting neighbors are located on the east side of I-35 and are up to 1,500' away from the subject property due to the large interstate right-of-way associated with Exit 96. Removing those properties from the calculation would put us just under 70% consenting.

We are also submitting a request to modify the city's comprehensive plan. When the comprehensive plan was created for this large tract of property that overall contains 124.74 acres, the property was assigned an office/business park and community commercial land uses. Office/business park is no longer what the market is looking for as businesses are still transitioned to working from home. As the property is now annexed into the city of Ankeny and is under one ownership, the market would back a light industrial use due to adjacent interstate access.

Please accept this submittal for the next available Planning & Zoning and City Council meetings. Let me know if you have any questions or require any further information to complete your review.

Sincerely,

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE, LLC

Jared Murray, P.E.



June 19, 2023

RE: Rezoning Petition – Hope K. Farms, LLC Property
NE Section approx. 124 Acres of NE 126th Avenue & NE Delaware
Avenue Ankeny, Iowa

To Whom It May Concern:

Planning has begun on approximately 124 acres located northeast of NE 126th Avenue and NE Delaware Avenue. An exhibit is attached illustrating the location of the subject property and a preliminary layout of the subdivision. Hope K. Farms, LLC is working to rezone approximately 124 acres to a to a light industrial development. The site would consist of multiple out lots for light industrial mixed-use buildings and warehouses. This corner within the city of Ankeny's comprehensive plan shows the future land use as Office/Business Park, Community Commercial, Mixed use. The developer is proposing to change to M-1 Light Industrial that would include all the appropriate landscape buffers and would be ideally suited to the proximity to I-35.

We respectfully request your support of our zoning application by signing the attached petition to rezone the northeast section of the property to M-1 Light Industrial. Hope K. Farms, LLC intends to begin the development and construction of this overall subdivision starting on the east side closest to I-35 in the fall of 2024. We feel this development will be an economic benefit to Ankeny by generating a higher tax base with less strain on city resources than R-1 zoning. We would appreciate your support with this request, we believe this development project will complement the surrounding uses and will provide essential services that would be needed for properties located close to the Interstate 35 interchange.

To show your support in starting this rezoning process, please sign the attached petition and return in the self-addressed stamped envelope to:

Regards,

Tim Day, Director of Real
Estate & Development
Hope K. Farms, LLC
4500 Westown Pkwy,
Suite 277
West Des Moines IA
50266

PETITION FOR REZONING

TO: Honorable Mayor and City Council
Plan and Zoning Commission

We, the undersigned owners of the following described real estate

Legal Description / Address: on Map

request that said real estate be rezoned from its present classification of R-1 to M-1 for the
purpose of allowing the following use(s):
Light Industrial Business Park

The undersigned owners of real estate lying outside of said tract, but within two hundred and fifty (250') feet of the
boundaries thereof, intervening streets and alleys not included in the computation of said distance, join in this
petition for the purpose of having the above described real estate rezoned from R-1 to M-1.

Parcel owner(s) signatures

Hope K. Farms, LLC

(owner name)

(Signature)

(owner name)

(Signature)

Parcel owners within 250' of the above tract:

Property Owner: MARTIN, RICHARD R, and MARTIN, STACEY

Address: 2485 NW 70TH AVE ANKENY, IA 50023-9330

Signature: _____ Date: _____

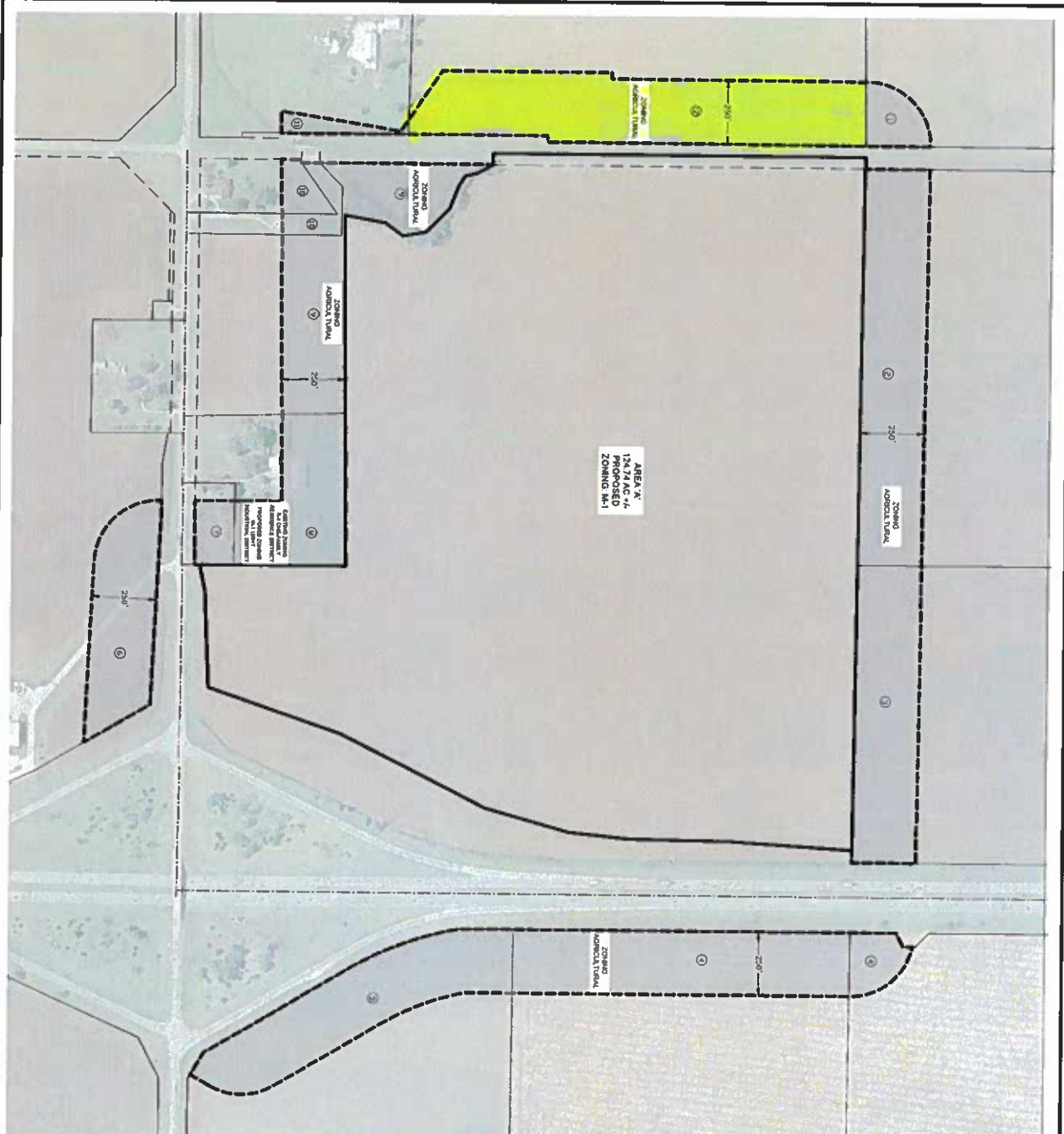
Printed Name: _____ Title: _____

Property Owner: _____

Address: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Printed Name: _____ Title: _____



ANKENY, IA

OWNER / APPLICANT

JOHN L. FARRIS, LLC
 4200 WESTBURY DRIVE, SUITE 227
 ANKENY, IA 50220
 TEL: (515) 369-4400

ZONING

EXISTING: R-1 ONE FAMILY RESIDENCE DISTRICT
 PROPOSED: M-1 LIGHT INDUSTRIAL DISTRICT

ADJACENT OWNERSHIP

OWNER	ACRES	PERCENT	COMMENTS
1. BR. LANDSCAPE TRUST, BRUNN & KELLY LANDSCAPE	11.4 AC.	1.85%	
2. ADRIAN INVESTMENTS LLC	8.90 AC.	14.41%	
3. JBL JENSEN	8.09 AC.	14.02%	
4. FARMER, MAY & KIM LUMBER INC.	7.35 AC.	11.93%	
5. JENSEN INVESTMENTS LLC	7.35 AC.	11.93%	
6. REYNOLDS TRUST, PACE PAPER CORP., BENTLEY, TERN NATION	0.89 AC.	1.44%	
7. CARY & CHOW WELCHER	4.49 AC.	7.27%	
8. CARY & CHOW WELCHER	4.49 AC.	7.27%	
9. CARY & CHOW WELCHER	4.49 AC.	7.27%	
10. CARY & CHOW WELCHER	4.49 AC.	7.27%	
11. JACOB & UNDA M/TENHILLE	0.55 AC.	0.89%	
12. JACOB & UNDA M/TENHILLE	0.55 AC.	0.89%	
13. JACOB & UNDA M/TENHILLE	0.55 AC.	0.89%	
14. JACOB & UNDA M/TENHILLE	0.55 AC.	0.89%	
15. JACOB & UNDA M/TENHILLE	0.55 AC.	0.89%	
16. JACOB & UNDA M/TENHILLE	0.55 AC.	0.89%	
17. JACOB & UNDA M/TENHILLE	0.55 AC.	0.89%	
18. JACOB & UNDA M/TENHILLE	0.55 AC.	0.89%	
19. JACOB & UNDA M/TENHILLE	0.55 AC.	0.89%	
20. JACOB & UNDA M/TENHILLE	0.55 AC.	0.89%	
21. JACOB & UNDA M/TENHILLE	0.55 AC.	0.89%	
22. JACOB & UNDA M/TENHILLE	0.55 AC.	0.89%	
23. JACOB & UNDA M/TENHILLE	0.55 AC.	0.89%	
24. JACOB & UNDA M/TENHILLE	0.55 AC.	0.89%	
25. JACOB & UNDA M/TENHILLE	0.55 AC.	0.89%	
26. JACOB & UNDA M/TENHILLE	0.55 AC.	0.89%	
27. JACOB & UNDA M/TENHILLE	0.55 AC.	0.89%	
28. JACOB & UNDA M/TENHILLE	0.55 AC.	0.89%	
29. JACOB & UNDA M/TENHILLE	0.55 AC.	0.89%	
30. JACOB & UNDA M/TENHILLE	0.55 AC.	0.89%	
31. JACOB & UNDA M/TENHILLE	0.55 AC.	0.89%	
32. JACOB & UNDA M/TENHILLE	0.55 AC.	0.89%	
33. JACOB & UNDA M/TENHILLE	0.55 AC.	0.89%	
34. JACOB & UNDA M/TENHILLE	0.55 AC.	0.89%	
35. JACOB & UNDA M/TENHILLE	0.55 AC.	0.89%	
36. JACOB & UNDA M/TENHILLE	0.55 AC.	0.89%	
37. JACOB & UNDA M/TENHILLE	0.55 AC.	0.89%	
38. JACOB & UNDA M/TENHILLE	0.55 AC.	0.89%	
39. JACOB & UNDA M/TENHILLE	0.55 AC.	0.89%	
40. JACOB & UNDA M/TENHILLE	0.55 AC.	0.89%	
41. JACOB & UNDA M/TENHILLE	0.55 AC.	0.89%	
42. JACOB & UNDA M/TENHILLE	0.55 AC.	0.89%	
43. JACOB & UNDA M/TENHILLE	0.55 AC.	0.89%	
44. JACOB & UNDA M/TENHILLE	0.55 AC.	0.89%	
45. JACOB & UNDA M/TENHILLE	0.55 AC.	0.89%	
46. JACOB & UNDA M/TENHILLE	0.55 AC.	0.89%	
47. JACOB & UNDA M/TENHILLE	0.55 AC.	0.89%	
48. JACOB & UNDA M/TENHILLE	0.55 AC.	0.89%	
49. JACOB & UNDA M/TENHILLE	0.55 AC.	0.89%	
50. JACOB & UNDA M/TENHILLE	0.55 AC.	0.89%	
51. JACOB & UNDA M/TENHILLE	0.55 AC.	0.89%	
52. JACOB & UNDA M/TENHILLE	0.55 AC.	0.89%	
53. JACOB & UNDA M/TENHILLE	0.55 AC.	0.89%	
54. JACOB & UNDA M/TENHILLE	0.55 AC.	0.89%	
55. JACOB & UNDA M/TENHILLE	0.55 AC.	0.89%	
56. JACOB & UNDA M/TENHILLE	0.55 AC.	0.89%	
57. JACOB & UNDA M/TENHILLE	0.55 AC.	0.89%	
58. JACOB & UNDA M/TENHILLE	0.55 AC.	0.89%	
59. JACOB & UNDA M/TENHILLE	0.55 AC.	0.89%	
60. JACOB & UNDA M/TENHILLE	0.55 AC.	0.89%	
61. JACOB & UNDA M/TENHILLE	0.55 AC.	0.89%	
62. JACOB & UNDA M/TENHILLE	0.55 AC.	0.89%	
63. JACOB & UNDA M/TENHILLE	0.55 AC.	0.89%	
64. JACOB & UNDA M/TENHILLE	0.55 AC.	0.89%	
65. JACOB & UNDA M/TENHILLE	0.55 AC.	0.89%	
66. JACOB & UNDA M/TENHILLE	0.55 AC.	0.89%	
67. JACOB & UNDA M/TENHILLE	0.55 AC.	0.89%	
68. JACOB & UNDA M/TENHILLE	0.55 AC.	0.89%	
69. JACOB & UNDA M/TENHILLE	0.55 AC.	0.89%	
70. JACOB & UNDA M/TENHILLE	0.55 AC.	0.89%	
71. JACOB & UNDA M/TENHILLE	0.55 AC.	0.89%	
72. JACOB & UNDA M/TENHILLE	0.55 AC.	0.89%	
73. JACOB & UNDA M/TENHILLE	0.55 AC.	0.89%	
74. JACOB & UNDA M/TENHILLE	0.55 AC.	0.89%	
75. JACOB & UNDA M/TENHILLE	0.55 AC.	0.89%	
76. JACOB & UNDA M/TENHILLE	0.55 AC.	0.89%	
77. JACOB & UNDA M/TENHILLE	0.55 AC.	0.89%	
78. JACOB & UNDA M/TENHILLE	0.55 AC.	0.89%	
79. JACOB & UNDA M/TENHILLE	0.55 AC.	0.89%	
80. JACOB & UNDA M/TENHILLE	0.55 AC.	0.89%	
81. JACOB & UNDA M/TENHILLE	0.55 AC.	0.89%	
82. JACOB & UNDA M/TENHILLE	0.55 AC.	0.89%	
83. JACOB & UNDA M/TENHILLE	0.55 AC.	0.89%	
84. JACOB & UNDA M/TENHILLE	0.55 AC.	0.89%	
85. JACOB & UNDA M/TENHILLE	0.55 AC.	0.89%	
86. JACOB & UNDA M/TENHILLE	0.55 AC.	0.89%	
87. JACOB & UNDA M/TENHILLE	0.55 AC.	0.89%	
88. JACOB & UNDA M/TENHILLE	0.55 AC.	0.89%	
89. JACOB & UNDA M/TENHILLE	0.55 AC.	0.89%	
90. JACOB & UNDA M/TENHILLE	0.55 AC.	0.89%	
91. JACOB & UNDA M/TENHILLE	0.55 AC.	0.89%	
92. JACOB & UNDA M/TENHILLE	0.55 AC.	0.89%	
93. JACOB & UNDA M/TENHILLE	0.55 AC.	0.89%	
94. JACOB & UNDA M/TENHILLE	0.55 AC.	0.89%	
95. JACOB & UNDA M/TENHILLE	0.55 AC.	0.89%	
96. JACOB & UNDA M/TENHILLE	0.55 AC.	0.89%	
97. JACOB & UNDA M/TENHILLE	0.55 AC.	0.89%	
98. JACOB & UNDA M/TENHILLE	0.55 AC.	0.89%	
99. JACOB & UNDA M/TENHILLE	0.55 AC.	0.89%	
100. JACOB & UNDA M/TENHILLE	0.55 AC.	0.89%	

REZONING DESCRIPTION





ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

June 16, 2025
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor
Todd Shafer, Mayor Pro Tem

Council Members: Dustin Graber, Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** providing for the notice and hearing of the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to rezone certain property owned by Hope K. Farms, LLC, from the current R-1, One-Family Residence District, to C-2, General Retail, Highway Oriented, and Central Business Commercial District (Area B) located northeast of the NE 72nd Street and NE Delaware Avenue intersection. (date of hrg: 7/7/25 @ 5:30p.m.)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT

Community Development

COUNCIL GOAL

ACTION REQUESTED

Resolution

LEGAL

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The applicant, Hope K. Farms, LLC is requesting to rezone property from R-1, One-Family Residence District, to M-1, Light Industrial District and C-2, General Retail, Highway Oriented, and Central Business Commercial District.

The area subject to the proposed rezoning consists of approximately 124.74 acres (+/-) of land located northeast of the NE Delaware Avenue and NE 72nd Street intersection. The property is currently zoned R-1, One-Family Residence District, which was the zoning district assigned to the property when it was annexed into Ankeny in 2022. The subject property is surrounded by properties to the south and west that are also zoned R-1, One-Family Residence District, while the properties to the north and east are not within Ankeny's Corporate Limits.

As previously mentioned, the applicant is proposing that the subject property be rezoned and that the rezoning consist of two separate zoning areas/classifications; M-1, Light Industrial District and C-2, General Retail, Highway Oriented, and Central Business Commercial District. The two separate zoning classifications are depicted on the applicant's rezoning exhibit as *Area 'A'* and *Area 'B'*. *Area 'A'* is approximately 117.50 acres (+/-) and is situated to the north of the properties that front NE 72nd Street, while *Area 'B'* is approximately 7.24 acres (+/-) and fronts NE 72nd Street. The Ankeny Plan 2040 Comprehensive Plan, *Figure 12.10 Future Land Use Map* currently identifies the subject area as being suitable for Office/Business Park, Community

Commercial, and Neighborhood Mixed Use land uses. As mentioned in the previous discussion, Hope K. Farms is requesting an amendment to the Future Land Use Map to change approximately 117.50 acres (+/-) of land within the subject property to Light Industrial. The proposed amendment will line up with *Area 'A'* (M-1, Light Industrial District) on the proposed rezoning should it be approved.

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

To adopt resolution setting a public hearing for 7/7/25 @ 5:30 p.m.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

On June 3, 2025 the Plan and Zoning Commission recommended City Council approval of the request by Hope K, Farms, LLC to rezone Area B from R-1, One-Family Residence District to C-2, General Retail, Highway Oriented, and Central Business District.

FISCAL IMPACT

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

Notification and public hearing by the Plan and Zoning Commission.

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. Resolution
2. Notice
3. PZ Approved Rezoning Exhibit
4. Aerial Map Area 'B'
5. Letter of Request

RESOLUTION 2025-

**RESOLUTION PROVIDING FOR THE NOTICE AND HEARING
OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA, TO REZONE CERTAIN PROPERTY
OWNED BY HOPE K FARMS, LLC, FROM THE CURRENT R-1, ONE-FAMILY RESIDENCE DISTRICT, TO C-2,
GENERAL RETAIL, HIGHWAY ORIENTED, AND CENTRAL BUSINESS COMMERCIAL DISTRICT (AREA B)
LOCATED NORTHEAST OF THE NE 72ND STREET AND NE DELAWARE AVENUE INTERSECTION**

WHEREAS, on the 20th day of May, 2025, the Plan and Zoning Commission of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, held a public hearing; and on the 3rd day of June, 2025, recommended City Council approval of an amendment to the Zoning Regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to rezone certain property owned by Hope K. Farms, LLC, from the current R-1, One-Family Residence District to C-2, General Retail, Highway Oriented, and Central Business Commercial District (Area B); and

WHEREAS, the City Council now deems it necessary to provide for the notice and hearing of said amendment to rezone the following described property:

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

A PART OF THE SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER OF SECTION 30, TOWNSHIP 81 NORTH, RANGE 23 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: BEGINNING AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF THE PROPERTY SHOWN ON THE SURVEY RECORDED IN BOOK 8258, PAGE 218; THENCE NORTH 89°21'11" EAST, 668.97 FEET TO THE WESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF INTERSTATE-35; THENCE SOUTH 26°42'45" WEST ALONG SAID WESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE, 32.53 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 18°46'33" WEST ALONG SAID WESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE, 545.74 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 87°33'57" WEST ALONG SAID WESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE, 380.47 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 78°02'40" WEST ALONG SAID WESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE, 101.82 FEET TO A POINT ON THE EASTERLY LINE OF THE SOUTH 200 FEET OF THE EAST 320 FEET OF THE WEST FRACTIONAL HALF OF THE SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 30; THENCE NORTH 00°06'31" EAST ALONG SAID EASTERLY LINE AND THE EASTERLY LINE OF SAID PROPERTY SHOWN ON THE SURVEY RECORDED IN BOOK 8258, PAGE 218, A DISTANCE OF 575.45 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 7.24 ACRES (315,398 SQUARE FEET).

PROPERTY SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS OF RECORD.

LAYMAN'S DESCRIPTION:

Approximately 7.24 acres (+/-) of land located northeast of the NE 72nd Street and NE Delaware Avenue intersection.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa:

1. That a public hearing shall be held at 5:30 P.M. on the 7th day of July, 2025, at the Ankeny City Council Chambers, 1250 SW District Drive, Second Floor, Ankeny, Iowa, to consider an amendment to the Zoning Regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa to rezone the above-described property owned by Hope K. Farms, LLC, from the current R-1, One-Family Residence District to C-2, General Retail, Highway Oriented, and Central Business Commercial District (Area B); and
2. That the City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to publish notice of said hearing at the time and manner required by law.

Dated this 16th day of June 2025.

Bobbi B. Bentz, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

**NOTICE OF A PUBLIC HEARING OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA TO REZONE
CERTAIN PROPERTY OWNED BY HOPE K FARMS, LLC, FROM THE CURRENT R-1, ONE-FAMILY
RESIDENCE DISTRICT TO C-2, GENERAL RETAIL, HIGHWAY ORIENTED, AND CENTRAL BUSINESS
COMMERCIAL DISTRICT (AREA B)**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, will consider an amendment to the Zoning Regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to rezone the following described property owned by Hope K. Farms, LLC, from the current R-1, One-Family Residence District to C-2, General Retail, Highway Oriented, and Central Business Commercial District (Area B).

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

A PART OF THE SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER OF SECTION 30, TOWNSHIP 81 NORTH, RANGE 23 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: BEGINNING AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF THE PROPERTY SHOWN ON THE SURVEY RECORDED IN BOOK 8258, PAGE 218; THENCE NORTH 89°21'11" EAST, 668.97 FEET TO THE WESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF INTERSTATE-35; THENCE SOUTH 26°42'45" WEST ALONG SAID WESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE, 32.53 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 18°46'33" WEST ALONG SAID WESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE, 545.74 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 87°33'57" WEST ALONG SAID WESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE, 380.47 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 78°02'40" WEST ALONG SAID WESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE, 101.82 FEET TO A POINT ON THE EASTERLY LINE OF THE SOUTH 200 FEET OF THE EAST 320 FEET OF THE WEST FRACTIONAL HALF OF THE SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 30; THENCE NORTH 00°06'31" EAST ALONG SAID EASTERLY LINE AND THE EASTERLY LINE OF SAID PROPERTY SHOWN ON THE SURVEY RECORDED IN BOOK 8258, PAGE 218, A DISTANCE OF 575.45 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 7.24 ACRES (315,398 SQUARE FEET).

PROPERTY SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS OF RECORD.

LAYMAN'S DESCRIPTION:

Approximately 7.24 acres (+/-) of land located northeast of the NE 72nd Street and NE Delaware Avenue intersection.

NOTICE IS FURTHER GIVEN that the proposed change as described above will affect only the above-described real estate. **YOU ARE FURTHER AND SPECIFICALLY NOTIFIED** that the City Council will meet at 5:30 P.M. on the 7th day of July, 2025, at the Ankeny City Council Chambers, 1250 SW District Drive, Second Floor, Ankeny, Iowa to consider said amendment, at which time and place all parties in interest and citizens shall have the opportunity to be heard.

DATED this 16th day of June 2025.

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

Published in the Des Moines Register on the ____ day of _____, 2025.



1 inch = 900 feet
Date: 5/12/2025

Hope Industrial Park - Rezoning Area 'B'



CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE L.L.C.

ENGINEERS, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS,
PLANNERS & SURVEYORS

April 4, 2025

Honorable Mayor and City Council
c/o Eric Carstens
City of Ankeny
Community Development - Planning
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, Iowa 50023

RE: Rezoning & Land Use Plan Amendments – Hope Industrial Park

Honorable Mayor and City Council and Planning & Zoning Commission;

On behalf of Hope K Farms, LLC, we submit herewith the following rezoning request to rezone approximately 124.74 acres located to the northeast of NE 126th Ave and NE 22nd Street in Ankeny, Iowa. The existing zoning of the property is R-1 One-Family Residential District, and we are requesting to rezone the entire property to M-1 Light Industrial District.

The proposed rezoning request has obtained 49.79% consenting signatures from adjacent property owners within 250' which is less than 60% minimum so will require Council initiation. The property owners have made several attempts to contact neighboring property owners by phone and through mail. An example of a certified letter is attached showing attempts have been made to acquire the 60% minimum consenting signatures from neighboring property owners within 250'. A significant portion of the non-consenting neighbors are located on the east side of I-35 and are up to 1,500' away from the subject property due to the large interstate right-of-way associated with Exit 96. Removing those properties from the calculation would put us just under 70% consenting.

We are also submitting a request to modify the city's comprehensive plan. When the comprehensive plan was created for this large tract of property that overall contains 124.74 acres, the property was assigned an office/business park and community commercial land uses. Office/business park is no longer what the market is looking for as businesses are still transitioned to working from home. As the property is now annexed into the city of Ankeny and is under one ownership, the market would back a light industrial use due to adjacent interstate access.

Please accept this submittal for the next available Planning & Zoning and City Council meetings. Let me know if you have any questions or require any further information to complete your review.

Sincerely,

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE, LLC

Jared Murray, P.E.



June 19, 2023

RE: Rezoning Petition – Hope K. Farms, LLC Property
NE Section approx. 124 Acres of NE 126th Avenue & NE Delaware
Avenue Ankeny, Iowa

To Whom It May Concern:

Planning has begun on approximately 124 acres located northeast of NE 126th Avenue and NE Delaware Avenue. An exhibit is attached illustrating the location of the subject property and a preliminary layout of the subdivision. Hope K. Farms, LLC is working to rezone approximately 124 acres to a light industrial development. The site would consist of multiple out lots for light industrial mixed-use buildings and warehouses. This corner within the city of Ankeny's comprehensive plan shows the future land use as Office/Business Park, Community Commercial, Mixed use. The developer is proposing to change to M-1 Light Industrial that would include all the appropriate landscape buffers and would be ideally suited to the proximity to I-35.

We respectfully request your support of our zoning application by signing the attached petition to rezone the northeast section of the property to M-1 Light Industrial. Hope K. Farms, LLC intends to begin the development and construction of this overall subdivision starting on the east side closest to I-35 in the fall of 2024. We feel this development will be an economic benefit to Ankeny by generating a higher tax base with less strain on city resources than R-1 zoning. We would appreciate your support with this request, we believe this development project will complement the surrounding uses and will provide essential services that would be needed for properties located close to the Interstate 35 interchange.

To show your support in starting this rezoning process, please sign the attached petition and return in the self-addressed stamped envelope to:

Regards,

Tim Day, Director of Real
Estate & Development
Hope K. Farms, LLC
4500 Westown Pkwy,
Suite 277
West Des Moines IA
50266

PETITION FOR REZONING

TO: Honorable Mayor and City Council
Plan and Zoning Commission

We, the undersigned owners of the following described real estate

Legal Description / Address: on Map

request that said real estate be rezoned from its present classification of R-1 to M-1 for the
purpose of allowing the following use(s):
Light Industrial Business Park

The undersigned owners of real estate lying outside of said tract, but within two hundred and fifty (250') feet of the
boundaries thereof, intervening streets and alleys not included in the computation of said distance, join in this
petition for the purpose of having the above described real estate rezoned from R-1 to M-1.

Parcel owner(s) signatures

Hope K. Farms, LLC

(owner name)

(Signature)

(owner name)

(Signature)

Parcel owners within 250' of the above tract:

Property Owner: MARTIN, RICHARD R, and MARTIN, STACEY

Address: 2485 NW 70TH AVE ANKENY, IA 50023-9330

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Printed Name: _____ Title: _____

Property Owner: _____

Address: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Printed Name: _____ Title: _____



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

June 16, 2025
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor
Todd Shafer, Mayor Pro Tem

Council Members: Dustin Graber, Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** providing for the notice and hearing of the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to rezone certain property owned by DNF & TJL INVESTMENTS, LLC., north of NW 18TH Street and west of NW WEIGEL Drive. (date of hrg: 7/7/25 @ 5:30pm)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT
Community Development

COUNCIL GOAL
Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED
Resolution
LEGAL

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

DNF & TJL Investments and ATI Group, is requesting a rezoning on a portion of property located west of NW Weigel Drive, north of NW 18th Street, and south of NW 36th Street. The subject parcels are approximately 37.17 acres.

The property is currently zoned R-1, One-Family Residence District. Property to the north and west of the subject property is also zoned R-1, One-Family Residence District. Property to the south is zoned R-3, Multiple-Family Residence District restricted to 10 units per acre. Property to the east is zoned R-3, Multiple-Family Residence District restricted to 10 units per acre and PUD, Trestle Ridge Phase 3 property. Per the Ankeny 2040 Future Land Use Plan Map, the subject property is identified as Medium Density Residential on the east side of the subject property and Low Density Residential on the west side of the property. The proposed land uses within the PUD generally meet the land use and density standards outlined in the Ankeny Plan 2040.

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

To adopt resolution setting a public hearing for 7/7/2025 @ 5:30 p.m.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

On June 3, 2025 the Plan & Zoning Commission recommended City Council approval of the request by DNF & TJL Investments and ATI Group to rezone from R-1, One-Family Residence District to PUD, Planned Unit

Development District.

FISCAL IMPACT

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

Notification and public hearing by the Plan & Zoning Commission.

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. Resolution
2. Notice
3. PZ Approved Rezoning Exhibit
4. Aerial Map
5. Applicant Letter

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION PROVIDING FOR THE NOTICE AND HEARING OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA, TO REZONE CERTAIN PROPERTY OWNED BY DNF & TJL INVESTMENTS, LLC., LOCATED NORTH OF NW 18TH STREET AND WEST OF NW WEIGEL DRIVE

WHEREAS, on the 20th day of May, 2025, the Plan and Zoning Commission of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, held a public hearing; and on the 3rd day of June, 2025, recommended City Council approval of an amendment to the Zoning Regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to rezone certain property owned by DNF & TJL Investments, LLC., from the current R-1, One-Family Residence District, to PUD, Planned Unit Development; and

WHEREAS, the City Council now deems it necessary to provide for the notice and hearing of said amendment to rezone the following described property:

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

THE NORTHWEST ¼ OF THE SOUTHWEST ¼, LESS ONE (1) ACRE ROAD, OF SECTION 9, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 24, WEST OF THE 5TH/ P.M., POLK COUNTY, IOWA, EXCEPT PARCEL 2022-1202 AND PARCEL 2022-1203 OF PLAT OF SURVEY RECORDED IN BOOK 19359, PAGE 446.

LAYMAN'S DESCRIPTION:

Approximately 37.2-acres (+/-) located north of NW 18th Street, west of NW Weigel Drive, and south of NW 36th Street.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa:

1. That a public hearing shall be held at 5:30 p.m. on the 7th day of July, 2025, in the Ankeny City Council Chambers, 1250 SW District Drive, Second Floor, Ankeny, Iowa, to consider a proposed amendment to the Zoning Regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to rezone the above-described property owned by DNF & TJL Investments, LLC., from the current R-1, One-Family Residence District, to PUD, Planned Unit Development; and
2. That the City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to publish notice of said hearing at the time and in the manner required by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 16th day of June, 2025.

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

Bobbi B. Bentz, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

**NOTICE OF A PUBLIC HEARING OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA TO
REZONE CERTAIN PROPERTY OWNED BY DNF & TJL INVESTMENTS, LLC., LOCATED NORTH
OF NW 18TH STREET AND WEST OF NW WEIGEL DRIVE**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, will consider an amendment to the Zoning Regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to rezone the following described property owned by DNF & TJL Investments, LLC., from the current R-1, One-Family Residence District, to PUD, Planned Unit Development:

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

THE NORTHWEST ¼ OF THE SOUTHWEST ¼, LESS ONE (1) ACRE ROAD, OF SECTION 9, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 24, WEST OF THE 5TH/ P.M., POLK COUNTY, IOWA, EXCEPT PARCEL 2022-1202 AND PARCEL 2022-1203 OF PLAT OF SURVEY RECORDED IN BOOK 19359, PAGE 446.

LAYMAN'S DESCRIPTION:

Approximately 37.2-acres (+/-) located north of NW 18th Street, west of NW Weigel Drive, and south of NW 36th Street.

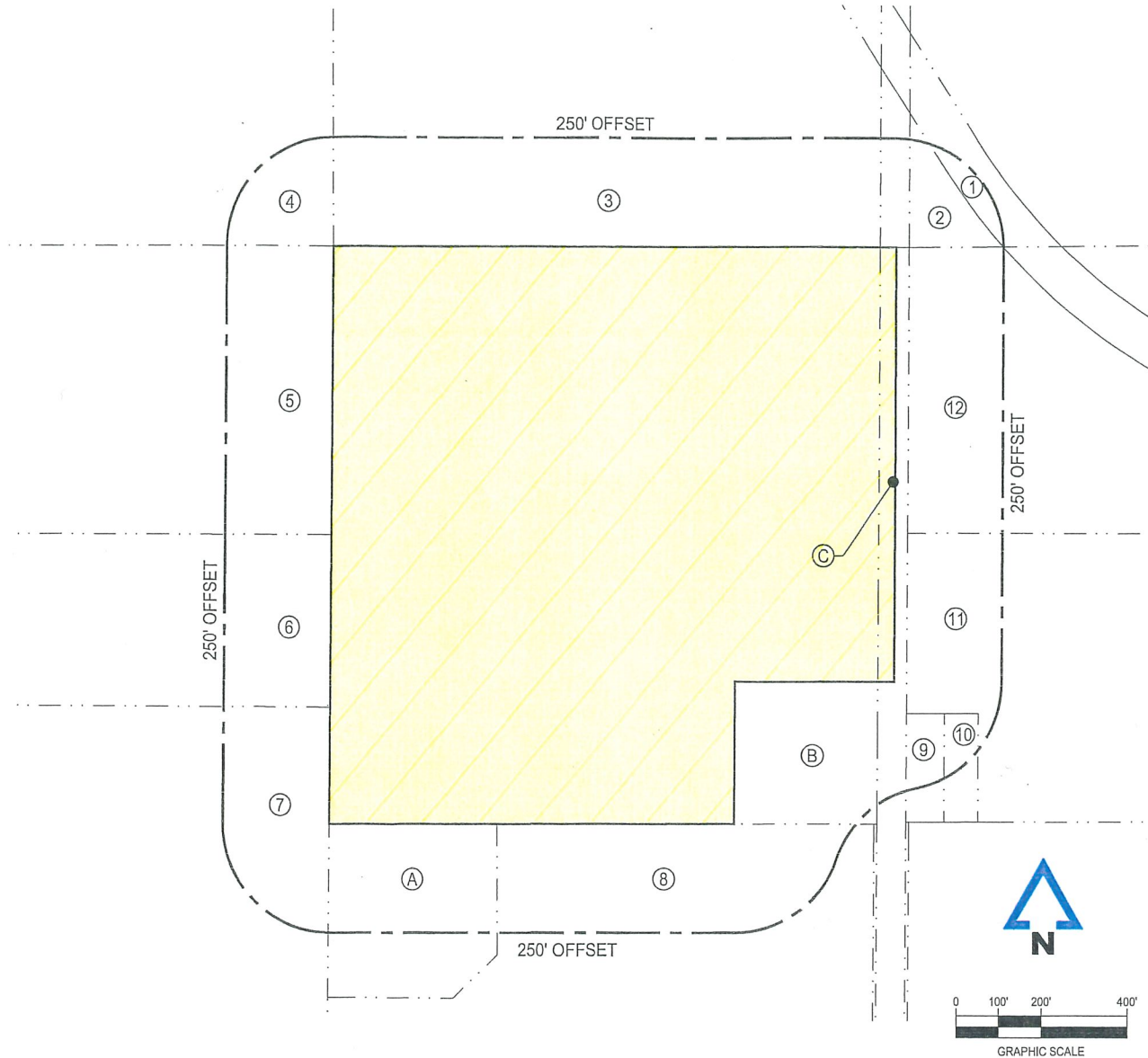
NOTICE IS FURTHER GIVEN that the proposed amendment, as described above, will affect only the above-described property.

YOU ARE FURTHER AND SPECIFICALLY NOTIFIED that the City Council will hold a public hearing at 5:30 p.m. on the 7th day of July, 2025, in the Ankeny City Council Chambers, 1250 SW District Drive, Second Floor, Ankeny, Iowa, to consider said amendment, at which time and place all citizens and all parties in interest shall have the opportunity to be heard. The City Council may choose to act upon the amendment at that time.

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

Published in the Des Moines Register on the ____ day of _____, 2025.



REZONING EXHIBIT
FOR
NORTH GROVE PUD
ANKENY, IOWA

OWNER / DEVELOPER

DNF & TJL INVESTMENTS LLC
1360 NW 121ST ST
CLIVE, IA 50325-8165

ENGINEER / DESIGNER

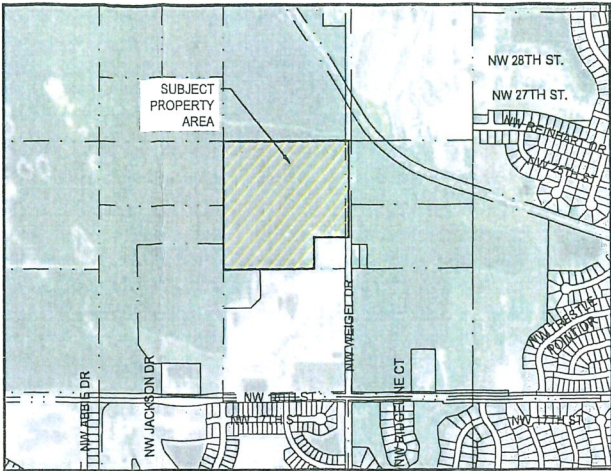
McCLURE ENGINEERING COMPANY
1360 NW 121ST STREET
CLIVE, IA 50325
ATTN: JAKE BECKER, PE
(515) 964-1229

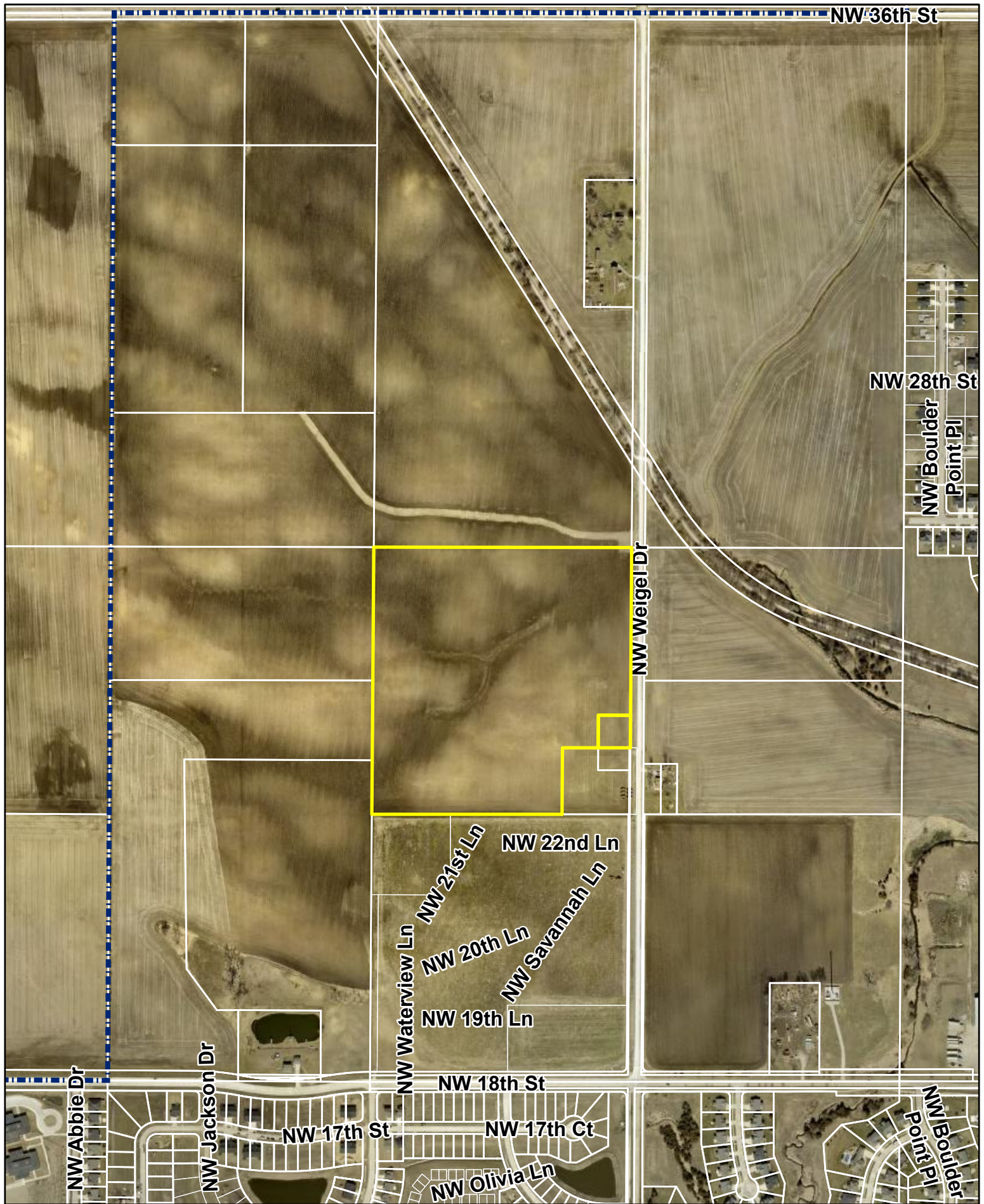
APPLICANT

ATI GROUP
1615 SW MAIN STREET, STE #207
ANKENY, IA 50023
ATTN: CASEY SCHAFBUCH
(319) 560-5428

ZONING

EXISTING - R-1 ONE-FAMILY RESIDENCE DISTRICT (37.17 ACRES)
PROPOSED - NORTH GROVE PUD (37.17 ACRES)







4/4/2025

Honorable Mayor, City Council, and Plan & Zoning Commission
City of Ankeny
1250 SW District Drive
Ankeny, Iowa 50023

> 1360 NW 121st Street
Clive, IA 50325
P 515.964.1229
F 515.964.2370

www.mecresults.com

RE: North Grove PUD – Rezoning

Dear Honorable Mayor, City Council, and Plan & Zoning Commission Members,

On behalf of DNF & TJL Investments and ATI Group, we are pleased to submit a rezoning request for approximately 37 acres in the City of Ankeny west of NW Weigel Drive and respectfully request your approval of said rezoning request.

This proposal is to rezone the property from R-1 to North Grove PUD. The development plan as presented is generally consistent with the City's Comprehensive Land Use Plan and represents strategic and thoughtful residential growth for the City of Ankeny. Additionally, we believe the proposed PUD zoning offers the following advantages to the City of Ankeny and its residents:

- Simultaneously offer flexibility in development yet establish general structure and framework of the planned property
- Provide a variety of housing types and price points that meet current market demands and presents opportunities for a wide range of potential residents
- Provide adequate information for the City, general public, and neighbors who may be living near or interacting with the development to understand the big picture
- Provide adequate information for future Developers, homebuilder partners, homebuyers, and other stakeholders to set expectations of current and future development

This letter of request is included as part of the PUD submittal package that establishes the framework for the next highly sought-after area in the City of Ankeny. We thank you for your consideration of approval of this project.

Sincerely,

McClure Engineering Company

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Jake Becker', is written over a light blue horizontal line.

Jake Becker, PE
Senior Project Engineer

Cc: ATI Group



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

June 16, 2025
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor
Todd Shafer, Mayor Pro Tem

Council Members: Dustin Graber, Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** authorizing the execution of an agreement between Polk County, Iowa, and the City of Ankeny, Iowa, for the Fourmile Creek Stream Restoration (NE 47th St. to NE 36th St.) project.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL

Enhance Quality of Life

ACTION REQUESTED

Resolution

LEGAL

Item reviewed by legal counsel

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Fourmile Creek Stream Restoration (NE 47th St. to NE 36th St.) Agreement, including associated documents, contemplates the specific duties and responsibilities of Polk County, Iowa, and the City of Ankeny, Iowa related to the design, permitting, construction, operations, maintenance, and funding of the Fourmile Creek Stream Restoration (NE 47th St. to NE 36th St.) project.

Ankeny and Polk County are members of the Fourmile Creek Watershed Management Authority and are actively working to identify opportunities to improve water quality and reduce flooding in the Fourmile Creek watershed. The City of Ankeny has owned the property where the project will be constructed since 2004.

Polk County shall serve as fiscal agent for the project, utilizing funding that shall include Iowa Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship, City, County, and other funds. Polk County agrees to fund \$2,347,515.00 of the estimated project costs, and the City of Ankeny agrees to fund \$782,505.00 of the estimated project costs. The total estimated project cost, including engineering, permitting, and construction, is \$3,130,020.00.

As part of the agreement, the City of Ankeny will continue maintenance responsibilities for the property and assume maintenance responsibilities for the stream restoration project after the stream restoration project has been completed and accepted by Polk County.

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve the **RESOLUTION** authorizing the execution of an agreement between Polk County, Iowa, and the

City of Ankeny, Iowa, for the Fourmile Creek Stream Restoration (NE 47th St. to NE 36th St.) project.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. Resolution - Agreement
2. PUBLIC WKS - 88-25

RESOLUTION 2025-XXX

**A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF AN AGREEMENT
BETWEEN POLK COUNTY, IOWA, AND THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA FOR THE
FOURMILE CREEK STREAM RESTORATION PROJECT (NE 47TH ST. TO NE 36TH ST.)**

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny and Polk County, Iowa are members of the Fourmile Creek Watershed Management Authority and are actively working to identify opportunities to improve water quality and reduce flooding in the Fourmile Creek watershed; and

WHEREAS, Polk County and the City of Ankeny identified a location for a stream restoration project on Fourmile Creek, between NE 47th Street and NE 36th Street in Ankeny, Iowa, that provides significant watershed benefits, and Polk County obtained grant funding for a portion the construction of said project; and

WHEREAS, Polk County will design, permit and construct the project; and

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny will continue to own the property where the project is located and be responsible for the operations and maintenance of said stream restoration project after construction is complete; and

WHEREAS, the specific duties and responsibilities of Polk County, and the City of Ankeny, Iowa related to the design, construction, permitting, operations, maintenance, and funding of the project are contemplated in the Fourmile Creek Stream Restoration Project (NE 47th St. to NE 36th St) Agreement.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, that the Mayor and City Clerk should be and they are hereby authorized and empowered to execute the said agreement with Polk County for the Fourmile Creek Stream Restoration Project (NE 47th St to NE 36th St.).

DATED at the City of Ankeny, Iowa, this 16th day of June, 2025.

Bobbi B. Bentz, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

RESOLUTION

Moved by Holm, Seconded by Altringer that the following Resolution be adopted:

WHEREAS, Polk County, Iowa, as a public agency, may enter into an agreement with a public or private agency to cooperate in the provision of services to the public and to cooperate in other ways to their mutual advantage; and

WHEREAS, Polk County is leading a targeted stream restoration project to protect infrastructure, reduce stream restoration, and improve water quality, referred to as the Eastern Polk County Stream Restoration Program; and

WHEREAS, as a part of that program, the Fourmile Creek Stream Restoration Project from NE 47th St. to NE 36th St. ("the Project") will restore and stabilize Fourmile Creek in partnership with the City of Ankeny; and

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny will provide \$782,505.00 towards construction and engineering to match the \$2,347,515.00 provided by the Iowa Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship; and

WHEREAS, Polk County will serve as the fiscal agent for the Project, conduct all public bidding, and oversee all construction and engineering work; and

WHEREAS, Polk County Public Works has prepared the attached agreement with the City of Ankeny to memorialize the duties and obligations of Polk County and the City of Ankeny.

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED Polk County, Iowa approves the terms of the attached agreement, authorizes the Chair of the Polk County Board of Supervisors to sign said Agreement on behalf of Polk County, Iowa, and authorizes the Polk County Public Works Department to administer the Agreement on Polk County's behalf.

Approved this 3rd day of June, 2025.

POLK COUNTY, IOWA

Matt McCoy
Matt McCoy, Chair
Polk County Board of Supervisors

RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL:

BVM
Bret VandeLune, Director
Polk County Public Works Department

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Kimberly Graham
Polk County Attorney

By: [Signature]
Assistant County Attorney

ROLL CALL
FOR ALLOWANCE

Mark Holm	☒ Yea	☐ Nay
Tom Hockensmith	☒ Yea	☐ Nay
Angela Connolly	☒ Yea	☐ Nay
Jill Altringer	☒ Yea	☐ Nay
Matt McCoy	☒ Yea	☐ Nay
Yea <u>5</u>		Nay <u>0</u>

JUN 03 2025
ALLOWED BY VOTE
OF BOARD

Matt McCoy
CHAIRPERSON

Above tabulation made by EB

POLK COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

Tuesday Agenda Memorandum

Item Type & Title: Resolution No. 88-25 to approve Agreement with the City of Ankeny for the Fourmile Creek Stream Restoration Project (NE 47th St. to NE 36th St.).

Agenda Date: June 3, 2025

Contact Individual: John Swanson, Water Resources Supervisor, Polk County Public Works Department, 515-875-5880.

Previous Action taken by the Board: Res. 38-24 dated 2/27/2024 Approving Stream Amendment to IDALS Wetland 28E Agreement.

Board/Commission Actions: N/A

Comply with Policy: Yes.

Background: Polk County is leading the Eastern Polk County Stream Restoration Program, aimed at constructing 11 stream projects over the next two years. This project will restore Fourmile Creek from NE 47th St. to NE 36th St. within the City of Ankeny.

Action Impact: Action approves the Chair to sign the agreement.

Fiscal Note: Construction funding will be tracked and managed in the Public Works Economic Development Revolving Fund approved with FY24/25 Decision Package. Engineering funding will be tracked and managed in the Eastern Polk County Stream Special Projects Fund.

Fiscal Year	New Budget Item? (Y/N)	# of New Position(s) Required	Anticipated Expense	Anticipated Revenue	Budget Amendment Required? (Y/N)	If Amendment is Required,	
						Expense Account Code	Revenue Account Code
25/26	Y	0	\$550,000	\$412,500	N	10266004.77440 WQ108	10266004.52290
25/26	Y	0		\$137,500	N	10266004.77440 WQ108	10266004.52790
26/27	Y	0	\$190,820	\$143,115	N	10266004.77440 WQ108	10266004.52290
26/27	Y	0		\$47,705	N	10266004.77440 WQ108	10266004.52790
26/27	Y	0	\$2,389,200	\$1,791,900	N	50266320.77440 WQ108	50266320.52290
26/27	Y	0		\$597,300	N	50266320.77440 WQ108	50266320.52790

Additional Fiscal Note Information (optional): \$2,347,515 revenue provided by Iowa Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship and \$782,505 provided by the City of Ankeny.

Fourmile Creek Stream Restoration Project (NE 47th St. to NE 36th St.) Agreement

- | | |
|---|------------|
| 1- Cover Sheet | Page 1 |
| 2- Project Agreement | Page 2-5 |
| a. Overview Agreement | |
| b. Polk County and City of Ankeny signatures | |
| 3- Exhibit A- Project Budget | Page 6 |
| a. No signatures | |
| 4- Exhibit B- Project Overview Map | Page 7 |
| a. No signatures | |
| 5- Exhibit C- Right of Entry Agreement | Page 8-10 |
| a. Right of access onto City owned properties | |
| b. Polk County and City of Ankeny signatures | |
| 6- Exhibit D- Maintenance Agreement | Page 11-13 |
| a. Ownership and Maintenance Responsibilities | |
| b. Polk County and City of Ankeny signatures | |
| 7- Exhibit D-1- Operations and Maintenance Plan | Page 14 |
| a. Detailed activities as related to Exhibit D- Maintenance Agreement | |
| b. No signatures | |

**AGREEMENT BETWEEN
POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND
THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA FOR FOURMILE CREEK STREAM RESTORATION
PROJECT FROM NE 47th STREET TO NE 36th STREET**

This Agreement is entered into by and between the City of Ankeny, Iowa, (hereinafter “City” or “the City”) and Polk County, Iowa, a governmental subdivision of the State of Iowa, (hereinafter “County” or “the County”) as of the date of last signature of all parties.

WHEREAS, the County is a member of the Fourmile Creek Watershed Management Authority and has made ongoing efforts to improve water quality and reduce flooding across the watershed; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Iowa Code Section 331.301(1), “A county may...exercise any power and perform any function it deems appropriate to protect and preserve the rights, privileges, and property of the county or of its residents, and to preserve and improve the peace, safety, health, welfare, comfort, and convenience of its residents.”; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Iowa Code Section 364.1, “A city may...exercise any power and perform any function it deems appropriate to protect and preserve the rights, privileges, and property of the city or of its residents, and to preserve and improve the peace, safety, health, welfare, comfort, and convenience of its residents.”; and

WHEREAS, the City and the County have identified the need to restore and stabilize Fourmile Creek from NE 47th Street to NE 36th Street within the City of Ankeny which has been labeled as the Fourmile Creek Stream Restoration Project (hereinafter “Project” or “the Project”) further described below; and

WHEREAS, the Project will serve to improve water quality outcomes and reduce flooding and erosion in the Fourmile Creek Watershed, directly benefitting the residents of the County and the City; and

WHEREAS, the County has received funding from the Iowa Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship to assist in the design, permitting, construction administration, construction oversight, and construction of the Project; and

WHEREAS, the City and the County desire to construct the Project; and

WHEREAS, the City agrees to all ongoing maintenance responsibilities for the Project for a term of 20 years, following the final acceptance of the Project.

Now, therefore, in consideration of the purpose set forth above, the Parties’ mutual covenants and obligations contained in this Agreement and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the County and City, intending to be legally bound hereby, agree as follows:

GENERAL TERMS:

1. **Recitals.** The above stated recitals are adopted and incorporated herein.
2. **Project Definition.** The Project referenced above is described as the stabilization and restoration of Fourmile Creek between NE 47th Street to NE 36th Street within the City. The streambanks are located entirely on City of Ankeny property and are accessible therefrom. The stabilization and restoration work on the Project is anticipated to consist of bank shaping, in-stream improvements, bank stabilization, wetland construction, erosion control, and revegetation.
3. **Term.** This Agreement shall remain in effect until the duties of each party are satisfactorily completed and a written acceptance of the Project is signed by the Parties, unless earlier terminated pursuant to this Agreement. The City's maintenance duty for the Project shall be for a term of twenty years following acceptance of the Project pursuant to the Maintenance Agreement shown in Exhibit D, incorporated herein by reference.
4. **Termination.** Any Party may terminate this Agreement by providing 30 days written notice to the other Parties prior to the beginning of permitting, the public bidding process or construction of the Project, whichever comes first. Upon commencement of permitting, the public bidding process or construction of the wetland, termination shall only occur upon consent of all parties.
5. **Amendment.** The terms and provisions of this Agreement may only be amended by the written mutual consent of all Parties.
6. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement is the entire agreement between the Parties relating to the subject matter hereof and stands in place of any previous agreement, whether written or oral. It is understood and agreed that this Agreement incorporates and includes any and all prior negotiations, correspondence, conversations, agreements, or understandings applicable to the matters contained herein and the Parties agree that there are no commitments, agreements, or understandings concerning the subject matter of this Agreement that are not contained in this document. Accordingly, it is agreed that no deviation from the terms hereof shall be predicated upon any prior representation or agreements whether oral or written.
7. **Counterparts/Execution.** This Agreement or written Amendments may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which, when taken together, shall constitute but one and the same Agreement/instrument. Any counterpart delivered by commercially available electronic e-signature software or other electronic means shall have the same import and effect as original or manually signed (i.e. "wet-ink") counterparts and shall be valid, enforceable and binding for the purposes of this Agreement/Amendment.
8. **Severability.** In the event any portion or provisions of this Agreement or the application of any such provision to any Party or circumstances is determined to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, this determination shall in no way affect the validity or enforcement of the remaining portions or provisions of this Agreement. The remaining portions or provisions shall remain in full force and effect.
9. **Waiver.** Any waiver of any term or condition, of this Agreement, by any party hereto of its rights with respect to any matter arising in connection with this Agreement shall not be construed as a general waiver or a waiver of any other term or condition.

10. **Governing Law/Venue.** This Agreement shall be a binding agreement and any controversy, dispute or claim between the Parties arising out of or relating to this Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Iowa. Venue shall be in the District Court for Polk County Iowa.
11. **Notices.** Notice provided for in this Agreement shall be provided in writing, electronic or otherwise, as stated below:

If to the City:

Mark Mueller, P.E., Director of Public Works
City of Ankeny, Iowa
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive, Ankeny, Iowa 50023
mmueller@ankenyiowa.gov
515-963-3522

If to the County:

Johnathon Swanson, Water Resources Supervisor
Polk County, Iowa
5885 NE 14th Street, Des Moines, Iowa 50313
Johnathon.swanson@polkcountyiowa.gov
515-875-5880

DUTIES OF THE CITY:

1. The City shall maintain ownership of the Project real estate and assume all maintenance responsibilities upon final written acceptance of the Project for a term of 20 years pursuant to the maintenance agreement attached hereto as Exhibit D. The City shall sign Exhibit D contemporaneously with its written acceptance of the Project.
2. The City shall grant the County, its agents, its contractors and subcontractors the right of reasonable entry upon the property in the Project area depicted in Exhibit B attached hereto. The right of entry is for the area associated with the Project and includes the excavation, grading, stabilization, and restoration activities needed to construct the Project. The right of entry shall be in the form of Exhibit C, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference. The City shall execute Exhibit C contemporaneously with the execution of this Agreement.
3. The City shall grant the County, its agents, its contractors and subcontractors a temporary construction easement upon the property in the Project Area. The temporary construction easement is for the portion of the Property needed to access, store materials and equipment, and complete construction of the Project, and is also contained in Exhibit C.
4. The City shall participate to provide review and input on designs at 60% and 90% completion.
5. The City shall review and provide written approval to the County for contract awards following public bidding. Written approval shall be in the form of email from the City's Director of Public Works.
6. The City shall make payment to the County for 25% of all project costs as described in Exhibit A upon receipt of the billing from the County. Payment shall be made within thirty (30) days of receipt of invoice from the County for the City's cost share. The amounts in Exhibit A are estimates only, the City shall be billed for their 25% share of the actual costs.

7. The City shall review and provide written approval of final project costs documentation before project acceptance. Written approval shall be in the form of email from the City's Director of Public Works.
8. The City shall participate in a final project walk through with the County prior to project acceptance.

DUTIES OF THE COUNTY:

1. The County shall serve as fiscal agent for the project, managing funds as described in Exhibit A.
2. The County shall publicly bid and contract for the construction of the project as referenced in Exhibit A.
3. The County will procure and oversee all engineering work for the Project. Engineering shall include project initiation, project management, stream assessment, site survey, design, permitting, bidding support services, and construction observation.
4. The County shall award contract following joint written approval from the City and the County.
5. The County shall require a three-year maintenance bond and one-year plant warranty with contractor for the construction of the Project.
6. The County shall prepare and forward a state fiscal year quarterly billing to the City for their 25% cost share of the construction costs and engineering fees related to the Project.
7. Upon completion of the construction work, the County shall prepare and forward a final billing to the City that shall include a report of all Project costs and remaining final costs for the Project before project acceptance.
8. Upon completion of the construction work, the County shall participate in a final project walk through with the City before final project acceptance.
9. The County shall complete reporting and fiscal responsibilities to adhere to State of Iowa funding requirements.

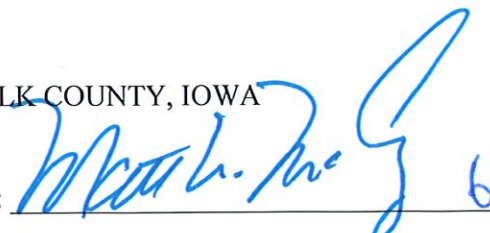
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused the Agreement to be executed by their duly authorized representative on this the ____ day of _____, 2025.

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

By: _____

Name & Title: _____

POLK COUNTY, IOWA

By:  6-3-25

Name & Title: Matt McCoy, Chairperson

Exhibit A- Project Budget

Item	Cost Estimate		
	Total	Polk County* (75%)	City of Ankeny (25%)
Engineering	\$607,320	\$455,490	\$151,830
Permitting	\$133,500	\$100,125	\$33,375
Construction Estimate	\$2,389,200	\$1,791,900	\$597,300
Total	\$3,130,020	\$2,347,515	\$782,505

Notes:

- *Polk County shall serve as fiscal agent, utilizing funding that shall include Iowa Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship, City, County, and other funds.
- Construction costs invoices will be based upon actual bid prices.
- Engineering includes project initiation, project management, stream assessment, site survey, design, bidding support services, and construction support services.

Exhibit B- Project Location Map

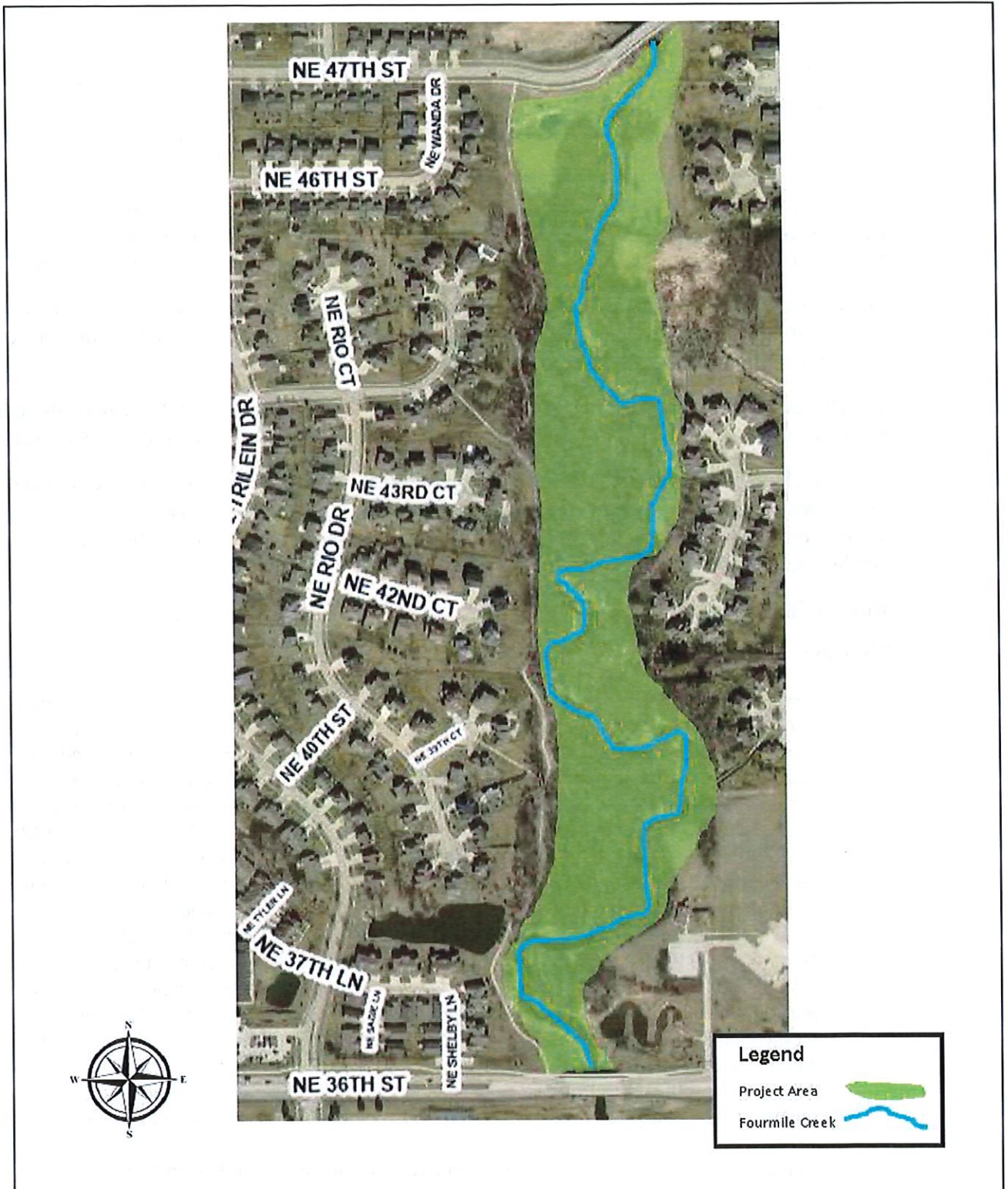


EXHIBIT C

RIGHT OF ENTRY AND TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT AGREEMENT FOR THE FOURMILE CREEK STREAM RESTORATION PROJECT BETWEEN POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

WHEREAS, on (INSERT DATE), Polk County, Iowa, (the County) and the City of Ankeny, Iowa (the City) entered into an Agreement Between Polk County, Iowa and the City of Ankeny, Iowa for the Fourmile Creek Stream Restoration Project from NE 47th Street to NE 36th Street (Project); and

WHEREAS, in order to effectuate the channel stabilization and streambank restoration, which is the purpose of the Project, the County and its contractors must enter the City's property in the Project area, defined on Exhibit B of the Project; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the terms of the Agreement, the City agreed to grant the County, its contractors and their subcontractors a right of entry and temporary construction easement in the Project area.

Now therefore, in consideration of the purpose set forth above, the Parties' mutual covenants and obligations contained in the Agreement and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the County and City, intending to be legally bound hereby, agree as follows:

Duties of the City

The City:

- 1) Hereby grants the County, its agents, its contractors and subcontractors the right of reasonable entry upon the property in the Project Area, defined herein on Exhibit B of the Project. The right of entry is for the area associated with the Project and includes the excavation, grading, stabilization, and restoration activities needed to complete the Project. In particular, the City hereby grants the County, its agents, its contractors and subcontractors reasonable access to enter and reenter the Property from execution of the Agreement to a period of up to thirty (30) calendar days from the final written acceptance date of the Project. The purpose of this access is to allow the County, its agents, contractors and subcontractors to engage in channel stabilization and streambank restoration on the Property in order to improve stream conditions. This right of entry shall run with the land and be binding against the City and its successors and assigns.
- 2) Hereby grants the County, its agents, its contractors and subcontractors a temporary construction easement upon the property in the Project area. The temporary construction easement is for the portion of the Project area needed to access and complete construction of the Project, as depicted on the map attached hereto. Said easement shall run with the land and be binding against Owners and its successors and assigns.
- 3) Agrees to be responsible for having the property in the Project area free and clear of any obstacles for the Project except as already known as existing through site survey and stream assessment work.
- 4) Hereby grants the County the right to remove gates, fences and other obstacles in the Project area for the purpose of the Project. The County will reasonably relocate, repair, and/or reconstruct the items removed from the Project area, aside from those necessary for the Project.

- 5) Hereby agrees that the County shall not be responsible for any damage to the Property beyond reasonable repairs to areas disturbed by the County. Any requests for repair must be made prior to final written acceptance by the City pursuant to the Agreement.
- 6) Hereby agrees to allow the County, through its agents, contractors or subcontractors, to undertake the Project in the Project area.
- 7) Hereby agrees that upon the completion of the channel stabilization and streambank restoration and upon final written acceptance by the City, the improvements will become the property of and the sole responsibility of the City.

General Terms

1. **Term:** This Agreement shall automatically terminate 30 days after final written acceptance of the Project by the City pursuant to the Agreement.
2. **Recitals:** The recitals above are adopted and incorporated herein. Furthermore, the Agreement is incorporated herein by reference.
3. **Amendment.** The terms and provisions of this Agreement may only be amended by the written mutual consent of all Parties.
4. **Entire Agreement.** This agreement and the corresponding Agreement are the entirety of the agreements between the Parties relating to the subject matter hereof and stands in place of any previous agreement, whether written or oral. It is understood and agreed that this Agreement incorporates and includes any and all prior negotiations, correspondence, conversations, agreements, or understandings applicable to the matters contained herein and the Parties agree that there are no commitments, agreements, or understandings concerning the subject matter of this Agreement that are not contained in this document. Accordingly, it is agreed that no deviation from the terms hereof shall be predicated upon any prior representation or agreements whether oral or written.
5. **Counterparts/Execution.** This Agreement or written Amendments may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which, when taken together, shall constitute but one and the same Agreement/instrument. Any counterpart delivered by commercially available electronic e-signature software or other electronic means shall have the same import and effect as original or manually signed (i.e., "wet-ink") counterparts and shall be valid, enforceable and binding for the purposes of this Agreement/Amendment.
6. **Severability.** In the event any portion or provisions of this Agreement or the application of any such provision to any Party or circumstances is determined to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, this determination shall in no way affect the validity or enforcement of the remaining portions or provisions of this Agreement. The remaining portions or provisions shall remain in full force and effect.
7. **Waiver.** Any waiver of any term or condition, of this Agreement, by any party hereto of its rights with respect to any matter arising in connection with this Agreement shall not be construed as a general waiver or a waiver of any other term or condition.
8. **Governing Law/Venue.** This Agreement shall be a binding agreement and any controversy, dispute or claim between the Parties arising out of or relating to this Agreement shall be governed

by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Iowa. Venue shall be in the District Court for Polk County Iowa.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused the Agreement to be executed by their duly authorized representative on this the ____ day of _____, 2025.

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

By: _____

Name & Title: _____

POLK COUNTY, IOWA

By:  6-3-25

Name & Title: Matt McCoy, Chairperson

EXHIBIT D

20 YEAR MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT FOR THE FOURMILE CREEK STREAM RESTORATION PROJECT BETWEEN POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

WHEREAS, on (INSERT DATE), Polk County, Iowa, (the County) and the City of Ankeny, Iowa (the City) entered into an Agreement Between Polk County, Iowa and the City of Ankeny for the Fourmile Creek Stream Restoration Project from NE 47th Street to NE 36th Street (Project); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the terms of that Agreement, the City of Ankeny agreed to undertake maintenance of the Project subject to the Agreement for a term of twenty years;

Now therefore, in consideration of the purpose set forth above, the Parties' mutual covenants and obligations contained in the Agreement and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the County and City, intending to be legally bound hereby, agree as follows:

Maintenance Duties of the City

The City:

- (1) Shall maintain the Project areas outlined in the approved operations and maintenance plans, defined in Exhibit D-1 attached hereto, for a term of 20 years following the final written acceptance of the Project by the City and the County.
- (2) Shall not sell any portion of the Project area for a period of 20 years following the final written acceptance of the Project by the City and the County. If City does sell the Project area or a portion thereof prior to the end of the 20-year term, then these maintenance duties shall run with the land and be binding against the City and its successors and assigns.
- (3) Hereby grants the County, its employees, its agents, and assigns, contractors and subcontractors right of entry to the Project area for a period of 20 years following the final written acceptance of the Project by the City and the County for the purpose of inspecting the Project area, in the company of the City, to ensure the City's compliance with the Maintenance duties herein.
- (4) Hereby grants the County, its employees, its agents, and assigns, contractors and subcontractors right of entry to the Project area for a period of 20 years following the final written acceptance of the Project by the City and the County for the purpose of maintaining the Project area as set forth above if the City fails to do so but not less than 90 days after notification is provided to the City regarding the maintenance items and providing the City an opportunity to cure.
- (5) If the City sells the property in the Project area prior to the end of the 20-year term, the City must ensure that the buyer has an approved maintenance agreement with the County for the remainder of the 20-year term.

General Terms

1. **Term.** This Maintenance Agreement shall automatically terminate at the end of the 20-year term.

2. **Recitals.** The recitals above are adopted and incorporated herein. Furthermore, the Agreement is incorporated herein by reference.
3. **Amendment.** The terms and provisions of this Agreement may only be amended by the written mutual consent of all Parties.
4. **Entire Agreement.** This maintenance agreement and the Agreement are the entirety of the agreements between the Parties relating to the subject matter hereof and stands in place of any previous agreement, whether written or oral. It is understood and agreed that this Agreement incorporates and includes any and all prior negotiations, correspondence, conversations, agreements, or understandings applicable to the matters contained herein and the Parties agree that there are no commitments, agreements, or understandings concerning the subject matter of this Agreement that are not contained in this document. Accordingly, it is agreed that no deviation from the terms hereof shall be predicated upon any prior representation or agreements whether oral or written.
5. **Counterparts/Execution.** This Agreement or written Amendments may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which, when taken together, shall constitute but one and the same Agreement/instrument. Any counterpart delivered by commercially available electronic e-signature software or other electronic means shall have the same import and effect as original or manually signed (i.e. "wet-ink") counterparts and shall be valid, enforceable and binding for the purposes of this Agreement/Amendment.
6. **Severability.** In the event any portion or provisions of this Agreement or the application of any such provision to any Party or circumstances is determined to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, this determination shall in no way affect the validity or enforcement of the remaining portions or provisions of this Agreement. The remaining portions or provisions shall remain in full force and effect.
7. **Waiver.** Any waiver of any term or condition, of this Agreement, by any party hereto of its rights with respect to any matter arising in connection with this Agreement shall not be construed as a general waiver or a waiver of any other term or condition.
8. **Governing Law/Venue.** This Agreement shall be a binding agreement and any controversy, dispute or claim between the Parties arising out of or relating to this Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Iowa. Venue shall be in the District Court for Polk County Iowa.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused the Agreement to be executed by their duly authorized representative on this the ____ day of _____, 2025.

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

By: _____

Name & Title: _____

POLK COUNTY, IOWA

By:

Matt McCoy 6-3-25

Name & Title:

Matt McCoy, Chairperson



Public Works Department

5885 NE 14 Street
Des Moines, Iowa 50313

Divisions
Air Quality
Engineering & Operations
Housing Services
Planning & Development
Water Resources

Exhibit D-1: Operation & Maintenance Plan Channel Stabilization and/or Streambank Stabilization and Restoration

Landowner Name: City of Ankeny

Effective Date: _____

Expected Lifespan

The minimum expected lifespan of this practice is 20 years.

Follow the operation and maintenance plan below to keep your channel stabilization and/or streambank stabilization measures functioning as intended:

- Inspect, with Polk County staff, project area and associated practices annually to identify repair and maintenance needs and develop a maintenance task list if needed.
- Check all rock riprap sections for accelerated weathering and displacement. Replace to original grades if necessary. Some movement of smaller stone and sorting of material is expected.
- If any crest stones (large rocks used to form the center ridge of a rock riffle or stream barb) are displaced, the structure should be repaired as soon as practically possible taking into consideration the weather, time of year, etc.
- Annually inspect the bank area above the rock keys. If any settlement or displacement of the earth fill is observed, the settled area should be refilled and compacted as soon as practically possible to prevent the formation of a surface flow channel that would erode the supporting bank material.
- Identify and discuss with the County the potential need to remove any large debris that accumulates within the project area, and immediately upstream or downstream from the installed practices.
- Natural regeneration of vegetation should be left intact to improve bank stability and wildlife habitat.
- Area shall be mowed, burned, or sprayed on an as needed basis for management of woody species.
- Noxious weeds shall be managed and treated.
- Keep machinery away from steep side slopes. Keep equipment operators informed of all potential hazards.
- Monitor toe wood as natural degradation and transition to vegetation occurs. Toe wood does not require replacement.
- The watering and upkeep of any trees installed as part of project shall not be required as part of this maintenance agreement.



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

June 16, 2025

5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor

Todd Shafer, Mayor Pro Tem

Council Members: Dustin Graber, Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** authorizing acquisition of property for the NW Prairie Ridge Drive - NW 9th Street & NW Ash Drive Intersection Improvements project.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED

Resolution

LEGAL

Item reviewed by legal counsel

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The action before the City Council is the adoption of a Resolution approving and authorizing the acquisition of property and property interests for the NW Prairie Ridge Drive - NW 9th Street & NW Ash Drive Intersection Improvements project. The project will reconstruct the existing NW Prairie Ridge Drive, NW 9th Street, and NW Ash Drive intersection to provide dedicated left-turn lanes, right-turn lanes, a new traffic signal, and improvements to the storm and subdrian infrastructure.

Street right-of-way and temporary construction easement will need to be acquired for the construction of the public improvements. These improvements are anticipated to be constructed in 2026. In order to preserve the construction schedule, the property acquisition process needs to begin at this time.

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve the motion to adopt a **RESOLUTION** approving and authorizing the acquisition of property and property interests for the NW Prairie Ridge Drive - NW 9th Street & NW Ash Drive Intersection Improvements project.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

The acquisition of property for the NW Prairie Ridge Drive - NW 9th Street & NW Ash Drive Intersection

Improvements project was included as a part of the current 2025-2029 CIP.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

A Project Information Meeting will be held on June 25, 2025. Additional correspondence is anticipated in July with the property owners.

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. Resolution - Authorizing the Acquisition of Property (No Public Hearing)
2. Property Acquisition Exhibit

RESOLUTION 2025-XXX

**A RESOLUTION APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION
OF PROPERTY AND PROPERTY INTERESTS FOR THE
NW PRAIRIE RIDGE DRIVE – NW 9TH STREET & NW ASH DRIVE INTERSECTION
IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT**

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny desires to reconstruct the existing NW Prairie Ridge Drive – NW 9th Street & NW Ash Drive intersection to provide dedicated left-turn lanes, right-turn lanes, storm sewer infrastructure improvements, and a new traffic signal; and

WHEREAS, street right-of-way and temporary construction easement will need to be acquired for the construction of the public improvement; and

WHEREAS, the City staff or its designee has established fair market values by compensation estimates for said acquisitions; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with Iowa law, a government body shall make a good faith effort to negotiate with the property owner to purchase the private property or property interest before filing an application for condemnation or otherwise proceeding with the condemnation process.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, that the public improvement known as the NW Prairie Ridge Drive – NW 9th Street & NW Ash Drive Intersection Improvements project is in the best interest of the City; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the City staff or its designee be and is hereby authorized to proceed with the necessary activities and negotiations to acquire by purchase, gift, or condemnation, subject to approval by this Council, the necessary property and/or property interests required for the construction of said public improvement.

DATED this 16th day of June, 2025.

Bobbi B. Bentz, Mayor

ATTEST:

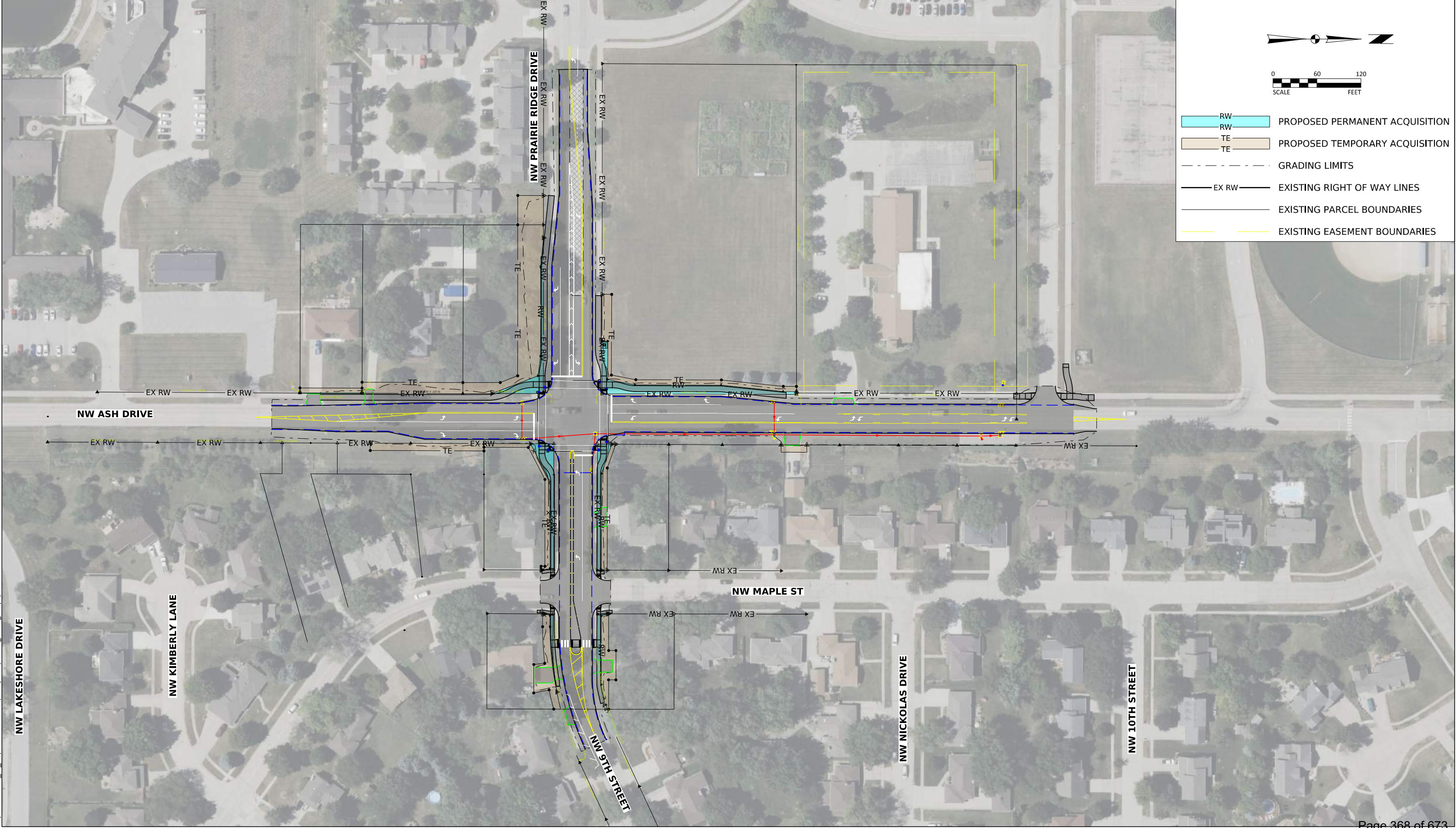
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

NW PRAIRIE RIDGE DRIVE - NW 9TH STREET & NW ASH DRIVE INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS

CITY OF ANKENY, IA

PROJECT EXHIBIT

JUNE 2025



H:\VANNMETER_CI_IA\25X139068000\CAD\ORD\RAB Figure.dgn 6/9/2025 11:38:26 AM

DesignMixedColor.tbl

11x17_pdf_Color_Raster.pltcfgrun 6/6/2025 4:55:29 PM

cade.backes

▲ PROPOSED RIGHT-OF-WAY

△ EXISTING RIGHT-OF-WAY

▲ EXISTING AND PROPOSED RIGHT-OF-WAY

▲ EASEMENT AND EXISTING RIGHT-OF-WAY

● PROPOSED EASEMENT

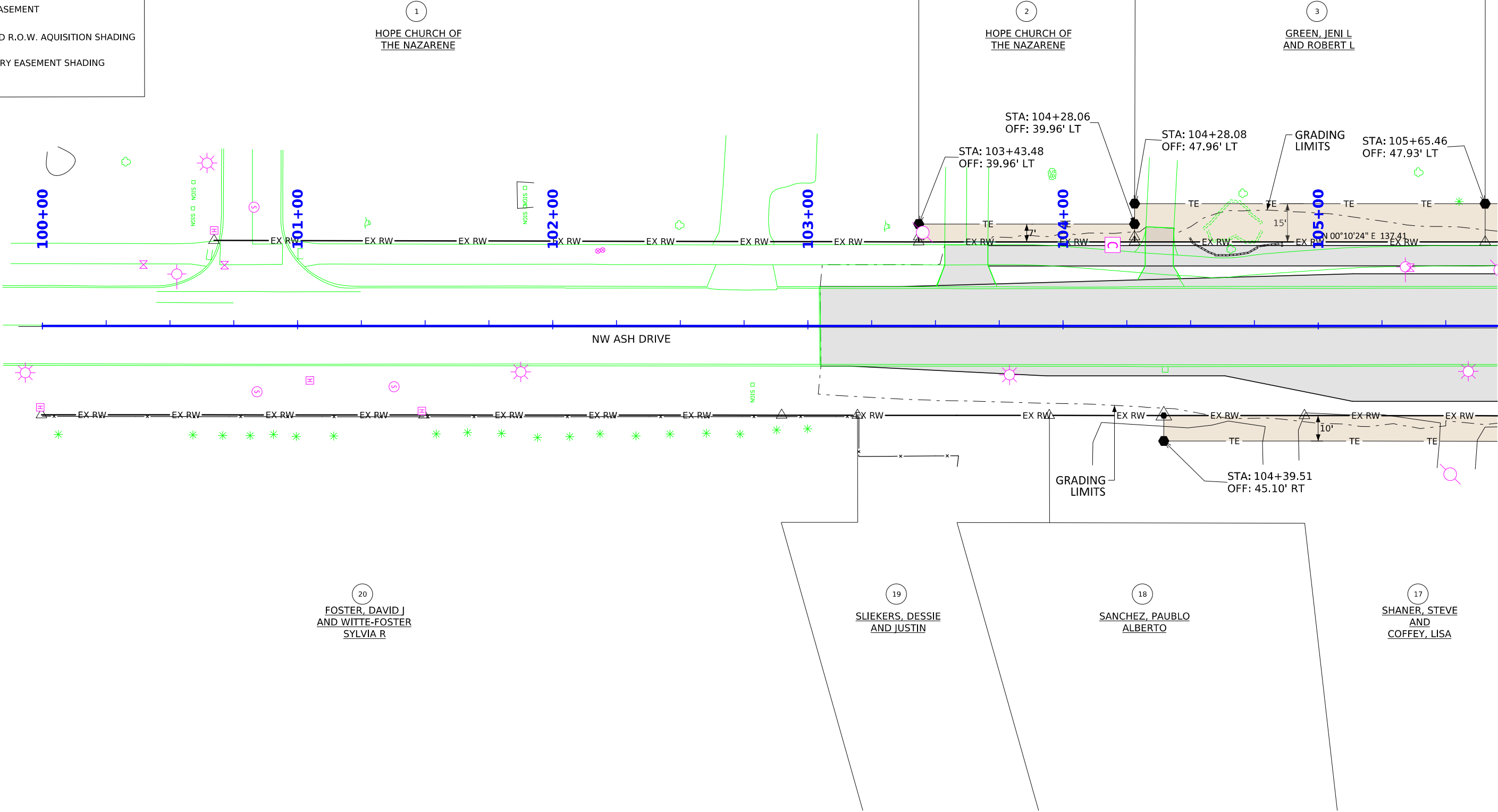
○ EXISTING EASEMENT

PROPOSED R.O.W. AQUISICTION SHADING

TEMPORARY EASEMENT SHADING

RIGHT-OF-WAY LEGEND

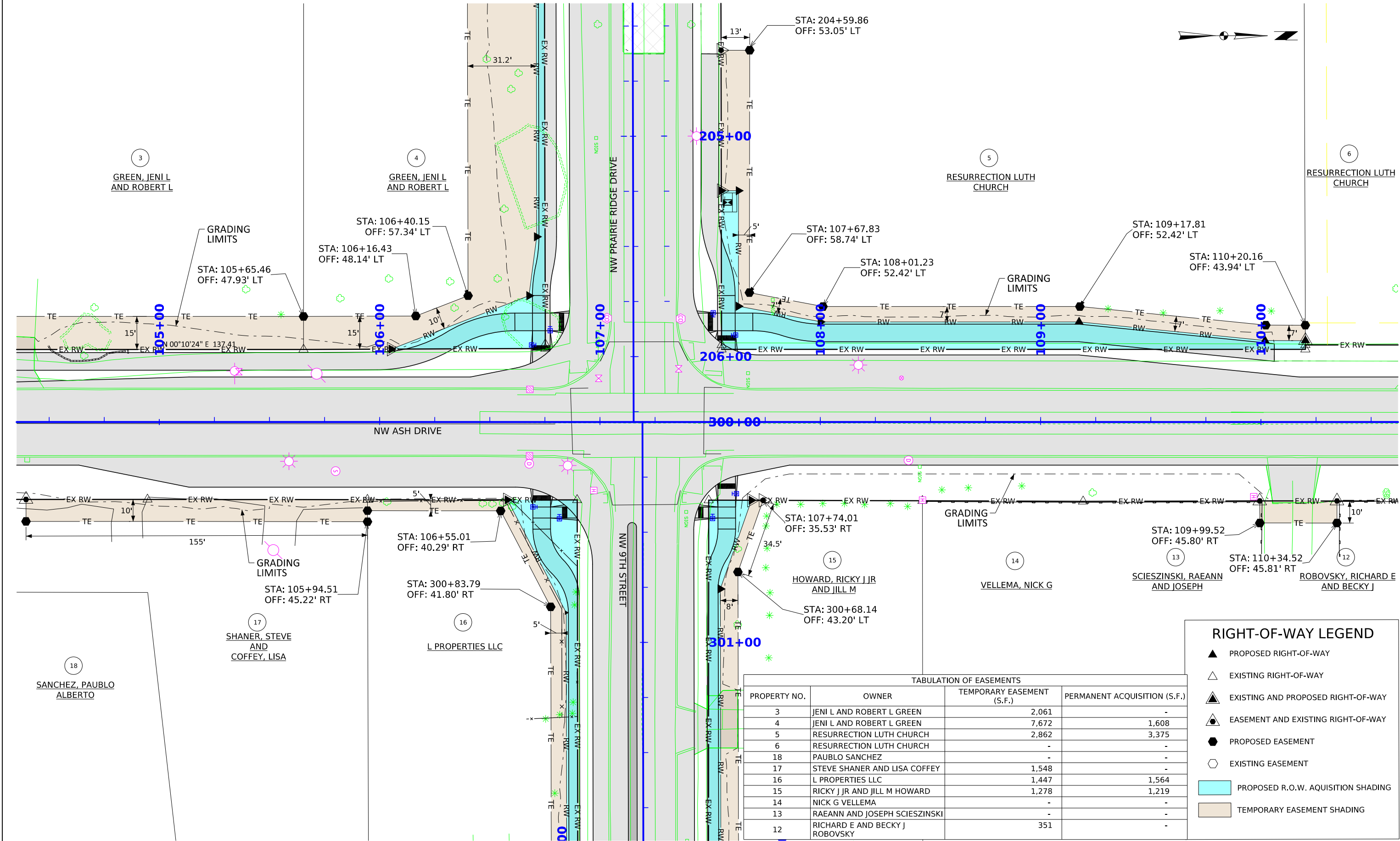
TABULATION OF EASEMENTS			
PROPERTY NO.	OWNER	TEMPORARY EASEMENT (S.F.)	PERMANENT ACQUISITION (S.F.)
1	HOPE CHURCH OF THE NAZARENE	-	-
2	HOPE CHURCH OF THE NAZARENE	592	-
3	JENI L AND ROBERT L GREEN	2,061	-
20	DAVID J AND SILVIA R FOSTER	-	-
19	DESSIE AND JUSTIN SLIEKERS	-	-
18	PAUBLO SANCHEZ	-	-
17	STEVE SHANER AND LISA COFFEY	1,548	-



DesignMixedColor.tbl

11x17_pdf_Color_Raster.pltcfgraster
4:55:29 PM

code,backes
6/6/2025



TABULATION OF EASEMENTS			
PROPERTY NO.	OWNER	TEMPORARY EASEMENT (S.F.)	PERMANENT ACQUISITION (S.F.)
3	JENI L AND ROBERT L GREEN	2,061	-
4	JENI L AND ROBERT L GREEN	7,672	1,608
5	RESURRECTION LUTH CHURCH	2,862	3,375
6	RESURRECTION LUTH CHURCH	-	-
18	PAUBLO SANCHEZ	-	-
17	STEVE SHANER AND LISA COFFEY	1,548	-
16	L PROPERTIES LLC	1,447	1,564
15	RICKY J JR AND JILL M HOWARD	1,278	1,219
14	NICK G VELLEMA	-	-
13	RAEANN AND JOSEPH SCIESZINSKI	-	-
12	RICHARD E AND BECKY J ROBOVSKY	351	-

RIGHT-OF-WAY LEGEND

PROPOSED RIGHT-OF-WAY

EXISTING RIGHT-OF-WAY

EXISTING AND PROPOSED RIGHT-OF-WAY

EASEMENT AND EXISTING RIGHT-OF-WAY

PROPOSED EASEMENT

EXISTING EASEMENT

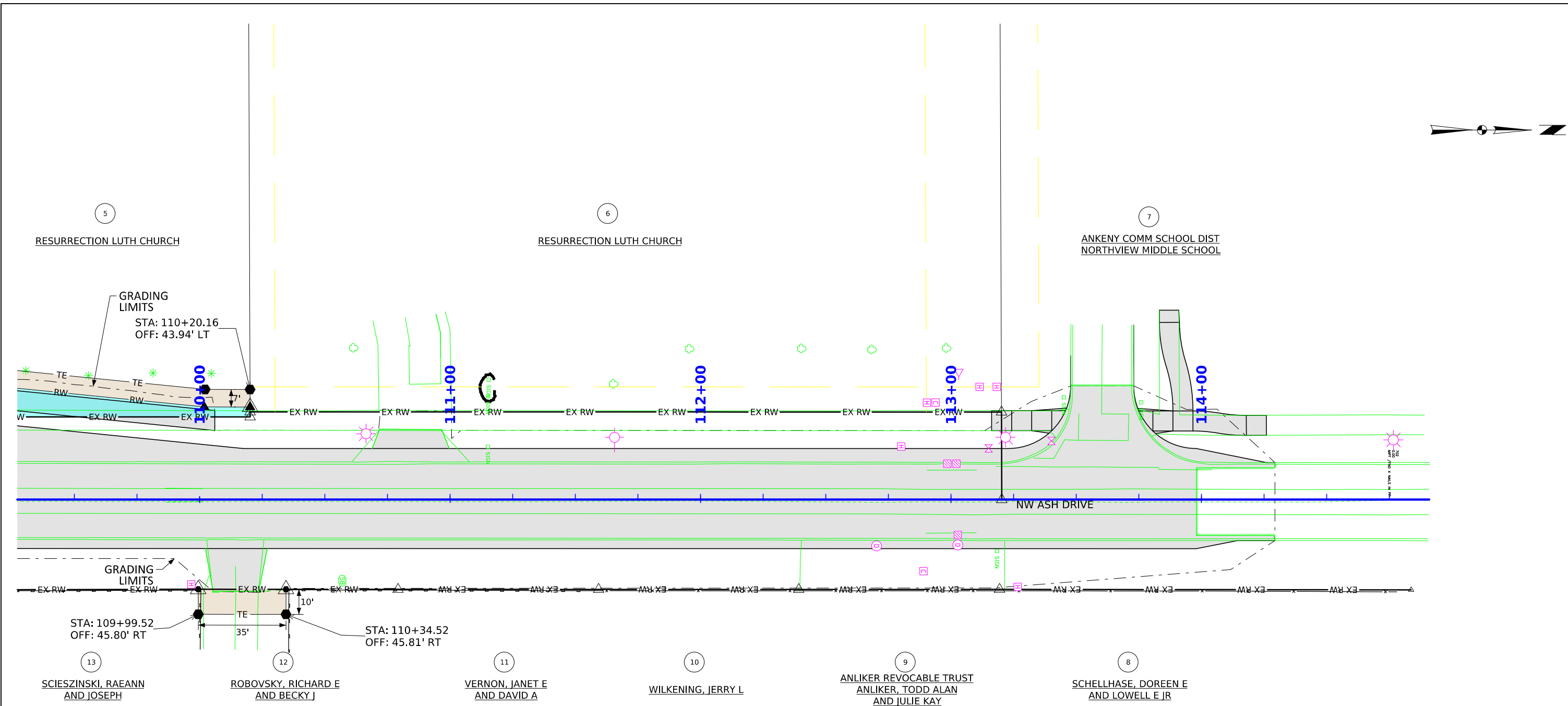
PROPOSED R.O.W. AQISITION SHADING

TEMPORARY EASEMENT SHADING

DesignMixedColor.tbl

11x17_pdf_Color_Raster.pltcfgr
4:55:29 PM

cade.backes
6/6/2025



TABULATION OF EASEMENTS			
PROPERTY NO.	OWNER	TEMPORARY EASEMENT (S.F.)	PERMANENT ACQUISITION (S.F.)
5	RESURRECTION LUTH CHURCH	2,862	3,375
6	RESURRECTION LUTH CHURCH	-	-
7	ANKENY COMM SCHOOL	-	-
13	RAEANN AND JOSEPH SCIESZINSKI	-	-
12	RICHARD E AND BECKY J ROBOVSKY	351	-
11	JANET E AND DAVID A VERNON	-	-
10	JERRY L WILKENING	-	-
9	ANLIKER REVOC TRUST	-	-
8	DOREEN E AND LOWELL E JR SCHELLHASE	-	-

RIGHT-OF-WAY LEGEND

PROPOSED RIGHT-OF-WAY

EXISTING RIGHT-OF-WAY

EXISTING AND PROPOSED RIGHT-OF-WAY

EASEMENT AND EXISTING RIGHT-OF-WAY

PROPOSED EASEMENT

EXISTING EASEMENT

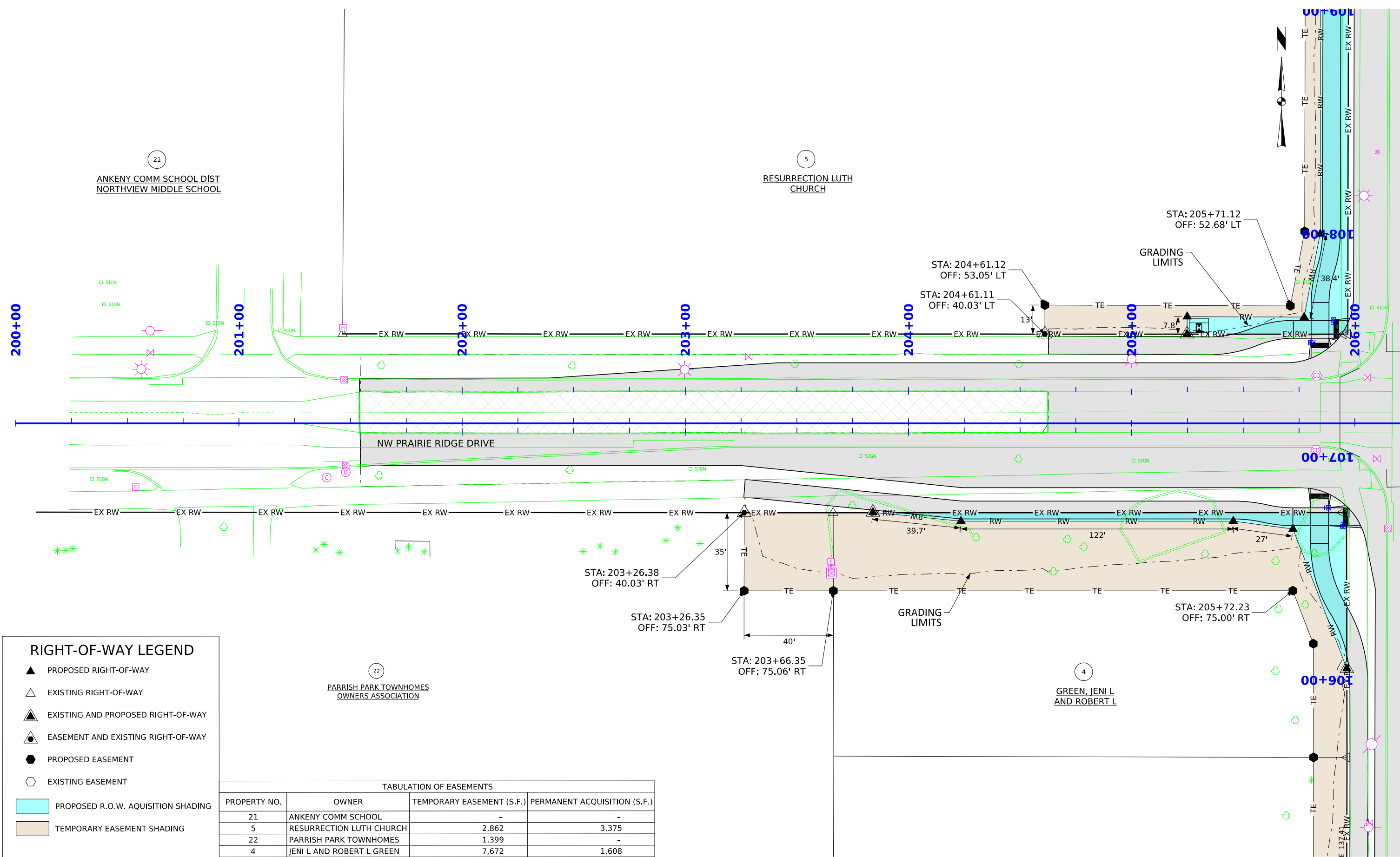
PROPOSED R.O.W. AQISITION SHADING

TEMPORARY EASEMENT SHADING

DesignMixedColor.tbl

11x17_pdf_Color_Raster.pltcfgraster
4:55:30 PM

cade.backes
6/6/2025



RIGHT-OF-WAY LEGEND

- ▲ PROPOSED RIGHT-OF-WAY
- △ EXISTING RIGHT-OF-WAY
- ▲ EXISTING AND PROPOSED RIGHT-OF-WAY
- ▲ EASEMENT AND EXISTING RIGHT-OF-WAY
- PROPOSED EASEMENT
- EXISTING EASEMENT

PROPOSED R.O.W. AQUISITION SHADING

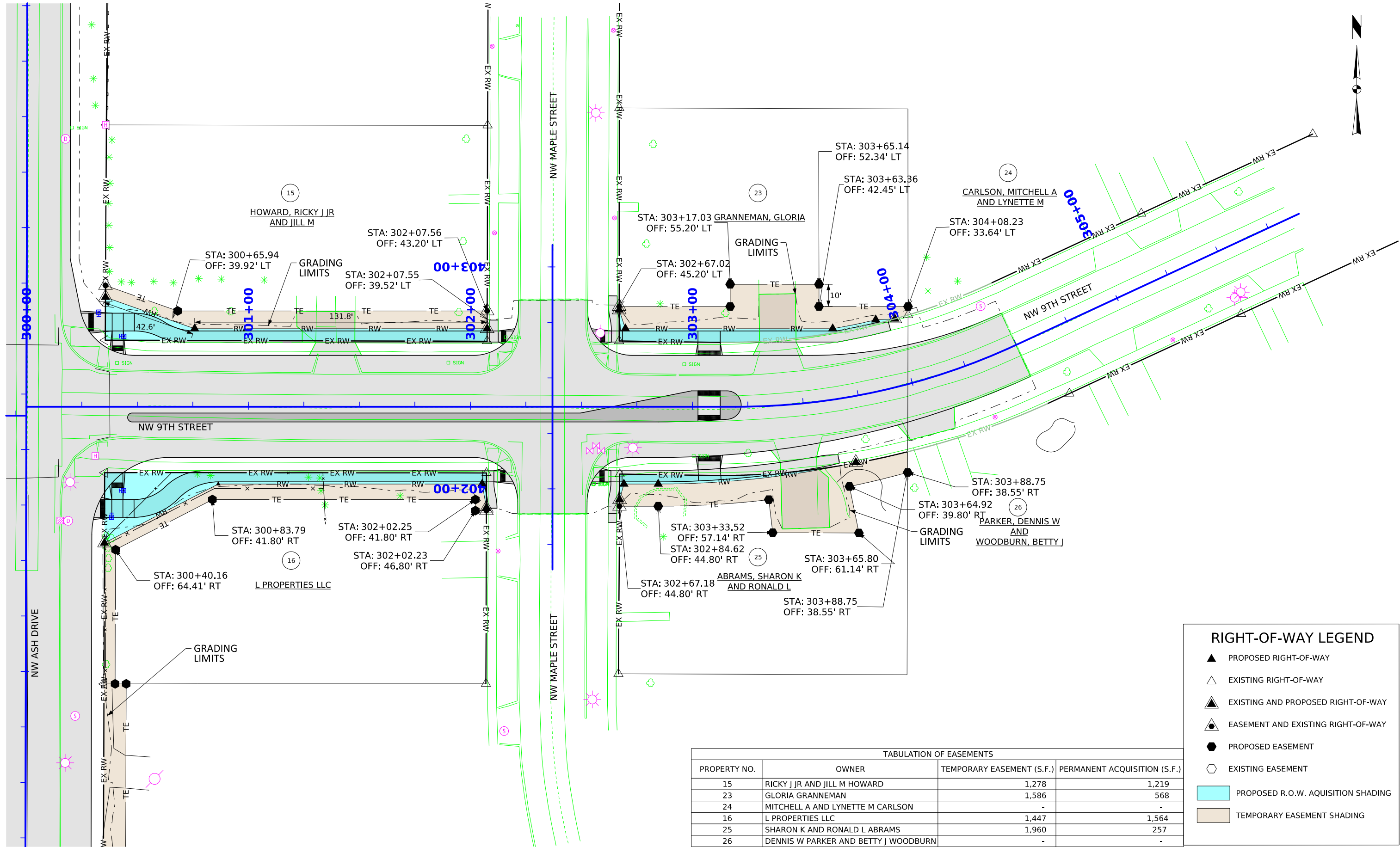
TEMPORARY EASEMENT SHADING

TABULATION OF EASEMENTS			
PROPERTY NO.	OWNER	TEMPORARY EASEMENT (S.F.)	PERMANENT ACQUISITION (S.F.)
21	ANKENY COMM SCHOOL	-	-
5	RESURRECTION LUTH CHURCH	2,862	3,375
22	PARRISH PARK TOWNHOMES	1,399	-
4	JENI L AND ROBERT L GREEN	7,672	1,608

DesignMixedColor.tbl

11x17_pdf_Color_Raster.pltcfgr
4:55:31 PM

cade.backes
6/6/2025



TABULATION OF EASEMENTS			
PROPERTY NO.	OWNER	TEMPORARY EASEMENT (S.F.)	PERMANENT ACQUISITION (S.F.)
15	RICKY J JR AND JILL M HOWARD	1,278	1,219
23	GLORIA GRANNEMAN	1,586	568
24	MITCHELL A AND LYNETTE M CARLSON	-	-
16	L PROPERTIES LLC	1,447	1,564
25	SHARON K AND RONALD L ABRAMS	1,960	257
26	DENNIS W PARKER AND BETTY J WOODBURN	-	-

RIGHT-OF-WAY LEGEND

▲

PROPOSED RIGHT-OF-WAY

△

EXISTING RIGHT-OF-WAY

▲

EXISTING AND PROPOSED RIGHT-OF-WAY

△

EASEMENT AND EXISTING RIGHT-OF-WAY

●

PROPOSED EASEMENT

○

EXISTING EASEMENT

PROPOSED R.O.W. AQUISICTION SHADING

TEMPORARY EASEMENT SHADING



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

June 16, 2025
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor
Todd Shafer, Mayor Pro Tem

Council Members: Dustin Graber, Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** authorizing the execution of an agreement between Polk County, Iowa, and the City of Ankeny, Iowa, for the Fourmile Creek Stream Restoration (Heritage Park) project.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL

Enhance Quality of Life

ACTION REQUESTED

Resolution

LEGAL

Item reviewed by legal counsel

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Fourmile Creek Stream Restoration (Heritage Park) Agreement, including associated documents, contemplates the specific duties and responsibilities of Polk County, Iowa, and the City of Ankeny, Iowa related to the design, permitting, construction, operations, maintenance, and funding of the Fourmile Creek Stream Restoration (Heritage Park) project.

Ankeny and Polk County are members of the Fourmile Creek Watershed Management Authority and are actively working to identify opportunities to improve water quality and reduce flooding in the Fourmile Creek watershed. The City of Ankeny owns the property where the project will be constructed.

Polk County shall serve as fiscal agent for the project, utilizing funding that shall include Iowa Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship, City, County, and other funds. Polk County agrees to fund \$777,630.00 of the estimated project costs, and the City of Ankeny agrees to fund \$259,210.00 of the estimated project costs. The total estimated project cost, including engineering, permitting, and construction, is \$1,036,840.00.

As part of the agreement, the City of Ankeny will continue maintenance responsibilities for the property and assume maintenance responsibilities for the stream restoration project after the stream restoration project has been completed and accepted by Polk County.

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve the **RESOLUTION** authorizing the execution of an agreement between Polk County, Iowa, and the

City of Ankeny, Iowa, for the Fourmile Creek Stream Restoration (Heritage Park) project.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. Resolution - Agreement
2. Fund Agreement w Resolution

RESOLUTION 2025-XXX

**A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF AN AGREEMENT
BETWEEN POLK COUNTY, IOWA, AND THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA FOR THE
FOURMILE CREEK STREAM RESTORATION PROJECT (HERITAGE PARK)**

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny and Polk County, Iowa are members of the Fourmile Creek Watershed Management Authority and are actively working to identify opportunities to improve water quality and reduce flooding in the Fourmile Creek watershed; and

WHEREAS, Polk County and the City of Ankeny identified a location for a stream restoration project on Fourmile Creek, located in Heritage Park in Ankeny, Iowa, that provides significant watershed benefits, and Polk County obtained grant funding for a portion the construction of said project; and

WHEREAS, Polk County will design, permit and construct the project; and

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny will continue to own the property where the project is located and be responsible for the operations and maintenance of said stream restoration project after construction is complete; and

WHEREAS, the specific duties and responsibilities of Polk County, and the City of Ankeny, Iowa related to the design, construction, permitting, operations, maintenance, and funding of the project are contemplated in the Fourmile Creek Stream Restoration Project (Heritage Park) Agreement.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, that the Mayor and City Clerk should be and they are hereby authorized and empowered to execute the said agreement with Polk County for the Fourmile Creek Stream Restoration Project (Heritage Park).

DATED at the City of Ankeny, Iowa, this 16th day of June, 2025.

Bobbi B. Bentz, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

RESOLUTION

Moved by Holm, Seconded by Altringer that the following Resolution be adopted:

WHEREAS, Polk County, Iowa, as a public agency, may enter into an agreement with a public or private agency to cooperate in the provision of services to the public and to cooperate in other ways to their mutual advantage; and

WHEREAS, Polk County is leading a targeted stream restoration project to protect infrastructure, reduce stream restoration, and improve water quality, referred to as the Eastern Polk County Stream Restoration Program; and

WHEREAS, as a part of that program, the Fourmile Creek Stream Restoration Project (Heritage Park) ("the Project") will restore and stabilize Fourmile Creek in partnership with the City of Ankeny; and

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny will provide \$259,210 towards construction and engineering to match the \$777,630 provided by the Iowa Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship; and

WHEREAS, Polk County will serve as the fiscal agent for the Project, conduct all public bidding, and oversee all construction and engineering work; and

WHEREAS, Polk County Public Works has prepared the attached Agreement for Funding of the Fourmile Creek Stream Restoration Project (Heritage Park) with the City of Ankeny to memorialize the duties and obligations of Polk County and the City of Ankeny.

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED Polk County, Iowa approves the terms of the attached Agreement for Funding of the Fourmile Creek Stream Restoration Project (Heritage Park) with the City of Ankeny, authorizes the Chair of the Polk County Board of Supervisors to sign said Agreement on behalf of Polk County, Iowa, and authorizes the Polk County Public Works Department to administer the Agreement on Polk County's behalf.

Approved this 3rd day of June, 2025.

POLK COUNTY, IOWA

Matt McCoy
Matt McCoy, Chair
Polk County Board of Supervisors

RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL:

Bret VandeLune
Bret VandeLune, Director
Polk County Public Works Department

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Kimberly Graham
Polk County Attorney

By: Assistant County Attorney
Assistant County Attorney

ROLL CALL
FOR ALLOWANCE

JUN 03 2025
ALLOWED BY VOTE
OF BOARD

Matt McCoy
CHAIRPERSON

Mark Holm	Yea	Nay
Tom Hockensmith	Yea	Nay
Angela Connolly	Yea	Nay
Jill Altringer	Yea	Nay
Matt McCoy	Yea	Nay
Yea <u>5</u>		Nay <u>0</u>
Above tabulation made by <u>CB</u>		

Fourmile Creek Stream Restoration Project (Heritage Park) Agreement

1- Cover Sheet	Page 1
2- Project Agreement a. Overview Agreement b. Polk County and City of Ankeny signatures	Page 2-5
3- Exhibit A- Project Budget a. No signatures	Page 6
4- Exhibit B- Project Overview Map a. No signatures	Page 7
5- Exhibit C- Right of Entry Agreement a. Right of access onto City owned properties b. Polk County and City of Ankeny signatures	Page 8-10
6- Exhibit D- Maintenance Agreement a. Ownership and Maintenance Responsibilities b. Polk County and City of Ankeny signatures	Page 11-13
7- Exhibit D-1- Operations and Maintenance Plan a. Detailed activities as related to Exhibit D- Maintenance Agreement b. No signatures	Page 14

**AGREEMENT BETWEEN
POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND
THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA FOR FOURMILE CREEK STREAM RESTORATION
PROJECT WITHIN HERITAGE PARK**

This Agreement is entered into by and between the City of Ankeny, Iowa, (hereinafter “City” or “the City”) and Polk County, Iowa, a governmental subdivision of the State of Iowa, (hereinafter “County” or “the County”) as of the date of last signature of all parties.

WHEREAS, the County is a member of the Fourmile Creek Watershed Management Authority and has made ongoing efforts to improve water quality and reduce flooding across the watershed; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Iowa Code Section 331.301(1), “ A county may...exercise any power and perform any function it deems appropriate to protect and preserve the rights, privileges, and property of the county or of its residents, and to preserve and improve the peace, safety, health, welfare, comfort, and convenience of its residents.”; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Iowa Code Section 364.1, “A city may...exercise any power and perform any function it deems appropriate to protect and preserve the rights, privileges, and property of the city or of its residents, and to preserve and improve the peace, safety, health, welfare, comfort, and convenience of its residents.”; and

WHEREAS, the City and the County have identified the need to restore and stabilize Fourmile Creek within Heritage Park in the City of Ankeny which has been labeled as the Fourmile Creek Stream Restoration Project (hereinafter “Project” or “the Project”) further described below; and

WHEREAS, the Project will serve to improve water quality outcomes and reduce flooding and erosion in the Fourmile Creek Watershed, directly benefitting the residents of the County and the City; and

WHEREAS, the County has received funding from the Iowa Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship to assist in the design, permitting, construction administration, construction oversight, and construction of the Project; and

WHEREAS, the City and the County desire to construct the Project; and

WHEREAS, the City agrees to all ongoing maintenance responsibilities for the Project for a term of 20 years, following the final acceptance of the Project.

Now, therefore, in consideration of the purpose set forth above, the Parties’ mutual covenants and obligations contained in this Agreement and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the County and City, intending to be legally bound hereby, agree as follows:

GENERAL TERMS:

1. **Recitals.** The above stated recitals are adopted and incorporated herein.
2. **Project Definition.** The Project referenced above is described as the stabilization and restoration of Fourmile Creek within Heritage Park in the City. The streambanks are located entirely on City of Ankeny property and are accessible therefrom. The stabilization and restoration work on the Project is anticipated to consist of bank shaping, in-stream improvements, bank stabilization, wetland construction, erosion control, and revegetation.
3. **Term.** This Agreement shall remain in effect until the duties of each party are satisfactorily completed and a written acceptance of the Project is signed by the Parties, unless earlier terminated pursuant to this Agreement. The City's maintenance duty for the Project shall be for a term of twenty years following acceptance of the Project pursuant to the Maintenance Agreement shown in Exhibit D, incorporated herein by reference.
4. **Termination.** Any Party may terminate this Agreement by providing 30 days written notice to the other Parties prior to the beginning of permitting, the public bidding process or construction of the Project, whichever comes first. Upon commencement of permitting, the public bidding process or construction of the wetland, termination shall only occur upon consent of all parties.
5. **Amendment.** The terms and provisions of this Agreement may only be amended by the written mutual consent of all Parties.
6. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement is the entire agreement between the Parties relating to the subject matter hereof and stands in place of any previous agreement, whether written or oral. It is understood and agreed that this Agreement incorporates and includes any and all prior negotiations, correspondence, conversations, agreements, or understandings applicable to the matters contained herein and the Parties agree that there are no commitments, agreements, or understandings concerning the subject matter of this Agreement that are not contained in this document. Accordingly, it is agreed that no deviation from the terms hereof shall be predicated upon any prior representation or agreements whether oral or written.
7. **Counterparts/Execution.** This Agreement or written Amendments may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which, when taken together, shall constitute but one and the same Agreement/instrument. Any counterpart delivered by commercially available electronic e-signature software or other electronic means shall have the same import and effect as original or manually signed (i.e., "wet-ink") counterparts and shall be valid, enforceable and binding for the purposes of this Agreement/Amendment.
8. **Severability.** In the event any portion or provisions of this Agreement or the application of any such provision to any Party or circumstances is determined to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, this determination shall in no way affect the validity or enforcement of the remaining portions or provisions of this Agreement. The remaining portions or provisions shall remain in full force and effect.
9. **Waiver.** Any waiver of any term or condition, of this Agreement, by any party hereto of its rights with respect to any matter arising in connection with this Agreement shall not be construed as a general waiver or a waiver of any other term or condition.

10. **Governing Law/Venue.** This Agreement shall be a binding agreement and any controversy, dispute or claim between the Parties arising out of or relating to this Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Iowa. Venue shall be in the District Court for Polk County Iowa.
11. **Notices.** Notice provided for in this Agreement shall be provided in writing, electronic or otherwise, as stated below:

If to the City:

Mark Mueller, P.E., Director of Public Works,
City of Ankeny, Iowa
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive, Ankeny, Iowa 50023
mmueller@ankenyiowa.gov
515-963-3522

If to the County:

Johnathon Swanson, Water Resources Supervisor
Polk County, Iowa
5885 NE 14th Street, Des Moines, Iowa 50313
Johnathon.swanson@polkcountyiowa.gov
515-875-5880

DUTIES OF THE CITY:

1. The City shall maintain ownership of the Project real estate and assume all maintenance responsibilities upon final written acceptance of the Project for a term of 20 years pursuant to the maintenance agreement attached hereto as Exhibit D. The City shall sign Exhibit D contemporaneously with its written acceptance of the Project.
2. The City shall grant the County, its agents, its contractors and subcontractors the right of reasonable entry upon the property in the Project area depicted in Exhibit B attached hereto. The right of entry is for the area associated with the Project and includes the excavation, grading, stabilization, and restoration activities needed to construct the Project. The right of entry shall be in the form of Exhibit C, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference. The City shall execute Exhibit C contemporaneously with the execution of this Agreement.
3. The City shall grant the County, its agents, its contractors and subcontractors a temporary construction easement upon the property in the Project Area. The temporary construction easement is for the portion of the Property needed to access, store materials and equipment, and complete construction of the Project, and is also contained in Exhibit C.
4. The City shall participate to provide review and input on designs at 60% and 90% completion.
5. The City shall review and provide written approval to the County for contract awards following public bidding. Written approval shall be in the form of email from the City's Director of Public Works.
6. The City shall make payment to the County for 25% of all project costs as described in Exhibit A upon receipt of the billing from the County. Payment shall be made within thirty (30) days of receipt of invoice from the County for the City's cost share. The amounts in Exhibit A are estimates only, the City shall be billed for their 25% share of the actual costs.
7. The City shall review and provide written approval of final project costs documentation before project acceptance. Written approval shall be in the form of email from the City's Director of Public Works.

8. The City shall participate in a final project walk through with the County prior to project acceptance.

DUTIES OF THE COUNTY:

1. The County shall serve as fiscal agent for the project, managing funds as described in Exhibit A.
2. The County shall publicly bid and contract for the construction of the project as referenced in Exhibit A.
3. The County will procure and oversee all engineering work for the Project. Engineering shall include project initiation, project management, stream assessment, site survey, design, permitting, bidding support services, and construction observation.
4. The County shall award contract following joint written approval from the City and the County.
5. The County shall require a three-year maintenance bond and one-year plant warranty with contractor for the construction of the Project.
6. The County shall prepare and forward a state fiscal year quarterly billing to the City for their 25% cost share of the construction costs and engineering fees related to the Project.
7. Upon completion of the construction work, the County shall prepare and forward a final billing to the City that shall include a report of all Project costs and remaining final costs for the Project before project acceptance.
8. Upon completion of the construction work, the County shall participate in a final project walk through with the City before final project acceptance.
9. The County shall complete reporting and fiscal responsibilities to adhere to State of Iowa funding requirements.

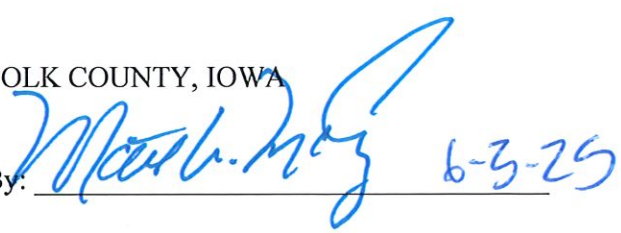
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused the Agreement to be executed by their duly authorized representative on this the ____ day of _____, 2025.

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

By: _____

Name & Title: _____

POLK COUNTY, IOWA

By:  6-3-25

Name & Title: Matt McCoy, Chairperson

Exhibit A- Project Budget

Item	Cost Estimate		
	Total	Polk County* (75%)	City of Ankeny (25%)
Engineering	\$220,320	\$165,240	\$55,080
Permitting	\$45,300	\$33,975	\$11,325
Construction Estimate	\$771,220	\$578,415	\$192,805
Total	\$1,036,840	\$777,630	\$259,210

Notes:

- *Polk County shall serve as fiscal agent, utilizing funding that shall include Iowa Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship, City, County, and other funds.
- Construction costs invoices will be based upon actual bid prices.
- Engineering includes project initiation, project management, stream assessment, site survey, design, bidding support services, and construction support services.

Exhibit B- Project Location Map

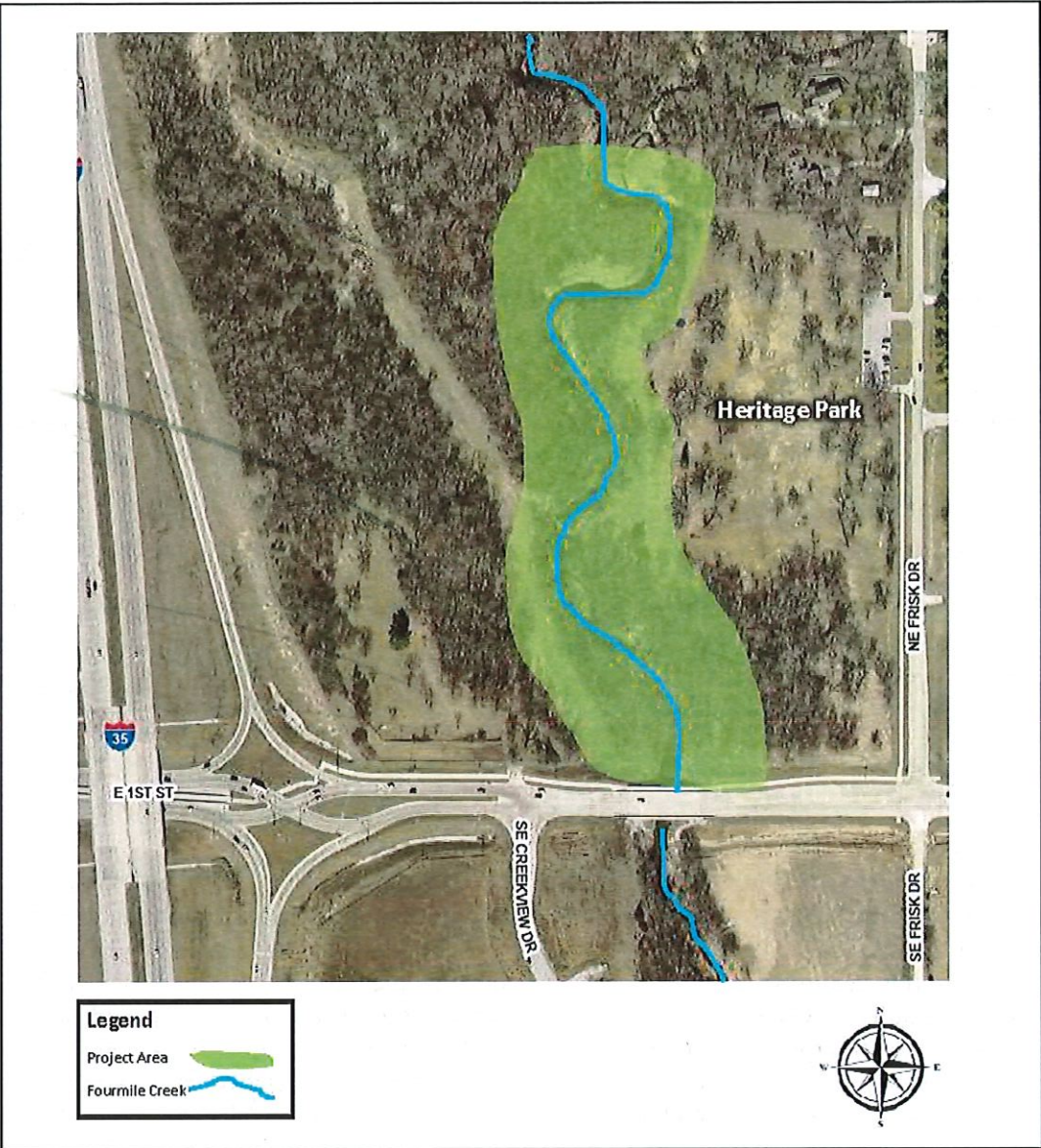


EXHIBIT C

RIGHT OF ENTRY AND TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT AGREEMENT FOR THE FOURMILE CREEK STREAM RESTORATION PROJECT BETWEEN POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

WHEREAS, on (INSERT DATE), Polk County, Iowa, (the County) and the City of Ankeny, Iowa (the City) entered into an Agreement Between Polk County, Iowa and the City of Ankeny, Iowa for the Fourmile Creek Stream Restoration Project within Heritage Park (Project); and

WHEREAS, in order to effectuate the channel stabilization and streambank restoration, which is the purpose of the Project, the County and its contractors must enter the City's property in the Project area, defined on Exhibit B of the Project; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the terms of the Agreement, the City agreed to grant the County, its contractors and their subcontractors a right of entry and temporary construction easement in the Project area.

Now therefore, in consideration of the purpose set forth above, the Parties' mutual covenants and obligations contained in the Agreement and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the County and City, intending to be legally bound hereby, agree as follows:

Duties of the City

The City:

- 1) Hereby grants the County, its agents, its contractors and subcontractors the right of reasonable entry upon the property in the Project Area, defined herein on Exhibit B of the Project. The right of entry is for the area associated with the Project and includes the excavation, grading, stabilization, and restoration activities needed to complete the Project. In particular, the City hereby grants the County, its agents, its contractors and subcontractors reasonable access to enter and reenter the Property from execution of the Agreement to a period of up to thirty (30) calendar days from the final written acceptance date of the Project. The purpose of this access is to allow the County, its agents, contractors and subcontractors to engage in channel stabilization and streambank restoration on the Property in order to improve stream conditions. This right of entry shall run with the land and be binding against the City and its successors and assigns.
- 2) Hereby grants the County, its agents, its contractors and subcontractors a temporary construction easement upon the property in the Project area. The temporary construction easement is for the portion of the Project area needed to access and complete construction of the Project, as depicted on the map attached hereto. Said easement shall run with the land and be binding against Owners and its successors and assigns.
- 3) Agrees to be responsible for having the property in the Project area free and clear of any obstacles for the Project except as already known as existing through site survey and stream assessment work.
- 4) Hereby grants the County the right to remove gates, fences and other obstacles in the Project area for the purpose of the Project. The County will reasonably relocate, repair, and/or reconstruct the items removed from the Project area, aside from those necessary for the Project.

- 5) Hereby agrees that the County shall not be responsible for any damage to the Property beyond reasonable repairs to areas disturbed by the County. Any requests for repair must be made prior to final written acceptance by the City pursuant to the Agreement.
- 6) Hereby agrees to allow the County, through its agents, contractors or subcontractors, to undertake the Project in the Project area.
- 7) Hereby agrees that upon the completion of the channel stabilization and streambank restoration and upon final written acceptance by the City, the improvements will become the property of and the sole responsibility of the City.

General Terms

1. **Term:** This Agreement shall automatically terminate 30 days after final written acceptance of the Project by the City pursuant to the Agreement.
2. **Recitals:** The recitals above are adopted and incorporated herein. Furthermore, the Agreement is incorporated herein by reference.
3. **Amendment.** The terms and provisions of this Agreement may only be amended by the written mutual consent of all Parties.
4. **Entire Agreement.** This agreement and the corresponding Agreement are the entirety of the agreements between the Parties relating to the subject matter hereof and stands in place of any previous agreement, whether written or oral. It is understood and agreed that this Agreement incorporates and includes any and all prior negotiations, correspondence, conversations, agreements, or understandings applicable to the matters contained herein and the Parties agree that there are no commitments, agreements, or understandings concerning the subject matter of this Agreement that are not contained in this document. Accordingly, it is agreed that no deviation from the terms hereof shall be predicated upon any prior representation or agreements whether oral or written.
5. **Counterparts/Execution.** This Agreement or written Amendments may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which, when taken together, shall constitute but one and the same Agreement/instrument. Any counterpart delivered by commercially available electronic e-signature software or other electronic means shall have the same import and effect as original or manually signed (i.e., "wet-ink") counterparts and shall be valid, enforceable and binding for the purposes of this Agreement/Amendment.
6. **Severability.** In the event any portion or provisions of this Agreement or the application of any such provision to any Party or circumstances is determined to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, this determination shall in no way affect the validity or enforcement of the remaining portions or provisions of this Agreement. The remaining portions or provisions shall remain in full force and effect.
7. **Waiver.** Any waiver of any term or condition, of this Agreement, by any party hereto of its rights with respect to any matter arising in connection with this Agreement shall not be construed as a general waiver or a waiver of any other term or condition.
8. **Governing Law/Venue.** This Agreement shall be a binding agreement and any controversy, dispute or claim between the Parties arising out of or relating to this Agreement shall be governed

by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Iowa. Venue shall be in the District Court for Polk County Iowa.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused the Agreement to be executed by their duly authorized representative on this the ____ day of _____, 2025.

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

By: _____

Name & Title: _____

POLK COUNTY, IOWA

By: Matt McCoy 6-3-25

Name & Title: Matt McCoy, Chairperson

EXHIBIT D

20 YEAR MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT FOR THE FOURMILE CREEK STREAM RESTORATION PROJECT BETWEEN POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

WHEREAS, on (INSERT DATE), Polk County, Iowa, (the County) and the City of Ankeny, Iowa (the City) entered into an Agreement Between Polk County, Iowa and the City of Ankeny for the Fourmile Creek Stream Restoration Project within Heritage Park (Project); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the terms of that Agreement, the City of Ankeny agreed to undertake maintenance of the Project subject to the Agreement for a term of twenty years;

Now therefore, in consideration of the purpose set forth above, the Parties' mutual covenants and obligations contained in the Agreement and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the County and City, intending to be legally bound hereby, agree as follows:

Maintenance Duties of the City

The City:

- (1) Shall maintain the Project areas outlined in the approved operations and maintenance plans, defined in Exhibit D-1 attached hereto, for a term of 20 years following the final written acceptance of the Project by the City and the County.
- (2) Shall not sell any portion of the Project area for a period of 20 years following the final written acceptance of the Project by the City and the County. If City does sell the Project area or a portion thereof prior to the end of the 20-year term, then these maintenance duties shall run with the land and be binding against the City and its successors and assigns.
- (3) Hereby grants the County, its employees, its agents, and assigns, contractors and subcontractors right of entry to the Project area for a period of 20 years following the final written acceptance of the Project by the City and the County for the purpose of inspecting the Project area, in the company of the City, to ensure the City's compliance with the Maintenance duties herein.
- (4) Hereby grants the County, its employees, its agents, and assigns, contractors and subcontractors right of entry to the Project area for a period of 20 years following the final written acceptance of the Project by the City and the County for the purpose of maintaining the Project area as set forth above if the City fails to do so but not less than 90 days after notification is provided to the City regarding the maintenance items and providing the City an opportunity to cure.
- (5) If the City sells the property in the Project area prior to the end of the 20-year term, the City must ensure that the buyer has an approved maintenance agreement with the County for the remainder of the 20-year term.

General Terms

1. **Term.** This Maintenance Agreement shall automatically terminate at the end of the 20-year term.

2. **Recitals.** The recitals above are adopted and incorporated herein. Furthermore, the Agreement is incorporated herein by reference.
3. **Amendment.** The terms and provisions of this Agreement may only be amended by the written mutual consent of all Parties.
4. **Entire Agreement.** This maintenance agreement and the Agreement are the entirety of the agreements between the Parties relating to the subject matter hereof and stands in place of any previous agreement, whether written or oral. It is understood and agreed that this Agreement incorporates and includes any and all prior negotiations, correspondence, conversations, agreements, or understandings applicable to the matters contained herein and the Parties agree that there are no commitments, agreements, or understandings concerning the subject matter of this Agreement that are not contained in this document. Accordingly, it is agreed that no deviation from the terms hereof shall be predicated upon any prior representation or agreements whether oral or written.
5. **Counterparts/Execution.** This Agreement or written Amendments may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which, when taken together, shall constitute but one and the same Agreement/instrument. Any counterpart delivered by commercially available electronic e-signature software or other electronic means shall have the same import and effect as original or manually signed (i.e. "wet-ink") counterparts and shall be valid, enforceable and binding for the purposes of this Agreement/Amendment.
6. **Severability.** In the event any portion or provisions of this Agreement or the application of any such provision to any Party or circumstances is determined to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, this determination shall in no way affect the validity or enforcement of the remaining portions or provisions of this Agreement. The remaining portions or provisions shall remain in full force and effect.
7. **Waiver.** Any waiver of any term or condition, of this Agreement, by any party hereto of its rights with respect to any matter arising in connection with this Agreement shall not be construed as a general waiver or a waiver of any other term or condition.
8. **Governing Law/Venue.** This Agreement shall be a binding agreement and any controversy, dispute or claim between the Parties arising out of or relating to this Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Iowa. Venue shall be in the District Court for Polk County Iowa.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused the Agreement to be executed by their duly authorized representative on this the ____ day of _____, 2025.

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

By: _____

Name & Title: _____

POLK COUNTY, IOWA

By:

Matt McCoy 6-3-25

Name & Title:

Matt McCoy, Chairperson



Public Works Department

5885 NE 14 Street
Des Moines, Iowa 50313

Divisions
Air Quality
Engineering & Operations
Housing Services
Planning & Development
Water Resources

Exhibit D-1: Operation & Maintenance Plan Channel Stabilization and/or Streambank Stabilization and Restoration

Landowner Name: City of Ankeny

Effective Date: _____

Expected Lifespan

The minimum expected lifespan of this practice is 20 years.

Follow the operation and maintenance plan below to keep your channel stabilization and/or streambank stabilization measures functioning as intended:

- Inspect, with Polk County staff, project area and associated practices annually to identify repair and maintenance needs and develop a maintenance task list if needed.
- Check all rock riprap sections for accelerated weathering and displacement. Replace to original grades if necessary. Some movement of smaller stone and sorting of material is expected.
- If any crest stones (large rocks used to form the center ridge of a rock riffle or stream barb) are displaced, the structure should be repaired as soon as practically possible taking into consideration the weather, time of year, etc.
- Annually inspect the bank area above the rock keys. If any settlement or displacement of the earth fill is observed, the settled area should be refilled and compacted as soon as practically possible to prevent the formation of a surface flow channel that would erode the supporting bank material.
- Identify and discuss with the County the potential need to remove any large debris that accumulates within the project area, and immediately upstream or downstream from the installed practices.
- Natural regeneration of vegetation should be left intact to improve bank stability and wildlife habitat.
- Area shall be mowed, burned, or sprayed on an as needed basis for management of woody species.
- Noxious weeds shall be managed and treated.
- Keep machinery away from steep side slopes. Keep equipment operators informed of all potential hazards.
- Monitor toe wood as natural degradation and transition to vegetation occurs. Toe wood does not require replacement.
- The watering and upkeep of any trees installed as part of project shall not be required as part of this maintenance agreement.



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

June 16, 2025
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor
Todd Shafer, Mayor Pro Tem

Council Members: Dustin Graber, Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

2024 Native Vegetation Maintenance: Consider Motion to Approve: a) Final Change Order #1 decreasing the contract amount by \$4,650.00; b) Certificate of Completion; c) **RESOLUTION** accepting the public improvements with HMG Land Management in the amount of \$50,700.00; and d) Final Payment #4 in the amount of \$43,035.00 and Release of Retainage in the amount of \$2,535.00.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL

Enhance Quality of Life

ACTION REQUESTED

Resolution

LEGAL

No review required.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The actions before the Council are the approval of the Final Change Order, acceptance of the Certificate of Completion, passage of a Resolution accepting the public improvements, and approval of the final and retainage payments for the 2024 Native Vegetation Maintenance Project.

The 2024 Native Vegetation Maintenance project is now complete. A series of actions are needed in order to close out this project:

- 1) Approval of Change Order #1 decreasing the contract amount by \$4,650.00.
- 2) Engineer's Certificate of Completion: The attached Certificate of Completion from the project engineer states that the work performed was in substantial compliance with the plans and specifications and that the final contract amount is \$50,700.00.
- 3) Resolution accepting the public improvements: This Resolution approves and adopts the Engineer's Certificate of Completion for the 2024 Native Vegetation Maintenance project and establishes the final contract amount to be \$50,700.00.
- 4) Final Payment: HMG Land Management = \$43,035.00

Retainage Payment: HMG Land Management = \$2,535.00

It is recommended that the retainage payment be approved for payment 31 days from the date of acceptance of the project, in accordance with the terms of the contract.

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended that the Council take the following actions:

1. Approve Change Order #1 decreasing the contract amount by \$4,650.00.
2. Accept the Certificate of Completion from the project engineer for the 2024 Native Vegetation Maintenance project.
3. Adopt the Resolution accepting the 2024 Native Vegetation Maintenance project with HMG Land Management in the final contract amount of \$50,700.00; and
4. Authorize final payment to HMG Land Management in the amount of \$43,035.00 and release of retainage payment in the amount of \$2,535.00 in accordance with the terms of the contract.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

August 19, 2024: The council approved a motion to adopt a Resolution accepting the proposal from HMG Land Management in the amount of \$55,350.00 for the construction of the 2024 Native Vegetation Maintenance project.

FISCAL IMPACT

The above payments will facilitate the final completion of this project which was funded through the fiscal year budget Land and Tree Services.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. Resolution
2. Cert of Completion
3. CO 1
4. HMG - Pymt #4

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ACCEPTING THE 2024 NATIVE VEGETATION MAINTENANCE WITH HMG LAND MANAGEMENT

WHEREAS, on the 19th day of August, 2024, the City of Ankeny entered into contract with HMG Land Management of Johnston, Iowa, for the construction of certain public improvements generally described as construction of the 2024 Native Vegetation Maintenance; and

WHEREAS, the contractor has fully completed the construction of the public improvements in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract documents, as shown by the certificate of the Engineer filed with the Clerk on June 16, 2025.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE
CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:**

Section 1. That the report of the Engineer be and the same is hereby approved and adopted, that the public improvements are hereby approved and accepted as having been fully completed in accordance with the contract documents and the total final construction cost thereof is hereby determined to be \$50,700.00 as shown in the report of the Engineer.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this 16th day of June, 2025.

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

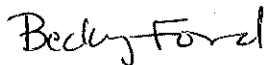
2024 Native Vegetation Maintenance

Ankeny, Iowa

June 16, 2025

This is to certify that the construction improvements on the *2024 Native Vegetation Maintenance* project have been completed in substantial conformance with the plans and specifications for the project. The final contract amount is **\$50,700.00**. I hereby recommend acceptance of the project.

Respectfully submitted,



*Rebecca Ford
Stormwater & Environmental Manager
City of Ankeny
Iowa License Number 19717*

CHANGE ORDER FORM



Project Title: 2024 Native Vegetation Maintenance
 Contractor: HMG Land Mangement
 Address: 2803 Newlon Road, Promise City, IA 52583
 Finance Budget Code: 580.3580.4227 Finance Project #: 580.4227
 Vendor Project #: N/A Purchase Order #: N/A
 Original Contract Date: August 19, 2024 Vendor Account #: 11769

Date of Council Meeting: June 16, 2025 Change Order #: 1

Purpose of Change Order:

Finalize project quantities.

Details of Change Order:

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	UNITS	QUANTITY CHANGE	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
1.1	W. First Street Bioretention Cell - Maintenance Trip	Ea	11.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 2,750.00
5.1	NE Delaware Ave Bioretention Cells - Maintenance Trip	Ea	(8.00)	\$ 250.00	\$ (2,000.00)
13.1	Rock Creek Greenbelt, NW 13th to NW 18th St - Maint. Trip	Ea	(2.00)	\$ 2,500.00	\$ (5,000.00)
14.1	Rock Creek Greenbelt, NW 7th to NW 13th St - Maint. Trip	Ea	(2.00)	\$ 1,200.00	\$ (2,400.00)
23.1	Plaza Parkway Basins	Ea	2.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 1,200.00
24.1	Tradition Basins	Ea	2.00	\$ 400.00	\$ 800.00
					\$ -
					\$ -
					\$ -
					\$ -
Change Order #: <u>1</u> makes the following adjustments to the Contract:					\$ (4,650.00)

Contractor Accepted: HMG Land Mangement

Signature: [Signature] Firm Name: HMG Land Mangement
 Date: 6/6/25

Record of Change Orders:

Original Contract Amount		\$ 55,350.00
#	Change Order Date	Amount
1	June 16, 2025	\$ (4,650.00)
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

Engineer Approved: [Signature]

Signature: [Signature] Firm Name: City of Ankeny
 Date: 6/9/2025

Owner Accepted: City of Ankeny

Signature: _____ Title: Mayor
 Date: June 16, 2025

Attest for Owner:

Signature: _____ Title: City Clerk
 Date: June 16, 2025

Revised Contract Amount \$ 50,700.00

Date Printed: 6/5/2025

City of
Ankeny
Bringing it all together.

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL QUANTITY FROM PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	TOTAL QUANTITY COMPLETE	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
1.1	W. First Street Bioretention Cell - Maintenance Trip	Ea	1	11.00	12	\$ 250.00	\$ 3,000.00	12.00	\$ 3,000.00		12	\$ 3,000.00	0	100.00%
2.1	State Street Bioretention Cells - Maintenance Trip	Ea	4		4	\$ 250.00	\$ 1,000.00	4.00	\$ 1,000.00		4	\$ 1,000.00	0	100.00%
3.1	SW Magazine Bioretention Cells - Maintenance Trip	Ea	40		40	\$ 225.00	\$ 9,000.00	24.00	\$ 5,400.00	16.00	40	\$ 9,000.00	0	100.00%
4.1	Summerbrook Park Bioretention Cells - Maintenance Trip	Ea	6		6	\$ 250.00	\$ 1,500.00	2.00	\$ 500.00	4.00	6	\$ 1,500.00	0	100.00%
5.1	NE Delaware Ave Bioretention Cells - Maintenance Trip	Ea	12	(8.00)	4	\$ 250.00	\$ 1,000.00	4.00	\$ 1,000.00		4	\$ 1,000.00	0	100.00%
6.1	Ankeny Fire Station NO. 2 - Maintenance Trip	Ea	2		2	\$ 250.00	\$ 500.00	2.00	\$ 500.00		2	\$ 500.00	0	100.00%
7.1	High Trestle Trail Box Culvert, West Area - Maintenance Trip	Ea	2		2	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	2.00	\$ 2,000.00		2	\$ 2,000.00	0	100.00%
8.1	High Trestle Trail Box Culvert, East Area - Maintenance Trip	Ea	2		2	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 3,000.00	2.00	\$ 3,000.00		2	\$ 3,000.00	0	100.00%
9.1	Bellagio Park Native Vegetation Area - Maintenance Trip	Ea	2		2	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 3,000.00	2.00	\$ 3,000.00		2	\$ 3,000.00	0	100.00%
10.1	SW Irvinedale Native Vegetation Area - Maintenance Trip	Ea	2		2	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 3,000.00	2.00	\$ 3,000.00		2	\$ 3,000.00	0	100.00%
11.1	Des Moines Street Corridor - Middle Section - Maint. Trip	Ea	3		3	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 6,600.00	3.00	\$ 6,600.00		3	\$ 6,600.00	0	100.00%
12.1	Hawkeye Park Native Vegetation Area - Maintenance Trip	Ea	2		2	\$ 300.00	\$ 600.00	2.00	\$ 600.00		2	\$ 600.00	0	100.00%
13.1	Rock Creek Greenbelt, NW 13th to NW 18th St - Maint. Trip	Ea	2	(2.00)	0	\$ 2,500.00	\$ -		\$ -		0	\$ -	0	0.00%
14.1	Rock Creek Greenbelt, NW 7th to NW 13th St - Maint. Trip	Ea	2	(2.00)	0	\$ 1,200.00	\$ -		\$ -		0	\$ -	0	0.00%
15.1	High Trestle Trail Bridge, North of SE Oralabor Rd - Maint. Trip	Ea	2		2	\$ 800.00	\$ 1,600.00	2.00	\$ 1,600.00		2	\$ 1,600.00	0	100.00%
16.1	High Trestle Trail Bridge, South of SE Oralabor Rd - Maint. Trip	Ea	2		2	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 2,400.00	2.00	\$ 2,400.00		2	\$ 2,400.00	0	100.00%
17.1	Centennial Pointe Park Native Vegetation Area - Maint. Trip	Ea	2		2	\$ 800.00	\$ 1,600.00	2.00	\$ 1,600.00		2	\$ 1,600.00	0	100.00%
18.1	Chautauqua Park Native Vegetation Buffer Area - Maint. Trip	Ea	3		3	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 4,500.00	3.00	\$ 4,500.00		3	\$ 4,500.00	0	100.00%
19.1	Promenade Park Native Vegetation Buffer Area - Maint. Trip	Ea	2		2	\$ 800.00	\$ 1,600.00	2.00	\$ 1,600.00		2	\$ 1,600.00	0	100.00%
20.1	Public Services Building - West Native Veg Area - Maint. Trip	Ea	1		1	\$ 200.00	\$ 200.00	1.00	\$ 200.00		1	\$ 200.00	0	100.00%
21.1	Public Services Building - East Native Veg Area - Maint. Trip	Ea	1		1	\$ 200.00	\$ 200.00	1.00	\$ 200.00		1	\$ 200.00	0	100.00%
22.1	Des Moines Corridor Horizontal Sections - Maint. Trip	Ea	3		3	\$ 800.00	\$ 2,400.00	2.00	\$ 1,600.00	1.00	3	\$ 2,400.00	0	100.00%
23.1	Plaza Parkway Basins	Ea	0	2.00	2.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 1,200.00	2.00	\$ 1,200.00		2.00	\$ 1,200.00	0.00	100.00%
24.1	Tradition Basins	Ea	0	2.00	2.00	\$ 400.00	\$ 800.00	2.00	\$ 800.00		2.00	\$ 800.00	0.00	100.00%
					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF PAY PERIOD AND COMPLETED WORK

CONTRACT = \$ 50,700.00 PAY PERIOD = \$ 45,300.00

COMPLETED = \$ 50,700.00

100.00%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
1	October 7, 2024	\$ 2,185.00
2	December 2, 2024	\$ 760.00
3	June 2, 2025	\$ 2,185.00
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APPS TOTAL = \$ 5,130.00

Record of Change Orders:

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ -

Contract Time Remaining:

Contract Period: Working Days
Construction Start Date: _____

Substantial Completion:

Contract Working Days: _____
Added by Change Order: _____
Total Working Days: 0.0
Working Days Used to Date: _____
Working Days Remaining: 0.0

Full Completion:

Contract Working Days: _____
Added by Change Order: _____
Total Working Days: 0.0
Working Days Used to Date: _____
Working Days Remaining: 0.0



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

June 16, 2025
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor
Todd Shafer, Mayor Pro Tem

Council Members: Dustin Graber, Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting public improvements in Spectrum 36 Plat 3 for water main, sanitary sewer, storm sewer, and subgrade.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED
Resolution
LEGAL
No review required

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. Certificate of Completion
2. Resolution



SNYDER
& ASSOCIATES

IOWA | MISSOURI | NEBRASKA | SOUTH DAKOTA | WISCONSIN

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

Spectrum 36 Plat 3

Ankeny, Iowa

June 16, 2025

This is to certify that the construction improvements on the Spectrum 36 Plat 3 project have been completed in substantial compliance with the plans and specifications for the project. I hereby recommend acceptance of the project.

Respectfully submitted,

Jon L. Hanson, P.E.

15562

Iowa Reg. No.

SNYDER & ASSOCIATES

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ACCEPTING PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS IN SPECTRUM 36 PLAT 3 FOR UTILITIES AND SUBGRADE

WHEREAS, on the 20th day of May, 2024, the City of Ankeny, Iowa entered into a three-party contract with Mcaninch Corporation, the Contractor, and Threshold Development, LLC, the Developer, for the construction of certain public improvements generally described as Utilities and Subgrade, approved under Resolution No. 2024-225; and

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny, Iowa has received the attached Certificate of Completion on behalf of the Developer from the Developer's Engineer that the construction of the public improvements has been completed on June 16th, 2025 with the following exceptions:

NONE.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:

1. That the Certificate of Completion received on behalf of the Developer from the Developer's Engineer be hereby received and filed; and
2. That the above-described improvements be and are hereby accepted based on said certification.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this 16th day of June, 2025.

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

By: _____
Bobbi B. Bentz, Mayor

ATTEST:

By: _____
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

June 16, 2025
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor
Todd Shafer, Mayor Pro Tem

Council Members: Dustin Graber, Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting public improvements in Spectrum 36 Plat 3 for paving.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED
Resolution
LEGAL
No review required

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. Certificate of Completion
2. Resolution



SNYDER
& ASSOCIATES

IOWA | MISSOURI | NEBRASKA | SOUTH DAKOTA | WISCONSIN

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

Spectrum 36 Plat 3

Ankeny, Iowa

June 16, 2025

This is to certify that the construction improvements on the Spectrum 36 Plat 3 project have been completed in substantial compliance with the plans and specifications for the project. I hereby recommend acceptance of the project.

Respectfully submitted,

Jon L. Hanson, P.E.

15562

Iowa Reg. No.

SNYDER & ASSOCIATES

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ACCEPTING PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS IN SPECTRUM 36 PLAT 3 FOR PAVING

WHEREAS, on the 20th day of May, 2024, the City of Ankeny, Iowa entered into a three-party contract with Manatts, Inc., the Contractor, and Threshold Development, LLC, the Developer, for the construction of certain public improvements generally described as Paving, approved under Resolution No. 2024-226; and

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny, Iowa has received the attached Certificate of Completion on behalf of the Developer from the Developer's Engineer that the construction of the public improvements has been completed on June 16th, 2025 with the following exceptions:

NONE.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:

1. That the Certificate of Completion received on behalf of the Developer from the Developer's Engineer be hereby received and filed; and
2. That the above-described improvements be and are hereby accepted based on said certification.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this 16th day of June, 2025.

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

By: _____
Bobbi B. Bentz, Mayor

ATTEST:

By: _____
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

June 16, 2025
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor
Todd Shafer, Mayor Pro Tem

Council Members: Dustin Graber, Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting public improvements in Manatt Estates for water main and sanitary sewer.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED
Resolution
LEGAL
No review required

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. Certificate of Completion
2. Resolution

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

Manatt Estates

Ankeny, Iowa

June 16, 2025

This is to certify that the construction improvements on the **Manatt Estates** project have been completed in substantial compliance with the plans and specifications for the project. I hereby recommend acceptance of the project.

Respectfully submitted,



Branden Stubbs, P.E.

Stubbs Engineering

Iowa License Number: 25335

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ACCEPTING PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS IN MANATT ESTATES FOR UTILITIES

WHEREAS, on the 15th day of July, 2024, the City of Ankeny, Iowa entered into a three-party contract with Reilly Construction Co., Inc., the Contractor, and Greg Manatt, the Developer, for the construction of certain public improvements generally described as Utilities, approved under Resolution No. 2024-294; and

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny, Iowa has received the attached Certificate of Completion on behalf of the Developer from the Developer's Engineer that the construction of the public improvements has been completed on June 16th, 2025 with the following exceptions:

NONE.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:

1. That the Certificate of Completion received on behalf of the Developer from the Developer's Engineer be hereby received and filed; and
2. That the above-described improvements be and are hereby accepted based on said certification.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this 16th day of June, 2025.

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

By: _____
Bobbi B. Bentz, Mayor

ATTEST:

By: _____
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

June 16, 2025
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor
Todd Shafer, Mayor Pro Tem

Council Members: Dustin Graber, Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting the maintenance bond for utilities for Hope Crossing Sanitary Sewer Extension.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED
Resolution
LEGAL
No review required

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. Certificate of Completion
2. Resolution

3. Maintenance Bond

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

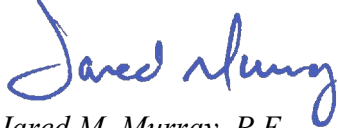
Hope Crossing Sanitary Sewer Extension

Ankeny, Iowa

June 16, 2025

This is to certify that the construction improvements on the *Hope Crossing Sanitary Sewer Extension* project have been completed in substantial compliance with the plans and specifications for the project. I hereby recommend acceptance of the project.

Respectfully submitted,



Jared M. Murray, P.E.

Project Engineer

Civil Design Advantage

Iowa License Number: 23496

BRESOLUTION

**RESOLUTION ACCEPTING MAINTENANCE BOND FOR SANITARY SEWER IN
HOPE CROSSING SANITARY SEWER EXTENSION**

WHEREAS, the plans and specification for the construction of the **Hope Crossing Sanitary Sewer Extension** in Ankeny has been submitted and approved by the City Engineer; and

WHEREAS, the maintenance bond for the sanitary sewer in the **Hope Crossing Sanitary Sewer Extension** project has been submitted; and

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny, Iowa has received the attached Certificate of Completion on behalf of the Developer from the Developer's Engineer that the construction of the public improvements has been completed on June 16th, 2025 with the following exceptions:

NONE.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:

1. That the Certificate of Completion received on behalf of the Developer from the Developer's Engineer be hereby received and filed; and
2. That the above-described improvements be and are hereby accepted based on said certification.
3. That the maintenance bond is hereby accepted.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this 16th day of June, 2025.

Bobbi B. Bentz, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

Bond No. GM232819

CONTRACTOR'S MAINTENANCE BOND

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS:

That Evolution Contracting, LLC of Indianola, IA,
as principal (the "Principal"), and Great Midwest Insurance Company of
Houston, TX as surety (the "Surety"), are held and firmly bound unto
the City of Ankeny, Iowa, as Obligee (the "Obligee"), in the penal sum of
Three Hundred Fifty-five Thousand Seven Hundred Fifty-one & 00/100 Dollars (\$\$355,751.00),
for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, the Principal and the Surety, bind ourselves, our heirs,
executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, the Principal has by written agreement dated June 9, 2025 entered into a
contract (the "Contract") with Hope K. Farms LLC to furnish the material and labor
necessary for the construction of Sanitary Sewer Improvements per Exhibit A In connection with Hope Crossing Sanitary
Sewer Extension, Ankeny, IA.

NOW, THEREFORE, the condition of this obligation is such that if the Principal shall remedy without cost to the
Obligee any defect which may develop during a period of **Four (4)** year(s) from the date of completion and
acceptance of the work performed under the Contract, provided such defects are caused by defective or inferior
materials or workmanship, then this obligation shall be null and void; otherwise, it shall be and remain in full force
and effect.

PROVIDED AND SUBJECT TO THE CONDITIONS PRECEDENT:

1. Obligee shall provide both Principal and Surety with written notice of the discovery ("Notice of Discovery")
of any item of defective or inferior materials or workmanship during the covered period (a "Covered Item").
Should Principal improperly fail to remedy the Covered Item, then Obligee shall make a written demand
upon the Surety ("Demand") within ninety (90) days of the Obligee's issuance of the Notice of Discovery
of the Covered Item.
2. The Notice of Discovery and the Demand shall be in writing and via certified mail to the Principal and to
the Surety. Notice to the Surety shall be delivered to the attention of the Surety Law Department at the
above address.
3. No suit or action may be commenced by the Obligee against the Surety after the expiration of one (1)
year (or such lesser time period as otherwise permitted by relevant law) from the date of Obligee's
discovery of a Covered Item. If the provision of this paragraph is void or prohibited by law, the minimum
period of limitation available to sureties as a defense in the jurisdiction of the suit shall be applicable.

DATED as of the 9th day of June, 2025.

Approved as to form:
City of Ankeny, Iowa

by

Donald Clark
City Engineer

Evolution Contracting, LLC

principal

by

email: Mat@eciova.com
(Required for return of signed document)

Great Midwest Insurance Company

surety (SEAL)

by

Sara Huston, Attorney-in-Fact

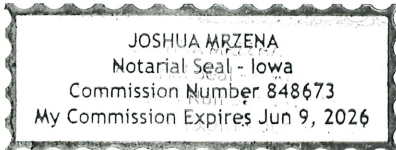


CORPORATE ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

STATE OF Iowa

COUNTY OF Polk

On this 10 day of June, 2025, before me personally appeared Matt Woanley to me known, who being duly sworn, did say that he/she is the President of Evolution contracting, the corporation described in and which executed the foregoing instrument; and that he/she signed his/her name thereto by like order.



Josh Arzena
Notary Public

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF CORPORATE SURETY

STATE OF Iowa

COUNTY OF Dallas

On this 9th day of June, 2025, before me personally appeared Sara Huston, Attorney-in-Fact to me known, who being duly sworn, did say that he/she is the Attorney-in-Fact of Great Midwest Insurance Company, a corporation; that the seal affixed to the foregoing instrument is the corporate seal of said corporation, and that said instrument was signed and sealed on behalf of said corporation by the aforesaid officer, by authority of its Board of Directors; and the aforesaid officer acknowledged said instrument to be the free act and deed of said corporation.



Grace Dickinson
Notary Public Grace Dickinson
My Commission Expires: June 18, 2027

EXHIBIT A

Bonded Items - Hope Crossing Sanitary Sewer Extension

DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	BID UNIT PRICE	BID PRICE
SANITARY SEWER				
Sanitary Sewer, Trenched, PVC, 8"	LF	35	\$ 210.00	\$ 7,350.00
Sanitary Sewer, Trenched, PVC, 12"	LF	2358	\$ 97.00	\$ 228,726.00
Manhole, SW-301, 48"	EA	10	\$ 5,715.00	\$ 57,150.00
Connect to Existing	EA	1	\$ 13,205.00	\$ 13,205.00
Sanitary Sewer Service Stub Wye, PVC, 4"	EA	33	\$ 988.00	\$ 32,604.00
Pressure Testing, Clean & Video Inspection	LF	2358	\$ 2.00	\$ 4,716.00
Mobilization	LS	1	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 12,000.00
			TOTAL	\$ 355,751.00

POWER OF ATTORNEY
Great Midwest Insurance Company

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that **GREAT MIDWEST INSURANCE COMPANY**, a Texas Corporation, with its principal office in Houston, TX, does hereby constitute and appoint: Jay D. Freiermuth, John Cord, Anne Crowner, Brian M. Deimerly, Craig E. Hansen, Sara Huston, Tim McCulloh, Seth Rooker, Dione R. Young, Kate Zanders, Jamie Gifford, Grace Dickinson, Zach Fuller

its true and lawful Attorney(s)-In-Fact to make, execute, seal and deliver for, and on its behalf as surety, any and all bonds, undertakings or other writings obligatory in nature of a bond.

This authority is made under and by the authority of a resolution which was passed by the Board of Directors of **GREAT MIDWEST INSURANCE COMPANY**, on the 1st day of April, 2025 as follows:

Resolved, that the President, or any officer, be and hereby is, authorized to appoint and empower any representative of the Company or other person or persons as Attorney-In-Fact to execute on behalf of the Company any bonds, undertakings, policies, contracts of indemnity or other writings obligatory in nature of a bond not to exceed One-Hundred Million dollars (\$100,000,000.00), which the Company might execute through its duly elected officers, and affix the seal of the Company thereto. Any said execution of such documents by an Attorney-In-Fact shall be as binding upon the Company as if they had been duly executed and acknowledged by the regularly elected officers of the Company. Any Attorney-In-Fact, so appointed, may be removed in the Company's sole discretion and the authority so granted may be revoked as specified in the Power of Attorney.

Resolved, that the signature of the President and the seal of the Company may be affixed by electronic mail on any power of attorney granted, and the signature of the Secretary, and the seal of the Company may be affixed by electronic mail to any certificate of any such power and any such power or certificate bearing such electronic signature and seal shall be valid and binding on the Company. Any such power so executed and sealed and certificate so executed and sealed shall, with respect to any bond of undertaking to which it is attached, continue to be valid and binding on the Company.

IN WITNESS THEREOF, **GREAT MIDWEST INSURANCE COMPANY**, has caused this instrument to be signed by its President, and its Corporate Seal to be affixed this 8th day of April, 2025.

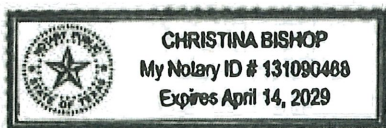


GREAT MIDWEST INSURANCE COMPANY

BY Mark W. Haushill
Mark W. Haushill
President

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

On this 8th day of April 2025, before me, personally came Mark W. Haushill to me known, who being duly sworn, did depose and say that he is the President of **GREAT MIDWEST INSURANCE COMPANY**, the corporation described in and which executed the above instrument; that he executed said instrument on behalf of the corporation by authority of his office under the By-laws of said corporation.



BY Christina Bishop
Christina Bishop
Notary Public

CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, Secretary of **GREAT MIDWEST INSURANCE COMPANY**, A Texas Insurance Company, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the original Power of Attorney of which the foregoing is a true and correct copy, is in full force and effect and has not been revoked and the resolutions as set forth are now in force.

Signed and Sealed at Houston, TX this 9th Day of June 2025.



BY Patricia Ryan
Patricia Ryan
Secretary

"WARNING: Any person who knowingly and with intent to defraud any insurance company or other person, files and application for insurance of claim containing any materially false information, or conceals for the purpose of misleading, information concerning any fact material thereto, commits a fraudulent insurance act, which is a crime and subjects such person to criminal and civil penalties.



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

June 16, 2025
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor
Todd Shafer, Mayor Pro Tem

Council Members: Dustin Graber, Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

SW Oralabor Road and SW Edgewood Lane Intersection Improvements: Consider motion to approve: a) Certificate of Completion; b) **RESOLUTION** accepting the public improvements with Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc. in the amount of \$217,570.50; and c) Final Payment #4 in the amount of \$0.00; Retainage Payment in the amount of \$10,878.53.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED

Resolution

LEGAL

No review required

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The actions before the Council are the acceptance of the Certificate of Completion, passage of a Resolution accepting the public improvements, and approval of the final and retainage payments to Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc. for the SW Oralabor Road and SW Edgewood Lane Intersection Improvements project.

The SW Oralabor Road and SW Edgewood Lane Intersection Improvements project is now complete. A series of actions are needed in order to close out this construction project:

- 1) Engineer's Certificate of Completion: The attached Certificate of Completion from the project engineer states that the work performed was in substantial compliance with the plans and specifications.
- 2) Resolution accepting the public improvements: This Resolution approves and adopts the Engineer's Certificate of Completion for the SW Oralabor Road and SW Edgewood Lane Intersection Improvements project and establishes the final contract amount to be \$217,570.50.
- 3) Final Payment: Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc. = \$0.00
Retainage Payment: Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc. = \$10,878.53

It is recommended that the retainage payment be approved for payment 31 days from the date of acceptance of the project, in accordance with the terms of the contract.

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended that the Council take the following actions:

1. Accept the Certificate of Completion from the project engineer for the SW Oralabor Road and SW Edgewood Lane Intersection Improvements project.
2. Adopt the Resolution accepting the SW Oralabor Road and SW Edgewood Lane Intersection Improvements project with Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc. in the final contract amount of \$217,570.50; and
3. Authorize final payment to Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc. in the amount of \$0.00 and release of retainage payment in the amount of \$10,878.53 in accordance with the terms of the contract.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

February 5, 2024: The council approved a motion to adopt a Resolution accepting the proposal from Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc. in the amount of \$197,837.00 for the construction of the SW Oralabor Road and SW Edgewood Lane Intersection Improvements project.

FISCAL IMPACT

The above payments will facilitate the final completion of this project which was funded through the Capital Improvements Program.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. SW Oralabor_SW Edgewood Certificate of Completion
2. Resolution
3. Absolute Concrete - Pymt #4 Final

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

SW Oralabor Road and SW Edgewood Lane Intersection Improvements

Ankeny, Iowa

June 16, 2025

This is to certify that the construction improvements on the ***SW Oralabor Road and SW Edgewood Lane Intersection Improvements*** project have been completed in substantial conformance with the plans and specifications for the project. The final contract amount is ***\$217,570.50***. I hereby recommend acceptance of the project.

Respectfully submitted,



*James A. Haberichter
Civil Engineer II
City of Ankeny, Iowa
Iowa License Number P24710*

Council Member _____ introduced the following Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION ACCEPTING THE SW ORALABOR ROAD AND SW EDGEWOOD LANE INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS", and moved that the same be adopted. Council Member _____ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called, and the vote was:

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the following Resolution duly adopted:

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ACCEPTING THE SW ORALABOR ROAD AND SW EDGEWOOD LANE INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS

WHEREAS, on the **5th** day of **February**, 2024, the Mayor and Clerk of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, entered into a construction contract with **Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc. dba Absolute Group** of **Granger, Iowa**, for the construction of certain public improvements generally described as the SW Oralabor Road and SW Edgewood Lane Intersection Improvements; and

WHEREAS, the contractor has fully completed the construction of the public improvements in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract and plans and specifications, as shown by the certificate of the Engineer filed with the Clerk on **June 16**, 2025:

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA:

Section 1. That the report of the Engineer be and the same is hereby approved and adopted, and the public improvements are hereby approved and accepted as having been fully completed in accordance with the plans, specifications and form of contract and the total final construction cost thereof is hereby determined to be **\$217,570.50**, as shown in the report of the Engineer.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 16th day of June, 2025.

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: SW Oralabor Road & SW Edgewood Lane Intersection Improvements
Contractor: Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc.
Address: 1800 Burr Oak Blvd., Granger, IA 50109
Finance Budget Code: 929.3929.4451 Finance Project #: 929.4451
Vendor Project #: N/A Purchase Order #: N/A
Original Contract Date: February 5, 2024 Vendor Account #: 4997

Date of Council Meeting: June 16, 2025 Payment Application #: 4 (Final)
Payment Period: From: October 1, 2024 Through: May 30, 2025

Contract Summary:

Original Contract Amount:	\$	197,837.00	
Net Change by Change Orders:	\$	19,733.50	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	217,570.50	
Total Completed and Stored to Date:	\$	217,570.50	
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:	\$	10,878.53	
Total Earned Less Retainage:	\$	206,691.97	
Less Previous Applications for Payment:	\$	206,691.97	
SUBTOTAL:	\$	-	
OTHER CHARGES:	\$	-	
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE:	\$	-	
Balance to Finish, Including Retainage:	\$	10,878.53	

Contract Time Remaining (Substantial): 14.00 Working Days
Contract Time Remaining (Full): 10.00 Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc.

Logan Petersen

Firm Name:
Digitally signed by Logan Petersen
Date: 2025.06.02 07:12:05 -05'00'

Signature

Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval: City of Ankeny

Firm Name

Signature

Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature

6/9/2025
Date

Submit to: Jim Haberichter, P.E.

E-mail: jhaberichter@Ankenylowa.gov

Phone Number: 515-963-3536

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL QUANTITY FROM PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	TOTAL QUANTITY COMPLETE	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
EARTHWORK														
2.01	Excavation, Class 10	CY	160		160.00	\$ 25.55	\$ 4,088.00		\$ -	160.00	160.00	\$ 4,088.00	0.00	100.00%
2.02	Subgrade Preparation, 6" Depth	SY	930		930.00	\$ 4.30	\$ 3,999.00		\$ -	930.00	930.00	\$ 3,999.00	0.00	100.00%
2.03	Subgrade Treatment, Geogrid, Triangular, Type 3	SY	230	(230)	0.00	\$ 4.50	\$ -		\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
2.04	Subbase, Modified, Recycled PCC, 6" Depth	SY	930		930.00	\$ 9.50	\$ 8,835.00		\$ -	930.00	930.00	\$ 8,835.00	0.00	100.00%
2.05	Compaction Testing	LS	1		1.00	\$ 1,575.00	\$ 1,575.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 1,575.00	0.00	100.00%
STREETS AND RELATED WORK														
7.01	Pavement, PCC, Class C-SUD, 10.5" Thick	SY	770		770.00	\$ 96.00	\$ 73,920.00		\$ -	770.00	770.00	\$ 73,920.00	0.00	100.00%
7.02	Plastic Concrete Testing	LS	1		1.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 2,500.00	0.00	100.00%
7.03	Concrete Median, Doweled, 6" Thick	SY	160		160.00	\$ 110.00	\$ 17,600.00		\$ -	160.00	160.00	\$ 17,600.00	0.00	100.00%
7.04	Concrete Median, 6" Thick	SY	270		270.00	\$ 76.00	\$ 20,520.00		\$ -	270.00	270.00	\$ 20,520.00	0.00	100.00%
7.05	Subbase Over-excavation, 6" Depth	SY	90	(90)	0.00	\$ 22.00	\$ -		\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
7.06	Pavement Removal	SY	365		365.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 7,300.00		\$ -	365.00	365.00	\$ 7,300.00	0.00	100.00%
TRAFFIC CONTROL														
8.01	Painted Pavement Markings, Durable	STA	6	14.38	20.38	\$ 950.00	\$ 19,361.00	0.00	\$ -	20.38	20.38	\$ 19,361.00	0.00	100.00%
8.02	Painted Symbols and Legends, Durable	EA	5		5.00	\$ 400.00	\$ 2,000.00		\$ -	5.00	5.00	\$ 2,000.00	0.00	100.00%
8.03	Raised Pavement Markers	EA	90		90.00	\$ 12.00	\$ 1,080.00		\$ -	90.00	90.00	\$ 1,080.00	0.00	100.00%
8.04	Pavement Markings Removed	STA	3		3.00	\$ 450.00	\$ 1,350.00		\$ -	3.00	3.00	\$ 1,350.00	0.00	100.00%
8.05	Grooves Cut for Pavement Markings	STA	6	13.30	19.30	\$ 375.00	\$ 7,237.50	0.00	\$ -	19.30	19.30	\$ 7,237.50	0.00	100.00%
8.06	Grooves Cut for Symbols and Legends	EA	7		7.00	\$ 175.00	\$ 1,225.00		\$ -	7.00	7.00	\$ 1,225.00	0.00	100.00%
8.07	Painted Symbols and Legends, Thermoplastic	EA	2		2.00	\$ 575.00	\$ 1,150.00		\$ -	2.00	2.00	\$ 1,150.00	0.00	100.00%
8.08	Temporary Traffic Control	LS	1		1.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 15,000.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 15,000.00	0.00	100.00%
8.09	Portable Dynamic Message Sign (PDMS)	CDAY	20		20.00	\$ 125.00	\$ 2,500.00		\$ -	20.00	20.00	\$ 2,500.00	0.00	100.00%
8.10	Traffic Signs By Area	SF	40.5		40.50	\$ 30.00	\$ 1,215.00		\$ -	40.50	40.50	\$ 1,215.00	0.00	100.00%
8.11	Perforated Square Tube Steel Posts	LF	28		28.00	\$ 30.00	\$ 840.00		\$ -	28.00	28.00	\$ 840.00	0.00	100.00%
8.12	Round Steel Posts	LF	40		40.00	\$ 45.00	\$ 1,800.00		\$ -	40.00	40.00	\$ 1,800.00	0.00	100.00%
8.13	Round Steel Post Anchors	EA	8		8.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 1,200.00		\$ -	8.00	8.00	\$ 1,200.00	0.00	100.00%
8.14	Remove and Salvage Traffic Sign Assembly, Sign and Post	EA	5		5.00	\$ 125.00	\$ 625.00		\$ -	5.00	5.00	\$ 625.00	0.00	100.00%
8.15	Remove and Salvage Traffic Sign Assembly, Sign Only	EA	4		4.00	\$ 75.00	\$ 300.00		\$ -	4.00	4.00	\$ 300.00	0.00	100.00%
SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING														
9.01	Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing, Type 1	AC	0.05		0.05	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 1,500.00		\$ -	0.05	0.05	\$ 1,500.00	0.00	100.00%
9.02	Erosion Control Mulching, Hydromulching, BFM	AC	0.05		0.05	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 500.00		\$ -	0.05	0.05	\$ 500.00	0.00	100.00%
9.03	Erosion Control Mulching, Hydromulching, BFM with Temporary Seeding	AC	0.1	(0.1)	0.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ -		\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
MISCELLANEOUS														
11.01	Mobilization	LS	1.0		1.00	\$ 10,750.00	\$ 10,750.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 10,750.00	0.00	100.00%
11.02	Concrete Washout	LS	1.0		1.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 1,500.00	0.00	100.00%
CHANGE ORDER ITEMS														
12.01	Mobilization/traffic control for additional striping	LS		1	1.00	\$ 6,100.00	\$ 6,100.00	0.00	\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 6,100.00	0.00	100.00%
12.02					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.03					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.04					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.05					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF PAY PERIOD AND COMPLETED WORK

CONTRACT = \$ 217,570.50

PAY PERIOD = \$ -

COMPLETED = \$ 217,570.50

100.00%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
1	August 19, 2024	\$ 161,582.65
2	September 16, 2024	\$ 21,598.25
3	November 4, 2024	\$ 23,511.07
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APPS TOTAL = \$ 206,691.97

Record of Change Orders:

No.	Date	Amount
1	November 4, 2024	\$ 19,733.50
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ 19,733.50

Contract Time Remaining:

Contract Period: Working Days
Construction Start Date: _____

Substantial Completion:

Contract Working Days: 30.0
Added by Change Order: _____
Total Working Days: 30.0
Working Days Used to Date: 16.0
Working Days Remaining: 14.0

Full Completion:

Contract Working Days: 10.0
Added by Change Order: _____
Total Working Days: 10.0
Working Days Used to Date: _____
Working Days Remaining: 10.0



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

June 16, 2025
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor
Todd Shafer, Mayor Pro Tem

Council Members: Dustin Graber, Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Otter Creek Clubhouse Renovations: Consider motion to approve: a) Certificate of Completion; b) **RESOLUTION** accepting the public improvements with Eick & Day Construction in the amount of \$182,229.97; and c) Final Payment #4 in the amount of \$43,171.04; Retainage Payment in the amount of \$9,111.50.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT

Parks & Recreation

COUNCIL GOAL

ACTION REQUESTED

Resolution

LEGAL

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The actions before the Council are acceptance of the Certificate of Completion, passage of a Resolution accepting the public improvements, and approval of the final and retainage payments to Eick & Day Construction for the Otter Creek Clubhouse Renovation project.

The Otter Creek Clubhouse Renovations project is now complete. A series of actions are needed in order to close out this construction project:

1. Engineer's Certificate of Completion: The attached Certificate of Completion from the project engineer states that the work performed was in substantial compliance with the plans and specifications and that the final contract amount is \$182,229.97.
2. Resolution accepting the public improvements: This Resolution approves and adopts the Engineer's Certificate of Completion for the Otter Creek Clubhouse Renovation project and establishes the final contract amount to be \$182,229.97.
3. Final Payment: Eick & Day Construction = \$43,171.04 Retainage Payment: Eick & Day Construction = \$9,111.50

It is recommended that the retainage payment be approved for payment 31 days from the date of acceptance of

the project, in accordance with the terms of the contract.

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

Consider motion to approve: a) Certificate of Completion; b) **RESOLUTION** accepting the public improvements with Eick & Day Construction in the amount of \$182,229.97; and c) Final Payment #4 in the amount of \$43,171.04; Retainage Payment in the amount of \$9,111.50.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

August 19, 2024: Contract awarded to Eick & Day Construction at the City Council regular meeting

FISCAL IMPACT

This project is included in the 2024-2028 Capital Improvement Program.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. Payment #4 Final
2. Certificate of Completion
3. Resolution

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: OTTER CREEK CLUBHOUSE RENOVATIONS
Contractor: EICK & DAY CONSTRUCTION
Address: 4705 NW 59TH AVE #105
Finance Budget Code: 590.2595.4270 Finance Project #: 595.4270.
Vendor Project #: 24779 Purchase Order #: _____
Original Contract Date: August 19, 2024 Vendor Account #: _____

Date of Council Meeting: June 16, 2025 Payment Application #: 4
Payment Period: From: March 1, 2025 Through: April 30, 2025

Contract Summary:

Original Contract Amount:	\$	173,500.00	
Net Change by Change Orders:	\$	8,729.97	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	182,229.97	
Total Completed and Stored to Date:	\$	182,229.97	
Retainage: <u>5</u> % of Completed Work:	\$	9,111.50	
Total Earned Less Retainage:	\$	173,118.47	
Less Previous Applications for Payment:	\$	129,947.43	
SUBTOTAL:	\$		43,171.04

OTHER CHARGES:

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE:

Balance to Finish, Including Retainage: \$ 9,111.50

Contract Time Remaining: - Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: EICK & DAY CONSTRUCTION

Signature: *Dani Barnes* Date: 06/06/2025

Engineer / Consultant Approval: SVPA Architects, Inc.

Signature: *[Signature]* Date: 6/6/2025

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature: *[Signature]* Date: 6/6/25

Submit to: NICK LENOX, DIRECTOR PARKS & RECREATION
E-mail: NLENOX@ANKENYIOWA.GOV Phone Number: 515.963.3576

CONTINUATION SHEET

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT, containing Contractor's signed Certification, is attached.

In tabulations below, amounts are stated to the nearest dollar.

Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

APPLICATION NO: 4

APPLICATION DATE: 5/7/2025

PERIOD TO: 4/30/2025

ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO:

A ITEM NO.	B DESCRIPTION OF WORK	C SCHEDULED VALUE	D WORK COMPLETED		E THIS PERIOD	F MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (NOT IN D OR E)	G TOTAL COMPLETED & STORED TO DATE (D+E+F)	H BALANCE TO FINISH (C-G)	I RETAINAGE (IF VARIABLE RATE)
			FROM PREVIOUS APPLICATION (D+E)						
1	General Conditions	\$ 16,709.00	\$	16,709.00			\$ 16,709.00		\$ 835.45
2	Bond	\$ 2,406.00		2,406.00			2,406.00		\$ 120.30
3	Demolition	\$ 5,832.95		5,832.95			5,832.95		\$ 291.65
4	Joint Protection	\$ 1,900.00		1,915.00	285.00		1,900.00		\$ 95.00
5	Openings	\$ 73,597.00		29,438.80	44,158.20		73,597.00		\$ 3,679.85
6	Carpet - Material	\$ 36,059.81		36,059.81			36,059.81		\$ 1,802.99
7	Carpet - Labor	\$ 6,573.05		6,573.05			6,573.05		\$ 328.65
8	Painting & Wallcoverings	\$ 27,744.00		27,744.00			27,744.00		\$ 1,387.20
9	Electrical	\$ 1,000.00			1,000.00		1,000.00		\$ 50.00
10	Insurance	\$ 1,578.19		1,578.19			1,578.19		\$ 83.91
11									
12									
13	Change Order(s):								
14	#1 - Re-Key existing doors	\$ 325.61		325.61			325.61		\$ 16.28
15	#4 - Paint Operable Partition	\$ 2,918.68		2,918.68			2,918.68		\$ 145.93
16	#5 - Unit Prices Complete	\$ 5,485.68		5,485.68			5,485.68		\$ 274.28
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
	TOTAL PAGE 2	\$ 182,229.97	\$ 136,786.77	\$ 45,443.20			\$ 182,229.97	\$ -	\$ 9,111.49

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

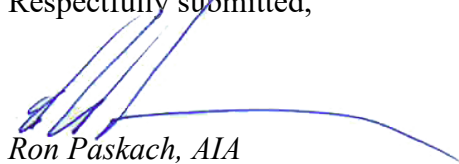
Otter Creek Clubhouse

Ankeny, Iowa

June 16, 2025

This is to certify that the construction improvements on the *Otter Creek Clubhouse* project have been completed in substantial compliance with the plans and specifications for the project. The final contract amount is **\$182,229.97**. I hereby recommend acceptance of the project.

Respectfully submitted,



Ron Paskach, AIA

Architect

SVPA Architects

Iowa License Number: 5705

Council Member _____ introduced the following Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION ACCEPTING THE OTTER CREEK CLUBHOUSE RENOVATIONS", and moved that the same be adopted. Council Member _____ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called, and the vote was:

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the following Resolution duly adopted:

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ACCEPTING THE OTTER CREEK CLUBHOUSE RENOVATIONS

WHEREAS, on the **19th** day of **August**, 2024, the Mayor and Clerk of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, entered into a construction contract with **Eick & Day Construction of Johnston, Iowa**, for the construction of certain public improvements generally described as the Otter Creek Clubhouse Renovations; and

WHEREAS, the contractor has fully completed the construction of the public improvements in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract and plans and specifications, as shown by the certificate of the Engineer filed with the Clerk on **June 16, 2025**:

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA:

Section 1. That the report of the Engineer be and the same is hereby approved and adopted, and the public improvements are hereby approved and accepted as having been fully completed in accordance with the plans, specifications and form of contract and the total final construction cost thereof is hereby determined to be **\$182,229.97**, as shown in the report of the Engineer.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 16th day of June, 2025.

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

June 16, 2025
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor
Todd Shafer, Mayor Pro Tem

Council Members: Dustin Graber, Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting a proposal from I-80 Concrete Design in the amount of \$39,691.50 for the construction of the Senior Center Cunette project.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED

Resolution

LEGAL

No Review Required

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The action before the Council is the adoption of a Resolution accepting a proposal from I-80 Concrete Design for the Senior Center Cunette project.

The Senior Center Cunette project includes constructing an approximately 185 square yard, 6-inch thick PCC cunette at the Albaugh Family Senior Community Center. The construction improvements include approximately 140 cubic yards of Class 10 excavation, placing approximately 185 square yards of 6-inch thick leveling aggregate subbase, Type 1 and Type 4 conventional seeding and fertilizing, seeding with a “No Mow Lawn Seed Mix” (or approved equal), hydro mulching, construction survey, mobilization, the utilization of a concrete washout, and other miscellaneous associated work necessary to complete the project.

Bid invitations were sent to twenty-nine (29) contractors. Four (4) bids were received for the project as follows:

I-80 Concrete Design: \$39,691.50

Howser Concrete Unlimited LLC: \$45,555.00

Iowa Contracting Inc.: \$58,928.30

All Star Concrete LLC: \$62,811.00

The Engineer's estimated cost for the project was \$63,803.00. The bids ranged from 38% below to 2% below the engineer's estimate. I-80 Concrete Design has completed similar projects for the City of Ankeny in the past, and they have the technical experience to complete this project. The Public Works Department recommends awarding the Senior Center Cunette project to I-80 Concrete Design of Clive, Iowa.

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve the motion to adopt RESOLUTION accepting a proposal from I-80 Concrete Design for the Senior Center Cunette project.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

The cost for the project was included in the 2025-2029 CIP for construction in 2025.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. Resolution
2. Bid Tabulation
3. Location Map
4. Contract - Senior Center Cunette

RESOLUTION 2025-XXX

A RESOLUTION ACCEPTING A PROPOSAL FROM I-80 CONCRETE DESIGN IN THE AMOUNT OF \$39,691.50 FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE SENIOR CENTER CUNETTE PROJECT.

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny desires to construct a cunette at the Albaugh Family Senior Community Center, and;

WHEREAS, a request for proposal was sent out to twenty-nine (29) contractors, and;

WHEREAS, the results of the request for proposal are as follows:

I-80 Concrete Design	\$39,691.50
Howser Concrete Unlimited LLC	\$45,555.00
Iowa Contracting Inc.	\$58,928.30
All Star Concrete LLC	\$62,811.00
Engineer's Estimated Cost	\$63,803.00

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, that the Proposal from I-80 Concrete Design in the amount of \$39,691.50 be accepted for the construction of the Senior Center Cunette project, the Mayor be authorized to sign the construction Contract, and the construction Performance, Payment, and Maintenance Bond be accepted.

DATED this 16th day of June, 2025.

Bobbi B. Bentz, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

Bid Tabulation Senior Center Cunette Cunette Construction at Albaugh Family Senior Community Center 6/6/2025																		
				Engineer's Estimate			I-80 Concrete Design			Howser Concrete Unlimited LLC			Iowa Contracting Inc.			All Star Concrete LLC		
Item No.	SUDAS No.	Item	Unit	Total	Unit Price	Total Price	Total	Unit Price	Total Price	Total	Unit Price	Total Price	Total	Unit Price	Total Price	Total	Unit Price	Total Price
	DIVISION 2	EARTHWORK																
2.01	2010-E	Excavation, Class 10	CY	140.9	\$ 50.00	\$ 7,045.00	140.9	\$ 70.00	\$ 9,863.00	140.9	\$ 19.25	\$ 2,712.33	140.9	\$ 40.00	\$ 5,636.00	140.9	\$ 100.00	\$ 14,090.00
2.02	2010-J	Subbase, Leveling Aggregate, 6" Depth	SY	184.1	\$ 60.00	\$ 11,046.00	184.1	\$ 15.00	\$ 2,761.50	184.1	\$ 21.00	\$ 3,866.10	184.1	\$ 38.00	\$ 6,995.80	184.1	\$ 60.00	\$ 11,046.00
	DIVISION 7	STREETS AND RELATED WORK																
7.01	7010-999-A	Plastic Concrete Testing	LS	1	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	1	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,100.00	1	\$ 600.00	\$ 600.00	1	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00	1	\$ 700.00	\$ 700.00
7.02	7999-A	PCC Cunette, 6" Thick	SY	184.1	\$ 120.00	\$ 22,092.00	184.1	\$ 70.00	\$ 12,887.00	184.1	\$ 124.00	\$ 22,828.40	184.1	\$ 105.00	\$ 19,330.50	184.1	\$ 100.00	\$ 18,410.00
	DIVISION 8	TRAFFIC CONTROL																
8.01	8030-A	Temporary Traffic Control	LS	1	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 3,500.00	1	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	1	\$ 2,710.00	\$ 2,710.00	1	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00	1	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00
	DIVISION 9	SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING																
9.01	9010-A	Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing, Type 1	AC	0.40	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 1,600.00	0.40	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	0.40	\$ 5,420.00	\$ 2,168.00	0.40	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 2,200.00	0.40	\$ 4,600.00	\$ 1,840.00
9.02	9010-A	Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing, Type 4	AC	0.57	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 2,280.00	0.57	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 570.00	0.57	\$ 1,085.00	\$ 618.45	0.57	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 684.00	0.57	\$ 700.00	\$ 399.00
9.03	9040-Q-2	Erosion Control Mulching, Hydromulching (BFM)	AC	1.14	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 4,560.00	1.14	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 3,990.00	1.14	\$ 3,795.00	\$ 4,326.30	1.14	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 4,560.00	1.14	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 3,876.00
9.04	9999-A	Seeding, No Mow Lawn Seed Mix	AC	0.17	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 680.00	0.17	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 1,020.00	0.17	\$ 6,505.00	\$ 1,105.85	0.17	\$ 6,600.00	\$ 1,122.00	0.17	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 850.00
	DIVISION 11	MISCELLANEOUS																
11.01	11010-A	Construction Survey	LS	1	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00	1	\$ 1,700.00	\$ 1,700.00	1	\$ 1,515.00	\$ 1,515.00	1	\$ 4,400.00	\$ 4,400.00	1	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00
11.02	11020-A	Mobilization	LS	1	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 6,000.00	1	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00	1	\$ 2,559.57	\$ 2,559.57	1	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 7,500.00	1	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 7,000.00
11.03	11050-A	Concrete Washout	LS	1	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00	1	\$ 300.00	\$ 300.00	1	\$ 545.00	\$ 545.00	1	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00	1	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00
TOTAL AMOUNT BID =				\$ 63,803.00			\$ 39,691.50			\$ 45,555.00			\$ 58,928.30			\$ 62,811.00		

PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT PLANS FOR
SENIOR CENTER CUNETTE

CITY OF ANKENY
POLK COUNTY, IOWA
PROJECT NO. 2025-030



VICINITY MAP
1 INCH = 1000 FEET

APPLICABLE SUDAS FIGURES

- 7010.101 JOINTS
- 7010.102 PCC CURB DETAILS

INDEX OF SHEETS

- A.1 TITLE SHEET
- A.2 LEGEND AND SYMBOL INFORMATION SHEET
- B.1 TYPICAL DETAILS
- C.1-C.3 QUANTITIES AND GENERAL INFORMATION
- D.1 MAIN CUNETTE PLAN AND PROFILE
- G.1 SURVEY CONTROL AND REFERENCE INFORMATION
- J.1 TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN AND STAGING NOTES
- L.1-L.4 GEOMETRICS, STAKING, AND JOINTING
- R.1 EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN
- T.1-T.2 EARTHWORK/GRADING



The most recent editions of the SUDAS Standard Specifications, the Iowa DOT Standard Specifications, and the Iowa DOT Materials I.M.s shall apply to all work performed on this project unless otherwise noted herein, or within the City of Ankeny Supplemental Specifications or Special Provisions.

This project does not require an Iowa Department of Natural Resources NPDES General Permit No. 2 or COSESCO permit. The Contractor shall install erosion control measures as shown in the Contract Documents and as needed to ensure that no sediment is found leaving the site(s).



I hereby certify that this engineering document was prepared by me or under my direct personal supervision and that I am a duly licensed Professional Engineer under the laws of the State of Iowa.
Quinn C. Lopreato 5/23/25
Quinn C. Lopreato, P.E. Date
License Number: P29657
My license renewal date is December 31, 2026.
Pages or sheets covered by this seal:
ALL

CONTRACT

THIS CONTRACT, made and entered into at **Ankeny, Iowa** this 16th day of June, 2025, by and between the **City of Ankeny, Iowa** by its **Mayor**, upon order of its **City Council** hereinafter called the "Jurisdiction," and **I-80 Concrete Design**, hereinafter called the "Contractor."

WITNESSETH:

The Contractor hereby agrees to complete the work comprising the below referenced improvement as specified in the Contract Documents, which are officially on file with the Jurisdiction, in the Ankeny Public Services Building. This Contract includes all Contract Documents. The work under this Contract shall be constructed in accordance with the SUDAS Standard Specifications, Most Recent Edition, and as further modified by the Supplemental Specifications and Special Provisions included in said Contract Documents. The Contractor further agrees to complete the work in strict accordance with said Contract Documents, and to guarantee the work as required by law, for the time required in said Contract Documents, after its acceptance by the Jurisdiction.

This Contract is awarded and executed for completion of the work specified in the Contract Documents for the bid prices shown on the Contract Attachment: Bid Items, Quantities, and Prices, which were proposed by the Contractor in its Proposal submitted in accordance with the Notice to Bidders and Notice of Public Hearing for the following described improvement:

SENIOR CENTER CUNETTE

The Senior Center Cunette project includes constructing an approximately 185 square yard, 6-inch thick PCC cunette at the Albaugh Family Senior Community Center. The construction improvements include approximately 140 cubic yards of Class 10 excavation, placing approximately 185 square yards of 6-inch thick leveling aggregate subbase, Type 1 and Type 4 conventional seeding and fertilizing, seeding with a "No Mow Lawn Seed Mix" (or approved equal), hydro mulching, construction survey, mobilization, the utilization of a concrete washout, and other miscellaneous associated work necessary to complete the project.

The Contractor agrees to perform said work for and in consideration of the Jurisdiction's payment of the bid amount of THIRTY-NINE THOUSAND SIX HUNDRED NINETY-ONE AND FIVE TENTHS DOLLARS (\$39,691.50), which amount shall constitute the required amount of the Performance, Payment, and Maintenance Bond. The Contractor hereby agrees to commence work under this Contract on or before a date to be specified in a written Notice to Proceed by the Jurisdiction; and to complete the project as described in the Notice to Bidders as noted below:

The Contractor shall substantially complete the overall project within **twenty (20) working days**. Substantial completion for the overall project shall be defined as all grading and pavement construction completed. Should the Contractor fail to substantially complete the work in this timeframe, liquidated damages of **Eight Hundred Dollars (\$800.00) per calendar day** will be assessed for work not substantially completed within the designated Contract term(s).

The Contractor shall fully complete the overall project within **five (5) working days** after the punch list has been provided to the Contractor following substantial completion of the overall project. Full completion for the overall project shall be defined as all work including permanent surface restoration and punch list items completed, and all improvements ready for final acceptance. Should the Contractor fail to fully complete the work in this timeframe, liquidated damages of **Four Hundred Dollars (\$400.00) per calendar day** will be assessed for work not fully completed within the designated

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties hereto have executed this instrument on the date first shown written.

JURISDICTION:

By _____
Bobbi B. Bentz, Mayor

(Seal)
ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

CONTRACTOR:

I-80 Concrete
Contractor

By [Signature]
Signature

Partner
Title

1444 NW 124th Ct.
Street Address

Clina, IA 50325
City, State, Zip Code

515 - 650 - 4500
Telephone

CONTRACTOR PUBLIC REGISTRATION INFORMATION To Be Provided By:

1. All Contractors: The Contractor shall enter its Public Registration Number C 12 24 - 53 issued by the Iowa Commissioner of Labor pursuant to Section 91C.5 of the Iowa Code.
2. Out-of-State Contractors:
 - A. Pursuant to Section 91C.7 of the Iowa Code, an out-of-state contractor, before commencing a contract in excess of five thousand dollars in value in Iowa, shall file a bond with the Division of Labor Services of the Iowa Department of Workforce Development. It is the contractor's responsibility to comply with said Section 91C.7 before commencing this work.
 - B. Prior to entering into contract, the designated low bidder, if it is a corporation organized under the laws of a state other than Iowa, shall file with the Engineer a certificate from the Secretary of the State of Iowa showing that it has complied with all the provisions of Chapter 490 of the Iowa Code, or as amended, governing foreign corporations.

NOTE:

1. All signatures on this Contract must be original signatures in ink; copies, facsimiles, or electronic signatures will not be accepted.

CORPORATE ACKNOWLEDGMENT

State of _____)
) SS
_____ County)

On this 11th day of June, 2025, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa, personally appeared B and _____, to me known, who, being by me duly sworn, did say that they are the _____, and _____, respectively, of the corporation executing the foregoing instrument; that (no seal has been procured by) (the seal affixed thereto is the seal of) the corporation; that said instrument was signed (and sealed) on behalf of the corporation by authority of this Board of Directors; that _____ and _____ acknowledged the execution of the instrument to be the voluntary act and deed of the corporation, by it and by them voluntarily executed.

Notary Public in and for the State of _____
My commission expires _____, 20____

PARTNERSHIP ACKNOWLEDGMENT

State of _____)
) SS
_____ County)

On this _____ day of _____, 20____, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of _____, personally appeared _____ to me personally known, who being by me duly sworn, did say that the person is one of the partners of _____, a partnership, and that the instrument was signed on behalf of the partnership by authority of the partners and the partner acknowledged the execution of the instrument to be the voluntary act and deed of the partnership by it and by the partner voluntarily executed.

Notary Public in and for the State of _____
My commission expires _____, 20____

INDIVIDUAL ACKNOWLEDGMENT

State of _____)
) SS
_____ County)

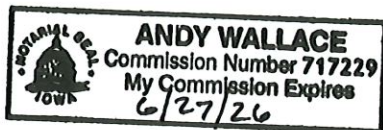
On this _____ day of _____, 20____, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of _____, personally appeared _____ and _____, to me known to be the identical person(s) named in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that (he) (she) (they) executed the instrument as (his) (her) (their) voluntary act and deed.

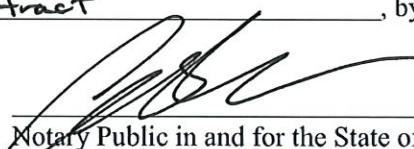
Notary Public in and for the State of _____
My commission expires _____, 20____

LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY ACKNOWLEDGMENT

State of Iowa)
) SS
Dallas County)

On this 11th day of June, 2025, before me a Notary Public in and for said county, personally appeared Brett McDonough, to me personally known, who being by me duly sworn did say that person is owner of said company, that (the seal affixed to said instrument is the seal of said OR no seal has been procured by the said) _____, and that said instrument was signed and sealed on behalf of the said _____, by authority of its managers and the said _____ acknowledged the execution of said instrument to be the voluntary act and deed of said contract, by it voluntarily executed.




Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa
My commission expires June 27, _____, 2026

CONTRACT ATTACHMENT: BID ITEMS, QUANTITIES, AND PRICES

This Contract is awarded and executed for completion of the work specified in the Contract Documents for the bid prices tabulated below as proposed by the Contractor in its Proposal submitted in accordance with the Notice to Bidders and Notice of Public Hearing. All quantities are subject to revision by the Jurisdiction. Quantity changes that amount to 20% or less of the amount bid shall not affect the unit bid price.

Item No.	Item	Unit	Total	Unit Price	Total Price
	EARTHWORK				
2.01	Excavation, Class 10	CY	140.9	\$ 70.00	\$ 9,863.00
2.02	Subbase, Leveling Aggregate, 6" Depth	SY	184.1	\$ 15.00	\$ 2,761.50
	STREETS AND RELATED WORK				
7.01	Plastic Concrete Testing	LS	1	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,100.00
7.02	PCC Cunette, 6" Thick	SY	184.1	\$ 70.00	\$ 12,887.00
	TRAFFIC CONTROL				
8.01	Temporary Traffic Control	LS	1	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00
	SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING				
9.01	Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing, Type 1	AC	0.40	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 2,000.00
9.02	Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing, Type 4	AC	0.57	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 570.00
9.03	Erosion Control Mulching, Hydromulching (BFM)	AC	1.14	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 3,990.00
9.04	Seeding, No Mow Lawn Seed Mix	AC	0.17	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 1,020.00
	MISCELLANEOUS				
11.01	Construction Survey	LS	1	\$ 1,700.00	\$ 1,700.00
11.02	Mobilization	LS	1	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00
11.03	Concrete Washout	LS	1	\$ 300.00	\$ 300.00

TOTAL CONTRACT AMOUNT =**\$****39,691.50**

PERFORMANCE, PAYMENT, AND MAINTENANCE BOND

KNOW ALL BY THESE PRESENTS:

That we, I-80 Concrete Design, as Principal (hereinafter the "Contractor" or "Principal") and Westfield Insurance Company, as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto the **City of Ankeny, Iowa**, as Obligee, (hereinafter referred to as the "Jurisdiction"), and to all persons who may be injured by any breach of any of the conditions of this Bond in the penal sum of THIRTY-NINE THOUSAND SIX HUNDRED NINETY-ONE AND FIVE TENTHS DOLLARS (\$39,691.50), lawful money of the United States, for the payment of which sum, well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, legal representatives, and assigns, jointly or severally, firmly by these presents.

The conditions of the above obligations are such that whereas said Contractor entered into a contract with the Jurisdiction, bearing date the 16th day of June, 2025, (hereinafter the "Contract") wherein said Contractor undertakes and agrees to construct the following described improvement:

SENIOR CENTER CUNETTE

The Senior Center Cunette project includes constructing an approximately 185 square yard, 6-inch thick PCC cunette at the Albaugh Family Senior Community Center. The construction improvements include approximately 140 cubic yards of Class 10 excavation, placing approximately 185 square yards of 6-inch thick leveling aggregate subbase, Type 1 and Type 4 conventional seeding and fertilizing, seeding with a "No Mow Lawn Seed Mix" (or approved equal), hydro mulching, construction survey, mobilization, the utilization of a concrete washout, and other miscellaneous associated work necessary to complete the project.

and to faithfully perform all the terms and requirements of said Contract within the time therein specified, in a good and workmanlike manner, and in accordance with the Contract Documents.

It is expressly understood and agreed by the Contractor and Surety in this Bond that the following provisions are a part of this Bond and are binding upon said Contractor and Surety, to-wit:

1. **PERFORMANCE:** The Contractor shall well and faithfully observe, perform, fulfill, and abide by each and every covenant, condition, and part of said Contract and Contract Documents, by reference made a part hereof, for the above referenced improvement, and shall indemnify and save harmless the Jurisdiction from all outlay and expense incurred by the Jurisdiction by reason of the Contractor's default or failure to perform as required. The Contractor shall also be responsible for the default or failure to perform as required under the Contract and Contract Documents by all its subcontractors, suppliers, agents, or employees furnishing materials or providing labor in the performance of the Contract.

2. **PAYMENT:** The Contractor and the Surety on this Bond are hereby agreed to pay all just claims submitted by persons, firms, subcontractors, and corporations furnishing materials for or performing labor in the performance of the Contract on account of which this Bond is given, including but not limited to claims for all amounts due for labor, materials, lubricants, oil, gasoline, repairs on machinery, equipment, and tools, consumed or used by the Contractor or any subcontractor, wherein the same are not satisfied out of the portion of the contract price the Jurisdiction is required to retain until completion of the improvement, but the Contractor and Surety shall not be liable to said persons, firms, or corporations unless the claims of said claimants against said portion of the contract price shall have been established as provided by law. The Contractor and Surety hereby bind themselves to the obligations and conditions set forth in Chapter 573 of the Iowa Code, which by this reference is made a part hereof as though fully set out herein.
3. **MAINTENANCE:** The Contractor and the Surety on this Bond hereby agree, at their own expense:
 - A. To remedy any and all defects that may develop in or result from work to be performed under the Contract within the period of **two (2)** years from the date of acceptance of the work under the Contract, by reason of defects in workmanship or materials used in construction of said work;
 - B. To keep all work in continuous good repair; and
 - C. To pay the Jurisdiction's reasonable costs of monitoring and inspecting to assure that any defects are remedied, and to repair the Jurisdiction all outlay and expense incurred as a result of Contractor's and Surety's failure to remedy any defect as required by this section.
4. **GENERAL:** Every Surety on this Bond shall be deemed and held bound, any contract to the contrary notwithstanding, to the following provisions:
 - A. To consent without notice to any extension of time to the Contractor in which to perform the Contract;
 - B. To consent without notice to any change in the Contract or Contract Documents, which thereby increases the total contract price and the penal sum of this bond, provided that all such changes do not, in the aggregate, involve an increase of more than 20% of the total contract price, and that this Bond shall then be released as to such excess increase; and
 - C. To consent without notice that this Bond shall remain in full force and effect until the Contract is completed, whether completed within the specified contract period, within an extension thereof, or within a period of time after the contract period has elapsed and the liquidated damage penalty is being charged against the Contractor.
 - D. That no provision of this Bond or of any other contract shall be valid which limits to less than five years after the acceptance of the work under the Contract the right to sue on this Bond.

- E. That as used herein, the phrase "all outlay and expense" is not to be limited in any way, but shall include the actual and reasonable costs and expenses incurred by the Jurisdiction including interest, benefits, and overhead where applicable. Accordingly, "all outlay and expense" would include but not be limited to all contract or employee expense, all equipment usage or rental, materials, testing, outside experts, attorneys' fees (including overhead expenses of the Jurisdiction's staff attorneys), and all costs and expenses of litigation as they are incurred by the Jurisdiction. It is intended the Contractor and Surety will defend and indemnify the Jurisdiction on all claims made against the Jurisdiction on account of Contractor's failure to perform as required in the Contract and Contract Documents, that all agreements and promises set forth in the Contract and Contract Documents, in approved change orders, and in this Bond will be fulfilled, and that the Jurisdiction will be fully indemnified so that it will be put into the position it would have been in had the Contract been performed in the first instance as required.

In the event the Jurisdiction incurs any "outlay and expense" in defending itself against any claim as to which the Contractor or Surety should have provided the defense, or in the enforcement of the promises given by the Contractor in the Contract, Contract Documents, or approved change orders, or in the enforcement of the promises given by the Contractor and Surety in this Bond, the Contractor and Surety agree that they will make the Jurisdiction whole for all such outlay and expense, provided that the Surety's obligation under this Bond shall not exceed 125% of the penal sum of this Bond.

In the event that any actions or proceedings are initiated regarding this Bond, the parties agree that the venue thereof shall be **Polk** County, State of Iowa. If legal action is required by the Jurisdiction to enforce the provisions of this Bond or to collect the monetary obligation incurring to the benefit of the Jurisdiction, the Contractor and the Surety agree, jointly and severally, to pay the Jurisdiction all outlay and expense incurred therefor by the Jurisdiction. All rights, powers, and remedies of the Jurisdiction hereunder shall be cumulative and not alternative and shall be in addition to all rights, powers, and remedies given to the Jurisdiction, by law. The Jurisdiction may proceed against Surety for any amount guaranteed hereunder whether action is brought against the Contractor or whether Contractor is joined in any such action(s) or not.

NOW THEREFORE, the condition of this obligation is such that if said Principal shall faithfully perform all of the promises of the Principal, as set forth and provided in the Contract, in the Contract Documents, and in this Bond, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise it shall remain in full force and effect.

When a word, term, or phase is used in this Bond, it shall be interpreted or construed first as defined in this Bond, the Contract, or the Contract Documents; second, if not defined in the Bond, Contract, or Contract Documents, it shall be interpreted or construed as defined in applicable provisions of the Iowa Code; third, if not defined in the Iowa Code, it shall be interpreted or construed according to its generally accepted meaning in the construction industry; and fourth, if it has no generally accepted meaning in the construction industry, it shall be interpreted or construed according to its common or customary usage.

Failure to specify or particularize shall not exclude terms or provisions not mentioned and shall not limit liability hereunder. The Contract and Contract Documents are hereby made a part of this Bond.

Witness our hands this 16th day of June, 2025.

PRINCIPAL:

I-80 Concrete Design, LLC

Contractor

By



Signature

Partner

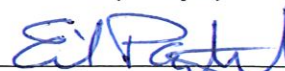
Title

SURETY:

Westfield Insurance Company

Surety Company

By



Signature Attorney-in-Fact Officer

Erik Partridge, Attorney-in-Fact

Printed Name of Attorney-in-Fact Officer

Westfield Insurance Company

Company Name

P.O. Box 5001

Company Address

Westfield Center, OH 44251-5001

City, State, Zip Code

(515) 865-8266

Company Telephone Number

NOTE:

1. All signatures on this Performance, Payment, and Maintenance Bond must be original signatures in ink; copies, facsimiles, or electronic signatures will not be accepted.
2. This Bond must be sealed with the Surety's raised, embossing seal.
3. The Certificate or Power of Attorney accompanying this Bond must be valid on its face and sealed with the Surety's raised, embossing seal.
4. The name and signature of the Surety's Attorney-in-Fact/Officer entered on this Bond must be exactly as listed on the Certificate or Power of Attorney accompanying this Bond.

General
Power
of Attorney

Westfield Insurance Co.
Westfield National Insurance Co.
Ohio Farmers Insurance Co.
Westfield Center, Ohio

CERTIFIED COPY

Know All Men by These Presents, That WESTFIELD INSURANCE COMPANY, WESTFIELD NATIONAL INSURANCE COMPANY and OHIO FARMERS INSURANCE COMPANY, corporations, hereinafter referred to individually as a "Company" and collectively as "Companies," duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Ohio, and having its principal office in Westfield Center, Medina County, Ohio, do by these presents make, constitute and appoint

MAT DEGROOTE, ABIGAIL R. MOHR, MATTHEW R. FAY, NICOLE DEVRIES, JOLEE ZWAK, DENISE ALLEX, SANDY VANOSTEN, ERIK PARTRIDGE, JOINTLY OR SEVERALLY

of **WEST DES MOINES** and State of **IA** its true and lawful Attorney(s)-in-Fact, with full power and authority hereby conferred in its name, place and stead, to execute, acknowledge and deliver **any and all bonds, recognizances, undertakings, or other instruments or contracts of suretyship in any penal limit**, and to bind any of the Companies thereby as fully and to the same extent as if such bonds were signed by the President, sealed with the corporate seal of the applicable Company and duly attested by its Secretary, hereby ratifying and confirming all that the said Attorney(s)-in-Fact may do in the premises. Said appointment is made under and by authority of the following resolution adopted by the Board of Directors of each of the WESTFIELD INSURANCE COMPANY, WESTFIELD NATIONAL INSURANCE COMPANY and OHIO FARMERS INSURANCE COMPANY:

"Be It Resolved, that the President, any Senior Executive, any Secretary or any Fidelity & Surety Operations Executive or other Executive shall be and is hereby vested with full power and authority to appoint any one or more suitable persons as Attorney(s)-in-Fact to represent and act for and on behalf of the Company subject to the following provisions:

The Attorney-in-Fact may be given full power and authority for and in the name of and on behalf of the Company, to execute, acknowledge and deliver, any and all bonds, recognizances, contracts, agreements of indemnity and other conditional or obligatory undertakings and any and all notices and documents canceling or terminating the Company's liability thereunder, and any such instruments so executed by any such Attorney-in-Fact shall be as binding upon the Company as if signed by the President and sealed and attested by the Corporate Secretary."

"Be it Further Resolved, that the signature of any such designated person and the seal of the Company heretofore or hereafter affixed to any power of attorney or any certificate relating thereto by facsimile, and any power of attorney or certificate bearing facsimile signatures or facsimile seal shall be valid and binding upon the Company with respect to any bond or undertaking to which it is attached." (Each adopted at a meeting held on February 8, 2000).

In Witness Whereof, WESTFIELD INSURANCE COMPANY, WESTFIELD NATIONAL INSURANCE COMPANY and OHIO FARMERS INSURANCE COMPANY have caused these presents to be signed by their **National Surety Leader** and **Senior Executive** and their corporate seals to be hereto affixed this **11th** day of **JUNE** A.D., **2024**.

Corporate
Seals
Affixed



WESTFIELD INSURANCE COMPANY
WESTFIELD NATIONAL INSURANCE COMPANY
OHIO FARMERS INSURANCE COMPANY

By:
Gary W. Stumper, National Surety Leader and Senior Executive

State of Ohio
County of Medina ss.:

On this **11th** day of **JUNE** A.D., **2024**, before me personally came **Gary W. Stumper** to me known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say, that he resides in **Medina, OH**; that he is **National Surety Leader** and **Senior Executive** of WESTFIELD INSURANCE COMPANY, WESTFIELD NATIONAL INSURANCE COMPANY and OHIO FARMERS INSURANCE COMPANY, the companies described in and which executed the above instrument; that he knows the seals of said Companies; that the seals affixed to said instrument are such corporate seals; that they were so affixed by order of the Boards of Directors of said Companies; and that he signed his name thereto by like order.

Notarial
Seal
Affixed



State of Ohio
County of Medina ss.:

David A. Kotnik, Attorney at Law, Notary Public
My Commission Does Not Expire (Sec. 147.03 Ohio Revised Code)

I, **Frank A. Carrino**, Secretary of WESTFIELD INSURANCE COMPANY, WESTFIELD NATIONAL INSURANCE COMPANY and OHIO FARMERS INSURANCE COMPANY, do hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of a Power of Attorney, executed by said Companies, which is still in full force and effect; and furthermore, the resolutions of the Boards of Directors, set out in the Power of Attorney are in full force and effect.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seals of said Companies at Westfield Center, Ohio, this **16th** day of **June** A.D., **2025**.



Frank A. Carrino, Secretary



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

June 16, 2025
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor
Todd Shafer, Mayor Pro Tem

Council Members: Dustin Graber, Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** ordering construction on the Sawgrass Park Dam Improvements project and fixing a date for hearing thereon and taking of bids therefor. (date of bid opening: 7/15/25 @ 10:30 A.M. / date of hrg: 7/21/25 @ 5:30 P.M.)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED

Resolution

LEGAL

Item reviewed by legal counsel

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The action before the Council is the adoption of a Resolution regarding the Sawgrass Park Dam Improvements project which involves ordering construction, setting a public hearing date on the Contract Documents (plans, specifications, form of contract), and estimated total cost; and setting a date for the filing of bids on the project.

The Sawgrass Park Dam Improvements project includes raising the existing embankment and lowering the auxiliary overflow of the dam, protecting the dam embankment with grid-tied concrete block mat, lining the outlet pipe.

The construction improvements include clearing and grubbing, 1300 CY Class 10 Excavation, 88 LF of Spray Applied Mortar Pipe Lining of 36" corrugated metal pipe, 1200 SY of grid-tied concrete block mat, 340 SY of shared use path removal and replacement, 430 LF of wood rail fence, hydraulic seeding, erosion control, and removal and replacement of existing electric line.

The project is being presented for bidding at this time. Pending project approval and award by the City Council, the contractor will be required to start the project no earlier than July 28, 2025 and no later than October 6, 2025. The contractor will have until May 29, 2026 to complete the project. Council approval at this time will set the following schedule for the proceedings:

1. Set Date of Bid Opening and Public Hearing: June 16, 2025
2. Post Notice to Bidders and Notice of Public Hearing: June 18, 2025

3. Publish Notice to Bidders and Notice of Public Hearing: July 3, 2025
4. Bid Opening (10:30 A.M., Public Services Building): July 15, 2025
5. Public Hearing and Contract Award: July 21, 2025

(Hold Public Hearing on the plans, specifications, form of contract, and estimated total cost; review bids, award contract, and approve contract and bonds.)

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended that the Council take the following action:

1. Adopt Resolution ordering construction and setting the bid opening date as July 15, 2025 and setting the public hearing date as July 21, 2025 for the Sawgrass Park Dam Improvements project, in accordance with the Notice to Bidders and Notice of Public Hearing to be posted on the Iowa League of Cities and Master Builders of Iowa websites on June 18, 2025 and to be published in the Des Moines Register on July 3, 2025.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

This project is included in the City's current Capital Improvement Program with construction scheduled for 2025.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

A project information meeting for adjacent property owners and residents was held on March 27, 2025. During construction, property owners and residents will be updated via letters.

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. Resolution
2. Notice to Bidders and Notice of Public Hearing
3. Sawgrass Park Dam - Location Map

Council Member _____ introduced the following Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION ORDERING CONSTRUCTION OF THE SAWGRASS PARK DAM IMPROVEMENTS, AND FIXING A DATE FOR HEARING THEREON AND TAKING OF BIDS THEREFOR," and moved that the same be adopted. Council Member _____ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called, and the vote was:

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the following Resolution duly adopted:

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ORDERING CONSTRUCTION OF THE SAWGRASS PARK DAM IMPROVEMENTS, AND FIXING A DATE FOR HEARING THEREON AND TAKING OF BIDS THEREFOR

WHEREAS, it is deemed advisable and necessary to construct certain public improvements described in general as the Sawgrass Park Dam Improvements; and

WHEREAS, the City has caused to be prepared plans, specifications and form of contract, together with estimate of cost, which are now on file in the office of the City Clerk for public inspection, for the construction of the public improvements; and

WHEREAS, the plans, specifications and form of contract are deemed suitable for the making of the public improvements; and

WHEREAS, before the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost may be adopted, and a contract for the construction of the public improvements is entered into, it is necessary, pursuant to Chapter 26, Code of Iowa, to hold a public hearing and to advertise for bids:

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA:

Section 1. That it is hereby determined that it is necessary and advisable to construct certain public improvements described in general as the Sawgrass Park Dam Improvements, in the manner set forth in the plans and specifications and form of contract, above referred to, the cost thereof to be paid in accordance with the provisions as set out in the posted Notice to Bidders and published Notice of Public Hearing; the public improvements being more generally described as follows:

The Sawgrass Park Dam Improvements project includes raising the existing embankment and lowering the auxiliary overflow of the dam, protecting the dam embankment with grid-tied concrete block mat and lining the outlet pipe. The project is located in Sawgrass Park.

The construction improvements include clearing and grubbing, 1300 CY of Class 10 Excavation, 88 LF of Spray Applied Mortar Pipe Lining of 36-inch corrugated metal pipe (CMP), 1200 SY of grid-tied concrete block mat, 340 SY of shared use path removal and replacement, 430 LF of wood rail fence, hydraulic seeding, erosion control, and removal and replacement of existing electric line.

Section 2. That the amount of the bid security to accompany each bid shall be in an amount which shall conform to the provisions of the notice to bidders approved as a part of the specifications.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the City Clerk be and is hereby directed to post a notice to bidders once in a relevant contractor plan room service with statewide circulation and a relevant construction lead generating service with statewide circulation and on an internet site sponsored by either the City or a statewide association that represents the City. Posting shall be not less than thirteen clear days nor more than forty-five days prior to July 15, 2025, which is hereby fixed as the date for receiving bids. The bids are to be filed prior to 10:30 A.M., on such date.

The City Council hereby delegates to the City Manager or his designee the duty of receiving, opening and tabulating bids for construction of the Project. Bids shall be received and opened as provided in the public notice and the results of the bids shall be considered at the meeting of this Council on July 21, 2025, at 5:30 P.M.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the City Clerk be and is hereby directed to publish notice of hearing once in a legal newspaper, printed wholly in the English language, published at least once weekly and having general circulation in this City. Publication shall be not less than four clear days nor more than twenty days prior to the date hereinafter fixed as the date for a public hearing on the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of costs for the project, the hearing to be at 5:30 P.M. on July 21, 2025.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 16th day of June, 2025.

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk

NOTICE TO BIDDERS AND
NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

SAWGRASS PARK DAM IMPROVEMENTS
CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT PROJECT

Public Hearing on Proposed Contract Documents and Estimated Cost for Improvement

Notice is hereby given that a public hearing will be held by the **City of Ankeny, Iowa** on the proposed Contract Documents (plans, specifications, and form of contract), and estimated cost for the **Sawgrass Park Dam Improvements** project at its meeting at **5:30 P.M. on the 21st day of July 2025**, in the City Council Chambers, Ankeny Kirkendall Public Library, 1250 SW District Drive, Ankeny, Iowa, 50023.

City of Ankeny City Council meetings are open for the public to attend in person. City Council meetings are also conducted virtually and interested persons may attend the meeting virtually by the following methods:

1. Join Meeting Electronically:
<https://zoom.us/j/97312992966?pwd=OEFocWZGS0NYUmtnVHNxcWZFak9Pd09>
Meeting ID: 973 1299 2966 Passcode: 1234
2. Join Meeting by Phone:
Dial: +1 312 626 6799
Meeting ID: 973 1299 2966 Passcode: 1234

Time and Place for Filing Sealed Proposals

Sealed proposals for the work comprising the improvement as stated below must be filed before **10:30 A.M.** according to the clock in the Ankeny Public Services Building, 1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive, Ankeny, Iowa, 50023 on the **15th day of July, 2025**, at the reception desk in said Ankeny Public Services Building. Proposals received after the deadline for submission of bids as stated herein shall not be considered and shall be returned to the late bidder unopened.

Time and Place Sealed Proposals Will be Opened and Considered

Sealed proposals will be opened and bids tabulated at **10:30 A.M. on the 15th day of July, 2025**, in said Ankeny Public Services Building. Proposals will be considered by the City of Ankeny City Council at its meeting at **5:30 P.M. on the 21st day of July, 2025**, in said City Council Chambers. The City Council may award a Contract at said meeting, or at such other time and place as shall then be announced.

Commencement of Work

Work on the improvement shall be commenced any time after a written Notice to Proceed is issued, **no earlier than July 28, 2025 and no later than October 6, 2025**, and shall be completed as stated below. The Notice to Proceed will be issued after the preconstruction conference, which is expected to occur in late July or early August 2025.

Contract Documents

An electronic copy of the Contract Documents is available at www.ankenyiowa.gov/bid-documents for no cost. Project information, estimated total cost, and planholder information is available for no cost at the same link. Downloads of the Contract Documents require the user to register for a free membership at www.QuestCDN.com.

Paper copies of the Contract Documents are available from Snyder & Associates, 2727 SW Snyder Blvd, Ankeny, Iowa, 50023. The initial set is free of charge to prospective bidders, i.e. qualified general contractors. A fee of Fifty Dollars (\$50.00) per set will apply to additional sets and to bidding documents requested by other than prospective bidders. This fee is refundable, provided the following conditions are met: (1) The Contract Documents are returned complete and in a good usable condition. (2) They are returned within fourteen (14) calendar days after the award of the project. An individual must call 515-964-2020 in advance to reserve a paper copy.

Preference of Products and Labor

By virtue of statutory authority, a preference will be given to products and provisions grown and coal produced within the State of Iowa.

In accordance with Iowa statutes, a resident bidder shall be allowed a preference as against a nonresident bidder from a state or foreign country if that state or foreign country gives or requires any preference to bidders from that state or foreign country, including but not limited to any preference to bidders, the imposition of any type of labor force preference, or any other form of preferential treatment to bidders or laborers from that state or foreign country. The preference allowed shall be equal to the preference given or required by the state or foreign country in which the nonresident bidder is a resident. In the instance of a resident labor force preference, a nonresident bidder shall apply the same resident labor force preference to a public improvement in this state as would be required in the construction of a public improvement by the state or foreign country in which the nonresident bidder is a resident.

General Nature of the Public Improvement

SAWGRASS PARK DAM IMPROVEMENTS

The Sawgrass Park Dam Improvements project includes raising the existing embankment and lowering the auxiliary overflow of the dam, protecting the dam embankment with grid-tied concrete block mat and lining the outlet pipe. The project is located in Sawgrass Park.

The construction improvements include clearing and grubbing, 1300 CY of Class 10 Excavation, 88 LF of Spray Applied Mortar Pipe Lining of 36-inch corrugated metal pipe (CMP), 1200 SY of grid-tied concrete block mat, 340 SY of shared use path removal and replacement, 430 LF of wood rail fence, hydraulic seeding, erosion control, and removal and replacement of existing electric line.

Bid Security

Each Bidder shall accompany its bid with bid security as defined in Iowa Code Section 26.8, as security that the successful Bidder will enter into a Contract for the work bid upon and will furnish after the award of Contract a corporate Surety Bond, in a form acceptable to the City of Ankeny, for the faithful performance of the Contract, in an amount equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the amount of the Contract. The Bidder's security shall be in the amount fixed in the Instructions to Bidders and shall be in the form of a cashier's check or a certified check drawn on an FDIC insured bank in Iowa or on an FDIC insured bank chartered under the laws of the United States; or a certified share draft drawn on a credit union in Iowa or chartered under the laws of the United States; or a Bid Bond on the form provided in the Contract Documents with corporate Surety satisfactory to the City of Ankeny. The bid shall contain no condition except as provided in the specifications.

The City of Ankeny reserves the right to defer acceptance of any bid for a period of thirty (30) calendar days after receipt of bids and no bid may be withdrawn during this period.

Performance, Payment, and Maintenance Bond

Each successful Bidder will be required to furnish a corporate Surety Bond in an amount equal to one hundred percent (100%) of its Contract price. Said Bond shall be issued by a responsible Surety approved by the City of Ankeny and shall guarantee the faithful performance of the Contract and the terms and conditions therein contained and shall guarantee the prompt payment of all material and labor, and protect and save harmless the City of Ankeny from claims and damages of any kind caused by the operations of the Contract and shall also guarantee the maintenance of the improvement caused by failures in materials and construction for a period of **two (2)** years from and after acceptance of the Contract.

Title VI Compliance

The City of Ankeny, Iowa, in accordance with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, 78 Stat. 252, 42 U.S.C. 2000d to 2000d-4 and Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Department of Transportation, Subtitle A, Office of the Secretary, Part 21, Nondiscrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the Department of Transportation issued pursuant to such Act, hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively insure that any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, minority business enterprises will be afforded full opportunity to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in consideration for an award.

Payment

Payments will be made on the basis of estimates prepared by the Contractor and approved by the Engineer, solely for the purpose of payment; approval by the Engineer, or the City Council, shall not be deemed as approval or acceptance of the workmanship or materials. The Contractor will be compensated for 97% of the work completed during a payment period, with the remaining 3% being retained in accordance with the Iowa Code. Regular payments approved by the Engineer will be made following the next scheduled City Council meeting. The retainage payment will be released thirty-one (31) days following acceptance of the project by the City of Ankeny as per provisions in the Iowa Code.

Sales Tax Exemption

The City of Ankeny will issue a sales tax exemption certificate to the Contractor for all material purchased for incorporation into the project. Sales tax exemption certificates are applicable only for the specific project for which the sales tax exemption certificate is issued.

Completion of Work

The Contractor shall fully complete the overall project no later than **May 29, 2026**. Full completion for the overall project shall be defined as all work including punch list items completed, and all improvements ready for final acceptance. Should the Contractor fail to fully complete the work in this timeframe, liquidated damages of **One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000.00) per calendar day** will be assessed for work not fully completed within the designated Contract term(s).

The City of Ankeny does hereby reserve the right to reject any or all bids, to waive informalities, and to enter into such contract, or contracts, as it shall deem to be in the best interest of the City.

This Notice is given by authority of the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa.

Dated at Ankeny, Iowa, this **16th day of June, 2025**.

Bobbi B. Bentz, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

Posted to the Iowa League of Cities and the Master Builders of Iowa websites the **18th day of June, 2025**.

Published in the Des Moines Register the **3rd day of July, 2025**.



Sawgrass Park Dam Improvements
Map is for Locational Purposes Only.





ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

June 16, 2025
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor
Todd Shafer, Mayor Pro Tem

Council Members: Dustin Graber, Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Consider motion to approve the renewal of the crime and cyber policy with Travelers Casualty and Surety Company for the policy year July 16, 2025 through July 15, 2026, with a premium amount of \$56,950.00.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT
City Manager's Office

COUNCIL GOAL
Exercise Financial Discipline

ACTION REQUESTED
Motion
LEGAL
No Legal Review Required

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

There are no recommended changes to the crime policy.

There are no recommended changes to the cyber policy.

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve the renewal of the crime and cyber policy with Travelers Casualty and Surety Company for the policy year July 16, 2025 through July 15, 2026, with a premium amount of \$56,950.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

The premium for crime and cyber coverage is \$56,950, a decrease of \$6,300.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. Insurance Summary

COVERAGES	2024 - 2025 Annualized Premium	2025 - 2026 Estimated Premium	\$ Difference
Work Comp	\$ 433,344	\$ 383,493	\$ (49,851)
Total Payroll	35,399,571	37,645,352	2,245,781
Deductible Each Occurrence	25,000	25,000	
411 "Medical Only" Deductible - Each Occurrence	250,000	250,000	
Cyber	\$ 63,250	\$ 56,950	\$ (6,300)
Aggregate Limit	2,000,000	2,000,000	
Crime	Included	Included	
Employee Dishonesty	1,000,000	1,000,000	
ACCOUNT PREMIUM	\$ 496,594	\$ 440,443	\$ (56,151)

NOTE: This Summary of Coverages is not meant as a statement of coverage, but rather as a guide to major points of coverage. For specific details, please refer to the policy itself. Please refer to your policy for terms, conditions, limitations and exclusions.



WORKER'S COMPENSATION - Payroll Exposure

Coverage Term: 7/1/2025 - 7/1/2026

Coverage

Bodily Injury by Accident - Each Accident	1,000,000
Bodily Injury by Disease - Policy Limit	1,000,000
Bodily Injury by Disease - Each Employee	1,000,000

Code	Description	2024 / 2025 Estimated	2025 / 2026 Estimated
5506	Street or Road Paving	1,465,554	1,512,525
7406	Aviation - All other Employees & Drivers		42,870
7520	Waterworks Operations & Driver	1,066,823	1,162,518
7580	Sewage Disposal Plant Operation	922,398	942,025
7705V	Ambulance Service, Volunteer EMS & Drivers	158,200	58,080
7711	Volunteer Firefighters & Drivers	406,800	117,920
7720	Police Officers & Drivers	51,484	544,765
8380	Automobile -All Others	451,191	451,269
8810	Clerical Office Employees	7,350,692	7,381,668
8810V	Elected or Appointed Officials	45,030	45,000
9015	Building Maintenance -Operation	723,608	761,085
9060	Clubs -Country	923,642	963,308
9102	Parks NOC -All Employees	2,257,904	2,242,106
9104	Street Cleaning & Drivers	233,018	151,851
9410	Municipal Employees	4,606,841	4,963,175
	Total	20,663,185	21,340,165
7710M	Chapter 411 Firefighters	6,814,072	7,954,115
7720M	Chapter 411 Police Officers	7,922,314	8,351,072
	Totals	14,736,386	16,305,187

WORKER'S COMPENSATION PREMIUM	\$	433,344	\$	383,493
--------------------------------------	-----------	----------------	-----------	----------------



Rate by Class Code		2024 -2025	2025 -2026
5506	Street or Road Paving	5.6	5.16
7403	Aviation - All other employees & drivers	3.62	2.65
7520	Waterworks Operations & Driver	2.31	2.1
7580	Sewage Disposal Plant Operation	2.11	1.92
7705V	Ambulance Service, Volunteer EMS & Drivers	4.12	4.14
7711	Volunteer Firefighters & Drivers	42.51	49.42
7720	Police Officers & Drivers	2.55	2.39
8380	Automobile -All Others	2.38	2.19
8810	Clerical Office Employees	0.17	0.15
8810V	Elected or Appointed Officials	0.17	0.15
9015	Building Maintenance -Operation	2.39	2.29
9060	Clubs -Country	1.23	1.18
9102	Parks NOC -All Employees	2.6	2.28
9402	Street Cleaning & Drivers	3.63	3.17
9410	Municipal Employees	1.97	1.83
7710M	Chapter 411 Firefighters	10.63	7.92
7720M	Chapter 411 Police Officers	1.3	1.22
Premium Discounts		2024 -2025	2025 -2026
Volunteer Coverage		Included	Included
Experience Mod		0.59	0.72
Longevity Credit		0.93	0.92
Loss Experience Credit		0.75	0.75
Large Premium Credit		0.89	0.89
Good Experience Discount		0.80	0.80
Large Deductible Factor		0.77	0.77
411 \$250,000 Deductible Credit		0.39	0.39



CYBER LIABILITY

Issuing Carrier	Travelers Casualty and Surety Co of America
Carrier Rating AM Best:	A++
Pending and Prior Proceedings Dates	7/16/2016

Coverage Term: 7/16/2025 - 7/16/2026

Coverage Limits

Maximum Aggregate Limit	2,000,000
Privacy & Security	2,000,000
Payment Card Costs	2,000,000
Media	2,000,000
Privacy Breach	1,000,000 Impacted Parties
Cyber Extortion	2,000,000
Data Restoration	2,000,000
Public Relations	2,000,000
Business Interruption	1,000,000
Computer Fraud	2,000,000
Funds Transfer Fraud	2,000,000
Social Engineering	250,000
Telecommunication Fraud	100,000

Retention

Cyber Retention	25,000
Business Interruption	24 Hours
Social Engineering	12,500
Telecommunication Fraud	5,000



CRIME COVERAGE

Issuing Carrier	Travelers Casualty and Surety Co of America
Carrier Rating AM Best:	A++
Coverage Term: 7/16/2025 - 7/16/2026	
Coverage Limits	
Employee Theft	1,000,000
Forgery or Alteration	1,000,000
On Premise Theft	1,000,000
In Transit	1,000,000
Money Orders & Counterfeit Money	1,000,000
Computer Crime	1,000,000
Forgery or Alteration	1,000,000
Personal Accounts Protection	1,000,000
Retention	
Single Loss	5,000
Key	
Government Entity Crime Endorsement Including Coverage for Treasurers and Tax Collectors	Included
Specified Employees or Position Endorsements	Included

Specified Employees or Positions

Director of Administrative Services
City Clerk
Permits Specialist
Finance Officer
Accounting Clerk
Budget Analyst
Purchasing Coordinator
Administrative Assistant
Recreation Supervisor
Customer Service Representative
Permits Clerk
Food & Beverage Manager
Head Golf Professional
Office Manager
Administrative Clerk



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

June 16, 2025
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor
Todd Shafer, Mayor Pro Tem

Council Members: Dustin Graber, Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Consider motion to approve the renewal of the workers' compensation policy with Iowa Municipalities Workers' Compensation Association (IMWCA) for the policy year July 1, 2025 through June 30, 2026, with a premium amount of \$383,493.00.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT
City Manager's Office

COUNCIL GOAL
Exercise Financial Discipline

ACTION REQUESTED

Motion

LEGAL

No Legal Review Required

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The following factors impacted the premium:

1. Experience modification factor increased from 0.59 to 0.72.
2. Change in workers' compensation costs, with the largest rate decrease for Chapter 411 firefighters.
3. Increased payroll costs from \$20,663,185 to \$21,340,165 for non-411 covered payroll and from \$14,736,386 to \$16,305,187 for 411 covered payroll.

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve the renewal of the workers' compensation policy with Iowa Municipalities Workers' Compensation Association (IMWCA) for the policy year July 1, 2025 through June 30, 2026, with a premium amount of \$383,493.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

The total premium amount for the policy year is \$383,493, a decrease of \$49,851.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. Insurance Summary

COVERAGES	2024 - 2025 Annualized Premium	2025 - 2026 Estimated Premium	\$ Difference
Work Comp	\$ 433,344	\$ 383,493	\$ (49,851)
Total Payroll	35,399,571	37,645,352	2,245,781
Deductible Each Occurrence	25,000	25,000	
411 "Medical Only" Deductible - Each Occurrence	250,000	250,000	
Cyber	\$ 63,250	\$ 56,950	\$ (6,300)
Aggregate Limit	2,000,000	2,000,000	
Crime	Included	Included	
Employee Dishonesty	1,000,000	1,000,000	
ACCOUNT PREMIUM	\$ 496,594	\$ 440,443	\$ (56,151)

NOTE: This Summary of Coverages is not meant as a statement of coverage, but rather as a guide to major points of coverage. For specific details, please refer to the policy itself. Please refer to your policy for terms, conditions, limitations and exclusions.



WORKER'S COMPENSATION - Payroll Exposure

Coverage Term: 7/1/2025 - 7/1/2026

Coverage

Bodily Injury by Accident - Each Accident	1,000,000
Bodily Injury by Disease - Policy Limit	1,000,000
Bodily Injury by Disease - Each Employee	1,000,000

Code	Description	2024 / 2025 Estimated	2025 / 2026 Estimated
5506	Street or Road Paving	1,465,554	1,512,525
7406	Aviation - All other Employees & Drivers		42,870
7520	Waterworks Operations & Driver	1,066,823	1,162,518
7580	Sewage Disposal Plant Operation	922,398	942,025
7705V	Ambulance Service, Volunteer EMS & Drivers	158,200	58,080
7711	Volunteer Firefighters & Drivers	406,800	117,920
7720	Police Officers & Drivers	51,484	544,765
8380	Automobile -All Others	451,191	451,269
8810	Clerical Office Employees	7,350,692	7,381,668
8810V	Elected or Appointed Officials	45,030	45,000
9015	Building Maintenance -Operation	723,608	761,085
9060	Clubs -Country	923,642	963,308
9102	Parks NOC -All Employees	2,257,904	2,242,106
9104	Street Cleaning & Drivers	233,018	151,851
9410	Municipal Employees	4,606,841	4,963,175
	Total	20,663,185	21,340,165
7710M	Chapter 411 Firefighters	6,814,072	7,954,115
7720M	Chapter 411 Police Officers	7,922,314	8,351,072
	Totals	14,736,386	16,305,187

WORKER'S COMPENSATION PREMIUM	\$	433,344	\$	383,493
--------------------------------------	-----------	----------------	-----------	----------------



Rate by Class Code		2024 -2025	2025 -2026
5506	Street or Road Paving	5.6	5.16
7403	Aviation - All other employees & drivers	3.62	2.65
7520	Waterworks Operations & Driver	2.31	2.1
7580	Sewage Disposal Plant Operation	2.11	1.92
7705V	Ambulance Service, Volunteer EMS & Drivers	4.12	4.14
7711	Volunteer Firefighters & Drivers	42.51	49.42
7720	Police Officers & Drivers	2.55	2.39
8380	Automobile -All Others	2.38	2.19
8810	Clerical Office Employees	0.17	0.15
8810V	Elected or Appointed Officials	0.17	0.15
9015	Building Maintenance -Operation	2.39	2.29
9060	Clubs -Country	1.23	1.18
9102	Parks NOC -All Employees	2.6	2.28
9402	Street Cleaning & Drivers	3.63	3.17
9410	Municipal Employees	1.97	1.83
7710M	Chapter 411 Firefighters	10.63	7.92
7720M	Chapter 411 Police Officers	1.3	1.22
Premium Discounts		2024 -2025	2025 -2026
Volunteer Coverage		Included	Included
Experience Mod		0.59	0.72
Longevity Credit		0.93	0.92
Loss Experience Credit		0.75	0.75
Large Premium Credit		0.89	0.89
Good Experience Discount		0.80	0.80
Large Deductible Factor		0.77	0.77
411 \$250,000 Deductible Credit		0.39	0.39



CYBER LIABILITY

Issuing Carrier	Travelers Casualty and Surety Co of America
Carrier Rating AM Best:	A++
Pending and Prior Proceedings Dates	7/16/2016
Coverage Term: 7/16/2025 - 7/16/2026	

Coverage Limits

Maximum Aggregate Limit	2,000,000
Privacy & Security	2,000,000
Payment Card Costs	2,000,000
Media	2,000,000
Privacy Breach	1,000,000 Impacted Parties
Cyber Extortion	2,000,000
Data Restoration	2,000,000
Public Relations	2,000,000
Business Interruption	1,000,000
Computer Fraud	2,000,000
Funds Transfer Fraud	2,000,000
Social Engineering	250,000
Telecommunication Fraud	100,000

Retention

Cyber Retention	25,000
Business Interruption	24 Hours
Social Engineering	12,500
Telecommunication Fraud	5,000



CRIME COVERAGE

Issuing Carrier	Travelers Casualty and Surety Co of America
Carrier Rating AM Best:	A++
Coverage Term: 7/16/2025 - 7/16/2026	
Coverage Limits	
Employee Theft	1,000,000
Forgery or Alteration	1,000,000
On Premise Theft	1,000,000
In Transit	1,000,000
Money Orders & Counterfeit Money	1,000,000
Computer Crime	1,000,000
Forgery or Alteration	1,000,000
Personal Accounts Protection	1,000,000
Retention	
Single Loss	5,000
Key	
Government Entity Crime Endorsement Including Coverage for Treasurers and Tax Collectors	Included
Specified Employees or Position Endorsements	Included

Specified Employees or Positions

Director of Administrative Services
City Clerk
Permits Specialist
Finance Officer
Accounting Clerk
Budget Analyst
Purchasing Coordinator
Administrative Assistant
Recreation Supervisor
Customer Service Representative
Permits Clerk
Food & Beverage Manager
Head Golf Professional
Office Manager
Administrative Clerk



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

June 16, 2025
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor
Todd Shafer, Mayor Pro Tem

Council Members: Dustin Graber, Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** approving an agreement between the City of Ankeny and the Ankeny Area Chamber of Commerce.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT
City Manager's Office

COUNCIL GOAL

ACTION REQUESTED
Resolution
LEGAL
No Legal Review Required

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This item is requested for City Council consideration as a means to formalize the long-standing relationship that exists between the City of Ankeny and the Ankeny Area Chamber of Commerce for the annual SummerFest event. The Agreement outlines the public benefit received for the in-kind services provided, outlines expectations for the parties, and ensures proper insurance and indemnification is agreed upon. This type of Agreement is a requirement to account for the use of public funds in this manner with a non-profit organization.

The City and Chamber have a decades long relationship of promoting and celebrating the community. This relationship includes partnering on past SummerFest events and activities as well as the Celebrate Ankeny 2021 event held during COVID. The event is held annually and the City's participation includes hosting activities on City-owned property, closing certain streets for the event and parades, and providing in-kind support services through the Police, Fire/EMS, Public Works, Communications, Utilities, and Parks & Recreation departments. Staff from the City Manager's Office are also involved in event planning, accounting, and reporting.

An accounting of the City's obligation of resources, operational impacts, and costs associated with supporting the event is maintained for cost allocation purposes. This cost is reviewed with the City Council after the event which occurs through a presentation of a financial report that is requested to be received and filed. The most recent 2024 report is attached to this agenda item. The in-kind services and miscellaneous costs for the SummerFest and Celebrate Ankeny events are paid from the City Council authorized funds allocated from the Hotel/Motel Tax Fund that is discussed during the City's annual budget process.

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

The City Manager recommends Council approve the motion adopting the resolution approving an agreement between the City of Ankeny and the Ankeny Area Chamber of Commerce.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

Resolution No. 2007-201; SummerFest Policy approved by Motion of Council of 03/07/2011; Resolution No. 2023-238; Resolution No. 2024-123; and Annual SummerFest Reports - most recently SummerFest Memo 2024.

FISCAL IMPACT

Costs associated with supporting the SummerFest event is specifically included in the City Manager recommended FY2026 budget. Funds from the Hotel/Motel Tax Fund are used to offset the staff resources and miscellaneous expenses incurred. Excluding the 2021 Celebrate Ankeny event, the five-year average expenditure to support SummerFest has been approximately \$52,000 annually. The in-kind support provided to the 2024 SummerFest event was approximately \$49,470.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. Resolution - SummerFest Event Agreement 2025
2. SummerFest Contract Ankeny Chamber 2025
3. 2024 Summerfest Report

RESOLUTION 2025-

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR TO SIGN AN EVENT AGREEMENT TO PROVIDE IN-KIND SERVICES TO THE ANKENY AREA CHAMBER OF COMMERCE IN SUPPORT OF SUMMERFEST 2025 AND SUMMERFEST PARADES

WHEREAS, the City has been requested to provide in-kind services to the Chamber in support of the SummerFest and SummerFest Parades located on a blend of public and private property within The District, Uptown, and on City streets; and

WHEREAS, the City is the owner of certain streets and sidewalks located in the City of Ankeny, which streets and sidewalks in the area known as The District and Uptown have been requested by the Chamber to be approved for closure during SummerFest; and

WHEREAS, the City also is the owner of the certain parking lots located within the City of Ankeny adjacent to the Kirkendall Public Library, which parking lots have been requested by the Chamber to be used by the Chamber for SummerFest; and

WHEREAS, the City is the owner of the park known as Promenade Park located in the City of Ankeny, which park the Chamber has requested be used for the purpose of holding a firework display during Summerfest at The District; and

WHEREAS, the City is the owner of the park known as the Ankeny Market & Pavilion located in the City of Ankeny, which park the Chamber has requested be used for the purpose of holding a Family Fun Night in Uptown during SummerFest; and

WHEREAS, the Chamber and City desire that the City Streets, City Parking Lots, and City Parks, be used for the purpose of SummerFest and SummerFest Parades; and

WHEREAS, the Chamber has requested and the City desires to provide in-kind services for the support of SummerFest and the SummerFest Parades and have agreed to a set of terms and conditions, a copy of which agreement is hereto attached.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, hereby authorizes the Mayor to sign the aforesaid Event Agreement on behalf of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, authorizing the Chamber the use of City Streets, City Parking Lots, and City Parks as set forth in the Event Agreement.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 16th day of June, 2025.

Bobbi B. Bentz, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

EVENT AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT is made and entered into this ____ day of _____, 2025, by and between the City of Ankeny, an Iowa municipal corporation (hereinafter "City"), and the Ankeny Area Chamber of Commerce (hereinafter "Chamber").

WHEREAS, the City has been requested to provide in-kind services to the Chamber in support of the SummerFest and SummerFest Parades located on a blend of public and private property within The District, City parks, and on City streets;

WHEREAS, the City is the owner of certain streets and sidewalks located in the City of Ankeny, which streets and sidewalks in the area known as The District have been requested by the Chamber to be approved for closure during SummerFest (collectively referred to herein as the "City Streets");

WHEREAS, the City also is the owner of the certain parking lots located within the City of Ankeny adjacent to the Kirkendall Public Library, which parking lots have been requested by the Chamber to be used by the Chamber for SummerFest (collectively referred to herein as the "City Parking Lots");

WHEREAS, the City is the owner of the park known as Promenade Park located in the City of Ankeny, which park the Chamber has requested be used for the purpose of holding a firework display during SummerFest (referred to herein as the "City Park");

WHEREAS, the City is the owner of the park known as Ankeny Market & Pavilion located in the City of Ankeny, which park the Chamber has requested be used for the purpose of holding a Family Fun Night during SummerFest (referred to herein as the "AMP");

WHEREAS, the Chamber and City desire that the City Streets, City Parking Lots, AMP, and City Park (collectively referred to herein as the "Event Property") be used for the purpose of SummerFest (the "Event") and SummerFest Parades (the "Event Parades"); and

WHEREAS, the Chamber has requested and the City desires to provide in-kind services for the support of the Event and the Event Parades.

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the mutual promises contained herein, the parties agree as follows:

- 1. Term of Agreement:** The term of this Agreement shall commence on the 6th day of July 2025, and shall last the duration of the Event, terminating on the 14th day of July 2025 (the "Term").
- 2. Location; Use:** The Chamber is hereby authorized to use the Event Property for the purposes of the Event and Event Parades during the Term.
- 3. Duties and Obligations of Chamber:** Duties and obligations of the Chamber shall include, but are not limited to, those as described herein:
 - a) Organize, staff, manage, promote and pay for costs associated with the Event and Event Parades that are not otherwise covered by the City's in-kind resource allocation.

- b) Recognize the City a Platinum sponsor with approved sponsorship benefits on all advertising and on event website.
- c) Provide the City with an opportunity to set up an informational tent at the Event.
- d) Complete and provide the City with the results of a participant satisfaction survey within ninety (90) days of the end of the Term.
- e) Provide the City with a written event summary or presentation within six months of the end of the Term;
- f) Provide a location for a command post for City Fire Department and EMS staffing presence at the Event and for City Police Department command post.
- g) Provide the City with free entry to the Event Parade for the Police Department, Fire/EMS Department, and Ankeny Kirkendall Public Library.

4. Duties and Obligations of City: Duties and obligations of the City shall be as follows:

- a) Closure of City Streets as requested by the Chamber and approved by the City for the Event.
- b) Closure of City Streets as requested by the Chamber and approved by the City for Event Parades.
- c) Closure and use of City Parking Lots as requested by the Chamber and approved by the City for the Event. The library parking lot may not be closed prior to Sunday, July 6th at 5 p.m.
- d) Closure of City Park as requested by the Chamber and approved by the City for the purpose of holding a firework display for the Event.
- e) Closure of the AMP as requested by the Chamber and approved by the City for the purpose of holding a Family Fun Night for the Event.
- f) Waiver of fees, permits, and charges for the Event, including:
 - i. 3-day temporary food vendor permit fee;
 - ii. AMP rental fee;
 - iii. AMP table and chairs rental fee;
 - iv. Community Development associated permit and inspection fees (i.e. tent permits);
 - v. Fire inspection fee;
 - vi. Food vendor application fee; and
 - vii. Water provided for the Event through meters provided by the Chamber.
- g) City Fire Department resources as deemed necessary and available by the City, including:
 - i. City Fire Department and EMS staffing presence at the Event and located at an event command post;
 - ii. Ambulance and EMS staffing located at the Event;
 - iii. Ride and game inspection prior to the start of the Event; and
 - iv. EMS gator to be used by City staff.
- h) City Parks and Recreation Department resources as deemed necessary and available by the City, including debris clean up at the City Park at the conclusion of the Event.
- i) City Police Department resources as deemed necessary and available by the City, including:
 - i. Patrol presence on the grounds of the Event, Event Parades, AMP, and City Park;
 - ii. Command post established for public safety personnel and monitoring of the Event;
 - iii. Officer escort for Chamber staff when making cash deposit during the Event and for night drops, which night drops shall require a police officer and cruiser escort to a bank; and
 - iv. Police cruiser to lead Event Parades.
- j) City Public Works Department resources as deemed necessary and available by the City, including:
 - i. Road barricades for Event Parades;
 - ii. Street sweeping of the City Streets used for Event Parades;
 - iii. Traffic cones, barricades, and road closure signs demarcating the Event Parade routes;

- iv. Stop signs at the Event site as required by the City;
 - v. Traffic control design assistance for the Event Parades; and
 - vi. Temporary posts and barrier ropes around the safety zone for the Event firework display area.
- k) City Municipal Utility Department resources as deemed necessary and available by the City, including temporary water meter installations at a maximum of six locations for the Event.
5. **Liability of City:** The City shall not be liable for any damage, loss or injury to the person, property or effects of Chamber or any vendor, agent, servant, employee, patron or participant in the Event or Event Parades on, in or about the Event Property during the Event or Event Parades activities other than through the negligence attributed to the City. To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Chamber shall defend, hold harmless and indemnify the City from and against all claims, actions, liabilities, damages, losses, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, injury to or death of any persons and damage to property, economic and consequential damages and attorneys' fees) asserted by third parties against City arising out of negligent acts, errors or omissions or breach of the obligations set forth in this Agreement by the Chamber, anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable. However, the Chamber shall not be required to indemnify the City from the consequences of the City's own negligence.
6. **Insurance:** The Chamber shall carry and maintain during the entire term hereof at Chamber's sole cost and expense, broad form commercial liability insurance with limits of not less than Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000). City shall be named as an additional insured on said policy. The Chamber shall provide City with the certificate and additionally insured endorsement verifying that said insurance is in full force and effect, not less than twenty (20) days prior to the start of Event and Event Parades. The Chamber shall be responsible for insuring its own personal property, and the City shall have no responsibility for insuring the same.
7. **Completeness of Agreement and Modification:** This document contains all of the terms and conditions of this agreement, and any alterations or variation of the terms of this agreement shall be invalid unless made in writing and signed by both of the parties hereto. There are no other understandings, representations, or agreements, written or oral, not incorporated herein.
8. **Certification of Authority:** The undersigned certify that the persons executing this agreement on behalf of the City and the Chamber have legal authority to enter into this agreement on behalf of the City and the Chamber respectively and have full authority to bind the City and the Chamber in a valid Agreement on the terms herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement on the day and year first above written:

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Ankeny Area Chamber of Commerce

By: _____
Bobbi B. Bentz, Mayor

By: _____
Trent Murphy, Interim President/CEO

Attest:

By: _____
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

Date: August 12, 2024
To: Mayor and City Council
Subject: SummerFest 2024

Background

In 2007, the Ankeny City Council adopted Resolution No. 2007-201 formally recognizing Ankeny SummerFest as a special community festival eligible for support from the City of Ankeny through in-kind services.

In 2011, the Ankeny City Council approved a SummerFest Policy, which established that the City would continue to provide an annual subsidy, within its fiscal capacity, as long as the Ankeny Area Chamber of Commerce managed the event. The policy capped the City's maximum contribution for in-kind services at \$50,000 per year, funded by the hotel/motel tax fund. Although this contribution has traditionally increased 5% each year, it was reduced to \$48,000 in FY 2025 based on actual SummerFest 2023 expenses of \$38,988.49.

Financial and Operational Impacts

The table below represents the history of the City's SummerFest and Celebrate Ankeny commitment of in-kind services (primarily personnel costs and equipment usage):

SummerFest 2011	\$ 41,768.11	SummerFest 2018	\$ 58,657.37
SummerFest 2012	49,595.20	SummerFest 2019	59,180.95
SummerFest 2013	61,251.89	Celebrate Ankeny 2021	12,838.13
SummerFest 2014	47,392.21	SummerFest 2022	54,630.06
SummerFest 2015	46,918.98	SummerFest 2023	38,988.49
SummerFest 2016	45,615.81	SummerFest 2024	49,470.40
SummerFest 2017	58,742.52		

The table below represents the departmental costs related to SummerFest 2024:

Department	Personnel Costs Regular	Personnel Costs Overtime	Miscellaneous Costs	Total
Fire	\$ 1,171.71	\$ 1,383.69	\$ 895.20	\$ 3,450.60
IT	508.72	-	-	508.72
Park Maintenance	2,407.43	836.65	2,362.50	5,606.58
Police	3,043.36	27,077.43	-	30,120.79
Public Works	1,452.51	3,474.61	3,118.92	8,046.04
Water	224.60	405.75	381.06	1,011.41
Wastewater	-	483.18	243.08	726.26
Total	\$ 8,808.33	\$ 33,661.31	\$ 7,000.76	\$ 49,470.40

The FY 2025 budget allocated \$48,000 from the hotel/motel tax fund for SummerFest 2024. However, actual departmental expenses totaled \$49,470.40, resulting in a \$1,470.40 overage. This additional cost was primarily due to the need for additional police hours to support the extended event schedule and maintain a strong police presence, including overwatch positions, bike patrol, and traffic unit, all essential for ensuring a safe event. It is anticipated that the FY 2026 budget allocation to SummerFest 2025 will be increased to better align with the actual costs of the event.

Conclusion

This report is intended to inform elected officials of the City's obligation of resources, operational impacts and costs associated with SummerFest 2024. It also demonstrates the City's commitment to SummerFest and provides valuable information to the Ankeny Area Chamber of Commerce.



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

June 16, 2025
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor
Todd Shafer, Mayor Pro Tem

Council Members: Dustin Graber, Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Consider motion to receive and file the FY 2026 Fee Schedule.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT
City Manager's Office

COUNCIL GOAL
Exercise Financial Discipline

ACTION REQUESTED

Motion

LEGAL

No review required

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The FY 2026 Fee Schedule outlines the fees charged across all City departments. Each fee included in the schedule has been formally approved by the appropriate authority—either by City ordinance, resolution, or Library Board policy. The schedule encompasses a wide range of City services, including permits, inspections, utilities, facility use, recreation programs, and library services.

The complete fee schedule will be publicly available on the City's website, providing a convenient and user-friendly way to view current fees. Future updates will continue to follow the required approval process to ensure public accountability and alignment with city policy.

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

Recommend to receive and file the FY 2026 Fee Schedule.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. FY 2026 Fee Schedule

FY 2026 FEE SCHEDULE

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA



TABLE OF CONTENTS

City Clerk's Office 1

City Clerk 1

Community Development Department.. 2

Code Enforcement 2

Community Development..... 6

Finance Department 7

Finance..... 7

Fire Department 7

Emergency Medical Services 7

Fire/EMS Administration 7

Fire Suppression..... 8

Ankeny Kirkendall Public Library 9

Library 9

Municipal Utilities Department..... 10

Development Engineering 10

Sewer Administration 11

Solid Waste 11

Utility Deposits..... 11

Water Administration 12

Parks & Recreation Department 13

Ankeny Garden Club 13

Aquatic Centers14

Community Centers.....15

Golf Course Banquet Services.....17

Golf Course Pro Shop.....17

Hawkeye Park Sports Complex.....18

Park Administration18

Park Dedication.....19

Prairie Ridge Sports Complex19

Rally Complex20

Recreation.....20

Police Department 24

Animal Control.....24

Police Administration25

Police Operations.....25

Police Support Services.....25

Public Works Department..... 26

Storm Water Administration26

Risk Management Fund 26

Risk Management26

Fee Type	Description	Amount	Authority	Date
----------	-------------	--------	-----------	------

City Clerk's Office

City Clerk

Cigarette Permits

Cigarette/tobacco permit, annual	\$100.00	Ankeny Code Ch. 131	Feb-24
Permits received after September 30 shall be pro-rated:			
October – December	\$75.00	Ankeny Code Ch. 131	Feb-24
January – March	\$50.00	Ankeny Code Ch. 131	Feb-24
April – June	\$25.00	Ankeny Code Ch. 131	Feb-24

Copy Charges

Letter size, 8.5"x11", black & white, per copy	\$0.25	Resolution 2025-196	Apr-25
Letter size, 8.5"x11", color, per copy	\$0.50	Resolution 2025-196	Apr-25
Legal size, 8.5"x14", black & white, per copy	\$0.25	Resolution 2025-196	Apr-25
Ledger size, 11"x17", black & white, per copy	\$0.30	Resolution 2025-196	Apr-25
CD, per copy	\$5.00	Resolution 2025-196	Apr-25
DVD, per copy	\$5.00	Resolution 2025-196	Apr-25
USB drive, per copy	\$10.00	Resolution 2025-196	Apr-25
Public records request			
Records, copies, shipping and handling	Actual cost incurred	Resolution 2025-196	Apr-25
Administration fee, first 30 minutes	No charge	Resolution 2025-196	Apr-25
Administration fee, per hour	Employee hourly rate	Resolution 2025-196	Apr-25

Garbage Licenses

Solid waste collector license, annual fee	\$200.00	Ankeny Code Ch. 111	Jul-14
---	----------	---------------------	--------

Liquor Permits

Liquor licenses and wine and beer permits	Issued by the State of Iowa	Ankeny Code Ch. 130	Jan-23
---	-----------------------------	---------------------	--------

Mobile Food Vendor Permits

Non-refundable application	\$20.00	Resolution 2020-159	Mar-20
Special event license, three (3) days	\$75.00	Resolution 2020-159	Mar-20
Annual license, April 1 – March 31	\$250.00	Resolution 2020-159	Mar-20
Licenses received after June 30 shall be pro-rated:			
July – September	\$200.00	Resolution 2020-159	Mar-20
October – December	\$150.00	Resolution 2020-159	Mar-20
January – March	\$75.00	Resolution 2020-159	Mar-20

Miscellaneous Business Licenses

House mover permit, per day for each building over 100 square feet	\$25.00	Ankeny Code Ch. 133	Dec-93
Pawnbroker license, annually	\$500.00	Ankeny Code Ch. 141	July-12

Miscellaneous Service Charges

Lost or destroyed pet tag or plate	\$5.00	Ankeny Code Ch. 56	July-11
Special council meeting requested by individual or group	\$250.00	Resolution 2025-196	Apr-25

Noise Permits

Non-refundable application	\$20.00	Resolution 2020-161	Mar-20
Annual permit, April 1 – March 31	\$75.00	Resolution 2020-161	Mar-20
Special event license, three (3) days	\$30.00	Resolution 2020-161	Mar-20

Pet Licenses

Altered dog or cat license, January 1 – March 31, annually	\$15.00	Resolution 2020-162	Mar-20
Unaltered dog or cat license, January 1 – March 31, annually	\$25.00	Resolution 2020-162	Mar-20
Additional late fee for licensing after March 31	\$10.00	Resolution 2020-236	June-20
Shipping, pet tags	\$2.00	Resolution 2025-196	Apr-25

Fee Type	Description	Amount	Authority	Date
Peddler, Solicitor and Transient Merchant Licenses				
	Non-refundable application	\$20.00	Resolution 2020-160	Mar-20
	License, one (1) day	\$20.00	Resolution 2020-160	Mar-20
	License, one (1) week, seven (7) consecutive days	\$50.00	Resolution 2020-160	Mar-20
	License, one (1) month	\$75.00	Resolution 2020-160	Mar-20
	License, one (1) to six (6) consecutive months	\$150.00	Resolution 2020-160	Mar-20
Special Event Permits				
	Non-refundable application	\$20.00	Resolution 2020-163	Mar-20
	Special event permit	\$30.00	Resolution 2020-163	Mar-20
	City equipment, facilities or services	Actual cost	Ankeny Code Ch. 11	Jun-20

Community Development Department

Code Enforcement

Building Permits				
	Valuation \$1 – \$500	\$20.00	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Valuation \$501 – \$2,000, base charge for the first \$500	\$20.00	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	plus, fee for each additional \$100 valuation or fraction thereof	\$2.20	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Valuation \$2,001 – \$25,000, base charge for the first \$2,000	\$53.00	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	plus, fee for each additional \$1,000 valuation or fraction thereof	\$9.90	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Valuation \$25,001 – \$50,000, base charge for the first \$25,000	\$280.70	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	plus, fee for each additional \$1,000 valuation or fraction thereof	\$7.15	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Valuation \$50,001 – \$100,000, base charge for the first \$50,000	\$459.45	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	plus, fee for each additional \$1,000 valuation or fraction thereof	\$4.95	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Valuation \$100,001 – \$500,000, base charge for the first \$100,000	\$706.95	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	plus, fee for each additional \$1,000 valuation or fraction thereof	\$3.85	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Valuation \$500,001 – \$1,000,000, base charge for the first \$500,000	\$2,246.95	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	plus, fee for each additional \$1,000 valuation or fraction thereof	\$3.30	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Valuation \$1,000,001 and up, base charge for the first \$1,000,000	\$3,896.95	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	plus, fee for each additional \$1,000 valuation or fraction thereof	\$2.20	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Six (6)-month extension of current building permit, initial	No charge	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Subsequent extensions not to exceed \$500	½ original permit fee	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Six (6)-month reactivation of expired building permit, not to exceed \$500	½ original permit fee	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
Driveway Permits				
	Drive approach	\$25.00	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
Electrical Permits				
	Residential – addition or remodel	\$50.00	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Residential – new without temporary pole	\$100.00	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Residential – new with temporary pole	\$150.00	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Residential – main panel change out	\$50.00	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Meters – first	\$8.00	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Meters – each additional	\$4.00	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Circuits – first ten (10), each	\$3.00	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Circuits – 11-100, each	\$1.50	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Circuits – in excess of 100, each	\$1.00	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Openings – switches, outlets, receptacles, first four (4), each	\$1.00	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Openings – switches, outlets, receptacles, in excess of four (4), each	\$0.50	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Fixtures, each	\$0.25	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Fixed appliances – range, each	\$5.00	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25

Fee Type	Description	Amount	Authority	Date
	Fixed appliances – garbage disposal, each	\$5.00	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Fixed appliances – dishwasher, each	\$5.00	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Fixed appliances – air conditioner, each	\$5.00	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Fixed appliances – dryer, each	\$5.00	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Fixed appliances – water heater, each	\$5.00	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Motors – 1/4 to 5 HP, each	\$2.50	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Motors – 6 to 50 HP, each	\$5.00	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Motors – over 50 HP, each	\$10.00	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Generator, each	\$30.00	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Photovoltaic – one and two family residential	\$20.00	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Photovoltaic – commercial/multi-family	\$50.00	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Temporary work – construction, temp pole, etc., each	\$30.00	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Each issuing permit	\$20.00	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
Heating Permits				
	Residential – addition or remodel	\$50.00	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Residential – new	\$100.00	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Residential – replace furnace/AC	\$30.00	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Installation of furnace including ducts, up to 100,000 Btu/h, each	\$9.00	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Installation of furnace including ducts, over 100,000 Btu/h, each	\$11.00	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Installation of suspended, recessed wall or floor-mounted heater, each	\$9.00	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Repair, alteration or addition to heating appliance, refrigeration unit, cooling unit or absorption unit system, each	\$9.00	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Water heater and/or vent, each	\$7.00	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Installation or relocation of boiler or compressor, up to 3 hp, absorption system to 100,000 Btu/h, each	\$9.00	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Installation or relocation of boiler or compressor, 3-15 hp, absorption system 100,000-500,000 Btu/h, each	\$16.50	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Installation or relocation of boiler or compressor, 15-30 hp, absorption system 500,000-1,000,000 Btu/h, each	\$22.50	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Installation or relocation of boiler or compressor, 30-50 hp, absorption system 1,000,000-1,750,000 Btu/h, each	\$33.50	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Installation or relocation of boiler or compressor, over 50 hp, absorption system over 1,750,000 Btu/h, each	\$56.00	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Air-handling unit to 10,000 cfm, including ducts, each	\$6.50	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Air-handling unit over 10,000 cfm, including ducts, each	\$11.00	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Evaporative cooler/AC other than portable, each	\$6.50	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Ventilation fan connected to a single duct, each	\$4.50	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Ventilation system other than listed categories, each	\$6.50	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Installation of mechanical exhaust hood, including duct(s), each	\$6.50	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Installation or relocation of domestic-type incinerator, each	\$11.00	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Installation or relocation of commercial or industrial-type incinerator, each	\$45.00	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Any appliance or equipment regulated by Code but not classed in other appliance categories (i.e. fireplace), or no fee is listed, each	\$6.50	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Fuel gas piping system of one (1) to five (5) outlets, each	\$5.00	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Fuel gas piping system of six (6) or more outlets, each	\$1.00	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Hazardous process piping system of one (1) to four (4) outlets, each	\$5.00	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Hazardous process piping system of five (5) or more outlets, each	\$1.00	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Non-hazardous process piping system of one (1) to four (4) outlets, each	\$2.00	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Non-hazardous process piping system of five (5) or more outlets, each	\$0.50	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Each issuing permit	\$20.00	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
Housing Code				
	Rental housing inspection, single family dwelling, initial	\$60.00	Resolution 2024-163	Apr-24

Fee Type	Description	Amount	Authority	Date
	Rental housing inspection, single family dwelling, renewal	\$60.00	Resolution 2024-163	Apr-24
	Rental housing re-inspection, single family dwelling, initial	No charge	Resolution 2024-163	Apr-24
	Rental housing re-inspection, single family dwelling, additional	\$30.00	Resolution 2024-163	Apr-24
	Rental housing inspection, duplex dwelling, initial unit	\$60.00	Resolution 2024-163	Apr-24
	Rental housing inspection, duplex dwelling, additional unit	\$30.00	Resolution 2024-163	Apr-24
	Rental housing inspection, duplex dwelling, initial unit renewal	\$60.00	Resolution 2024-163	Apr-24
	Rental housing inspection, duplex dwelling, additional unit renewal	\$30.00	Resolution 2024-163	Apr-24
	Rental housing re-inspection, duplex dwelling, initial unit	No charge	Resolution 2024-163	Apr-24
	Rental housing re-inspection, duplex dwelling, additional per unit	\$30.00	Resolution 2024-163	Apr-24
	Rental housing inspection, multi-family dwelling, initial unit	\$60.00	Resolution 2024-163	Apr-24
	Rental housing inspection, multi-family dwelling, additional unit(s)	\$30.00	Resolution 2024-163	Apr-24
	Rental housing inspection, multi-family dwelling, initial unit renewal	\$60.00	Resolution 2024-163	Apr-24
	Rental housing inspection, multi-family dwelling, additional unit(s) renewal	\$30.00	Resolution 2024-163	Apr-24
	Rental housing re-inspection, multi-family dwelling, initial unit	No charge	Resolution 2024-163	Apr-24
	Rental housing re-inspection, multi-family dwelling, additional per unit	\$30.00	Resolution 2024-163	Apr-24
	No access at time of scheduled inspection(s), per unit	\$30.00	Resolution 2024-163	Apr-24
	Late renewal of existing rental, 30 days past expiration date, per unit	\$30.00	Resolution 2024-163	Apr-24
	Not obtaining a new rental license/registration, after a 30-day notice, per unit	\$100.00	Resolution 2024-163	Apr-24
Miscellaneous Permits				
	Accessory structure, slab, (IRC) flat work only	\$25.00	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Fence	\$25.00	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Pool/hot tub, single family dwelling, above ground	\$25.00	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Pool/hot tub, single family dwelling, in-ground	\$150.00	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Ramp	\$25.00	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Retaining wall, single family dwelling	\$25.00	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Sign, special event, 30 days per calendar year	\$25.00	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Sign, temporary, 2x3 feet, freestanding, annually	\$10.00	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Standby generator, single family dwelling	\$25.00	Resolution 2024-167	Apr-24
	Temporary, tents/garden center	\$50.00	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Reinspection, more than one – same project/items	\$50.00	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Temporary certificate of occupancy limited to 14 days outside of winter-build	No charge	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	1 st extension	\$100.00	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	2 nd extension	\$200.00	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	3 rd and each extension thereafter	\$300.00	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Occupancy of a building without a valid certificate of occupancy	\$500.00	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Egress window	Based on valuation	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Fireplace, other than factory built	Based on valuation	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Fuel tank	Based on valuation	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Pergola	Based on valuation	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Pool house, includes amenity (e.g., bathroom, kitchenette, etc.)	Based on valuation	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Pool/hot tub (other than single family dwelling)	Based on valuation	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Remodel, fire/water/wind damage et al	Based on valuation	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Retaining wall, other than single family dwelling	Based on valuation	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Signs – building, free-standing, gasoline pump island canopy, ground, menu board, pylon, video et al.	Based on valuation	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Spray booth	Based on valuation	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Standby generator, other than single family dwelling	Based on valuation	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Tower – cell, radio, wind turbine	Based on valuation	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Shed, includes pool equipment-only structure, per sq. ft.	\$20.00	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Covered porch/gazebo, (IRC), per sq. ft.	\$20.00	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25

Fee Type	Description	Amount	Authority	Date
	Deck, open, (IRC), per sq. ft.	\$12.00	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Finish basement, new, (IRC), per sq. ft.	\$63.00	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Unfinished basement, new, (IRC), per sq. ft.	\$31.50	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Finish basement, existing, (IRC), per sq. ft.	\$31.50	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Single family dwelling construction, includes additions, 3 or 4 season porches, sunrooms, per sq. ft.	\$169.09	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Garage, attached & detached, per sq. ft.	\$66.20	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Urban chicken, new, annual	\$100.00	Resolution 2023-399	Oct-23
	Urban chicken, renewal, annual	\$50.00	Resolution 2023-399	Oct-23
Miscellaneous Service Charges				
	Inspector availability, outside normal business hours, per hour, two (2) hour minimum, pre-payment required	\$75.00	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
Moving/Demolition Permits				
	Demolition	\$25.00	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
Nuisance Abatements				
	Administration fee	\$30.00	Resolution 2025-195	Apr-25
	Noxious weeds, mowing	Total expense incurred	Ankeny Code Ch. 167	May-25
	Nuisance abatements	Total expense incurred	Ankeny Code Ch. 50	May-25
	Snow removal, sidewalk(s)	Total expense incurred	Ankeny Code Ch. 152	May-25
Plan Review Fees				
	Building permit review – multi-family, commercial (including schools and churches), and industrial type projects	65% of building permit	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
Plumbing Permits				
	Residential – addition or remodel	\$50.00	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Residential – new	\$100.00	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Plumbing fixture on one trap or a set of fixtures on one trap (including water, drainage piping and back flow protection), each	\$7.00	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Building or mobile home sewer, each	\$15.00	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Roof drain system per building (inside building)	\$7.00	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Private sewage disposal system, each	\$40.00	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Water heater and/or vent, each	\$7.00	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Fuel gas piping system of one (1) to five (5) outlets, each	\$5.00	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Fuel gas piping system of six (6) or more outlets, each	\$1.00	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Industrial waste pretreatment interceptor including its trap & vent, excepting kitchen-type grease interceptors functioning as fixture traps, each	\$7.00	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Installation, alteration or repair of water piping and/or water treating equipment, each	\$7.00	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Repair or alteration of drainage or vent piping, each fixture	\$7.00	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Lawn sprinkler system on any one meter including backflow protection devices, each	\$7.00	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Atmospheric-type vacuum breakers not included elsewhere, one (1) to five (5), each	\$5.00	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Atmospheric-type vacuum breakers not included elsewhere, over five (5), each	\$1.00	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Backflow protective device other than atmospheric-type vacuum breakers, 2-inch diameter or smaller, each	\$7.00	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Backflow protective device other than atmospheric-type vacuum breakers, over 2-inch diameter, each	\$15.00	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Grease interceptor, each	\$15.00	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
	Each issuing permit	\$20.00	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25
Sidewalk Permits				
	Sidewalk	\$25.00	Resolution 2025-198	Apr-25

Fee Type	Description	Amount	Authority	Date
Community Development				
Architect Review Board Fees				
	Residential, up to eight (8) units	\$50.00	Ordinance No. 1570	Mar-07
	Multi-family, town center, commercial out-lot, mixed use	\$100.00	Ordinance No. 1570	Mar-07
	Re-submittal fee	\$25.00	Ordinance No. 1570	Mar-07
	Additions:			
	Decks, porches, garages, accessory structures	\$10.00	Ordinance No. 1570	Mar-07
	Everything else	\$50.00	Ordinance No. 1570	Mar-07
	Signage, each	\$10.00	Ordinance No. 1570	Mar-07
Board of Adjustment Fees (requires Zoning Board of Adjustment action)				
	Variance, residential	\$130.00	Resolution 2023-147	April-23
	Variance, commercial	\$260.00	Resolution 2023-147	April-23
	Zoning line adjustment	\$200.00	Resolution 2023-147	April-23
	Conditional use permit	\$200.00	Resolution 2023-147	April-23
	Special use permit	\$200.00	Resolution 2023-147	April-23
Comprehensive Plan Fees				
	Land use plan map amendment	\$235.00	Resolution 2023-147	April-23
	Land use plan text amendment	\$130.00	Resolution 2023-147	April-23
Map Sales				
	City map, black and white	\$5.00	Resolution 2007-062	Feb-07
	City map, color	\$20.00	Resolution 2007-062	Feb-07
Miscellaneous Service Charges				
	Easement vacation	\$400.00	Resolution 2023-147	April-23
	Right-of-way vacation	\$400.00	Resolution 2023-147	April-23
Site Plan Review				
	Site plan – one (1) acre or more	\$400.00	Resolution 2023-147	April-23
	Site plan – less than one (1) acre	\$200.00	Resolution 2023-147	April-23
	Site plan amendment – one (1) acre or more	\$400.00	Resolution 2023-147	April-23
	Site plan amendment – less than one (1) acre	\$200.00	Resolution 2023-147	April-23
Subdivision Filing Fees				
	Final plat	\$265.00	Resolution 2023-147	April-23
	Neighborhood plan	\$330.00	Resolution 2023-147	April-23
	Pattern book addition	\$330.00	Resolution 2023-147	April-23
	Pattern book amendment	\$330.00	Resolution 2023-147	April-23
	Plan note revision	\$265.00	Resolution 2023-147	April-23
	Plat of survey	\$65.00	Resolution 2023-147	April-23
	Preliminary plat	\$330.00	Resolution 2023-147	April-23
	Sketch or concept plan	\$330.00	Resolution 2023-147	April-23
	Rural – preliminary plat	\$330.00	Resolution 2023-147	April-23
	Rural – final plat	\$265.00	Resolution 2023-147	April-23
Zoning				
	Ordinance text amendment	\$200.00	Resolution 2023-147	April-23
	Rezoning petition	\$465.00	Resolution 2023-147	April-23
	PUD rezoning	\$660.00	Resolution 2023-147	April-23
	PUD major amendment	\$260.00	Resolution 2023-147	April-23
	PUD minor amendment	\$200.00	Resolution 2023-147	April-23
	R-3A rezoning	\$660.00	Resolution 2023-147	April-23
	R-3A major amendment	\$260.00	Resolution 2023-147	April-23
	R-3A minor amendment	\$200.00	Resolution 2023-147	April-23
	Zoning compliance letter	\$65.00	Resolution 2023-147	April-23

Fee Type	Description	Amount	Authority	Date
----------	-------------	--------	-----------	------

Finance Department

Finance

Cable Franchise Tax				
Mediacom	5%	Iowa Code Ch. 477A	Dec-22	
Convenience/Service Fee				
Debit and credit card transactions, except utility billing	3%	Resolution 2024-165	Apr-24	
Miscellaneous Service Charges				
Returned check or ACH fee	\$20.00	Resolution 2011-277	Sep-11	
Utility Franchise Tax				
Electric franchise:				
Consumers Energy	2%	Ankeny Code Ch. 116	Apr-11	
MidAmerican	2%	Ankeny Code Ch. 117	Apr-11	
Natural gas franchise:				
Black Hills Energy	2%	Ankeny Code Ch. 121	Apr-14	
Consumers Energy	2%	Ankeny Code Ch. 116	Apr-11	
MidAmerican	2%	Ankeny Code Ch. 115	Apr-11	

Fire Department

Emergency Medical Services

Ambulance Charges				
Advanced life support 1, emergency and non-emergency	\$890.00	Resolution 2024-168	Apr-24	
Advanced life support 2	\$1,290.00	Resolution 2024-168	Apr-24	
Basic life support, emergency and non-emergency	\$744.00	Resolution 2024-168	Apr-24	
Mileage, per loaded mile	\$16.00	Resolution 2024-168	Apr-24	
Treatment, no transport	\$300.00	Resolution 2024-168	Apr-24	
Non-emergent transport, facility, per incident	\$500.00	Resolution 2025-200	Apr-25	
Miscellaneous Service Charges				
Administrative collection fee	\$30.00	Resolution 2020-157	Mar-20	
Special event detail, per hour, minimum of two (2) hours	\$60.00	Resolution 2024-168	Apr-24	
Lift assist, facility, per incident	\$500.00	Resolution 2025-200	Apr-25	
Lift assist, private resident, first two (2) in a twelve (12) month period	No charge	Resolution 2025-200	Apr-25	
Lift assist, private resident, three (3) or more in a twelve (12) month period	\$150.00	Resolution 2025-200	Apr-25	

Fire/EMS Administration

False Alarm Fees				
First three (3) false alarms, per fiscal year	No charge	Resolution 2024-168	Apr-24	
Four (4) or more false alarms, per fiscal year, per occurrence	\$100.00	Resolution 2024-168	Apr-24	
Fire alarm testing without proper notification, first time, per fiscal year	No charge	Resolution 2024-168	Apr-24	
Fire alarm testing without proper notification, two (2) or more times, per fiscal year, per occurrence	\$100.00	Resolution 2024-168	Apr-24	
Non-payment of any false alarm fee, after 30 days	\$200.00	Resolution 2024-168	Apr-24	
Operational Permits				
Annual fire inspection	No charge	Resolution 2022-150	Mar-22	

Fee Type	Description	Amount	Authority	Date
	1 st reinspection	No charge	Resolution 2022-150	Mar-22
	2 nd reinspection	\$100.00	Resolution 2022-150	Mar-22
	3 rd reinspection	\$250.00	Resolution 2022-150	Mar-22
	4 th reinspection	\$500.00	Resolution 2022-150	Mar-22
	Each additional reinspection	\$500.00	Resolution 2022-150	Mar-22
	Permits as outlined in Section 180.09 of the Fire Code Ordinance	\$150.00	Resolution 2025-199	Apr-25
Plan Review Fees				
	Alternative fire extinguishing systems			
	Single system	\$150.00	Resolution 2025-199	Apr-25
	Modification each system	\$150.00	Resolution 2025-199	Apr-25
	Commercial kitchen hood system, per hood	\$150.00	Resolution 2025-199	Apr-25
	Construction permit, flammable or combustible liquid tanks	\$150.00	Resolution 2025-199	Apr-25
	Construction permit, LP tank 101 – 500 gallons	\$150.00	Resolution 2025-199	Apr-25
	Construction permit, LP tank 501 – 1,000 gallons	\$250.00	Resolution 2025-199	Apr-25
	Fire alarm system 0 – 12,000 square feet	\$250.00	Resolution 2025-199	Apr-25
	Fire alarm system 12,001 – 50,000 square feet	\$500.00	Resolution 2022-150	Mar-22
	Fire alarm system 50,001 – 100,000 square feet	\$750.00	Resolution 2022-150	Mar-22
	Fire alarm system 100,001 – 200,000 square feet	\$1,000.00	Resolution 2022-150	Mar-22
	Fire alarm system 200,001 – 300,000 square feet	\$1,500.00	Resolution 2022-150	Mar-22
	Fire alarm system 300,001 – 400,000 square feet	\$2,000.00	Resolution 2022-150	Mar-22
	Fire alarm system more than 400,000 square feet	\$2,500.00	Resolution 2022-150	Mar-22
	Fire alarm modification 1 – 10 devices	\$150.00	Resolution 2025-199	Apr-25
	Fire alarm modification more than 10 devices	\$250.00	Resolution 2025-199	Apr-25
	Fire pumps	\$250.00	Resolution 2025-199	Apr-25
	Fire sprinkler system 0 – 12,000 square feet	\$250.00	Resolution 2022-150	Mar-22
	Fire sprinkler system 12,001 – 50,000 square feet	\$500.00	Resolution 2022-150	Mar-22
	Fire sprinkler system 50,001 – 100,000 square feet	\$750.00	Resolution 2022-150	Mar-22
	Fire sprinkler system 100,001 – 200,000 square feet	\$1,000.00	Resolution 2022-150	Mar-22
	Fire sprinkler system 200,001 – 300,000 square feet	\$1,500.00	Resolution 2022-150	Mar-22
	Fire sprinkler system 300,001 – 400,000 square feet	\$2,000.00	Resolution 2022-150	Mar-22
	Fire sprinkler system more than 400,000 square feet	\$2,500.00	Resolution 2022-150	Mar-22
	Modification to fire sprinkler system 1 – 20 heads	\$150.00	Resolution 2025-199	Apr-25
	Modification to fire sprinkler system more than 20 heads	\$250.00	Resolution 2025-199	Apr-25
	Spray booths/room, each	\$150.00	Resolution 2025-199	Apr-25
Reports				
	Ambulance reports, each	No charge	Resolution 2024-168	Apr-24
	Fire reports, paper, each	\$10.00	Resolution 2024-168	Apr-24
	Fire reports, electronic, each	No charge	Resolution 2024-168	Apr-24
Township Fire Protection				
	Emergency response services (fire and/or EMS) for townships	Varies	28-E agreement	Varies

Fire Suppression

Miscellaneous Service Charges				
	Administrative collection fee	\$30.00	Resolution 2017-107	Mar-17
	Response, small fires	\$500.00	Resolution 2025-200	Apr-25
	Response, large fires	Iowa Fire Service Annual Hazardous Materials Response Fee Schedule	Resolution 2025-200	Apr-25
	Minor extrication	\$500.00	Resolution 2025-200	Apr-25
	Major extrication	Iowa Fire Service Annual Hazardous Materials Response Fee Schedule	Resolution 2025-200	Apr-25

Fee Type	Description	Amount	Authority	Date
----------	-------------	--------	-----------	------

Ankeny Kirkendall Public Library

Library

Copy Charges

Computer print

Black & white pages				
	First five (5) pages	No charge	Library Board policy	Apr-25
	Each additional page, per side	\$0.25	Library Board policy	Apr-25
Color pages				
	First two (2) pages	No charge	Library Board policy	Apr-25
	Each additional page, per side	\$0.50	Library Board policy	Apr-25

Facility Rental

City Council Chambers:

	Government, per hour	No charge	Library Board policy	Feb-23
	Non-profit, per hour	\$25.00	Library Board policy	Feb-23
	Standard, per hour	\$50.00	Library Board policy	Feb-23
	Contracted, per hour	\$100.00	Library Board policy	Feb-23

Meeting Room A:

	Government, per hour	No charge	Library Board policy	Feb-23
	Non-profit, per hour	\$25.00	Library Board policy	Feb-23
	Standard, per hour	\$50.00	Library Board policy	Feb-23
	Contracted, per hour	\$100.00	Library Board policy	Feb-23

Meeting Room B:

	Government, per hour	No charge	Library Board policy	Feb-23
	Non-profit, per hour	\$12.50	Library Board policy	Feb-23
	Standard, per hour	\$25.00	Library Board policy	Feb-23
	Contracted, per hour	\$50.00	Library Board policy	Feb-23

Meeting Room C:

	Government, per hour	No charge	Library Board policy	Feb-23
	Non-profit, per hour	\$12.50	Library Board policy	Feb-23
	Standard, per hour	\$25.00	Library Board policy	Feb-23
	Contracted, per hour	\$50.00	Library Board policy	Feb-23

Meeting Room B & C:

	Government, per hour	No charge	Library Board policy	Feb-23
	Non-profit, per hour	\$25.00	Library Board policy	Feb-23
	Standard, per hour	\$50.00	Library Board policy	Feb-23
	Contracted, per hour	\$100.00	Library Board policy	Feb-23

Meeting Room A, B & C:

	Government, per hour	No charge	Library Board policy	Feb-23
	Non-profit, per hour	\$37.50	Library Board policy	Feb-23
	Standard, per hour	\$75.00	Library Board policy	Feb-23
	Contracted, per hour	\$150.00	Library Board policy	Feb-23

	Cancellation requests submitted within 24 hours of the event, forfeiture	Room rental rate	Library Board policy	Feb-23
	Contracted event time extension, per hour	Room rental rate	Library Board policy	Feb-23

Fines

Overdue materials:

	Books, audiobooks, music CDs, DVDs and Blu-Rays, per item, per day, maximum \$5.00 per item	\$0.20	Library Board policy	Mar-23
	Digital projectors, projector screen, slide projector and STEAM kits, per item, per day, maximum \$15.00 per item	\$3.00	Library Board policy	Apr-25
	Facility rental damage or loss of property	Actual costs	Library Board policy	Feb-23

Fee Type	Description	Amount	Authority	Date
Legal Settlements/Damages				
Damaged equipment	Repair or replacement cost + \$3.00		Library Board policy	Mar-23
Damaged materials	Repair or replacement cost + \$3.00		Library Board policy	Mar-23
Lost Materials				
Lost items	Replacement cost		Library Board policy	Feb-23
Lost items deleted from the collection	Accrued late fees + \$3.00		Library Board policy	Feb-23
Lost periodical	\$5.00		Library Board policy	Mar-23
Miscellaneous Service Charges				
Fax, per transaction		\$1.00	Library Board policy	Mar-23
Hatch (Makerspace) 3D printing, per 15 minutes		\$0.25	Library Board policy	Mar-23
Hatch (Makerspace) sublimation printer supplies		\$0.25	Library Board policy	Apr-25
Library card replacement		\$1.00	Library Board policy	Mar-23
Inter-library loan:				
Late fees	As charged by the lending library		Library Board policy	Mar-23
Lost or damaged material	As charged by the lending library		Library Board policy	Mar-23
Other Sales				
CD, per copy		\$5.00	Library Board policy	Apr-25
DVD, per copy		\$5.00	Library Board policy	Apr-25
USB drive, per copy		\$5.00	Library Board policy	Apr-25
Special Programs				
Cost per individual program		Varies	Library Board policy	Apr-25

Municipal Utilities Department

Development Engineering

Miscellaneous Permits				
Oversize/overweight permit, annually		\$250.00	Ankeny Code Ch. 66	Apr-14
Right-of-way (ROW), each		\$40.00	Ankeny Code Ch. 151	Jan-15
Non-franchise utility accommodation:				
Plan review		\$300.00	Ankeny Code Ch. 122	May-19
Occupancy permit – linear utility installations less than 1,500 feet		\$200.00	Ankeny Code Ch. 122	May-19
Occupancy permit – linear utility installations greater than 1,500 feet, per linear foot		\$0.15	Ankeny Code Ch. 122	May-19
Occupancy permit - underground linear installations greater than 2 feet and vault/manhole structures greater than 6 feet in width	To be prorated by the Public Works Director		Ankeny Code Ch. 122	May-19
Small wireless facility (SWF) permit				
Single up-front application, includes up to five (5) SWF		\$500.00	Ankeny Code Ch. 122	May-19
SWF beyond five (5) in a single application, each		\$50.00	Ankeny Code Ch. 122	May-19
Roadway Signage Reimbursement				
Black-clad post, per foot		\$10.00	Resolution 2020-155	Mar-20
Black round post, per foot		\$15.00	Resolution 2020-155	Mar-20
Intersection control sign		\$90.00	Resolution 2020-155	Mar-20
Object marker		\$30.00	Resolution 2020-155	Mar-20
Parking regulation sign		\$50.00	Resolution 2020-155	Mar-20
Post plate		\$33.00	Resolution 2020-155	Mar-20
Round post, per foot		\$10.00	Resolution 2020-155	Mar-20
Speed limit or another regulatory sign		\$70.00	Resolution 2020-155	Mar-20
Steel post		\$65.00	Resolution 2020-155	Mar-20
Street name sign		\$85.00	Resolution 2020-155	Mar-20
Warning sign		\$70.00	Resolution 2020-155	Mar-20
Wood post		\$80.00	Resolution 2020-155	Mar-20

Fee Type	Description	Amount	Authority	Date
----------	-------------	--------	-----------	------

Sewer Administration

Availability Fees

Sewer availability, monthly, 5/8" meter	\$18.80	Ordinance 2210 Ankeny Code Ch. 98	May-25
Sewer availability, monthly, 3/4" meter	\$26.62	Ordinance 2210 Ankeny Code Ch. 98	May-25
Sewer availability, monthly, 1" meter	\$42.24	Ordinance 2210 Ankeny Code Ch. 98	May-25
Sewer availability, monthly, 1 1/2" meter	\$81.29	Ordinance 2210 Ankeny Code Ch. 98	May-25
Sewer availability, monthly, 2" meter	\$128.17	Ordinance 2210 Ankeny Code Ch. 98	May-25
Sewer availability, monthly, 3" meter	\$276.60	Ordinance 2210 Ankeny Code Ch. 98	May-25
Sewer availability, monthly, 4" meter	\$784.38	Ordinance 2210 Ankeny Code Ch. 98	May-25
Sewer availability, monthly, 6" meter	\$1,565.59	Ordinance 2210 Ankeny Code Ch. 98	May-25
Sewer availability, monthly, 8" meter	\$2,737.40	Ordinance 2210 Ankeny Code Ch. 98	May-25

Hook Up Fees

Sewer connection districts	Varies	Ankeny Code Ch. 94	Varies
Single family dwelling	\$200.00	Ankeny Code Ch. 96	Apr-15
Duplex dwelling	\$400.00	Ankeny Code Ch. 96	Apr-15
Condo, per unit	\$200.00	Ankeny Code Ch. 96	Apr-15
Townhouse, per unit	\$200.00	Ankeny Code Ch. 96	Apr-15
Multi-family dwelling, first unit	\$200.00	Ankeny Code Ch. 96	Apr-15
Multi-family dwelling, second unit	\$100.00	Ankeny Code Ch. 96	Apr-15
Multi-family dwelling, third and subsequent unit(s)	\$50.00	Ankeny Code Ch. 96	Apr-15
Commercial or industrial building	\$200.00	Ankeny Code Ch. 96	Apr-15

Miscellaneous Service Charges

Late payment penalty, delinquent bills not paid within 25 days, added to each bill	5%	Ordinance 1719 Ankeny Code Ch. 92	Apr-12
--	----	--------------------------------------	--------

Sewer Usage

Sewer usage charge, per 1,000 gallons of water consumed, city limits	\$6.94	Ordinance 2210 Ankeny Code Ch. 98	May-25
Sewer usage charge, per 1,000 gallons of water consumed, outside city limits	\$10.41	Ordinance 2210 Ankeny Code Ch. 98	May-25

Solid Waste

Landfill Postclosure Fee

Postclosure landfill services, per month	\$0.05	Resolution 2015-286	Jun-15
--	--------	---------------------	--------

Miscellaneous Service Charges

Miscellaneous clean-up/collection services, per month	\$0.55	Resolution 2015-286	Jun-15
---	--------	---------------------	--------

Solid Waste Recycling Fee

Curbside recycling services, per month	\$4.64	Resolution 2025-204	Apr-25
--	--------	---------------------	--------

Utility Deposits

Deposits

Rental security deposit, required for every customer who is not the property owner	\$100.00	Ankeny Code Ch. 92	Apr-12
--	----------	--------------------	--------

Fee Type	Description	Amount	Authority	Date
----------	-------------	--------	-----------	------

Water Administration

Availability Fees

Water availability, monthly, 5/8" meter	\$10.54	Ordinance 2197 Ankeny Code Ch. 92	Mar-25
Water availability, monthly, 3/4" meter	\$14.66	Ordinance 2197 Ankeny Code Ch. 92	Mar-25
Water availability, monthly, 1" meter	\$22.93	Ordinance 2197 Ankeny Code Ch. 92	Mar-25
Water availability, monthly, 1 1/2" meter	\$43.57	Ordinance 2197 Ankeny Code Ch. 92	Mar-25
Water availability, monthly, 2" meter	\$68.35	Ordinance 2197 Ankeny Code Ch. 92	Mar-25
Water availability, monthly, 3" meter	\$146.80	Ordinance 2197 Ankeny Code Ch. 92	Mar-25
Water availability, monthly, 4" meter	\$415.18	Ordinance 2197 Ankeny Code Ch. 92	Mar-25
Water availability, monthly, 6" meter	\$828.09	Ordinance 2197 Ankeny Code Ch. 92	Mar-25
Water availability, monthly, 8" meter	\$1,447.45	Ordinance 2197 Ankeny Code Ch. 92	Mar-25

Billing Fees

Hydrant meter rental, monthly, 3/4" meter	\$40.00	Ordinance 1946 Ankeny Code Ch. 92	Aug-18
Hydrant meter rental, monthly, 1" meter	\$50.00	Ordinance 1946 Ankeny Code Ch. 92	Aug-18
Hydrant meter rental, monthly, 3" meter	\$150.00	Ordinance 1946 Ankeny Code Ch. 92	Aug-18

Hook Up Fees

Water connection districts	Varies	Ankeny Code Ch. 94	Varies
Single family dwelling	\$150.00	Ankeny Code Ch. 90	Apr-12
Duplex dwelling	\$300.00	Ankeny Code Ch. 90	Apr-12
Condo, per unit	\$150.00	Ankeny Code Ch. 90	Apr-12
Townhouse, per unit	\$150.00	Ankeny Code Ch. 90	Apr-12
Multi-family dwelling	\$250.00	Ankeny Code Ch. 90	Apr-12
Commercial building	\$250.00	Ankeny Code Ch. 90	Apr-12

Illegal Water Usage

Operation of a curb shut-off valve, first offense	\$250.00	Ordinance 1758 Ankeny Code Ch. 90	Mar-13
Operation of a curb shut-off valve, subsequent offense	\$500.00	Ordinance 1758 Ankeny Code Ch. 90	Mar-13
Operation of a hydrant, first offense	\$750.00	Ordinance 1758 Ankeny Code Ch. 90	Mar-13
Operation of a hydrant, subsequent offense	\$1,000.00	Ordinance 1758 Ankeny Code Ch. 90	Mar-13
Illegal use of water, first offense	\$750.00	Ordinance 1758 Ankeny Code Ch. 90	Mar-13
Illegal use of water, subsequent offense	\$1,000.00	Ordinance 1758 Ankeny Code Ch. 90	Mar-13
Tampering with a meter, first offense	\$750.00	Ordinance 1758 Ankeny Code Ch. 90	Mar-13
Tampering with a meter, subsequent offense	\$1,000.00	Ordinance 1758 Ankeny Code Ch. 90	Mar-13

Fee Type	Description	Amount	Authority	Date
Meter Sales				
	5/8" meter	\$386.00	Resolution 2023-284	July-23
	3/4" meter	\$386.00	Resolution 2023-284	July-23
	1" meter	\$545.00	Resolution 2023-284	July-23
	1 1/2" compound meter	\$2,060.00	Resolution 2023-284	July-23
	2" compound meter	\$2,368.00	Resolution 2023-284	July-23
	3" compound meter	\$2,709.00	Resolution 2023-284	July-23
	4" compound meter and larger	Prevailing price + \$274.00	Resolution 2023-284	July-23
	1 1/2" turbo meter	\$1,605.00	Resolution 2023-284	July-23
	2" turbo meter	Prevailing price + \$488.00	Resolution 2023-284	July-23
	3" turbo meter and larger	Prevailing price + \$274.00	Resolution 2023-284	July-23
Miscellaneous Service Charges				
	Water service restoration, plus all delinquent amounts	\$50.00	Ankeny Code Ch. 92	Apr-12
	Water service restoration, after hours (After 4:00 pm MWRF and after 6:00 pm Tuesdays), plus all delinquent amounts	\$75.00	Ankeny Code Ch. 92	Apr-12
	Meter test fee, 1" or smaller, if meter subsequently tests accurate	\$50.00	Ordinance 1946 Ankeny Code Ch. 91	Aug-18
	Meter test fee, larger than 1", if meter subsequently tests accurate	\$50.00 + calculated staff time	Ordinance 1946 Ankeny Code Ch. 91	Aug-18
	Seasonal meter removal	\$35.00	Ankeny Code Ch. 91	Apr-12
	Seasonal meter reinstallation	\$35.00	Ankeny Code Ch. 91	Apr-12
	Temporary vacancy – disconnect fee, service and billing temporarily discontinued	No charge	Ankeny Code Ch. 92	Apr-12
	Temporary vacancy – reconnect fee, service and billing restored during normal working hours	\$25.00	Ankeny Code Ch. 92	Apr-12
	Temporary vacancy – reconnect fee, service and billing restored after normal working hours	\$40.00	Ankeny Code Ch. 92	Apr-12
	Returned check or ACH fee	\$20.00	Resolution 2011-277	Sep-11
	Late payment penalty, delinquent bills not paid within 25 days, added to each bill	5%	Ordinance 1719 Ankeny Code Ch. 92	Apr-12
Temporary Water Usage				
	Temporary water service application fee	\$100.00	Ankeny Code Ch. 91	Apr-14
Water Usage				
	Water use, first 5,000 gallons, per billing period, per 1,000 gallons, inside city limits	\$7.24	Ordinance 2197 Ankeny Code Ch. 92	Mar-25
	Water use, first 5,000 gallons, per billing period, per 1,000 gallons, outside city limits	\$10.86	Ankeny Code Ch. 92	Nov-24
	Water use, in excess of 5,000 gallons, per billing period, per 1,000 gallons, inside city limits	\$10.15	Ordinance 2197 Ankeny Code Ch. 92	Mar-25
	Water use, in excess of 5,000 gallons, per billing period, per 1,000 gallons, outside city limits	\$15.23	Ankeny Code Ch. 92	Nov-24
	Bulk water, per 1,000 gallons	Two (2) times the standard water rate	Ordinance 1946 Ankeny Code Ch. 92	Aug-18

Parks & Recreation Department

Ankeny Garden Club

Private Contributions				
	Community garden plot	\$25.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24

Fee Type	Description	Amount	Authority	Date
----------	-------------	--------	-----------	------

Aquatic Centers

Admissions

Cascade Falls:

General admission	\$10.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
Senior citizen, 60+	\$6.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
Children, two (2) and under	\$2.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
Flow rider	No charge	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
Lap swim, water walking, 13+	\$4.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24

Prairie Ridge:

General admission	\$6.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
Senior citizen, 60+	\$4.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
Children, two (2) and under	\$2.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
Splash park	No charge	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
Family fun night, per family up to 4	\$10.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24

Equipment Rental

Cascade Falls, locker rental	\$0.50	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
------------------------------	--------	---------------------	--------

Facility Rental

Cascade Falls:

Lap rental, 1-hour, resident	\$265.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
Lap rental, 1-hour, non-resident	\$398.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
Flow rider rental, 1-hour, resident	\$110.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
Flow rider rental, if rented in addition to another section, resident	\$55.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
Flow rider rental, 1-hour, non-resident	\$165.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
Flow rider rental, 1-hour, if rented in addition to another section, non-resident	\$82.50	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
Lazy river rental, 1-hour, resident	\$360.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
Lazy river rental, 1-hours, non-resident	\$540.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
Zero depth rental, 1-hour, resident	\$165.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
Zero depth rental, 1-hour, non-resident	\$248.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24

Prairie Ridge:

Aquatic Center, two (2) hours, resident	\$680.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
Aquatic Center, two (2) hours, non-resident	\$1,020.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
Birthday party package, resident	\$100.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
Birthday party package, non-resident	\$150.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
Splash park rental, per hour, resident	\$65.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
Splash park rental, per hour, non-resident	\$98.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24

Recreation Programs

Cascade Falls:

Adult swim night	\$5.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
Flow rider surfing, resident	\$26.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
Flow rider surfing, non-resident	\$34.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
Flow rider private lessons, resident	\$102.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
Flow rider private lessons, non-resident	\$133.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
Springboard diving, resident	\$42.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
Springboard diving, non-resident	\$55.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
Lifeguard training, resident	\$125.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
Lifeguard training, non-resident	\$163.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
Lifeguarding review, resident	\$70.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
Lifeguarding review, non-resident	\$91.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
Adult and Pediatric FA/CPR/AED, resident	\$77.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
Adult and Pediatric FA/CPR/AED, non-resident	\$100.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
Lifeguard Instructor, resident	\$200.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24

Fee Type	Description	Amount	Authority	Date
	Lifeguard instructor, non-resident	\$260.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Water safety instructor, resident	\$125.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Water safety instructor, non-resident	\$163.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Junior lifeguard training, resident	\$77.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Junior lifeguard training, non-resident	\$100.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Special needs water aerobics, resident	\$16.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Special needs water aerobics, non-resident	\$24.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Prairie Ridge Aquatic Center, splash with a princess, resident	\$28.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Prairie Ridge Aquatic Center, splash with a princess, non-resident	\$42.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
Season Passes				
	Swim passes, single-person, resident	\$60.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Swim passes, single-person, non-resident	\$90.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Swim passes, key fob replacement	\$5.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
Swimming Lessons				
	Learn to swim, resident	\$50.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Learn to swim, non-resident	\$75.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Learn to swim, private, resident	\$115.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Learn to swim, private, non-resident	\$173.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Learn to swim-special needs, resident	No charge	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Learn to swim-special needs, non-resident	No charge	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Learn to swim, older youth/adult, resident	\$50.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Learn to swim, older youth/adult, non-resident	\$75.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Transfer from one swim section to another after registration	\$5.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24

Community Centers

Admissions

	Albaugh Community Center, day pass, resident	\$5.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Albaugh Community Center, day pass, non-resident	\$5.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24

Facility Rental

Albaugh Community Center:				
	Banquet room, Friday/Saturday/Sunday, resident, per hour, six (6) hour minimum	\$110.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Banquet room, Friday/Saturday/Sunday, non-resident, per hour, six (6) hour minimum	\$165.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Classroom, 5:30pm – 8:30pm Monday-Thursday, resident, per hour	\$25.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	5:30pm – 8:30pm Monday-Thursday, non-resident, per hour	\$38.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
Lakeside Center:				
	9am – 3pm, resident	\$335.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	9am – 3pm, non-resident	\$500.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	5pm – 12am, resident	\$380.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	5pm – 12am, non-resident	\$640.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	9am – 12am, resident	\$500.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	9am – 12am, non-resident	\$970.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Each additional hour	\$50.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
Outdoor Education Center (May – August):				
	9am – 3pm, resident	\$190.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	9am – 3pm, non-resident	\$285.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	5pm – 12am, resident	\$210.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	5pm – 12am, non-resident	\$315.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	9am – 12am, resident	\$270.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	9am – 12am, non-resident	\$405.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Each additional hour	\$30.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24

Fee Type	Description	Amount	Authority	Date
Recreation Programs				
	Burn & build bootcamp, resident	\$44.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Burn & build bootcamp, non-resident	\$66.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Drop shot pickleball clinic, resident	\$6.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Drop shot pickleball clinic, non-resident	\$9.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Gentle yoga, resident	\$44.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Gentle yoga, non-resident	\$66.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Indoor golf, junior clinics, resident	\$90.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Indoor golf, junior clinics, non-resident	\$135.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Indoor golf, private 1-hour lesson, resident	\$80.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Indoor golf, private 1-hour lesson, non-resident	\$120.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Indoor golf, private lesson package (3 lessons), resident	\$210.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Indoor golf, private lesson package (3 lessons), non-resident	\$315.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Indoor golf simulator, per hour	\$25.00 - \$35.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Line dancing, resident	\$11.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Line dancing, non-resident	\$17.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Pickleball Drills & Thrills clinic, resident	\$6.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Pickleball Drills & Thrills clinic, non-resident	\$9.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Pickleball league, 13 games, resident	\$60.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Pickleball league, 13 games, non-resident, additional per player	\$10.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Pickleball tournament, resident	\$11.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Pickleball tournament, non-resident	\$17.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Pickleball t-shirts, resident	\$20.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Pickleball t-shirts, non-resident	\$20.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Senior strength, resident	\$44.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Senior strength, non-resident	\$66.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Steps and toning, resident	\$44.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Steps and toning, non-resident	\$66.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Urban pole walking, resident	No charge	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Urban pole walking, non-resident	No charge	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Yoga for strength, resident	\$44.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Yoga for strength, non-resident	\$66.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Zumba gold, resident	\$44.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Zumba gold, non-resident	\$66.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
Season Passes				
Albaugh Community Center:				
	General membership, resident	\$90.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	General membership, non-resident	\$135.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Senior membership, 60+, resident	\$45.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Senior membership, 60+, non-resident	\$90.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Key fob replacement	\$5.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
Special Programs				
	Ankeny Art Center programs, adult, resident	Varies	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Ankeny Art Center programs, adult, non-resident	Varies	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Day trips or tours, resident	Varies	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Day trips or tours, non-resident	Varies	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Dinner delights, resident	\$155.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Dinner delights, non-resident	\$233.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Indoor concert, resident	\$13.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Senior Expo, attendees, resident	No charge	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Senior Expo, attendees, non-resident	No charge	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Senior Expo, vendors, resident	\$150.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Senior Expo, vendors, non-resident	\$150.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24

Fee Type	Description	Amount	Authority	Date
----------	-------------	--------	-----------	------

Golf Course Banquet Services

Equipment Rental

Dance floor	\$150.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
Easel	\$10.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
Podium	\$25.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
Projection screen	\$25.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
Projector	\$30.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
TV and/or slideshow	\$30.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
Wireless microphone	\$30.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24

Facility Rental

Pinnacle Club, Monday-Thursday, per hour, minimum two (2) hours	\$200.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
Pinnacle Club, Friday-Sunday, per hour, minimum two (2) hours	\$250.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
Apex/Summit Rooms, Monday-Thursday, per hour, minimum two (2) hours	\$150.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
Apex/Summit Rooms, Friday-Sunday, per hour, minimum two (2) hours	\$200.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
Honors Rooms, Monday-Friday, per hour, minimum two (2) hours	\$100.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24

Weddings at the Pinnacle Club

Wedding reception, 6-hour, Monday-Sunday	\$2,200.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
Additional hours, per hour	\$100.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
Custodial fee	\$100.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
Patio wedding ceremony, 3-hour, Monday-Sunday	\$500.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
Ceremony chair rental, per chair	\$3.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
Bar service, per hour	\$25.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
Cake cutting fee	\$50.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
Wedding slide show	\$30.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24

Golf Course Pro Shop

Admissions

Adult, 18 holes, walking, weekend	\$42.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
Adult, 18 holes, walking, weekday	\$32.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
Adult, 9 holes, walking, weekend	\$27.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
Adult, 9 holes, walking, weekday	\$22.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
Senior/Junior, 18 holes, walking, weekend	\$36.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
Senior/Junior, 18 holes, walking, weekday	\$27.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
Senior/Junior, 9 holes, walking, weekend	\$27.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
Senior/Junior, 9 holes, walking, weekday	\$22.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
Outings, walking, weekend	\$44.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
Outings, walking, weekday	\$32.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
Summer twilight, after 2:00 pm, walking, weekends	\$34.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
Summer twilight, after 2:00 pm, walking, weekdays	\$26.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
League, walking, weekday	\$20.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24

Driving Range Fees

Range pass per basket, approximately 30 balls	\$5.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
Range pass – 50 baskets	\$225.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
Range pass – 100 baskets	\$400.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
Range pass – 200 baskets	\$700.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24

Equipment Rental

Golf clubs, 9 holes	\$15.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
Golf clubs, 18 holes	\$25.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24

Fee Type	Description	Amount	Authority	Date
	Pull cart, 9 holes	\$2.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Pull cart, 18 holes	\$4.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
Golf Cart Fees				
	18 holes, per seat	\$18.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	9 holes, per seat	\$14.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	18 holes, single rider	\$8.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	9 holes, single rider	\$4.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	League, weekday, per seat	\$10.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
Recreation Programs				
	Operation State Champ, juniors, resident	\$82.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Operation State Champ, juniors, non-resident	\$123.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Pee-wee juniors, resident	\$68.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Pee-wee juniors, non-resident	\$102.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
Season Passes				
	Adult membership, Monday-Thursday, walking	\$1,250.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Adult membership, Monday-Thursday, with cart	\$2,050.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Senior, 60+ weekday only, Monday-Thursday, walking	\$1,045.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Senior, 60+ weekday only, Monday-Thursday, with cart	\$1,845.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Junior pass, Monday-Thursday	\$371.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Links card	\$344.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Links card, per round	\$30.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24

Hawkeye Park Sports Complex

Facility Rental				
	Adult field rental, per hour	\$25.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Additional remark, dragging and/or lining	\$15.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Complex fee, organized tournaments only or restroom access	\$50.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Miracle League field rental, private, per hour	\$25.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Sand volleyball court rental, per court, per hour	\$20.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
User Group Fees				
	Hawkeye Park player fees, per player	\$5.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24

Park Administration

Dog Park				
	Dog Park season passes, resident	\$25.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Dog Park season passes, non-resident	\$40.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Spring Pooch Pawty	\$5.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Howl-o-ween Party	\$5.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
Facility Rental				
	Bandshell, private, resident	\$230.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Bandshell, private, non-resident	\$345.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Ankeny Market Pavilion (AMP), private, resident	\$400.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Ankeny Market Pavilion (AMP), private, non-resident	\$725.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Ankeny Market Pavilion (AMP), tables and chairs	\$200.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Centennial Park shelter, resident	\$40.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Centennial Park shelter, non-resident	\$60.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Cherry Glen Park field, per hour	\$35.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Crestbruck Park shelter, resident	\$40.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Crestbruck Park shelter, non-resident	\$60.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Dean Park shelter, resident	\$40.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Dean Park shelter, non-resident	\$60.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24

Fee Type	Description	Amount	Authority	Date
	Deer Creek Park shelter, resident	\$40.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Deer Creek Park shelter, non-resident	\$60.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Georgetown Park shelter, resident	\$40.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Georgetown Park shelter, non-resident	\$60.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Hawkeye Park shelter, resident	\$40.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Hawkeye Park shelter, non-resident	\$60.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Midway Park shelter, resident	\$40.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Midway Park shelter, non-resident	\$60.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Miracle Park north shelter, resident	\$40.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Miracle Park north shelter, non-resident	\$60.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	North Creek Park shelter, resident	\$40.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	North Creek Park shelter, non-resident	\$60.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Otter Creek Park field, per hour	\$25.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Sawgrass Park shelter, resident	\$40.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Sawgrass Park shelter, non-resident	\$60.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Summerfest Park shelter, resident	\$40.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Summerfest Park shelter, non-resident	\$60.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Sunrise Park field, per hour	\$25.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Sunrise Park shelter (with indoor restrooms), resident	\$60.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Sunrise Park shelter (with indoor restrooms), non-resident	\$90.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Sunset Park field, per hour	\$25.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Sunset Park shelter (with indoor restrooms), resident	\$60.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Sunset Park shelter (with indoor restrooms), non-resident	\$90.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Westwinds Park shelter, resident	\$40.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Westwinds Park shelter, non-resident	\$60.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24

Park Dedication

Private Contributions

Bench	\$1,200.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
Picnic table	\$1,500.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
Sports equipment	\$250.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
Tree	\$500.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24

Prairie Ridge Sports Complex

Facility Rental

Tournament rental, baseball fields, per field	\$55.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
Tournament rental, softball fields, per field	\$45.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
Tournament rental, additional remark, dragging and/or lining	\$25.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
Tournament rental, temporary mounds, per hour	\$20.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
Tournament rental, soccer field U9 & under/FB 70%, per field, per day	\$80.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
Tournament rental, soccer field U10-U12/FB 80%, per field, per day	\$110.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
Tournament rental, soccer field U13 & above/FB 100%, per field, per day	\$140.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
Tournament rental, soccer field set up if not using existing dimensions	\$500.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
Tournament rental, team fee to Ankeny Little League, per game	\$10.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
Tournament rental, team fee to Iowa Rush Soccer, per game	\$5.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
Tournament rental, team fee to Ankeny Girls Softball, per game	\$5.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
Youth field rental, game ready, public, per hour	\$55.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
Youth field rental, practice only, public, per hour	\$35.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
Adult field rental, game ready, public, per hour	\$75.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
Adult field rental, practice only, public, per hour	\$55.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24

Fee Type	Description	Amount	Authority	Date
Miscellaneous Service Charges				
	Tournament rental, lights, per hour, one (1) hour minimum	\$20.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Tournament rental, extra services, per hour	\$25.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
Prairie Ridge Maintenance Reimbursement				
	Sports group lease agreements	Varies	Varies	Apr-25
User Group Fees				
	Prairie Ridge Sports Complex fee, per field, per day	\$25.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24

Rally Complex

Facility Rental				
	Youth field rental, game ready, public, per hour	\$55.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Youth field rental, practice only, public, per hour	\$35.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Pickleball court rental, public, per court, per hour	\$10.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Pickleball court rental, tournament/event, per court, per hour, minimum five (5) courts	\$10.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
User Group Fees				
	Pickleball court rental, tournament/event, complex fee	\$180.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24

Recreation

Adult Recreation				
	AR Workshop art classes, contracted programming	Varies	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Bags, spring league, resident	\$41.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Bags, spring league, non-resident, additional per player	\$10.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Bags, fall league, resident	\$28.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Bags, fall league, non-resident, additional per player	\$10.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Bags, Summerfest tournament	\$20.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Bags, registration late fee	\$10.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Bags, Hawkeye Park user fee, per team	\$5.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Cake decorating, resident	\$84.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Cake decorating, non-resident	\$126.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Cookie decorating, resident	\$38.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Cookie decorating, non-resident	\$57.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Kickball, fall league, resident	\$152.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Kickball, fall league, non-resident, additional per player	\$10.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Kickball, spring league, resident	\$238.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Kickball, spring league, non-resident, additional per player	\$10.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Kickball, registration late fee	\$25.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Kickball, Hawkeye Park user fee, per team	\$10.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Miracle league	No charge	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Pickleball league, resident	\$60.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Pickleball league, non-resident, additional per player	\$10.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Pickleball tournament, spring & fall, resident	\$25.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Pickleball tournament, spring & fall, non-resident	\$38.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Pickleball clinics, Lifetime Fitness, resident	\$38.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Pickleball clinics, Lifetime Fitness, non-resident	\$57.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Pickleball, registration late fee	\$10.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Salsa dancing, resident	\$79.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Salsa dancing, non-resident	\$119.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Softball, officiated, fall men's, resident	\$272.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Softball, officiated, fall men's, non-resident, additional per player	\$10.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Softball, officiated, men's, resident	\$504.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24

Fee Type	Description	Amount	Authority	Date
	Softball, officiated, men's, non-resident, additional per player	\$10.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Softball, un-officiated, spring coed, resident	\$244.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Softball, un-officiated, spring coed, non-resident, additional per player	\$10.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Softball, un-officiated, fall coed, resident	\$132.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Softball, un-officiated, fall coed, non-resident, additional per player	\$10.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Softball, un-officiated, Summerfest tournament	\$225.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Softball, registration late fee	\$25.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Softball, Hawkeye Park user fee, per team	\$75.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Tae Kwon Do, resident	\$79.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Tae Kwon Do, non-resident	\$119.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Tennis clinics, adult, resident	\$78.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Tennis clinics, adult, non-resident	\$117.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Volleyball, court, coed, resident	\$275.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Volleyball, court, coed, non-resident, additional per player	\$10.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Volleyball, court, men's, resident	\$275.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Volleyball, court, men's, non-resident, additional per player	\$10.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Volleyball, court, women's, resident	\$275.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Volleyball, court, women's, non-resident, additional per player	\$10.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Volleyball, court, registration late fee	\$25.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Volleyball, sand, fall league, resident	\$137.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Volleyball, sand, fall league, non-resident, additional per player	\$10.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Volleyball, sand, spring league, resident	\$215.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Volleyball, sand, spring league, non-resident, additional per player	\$10.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Volleyball, sand, Summerfest tournament	\$70.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Volleyball, sand, registration late fee	\$25.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Volleyball, sand, Hawkeye Park user fee, per team	\$20.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Yoga in the Park	No charge	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
Gym Rentals				
	Ashland Ridge, full court gym rental, per hour	\$50.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Ashland Ridge, half court gym rental, per hour	\$25.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Crocker, full court gym rental, per hour	\$50.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Crocker, half court gym rental, per hour	\$25.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	East, full court gym rental, per hour	\$50.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	East, half court gym rental, per hour	\$25.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Heritage, full court gym rental, per hour	\$50.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Heritage, half court gym rental, per hour	\$25.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Northeast, full court gym rental, per hour	\$50.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Northeast, half court gym rental, per hour	\$25.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Northview east gym, full court gym rental, per hour	\$50.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Northview east gym, half court gym rental, per hour	\$25.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Northview main gym, full court gym rental, per hour	\$50.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Northview south gym, full court gym rental, per hour	\$50.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Northwest, full court gym rental, per hour	\$50.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Northwest, half court gym rental, per hour	\$25.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Parkview east gym, full court gym rental, per hour	\$50.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Parkview east gym, half court gym rental, per hour	\$25.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Parkview main gym, full court gym rental, per hour	\$50.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Prairie Ridge east gym, full court gym rental, per hour	\$50.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Prairie Ridge east gym, half court gym rental, per hour	\$25.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Prairie Ridge main gym, full court gym rental, per hour	\$50.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Prairie Trail, full court gym rental, per hour	\$50.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Prairie Trail, half court gym rental, per hour	\$25.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Rock Creek, full court gym rental, per hour	\$50.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24

Fee Type	Description	Amount	Authority	Date
	Rock Creek, half court gym rental, per hour	\$25.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Southeast, full court gym rental, per hour	\$50.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Southeast, half court gym rental, per hour	\$25.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Southview aux gym, half court gym rental, per hour	\$25.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Southview east gym, full court gym rental, per hour	\$50.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Southview main gym, full court gym rental, per hour	\$50.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Terrace, full court gym rental, per hour	\$50.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Terrace, half court gym rental, per hour	\$25.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Westwood, full court gym rental, per hour	\$50.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
Miscellaneous				
	Blue/gray shirts	\$14.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
Youth Recreation				
	All-Around Athlete, resident	\$55.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	All-Around Athlete, non-resident	\$83.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	All day athlete lock-in, resident	\$37.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	All day athlete lock-in, non-resident	\$56.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Ankeny Art Center programs, youth	Varies	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	AR Workshop art classes	Varies	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Babysitting class, resident	\$50.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Babysitting class, non-resident	\$75.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Basketball, 2-3 grade, resident	\$72.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Basketball, 2-3 grade, non-resident	\$108.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Basketball, 4-7 grade, resident	\$104.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Basketball, 4-7 grade, non-resident	\$156.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Basketball, Hoop Stars Camp, resident	\$85.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Basketball, Hoop Stars Camp, non-resident	\$128.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Basketball, Little Dunkers, resident	\$40.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Basketball, Little Dunkers, non-resident	\$60.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Basketball, Winter Hoop Stars, resident	\$57.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Basketball, Winter Hoop Stars, non-resident	\$86.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Basketball, registration late fee	\$10.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Balloon twisting, resident	\$14.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Balloon twisting, non-resident	\$21.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Baton, summer session, resident	\$48.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Baton, summer session, non-resident	\$72.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Begin 2 Win programs, resident	\$32.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Begin 2 Win programs, non-resident	\$48.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Blast Ball, 3-year old, resident	\$35.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Blast Ball, 3-year old, non-resident	\$53.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Blast Ball, 4-year old, resident	\$35.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Blast Ball, 4-year old, non-resident	\$53.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Blast Ball, registration late fee	\$10.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Brainiac summer camp	Varies	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Challenge island summer camps, resident	\$273.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Challenge island summer camps, non-resident	\$410.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Cheerleading, resident	\$48.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Cheerleading, non-resident	\$72.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Computer classes, youth tech	Varies	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Cookie decorating classes, resident	\$38.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Cookie decorating classes, non-resident	\$57.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Courage League	Varies	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Encore Dance Academy program, resident	\$58.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Encore Dance Academy program, non-resident	\$87.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24

Fee Type	Description	Amount	Authority	Date
	E-sports game night, resident	\$25.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	E-sports game night, non-resident	\$38.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Father/daughter dance, resident	\$37.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Father/daughter dance, non-resident	\$48.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Fishing Derby	No charge	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Fun with science, resident	\$16.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Fun with science, non-resident	\$24.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Friday Fun Night, resident	\$21.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Friday Fun Night, non-resident	\$32.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Holiday crafts kits, resident	\$13.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Hula hooping, resident	\$48.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Hula hooping, non-resident	\$72.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Kids create art classes	Varies	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Kids Maker's Market, resident	\$20.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Kids Maker's Market, non-resident	\$30.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Lacrosse Camp, with gear, resident	\$42.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Lacrosse Camp, with gear, non-resident	\$63.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Lacrosse Camp, without gear, resident	\$47.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Lacrosse Camp, without gear, non-resident	\$71.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Laser tag, resident	\$32.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Laser tag, non-resident	\$48.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Letter to Santa	No charge	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Lil' Ninjas, resident	\$68.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Lil' Ninjas, non-resident	\$102.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Little Artist, resident	\$32.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Little Artist, non-resident	\$48.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Live Healthy Track Meet	No charge	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Magicamp, resident	\$53.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Magicamp, non-resident	\$80.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Magiclass, parent/child, resident	\$47.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Magiclass, parent/child, non-resident	\$71.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Miracle League	No charge	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Parkour, resident	\$74.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Parkour, non-resident	\$111.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Pickleball clinics, Lifetime Fitness, resident	\$38.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Pickleball clinics, Lifetime Fitness, non-resident	\$57.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Real Food 4 Kids, resident	\$220.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Real Food 4 Kids, non-resident	\$330.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Remote control boats	No charge	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Skateboarding 101, resident	\$37.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Skateboarding 101, non-resident	\$56.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Safe at Home by Safe Sitter, resident	\$32.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Safe at Home by Safe Sitter, non-resident	\$48.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Soccer, Fall, resident	\$53.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Soccer, Fall, non-resident	\$80.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Soccer, Hot Shots Camp, resident	\$58.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Soccer, Hot Shots Camp, non-resident	\$87.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Soccer, Tiny Tot, resident	\$35.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Soccer, Tiny Tot, non-resident	\$53.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Soccer, Indoor, resident	\$40.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Soccer, Indoor, non-resident	\$60.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Soccer, starts at home with Iowa Rush, resident	\$26.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Soccer, starts at home with Iowa Rush, non-resident	\$39.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24

Fee Type	Description	Amount	Authority	Date
	Soccer, registration late fee	\$10.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Softball, girls, 6U, resident	\$85.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Softball, girls, 6U, non-resident	\$111.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Softball, girls, 8U, resident	\$110.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Softball, girls, 8U, non-resident	\$143.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Softball, girls, 9U, resident	\$110.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Softball, girls, 9U, non-resident	\$143.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Softball, girls, 10U/11U, resident	\$110.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Softball, girls, 10U/11U, non-resident	\$143.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Softball, girls, 12U/14U, resident	\$110.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Softball, girls, 12U/14U, non-resident	\$143.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Softball, girls, registration late fee	\$10.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Sylvan Learning Center camps, resident	\$126.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Sylvan Learning Center camps, non-resident	\$189.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	T-ball, resident	\$35.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	T-ball, non-resident	\$53.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	T-ball, registration late fee	\$10.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Tennis Clinics, resident	\$61.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Tennis Clinics, non-resident	\$92.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Tippi Toes dance, resident	\$100.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Tippi Toes dance, non-resident	\$150.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Tot flag football, resident	\$35.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Tot flag football, non-resident	\$53.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Tot flag football, registration late fee	\$10.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Triathlon Prep Program, resident	\$70.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Triathlon Prep Program, non-resident	\$105.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Tumble Tots, resident	\$32.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Tumble Tots, non-resident	\$48.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Ultimate disc league camp, resident	\$84.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Ultimate disc league camp, non-resident	\$126.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Volleyball, grade 4-7 youth, resident	\$60.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Volleyball, grade 4-7 youth, non-resident	\$90.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Volleyball, Spikefest Camp, resident	\$100.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Volleyball, Spikefest Camp, non-resident	\$150.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Volleyball, little spikers, resident	\$42.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Volleyball, little spikers, non-resident	\$63.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Volleyball, registration late fee	\$10.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Youth triathlon, resident	\$42.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24
	Youth triathlon, non-resident	\$63.00	Council Action NB-4	Nov-24

Police Department

Animal Control

Miscellaneous Service Charges

Animal impound	\$45.00	Ankeny Code Ch. 55	Jan-11
Service fee, licensed animal	\$25.00	Ankeny Code Ch. 55	Jan-11
Service fee, unlicensed animal	\$45.00	Ankeny Code Ch. 55	Jan-11
Failure to license fee, first offense	\$50.00	Ankeny Code Ch. 56	Apr-14
Failure to license fee, second and subsequent offense(s)	\$100.00	Ankeny Code Ch. 56	Apr-14

Fee Type	Description	Amount	Authority	Date
----------	-------------	--------	-----------	------

Police Administration

Miscellaneous Service Charges

Rape aggression defense (RAD) class fee	\$35.00	Resolution 2020-156	Mar-20
---	---------	---------------------	--------

Police Operations

Fines

Noise control	\$100.00	Ankeny Code Ch. 44	Jun-20
Parking tickets – regular violation	\$15.00	Ankeny Code Ch. 70	Dec-20
Parking tickets – snow ordinance and/or restricted winter parking on narrow streets	\$40.00	Ankeny Code Ch. 70	Dec-20
Parking tickets – improper use of a persons with disabilities parking permit	\$100.00	Ankeny Code Ch. 70	Dec-20

Police OT Reimbursement

Regular - special detail event-per hour, two (2) hour minimum based on 1.5 times the top hourly pay rate of an officer, plus administrative costs of 12.65%	Actual costs based on current pay scale	Resolution 2024-166	Mar-24
Holiday - special detail event-per hour, two (2) hour minimum based on 2.0 times the top hourly pay rate of an officer, plus administrative costs of 12.65%	Actual costs based on current pay scale	Resolution 2024-166	Mar-24

Police Support Services

Alarm Permits

New	\$25.00	Resolution 2025-205	Apr-25
New – late registration penalty	\$50.00	Resolution 2025-205	Apr-25
Renewal	\$15.00	Resolution 2025-205	Apr-25
Renewal – late registration penalty	\$25.00	Resolution 2025-205	Apr-25
Alarm system with a duress, one-plus duress, or holdup alarm	\$25.00	Resolution 2025-205	Apr-25

False Alarm Fees

4th false alarm per 365-day period	\$50.00	Resolution 2025-205	Apr-25
5th false alarm per 365-day period	\$75.00	Resolution 2025-205	Apr-25
6th and subsequent false alarm per 365-day period	\$100.00	Resolution 2025-205	Apr-25
Alarm business employee causes a false alarm	\$50.00	Resolution 2025-205	Apr-25
Alarm business employee knowingly makes false statements	\$200.00	Resolution 2025-205	Apr-25
Alarm business failure to verify alarm before contacting law enforcement	\$100.00	Resolution 2025-205	Apr-25
False alarm education program fee	\$10.00	Resolution 2025-205	Apr-25

Fingerprinting

Residents	\$15.00	Resolution 2020-156	Mar-20
Non-residents	\$20.00	Resolution 2020-156	Mar-20
Government/School District	\$10.00	Resolution 2020-156	Mar-20
Third or more card, each	\$5.00	Resolution 2020-156	Mar-20

Police OT Reimbursement

Regular - special detail event-per hour, two (2) hour minimum based on 1.5 times the top hourly pay rate of an officer, plus administrative costs of 12.65%	Actual costs based on current pay scale	Resolution 2024-166	Mar-24
Holiday - special detail event-per hour, two (2) hour minimum based on 2.0 times the top hourly pay rate of an officer, plus administrative costs of 12.65%	Actual costs based on current pay scale	Resolution 2024-166	Mar-24

Reports

Incident report	\$5.00	Resolution 2023-149	Apr-23
Call for service information	\$5.00	Resolution 2023-149	Apr-23

Fee Type	Description	Amount	Authority	Date
	Digital media, per DVD	\$5.00	Resolution 2023-149	Apr-23
	Digital media, per flash drive	\$10.00	Resolution 2023-149	Apr-23
	Public records request			
	Records, copies, shipping and handling	Actual cost incurred	Resolution 2025-196	Apr-25
	Administration fee, first 30 minutes	No charge	Resolution 2025-196	Apr-25
	Administration fee, per hour	Employee hourly rate	Resolution 2025-196	Apr-25
	Personal local record check	\$5.00	Resolution 2020-156	Mar-20
	Letter size, 8.5"x11", black & white, per copy	\$0.25	Resolution 2025-196	Apr-25
	Letter size, 8.5"x11", color, per copy	\$0.50	Resolution 2025-196	Apr-25
	Legal size, 8.5"x14", black & white, per copy	\$0.25	Resolution 2025-196	Apr-25
	Ledger size, 11"x17", black & white, per copy	\$0.30	Resolution 2025-196	Apr-25

Public Works Department

Storm Water Administration

Grading Permits

Construction Site Erosion and Sediment Control (COSESCO) permit	\$300.00	Resolution 2025-206	Apr-25
per acre or portion thereof for sites over one (1) acre total	\$75.00	Resolution 2025-206	Apr-25
COSESCO permit for sites less than one (1) acre total	\$200.00	Resolution 2025-206	Apr-25

Miscellaneous Service Charges

Late payment penalty, delinquent bills not paid within 25 days, added to each bill	5%	Ankeny Code Ch. 107	Apr-14
Non-compliance fee for footing drain connection, per month	\$75.00	Ankeny Code Ch. 103	Oct-22

Other Reimbursements

Storm water management facility maintenance inspection	Actual costs	Individual contracts	Varies
--	--------------	----------------------	--------

Utility Service Fees

Storm water management fees			
Underdeveloped, flat rate, per month	No charge	Ankeny Code Ch. 107	May-24
Single-family and two family residential, per month, per ERU, max 4 ERUs	\$7.50	Ordinance 2166 Ankeny Code Ch. 107	May-24
Commercial, industrial and multi-family, per month, per ERU, max 100 ERUs	\$7.50	Ordinance 2209 Ankeny Code Ch. 107	May-25

Risk Management Fund

Risk Management

Damage to Public Infrastructure

Damage to public infrastructure such as, but not limited to, fire hydrants, traffic signs and signals, and vehicles, caused by a vehicle accident	Actual cost for repair or replacement	Iowa Code Ch. 321.493	Dec-22
---	---------------------------------------	-----------------------	--------



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

June 16, 2025
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor
Todd Shafer, Mayor Pro Tem

Council Members: Dustin Graber, Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Consider motion to adopt a **RESOLUTION** relating to the revision of the Purchasing Policy of the Standard Administrative Policy and Procedures Manual of the City of Ankeny, Iowa.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT
Finance

COUNCIL GOAL
Exercise Financial Discipline

ACTION REQUESTED
Resolution
LEGAL

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This revision to the City's purchasing policy lowers the amount a governmental body may withhold from a principal contractor's monthly payments from five percent to three percent. The change aligns with recent amendments to Iowa Code Sections 573.12 and 573.13, which limit retainage to no more than three percent of the monthly payment. The retained amount is intended to cover claims for materials supplied and labor provided over the course of the project. This policy update takes effect on July 1, 2025.

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

To adopt a resolution to the revision of the Purchasing Policy of the Standard Administrative Policy and Procedures Manual of the City of Ankeny, Iowa.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. Resolution Purchasing Policy June 2025
2. Purchasing Policy - 2025 II

RESOLUTION 2025-1269

**A RESOLUTION RELATING TO THE REVISION OF THE FINANCIAL POLICY OF
THE STANDARD ADMINISTRATIVE POLICY AND PROCEDURES MANUAL OF
THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA**

WHEREAS, City staff is recommending revision to the Financial Policy of the Standard Administrative Policy and Procedures Manual to include revisions to the Purchasing Policy.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, that the revised Financial Policy of the Standard Administrative Policy and Procedures Manual, should be and is hereby adopted as the financial policy of the City effective July 1, 2025, and shall remain in full force and affect until otherwise amended or supplemented by subsequent Council action.

Passed and approved the 16th day of June, 2025.

Bobbi B. Bentz, Mayor

Attest:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk



Standard Administrative Policy and Procedures Manual

Title: **FINANCIAL POLICY**
Section: **PURCHASING POLICY**

Date of Version: **January 3, 2021**
June 16, 2025
Resolution No.: **2025-12692-???**

SECTION 1 – PURPOSE

The purpose of this purchasing policy is to ensure that sound business judgment is utilized in all procurement transactions and that goods and services are obtained efficiently and economically and in compliance with applicable federal and state laws and to ensure that all procurement transactions will be conducted in a manner that provides full and open competition.

SECTION 2 – APPLICATION

This policy applies to the procurement of all goods and services that include any federal program funding. In regards to any such federal programs, all procurement will be done in accordance with 2 CFR; Part 200.

SECTION 3 – PURCHASING POLICY

- A. It shall be the responsibility of the Department Director to ensure that his/her department follows all policies and procedures.
- B. Only the purchasing methods described herein are available for purchasing goods and services on behalf of the City.
- C. The City's purchasing system is considered decentralized (each department's responsibility) except for those goods, services, and equipment that qualify or are designated for centralized purchasing.
- D. All applicable paperwork should be forwarded to the Finance Department as promptly as possible to expedite processing.
- E. No purchase made by an employee shall bind the City to receive and/or pay for the goods or services procured, unless authorized by the methods described herein.
- F. Noncompliance with these policies and procedures may result in the return of improperly authorized or prepared documents, nonpayment of vendor invoices,

cancellation of purchase orders or purchasing privileges, or other sanctions as determined necessary after consultation with the department director and/or city manager.

- G. The Finance Department will approve requisitions and will issue or deny purchase orders within 24 hours of receiving a properly authorized requisition.
- H. Transactions should not be split into smaller parts in order to circumvent the dollar limitations and requirements of this policy.
- I. The City does not prepay for goods or services or utilize prepaid devices such as gift cards. If a vendor requires prepayment for goods or services, authorization must be obtained from the City Manager's Office or the Finance Department.
- J. Employee reimbursements should be kept to a minimum (i.e. emergencies and travel/training).

SECTION 4 – PURCHASING LIMITATIONS

A. Informal Quotation Process (Informal)

- 1. The purchase of any goods or services with a total value between \$1,000 and \$4,999 requires at least three quotations. These quotations can be either telephone quotations or from a suppliers catalog. These quotations need to be documented on the purchase requisition.
- 2. The purchase of any goods or services whose total value is between \$5,000 and \$39,999 shall require written quotations from at least three suppliers. Quotations should be retained by the purchasing department with other related paperwork and be documented on the purchase requisition.
- 3. Purchases for public improvements qualifying under Chapter 26.3 of the Code of Iowa that are less than ~~\$7789~~,000 for highway, bridge, or culvert work, less than ~~\$77114~~,000 for buildings, utilities, sidewalks, trails, etc. or have been declared *emergency repair work* qualify for informal quotations. These purchases shall adhere to the following requirements:
 - a. The contractor must provide a performance and payment bond for a public improvement project of more than \$25,000 (Chapter 573.3 of the Code of Iowa).
 - b. The City Manager shall solicit City Council affirmation of contracts over \$50,000 at the next regularly scheduled or special called meeting.

B. Competitive Quotation Process (Semi-Formal)

1. The purchase of any goods or services with an estimated value in excess of \$40,000 shall require the taking of competitive bids based on written bid specifications with the cooperation of the Finance Department.

All bid documents shall receive prior approval from the City Manager or his designee. All amendments to bid specifications shall be made in writing. In the event it is deemed necessary to verbally inform a vendor of a bid specification change, such verbal communications shall be immediately followed up with written confirmation of the change. A notice to bidders may be published in an authorized publication, but is not required.

The written bid documents will include the time, place, and manner for filing quotations, which may be received by mail, fax, or e-mail. A report outlining all bids received, including the vendor names and the amount of the bids shall be submitted. If the bid is being awarded to a vendor other than the low bidder, the report shall also state why the bid is not being awarded to the low bidder. The report shall also include the amount budgeted for this purchase. The City Manager or his designee may award the contract bid, execute the contract, authorize work to proceed under the contract, and/or approve performance and payment bonds. The City Manager shall solicit City Council affirmation of all semi-formal bids, contracts, and purchases at the next regularly scheduled or special meeting.

2. Purchases for public improvements qualifying under Chapter 26.3 of the Code of Iowa that are between \$~~77114~~,000 and \$~~139206~~,000 and have not been declared *emergency repair work* and are not for highway, bridge, or culvert work qualify for competitive bidding (semi-formal) and shall adhere to part B.1 of this section. The contractor must provide a performance and payment bond.

C. Competitive Bidding (Formal)

1. Purchases for public improvements qualifying under Chapter 26.3 of the Code of Iowa that are in excess of \$~~139206~~,000 or are for highway, bridge, or culvert work in excess of \$~~7789~~,000 must use formal bidding as defined by Chapter 26 of the Code of Iowa, unless the improvements are declared *emergency repair work*.
2. Formal bids must be taken with the cooperation of the City Manager and the City Clerk using the following steps:
 - a. Detailed and written plans and specifications and a detailed cost estimate must be prepared for the public improvement project, approved by the City Manager, and placed on file with the City Clerk's office.
 - b. A notice to bidders must be published by the City Clerk not less than four days and not more than forty-five days before the date for filing bids. Notices must include:

- i. Time and place for filing sealed proposals
 - ii. Time and place sealed proposals will be opened and considered on behalf of the governing body
 - iii. The general nature of the public improvements on which bids are being requested
 - iv. In general terms, when the work must be commenced and when it must be completed
 - v. Bid security and bid bond requirements
- c. A notice of public hearing on plans, specifications, form of contract, and cost estimate must be published by the City Clerk not less than four days and not more than twenty days before the public hearing.
 - d. A formal opening and announcement of sealed bids on published date by the City Manager; review, consideration, and recommendation of bid award by City Manager; City Manager prepares report of bids received.
 - e. A public hearing on plans, specifications, form of contract, and cost estimate on published date by the City Council.
 - f. City Council receives City Manager report of bids received.
 - g. City Council passes or rejects resolutions to adopt plans, specifications, form of contract, and estimate of cost, to award construction contract, and to approve construction contract and bond with the lowest responsive, responsible bidder who has met all bid security and bid bond requirements following the public hearing.

D. Miscellaneous

1. Contracting for professional services (legal, engineering, etc.) or for ongoing technical services (maintenance, utilities, etc.) may be done on a negotiated basis. Where practical, however, those vendors providing such services should be asked to submit formal proposals to provide the services requested. Such proposals shall be evaluated on the basis of the vendor's reputation, experience, and understanding of the work to be done. Price, while being a factor, should not be the primary factor. City Manager and City Council authorization or affirmation is still required at the same dollar limitations as semi-formal or formally bid contracts.
2. All purchases involving a sole source bid (no competitive bids) where competitive bids are required shall be accompanied by written justification from the Department Director detailing the reason for a sole source purchase.

3. Bids solicited by the United States of America or an agency thereof, the State of Iowa, Polk County, or another governmental unit may be used as a replacement to the bidding requirements unless bidding is required by the Code of Iowa, the City Council, or the City Manager. The availability of a bid from another government agency does not preclude the City from seeking and obtaining bids in a manner provided through this policy.
4. All purchases funded through a State or Federal grant must follow all additional procedures required by the grantor. All bid specifications for a purchase that is funded through a State or a Federal grant must list all additional specifications for the goods or services that are required by the grantor. Any contract funded through a federal grant shall comply with 2 CFR 200.326 and Appendix II to Part 200.
5. Contractors must be evaluated when bids are received on their ability to meet State or Federal requirements. The City will not award a federally funded contract to a party listed as debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded in the System for Award Management (SAM). www.sam.gov

In addition, no purchases to be covered by a grant can be made prior to the execution of the grant agreement unless approved by the grantor.

6. Purchase transactions for goods or services with a City employee (the employee, employee's spouse, or employee's business) are limited to \$1,500 per fiscal year per employee in total as per State law. Any transactions with an employee that will exceed this limit are required to go through formal bidding requirements.
7. For any given purchase, due to the nature of the contract, the competitiveness of the vendors, or for other reasons, the department may choose to use the bidding procedures for a higher dollar threshold than which the purchase falls under. The department may not, however, select bidding procedures for a lower dollar threshold than what is prescribed.
8. In instances where federal funds apply, affirmative steps will be taken to assure, to the greatest extent possible, that contracts be awarded to qualified small and minority firms, women's business enterprises, and labor surplus area firms whenever they are potential sources.
9. *Emergency repair work* is declared via resolution by the City Council and a certificate from an external, registered, professional engineer certifying that the emergency repairs are necessary.

E. Contract Administration

1. The City Manager or his designee will advertise and bid all contracts qualifying for formal bidding procedures. The City Manager or his designee will oversee

receiving, opening, and announcing all formal bids. Bids received late will be immediately returned to the late bidder unopened.

2. Formally bid contracts will be executed by the Mayor and attested to by the City Clerk. The City Manager or his designee shall execute all other contracts on behalf of the City as permitted by State law. Copies of all contracts should be forwarded to the Finance Department.
3. The City Manager or his designee will administer all contracts on the authority of the City Council.
4. The City Manager or his designee will approve all change orders to contracts. City Council must approve all change orders for contracts that were bid using formal bidding procedures.
5. Contractual payments on formally bid contracts must be approved, individually, by City Council action. Other contractual payments must be approved by the City Manager or his designee and listed on the formal claims list presented to City Council.
6. Where appropriate, retainage shall be withheld on contracts for public improvements as provided for by State law or on other contracts as deemed appropriate or necessary. Retainage on a contract may not exceed ~~35~~35% of the cost of the public improvement. An application by a contractor for early release of a retainage requires City Council consideration and approval.
7. The final acceptance (certificate of completion), the final contractor payment, and the release of retainage authorization (unless early release applied for) of a formally bid contract shall be approved by City Council action.

SECTION 5 – PURCHASING METHODS

All purchases, greater than \$1,000, must use one of the following purchasing methods. These methods of purchasing goods and services are available for purchases not requiring formal bidding and council approval:

- Purchase order
 - Blanket purchase order
 - Emergency purchase order
 - Petty cash
 - Certain exceptions
- A. The purchase order is the preferred method of purchase. It requires that a purchase requisition be submitted to the Finance Department by the purchasing department bearing the proper authorizations. This is done prior to placing the order with the vendor. The Finance Department then approves the requisition and issues a purchase order.

All purchase requisitions shall be approved, at a minimum; in the following manner (department directors may set more restrictive approval requirements within their departments):

1. Between \$1,000 and \$2,000 must be approved by a supervisor, division administrator or higher and approved by the Finance Department.
 2. \$2,000 or over must be approved by a Department Director or higher position and approved by the Finance Department.
 3. The City Manager, Assistant City Manager, Director of Administrative Services or Finance Officer may approve any purchase requisition.
- B. The blanket purchase order may be issued to qualified vendors for the procurement of regular, ordinary, and necessary purchases. An initial requisition is required to create the blanket purchase order and should include the estimated total cost of the blanket purchase order and the time period that it will be in effect. This time period shall not extend past the end of the current fiscal year. A requisition is not required for each purchase under a blanket purchase order. Improper use of a blanket purchase order will result in its cancellation. Blanket purchase orders should not be used for:
1. Travel and training
 2. Initiating ongoing service contracts
 3. Purchasing minor equipment or capital (4354 or 44** account numbers)
- C. The emergency purchase order may be used if a situation arises that meets any of the following emergency procurement conditions:
1. The situation threatens public health, welfare or safety; or
 2. The department must act to preserve critical services or programs; or
 3. The need is a result of events or circumstances not reasonably foreseeable.
- In the event that any of these situations occurs, the purchasing department must request a purchase requisition formally documenting the occurrence and justifying the expenditures made under the emergency exemption.
- D. Petty cash may be used to make purchases of under \$40. Approval is required by the supervisor or higher and must be signed out from the petty cash custodian prior to making the purchase. A receipt is required for all petty cash purchases. The Finance Department must authorize any increases or decreases to a department's petty cash. Starting cash drawer money is not considered petty cash and should not be used to make any purchases. The Parks and Recreation Department, Public Services Building, and the Finance Department have authorized petty cash funds. If a petty cash fund is

desired, it must be requested and approved through the Finance Department. Petty cash should not be used for:

1. Travel and training
2. Purchases where the City has a credit account
3. Employee reimbursements

E. Certain exceptions to the above purchasing methods are as follows:

1. Annual dues renewals
2. Subscription renewals
3. Recording fees
4. Budgeted rents and leases
5. Maintenance agreement and service contract renewals
6. Scheduled agency contributions
7. Travel and training
8. Contracts and purchases approved by City Council

Unless listed above, all purchases greater than \$1,000 requires some form of purchase order.

SECTION 6 – PURCHASING PROCEDURES

The following steps comprise the procedures related to the purchase order and accounts payable system:

A. Purchase order (purchase over \$1,000 or requested by vendor)

Step 1 - A purchase requisition is submitted to the Finance Department via Incode. The form must be properly completed, including appropriate descriptions, required approvals, and correct fund/department numbers. All the information is reviewed and approved by the Finance Department.

Step 2 - A purchase order is issued and is provided to the purchasing department.

Step 3 - The purchasing department orders the goods or services.

B. Blanket purchase order

Step 1 - A purchase requisition form must be submitted to the Finance Department via Incode similar to that of a regular purchase order. A blanket purchase order is issued for a period of time not to extend past the end of the current fiscal year. It should also include an estimate of the amount to be purchased over this period of time or less. The department's budget will be encumbered by the amount estimated. The amount to be encumbered cannot exceed the amount available in the budget. Once the estimated purchase amount or the time period has been exceeded, the blanket purchase order will be canceled.

Step 2 - The purchasing department should make arrangements with the vendor to purchase under the blanket purchase order. Every department wishing to purchase with a vendor using a blanket purchase order should submit for its own blanket purchase order with that vendor.

Step 3 - The purchasing department orders the goods or services. Each purchase under a blanket purchase order does not require a requisition. The blanket purchase order number must be known in order for a purchase to be made from the vendor.

C. Emergency purchase order

Step 1 - At the conclusion of the situation, the purchasing department must request a purchase requisition formally documenting the occurrence and justifying the expenditures made under the emergency exemption.

Step 2 - The Finance Department will issue a purchase order to the purchasing department.

D. Petty cash

Step 1 - The Supervisor or higher should authorize any petty cash purchase prior to the purchase. The purchase shall not exceed \$40.

Step 2 - The petty cash custodian will issue the appropriate amount of money to the purchasing agent. The purchasing agent and the petty cash custodian should sign a slip indicating the amount withdrawn.

Step 3 - After the purchase has been made, the Department Director or the individual responsible for preparing and managing the activity's budget should stamp the purchase receipt with the approval for payment stamp, sign, and date.

Step 4 - The purchasing agent should return the stamped and signed receipt of purchase and any change to the petty cash custodian. The petty cash slip should be completed in its entirety. The petty cash custodian should attach the petty cash slip to the receipt of purchase.

Step 5 - The Finance Department will reimburse the petty cash funds when proper documentation is received (receipts and reconciliation forms). Reconciliation forms should be completed and submitted with receipts at least once every two months or more frequently if necessary.

SECTION 7 – CENTRALIZED PURCHASING

- A. Goods, services, and equipment that are determined to qualify under any of the following criteria will be purchased and bid by the Finance Department:
 - 1. Where bulk purchasing or exclusiveness can save the City money
 - 2. Where consistency across departments creates organizational efficiency
 - 3. Where no department is directly responsible for a good or service that affects many departments
 - 4. Where the City Manager determines that it is beneficial for the City to do so
- B. The Finance Department will create bid specifications, solicit bids, and manage contracts for goods, services, and equipment that are deemed to qualify.
- C. For the goods, services, or equipment qualifying under this section, departments must contact the Finance Department for vendor issues, complaints or other related activities.
- D. Qualification for centralized purchasing will be determined by the City Manager and the Finance Department.



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

June 16, 2025

5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor

Todd Shafer, Mayor Pro Tem

Council Members: Dustin Graber, Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Consider motion to adopt a **RESOLUTION** relating to the revision of the Fixed Asset Policy of the Standard Administrative Policy and Procedures Manual of the City of Ankeny, Iowa.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT

Finance

COUNCIL GOAL

Exercise Financial Discipline

ACTION REQUESTED

Resolution

LEGAL

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This update to the City's fixed asset policy begins with renaming it the **capital assets policy** to better reflect the broader range of assets it covers—including both tangible and intangible assets—that are used in governmental operations and have a useful life extending beyond a single reporting period. Lease assets and subscription-based assets have been added as new asset classes, along with the inclusion of estimated useful lives for all asset categories. Additionally, the threshold for requiring insurance coverage has been increased from \$2,500 to \$5,000.

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

To adopt a resolution to the revision of the Fixed Asset Policy of the Standard Administrative Policy and Procedures Manual of the City of Ankeny, Iowa.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. Resolution Capital Asset Policy 2025
2. Capital Assets Policy - 2025

RESOLUTION 2025-1270

**A RESOLUTION RELATING TO THE REVISION OF THE FINANCIAL POLICY OF
THE STANDARD ADMINISTRATIVE POLICY AND PROCEDURES MANUAL OF
THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA**

WHEREAS, City staff is recommending revision to the Financial Policy of the Standard Administrative Policy and Procedures Manual to include revisions to the Fixed Asset Policy.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, that the revised Financial Policy of the Standard Administrative Policy and Procedures Manual, should be and is hereby adopted as the financial policy of the City effective June 16, 2025, and shall remain in full force and affect until otherwise amended or supplemented by subsequent Council action.

Passed and approved the 16th day of June, 2025.

Bobbi B. Bentz, Mayor

Attest:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk



Standard Administrative Policy and Procedures Manual

Title: **FINANCIAL POLICY**
Section: **CAPITAL ASSETS POLICY**

Date of Version: **June 16, 2025**
Resolution No.: **2025-1270**

SECTION 1 - POLICIES

- A. For an asset to be capitalized (recorded and depreciated), its cost must exceed certain cost thresholds. An asset's cost includes any cost involved with the purchase of the asset and readying the asset for use. Capitalization thresholds are set as follows:

Asset Class	Amount
Infrastructure	\$ 50,000
Other improvements	25,000
Buildings	25,000
Lease assets*	5 10,000
Subscriptions*	5 10,000
Machinery and equipment	10,000

*Based on present value of lease or subscription payments

Asset Class	Estimated Useful Lives (In Years)
Infrastructure	20-60
Other improvements	10-30
Buildings	30
Lease assets	2-20
Subscriptions	2-20
Machinery and equipment	3-10

In addition, the asset must be tangible in nature and have a useful life ~~of two or more years~~ extending beyond a single reporting period. Certain improvements will only be capitalized if they improve or significantly alter the use, value, or useful life of the asset. The threshold for insurance coverage is \$~~25,5~~000 for all assets except land and right-of-way (\$0).

- B. A current inventory ledger of capitalized assets will be maintained by the Finance Department that will include depreciation, cost, and useful life.
- C. All departments are responsible for the custody, safekeeping, and maintenance of the assets belonging to their department. The City Clerk's Office will be responsible for and will maintain adequate insurance coverage, title security, and license plate records.
- D. All City vehicles and equipment will be assigned an equipment number by the Central Garage. All vehicles and equipment will be assigned a budget code by the Finance Department for the purpose of accounting for the asset's operating expenses. A list of assets and their respective budget codes and equipment numbers will be maintained in the Finance Department.
- E. Any disposals, trade-ins, sales, or transfers of any assets should be identified by serial number, make, model or other and reported to the Finance Department. Disposals of capital assets will be made in accordance with Iowa State law.
- F. The Finance Department will periodically select assets at random from the ledger to be inspected and will periodically select assets from a department to trace in order to ensure the accuracy and completeness of the ledger.

SECTION 2 – PROCEDURES

- A. Capital assets should be acquired in accordance with the City's purchasing policies and the following steps:
 - 1. The department making the asset purchase should complete a *Vehicle/Equipment Record* form which should include the model number, serial number, manufacturer, and any other information such as color, size, weight, etc. that will help identify the asset. The form should be submitted to the ~~designated~~assigned capital asset manager~~staff member responsible for capital assets~~ in the Public Works Department.
 - 2. For vehicles, equipment, and other assets that are maintained through the Central Garage, the asset should be directed to the Central Garage prior to being placed into service for numbering, decals and lettering, and other field preparation work. The Central Garage will assign the asset a vehicle/equipment number.
 - 3. For assets that require title recording, license plates, and/or insurance coverage, copies of the acquisition paperwork along with the title transfer documents and other relevant documentation should be forwarded to the City Clerk's office prior to placing the asset into service.

B. The disposal of all capital assets should be conducted in accordance with City policies, Iowa State law, and the following steps:

1. The department disposing of the asset should complete and submit a *Vehicle/Equipment Record* form to the Public Works Department.
2. For vehicles, equipment, and other assets that are maintained through the Central Garage, the asset should be directed to the Central Garage prior to being disposed of for cleaning and preparation.
3. For assets that require title transfer, license plate refunds, and/or removal of insurance coverage, relevant documentation should be forwarded to the City Clerk's office for processing and title preparation.

~~4. If an asset is being sold, this step must also be followed. For a sale to another government or non-profit agency, a public notice and bidding procedure is not required. For a sale to a private individual or business, proper notice must be published through the City Clerk's office and a time and place must be set for the taking of bids.~~

C. Asset transfers between departments should be conducted using the following steps:

1. The department transferring the asset should complete and submit a *Vehicle/Equipment Record* form to the Public Works Department. A copy of the form should also be submitted to the City Clerk's office for updating their records and changing insurance coverage.
2. For vehicles, equipment, and other assets that are maintained through the Central Garage, the asset should be directed to the Central Garage prior to being transferred for the assignment of a new vehicle/equipment number and for changing the numbering and decals.



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

June 16, 2025

5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor
Todd Shafer, Mayor Pro Tem

Council Members: Dustin Graber, Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Consider motion authorizing the City Manager to implement actions necessary to prudently manage and locally enact certain provisions of the City's adopted Water Conservation Plan.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT

City Manager's Office

COUNCIL GOAL

ACTION REQUESTED

Motion

LEGAL

No legal review is required with this agenda item.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

On June 12, 2025 the Central Iowa Water Works (CIWW) enacted Stage 3 water conservation measures for all customers, including mandatory prohibition of all turf irrigation. Stage 3 is triggered during a period of substantial water system demand and, after implementing Stage 1 and Stage 2 have failed to achieve an adequate reduction in water use. The goal of Stage 3 is a 40% reduction in the expected peak water system demand.

As a result, voluntary actions have now switched to mandatory actions for customers. Compliance with the requirements of Stage 3 is the responsibility of the CIWW or member agencies. The City has an adopted Water Conservation Plan that mirrors the adopted CIWW Water Reduction Plan, but is more specific to Ankeny's local operations. Both plans are included with this agenda item. Stage 3 of the Ankeny Water Conservation Plan includes the following actions, in addition to "Actions" listed in Stages 1 and 2:

1. Require customers to suspend all turf irrigation.
2. City suspends all irrigation at aquatic facilities.
3. Prairie Ridge Sports Complex irrigate only to maintain safe playing surfaces by City Council action.
4. Otter Creek Golf Course irrigate only tees and greens for turf survival.
5. Fire hydrants to be used for fire suppression only. All fire hydrant meters will be recalled.
6. Suspend use of City-owned vehicle wash bays.

This specific action item requests authorization from the City Council to continue to water the turf at the Prairie Ridge Sports Complex for the purpose of maintaining safe playing surfaces, as outlined in #3 above.

Additionally, this item requests authorization to permit the City Manager, or designee, to "limit the use of fire hydrants and hydrant meters" rather than completely discontinuing use as outlined in #5 above. Limiting hydrant use to just fire suppression activities would have a significant and negative impact on critical public infrastructure improvement projects that are currently ongoing or will soon be underway in the community.

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

The City Manager recommends approval of this item as presented.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

No financial impact is specifically identified with the approval of this item, although decisions associated with the limited watering of the PRSC is intended to reduce the chance of permanently damaging the sports turf at the complex and a significant reinvestment in replacement sod. Additionally, granting an exception for fire hydrant use is expected to avoid significant delays in public infrastructure projects that could otherwise result in project delays, and costly overruns.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

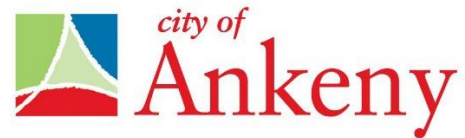
ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. City of Ankeny Water Conservation Plan (PDF)
2. CIWW 28E Water Shortage Plan

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Water Conservation Plan



The Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, Section 90.20, states that the City of Ankeny (City) may limit the use of water in the event of an emergency wherein the supply of water is limited or needed to meet the emergency. Central Iowa and most parts of the State of Iowa receive sufficient rainfall to meet the needs of residential, business, industry, and government customers during most years and most summer months. Des Moines Water Works (DMWW) and the City have made significant financial investments in treatment plants, pumps, tanks and piping to meet the potable water needs of their customers. These water utility assets can be effectively and efficiently operated during the very hottest of summer days when our customers use water wisely. Wise use of water involves timely detection and repair of leaks, eliminating waste and reducing the need for water.

This Water Conservation or Water Shortage Plan is being adopted by the City to help manage potable water system demand so customers do not experience pressure, quality, and/or availability issues during periods of extreme water demand or when water availability may be limited due to raw water shortage, water quality events, or system failures. The Water Shortage Plan applies to all direct customers of the City. An announcement by the DMWW that they are implementing a water shortage plan automatically triggers the implementation of the City's water shortage plan at the same action level. The establishment of the "rationing factor", as discussed in Stage 4, is to be determined and communicated by the DMWW, and it applies to the City's customers the same as DMWW customers. A public announcement by the DMWW applies to the City's customers the same as if the notice was issued by the City.

The Water Shortage Plan is divided into four stages. The stages are not necessarily consecutive, but each stage is intended to further reduce water demand, with the first three stages applying primarily to periods when turf irrigation demand is high. The four stages can generally be defined as follows:

- Stage 1: Voluntary 25% reduction in turf irrigation
- Stage 2: Voluntary 50% reduction in turf irrigation and other outdoor water use
- Stage 3: Mandatory prohibition of all turf irrigation
- Stage 4: Mandatory water rationing

Turf irrigation typically accounts for approximately 40% of the peak water system demand. Other outdoor water uses typically account for an additional 10% of the peak water system demand. Stages 1, 2 and 3 may each, or all, be skipped if a water shortage occurs during a time of year when irrigation demand and outdoor water use is not significant. The third and fourth stages of the plan are mandatory and will result in enforcement penalties. Limiting water use to a winter average will typically result in a reduction of approximately 60% compared to peak water use.

STAGE 1 – Voluntary 25% Reduction in Turf Irrigation

Stage 1 is triggered when the expected peak water system demand reaches 90% of current capacity, or the water system demand is generating a high number of areas with low pressure, or there are other indications that without the wise use of water, a shortage could occur. The goal of Stage 1 is a 10% reduction in the expected peak water system demand.

Actions:

1. Request a 25% reduction in turf irrigation.
2. Encourage customers to optimize their irrigation systems so water is not directed onto impervious surfaces and turf is not overwatered.
3. Recommend customers irrigate on alternate days, by a system under which even numbered addresses water only on Mondays, Wednesdays and Fridays, and odd-numbered addresses water only on Tuesdays, Thursdays and Saturdays.
4. City suspends fire hydrant flushing program except for water quality purposes.
5. City suspends turf irrigation at the Police Department, Library, and outside the fences at the aquatic facilities.
6. Prairie Ridge Sports Complex changes to irrigating only every other day.
7. Otter Creek Golf Course reduces irrigation of driving range and rough areas.
8. Request City staff minimize water usage activities such as street sweeping and sewer cleaning.

STAGE 2 – Voluntary 50% Reduction in Turf Irrigation and Other Outdoor Water Use

Stage 2 is triggered during a period of substantial water system demand and after implementing Stage 1 has failed to achieve an adequate reduction in water use. The goal of Stage 2 is a 25% reduction in the expected peak water system demand.

Actions (in addition to 'Actions' listed under Stage 1):

1. Request a 50% reduction in turf irrigation and other outdoor water use.
2. Encourage wise use of water during outdoor activities including washing cars, playing in the sprinkler, playing with water toys, and filling swimming pools.
3. Encourage wise use of water indoors including timely identification and repair of leaking fixtures, washing only full loads in dishwashers and washing machines, shorter showers, etc.
4. Communicate with customers about the importance of alternate day irrigation and make them aware that failure to reduce water use could result in all turf irrigation being prohibited.
5. Request public agencies (city, county or state) set an example by:
 - a. Closing recreational facilities with known water inefficiencies.
 - b. Suspending the operation of decorative fountains.
 - c. Suspending irrigation of non-essential facilities.
 1. Reduce irrigation at the aquatic facilities to every other night.
 2. Prairie Ridge Sports Complex to shut off plaza irrigation, irrigate every third night, apply wetting agents, and curtail irrigation from fields not in season.
 3. Otter Creek Golf Course water fairways every other night and reduce perimeter green heads and clubhouse lawn irrigation.
6. Coordinate any fire hydrant flushing with the City's water utility staff.
7. Suspend sodding, seeding, and planting installations that require watering.
8. Survey water distribution and storage system for possible leaks.

STAGE 3 – Mandatory Prohibition of All Turf Irrigation

Stage 3 is triggered during a period of substantial water system demand and after implementing Stage 1 and Stage 2 have failed to achieve an adequate reduction in water use. The goal of Stage 3 is a 40% reduction in the expected peak water system demand.

Actions (in addition to ‘Actions’ listed under Stages 1 and 2):

1. Require customers to suspend all turf irrigation.
2. City suspends all irrigation at aquatic facilities.
3. Prairie Ridge Sports Complex irrigate only to maintain safe playing surfaces by City Council action.
4. Otter Creek Golf Course irrigate only tees and greens for turf survival.
5. Fire hydrants to be used for fire suppression only. All fire hydrant meters will be recalled.
6. Suspend use of City-owned vehicle wash bays.

Enforcement:

1. Customers observed by City staff irrigating in violation of this policy will be notified by a tag left at the property. If the irrigation is not suspended within 48 hours, water service to the property will be terminated. In order to restore water service to the property, the customer must pay the reconnection fee and comply with the mandatory conservation measures.
2. Any second offense for irrigating, any first offense for fire hydrant usage, or any other unauthorized use of water shall be deemed an illegal use of water which constitutes a municipal infraction, subject to termination of water service and/or civil penalties as set forth in the City’s Code of Ordinances, Section 90.23.

STAGE 4: Mandatory Water Rationing

Stage 4 is triggered after implementing Stage 1, Stage 2, and Stage 3 have failed to achieve an adequate reduction in water use. Stage 4 may also be invoked without first implementing Stages 1 through 3, if the expected peak water system demand exceeds 90% of current capacity for any reason that cannot be addressed by the actions contemplated in Stages 1 through 3. The goal of Stage 4 is a reduction in demand to the lowest level which will meet public health and safety standards.

Actions (in addition to ‘Actions’ listed under Stages 1, 2 and 3):

1. Water rationing measures will be implemented. The City shall set a target level for water system demand consistent with its current capacity and shall use such target to establish a “rationing factor” and determine a Stage 4 monthly water ration for each customer. The “rationing factor” shall be a percentage, which may be above or below 100%.
2. The Stage 4 base usage for each customer will equal their current residential “sewer average” or, for non-residential customers, the average water usage billed on their January, February and March bills. Customers starting service after or during the base usage establishment period will be assigned a base usage calculated on the lowest usage months in their consumption history, with a minimum of one (1) full month and not to exceed three (3) months. New non-residential customers beginning service during the Stage 4 rationing period must comply with the Stage 3 mandatory measures until a base monthly usage is established.

3. The base monthly usage shall be multiplied by the announced “rationing factor” to establish the Stage 4 monthly water ration for each customer.
4. All irrigation and other outdoor water use will be suspended at all City-owned facilities.

Enforcement:

1. While Stage 4 is in effect, all water used beyond the Stage 4 monthly water ration for each customer will be billed at the emergency water shortage rate. The emergency water shortage rate shall be four (4) times the water use rate established in Section 92.04.1.B.(2) of the City's Code of Ordinances.
2. Any customer aggrieved by the application of these procedures, including any person disputing the base monthly usage amount, may file an appeal, in writing, to be considered on a case-by-case basis by the City Manager or designee(s).

Emergency Water Management Plan

The City has an Emergency Water Management Plan that establishes a water rationing protocol. The Emergency Water Management Plan is enacted by declaration of the City Council in response to a natural or manmade disaster or a system failure that affects the City's ability to provide an adequate supply of drinking water for a brief or extended period of time. The Emergency Water Management Plan includes mandatory water use restrictions that range from curtailment of turf irrigation activities to complete shutdown of the water distribution system depending on the severity of the situation. The Emergency Water Management Plan supersedes this Water Shortage Plan.

SCHEDULE XIX-1 WATER SHORTAGE PLAN

The Water Shortage Plan below is adopted by CIWW effective as of the Operational Commencement Date. Such Water Shortage Plan may be amended by Board action at any time

A. INTRODUCTION

This plan will apply to all CIWW Member Agencies and shall be implemented by each Member Agency with its customers.

The intent of the CIWW Water Shortage Plan is to manage system demand so customers do not experience pressure, quality, or availability issues during periods of extreme water demand or during other times when water availability may be limited due to other events, such as raw water shortage, water quality events, or mechanical failures.

The goal at each stage in the plan is to reduce CIWW system demands to 85% or less of the “Current Capacity” of CIWW to produce safe drinking water, as defined in this plan.

The premise of Stage I is that reducing lawn watering is the most effective way to reduce demand without undue hardship during periods when lawn watering is a significant source of demand. Stage I may be skipped if a water shortage occurs during a time of year when lawn watering demand is not significant.

The premise of Stage II is that particularly high demand may occur when heavy lawn watering events occur. Stage II may be skipped if a water shortage occurs during a time of year when lawn watering is not significant.

The premise of Stage III is that lawn watering comprises the most readily curtailed use during water shortage events. Stage III may be skipped if a water shortage occurs during a time of year when lawn watering demand is not significant.

Limiting consumption to a representative average of off-peak months, plus or minus a small allowance, will result in a significant demand reduction compared to peak consumption. This is the premise of Stage IV.

The stages of this plan are not necessarily consecutive. When a water shortage occurs the stage deemed most appropriate for the conditions will be implemented.

B. CURRENT CAPACITY TO PRODUCT SAFE DRINKING WATER AND EXPECTED PEAK DEMAND

1. Current Capacity. The current capacity to produce safe drinking water on any day is referred to “Current Capacity” or C_{Total} . Current Capacity is defined as the amount of water CIWW can deliver on any day taking into consideration raw water availability and quality, seasonal treatment efficacy, and any mechanical or operational issues on that given day. The number will vary seasonally and may vary day to day depending on specific water quality and operational conditions. Current Capacity is computed as the sum of the daily

capacities of the individual CIWW source treatment plants and may be expressed in the following formula:

$$C_{\text{Total}} = C_{\text{Fleur}} + C_{\text{McMullen}} + C_{\text{Saylorville}} + C_{\text{WDMWW}} + C_{\text{Polk City}} + C_{\text{Grimes}} + \text{any new plant capacity}$$

Current Capacity will be evaluated on a daily basis when there is potential for a water shortage. Producers responsible for CIWW water production will perform the daily evaluation and report the Current Capacity in Million Gallons per Day.

2. Expected Peak Demand. “Expected Peak Demand” is defined as the peak daily demand that is expected by CIWW without implementation of water shortage measures under this plan.

C. PLAN STAGE I: VOLUNTARY 25% REDUCTION IN LAWN WATERING

1. Trigger. During a period of substantial lawn watering demand, when Expected Peak Demand reaches 90% of Current Capacity or system demand is generating a high number of areas with low pressure, or there are other indications that without wise usage of water, a shortage could occur.
2. Anticipated Impact. It is anticipated that Stage I will most likely be triggered during peak lawn watering season. In a typical year lawn watering can account for as much as 40% of demand on a peak day. If this is the case, a 25% reduction in lawn watering will result in a 10% reduction in total demand.
3. Goal. A 10% reduction in CIWW system demands as compared to Expected Peak Demand.
4. Actions.
 - (a) Request a **metro wide** 25% reduction in lawn watering.
 - (b) Encourage customers to optimize their lawn watering systems so water is not directed onto impervious surfaces and lawns are not overwatered.
 - (c) Continued reinforcement that customers water on alternate days and excluding Mondays (historically a peak demand day), by a system under which even numbered addresses water only on Wednesday, Friday and Sunday, and odd-numbered addresses water only on Tuesday, Thursday, and Saturday.
 - (d) Suspend all hydrant flushing programs except for water quality purposes.
 - (e) Request that City officials minimize high water use activities such as street sweeping and watering golf course fairways.
 - (f) Coordinate with Member Agencies to ensure they are relaying the same message.
5. Enforcement. There will be no enforcement at this stage.

D. STAGE II: VOLUNTARY 50% REDUCTION IN LAWN WATERING

1. Trigger. During a period of substantial lawn watering demand, after Stage I has been implemented and failed to achieve an adequate reduction in consumption, when Expected Peak Demand exceeds 90% of Current Capacity, or system demand continues to generate areas of low pressure, or there are other indications that without further reductions in demand, a shortage could occur.
2. Anticipated Impact. It is anticipated that Stage II will most likely be triggered during the peak outdoor water use season. In a typical year, lawn watering can account for as much as 40% of demand on a peak day. If this is the case, a 50% reduction in lawn watering will result in 20% reduction in total demand.
3. Goal. A 20% reduction in system demands as compared to Expected Peak Demand.
4. Actions. Request customers further reduce water consumption by taking the following measures in addition to those implemented in Stage I:
 - (i) Request a **metro wide** 50% reduction in outdoor water use.
 - (ii) Remind customers to optimize their lawn watering systems so water is not directed onto impervious surfaces and turf is not overwatered.
 - (iii) Reinforce the recommendation for customers to irrigate on alternate days and excluding Mondays.
 - (iv) Encourage wise use of water during outdoor activities including washing cars, playing in the sprinkler, playing with water toys, and filling swimming pools.
 - (v) Encourage wise use of water indoors including identifying and repairing leaking fixtures, washing only full loads in dishwashers and washing machines, shorter showers, etc.
 - (vi) Coordinate with Member Agencies to ensure they are relaying the same message.
 - (vii) Request that public agencies (City, County, or State) set an example by: Closing recreational facilities with known water inefficiencies and suspend the operation of decorative fountains.
5. Enforcement. There will be no enforcement at this stage.

E. STAGE III: LAWN WATERING PROHIBITED AND NO USE OF AUTOMATIC LAWN WATERING SYSTEMS

1. Trigger. During a period of substantial lawn watering demand, after Stage I and Stage II have been implemented and failed to achieve an adequate reduction in consumption, when Expected Peak Demand exceeds 90% of Current Capacity, or system demand continues to generate areas of low pressure, or there are other indications that without further reductions in demand, a shortage could occur.
2. Anticipated Impact. It is anticipated that Stage III will most likely be triggered during peak lawn watering season. In a typical year, lawn watering can account for as much as 40% of

demand on a peak day. If this is the case, prohibiting lawn watering will result in 40% reduction in total demand.

3. Goal. A 40% reduction in system demands as compared to Expected Peak Demand.
4. Actions. Require members to further reduce water consumption by suspending **all** lawn watering and the use of **all** automatic lawn watering systems of their customers. This reduction is in addition to all steps implemented in Stage I and Stage II. The requirement for placing new sod should be suspended until Stage III is lifted.
5. Enforcement. Customers observed by CIWW or Member Agencies watering their lawn in violation of this policy will be notified. If lawn watering is not suspended within 48 hours, water service will be terminated by the Member Agency and any published fees will apply. Water service will be restored only upon receipt of an undertaking by the customer that the customer understands and will comply with the mandatory conservation measures. Any subsequent violation will result in further termination of service. In addition, the use of water for lawn watering in violation of this plan shall be deemed an unauthorized use of water and Charges for the Unauthorized Use of Water/Metering Tampering shall apply and must be paid before water service will be restored.

F. STAGE IV: WATER RATIONING

1. Trigger. During periods of substantial lawn watering demand, or other potential shortage after Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III have been implemented and failed to achieve an adequate reduction in consumption, when Expected Peak Demand exceeds 90% of Current Capacity, or system demand is generating a high number of areas with low pressure, limited source water supply, or there are other indications that without wise usage of water, a shortage could occur. Stage IV may also be invoked, without resort to Stages I through III, if Expected Peak Demand for any reason and/or limited source water supply cannot be addressed by the measures contemplated by Stages I through III.
2. Anticipated Impact. It is anticipated that Stage IV will only be triggered in the event of a significant and severe water shortage, or other event, which severely reduces capacity relative to demand. In this case a reduction in demand to the lowest level which will meet public health and safety standards and, when reasonably possible, animal health and safety standards for livestock producers will be sought.

The definition of a “livestock producer” is the same as stated in 7 U.S.C. § 1471(1) to be “(A) a person that is actively engaged in farming and that receives a substantial amount of total income from the production of grain or livestock, as determined by the Secretary, that is:

- (i) an established producer or husbander of livestock or a dairy producer who is a citizen of, or legal resident alien in, the United States; or

(ii) a farm cooperative, private domestic corporation, partnership, or joint operation in which a majority interest is held by members, stockholders, or partners who are citizens of, or legal resident aliens.”

3. Goal. A reduction in system demands as compared to Expected Peak Demand sufficient to allow the CIWW to meet public health and safety standards, and when reasonably possible, animal health and safety standards.
4. Actions. Water rationing measures will be required to be implemented by all Member Agencies and enforced by application of an Emergency Water Shortage Rate. In order to implement such a demand, Member Agencies in consultation with the CIWW Technical Committee shall set a target level for demand consistent with its Current Capacity and shall use such target to establish a “Rationed Demand” as defined in this Plan. All Member Agencies will be responsible for asking their customers to reduce their consumption to a level to meet the “Stage IV Rationed Demand”. Member Agencies will be expected to initiate efforts to reduce consumption above such level and will be charged at the Emergency Water Shortage Rate intended to strongly discourage consumption above such level.
 - a. Water rationing shall consider livestock health and safety needs. The expected decrease for members supplying such needs shall be set by the Technical Committee taking into consideration livestock health and safety needs.
 - b. At Stage IV, Member Agencies with alternative available sources of water meeting state drinking water standards shall supplement and/or replace CIWW water from those sources.
5. Enforcement. “Stage IV Rationed Demand” means for each Member Agency will be responsible for implementing measures to ensure this Rationed Demand is not exceeded. Should the “Stage IV Rationed Demand” be exceeded, the Member Agency will be subject to an Emergency Water Shortage Rate which will be equal to 10 times the established variable rate for any amount in excess of the Rationed Demand.



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

June 16, 2025
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor
Todd Shafer, Mayor Pro Tem

Council Members: Dustin Graber, Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Ordinances

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT
City Clerk

COUNCIL GOAL

ACTION REQUESTED

LEGAL

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

None



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

June 16, 2025
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor
Todd Shafer, Mayor Pro Tem

Council Members: Dustin Graber, Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Ord 2215 Consider motion to accept third consideration of **ORDINANCE 2215**, an Ordinance amending Chapter 175 Building Code, sending it on its final passage and publication as required by law.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT
Community Development

COUNCIL GOAL
Deliver Exceptional Service

ACTION REQUESTED
Ordinance – 3rd Reading
LEGAL
No review required

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

3-year code cycle - cyclical update. Local amendments maintained to mitigate changes.

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

Accept third consideration of ORDINANCE 2215 amending chapter 175 Building Code.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

Council approval of current Ord 2079, Board of Examiners and Appeals - general discussion.

FISCAL IMPACT

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

To be disseminated electronically to building contractors and in-person at the annual builders' luncheon update.

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. 2024 IBC

ORDINANCE

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 175 BUILDING CODE, OF THE MUNICIPAL CODE OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA, BY ADOPTING THE 2024 INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE WITH AMENDMENTS

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa desires to continue to protect life, safety and property through the adoption and enforcement of construction codes, and to establish the minimum requirements to safeguard the public health, safety and general welfare through structural strength, means of egress facilities, stability, sanitation, adequate light and ventilation, energy conservation, and safety to life and property from fire and other hazards attributed to the built environment and to provide safety to fire fighters and emergency responders during emergency operations;

WHEREAS, the Council now deems it appropriate to revise the Municipal Code by adopting the latest edition of the International Code Council Building Code.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:

1. That Chapter 175 of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, the Building Regulations be repealed and there be enacted in lieu thereof the following Chapter;

CHAPTER 175 BUILDING CODE

Section Number	Title	IBC Section
175.01	Short Title	
175.02	Adoption of Building Code	
175.03	Amendments, modifications, additions and deletions	
175.04	Referenced Codes -- Conflicts	
175.05	Deletions	105.7
175.06	Title	101.1
175.07	Referenced Codes	101.4
175.08	Energy	101.4.6
175.09	Existing CSST – Bonding Required	102.6.3
175.10	Creation of Enforcement Agency	103.1
175.11	Work exempt from permit	105.2
175.12	Expiration	105.5
175.13	Revocation of Permit	105.6.1

175.14	Live loads Posted	106.1
175.15	Schedule of Permit Fees	109.2
175.16	Plan Review Fees	109.2.1
175.17	Work Commencing Before Permit Issuance (fee)	109.4
175.18	Certificate Issued	111.2
175.19	Temporary Occupancy (fees)	111.3
175.20	Underground Utility Installation	112.4
175.21	Means of Appeal	113
175.22	Definitions	202
175.23	Eight Or Fewer Persons Receiving Care In A Dwelling Unit	305.2.3
175.24	Care Facilities Within A Dwelling Unit	310.4.1
175.25	Separation (Dwelling Units)	406.3.2.1
175.26	Storm Shelters - Group E Occupancy	423.5
175.27	Storm Shelters – Required Occupant Capacity	423.5.1
175.28	Address Identification	502.1
175.29	General (<i>live/work unit</i>)	508.5
175.30	Limitations (<i>live/work unit</i>)	508.5.1 #3
175.31	Occupancies (<i>live/work unit</i>)	508.5.2
175.32	Continuity	707.5
175.33	Materials	713.3
175.34	One-Hour Shaft Enclosures	713.3.1
175.35	Two-Hour Shaft Enclosures	713.3.2
175.36	Basements	903.2.11.1.3
175.37	Alarms	903.4.3
175.38	FACP (Fire Alarm Control Panels)	907.1.4
175.39	Group R-4	907.2.24
175.40	Monitoring	907.6.6
175.41	Fire Department Connections	912.1.1
175.42	Continuity and Components	1009.2 #11
175.43	Two-way Communication	1009.8
175.44	Hardware	1010.2.2
175.45	Handrails (elevation/#risers)	1011.11
175.46	Additional Exit Signs	1013.1.1
175.47	Continuity (handrails)	1014.5 exc.#6
175.48	Access to a Public Way	1028.5.1
175.49	Operational Constraints	1031.2.1
175.50	Multistory Buildings and Facilities exc #2	1104.4
175.51	Energy Efficiency	Chapter 13
175.52	Vinyl Siding and Insulated Vinyl Siding (weather-resistive barrier required)	1404.15.3
175.53	Design and Construction	1612.2
175.54	Establishment of Flood Hazard Areas	1612.3
175.55	Special Inspections and Tests	1704.2
175.56	Special Inspections For Wind Resistance	1705.12
175.57	Structural Wood	1705.12.1
175.58	Cold-Formed Steel Light-Frame Construction	1705.12.2
175.59	Foundation Walls For Conventional Light Frame Wood Construction	1807.1.5.1 & Table
175.60	Frost Protection	1809.5

175.61	Swimming Pools, Spas and Hot Tubs (General)	3109.1
--------	---	--------

175.01 SHORT TITLE. This chapter shall be known as the Ankeny Building Code, and may be cited as such, and may be referred to herein as this chapter

175.02 ADOPTION OF BUILDING CODE. The *International Building Code 2024 Edition*, published by the International Code Council, Inc., is hereby adopted except for such portions as may be hereinafter deleted, modified or amended.

175.03 AMENDMENTS, MODIFICATIONS, ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS. *The International Building Code, 2024 Edition* (hereinafter known as the IBC), is amended as hereinafter set out in Sections 175.04 through 175.61.

175.04 REFERENCED CODES - - CONFLICTS. The remaining sections in this chapter represent amendments to the requirements contained in the IBC. In the event requirements of this code conflict with applicable State and/or Federal requirements, the more stringent shall apply except that all references to flood hazard construction shall be coordinated in concurrence with Ankeny NFIP adoption dated 1-February-2019.

175.05 DELETIONS. The following is/are deleted from the IBC and are of no force or effect in this chapter:

Section 105.7 Placement of Permit

175.06 SECTION 101.1 - - TITLE. Section 101.1, Title, of the IBC, is hereby deleted and there is enacted in lieu thereof the following section:

Section 101.1 Title. These regulations shall be known as the Ankeny Building Code, hereinafter known as “this code.”

175.07 SECTION 101.4 AMENDED - - REFERENCED CODES. Section 101.4, Referenced Codes, of the IBC, is hereby amended by the following subsections:

Section 101.4.1 Gas. Strike ~~International Fuel Gas Code~~ and insert in lieu thereof Ankeny Plumbing Code.

Section 101.4.2 Mechanical. Strike ~~International~~ and insert in lieu thereof Ankeny.

Section 101.4.3 Plumbing. Strike ~~International~~ and insert in lieu thereof Ankeny.

Section 101.4.4 Property Maintenance. Strike ~~International Property Maintenance~~ and insert in lieu thereof Ankeny Property Maintenance and Housing.

Section 101.4.5 Fire Prevention. Strike ~~International~~ and insert in lieu thereof Ankeny.

Section 101.4.6 Energy. Strike ~~International~~ and insert in lieu thereof Ankeny.

Section 101.4.7 Existing Buildings. Strike ~~International~~ and insert in lieu thereof Ankeny.

175.08 SECTION 101.4.6 - - ENERGY. Section 101.4.6, Energy, of the IBC, is hereby amended by deleting said section and inserting in lieu thereof the following section:

Section 101.4.6 Energy. The provisions of the International Energy Conservation Code as currently adopted and amended by the Iowa Department of Inspections, Appeals and Licensing shall apply to all matters governing the design and construction of buildings for energy efficiency. Administration shall be as prescribed in “this code” and these regulations shall be known as the Ankeny Energy Code. Construction or work for which a permit is required shall be subject to 3rd party inspections. The Building Official is authorized to accept reports of approved inspection agencies, provided such agencies satisfy the requirements

as to qualifications and reliability. Any portion that does not comply shall be corrected and such portion shall not be covered or concealed until authorized by the Building Official.

Section C401.2 Application. Section C401.2, Application, of the IECC, is hereby amended by adding the following exception:

Seasonal Structures. The following Seasonal type structures are exempt from meeting the provisions of the energy code.

1. Food service buildings that serve patrons at amusement parks, water parks and outdoor sporting facilities that contain operable exterior walls openings on one or more walls which equal at least 40% or more of the overall exterior wall space.
2. Restroom Facilities that serve amusement parks, water parks and outdoor sporting facilities.

These facilities are allowed to have heating and/or cooling equipment for the temporary comfort of patrons and employees during operating hours.

175.09 SECTION 102.6.3 ADDITION - - EXISTING CSST - BONDING REQUIRED. Section 102.6.3, Existing CSST - Bonding Required, of the IBC, is hereby established by adding the following section:

Section 102.6.3 Existing CSST - Bonding Required. Where alterations, repairs or additions requiring a permit occur, CSST shall be bonded in accordance with the Ankeny Plumbing Code, unless deemed technically infeasible by the Building Official.

175.10 SECTION 103.1 INSERTION - - CREATION OF ENFORCEMENT AGENCY. Section 103.1, Creation of Enforcement Agency, of the IBC, is hereby modified by inserting the following:

Section 103.1 Creation of Enforcement Agency (insert): Ankeny Department of Building Safety

175.11 SECTION 105.2 AMENDED - - WORK EXEMPT FROM PERMIT.

Section 105.2, Work exempt from permit, of the IBC, is hereby amended as follows and by adding a sentence to said sections as follows:

Section 105.2 Work Exempt From Permit

Section 105.2 Building - Item #1	Detached structures not exceeding 120 sq. ft.	Delete
Section 105.2 Building - Item #2	Fences not over 7 feet high	Delete
Section 105.2 Building - Item #6	Sidewalks and driveways	Delete
Section 105.2 Building - Item #9	Prefabricated swimming pools	Delete
Section 105.2 Building - Item #10	Shade cloth structures	Delete

Section 105.2 Building – Item #11 Swings and Playground Equipment

Delete and insert in lieu thereof the following: Exterior swings and playground equipment.

Exemption from permit requirements of this chapter shall not preclude requirements for permitting of plumbing, electrical and mechanical installations and systems or compliance with the Ankeny Code of Ordinances.

175.12 SECTION 105.5 AMENDED - - EXPIRATION. Section 105.5. Expiration, of the IBC, is hereby amended by deleting said section and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

Section 105.5 Twelve Month Expiration Every permit issued under the provisions of this Code shall expire twelve (12) months from the date of issue, unless the application is accompanied by a construction schedule of specific longer duration, in which instance the permit may be issued for the term of the construction schedule, with approval of the Building Official. If the work has not been completed by the expiration date of the permit, no further work shall be done until the permit shall have been renewed by the owner or his or her agent and by payment of the renewal fee as established by Resolution of the City Council, and provided no changes have been made in plans or location. Upon approval, permits may be extended in accordance with the terms and requirements pursuant to City Council resolution or as the same may be amended by the City Council from time to time.

175.13 SECTION 105.6.1 ADDITION - - REVOCATION OF PERMIT. Section 105.6.1 Revocation of Permit, of the IBC, is hereby established by adding the following section:

Section 105.6.1 Revocation of Permit It is the responsibility of the permit holder to schedule the required inspections and obtain final approval. Failure to schedule the required inspections and receive approval of work authorized by the permit before covering said work or at completion shall result in revocation of the permit and void any associated approvals granted by the City. This failure shall also equate to working without a permit in violation of City ordinance and no future permits shall be issued to any person or company who has outstanding violations of this code or any other laws or ordinances of the City. Failure to contact the City for any inspection or follow-up prior to expiration of a permit shall be deemed a violation of this code section. Failure to contact the City for any inspection or follow-up prior to expiration of a Temporary Certificate of Occupancy shall also be deemed a violation of this code section. Allowing occupancy of a structure, for which a person or company holds a building permit, prior to or without a valid Certificate of Occupancy (temporary or final) shall be deemed a violation of this code section and no future permits shall be issued to any person or company who has outstanding violations of this code or any other laws or ordinances of the City.

175.14 SECTION 106.1 ADDITION - - LIVE LOADS POSTED. Section 106.1, Live Loads Posted, of the IBC is hereby amended by adding the following to the beginning of said section:
Section 106.1 Live Loads Posted:

At the direction of the Building Official

175.15 SECTION 109.2 ADDITION - - SCHEDULE OF PERMIT FEES. Section 109.2, Schedule of Permit Fees, of the IBC is hereby amended by adding the following exception:

Section 109.2 Schedule of Permit Fees exception:

Persons performing work on exempt projects for the Federal Government, the State of Iowa, Polk County or City of Ankeny may obtain permits for such work without paying permit fees described herein: provided, however, that nothing in this section shall be construed to exempt payment of permit fees by persons performing work under the direction of the City of Ankeny in connection with the abatement of property as prescribed by law.

175.16 SECTION 109.2.1 ADDITION - - PLAN REVIEW FEES. Section 109.2.1, Plan review fees, of the IBC, is hereby established by adding the following section:

Section 109.2.1 Plan review fees Fees for all plan reviews shall be as set forth and established by resolution of the City Council. All such fees shall be paid in accordance with the terms and requirements of such resolution or as the same may be amended by the City Council from time to time.

175.17 SECTION 109.4 ADDITION - - WORK COMMENCING BEFORE PERMIT ISSUANCE. Section 109.4, Work commencing before permit issuance, of the IBC, is hereby established by adding the following sentence after said section:

Section 109.4 Work commencing before permit issuance Said fee shall be 100 percent of the usual permit fee in addition to the required permit fees.

175.18 SECTION 111.2 ADDITION - - CERTIFICATE ISSUED. Section 111.2, Certificate issued, of the IBC, is hereby amended by addition of the following paragraph:

Section 111.2 Certificate issued Fees for all Final Occupancy Certificates shall be as set forth and established by resolution of the City Council. All such fees shall be paid in accordance with the terms and requirements of such resolution or as the same may be amended by the City Council from time to time.

175.19 SECTION 111.3 ADDITION - - TEMPORARY OCCUPANCY. Section 111.3, Temporary Occupancy, of the IBC, is hereby amended by addition of the following paragraph:

Section 111.3 Temporary Occupancy Fees for all Temporary Occupancy Certificates shall be as set forth and established by resolution of the City Council. All such fees shall be paid in accordance with the terms and requirements of such resolution or as the same may be amended by the City Council from time to time.

175.20 SECTION 112 ADDITION - - UNDERGROUND UTILITY INSTALLATION. Section 112.4, Service Utilities, of the IBC, is hereby established by adding the following section:

Section 112.4 Underground utility installation All electrical service lines not exceeding four hundred eighty volts and all telephone and cablevision service lines, as well as other utility lines serving any new building or structure, including signs and billboards, requiring permanent electrical service shall be placed underground unless a waiver from such is approved by the city engineer.

The provisions of this section shall not apply to existing buildings or additions to such buildings. Nothing in this section shall be deemed to apply to temporary service when defined as such by the utility company.

175.21 SECTION 113 AMENDED - - MEANS OF APPEAL. Section 113, Means of Appeal, of the IBC, is hereby amended by deleting said section and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

Section 113 Board of Examiners and Appeals Pursuant to the Ankeny Municipal Code, there is hereby created the Ankeny Board of Examiners and Appeals. Appeals shall be in accordance thereof.

175.22 SECTION 202 AMENDED - - DEFINITIONS. Section 202, Definitions, of the IBC, is hereby amended by deleting the definition of swimming pool and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

Section 202 Swimming Pool Any structure intended for swimming, recreational bathing, wading, or aesthetic purposes that is capable of containing water over 24 inches deep. This includes in-ground, above-ground, and on-ground pools, hot tubs, spas, fixed-in-place wading pools, and landscape ponds, but excludes manmade lakes or ponds created through the collection of storm water or drainage runoff.

175.23 SECTION 305.2.3 AMENDED - - FIVE OR FEWER CHILDREN IN A DWELLING UNIT. Section 305.2.3, Five Or Fewer Children In A Dwelling Unit, of the IBC, is hereby amended by deleting said section and inserting in lieu thereof the following section and exception:

Section 305.2.3 Eight Or Fewer Children In A Dwelling Unit. A facility such as the above within a dwelling unit and having eight or fewer children receiving such day care shall be classified as a Group R-3 occupancy or shall comply with the International Residential Code.

Exception: Day care facilities that provide custodial care for 16 or fewer persons for less than 24-hours per day in a single-family dwelling, and where registered with the State of Iowa Department of Human Services as child development homes on or before January 1, 2017, are permitted to comply with the International Residential Code.

175.24 SECTION 310.4.1 AMENDED - - CARE FACILITIES WITHIN A DWELLING UNIT. Section 310.4.1, Care Facilities Within A Dwelling Units, of the IBC, is hereby amended by deleting said section and inserting in lieu thereof the following section:

Section 310.4.1 Care Facilities Within A Dwelling Unit. Care facilities for eight or fewer persons receiving care that are within a single-family dwelling shall be permitted to be constructed in accordance with the International Residential Code.

175.25 SECTION 406.3.2.1 AMENDED - - DWELLING UNIT SEPARATION. Section 406.3.2.1, Separation, of the IBC, is hereby amended by deleting said section and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

Section 406.3.2.1 Dwelling Unit Separation The private garage shall be separated from the dwelling unit and its attic area by means of minimum 5/8-inch type “X” fire code gypsum board or equivalent applied to the garage side. Where the separation is a floor-ceiling assembly, the structure supporting the separation shall also be protected by not less than 5/8-inch type “X” fire code gypsum board or equivalent throughout. Garages beneath habitable rooms shall be separated by not less than 5/8-inch type “X” fire code gypsum board or equivalent throughout. Door openings between a private garage and the dwelling unit shall be equipped with either solid wood doors or solid or honeycomb core steel doors not less than 1 3/8” thick, or doors in compliance with 716.2.2.1. Openings from a private garage directly into a room used for sleeping purposes shall not be permitted. Doors shall be self-closing and self-latching.

175.26 SECTION 423.5 AMENDED - - GROUP E OCCUPANCY. Section 423.5, Group E Occupancy, of the IBC, is hereby amended by deleting said section and exceptions and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

Section 423.5 Group E Occupancy In areas where the shelter design wind speed for tornadoes is 250 mph in accordance with Figure 304.2 (1) of ICC 500, all Group E occupancies, including private, charter and parochial schools et al., with a program occupant load of 50 or more shall have a storm shelter constructed in accordance with Chapters 1 through 5 & 8 of ICC 500.

The installation of portable buildings for utilization on the campus or site for educational purposes is considered new construction and classified as Group E occupancies.

Exceptions:

1. Group E day care facilities.
2. Group E occupancies accessory to place of religious worship.
3. Buildings meeting the requirements for shelter design in ICC 500.
4. Accessory structures to existing group E sites where the occupancy classification of said structures are classified as Groups A-5 and U

175.27 SECTION 423.5.1 AMENDED - - REQUIRED OCCUPANT CAPACITY. Section 423.5.1, Required Occupant Capacity, of the IBC, is hereby amended by deleting said section and inserting in lieu thereof the following (exceptions remain unchanged):

Section 423.5.1 Required Occupant Capacity The required occupant capacity of the storm shelter shall include all buildings classified as a Group E occupancy on the campus or site (whichever is larger) and shall be the greater of the following:

1. The total occupant load of the classrooms, vocational rooms and offices in the Group E occupancy.
2. The occupant load of any indoor assembly space that is associated with the Group E occupancy.

175.28 SECTION 502.1 AMENDED - - ADDRESS IDENTIFICATION. Section 502.1, Address Identification, of the IBC, is hereby amended by deleting said section and inserting in lieu thereof the following section and table:

502.1 Address identification.

New and existing buildings shall have *approved* address numbers, building numbers or *approved* building identification placed in a position that is plainly legible and visible from the street or road fronting the property. These numbers shall be black or white and shall contrast with their background. Where required by the *fire code official*, address numbers shall be provided in greater dimension or additional *approved* locations to facilitate emergency response. Address numbers shall be Arabic numbers. Numbers shall be a minimum height and a minimum stroke width as dictated by Table 502.1. Where access is by means of a private road and the building cannot be viewed from the *public way*, a monument, pole or other sign or means shall be used to identify the structure. Address numbers shall be maintained.

Table 502.1
Minimum Height and Stroke Width^{a b}

Distance from the centerline of the Public Way (ft)		Minimum Height (in)	Minimum Stroke Width (in)
Less than 100		4	1/2
100	199	6	3/4
200	299	8	1
For each additional 100		Increase 2	Increase 1/2

^a Exterior suite identification, minimum height shall be 4 inches and stroke width shall be ½ inch.

^b Interior suite identification, minimum height shall be 2 inches and stroke width shall be ¼ inch.

175.29 SECTION 508.5 AMENDED - - LIVE/WORK UNITS. Section 508.5., Live/Work units, of the IBC, is hereby amended by deleting the exception and inserting in lieu thereof the following 2 exceptions:

Section 508.5 Live/Work units exceptions:

1. Dwelling or sleeping units that include an office that is less than 10 percent of the area of the *dwelling unit* are permitted to be classified as *dwelling units* with accessory occupancies in accordance with Section 508.2
2. Detached one- and two-family dwellings and townhouses that include an office that is less than 20 percent of the area of the dwelling unit and constructed in accordance with the International Residential Code

175.30 SECTION 508.5.1 AMENDED - - LIMITATIONS. Section 508.5.1, Limitations, of the IBC, is hereby amended by deleting item #3 and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

Section 508.5.1 Limitations

#3. The nonresidential area function shall be limited to floors of the *live/work unit* with exit at the 1st story or a basement walkout of the *live/work unit*.

175.31 SECTION 508.5.2 AMENDED - - OCCUPANCIES. Section 508.5.2, Occupancies, of the IBC, is hereby amended by numbering the existing exception as #1 and thereafter adding the following exception #2:

Section 508.5.2 Occupancies

2. *Live/work units* located within detached one- and two-family dwellings and townhouses may be constructed in accordance with the International Residential Code.

175.32 SECTION 707.5 ADDITION - - CONTINUITY. Section 707.5, Continuity, of the IBC, is hereby amended by adding the following exception #4:

Section 707.5 Continuity exception

4. Shafts required to be constructed as per section 713.3.2 having exterior walls that are not required to be fire rated per section 707.4 shall be permitted to be constructed of materials permitted by the building type of construction so long as a complete non-combustible separation of 2 hours is provided between the shaft and adjoining structure. In addition, the provisions of section 1023.7 shall be met.

175.33 SECTION 713.3 AMENDED - - Materials. Section 713.3, Materials, of the IBC, is hereby amended by deleting said section and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

Section 713.3 Materials Shaft enclosures shall be constructed of materials as described in Sections 713.3.1 and 713.3.2

175.34 SECTION 713.3.1 ADDITION - - ONE-HOUR SHAFT ENCLOSURES. Section 713.3.1, One-Hour Shaft Enclosures, of the IBC, is hereby established by adding the following section:

Section 713.3.1 One-hour Shaft Enclosures Shafts that are allowed to have a fire resistance rating of 1 hour or less are allowed to be constructed of materials permitted by the building type of construction.

175.35 SECTION 713.3.2 ADDITION - - TWO-HOUR SHAFT ENCLOSURES. Section 713.3.2, Two-Hour Shaft Enclosures, of the IBC, is hereby established by adding the following section:

Section 713.3.2 Two-Hour Shaft Enclosures Shafts that are required to have a fire resistance rating of 2 hours or more serving Interior Exit Stairs or Interior Exit Ramps shall be constructed of concrete or masonry for types III, IV and V construction. Interior Exit Stairs or Interior Exit Ramps in type I and II construction and all other shafts that are required to have a fire resistance rating of 2 hours or more shall be constructed of non-combustible materials.

175.36 SECTION 903.2.11.1.3 AMENDED - - BASEMENTS. Section 903.2.11.1.3, Basements, of the IBC, is hereby amended by deleting said section and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

Section 903.2.11.1.3 Basements Where any portion of a *basement* is located more than 75 feet (22 860 mm) from openings required by Section 903.2.11.1, the *basement* shall be equipped throughout with an *approved automatic sprinkler system*.

175.37 SECTION 903.4.3 AMENDED - - ALARMS. Section 903.4.3, Alarms, of the IBC, is hereby amended by deleting said section and inserting in lieu thereof the following section:

Section 903.4.3 Alarms *An approved weather proof audible device suitable for outdoor use with 110 candela visual signal shall be connected to every automatic sprinkler system.* Such sprinkler water-flow alarm devices shall be activated by water flow equivalent to the flow of a single sprinkler of the smallest orifice size installed in the system. Alarm devices shall be provided on the exterior of the building in an *approved* location. Where a fire alarm system is installed, actuation of the *automatic sprinkler system* shall actuate the building fire alarm system.

175.38 SECTION 907.1.4 ADDITION - - FACP (Fire Alarm Control Panels). Section 907.1.4, FACP) Fire Alarm Control Panels) is hereby established by adding the following section and exception:

Section 907.1.4 FACP (Fire Alarm Control Panels) Each building shall have no more than 1 FACP. Installation of fire alarm panel shall be not exceed six feet in height measured from the floor to the top of the unit.

Exception: Suppression system releasing panels are not required to meet the height requirement or the limitation in the number of panels.

175.39 SECTION 907.2.24 ADDITION - - GROUP R-4. Section 907.2.24, Group R-4, of the IBC, is hereby established by adding the following section:

Section 907.2.24 Group R-4 Fire alarm systems and smoke alarms shall be installed in Group R-4 occupancies as required in Sections 907.2.24.1 through 907.2.24.3.

907.2.24.1 Manual fire alarm system.

A manual fire alarm system that activates the occupant notification system in accordance with Section 907.5 shall be installed in Group R-4 occupancies.

Exceptions:

1. A manual fire alarm system is not required in buildings not more than two stories in height where all individual sleeping units and contiguous attic and crawl spaces to those units are separated from each other and public or common areas by not less than 1-hour fire partitions and each individual sleeping unit has an exit directly to a public way, egress court or yard.
2. Manual fire alarm boxes are not required throughout the building where all of the following conditions are met:
 - 2.1. The building is equipped throughout with an automatic sprinkler system installed in accordance with Section 903.3.1.1 or 903.3.1.2.
 - 2.2. The notification appliances will activate upon sprinkler water flow.
 - 2.3. Not fewer than one manual fire alarm box is installed at an approved location.
3. Manual fire alarm boxes in resident or patient sleeping areas shall not be required at exits where located at all nurses' control stations or other constantly attended staff locations, provided such stations are visible and continuously accessible and that the distances of travel required in Section 907.4.2.1 are not exceeded.

907.2.24.2 Automatic smoke detection system.

An automatic smoke detection system that activates the occupant notification system in accordance with Section 907.5 shall be installed in corridors, waiting areas open to corridors and habitable spaces other than sleeping units and kitchens.

Exceptions:

1. Smoke detection in habitable spaces is not required where the facility is equipped throughout with an automatic sprinkler system installed in accordance with Section 903.3.1.1.
2. An automatic smoke detection system is not required in buildings that do not have interior corridors serving sleeping units and where each sleeping unit has a means of egress door opening directly to an exit or to an exterior exit access that leads directly to an exit.

907.2.24.3 Smoke alarms.

Single and multiple station smoke alarms shall be installed in accordance with Section 907.2.11.

175.40 SECTION 907.6.6 AMENDED - - MONITORING. Section 907.6.6, Monitoring, of the IBC, is hereby amended by deleting said section and inserting in lieu thereof the following section and exception:

Section 907.6.6 Monitoring Fire alarm systems required by this chapter or by the International Fire Code shall be monitored by a central station approved and listed under UL 827 in accordance with NFPA 72.

Exception: Monitoring station is not required for automatic sprinkler and fire alarm systems in one- and two- family dwellings.

175.41 SECTION 912 ADDITION - - FIRE DEPARTMENT CONNECTIONS. Section 912, Fire department connections, of the IFC, is hereby amended by adding a new section and exception as follows:

Section 912.1.1 Storz fire department connection The fire department connection(s) shall be a five-inch (5") Storz type connector(s) compatible with the hose couplings currently used by the Ankeny Fire Department.

Section 912.1.1 Storz fire department connection exception 1 A fire department connection having the standard internal threaded swivel fittings of 2 1/2 inches NST may be substituted for the five-inch Storz connection with the approval of the Fire Code Official where system pressures may exceed hose test pressure or water supply could require an extensive hose lay to the structure.

175.42 SECTION 1009.2 ADDITION - - CONTINUITY AND COMPONENTS. Section 1009.2, Continuity and Components, Of the IBC, is hereby amended by adding the following #11 to said section:

Section 1009.2 Continuity and Components #11 Components of exterior walking surfaces shall be concrete, asphalt or other approved hard surface.

175.43 SECTION 1009.8 ADDITION - - TWO-WAY COMMUNICATION. Section 1009.8, Two-way Communication, of the IBC, is hereby amended by adding the following exception:

Section 1009.8 exception 7 Two-way communication systems are not required for elevators that serve two story buildings designed to meet the provisions of section IBC 712.1.9, Two-story Openings and IBC 1019, Exit Access Stairways and Ramps.

175.44 SECTION 1010.2.2 ADDITION - - HARDWARE. Section 1010.2.2 is hereby amended by adding the following sentence to said section:

Section 1010.2.2 Hardware Thumb turn locks shall not be allowed.

175.45 SECTION 1011.11 AMENDED - - HANDRAILS. Section 1011.11, Handrails, of the IBC is hereby amended by deleting exception 4 and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

Section 1011.11 Handrails exception 4 Changes in elevation of four or more risers within individual units of Group R-2 and R-3 occupancies require a handrail on at least one side.

175.46 SECTION 1013.1.1 ADDITION - - ADDITIONAL EXIT SIGNS. Section 1013.1.1, Additional Exit Signs, of the IBC, is hereby established by adding the following section:

Section 1013.1.1 Additional Exit Signs Exit signs may be required at the discretion of the Building Official to clarify an exit or exit access.

175.47 SECTION 1014.5 ADDITION - - (HANDRAIL) CONTINUITY. Section 1014.5, Continuity, of the IBC, is hereby amended by adding the following exception:

Section 1014.5 Continuity exception 6 Handrails within a dwelling unit or serving an individual dwelling unit of groups R-2 and R-3 shall be permitted to be interrupted in a straight stair when the rail terminates into a wall, ledge or newel post and immediately continues.

175.48 SECTION 1028.5 ADDITION - - ACCESS TO A PUBLIC WAY. Section 1028.5, Access to a Public Way, Of the IBC, is hereby amended by adding the following section:

Section 1028.5.1 Access to a Public Way Components of exterior walking surfaces shall be concrete, asphalt or other approved hard surface.

175.49 SECTION 1031.2.1 ADDITION - - OPERATIONAL CONSTRAINTS. Section 1031.2.1, Operational Constraints, of the IBC, is hereby amended by adding the following:

Section 1031.2.1 Operational constraints The net clear opening dimensions required by this section shall be obtained by the normal operation of the emergency escape and rescue opening from the inside and shall not require the removal of a sash or other component of the emergency escape and rescue opening.

175.50 SECTION 1104.4 AMENDED - - MULTISTORY BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES. Section 1104.4, Multistory Buildings and Facilities, of the IBC, is hereby amended by deleting exception #2 and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

Section 1104.4 exception #2 In buildings containing dwelling units or sleeping units or special occupancies described in Section 1108 or 1109, stories, mezzanines or occupiable roofs that do not contain accessible elements or other spaces as determined by Section 1108 or 1109 are not required to be served by an accessible route from an accessible level.

175.51 CHAPTER 13 ENERGY AMENDED - - ENERGY EFFICIENCY. Chapter 13, Energy Efficiency, of the IBC, is hereby amended by deleting said chapter and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

Chapter 13 Energy Efficiency The provisions of the International Energy Code as currently adopted and amended by the Iowa Department of Inspections, Appeals and Licensing shall apply to all matters governing the design and construction of buildings for energy efficiency. Administration shall be as prescribed in “this code” and these regulations shall be known as the Ankeny Energy Code.

175.52 SECTION 1404.15 ADDITION - - VINYL SIDING AND INSULATED VINYL SIDING. Section 1404.15, Vinyl Siding and Insulated Vinyl Siding, of the IBC, is hereby amended by adding a new section as follows:

Section 1404.15.3 Water-Resistive Barrier Required An approved water-resistive barrier shall be provided under all vinyl siding including Insulated Vinyl Siding.

175.53 SECTION 1612.2 ADDITION - - DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION. Section 1612.2, Design and Construction, of the IBC, is hereby amended by adding the following to said section:

Section 1612.2 Design and Construction and shall be in accordance with Chapter 193 Zoning Ordinance Flood Plain Regulations.

175.54 SECTION 1612.3 AMENDED - - ESTABLISHMENT OF FLOOD HAZARD AREAS. Section 1612.3, Establishment of Flood Hazard Areas, of the IBC, is hereby amended by inserting the following:

Section 1612.3 Establishment of Flood Hazard Areas Insert Jurisdiction: City of Ankeny
Insert Date: 1-Feb-19

175.55 SECTION 1704.2 AMENDED - - SPECIAL INSPECTIONS AND TESTS. Section 1704.2, Special Inspections and Tests, of the IBC, is hereby amended by deleting exceptions #1 and #3, with the remainder being unchanged, and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

Exceptions:

1. Building that do not contain more than two dwelling units.
3. Buildings not more than one-story above grade plane.

175.56 SECTION 1705.12 AMENDED - - SPECIAL INSPECTIONS FOR WIND RESISTANCE. Section 1705.12, Special Inspections for Wind Resistance, of the IBC, is hereby amended by deleting said section and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

Section 1705.12 Special Inspections For Wind Resistance Special inspections for wind resistance specified in Sections 1705.12.1 through 1705.12.2, are required for buildings and structures.

175.57 SECTION 1705.12.1 AMENDED - - STRUCTURAL WOOD. Section 1705.12.1, Structural Wood, of the IBC, is hereby amended by deleting the exception:

175.58 SECTION 1705.12.2 AMENDED - - COLD-FORMED STEEL LIGHT-FRAMED CONSTRUCTION. Section 1705.12.2, Cold-Formed Steel Light-Frame Construction, of the IBC, is hereby amended by deleting the exception:

175.59 SECTION 1807.1.5.1 ADDITION - - FOUNDATION WALLS FOR CONVENTIONAL LIGHT FRAME WOOD CONSTRUCTION. Section 1807.1.5.1, Foundation Walls For Conventional Light Frame Wood Construction, of the IBC, is hereby established by adding the following section and table:

Section 1807.1.5.1 Foundation Walls For Conventional Light Frame Wood Construction As an alternate to the requirements of this code the following Table 'Foundation Walls for Conventional Light Frame Construction' may be used:

Table - 'Foundation Walls for Conventional Light Frame Construction'

Height of Foundation Wall (Net measured from top of basement slab to top of foundation wall)*		Thickness of Foundation Walls		Reinforcement type and placement within Foundation Wall**	Reinforcement type and placement within Foundation Wall** (maximum 12' span between corners and supporting cross walls.)	Type of Mortar
		<u>Unit</u>				
<u>Gross</u>	<u>Net</u>	<u>Concrete</u>	<u>Masonry</u>	<u>Concrete</u>	<u>Masonry</u>	<u>Masonry</u>
<u>8</u>	<u>7' 8"</u>	<u>7 ½"</u>	<u>8"</u>	<u>½"horizontal bars, placement in the middle, and near the top & bottom – ½" bars @ 6' max. vertically</u>	0.075 square inch bar 8' o.c. vertically in fully grouted cells. If block is 12" nominal thickness, may be unreinforced.	Type M or S. Grout & Mortar shall meet provisions of Chapter 21 IBC
<u>9</u>	<u>8' 8"</u>	<u>8"</u>	<u>See Chapter 18 IBC</u>	<u>½" bars 2' o.c. horizontally & 20"</u>	See Chapter 18 IBC	Same as above
<u>10</u>	<u>9' 8"</u>	<u>8"</u>	<u>See Chapter 18 IBC</u>	<u>vertically o.c. (5/8" bars 2' o.c. horizontally & 30" vertically o.c.)</u>	See Chapter 18 IBC	Same as above
*Concrete floor slab to be nominal 4". If such floor slab is not provided prior to backfill, provide 1) 36" vertical #4 rebar embedded in the footing @ maximum 7' O.C. spacing -and/or- 2) full depth nominal 2"depth x 4"width keyway in footing						
** All reinforcement bars shall meet ASTM A6175 grade 40 minimum and be deformed. Placement of bars shall be in center of wall and meet the provisions of 18, 19, and 21 of the International Building Code.						
NOTE: Cast in place concrete shall have a compressive strength of 3,000 lbs @ 28 days. Footings shall contain continuous reinforcement of 2 – ½" diameter rebar throughout. Placement of reinforcement and concrete shall meet the requirements of Chapter 19 of the International Building Code.						
NOTE: Material used for backfilling shall be carefully placed granular soil of average or high permeability and shall be drained with an approved drainage system as prescribed in Section 1805.4 of the International Building Code. Where soils containing a high percentage of clay, fine silt or similar materials of low permeability or expansive soils are encountered or where backfill materials are not drained or an unusually high surcharge is to be placed adjacent to the wall, a specially designed wall shall be required.						
Note: Foundation plate or sill anchorage shall be installed in accordance with the respective codes as applicable.						

175.60 SECTION 1809.5 ADDITION - - FROST PROTECTION. Section 1809.5, Frost Protection, of the IBC, is hereby amended by adding the following exception 4:

Exception 4 Detached garages, accessory to Group R-2 and R-3 occupancies, 1,010 square feet or less in size and detached garages of 400 square feet or less in size of other than light frame wood construction and more than 10 feet from a dwelling or attached garage may be provided with a floating slab. The floating slab shall include a thickened slab edge of a minimum twelve (12) inches thick. Six inches of the thickened slab shall be below grade and six inches shall be above finished grade. The bottom portion of the thickened slab area shall be twelve (12) by twelve (12) inches. Two #4 rebar shall be placed within the thickened edge continuous around the perimeter of the slab. Floors shall be of Portland cement concrete not less than 4 inches thick. Garages areas shall have all sod and/or debris removed prior to installation of said floor.

175.61 SECTION 3109.1 - - AMENDED - - GENERAL. Section 3109.1 General, of the IBC, is hereby amended by deleting said section and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

Section 3109.1 General The design and construction of swimming pools, spas and hot tubs shall comply with the Ankeny Swimming Pool and Spa Code.

2. Repeal. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

3. Effective date. This ordinance shall be effective July 1, 2025, after its final passage and publication as required by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 16th day of June, 2025.

Bobbi B. Bentz, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

**PUBLISHED IN THE
DES MOINES REGISTER
ON THE ____ DAY OF ____, 2025**

1st Con ____
2nd Con ____
3rd Con ____



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

June 16, 2025
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor
Todd Shafer, Mayor Pro Tem

Council Members: Dustin Graber, Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Ord 2216 Consider motion to accept third consideration of **ORDINANCE 2216**, an Ordinance amending Chapter 182 Existing Building Code, sending it on its final passage and publication as required by law.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT
Community Development

COUNCIL GOAL
Deliver Exceptional Service

ACTION REQUESTED
Ordinance – 3rd Reading
LEGAL

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

3-year code cycle - cyclical update. Local amendments maintained to mitigate changes.

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

Accept third consideration of ORDINANCE 2216 amending chapter 182 Existing Building Code.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

Council approval of current Ord 2080, Board of Examiners and Appeals - general discussion.

FISCAL IMPACT

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

To be disseminated electronically to building contractors and in-person at the annual builders' luncheon update.

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. 2024 IEBC

ORDINANCE

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 182 EXISTING BUILDING CODE, OF THE MUNICIPAL CODE OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA, BY ADOPTING THE 2024 INTERNATIONAL EXISTING BUILDING CODE WITH AMENDMENTS

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa desires to continue to protect life, safety and property including existing buildings through the adoption and enforcement of construction codes, and to establish the minimum requirements to safeguard the public health, safety and general welfare through structural strength, means of egress facilities, stability, sanitation, adequate light and ventilation, energy conservation, and safety to life and property from fire and other hazards attributed to the built environment and to provide safety to fire fighters and emergency responders during emergency operations;

WHEREAS, the Council now deems it appropriate to revise the Municipal Code by adopting the latest edition of the International Code Council Existing Building Code.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:

1. That Chapter 182 of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, the Existing Building Regulations be enacted in the following Chapter;

Chapter 182 EXISTING BUILDING CODE

Section Number	Title	IEBC Section
182.01	Short Title	
182.02	Adoption of Existing Building Code	
182.03	Amendments - modifications, additions	
182.04	Deletions	105.1.1, 105.1.2, 105.2 Bld#1
182.05	Referenced Codes -- Conflicts	
182.06	Title	101.1
182.07	Creation of Enforcement Agency	103.1
182.08	Expiration	105.5
182.09	Schedule of Permit Fees	108.2
182.10	Plan Review Fees	108.2.1
182.11	Work Commencing Before Permit Issuance	108.4
182.12	Means of Appeal	112
182.13	Storm Shelters - Addition to Group E Occupancy	303.2

182.14	Storm Shelters - Required Occupant Capacity	303.2.1.1
--------	---	-----------

182.01 SHORT TITLE. This chapter shall be known as the Ankeny Existing Building Code, and may be cited as such, and may be referred to herein as this chapter.

182.02 ADOPTION OF EXISTING BUILDING CODE. The *International Existing Building Code 2024 Edition*; published by the International Code Council, Inc., is hereby adopted except for such portions as may be hereinafter deleted, modified or amended.

182.03 AMENDMENTS, MODIFICATIONS, ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS. The *International Existing Building Code, 2024 Edition* (hereinafter known as the IEBC), is amended as hereinafter set out in Sections 182.04 through 182.14.

182.04 - - DELETIONS. The following are deleted from the IEBC and are of no force or effect in this chapter:

Section 105.1.1 Annual Permit, Section 105.1.2 Annual Permits Record, Section 105.2 Building #1.

182.05 REFERENCED CODES - - CONFLICTS. In the event requirements of this code conflict with applicable State and Federal requirements, the more stringent shall apply.

182.06 SECTION 101.1 AMENDED - - TITLE. Section 101.1, Title, of the IEBC, is hereby deleted and there is enacted in lieu thereof the following section:

Section 101.1 Title. These regulations shall be known as the Ankeny Existing Building Code, hereinafter known as “this code.”

182.07 SECTION 103.1 INSERTION - - CREATION OF ENFORCEMENT AGENCY. Section 103.1, Creation of Enforcement Agency, of the IEBC, is hereby modified by inserting the following:

Section 103.1 Creation of Enforcement Agency (insert): Ankeny Department of Building Safety

182.08 SECTION 105.5 AMENDED - - EXPIRATION. Section 105.5 Expiration, of the IEBC, is hereby amended by deleting said section and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

Section 105.5 Twelve Month Expiration Every permit issued under the provisions of this Code shall expire twelve (12) months from the date of issue, unless the application is accompanied by a construction schedule of specific longer duration, in which instance the permit may be issued for the term of the construction schedule, with approval of the Code Official. If the work has not been completed by the expiration date of the permit, no further work shall be done until the permit shall have been renewed by the owner or his or her agent and by payment of the renewal fee as established by Resolution of the City Council, and provided no changes have been made in plans or location. Upon approval, permits may be extended in accordance with the terms and requirements pursuant to City Council resolution or as the same may be amended by the City Council from time to time.

182.09 SECTION 108.2 ADDITION - - SCHEDULE OF PERMIT FEES. Section 108.2 Schedule of Permit Fees, of the IEBC, is hereby amended by adding the following exception:

Section 108.2 Schedule of Permit Fees exception:

Persons performing work on exempt projects for the Federal Government, the State, the county or city may obtain permits for such work without paying permit fees described herein: provided, however, that nothing

in this section shall be construed to exempt payment of permit fees by persons performing work under the direction of the City of Ankeny in connection with the abatement of property as prescribed by law.

182.10 SECTION 108.2 ADDITION - - PLAN REVIEW FEES. Section 108.2 Schedule of Permit Fees, of the IEBC, is hereby established by adding the following section:

Section 108.2.1 Fee schedule Permits shall not be issued until the fees, as set forth and established by resolution of the City Council, have been paid to the City of Ankeny. An amended permit or a supplemental permit for additional construction shall not be issued until the permit fee(s) for the additional work has been paid.

182.11 SECTION 108.4 ADDITION - - WORK COMMENCING BEFORE PERMIT ISSUANCE. Sections 108.4, Work commencing before permit issuance, of the IEBC, is hereby established by adding the following sentence after said sections:

Sections 108.4 Work commencing before permit issuance Said fee shall be 100 percent of the usual permit fee in addition to the required permit fees.

182.12 SECTION 112 AMENDED - - MEANS OF APPEAL. Section 112, Means of Appeal, of the IEBC, is hereby amended by deleting said section and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

Section 112 Board of Examiners and Appeals Pursuant to the Ankeny Municipal Code, there is hereby created the Ankeny Board of Examiners and Appeals. Appeals shall be in accordance thereof.

182.13 Section 303.2 AMENDED - - ADDITION TO GROUP E OCCUPANCY. Section 303.2, Addition to Group E Occupancy, of the IEBC, is hereby amended by deleting said section and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

Section 303.2 Addition to Group E Occupancy Where an addition is added to an existing Group E occupancy located in an area where the shelter design wind speed for tornadoes is 250 mph in accordance with Figure 304.2 (1) of ICC 500 and the program occupant load of the addition is 50 or more, the addition shall have a storm shelter constructed in accordance with Chapters 1 through 5 & 8 of ICC 500.

For the purposes of this section the installation of portable buildings for utilization on the campus or site for educational purposes shall be considered as an addition.

Exceptions:

1. Group E day care facilities.
2. Group E occupancies accessory to place of religious worship.
3. Additions meeting the requirements for shelter design in ICC 500.
4. Accessory structures and additions to existing group E sites where the occupancy classification of said structures are classified as Groups A-5 and U

The aggregate area of all additions within a 10 (ten) year period shall be factored when determining the requirements of this section.

182.14 Section 303.2.1 AMENDED - - REQUIRED OCCUPANT CAPACITY. Section 303.2.1, Required Occupant Capacity, of the IEBC, is hereby amended by deleting said section and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

Section 303.2.1 Required Occupant Capacity The required occupant capacity of the storm shelter shall include all buildings classified as a Group E occupancy on the campus or site, whichever is larger and shall be the greater of the following:

1. The total occupant load of the classrooms, vocational rooms and offices in the Group E occupancy.
2. The occupant load of any indoor assembly space that is associated with the Group E occupancy.

Exceptions:

1. Where an addition is being added on an existing Group E site, and where the addition is not of sufficient size to accommodate the required occupant capacity of the storm shelter for all of the buildings on-site, the storm shelter shall at a minimum accommodate the required capacity for the addition.

2. Where approved by the Code Official, the required occupant capacity of the shelter shall be permitted to be reduced by the occupant capacity of any existing storm shelters on the campus or site.

2. Repeal. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

3. Effective date. This ordinance shall be effective July 1, 2025, after its final passage and publication as required by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 16th day of June, 2025.

Bobbi B. Bentz, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

**PUBLISHED IN THE
DES MOINES REGISTER
ON THE ____ DAY OF ____, 2025**

1st Con ____
2nd Con ____
3rd Con ____



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

June 16, 2025
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor
Todd Shafer, Mayor Pro Tem

Council Members: Dustin Graber, Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Ord 2217 Consider motion to accept third consideration of **ORDINANCE 2217**, an Ordinance amending Chapter 180 Fire Code, sending it on its final passage and publication as required by law.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT
Fire

COUNCIL GOAL
Deliver Exceptional Service

ACTION REQUESTED
Ordinance – 3rd Reading
LEGAL
No review required

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

3-year code cycle - cyclical update. Local amendments maintained to mitigate changes.

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

Accept third consideration of ORDINANCE 2217 amending chapter 180 Fire Code.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

Council approval of current Ord 2081, Board of Examiners and Appeals - general discussion.

FISCAL IMPACT

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

To be disseminated electronically to building contractors and in-person at the annual builders' luncheon update.

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. 2024 IFC

ORDINANCE

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 180 FIRE CODE, OF THE MUNICIPAL CODE OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA, BY ADOPTING THE 2024 INTERNATIONAL FIRE CODE WITH AMENDMENTS

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa desires to continue to protect life, safety and property through the adoption and enforcement of construction codes, and to establish the minimum requirements consistent with nationally recognized good practice for providing a reasonable level of life safety and property protection from the hazards of fire, explosion or dangerous conditions in new and existing buildings, structures and premises and to provide safety to fire fighters and emergency responders during emergency operations;

WHEREAS, the Council now deems it appropriate to revise the Municipal Code by adopting the latest edition of the International Code Council Fire Code.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:

1. That Chapter 180 of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, the Fire Regulations be repealed and there be enacted in lieu thereof the following Chapter;

CHAPTER 180 FIRE CODE

Section Number	Title	IFC Section
180.01	Short Title	
180.02	Adoption of Fire Code	
180.03	Amendments, modifications, additions and deletions	
180.04	Deletions	
180.05	Referenced Codes -- Conflicts	
180.06	Title	101.1
180.07	Creation of Agency	103.1
180.08	Retention of Construction Documents	106.4
180.09	Schedule of Permit Fees	108.2
180.10	Work Commencing Before Permit Issuance	108.4
180.11	Means of Appeal	112
180.12	Violation Penalties	113.4
180.13	Failure To Comply	114.4

180.14	Open Flame Cooking Devices	308.1.4.1
180.15	Group A Occupancies	308.3
180.16	Dimensions	503.2.1
180.17	Address Identification	505.1
180.18	Key Boxes - - Installation Requirements	506.3
180.19	Where Required (fire hydrant spacing)	507.5.1
180.20	Hydrant For Fire Department Connections	507.5.1.1
180.21	Fire Hydrant Markers and Identification Color	507.5.7
180.22	Fire Hydrant Installation	507.5.8
180.23	Basements	903.2.11.1.3
180.24	Alarms	903.4.3
180.25	FACP (Fire Alarm Control Panel)	907.1.4
180.26	Monitoring	907.6.6
180.27	Fire Department Connections	912.1.1
180.28	General	915.1
180.29	Where Required (CO Detection)	915.1.1
180.30	Continuity and Components	1009.2 #11
180.31	Two-way Communication	1009.8 exc.#7
180.32	Hardware	1010.2.2
180.33	Handrails	1011.11
180.34	Additional Exit Signs	1013.1.1
180.35	Continuity (handrails)	1014.5 #6
180.36	Access to Public Way	1028.5.1
180.37	Operational Constraints	1031.2.1
180.38	Group I-2, Condition 2	1103.2.3
180.39	Existing CSST - Bonding Required	1108
180.40	Shutdown of Emergency and Standby Power Systems	1203.7
180.41	Emergency Generator Signs	1203.8
180.42	Purpose	3301.2
180.43	Qualifications	5601.4 exc.
180.44	Above ground Outside Flammable/Combustible Storage (District Limits)	5704.1
180.45	Locations Where Above-Ground Tanks Are Prohibited	5704.2.9.6.1
180.46	Locations Where Above-Ground Tanks Are Prohibited	5706.2.4.4
180.47	Bulk plants Or Terminals Not Allowed	5706.4.0
180.48	Limitations	5806.2
180.49	Maximum Capacity Within Established Limits	6104.2

180.01 SHORT TITLE. This chapter shall be known as the Ankeny Fire Code, and may be cited as such, and may be referred to herein as this chapter

180.02 ADOPTION OF FIRE CODE. The *International Fire Code 2024 Edition*, published by the International Code Council, Inc., is hereby adopted except for such portions as may be hereinafter deleted, modified or amended.

180.03 AMENDMENTS, MODIFICATIONS, ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS. The *International Fire Code, 2024 Edition* (hereinafter known as the IFC), is amended as hereinafter set out in Sections 180.04 through 180.49.

180.04 DELETIONS. The following are deleted from the IFC and are of no force or effect in this chapter:

Section 102.6 Historic buildings.

180.05 REFERENCED CODES - - CONFLICTS. The remaining sections in this chapter represent amendments to the requirements contained in the IFC. In the event requirements of this code conflict with applicable State and/or Federal requirements, the more stringent shall apply.

180.06 SECTION 101.1 AMENDED - - TITLE. Section 101.1, Title, of the IFC, is hereby deleted and there is enacted in lieu thereof the following section:

Section 101.1 Title. These regulations shall be known as the Ankeny Fire Code, hereinafter known as “this code.”

180.07 SECTION 103.1 INSERTION - - CREATION OF AGENCY. Section 103.1, Creation of Agency, of the IFC, is hereby modified by inserting the following:

Section 103.1 Creation of Agency (insert) : Ankeny Fire Department

180.08 SECTION 106.4 AMENDED - - RETENTION OF CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS. Section 106.4, Retention of Construction Documents, of the IFC, is hereby amended by deleting the last sentence of said paragraph.

180.09 SECTION 108.2 ADDITION - - SCHEDULE OF PERMIT FEES. Section 108.2, Schedule of Permit Fees, of the IFC is hereby amended by adding the following exception:

Section 108.2 Schedule of Permit Fees exception:

Persons performing work on exempt projects for the Federal Government, the State of Iowa, Polk County or City of Ankeny may obtain permits for such work without paying permit fees described herein: provided, however, that nothing in this section shall be construed to exempt payment of permit fees by persons performing work under the direction of the City of Ankeny in connection with the abatement of property as prescribed by law.

180.10 SECTION 108.4 ADDITION - - WORK COMMENCING BEFORE PERMIT ISSUANCE. Section 108.4, Work Commencing Before Permit Issuance, of the IFC, is hereby amended by adding the following sentence after said section:

Section 108.4 Work commencing before permit issuance Said fee shall be 100 percent of the usual permit fee in addition to the required permit fees.

180.11 SECTION 112 AMENDED - - MEANS OF APPEAL. Section 112, Means of Appeal, of the IBC, is hereby amended by deleting said section and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

Section 112 Board of Examiners and Appeals Pursuant to the Ankeny Municipal Code, there is hereby created the Ankeny Board of Examiners and Appeals. Appeals shall be in accordance thereof.

180.12 SECTION 113.4 AMENDED - - VIOLATION PENALTIES. Section 113.4, Violation Penalties, of the IFC, is hereby amended by deleting said section and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

Section 113.4 Violation Penalties Any person who violates a provision of this code or fails to comply with any of the requirements thereof or who erects, constructs, alters or repairs a building or structure in violation of the approved construction documents or directive of the Fire Code Official, or of a permit or certificate issued under the provisions of this code, shall be subject to penalties as prescribed by law.

180.13 SECTION 114.4 AMENDED - - FAILURE TO COMPLY. Section 114.4, Failure To Comply, of the IFC, is hereby amended by deleting said section and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

Section 114.4 Failure To Comply Any person who shall continue any work after having been served with a stop work order, except such work as that person is directed to perform to remove a violation or unsafe condition, shall be subject to penalties as prescribed by law.

180.14 SECTION 308.1.4.1 ADDITION - - OPEN FLAME COOKING DEVICES. Section 308.1.4.1, Open Flame Cooking Devices, of the IFC, is hereby amended by adding the following section and exceptions:

Section 308.1.4.1 Open Flame Cooking Devices Charcoal burners and other devices that produce ashes or embers and other open-flame cooking devices shall not be operated on combustible balconies or decks or within 20 feet (3048 mm) of combustible construction. Location of LP containers shall comply with Section 6104.

Exceptions:

1. One- and two-family *dwelling*s, constructed in accordance with the *International Residential Code*.
2. LP-gas cooking devices having LP-gas container with a water capacity not greater than 20 pounds.

180.15 SECTION 308.3 AMENDED – GROUP A OCCUPANCIES. Section 308.3, Group A Occupancies, of the IFC, is hereby amended by adding the following exception #1.4.
Section 308.3 Group A Occupancies Open-flame devices shall not be used in a Group A occupancy.

Exception:

- 1.4 Open flame devices for food warming.

180.16 SECTION 503.2.1 AMENDED - - DIMENSIONS. Section 503.2.1, Dimensions, of the IFC, is hereby amended by deleting said section and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

Section 503.2.1 Dimensions Fire apparatus access roads shall have a minimum unobstructed width of not less than 20 feet (6096 mm), exclusive of shoulders, except for approved security gates in accordance with Section 503.6, and an unobstructed vertical clearance of not less than 14 feet (4268 mm).

180.17 SECTION 505.1 AMENDED - - ADDRESS IDENTIFICATION. Section 505.1, Address Identification, of the IFC, is hereby amended by deleting said section and inserting in lieu thereof the following section and table:

505.1 Address identification.

New and existing buildings shall have *approved* address numbers, building numbers or *approved* building identification placed in a position that is plainly legible and visible from the street or road fronting the property. These numbers shall be black or white and shall contrast with their background. Where required by the Fire Code Official, address numbers shall be provided in greater dimension or additional *approved* locations to facilitate emergency response. Address numbers shall be Arabic numbers. Numbers shall be a minimum height and a minimum stroke width as dictated by Table 505.1. Where access is by means of a

private road and the building cannot be viewed from the *public way*, a monument, pole or other sign or means shall be used to identify the structure. Address numbers shall be maintained.

Table 505.1
Minimum Height and Stroke Width^{a b}

Distance from the centerline of the Public Way (ft)		Minimum Height (in)	Minimum Stroke Width (in)
Less than 100		4	1/2
100	199	6	3/4
200	299	8	1
For each additional 100		Increase 2	Increase 1/2

^a Exterior suite identification, minimum height shall be 4 inches and stroke width shall be ½ inch.

^b Interior suite identification, minimum height shall be 2 inches and stroke width shall be ¼ inch.

180.18 SECTION 506 ADDITION - - KEY BOXES (INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS). Section 506, Key Boxes, of the IFC, is hereby amended by adding a new section as follows:

Section 506.3 Key Box Installation Requirements Buildings provided with an alarm system or a sprinkler system shall be provided with a key box at the front of the building typically adjacent to the main front door(s) at a height of five feet above grade or at a location as directed by the Fire Code Official.

180.19 SECTION 507.5 AMENDED - - WHERE REQUIRED (FIRE HYDRANT SPACING). Section 507.5.1, Where Required, of the IFC, is hereby amended by deleting said section, including exceptions, and inserting in lieu thereof the following section:

Section 507.5.1– Where required (fire hydrant spacing) Locate at street intersections or as approved by City subject to the following spacing:

1. Residential: 400 feet; maximum coverage: 86,000 SF.
2. Commercial: 400 feet; maximum coverage: 86,000 SF.
3. No part of a proposed single-family dwelling or duplex shall be more than 250 feet from a hydrant unless said building is sprinklered.
4. No part of a multi-family, commercial or industrial building shall be more than 200 feet from a fire hydrant unless said building is fully sprinklered.
5. For Group R-3 and Group U occupancies and for buildings equipped with an approved automatic sprinkler system installed in accordance with Section 903.3.1.1 or 903.3.1.2 the distance requirements may be modified when approved by the Fire Code Official.

180.20 SECTION 507.5.1.1 AMENDED - - HYDRANT FOR FIRE DEPARTMENT CONNECTIONS. Section 507.5.1.1, Hydrant For Fire Department Connections, of the IFC, is hereby established by deleting said section and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

Section 507.5.1.1 Hydrant For Fire Department Connections Buildings equipped with a fire department connection installed in accordance with Section 912 shall have a fire hydrant located on a fire access road within 100 feet (30 m) of the fire department connection as measured by an approved route around the exterior of the building.

Exception: The distance shall be permitted to exceed 100 feet (30 m) where approved by the Fire Code Official

180.21 SECTION 507.5.7 ADDITION - - FIRE HYDRANT MARKERS AND IDENTIFICATION COLOR. Section 507.5.7, Fire Hydrant Markers and Identification Colors, of the IFC, is hereby established by adding the following section:

Section 507.5.7 Fire Hydrant Markers and Identification Colors When required by the Fire Code Official, hydrant locations shall be identified by the installation of an *approved* reflective marker. Both public and private hydrants shall comply with and be painted to Ankeny Water Utility specifications.

180.22 SECTION 507.5.8 ADDITION - - FIRE HYDRANT INSTALLATION. Section 507.5.8, Fire Hydrant Installation, of the IFC, is hereby established by adding the following section:

Section 507.5.8 Fire Hydrant Installation Fire hydrants shall be installed with the grade mark on the fire hydrant at the level of finished grade. The large diameter connection shall be installed such that the connection is oriented facing the fire department access road.

180.23 SECTION 903.2.11.1.3 AMENDED - - BASEMENTS. Section 903.2.11.1.3, Basements, of the IFC, is hereby amended by deleting said section and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

Section 903.2.11.1.3 Basements Where any portion of a *basement* is located more than 75 feet (22 860 mm) from openings required by Section 903.2.11.1, the *basement* shall be equipped throughout with an *approved automatic sprinkler system*.

180.24 SECTION 903.4.3 AMENDED - - ALARMS. Section 903.4.3, Alarms, of the IFC, is hereby amended by deleting said section and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

Section 903.4.3 Alarms An *approved weather proof audible device suitable for outdoor use* with 110 candela visual signal shall be connected to every *automatic sprinkler system*. Such sprinkler water-flow alarm devices shall be activated by water flow equivalent to the flow of a single sprinkler of the smallest orifice size installed in the system. Alarm devices shall be provided on the exterior of the building in an *approved* location. Where a fire alarm system is installed, actuation of the *automatic sprinkler system* shall actuate the building fire alarm system.

180.25 SECTION 907.1.4 ADDITION - - FACP (FIRE ALARM CONTROL PANEL). Section 907.1.4, FACP (Fire Alarm Control Panel), of the IFC, is hereby established by adding the following section and exception:

Section 907.1.4 FACP (Fire Alarm Control Panel) Each building shall have no more than 1 FACP. Installation of fire alarm panel shall be not exceed six feet in height measured from the floor to the top of the unit.

Exception: Suppression system releasing panels are not required to meet the height requirement or the limitation in the number of panels.

180.26 SECTION 907.6.6 AMENDED - - MONITORING. Section 907.6.6, Monitoring, of the IFC, is hereby amended by deleting said section and inserting in lieu thereof the following section and exception:

Section 907.6.6 Monitoring Fire alarm systems required by this chapter or by the International Building Code shall be monitored by a central station approved and listed under UL 827 in accordance with NFPA 72.

Exception: Monitoring station is not required for automatic sprinkler and fire alarm systems in one- and two- family dwellings.

180.27 SECTION 912 ADDITION - - FIRE DEPARTMENT CONNECTIONS. Section 912, Fire department connections, of the IFC, is hereby amended by adding a new section and exception as follows:

Section 912.1.1 Storz fire department connection The fire department connection(s) shall be a five-inch (5") Storz type connector(s) compatible with the hose couplings currently used by the Ankeny Fire Department.

Section 912.1.1 Storz fire department connection exception 1 A fire department connection having the standard internal threaded swivel fittings of 2 1/2 inches NST may be substituted for the five-inch Storz connection with the approval of the Fire Code Official where system pressures may exceed hose test pressure or water supply could require an extensive hose lay to the structure.

180.28 SECTION 915.1 DELETION - - GENERAL. Section 915.1, General, Of the IFC, is hereby amended by deleting the **exception**.

180.29 SECTION 915.1.1 AMENDED - - WHERE REQUIRED. Section 915.1.1, Where Required, Of the IFC, is hereby amended by deleting said section and inserting lieu thereof the following section:

Section 915.1.1 Where Required Carbon monoxide detection shall be installed in Group A, E, I and R occupancies in the locations specified in Section 915.2 where any of the following conditions exist.

1. In buildings that contain a CO source.
2. In buildings that contain or are supplied by a CO-producing forced-air furnace.
3. In buildings with attached private garages.
4. In buildings that have a CO-producing vehicle that is used within the building.

180.30 SECTION 1009.2 ADDITION - - CONTINUITY AND COMPONENTS. Section 1009.2, Continuity and Components, Of the IFC, is hereby amended by adding the following #11 to said section:

Section 1009.2 Continuity and Components #11 Components of exterior walking surfaces shall be concrete, asphalt or other approved hard surface.

180.31 SECTION 1009.8 ADDITION -- TWO-WAY COMMUNICATION. Section 1009.8, Two-way Communication, of the IFC, is hereby amended by adding the following exception:

Section 1009.8 exception 7 Two-way communication systems are not required for elevators that serve two story buildings designed to meet the provisions of IBC section 712.1.9, Two-story Openings and IFC section 1019, Exit Access Stairways and Ramps.

180.32 SECTION 1010.2.2 ADDITION - - HARDWARE. Section 1010.2.2 is hereby amended by adding a new sentence following this section:

Section 1010.2.2 Hardware Thumb turn locks shall not be allowed.

180.33 SECTION 1011.11 AMENDED - - HANDRAILS. Section 1011.11, Handrails, of the IFC is hereby amended by deleting exception 4 and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

Section 1011.11 Handrails exception 4 Changes in elevation of four or more risers within individual units of Group R-2 and R-3 occupancies require a handrail on at least one side.

180.34 SECTION 1013.1.1 ADDITION - - ADDITIONAL EXIT SIGNS. Section 1013.1.1, Additional Exit Signs, of the IFC, is hereby established by adding the following section:

Section 1013.1.1 Additional Exit Signs Exit signs may be required at the discretion of the Fire Code Official to clarify an exit or exit access.

180.35 SECTION 1014.5 ADDITION - - (HANDRAIL) CONTINUITY. Section 1014.5, Continuity, of the IFC, is hereby amended by adding the following exception:

Section 1014.5 Continuity exception 6 Handrails within a dwelling unit or serving an individual dwelling unit of groups R-2 and R-3 shall be permitted to be interrupted in a straight stair when the rail terminates into a wall, ledge or newel post and immediately continues.

180.36 SECTION 1028.5 ADDITION - - ACCESS TO A PUBLIC WAY. Section 1028.5, Access to a Public Way, of the IFC, is hereby amended by adding the following section:

Section 1028.5.1 Access to a Public Way Components of exterior walking surfaces shall be concrete, asphalt or other approved hard surface.

180.37 SECTION 1031.2.1 ADDITION - - OPERATIONAL CONSTRAINTS. Section 1031.2.1, Operational Constraints, of the IFC, is hereby amended by adding the following:

Section 1031.2.1 Operational constraints The net clear opening dimensions required by this section shall be obtained by the normal operation of the emergency escape and rescue opening from the inside and shall not require the removal of a sash or other component of the emergency escape and rescue opening.

180.38 SECTION 1103.5.3 INSERTION - - Group I-2, Condition 2. Section 1103.5.3, Group I-2, Condition 2, of the IFC is hereby modified by inserting the following:

Section 1103.5.3 Group I-2, Condition 2 (insert date by which sprinkler system must be installed): At such time as mandated by the Iowa Department of Inspections and Appeals.

180.39 SECTION 1108 ADDITION - - EXISTING CSST - BONDING REQUIRED. Section 1108 is hereby established with the inclusion of the following sections:

Section 1108.1 Existing CSST - Bonding In Rental Units All rental dwellings shall be bonded in accordance with the Ankeny Plumbing Code, unless deemed technically infeasible by the Fire Code Official.

Section 1108.2 Existing CSST - Bonding In Other Than Rental Units For other than rental dwelling units, where alterations, repairs or additions requiring a permit occur, CSST shall be bonded in accordance with the Ankeny Plumbing Code, unless deemed technically infeasible by the Fire Code Official.

180.40 SECTION 1203.7 ADDITION - - SHUTDOWN OF EMERGENCY AND STANDBY POWER SYSTEMS. Section 1203.7, Shutdown of Emergency and Standby Power Systems, of the IFC, is hereby established by adding the following section:

Section 1203.7 Shutdown of Emergency and Standby Power Systems In addition to the requirements of NFPA 110 for a remote manual stop, a switch of an approved type shall be provided to shut down the generator. The switch shall be provided at an approved location.

180.41 SECTION 1203.8 ADDITION - - EMERGENCY GENERATOR SIGNS. Section 1203.8, Emergency Generator Signs, of the IFC, is hereby established by adding the following section:

Section 1203.8 Emergency Generator Signs Main electrical disconnects and main breaker panels supplied by the generator shall be provided with approved signs. Additionally, doors accessing emergency and standby power systems shall be provided with approved signs. When approved switches for emergency power shut-down are located remote from the fire alarm annunciator, an approved sign shall be provided at fire alarm annunciator. Approved signs shall contain the word CAUTION in black letters at least 2 inches (50 mm) high on a yellow background. Such warning signs shall be placed so as to be readily discernible.

180.42 SECTION 3301.2 AMENDED - - PURPOSE. Section 3301.2, Purpose, of the IFC, is hereby amended by deleting said section and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

Section 3301.2 Purpose This chapter prescribes minimum safeguards for construction, *alteration* and demolition operations to provide reasonable safety to life and property from fire and other emergencies during such operations.

180.43 SECTION 5601.4 ADDITION - - QUALIFICATIONS. Section 5601.4, Qualifications, of the IFC, is hereby amended by adding the following exception:

Section 5601.4 Qualifications exception Persons in charge of fireworks display or pyrotechnic special effect operations may be less than 21 years of age if they possess a valid PGI display fireworks operator certification or equivalent certification approved by the Fire Code Official.

180.44 SECTION 5704 ADDITION - - STORAGE (TANKS) - - STORAGE OF FLAMMABLE OR COMBUSTIBLE LIQUIDS IN OUTSIDE ABOVEGROUND TANKS - - DISTRICT LIMITS. Section 5704 Storage, of the IFC, is hereby amended by adding a new section as follows:

Section 5704.1.1 - - Storage of flammable or combustible liquids in outside aboveground tanks - - District Limits Storage of flammable or combustible liquids in outside aboveground tanks is limited in all zoning districts, subject to restrictions, and allowed only as follows:

A. In LI, HI and CU zoning districts the maximum liquid storage capacity for any one tank shall be twelve thousand five hundred gallons and the maximum aggregate liquid storage capacity of all tanks at any one site shall be twenty-five thousand gallons. All storage tank installations permitted under this subsection shall be subject to prior site plan review and approval by the Plan and Zoning Commission and shall be screened from view from property lines, if necessary.

B. In other than LI, HI and CU zoning districts, generator(s) maximum liquid storage capacity for buildings not fueled by natural gas shall be limited to a Class II fuel supply necessary to allow for seventy-two (72) hours or 1,000 gallons (whichever is least) of emergency operations in a NFPA/UL compliant sub-base tank (documentation from the generator manufacturer must be submitted to confirm the required fuel tank capacity). Installations permitted under this subsection shall be subject to prior site plan review and approval by the Plan and Zoning Commission and shall be screened from view from property lines.

C. All storage tank installations otherwise permitted under the above subsections shall be in conformance with the NFPA, the *International Fire Code* and all other applicable federal, state and municipal statutes, rules and regulations.

180.45 SECTION 5704.2.9.6.1 AMENDED - - LOCATIONS WHERE ABOVE-GROUND TANKS ARE PROHIBITED. Section 5704.2.9.6.1, Locations Where Above-Ground Tanks Are Prohibited, of the IFC, is hereby amended by deleting said section and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

Section 5704.2.9.6.1 Locations Where Above-Ground Tanks Are Prohibited Locations of above ground tanks shall be as stipulated in this chapter pursuant to 180.44 SECTION 5704 - STORAGE (TANKS) - - STORAGE OF FLAMMABLE OR COMBUSTIBLE LIQUIDS IN OUTSIDE ABOVEGROUND TANKS - - DISTRICT LIMITS.

180.46 SECTION 5706.2.4.4 AMENDED - - LOCATIONS WHERE ABOVE-GROUND TANKS ARE PROHIBITED. Section 5706.2.4.4, Locations Where Above-Ground Tanks Are Prohibited, of the IFC, is hereby amended by deleting said section and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

Section 5706.2.4.4 Locations Where Above-Ground Tanks Are Prohibited Locations of above ground tanks shall be as stipulated in this chapter pursuant to 180.44 SECTION 5704 - STORAGE (TANKS) - - STORAGE OF FLAMMABLE OR COMBUSTIBLE LIQUIDS IN OUTSIDE ABOVEGROUND TANKS - - DISTRICT LIMITS.

180.47 SECTION 5706.4 AMENDED - - BULK PLANTS OR TERMINALS - MAXIMUM CAPACITY WITHIN ESTABLISHED LIMITS (BULK PLANTS NOT ALLOWED). Section 5706.4, Bulk plants or terminals, of the IFC, is hereby amended by adding a new section as follows:

5706.4.0 Bulk Plants. For the purposes of Sections 1 through 3, "bulk plants" means that portion of the property where refined flammable or combustible liquids are received by tank, vessel, pipeline, tank car or tank vehicle, and are stored or blended in bulk for the purpose of distributing such liquids in tank, vessel, pipeline, tank car or tank vehicle or container.

(1) Location of bulk plants with aboveground storage facilities.

No new bulk plant with aboveground storage facilities shall be constructed within the city; except in the case that the facility is located on property owned by the City of Ankeny or the Ankeny Regional Airport Authority.

(2) Location of bulk plants with underground storage facilities.

No new bulk plant with underground storage facilities shall be constructed within any zoning district in the city except in the LI and HI zoning districts.

(3) Existing bulk plants--Subject to provisions.

Any bulk plant which is in operation prior to adoption of this ordinance, may continue to remain in operation so long as it remains otherwise lawful, subject to the following provisions:

(A) No such bulk plant may be enlarged or altered in a way which would increase its storage capacity unless such additional storage capacity is installed underground.

(B) Should any of the storage facilities be destroyed by any means, the same may be rebuilt, providing that such storage facilities are installed underground.

180.48 SECTION 5806.2 AMENDED - - LIMITATIONS. Section 5806.2, Limitations, of the IFC, is hereby amended by deleting said section and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

Section 5704.2.4.4 Limitations Locations of above ground tanks shall be as stipulated in this chapter pursuant to 180.44 SECTION 5704 - STORAGE (TANKS) - - STORAGE OF FLAMMABLE OR COMBUSTIBLE LIQUIDS IN OUTSIDE ABOVEGROUND TANKS - - DISTRICT LIMITS.

180.49 SECTION 6104.2 ADDITION - - MAXIMUM CAPACITY WITHIN ESTABLISHED LIMITS. Section 6104.2 Maximum capacity within established limits, of the IFC, is hereby amended by deleting said section and inserting in lieu thereof the following section as follows:

Section 6104.2 Maximum Capacity Within Established Limits Locations of above ground tanks shall be as stipulated in this chapter pursuant to 180.44 SECTION 5704 - STORAGE (TANKS) - - STORAGE OF FLAMMABLE OR COMBUSTIBLE LIQUIDS IN OUTSIDE ABOVEGROUND TANKS - - DISTRICT LIMITS.

2. Repeal. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

3. Effective date. This ordinance shall be effective July 1, 2025, after its final passage and publication as required by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 16th day of June, 2025.

Bobbi B. Bentz, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

**PUBLISHED IN THE
DES MOINES REGISTER
ON THE ____ DAY OF ____, 2025**

1st Con ____
2nd Con ____
3rd Con ____



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

June 16, 2025
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor
Todd Shafer, Mayor Pro Tem

Council Members: Dustin Graber, Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Ord 2218 Consider motion to accept third consideration of **ORDINANCE 2218**, an Ordinance amending Chapter 181 Fuel Gas Code, sending it on its final passage and publication as required by law.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT
Community Development

COUNCIL GOAL
Deliver Exceptional Service

ACTION REQUESTED
Ordinance – 3rd Reading
LEGAL
No review required

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Fuel Gas Code to be deleted due to State incorporation of fuel gas piping in the State Plumbing Code.

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

Accept third consideration of ORDINANCE 2218 amending chapter 181 Fuel Gas Code.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

Council approval of current Ord 2082, Board of Examiners and Appeals - general discussion.

FISCAL IMPACT

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

To be disseminated electronically to building contractors and in-person at the annual builders' luncheon update.

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. IFGC - deleted chapter

ORDINANCE

**AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES FOR THE
CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA, BY REPEALING CHAPTER 181, FUEL GAS CODE**

BE IT ENACTED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa:

SECTION 1. CHAPTER DELETED: The Code of Ordinances of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, is hereby amended by repealing Chapter 181.

SECTION 2. WHEN EFFECTIVE. This ordinance shall be effective July 1, 2025, after its final passage and publication as required by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 16th day of June, 2025.

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

Bobbi B. Bentz, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

**PUBLISHED IN THE
DES MOINES REGISTER
ON THE ____ DAY OF ____, 2025**

1st Con ____
2nd Con ____
3rd Con ____



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

June 16, 2025
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor
Todd Shafer, Mayor Pro Tem

Council Members: Dustin Graber, Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Ord 2219 Consider motion to accept third consideration of **ORDINANCE 2219**, an Ordinance amending Chapter 177 Property Maintenance and Housing Code, sending it on its final passage and publication as required by law.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT
Community Development

COUNCIL GOAL
Deliver Exceptional Service

ACTION REQUESTED
Ordinance – 3rd Reading
LEGAL
No review required

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

3-year code cycle - cyclical update. Local amendments maintained to mitigate changes.

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

Accept third consideration of ORDINANCE 2219 amending Chapter 177 Property Maintenance and Housing Code.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

Council approval of current Ord 2085, Board of Examiners and Appeals - general discussion.

FISCAL IMPACT

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

To be disseminated electronically to building contractors and owners and in-person at the annual builders' luncheon update.

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. 2024 IPMC

ORDINANCE

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 177 PROPERTY MAINTENANCE AND HOUSING CODE, OF THE MUNICIPAL CODE OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA, BY ADOPTING THE 2024 INTERNATIONAL PROPERTY MAINTENANCE CODE WITH AMENDMENTS

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa desires to continue to protect life, safety and property through the adoption and enforcement of construction codes, and to establish the minimum requirements to safeguard the public health, safety and general welfare through affordability, structural strength, means of egress facilities, stability, sanitation, adequate light and ventilation, energy conservation and to ensure that rental housing facilities and conditions are of sufficient quality to protect and promote the health, safety and welfare of those persons utilizing such housing, and safety to life and property from fire and other hazards attributed to the built environment and to provide safety to fire fighters and emergency responders during emergency operations;

WHEREAS, the Council now deems it appropriate to revise the Municipal Code by adopting the latest edition of the International Code Council Property Maintenance Code.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:

1. That Chapter 177 of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, the Housing Code Regulations be repealed and there be enacted in lieu thereof the following Chapter;

CHAPTER 177 PROPERTY MAINTENANCE & HOUSING CODE

Section Number	Title	IPMC Section
177.01	Short Title	
177.02	Adoption of Property Maintenance Code	
177.03	Amendments - Modification, Additions and Deletions	
177.04	Title	101.1
177.05	Application of Other Codes	102.3
178.06	Existing CSST – Bonding Required	102.9.1
177.07	Housing Code	102.12
177.08	Creation of Enforcement Agency	103.1
177.09	Fees	104.1
177.10	Work Commencing Before Permit Issuance	104.3
177.11	Means of Appeal	106
177.12	Weeds	302.4
177.13	Insect Screens	304.14

177.14	Clothes Dryer Transition Duct	403.5
177.15	Room Area	404.4.1
177.16	Heat Supply	602.3
177.17	Occupiable Work Spaces	602.4
177.18	Receptacles	605.2
177.19	Emergency Escape Opening	702.4
177.20	Portable Fire Extinguishers	706

177.01 SHORT TITLE. This chapter shall be known as the Ankeny Property Maintenance and Housing Code, and may be cited as such, and may be referred to herein as this chapter

177.02 ADOPTION OF PROPERTY MAINTENANCE CODE. The *International Property Maintenance Code 2024 Edition*; published by the International Code Council, Inc., is hereby adopted except for such portions as may be hereinafter deleted, modified or amended.

177.03 AMENDMENTS, MODIFICATIONS, ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS. The *International Property Maintenance Code, 2024 Edition* (hereinafter known as the IPMC), is amended as hereinafter set out in Sections 177.04 through 177.20.

177.04 SECTION 101.1 AMENDED - - TITLE. Section 101.1, Title, of the IPMC is hereby deleted and there is enacted in lieu thereof the following section:

Section 101.1 Title. These regulations shall be known as the Ankeny Property Maintenance and Housing Code, hereinafter known as “this code.”

177.05 SECTION 102.3 AMENDED - - APPLICATION OF OTHER CODES. Section 102.3 Application of other codes, of the IPMC, is hereby amended by deleting said section and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

Section 102.3 Application of other codes Repairs, additions or alterations to a structure, or changes of occupancy, shall be done in accordance with the procedures and provisions, as applicable, of the Ankeny Building Code, Ankeny Existing Building Code, Ankeny Residential Code, Ankeny Mechanical Code, Ankeny Fuel Gas Code, Ankeny Plumbing Code, Ankeny Fire Code, the Ankeny Electrical Code and the Ankeny Zoning Code.

177.06 SECTION 102.9.1 ADDITION - - EXISTING CSST - BONDING REQUIRED. Section 102.9.1, Existing CSST - Bonding Required, of the IPMC, is hereby established by adding the following section:

Section 102.9.1 Existing CSST - Bonding In Rental Units All rental dwellings shall be bonded in accordance with the Ankeny Plumbing Code, unless deemed technically infeasible by the Code Official.

177.07 SECTION 102.12 ADDITION - - HOUSING CODE. Section 102.12, Housing Code is hereby established by adding the following sections:

102.12.1 Housing Code. In addition to provisions of the Property Maintenance Code of the City of Ankeny, this section shall be hereafter known as the Ankeny Housing Code and may be cited as such and will be referred to as such in this section.

102.12.2 Scope. The provisions of this section shall be deemed to apply to all rental dwellings or portions thereof, including short-term rentals, used or designed or intended to be used for human habitation. All occupancies in existing buildings may be continued as provided in previously adopted Building Code(s) except such structures as are found to be substandard as defined in this code. Where any building or portion thereof is used or intended to be used as a combination apartment house-hotel, the provisions of this code shall apply to the separate portions as if they were separate buildings. Every lodging house shall comply with all of the requirements of this code applicable to dwellings.

Exceptions: The provisions of this article do not apply to:

1. Building, structures and uses owned, licensed and operated by any governmental unit or government agency;
2. Single family dwellings occupied by the owner, or members of that owner's immediate family. Such members are defined as spouse, child, parent, step-parent, stepchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, brother, sister, daughter-in-law, son-in-law, grandchild, and grandparent;
3. Transient shelters and group homes subject to state inspection;
4. Residential structures in which ownership passed to a governmental unit;
5. Where a nonresidential business or activity or a state-licensed or state-approved use occupies a portion of a building and the building contains premises which would otherwise be subject to this article shall be and remain applicable to the residential and common or public areas of such building and premises'
6. A duplex, at least one of the units of which is occupied by the owner and the other unit is occupied by a member of that owner's immediate family.

Short term rentals of thirty days or less. All dwelling units or portions thereof rented for a period of thirty (30) days or less shall be subject to the requirements of this chapter, Iowa Code 423A, subject to the exemptions provided therein, and any requirements imposed by the Iowa Department of Inspections and Appeals.

No part of a building hereafter constructed as or altered into a dwelling may be occupied in whole or in part for human habitation until the issuance of a certificate by the Code Official that such part of the dwelling conforms to requirements relative to dwellings. Such certificate shall hereafter be known as an occupancy certificate.

102.12.3 Definitions.

Let for occupancy or let. To permit, provide or offer possession or occupancy of a dwelling, dwelling unit, rooming unit, building, premise or structure by a person who is or is not the legal owner of record thereof, pursuant to a written or unwritten lease, agreement or license, or pursuant to a recorded or unrecorded agreement of contract for the sale of land.

Owner: For purposes of this section, shall mean any person who has an interest of record, including any titleholder, contract purchaser, tenant under a recorded lease or any executor, administrator, trustee, conservator of other fiduciary, mortgagee or other lien holder and any holder of an unrecorded interest of which the City has actual knowledge.

Record Titleholder: Any person holding title of record by deed, contract of sale, or judicial determination. The term 'record titleholder' shall also include the official representative of a bona fide religious organization which is titleholder.

Rent. Payment of money, goods, labor, service or otherwise for use of a dwelling

Rental property: Means a structure containing one or more dwelling units, rooming units, or sleeping units which is not eligible for the Iowa Homestead Credit for tax purposes; also any structure or part of a structure used as a home, residence, or sleeping unit by a single person, household unit, or any person(s) other than the legal owner of the property, which is leased or rented from or otherwise occupied by permission of the owner or other person in control of such unit(s), whether by day, week, month, year or any other term, regardless of monetary exchange. The term Rental Unit or Residential Rental Unit may refer to a unit within a rental property, as context requires.

102.12.4 Housing inspector. The term Housing Inspector is intended to also mean the Code Official and Code Enforcement Officers as his or her representatives or designees as housing inspectors. Housing Inspectors shall be responsible for the enforcement of this chapter and may also make any inspections required herein.

102.12.5 Regular inspections. Regular inspections of rental dwelling units shall be required within the timeframe as set forth and established by resolution of the City Council. The owner, registered operator, or authorized representative must accompany the Code Official at each inspection. For purposes of this section a tenant shall not be considered an authorized representative of an owner or operator without written authorization therefrom.

102.12.5.1 Regulation and inspection of mobile homes. Mobile homes shall be regulated and inspected in accordance with the following classifications:

1. The class of mobile homes denoted as manufactured homes, as defined in 42 USC 5402(6), shall bear a data plate, serial number and certification label as required by Manufactured Home Construction and Safety Standards, Department of Housing and Urban Development (1985) sections 3280.5, 3280.6 and 3280.8, or shall meet the requirements of section 3280.7.;
2. Mobile homes manufactured from March 1973 through May 1976 shall bear the seal of the state;
3. Mobile homes manufactured prior to March 1973 shall be inspected for general conformity with the Manufactured Home Construction and Safety Standards cited in this section as such standards govern fire safety, plumbing, mechanical and electrical systems and general construction;
4. All other mobile homes not included in the classifications in sections (1) through (3) of this section shall be inspected for general conformity with the Manufactured Home Construction and Safety Standards cited in this section as such standards govern fire safety, plumbing, mechanical and electrical systems and general construction;
5. A mobile home showing no evidence of modification and generally well-maintained as set forth in this article, shall be issued an inspection certificate in the same manner as any other dwelling unit subject to this article.

102.12.6 Application for a certificate. Every person, firm or corporation that offers for rent a dwelling or portion(s) thereof within the city shall submit to the Community Development Department, on forms provided, an application requesting an inspection certificate. Such application shall be accompanied by an inspection and application fee in an amount established by City Council resolution. Upon receipt of such application, the city shall cause an inspection of the premises and if the same comply with the provisions of this chapter, the City shall issue an inspection certificate. If the premises fail to comply, the housing inspector shall notify the applicant in writing, stating the reasons for such noncompliance.

New construction. Issuance of a Building Code generated Certificate of Occupancy for new construction rental property shall be considered valid for the initial duration of a rental inspection certificate as established by resolution of the City Council

102.12.7 Additional inspections. In addition to the inspections required under Section 102.12.5, the city inspector or inspectors are also empowered to make similar inspections of all rental units as frequently as may be necessary and may make inspection at any reasonable time on a written complaint submitted by the owner, tenant or other affected person; the city will make special provisions in the case of elderly and handicapped persons in order to ensure that their housing facilities are adequate.

102.12.8 Inspection fees for additional inspections. Whenever an additional inspection of the interior portion of a dwelling unit is requested, a twenty-four hours' notice will be given to the tenant by the city. When an inspection is made at the request of the owner, an inspection fee as provided in Section 102.12.6 shall be charged. If an inspection is made at the written request of a tenant and the dwelling is found to be in noncompliance, due to an omission of the owner, such owner shall be responsible for the re-inspection fee. No inspection shall be conducted at the request of a tenant unless the tenant has first submitted his/her complaint, in writing, to the landlord, no less than seven days before making such complaint to the city.

Such complaint shall be made upon a form provided by the City of Ankeny Rental Housing Division. Upon completion, said complaint form shall include the signatures of both the tenant and the landlord and a copy thereof presented to the Ankeny Rental Housing Division. If, after a written complaint by the tenant, the dwelling is found to comply, or if such noncompliance is due to conduct on the part of the tenant, the tenant shall be liable for the cost of such inspection. If such costs are not paid by the tenant within thirty days from date of billing, the city may initiate an action in law or in equity to recover the same, in which event the tenant shall be liable for reasonable attorney fees. No fee shall be charged to the owner for such inspection. In the event an inspection is initiated by the city or at the request of an affected person other than the owner or tenant, and if the building is found to be in noncompliance, the owner shall be liable for such inspection fees. In the event that on the date of the inspection the building complies with the provisions of the housing code, no fee shall be charged. In the event that on the date of inspection a dwelling fails to comply with the provisions of the housing code, which necessitates additional inspections, the owner shall be liable for the cost of such re-inspections. All fees required under this chapter shall be paid prior to the issuance or renewal of the inspection certificate.

102.12.9 Entrance and survey of buildings. The housing inspectors and all inspectors and employees of the Community Development Department and such other persons as may be authorized by the City Council may, without fee, except as provided in Section 102.12.8, enter, examine, make necessary records and survey all rental dwellings within the city. If entry into the interior portion of a dwelling unit is required, twenty-four hours' notice to the tenant shall be given by the owner, registered operator, or authorized representative. The owner, registered operator, or authorized representative and the lessee and occupant of every rental dwelling and every person having the care and management of the same shall, at all reasonable times when required by such officers or persons, give them free access to such rental dwellings and premises. The owner of a rental dwelling, and his agents and employees, shall have right of access to such dwellings at reasonable times for the purpose of bringing about compliance with the provisions of this chapter or any order issued thereunder.

102.12.10 Inspection certificate required. No person shall rent, lease, let, operate, or otherwise allow the occupancy of any dwelling unless such person holds a valid inspection certificate as is required by this chapter.

102.12.11 Re-inspection. The inspection certificate issued under this chapter shall expire within the timeframe as set forth and established by resolution of the City Council, unless sooner revoked or suspended. The owner shall cause the housing inspector to inspect each such dwelling within sixty days prior to the expiration date of the certificate so that the Code Official may determine whether or not a new certificate shall be issued.

102.12.12 Issuance duration validation. If the dwelling and premises are found to comply with the requirements of this chapter the housing inspector shall issue an inspection certificate. This certificate shall be valid for a period of time as established by City Council resolution.

A rental property with a current and valid inspection certificate shall be maintained as current and valid, irrespective of occupancy, pending occupancy or sale of the rental property thereof pursuant to 102.12.13 and 102.12.14.

102.12.13 Certificate displayed--Transferability. Current and valid inspection certificates shall be transferable to succeeding owners.

102.12.14 Notice on sale of dwelling. Every person holding an inspection certificate under this chapter shall give notice in writing to the Code Official within seven days after having sold, transferred, conveyed or otherwise disposed of ownership, interest in or control of any rental property. This notice shall include the contact information of the person succeeding to the ownership or control thereof. A current and valid inspection certificate shall be transferable from one owner to another, provided such condition is maintained continuously in a safe and otherwise code-compliant manner.

102.12.15 Violation. A violation of any provision of this chapter is a municipal infraction punishable by a civil penalty as set forth in Chapter 4 of the Ankeny Municipal Code of Ordinances.

102.12.16 Action to enjoin. In case any dwelling, building or structure is constructed, altered, converted or maintained in violation of any provisions of this chapter or of any order or notice of the Code Official, or in case a nuisance exists in any such dwelling, building or structure or upon the lot on which it is situated, the Code Official may institute any appropriate action or proceeding to prevent such unlawful construction, alteration, conversion or maintenance, to restrain, correct or abate such violation, nuisance, to prevent the occupation of the dwelling, building or structure, or to prevent any illegal act, conduct business in or about such dwelling or lot.

102.12.17 Injunction. In any such action or proceeding, the Code Official may by a petition duly verified setting forth the facts apply to the district court for an order granting the relief for which the action or proceeding is brought, or for an order enjoining any persons from doing or permitting to be done any work in or upon such dwelling, building, structure or lot, or from occupying or using the same for any purpose until the entry of final judgment or order.

102.12.18 Authority to execute. In case any notice or order issued by such Code Official is not complied with, the Code Official may apply to the district court for an order authorizing him to execute and carry out the provisions of the notice or order, to correct any violation specified in the notice or order or to abate any nuisance in or about dwelling.

102.12.19 Duties of occupant. It is unlawful for any tenant to deliberately or recklessly destroy, deface, damage or remove a part of the premises or to knowingly permit any other person to do so, or to remove, without permission of the landlord, any furniture or other items of personal property

belonging to the land, or to cause damage resulting in noncompliance with the codes as adopted by the City of Ankeny.

102.12.20 Name and address of agent filed. Every owner, agent or lessee of a dwelling may file with the Community Development Department a notice containing the name and address of an agent of such dwelling, for the purpose of receiving service of all notices required by this chapter and also a description of the property by street number or otherwise as the case may be, in such manner as will enable the Community Development Department easily to find the same. The name of the owner or lessee may be filed as agent for such purpose.

102.12.21 Notice of actions. In any action brought by the Code Official in relation to a dwelling or injunction, vacation of the premises or abatement of nuisance, or to establish a lien thereon, or to recover a civil penalty, service of notice shall be in the manner provided by law for the service of original notices.

102.12.22 Rent collections. Rent shall not be recoverable by the owner or lessee of any dwelling unit which does not comply with the provisions of this chapter for any period of occupancy which commences on or after the date that the city gives notice to the owner and tenant of the provisions of this section. Rent shall not thereupon be recoverable by the owner of such dwelling unit until the city gives written notice to the owner and occupant that such dwelling unit has been issued a valid inspection certificate as required by this chapter.

177.08 SECTION 103.1 INSERTION - - CREATION OF ENFORCEMENT AGENCY. Section 103.1 is hereby modified by inserting the following:

Section 103.1 Creation of Enforcement Agency (insert): [Ankeny Department of Building Safety]

177.09 SECTION 104.1 ADDITION - - FEES. Section 104.1, Fees, of the IPMC, is hereby amended by adding the following exception:

Section 104.1 Schedule of Permit Fees exception:

Persons performing work on exempt projects for the Federal Government, the State of Iowa, Polk County or City of Ankeny may obtain permits for such work without paying permit fees described herein: provided, however, that nothing in this section shall be construed to exempt payment of permit fees by persons performing work under the direction of the City of Ankeny in connection with the abatement of property as prescribed by law.

177.10 SECTION 104.3 ADDITION - - WORK COMMENCING BEFORE PERMIT ISSUANCE. Section 104.3, Work commencing before permit issuance, of the IPMC, is hereby established by adding the following section:

Section 104.3 Work commencing before permit issuance Any person who commences any work under the provisions of this ordinance before obtaining the necessary permits shall be subject to 100 percent of the usual permit fee in addition to the required permit fees.

177.11 SECTION 106 AMENDED - - MEANS OF APPEAL. Section 106, Means of Appeal, of the IPMC, is hereby amended by deleting said section and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

Section 106 Board of Examiners and Appeals Pursuant to the Ankeny Municipal Code, there is hereby created the Ankeny Board of Examiners and Appeals. Appeals shall be in accordance thereof.

177.12 SECTION 302.4 AMENDED - - WEEDS. Section 302.4, Weeds of the IPMC, is hereby amended by deleting said section and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

Section 302.4 Weeds Weeds and tall grasses shall be regulated as defined in the City of Ankeny Municipal Code of Ordinances

177.13 SECTION 304.14 AMENDED - - INSECT SCREENS. Section 304.14, Insect Screens, of the IPMC, is hereby amended by inserting the following dates and deleting a portion of the last sentence as follows:

Section 304.14 Insect screens (from date) April 1 (to date) October 31

Delete: and every screen door used for insect control shall have a self-closing device in good working condition

177.14 SECTION 403.5 ADDITION- - CLOTHES DRYER DUCT. Section 403.5, Clothes dryer duct, of the IPMC, is hereby amended by adding the following section:

Section 403.5.1 Clothes dryer duct Transition ducts, in rental dwelling units and buildings, used to connect the dryer to the exhaust duct system shall be a single length that is listed and labeled in accordance with UL 2158A. Transition ducts shall be a maximum of 8 feet (2438 mm) in length and shall not be concealed within construction.

177.15 SECTION 404.4.1 AMENDED - - ROOM AREA. Section 404.4.1, Room Area, of the IPMC, is hereby amended by deleting said section and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

Section 404.4.1 Room area Every living room shall contain at least 120 square feet and every bedroom shall contain at least 70 square feet. Where more than two persons occupy a bedroom the required floor area shall be increased at the rate of 50 square feet for each occupant in excess of two.

177.16 SECTION 602.3 INSERTION - - HEAT SUPPLY. Section 602.3, Heat supply, of the IPMC, is hereby amended by inserting the following dates:

Section 602.3 Heat supply (from date) September 15 (to date) May 15

177.17 SECTION 602.4 INSERTION - - OCCUPIABLE WORK SPACES. Section 602.4, Occupiable work spaces, of the IPMC, is hereby amended by inserting the following dates:

Section 602.4 Occupiable work spaces (from date) September 15 (to date) May 15

177.18 SECTION 605.2 AMENDED - - RECEPTACLES. Section 605.2, receptacles, of the IPMC, is hereby amended by deleting said section and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

Section 605.2 Receptacles Every habitable space in a dwelling shall contain at least two separate and remote receptacle outlets. Every laundry area shall contain at least one grounding-type receptacle or a receptacle with a ground fault circuit interrupter. Every bathroom shall contain at least one receptacle and shall have ground fault circuit interrupter protection. All 125-volt, single phase, 15- and 20- ampere receptacles, in rental dwelling units, within six feet of the edge of a sink, bathtub or shower stall shall be provided with ground fault circuit interrupter protection. All receptacle outlets shall have the appropriate faceplate cover for the location.

177.19 SECTION 702.4 ADDITION - - EMERGENCY ESCAPE OPENINGS. Section 702.4, Emergency Escape Openings, of the IPMC, is hereby amended by adding the following section:

Section 702.4.1 Emergency escape openings Replacement windows shall be the manufacturer's largest standard size window that will fit within the existing frame or existing rough opening. The replacement window shall be permitted to be of the same operating style as the existing window or a style that provides for an equal or greater window opening area than the existing window. Emergency escape windows, other than replacement(s), shall meet the requirements for Emergency Escape and Rescue Openings of the Ankeny Building and Residential Codes.

177.20 SECTION 706 ADDITION - - PORTABLE FIRE EXTINGUISHERS IN RENTAL UNITS. Section 706, Portable Fire Extinguishers In Rental Units, is hereby established by adding the following section:

Section 706 Portable Fire Extinguishers In Rental Units Portable fire extinguishers shall be provided in rental units and/or rental buildings as follows:

706.1 Non-sprinklered Single Family Dwellings, One and Two Family Dwellings and Townhomes Dwellings. Each dwelling unit shall be provided with a charged and operable portable fire extinguisher, minimum 5 Lb. 2-A:10-B:C, located in an accessible location.

706.2 Sprinklered Single Family Dwellings, One and Two Family Dwellings and Townhomes Dwellings. Each dwelling unit shall be provided with a charged and operable portable fire extinguisher, minimum 5 Lb. 1-A:10-B:C, located in an accessible location.

706.3 Non-sprinklered Multi Family Dwellings and Buildings. Each dwelling unit shall be provided with a charged and operable portable fire extinguisher, minimum 5 Lb. 2-A:10-B:C, located in an accessible location **-or-** the common area(s)/each floor shall be provided with charged and operable minimum 5 Lb. 2-A:10-B:C portable fire extinguisher(s) located in conspicuous and readily accessible locations and within 75' travel distance of each dwelling unit in accordance with the Ankeny Fire Code.

706.4 Sprinklered Multi Family Dwellings and Buildings. Each sprinklered dwelling unit shall be provided with a charged and operable portable fire extinguisher, minimum 5 Lb. 1-A:10-B:C, located in an accessible location **-or-** the common area(s)/each floor shall be provided with a charged and operable minimum 5 Lb. 2-A:10-B:C portable fire extinguisher(s) located in conspicuous and readily accessible locations and within 75' travel distance of each dwelling unit in accordance with the Ankeny Fire Code.

Portable fire extinguishers located within individual dwelling units may be of the non-rechargeable type and must be replaced after ten years.

Portable fire extinguishers located in common areas shall be of the rechargeable type and are subject to required maintenance at intervals of not more than one year by a trained and certified individual.

2. Repeal. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

3. Effective date. This ordinance shall be effective July 1, 2025, after its final passage and publication as required by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 16th day of June, 2025.

Bobbi B. Bentz, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

**PUBLISHED IN THE
DES MOINES REGISTER
ON THE ____ DAY OF ____, 2025**

1st Con ____
2nd Con ____
3rd Con ____



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

June 16, 2025
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor
Todd Shafer, Mayor Pro Tem

Council Members: Dustin Graber, Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Ord 2220 Consider motion to accept third consideration of **ORDINANCE 2220**, an Ordinance amending Chapter 184 Residential Code, sending it on its final passage and publication as required by law.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT
Community Development

COUNCIL GOAL
Deliver Exceptional Service

ACTION REQUESTED
Ordinance – 3rd Reading
LEGAL
No review required

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

3-year code cycle - cyclical update. Local amendments maintained to mitigate changes.

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

Accept third consideration of ORDINANCE 2220 amending Chapter 184 Residential Code.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

Council approval of current Ord 2087, Board of Examiners and Appeals - general discussion.

FISCAL IMPACT

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

To be disseminated electronically to building contractors and in-person at the annual builders' luncheon update.

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. 2024 IRC

ORDINANCE

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 184 RESIDENTIAL CODE, OF THE MUNICIPAL CODE OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA, BY ADOPTING THE 2024 INTERNATIONAL RESIDENTIAL CODE WITH AMENDMENTS

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa desires to continue to protect life, safety and property through the adoption and enforcement of construction codes, and to establish the minimum requirements to safeguard the public health, safety and general welfare through structural strength, means of egress facilities, stability, sanitation, adequate light and ventilation, energy conservation, and safety to life and property from fire and other hazards attributed to the built environment and to provide safety to fire fighters and emergency responders during emergency operations;

WHEREAS, the Council now deems it appropriate to revise the Municipal Code by adopting the latest edition of the International Code Council Residential Code.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:

1. That Chapter 184 of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, the Residential Building Regulations be enacted in the following Chapter;

CHAPTER 184 RESIDENTIAL CODE

Section Num	Title	IRC Section
184.01	Short Title	
184.02	Adoption of Residential Code	
184.03	Amendments - modifications, additions	
184.04	Deletions	R319.7.1, Parts IV, V, VI & VIII
184.05	Referenced Codes -- Conflicts	
184.06	Title	R101.1
184.07	Energy	R101.3.1
184.08	Existing CSST – Bonding Required	R102.6.2
184.09	Creation of Agency	R103.1
184.10	Work exempt from permit	R105.2
184.11	Expiration	R105.5
184.12	Revocation of Permit	R105.6.1

184.13	Schedule of Permit Fees	R108.2
184.14	Plan Review Fees	R108.2.1
184.15	Work Commencing Before Permit Issuance (fee)	R108.6
184.16	Use and Change of Occupancy (fee)	R110.1
184.17	Temporary Occupancy (fee)	R110.3
184.18	Underground Utility Installation	R111.4
184.19	Definitions	R202
184.20	Climatic and Geographic Design Criteria	Table R301.2
184.21	Exterior Walls	R302.1
184.22	Exterior Walls	Table R302.1(1)
184.23	Fire-resistance Rating (Two-Family Dwellings)	R302.3.2
184.24	Dwelling/Garage Fire Separation	R302.6
184.25	Dwelling/Garage Separation	Table R302.6
184.26	Fire Protection of Floors	R302.13
184.27	Townhouse Automatic Fire Sprinklers Systems	R309.1
184.28	Automatic Fire Sprinkler Systems One & Two Family exception	R309.2
184.29	Habitable Attics and Basements In Existing Buildings	R313.1.2
184.30	Floor Elevations At Other Exterior Doors	R318.3.2
184.31	Risers	R318.7.5.1
184.32	Landings For Stairways	R318.7.6
184.33	Minimum Dimensions	R319.2.2
184.34	Window Sill Height	R319.2.3
184.35	Alterations or Repairs of Existing Basements	R319.7
184.36	Continuity	R320.5
184.37	Glazing Adjacent To Doors	R324.4.2
184.38	Bathrooms (Exhaust)	R325.2
184.39	Footings - Minimum Size	R403.1.1 & T R403.1(4)
184.40	Frost Protection exceptions	R403.1.4.1
184.41	Backfill Placement	R404.1.7
184.42	Foundation Walls For Conventional Light Frame Wood Construction	R404.1.3.2.3 & Table
184.43	Foundation Drainage – sump pumps	R405.3
184.44	Reinforcement Support	506.3.4
184.45	Footings (free-standing decks)	R507.3

184.01 SHORT TITLE. This chapter shall be known as the Ankeny Residential Code, and may be cited as such, and may be referred to herein as this chapter

184.02 ADOPTION OF RESIDENTIAL CODE. Pursuant to published notice as required by law, the *International Residential Building Code 2024 Edition*, published by the International Code Council, Inc., is hereby adopted except for such portions as may be hereinafter deleted, modified or amended.

184.03 AMENDMENTS, MODIFICATIONS & ADDITIONS. *The International Residential Code, 2024 Edition* (hereinafter known as the IRC), are amended as hereinafter set out in Sections 184.04 through 184.45.

184.04 DELETIONS.

The following is deleted and is of no force or effect in this chapter:

Section R319.7.1 Existing Emergency Escape and Rescue Openings

Part IV Energy Conservation

Part V Mechanical

Part VI Fuel Gas

Part VII Plumbing

Part VIII Electrical

184.05 REFERENCED CODES - - CONFLICTS. The remaining sections in this chapter represent amendments to the requirements contained in the IRC. In the event requirements of this code conflict with applicable State and/or Federal requirements, the more stringent shall apply except that all references to flood hazard construction shall be coordinated in concurrence with Ankeny NFIP adoption dated 1-February-2019.

Any reference(s) to P2904 – insert in lieu thereof NFPA 13D unless already noted as such.

184.06 SECTION R101.1 AMENDED - - TITLE. Section R101.1, Title, of the IRC, is hereby deleted and there is enacted in lieu thereof the following section:

Section R 101.1 Title. These provisions shall be known as the Ankeny Residential Code for One- and Two - Family Dwellings, and shall be cited as such and will be referred to herein as “this code.”

184.07 SECTION R101.3.1 ADDITION - - ENERGY. Section R101.3.1, Intent, of the IRC, is hereby established by adding the following section:

Section R101.3.1 Intent. The provisions of the International Energy Conservation Code as currently adopted and amended by the Iowa Department of Inspections, Appeals and Licensing shall apply to all matters governing the design and construction of buildings for energy efficiency. Administration shall be as prescribed in “this code” and these regulations shall be known as the Ankeny Energy Code. Construction or work for which a permit is required shall be subject to 3rd party inspections. The Building Official is authorized to accept reports of approved inspection agencies, provided such agencies satisfy the requirements as to qualifications and reliability. Any portion that does not comply shall be corrected and such portion shall not be covered or concealed until authorized by the Building Official.

184.08 SECTION R102.6.2 ADDITION - - EXISTING CSST - BONDING REQUIRED. Section R102.6.2, Existing CSST - Bonding Required, of the IRC, is hereby established by adding the following section:

Section R102.6.2 Existing CSST - Bonding Required. Where alterations, repairs or additions requiring a permit occur, CSST shall be bonded in accordance with the Ankeny Plumbing Code, unless deemed technically infeasible by the Building Official.

184.09 SECTION 103.1 INSERTION - - CREATION OF ENFORCEMENT AGENCY. Section 103.1, Creation of Enforcement Agency, of the IRC, is hereby modified by inserting the following:

Section 103.1 Creation of Enforcement Agency (insert): Ankeny Department of Building Safety

184.10 SECTION R105.2 AMENDED - - WORK EXEMPT FROM PERMIT.

Section R105.2, Work exempt from permit, of the IRC is hereby amended by deleting the following items and adding a sentence to said sections as follows:

R105.2 Work Exempt From Permit

Section R105.2 Building - Item #1	Detached structures not exceeding 200 sq. ft.	Delete
Section R105.2 Building - Item # 2	Fences not over 7 feet high	Delete
Section R105.2 Building - Item #5	Sidewalks and driveways	Delete
Section R105.2 Building - Item #7	Prefabricated swimming pools	Delete
Section R105.2 Building - Item #10	Decks not exceeding 200 sq. ft.	Delete
Electrical		Delete
Gas		Delete
Mechanical		Delete
Plumbing		Delete

Exemption from permit requirements of this chapter shall not preclude requirements for permitting of plumbing, electrical and mechanical installations and systems or compliance with Ankeny Code of Ordinances.

184.11 SECTION R105.5 AMENDED - - EXPIRATION. Section 105.5. Expiration of the IRC, is hereby amended by deleting said section and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

Section R105.5 Twelve Month Expiration Every permit issued under the provisions of this Code shall expire twelve (12) months from the date of issue, unless the application is accompanied by a construction schedule of specific longer duration, in which instance the permit may be issued for the term of the construction schedule, with approval of the Building Official. If the work has not been completed by the expiration date of the permit, no further work shall be done until the permit shall have been renewed by the owner or his or her agent and by payment of the renewal fee as established by Resolution of the City Council, and provided no changes have been made in plans or location. Upon approval, permits may be extended in accordance with the terms and requirements pursuant to City Council resolution or as the same may be amended by the City Council from time to time.

184.12 SECTION R105.6.1 ADDITION - - REVOCATION OF PERMIT. Section R105.6.1, Revocation of Permit, of the IRC, is hereby established by adding the following section:

Section R105.6.1 Revocation of Permit It is the responsibility of the permit holder to schedule the required inspections and obtain final approval. Failure to schedule the required inspections and receive approval of work authorized by the permit before covering said work or at completion shall result in revocation of the permit and void any associated approvals granted by the City. This failure shall also equate to working without a permit in violation of City ordinance and no future permits shall be issued to any person or company who has outstanding violations of this code or any other laws or ordinances of the City. Failure to contact the City for any inspection or follow-up prior to expiration of a permit shall be deemed a violation of this code section. Failure to contact the City for any inspection or follow-up prior to expiration of a Temporary Certificate of Occupancy shall also be deemed a violation of this code section. Allowing occupancy of a structure, for which a person or company holds a building permit, prior to or without a valid Certificate of Occupancy (temporary or final) shall be deemed a violation of this code section and no future permits shall be issued to any person or company who has outstanding violations of this code or any other laws or ordinances of the City.

184.13 SECTION R108.2 ADDITION - - SCHEDULE OF PERMIT FEES. Section R108.2, Schedule of Permit Fees, of the IRC is hereby amended by adding the following exception:

Section R108.2 Schedule of Permit Fees exception:

Persons performing work on exempt projects for the Federal Government, the State, the county or city may obtain permits for such work without paying permit fees described herein: provided, however, that nothing in this section shall be construed to exempt payment of permit fees by persons performing work under the direction of the City of Ankeny in connection with the abatement of property as prescribed by law.

184.14 SECTION R108.2.1 ADDITION - - PLAN REVIEW FEES. Section R108.2.1, Plan review fees, of the IRC, is hereby established by adding the following section:

Section R108.2.1 Plan review fees Fees for all plan reviews shall be as set forth and established by resolution of the City Council. All such fees shall be paid in accordance with the terms and requirements of such resolution or as the same may be amended by the City Council from time to time.

184.15 SECTION R108.6 ADDITION - - WORK COMMENCING BEFORE PERMIT ISSUANCE. Section R108.6, Work commencing before permit issuance, of the IRC, is hereby established by adding the following sentence after said section:

Section R108.6 Work commencing before permit issuance Said fee shall be 100 percent of the usual permit fee in addition to the required permit fees.

184.16 SECTION R110.1 ADDITION - - USE AND CHANGE OF OCCUPANCY. R110.1, Use and occupancy, of the IRC, is hereby amended by addition of the following paragraph:

Sections R110.1 Use and Change of Occupancy Fees for all Final Occupancy Certificates shall be as set forth and established by resolution of the City Council. All such fees shall be paid in accordance with the terms and requirements of such resolution or as the same may be amended by the City Council from time to time.

184.17 SECTION R110.3 ADDITION - - TEMPORARY OCCUPANCY. R110.3, Temporary occupancy, of the IRC, is hereby amended by addition of the following paragraph:

Sections R110.3 Temporary occupancy Fees for all Temporary Occupancy Certificates shall be as set forth and established by resolution of the City Council. All such fees shall be paid in accordance with the terms and requirements of such resolution or as the same may be amended by the City Council from time to time.

184.18 SECTION R111 ADDITION - - UNDERGROUND UTILITY INSTALLATION. Section R111.4, Service Utilities, of the IRC, is hereby established by adding the following sections:

Sections R111.4 Underground utility installation All electrical service lines not exceeding four hundred eighty volts and all telephone and cablevision service lines, as well as other utility lines serving any new building or structure, including signs and billboards, requiring permanent electrical service shall be placed underground unless a waiver from such is approved by the city engineer.

The provisions of this section shall not apply to existing buildings or additions to such buildings. Nothing in this section shall be deemed to apply to temporary service when defined as such by the utility company.

184.19 SECTION R202 AMENDED - - DEFINITIONS. Section R202 Definitions, of the IRC, is hereby amended by re-defining accessory structure and adding the definition of swimming pool and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

Section R202 Accessory Structure Accessory structures shall be defined as and shall conform to applicable zoning requirements and shall include but not be limited to structures and equipment with a fixed location on the ground, including wind energy systems, generators and equipment shelters.

Note: generators producing 70 dB or less at full load may be placed in side-yards.

Section 202 Swimming Pool Any structure intended for swimming, recreational bathing, wading, or aesthetic purposes that is capable of containing water over 24 inches deep. This includes in-ground, above-ground, and on-ground pools, hot tubs, spas, fixed-in-place wading pools, and landscape ponds, but excludes manmade lakes or ponds created through the collection of storm water or drainage runoff.

184.20 TABLE R301.2 AMENDED - - CLIMATIC AND GEOGRAPHIC DESIGN CRITERIA. Table R301.2, Climatic and Geographic Design Criteria, of the IRC, is hereby amended by modifying said table and adding footnote * as follows :

Table R301.2, Climatic and Geographic Design Criteria

Ground Snow Load	Wind Design				Seismic Design Category	Subject To Damage From			Ice Barrier Underlayment Required	Flood Hazards NFIP Adoption	Air Freezing Index	Mean Annual Temp.
	Speed MPH	Topo Effects	Special Wind	Wind Debris		Weathering	Frost Line Depth	Termite				
33 psf	107(48)	No	No	No	A	Severe	42"	No	Yes	1-Feb-19	1833	48.6
See Manual J for HVAC Design Criteria												

184.21 SECTION R302.1 AMENDED - - EXTERIOR WALLS. Section R302.1, Exterior walls, of the IRC, is hereby amended by deleting all exceptions and inserting in lieu thereof the following exception:

Section R302.1 Exterior walls exception Accessory buildings including detached garages less than six feet (6') from a dwelling and/or less than 3 feet from a property line shall be provided with 5/8" "X" fire code sheetrock or equivalent throughout the interior, including the walls and ceiling. Any accessory structure opening(s) in wall(s) parallel to and less than six feet (6') from dwelling unit wall(s) shall be fire rated in accordance with this code.

184.22 TABLE R302.1(1) AMENDED - - EXTERIOR WALLS. Table R302.1(1), Exterior Walls, of the IRC, is hereby amended by modifying said table as follows:

Exterior Wall Element		Minimum Fire-Resistance Rating	Minimum Fire Separation Distance
Walls	(Fire-resistance rated)	Dwellings - 1 hour - tested in accordance with ASTM E119, UL 263 or Section 703.2.2 of the International Building Code with exposure from both sides	< 5 feet
	(Fire-resistance rated)	Accessory Structures - 1 hour - tested in accordance with ASTM E119, UL 263 or Section 703.2.2 of the International Building Code with exposure from both sides	< 3 feet
	(Not fire-resistance rated)	Dwellings - 0 hours	≥ 5 feet
	(Not fire-resistance rated)	Accessory Structures - 0 hours	≥ 3 feet
Projections	(Fire-resistance rated)	Dwellings - 1 hour on the underside, or heavy timber, or fire-retardant-treated wood	< 3 feet

	(Fire-resistance rated)	Accessory Structures - 1 hour on the underside, or heavy timber, or fire-retardant-treated wood	<2 feet
	(Not fire-resistance rated)	Dwellings - 0 hours	≥ 3 feet
	(Not fire-resistance rated)	Accessory Structures - 0 hours	≥ 2 feet
Openings	Not allowed	N/A	< 3 feet
	25% Maximum Wall Area	0 hours	≥ 3 feet
	Unlimited	0 hours	≥ 5 feet
Penetrations	All	Comply with Section R302.4	< 3 feet
		None required	≥ 3 feet

184.23 R302.3.2 AMENDED - - FIRE-RESISTANCE RATING (TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS). Section R302.3.2 Fire-resistance Ratings, of the IRC, is hereby amended by deleting said section and inserting in lieu thereof the following section:

R302.3.2 Fire-resistance Rating Vertical and horizontal assemblies separating dwelling units shall have a fire-resistance rating of 2 hours, or a fire-resistance rating of one-half hour in buildings equipped throughout with an automatic sprinkler system installed in accordance with NFPA 13D. Fire-resistance ratings shall be based on testing in accordance with ASTM E119 or UL 263, or an analytical method in accordance with Section 703.2.2 of the International Building Code.

184.24 SECTION R302.6 AMENDED - - DWELLING/GARAGE FIRE SEPARATION. Section R302.6, Dwelling/garage fire separation, of the IRC, is hereby amended by deleting said section and inserting in lieu thereof the following section:

Section R302.6 Dwelling/garage fire separation The garage shall be separated throughout as required by Table R302.6. Openings and penetrations in garage walls shall comply with section R302.5.

184.25 TABLE R302.6 AMENDED - - DWELLING/GARAGE SEPARATION. Table R302.6 Dwelling/Garage Separation, of the IRC, is hereby amended by modifying said table as follows:

Table R302.6, Dwelling/garage separation

Separation	Material
From the residence & attics – common wall with garage	5/8” “X” fire code sheetrock or equivalent applied to the garage side
From all habitable rooms above the garage	5/8” “X” fire code sheetrock or equivalent – throughout garage
Structures supporting floor/ceiling assemblies used for separation required by this section	5/8” “X” fire code sheetrock or equivalent – throughout garage
Detached garages/sheds located less than six feet (6') from a dwelling unit(s) on the same lot	5/8” “X” fire code sheetrock or equivalent – throughout garage

184.26 SECTION R302.13 AMENDED - - FIRE PROTECTION OF FLOORS. Section R302.13, Fire Protection of Floors, of the IRC, is hereby amended by deleting exception 4 and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

Section R302.13 exception 4 Approved floor assemblies demonstrating equivalent fire performance by an approved testing company showing length and time duration for exposure to fire. It shall be defined by

performance equivalent to 26 minutes using ASTM E119 standard fire endurance testing with a superimposed load simulating a maximum load condition (i.e. 100% design load).

184.27 SECTION R309.1 ADDITION - - TOWNHOUSE AUTOMATIC FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS. Section R309.1 Townhouse automatic fire sprinkler system, of the IRC, is hereby amended by adding the following exceptions (existing exception remains unchanged):

Section R309.1 Townhouse automatic fire sprinkler systems. Exceptions:

2. Townhouse structures that contain eight (8) or less dwelling units.
3. Townhouse structures less than eighteen thousand (18,000) square feet floor space, exclusive of any garages.

184.28 SECTION R309.2 ADDITION - - ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS AUTOMATIC FIRE SYSTEMS. Section R309.2 One- and two-family automatic fire sprinkler systems, of the IRC, is hereby amended by adding the following exception (existing exception remains unchanged):

Section R309.2 One- and two-family automatic fire sprinkler systems exception 2 Dwelling units in which the gross square footage of the dwelling space(s), including all floor levels whether finished or unfinished and all basement areas whether finished or unfinished (exclusive of attached garage area), does not exceed 8,000 square feet.

184.29 SECTION R313.1.2 AMENDED - - HABITABLE ATTICS AND BASEMENTS IN EXISTING BUILDINGS. Section R313.1.2, Basements, of the IRC, is amended by adding the following exception 3:

Section R313.1.2 exception 3 Existing basements not having a height as specified in this section are allowed to be finished with a ceiling height that is not decreased more than the minimal measurement created by applying a finished ceiling of gypsum board or acoustical ceiling tiles.

184.30 SECTION R318.3.2 AMENDED - - FLOOR ELEVATIONS AT OTHER EXTERIOR DOORS. Section R318.3.2 Floor Elevations At Other Exterior Doors of the IRC is amended by deleting the exception and inserting in lieu thereof:

Section R318.3.2 exception A top landing is not required where a stairway of four risers or less is located on the exterior side of the door, provided the door does not swing over the stairway.

184.31 SECTION R318.7.5.1 ADDITION - - RISERS. Section R318.7.5.1, Riser height, of the IRC, is hereby amended by adding the following exceptions:

Section R318.7.5.1 Riser height exception 3 The dimension of the top and bottom riser of a stairway may vary up to 1-inch (25mm) from the stairway riser dimension; however, in no case shall the riser height exceed seven and three-quarter inches (196mm).

Section R318.7.5.1 Profile exception 4 The opening between adjacent treads is not limited on exterior stairs serving individual dwelling units.

184.32 SECTION R318.7.6 AMENDED - - LANDINGS FOR STAIRWAYS. Section R318.7.6, Landings for Stairways, of the IRC, is hereby amended by deleting exceptions #2 and #3 and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

R318.7.6 exception 2 At an enclosed garage, a top landing is not required for a stairway of four risers or less, provided that the door does not swing over the stairway. A required top landing shall be permitted to be not more than 7¾ inches below the top of the threshold.

R318.7.6 exception 3 At exterior doors, a top landing is not required for an exterior stairway of four risers or less, provided that the door does not swing over the stairway.

184.33 SECTION R319.2.2 ADDITION - - MINIMUM DIMENSIONS. Section R319.2.2, Minimum Dimensions, of the IRC, is hereby amended by adding the following:

Section R319.2.2 Minimum Dimensions The net clear opening dimensions required by this section and shall not require the removal of a sash or other component of the emergency escape and rescue opening.

184.34 SECTION R319.2.3 ADDITION - - WINDOW SILL HEIGHT. Section R319.2.3 of the IRC, is hereby amended by adding the following exception 3:

Section R319.2.3 exception 3 A landing may be provided to meet the maximum height of forty-four (44) inches to the bottom of the clear opening. The landing shall be not less than 36-inches (904mm) wide, not less than 12-inches (305mm) out from the exterior wall, and not more than 24-inches (610mm) in height. The landing shall be permanently affixed to the floor below or the wall under the window it serves.

184.35 SECTION R319.7 AMENDED - - ALTERATIONS OR REPAIRS OF EXISTING BASEMENTS. Section R319.7 Alterations or Repairs of Existing Basements, of the IRC, is hereby amended by deleting said section and exception and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

Section R319.7 Alterations or Repairs of Existing Basements New habitable spaces created in an existing basement shall be provided with emergency escape and rescue openings in accordance with Section R319.2.

184.36 SECTION R320.5 ADDITION - - CONTINUITY. Section R320.5, Continuity, of the IRC, is hereby amended by adding the following exception:

Section R320.5 Continuity exception 3 Handrails within a dwelling unit or serving an individual dwelling unit shall be permitted to be interrupted in a straight stair when the rail terminates into a wall, ledge, or newel post and immediately continues.

184.37 SECTION R324.4.2 AMENDED - - GLAZING ADJACENT TO DOORS. Section R324.4.2, Glazing Adjacent To Doors, of the IRC, is hereby amended by deleting said section and items #1 and #2 and inserting in lieu thereof the following (exceptions remain unchanged):

Section R324.4.2 Glazing Adjacent To Doors Glazing in an individual fixed or operable panel adjacent to a door where the nearest vertical edge of the glazing is within a 24-inch (610 mm) arc of either vertical edge of the door in a closed position and where the bottom exposed edge of the glazing is less than 60 inches (1524 mm) above the walking surface shall be considered to be a hazardous location.

184.38 SECTION R325.2 AMENDED - - BATHROOMS. Section R325.2, Bathrooms, of the IRC, is hereby amended by deleting said section and inserting in lieu thereof the following section and also by adding the following exception:

Section R325.2 Bathrooms Bathrooms shall be provided with a mechanical ventilation system in accordance with Section 1505. Exhaust air from the space shall be exhausted directly to the outdoors.

Exception: Toilet rooms containing only a water closet and/or lavatory may be provided with a recirculating fan.

184.39 SECTION R403.1.1 ADDITION - - MINIMUM SIZE (FOOTINGS). Section R403.1.1, Minimum Size, of the IRC, is hereby amended by adding the following Table R403.1(4):

For purposes of sizing and construction of footings for residential conventionally light-framed construction with cast-in-place or fully grouted masonry foundation wall construction, constructed upon undisturbed, non-expansive soils, the following table and footnotes may be used in lieu of table R403.1(1), R403.1(2), R403.1(3):

Table R403.1(4)

Number Stories	Foundation Wall Thickness		Minimum Footing Thickness (inches)	Minimum Footing Width(inches)	Minimum Continuous Reinforcement (rebar)
	Concrete	Masonry			
1	8	8	8	16	2 - #4
2	8	8	8	16	2 - #4
Demising Walls	8	8	8	18	2 - #4
3	10	10	12	22	3 - #4
Demising Walls	10	10	12	22	3- #4

- a. assumed soil bearing capacity 2000 psf
- b. foundations placed upon areas of poor bearing or expansive soils shall be engineered
- c. footings carrying point loads shall be engineered
- d. foundations may support a roof in addition to the stipulated number of floors
- e. foundations supporting a roof only shall be as required for supporting one floor
- f. reinforcing shall be evenly spaced with proper overlaps
- g. perimeter footings shall be minimum 42" below surrounding grade within 5' horizontally of foundation

184.40 SECTION R403.1.4.1 - - AMENDED - - FROST PROTECTION. Section R403.1.4.1, Frost Protection, of the IRC, is hereby amended by deleting all existing exceptions and inserting in lieu thereof the following exceptions:

Section R403.1.4.1 Frost protection exception 1 Detached garages of light frame wood construction of 1,010 square feet or less in size and detached garages of 400 square feet or less in size of other than light frame wood construction and not located entirely within the buildable area of the lot may be provided with a floating slab. The floating slab shall include a thickened slab edge of a minimum twelve (12) inches thick. Six inches of the thickened slab shall be below grade and six inches shall be above finished grade. The bottom portion of the thickened slab area shall be twelve (12) by twelve (12) inches. Two #4 rebar shall be placed within the thickened edge continuous around the perimeter of the slab. Floors shall be of Portland cement concrete not less than 4 inches thick. Garages areas shall have all sod and/or debris removed prior to installation of said floor.

Section R403.1.4.1 Frost protection exception 2 Sheds of not more than 200 square feet may be anchored to the ground on at least two opposing corners. (sheds of greater than 200 square feet shall comply with exception 1 above)

184.41 SECTION R404.1.7 ADDITION - - BACKFILL PLACEMENT. Section R404.1.7, Backfill Placement, of the IRC, is hereby amended by adding the following paragraph:

Section R404.1.7 Backfill Placement Additionally, Prior to backfill in lieu of a poured in place floor slab to provide bottom lateral support, one of the following may be provided - (1) a full depth (minimum 1-1/2") nominal 2" x 4" keyway may be formed into the footings to secure the bottom of the foundation wall -or-

(2) 36" long vertical # 4 rebar may be vertically embedded a minimum of 6" into the footings not to exceed 7' o.c. spacing

184.42 SECTION R404.1.3.2.3 ADDITION - - FOUNDATION WALLS FOR CONVENTIONAL LIGHT FRAME WOOD CONSTRUCTION. Section R404.1.3.2.3, Foundation Walls For Conventional Light Frame Wood Construction, of the IRC, is hereby established by adding the following section and table:

Section R404.1.3.2.3 Foundation Walls For Conventional Light Frame Wood Construction As an alternate to the requirements of this code the following Table 'Foundation Walls for Conventional Light Frame Construction' may be used:

Table - 'Foundation Walls for Conventional Light Frame Construction'

Height of Foundation Wall (Net measured from top of basement slab to top of foundation wall)*		Thickness of Foundation Walls		Reinforcement type and placement within Foundation Wall**	Reinforcement type and placement within Foundation Wall** (maximum 12' span between corners and supporting cross walls.)	Type of Mortar
		<u>Unit</u>				
<u>Gross</u>	<u>Net</u>	<u>Concrete</u>	<u>Masonry</u>	<u>Concrete</u>	<u>Masonry</u>	<u>Masonry</u>
<u>8</u>	<u>7' 8"</u>	<u>7 ½"</u>	<u>8"</u>	<u>½"</u> horizontal bars, placement in the middle, and near the top & bottom – ½" bars @ 6' max. vertically	0.075 square inch bar 8' o.c. vertically in fully grouted cells. If block is 12" nominal thickness, may be unreinforced.	Type M or S. Grout & Mortar shall meet provisions of Chapter 21 IBC
<u>9</u>	<u>8' 8"</u>	<u>8"</u>	<u>See Chapter 18 IBC</u>	<u>½"</u> bars 2' o.c. horizontally & 20"	See Chapter 18 IBC	Same as above
<u>10</u>	<u>9' 8"</u>	<u>8"</u>	<u>See Chapter 18 IBC</u>	<u>vertically o.c. (5/8"</u> bars 2' o.c. horizontally & 30" vertically o.c.)	See Chapter 18 IBC	Same as above
*Concrete floor slab to be nominal 4". If such floor slab is not provided prior to backfill, provide 1) 36" vertical #4 rebar embedded in the footing @ maximum 7' O.C. spacing -and/or- 2) full depth nominal 2"depth x 4"width keyway in footing						
** All reinforcement bars shall meet ASTM A6184 grade 40 minimum and be deformed. Placement of bars shall be in center of wall and meet the provisions of this Code.						
NOTE: Cast in place concrete shall have a compressive strength of 3,000 lbs @ 28 days. Footings shall contain continuous reinforcement of 2 – ½" diameter rebar throughout. Placement of reinforcement and concrete shall meet the requirements of this Code.						
NOTE: Material used for backfilling shall be carefully placed granular soil of average or high permeability and shall be drained with an approved drainage system as prescribed in Section R405.1 of this Code. Where soils containing a high percentage of clay, fine silt or similar materials of low permeability or expansive soils are encountered or where backfill materials are not drained or an unusually high surcharge is to be placed adjacent to the wall, a specially designed wall shall be required.						
Note: Foundation plate or sill anchorage shall be installed in accordance with this code as applicable.						

184.43 SECTION R405 ADDITION - - FOUNDATION DRAINAGE. Section R405, Foundation Drainage, of the IRC, is hereby amended by adding a new section as follows:

Section R405.3 Sump Pumps Footing drains and drainage systems shall be discharged to a sump pump plumbed to a discharge system separated from the sanitary sewer and in accordance with the standard

specifications adopted by the City Council. Exceptions may be granted by the Building Official in accordance with said engineering standards based on local conditions as determined by the Ankeny Public Works Department/Development Engineering Division or Storm Water Coordinator.

184.44 SECTION R506.3.4 ADDITION - - REINFORCEMENT SUPPORT. Section R506.3.4, of the IRC, Reinforcement support is hereby amended by addition of the following exception:

Section R506.3.4 Reinforcement support exception 1 Non-structural slabs

184.45 SECTION R507.3 AMENDED - - FOOTINGS. Section R507.3, Footings, of the IRC, is hereby amended by deleting existing exception 2 and inserting in lieu thereof the following exception 2:

Section R507.3 exception 2 Decks not supported by a dwelling and not greater than thirty inches (30”) above grade plane need not be provided with footings that extend below the frost line.

2. Repeal. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

3. Effective date. This ordinance shall be effective July 1, 2025, after its final passage and publication as required by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 16th day of June, 2025.

Bobbi B. Bentz, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

**PUBLISHED IN THE
DES MOINES REGISTER
ON THE ____ DAY OF ____, 2025**

1st Con ____
2nd Con ____
3rd Con ____



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

June 16, 2025
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor
Todd Shafer, Mayor Pro Tem

Council Members: Dustin Graber, Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Ord 2221 Consider motion to accept third consideration of **ORDINANCE 2221**, an Ordinance amending Chapter 183 Swimming Pool and Spa Code, sending it on its final passage and publication as required by law.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT
Community Development

COUNCIL GOAL
Deliver Exceptional Service

ACTION REQUESTED
Ordinance – 3rd Reading
LEGAL
No review required

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

3-year code cycle - cyclical update. Local amendments maintained to mitigate changes.

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

Accept third consideration of ORDINANCE 2221 amending Chapter 183 Swimming Pool and Spa Code.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

Council approval of current Ord 2086, Board of Examiners and Appeals - general discussion.

FISCAL IMPACT

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

To be disseminated electronically to building contractors and in-person at the annual builders' luncheon update.

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. 2024 ISPSC

ORDINANCE

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 183 SWIMMING POOL AND SPA CODE, OF THE MUNICIPAL CODE OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA, BY ADOPTING THE 2024 INTERNATIONAL SWIMMING POOL AND SPA CODE WITH AMENDMENTS

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa desires to continue to protect life, safety and property through the adoption and enforcement of construction codes, and to establish the minimum standards to safeguard life or limb, health, property and public welfare by regulating and controlling the design, construction, installation, quality of materials, location, operation and maintenance or use of swimming pool and spa equipment and systems;

WHEREAS, the Council now deems it appropriate to revise the Municipal Code by adopting the latest edition of the International Swimming Pool and Spa Code.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:

1. That Chapter 183 of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, the Swimming Pool and Spa Code be enacted in the following Chapter;

Chapter 183 SWIMMING POOL AND SPA CODE

Section Number	Title	IPC Section
183.01	Short Title	
183.02	Adoption of Swimming Pool and Spa Code	
183.03	Amendments - modification, additions	
183.04	Deletions	105.4.4
183.05	Referenced Codes -- Conflicts	
183.06	Title	101.1
183.07	Creation of Agency	103.1
183.08	Expiration	105.4.3
183.09	Retention of Construction Documents	107.2
183.10	Schedule of Permit Fees	109.2
183.11	Work Commencing Before Permit Issuance	109.4
183.12	Means of Appeal	112
183.13	Violation Penalties	113.4

183.14	General (barrier requirements)	305.1
183.15	Chain Link Dimensions	305.2.8
183.16	Doors and Gates	305.3

183.01 SHORT TITLE.

This chapter shall be known as the Ankeny Swimming Pool and Spa Code, and may be cited as such, and may be referred to herein as this chapter

183.02 ADOPTION OF SWIMMING POOL AND SPA CODE.

The *International Swimming Pool and Spa Code 2024 Edition*; published by the International Code Council, Inc., is hereby adopted except for such portions as may be hereinafter deleted, modified or amended.

183.03 AMENDMENTS, MODIFICATIONS, ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS.

The *International Swimming Pool and Spa Code, 2024 Edition* (hereinafter known as the ISPSC), is amended as hereinafter set out in Sections 183.04 through 183.16.

183.04 - - DELETIONS.

The following are deleted from the ISPSC and are of no force or effect in this chapter:

Section 105.4.4 Extensions, Section 112 Board of Appeals

183.05 REFERENCED CODES - - CONFLICTS. In the event requirements of this code conflict with applicable State and Federal requirements, the more stringent shall apply.

183.06 SECTION 101.1 AMENDED - - TITLE. Section 101.1, Title, of the ISPSC is hereby deleted and there is enacted in lieu thereof the following section:

Section 101.1 Title These regulations shall be known as the Ankeny Swimming Pool and Spa Code, hereinafter known as “this code.”

183.07 SECTION 103.1 INSERTION - - CREATION OF ENFORCEMENT AGENCY. Section 103.1, Creation of Enforcement Agency, of the ISPSC is hereby modified by inserting the following:

Section 103.1 Creation of Enforcement Agency (insert): [Ankeny Department of Building Safety]

183.08 SECTION 105.4.3 AMENDED - - EXPIRATION. Section 105.4.3, Expiration, of the ISPSC, is hereby amended by deleting said section and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

Section 105.4.3 Twelve Month Expiration Every permit issued under the provisions of this Code shall expire twelve (12) months from the date of issue, unless the application is accompanied by a construction schedule of specific longer duration, in which instance the permit may be issued for the term of the construction schedule, with approval of the Code Official. If the work has not been completed by the expiration date of the permit, no further work shall be done until the permit shall have been renewed by the owner or his or her agent and by payment of the renewal fee as established by Resolution of the City Council, and provided no changes have been made in plans or location. Upon approval, permits may be

extended in accordance with the terms and requirements pursuant to City Council resolution or as the same may be amended by the City Council from time to time.

183.09 SECTION 107.2 AMENDED - - RETENTION OF CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS. Section 10 7.2, Retention of Construction Documents, of the ISPSC, is hereby amended by deleting the last sentence of said paragraph.

183.10 SECTION 10.9.2 ADDITION - - SCHEDULE OF PERMIT FEES. Section 10 9.2 Schedule of Permit Fees, of the ISPSC, is hereby amended by adding the following exception:

Section 10 9.2 Schedule of Permit Fees exception:

Persons performing work on exempt projects for the Federal Government, the State, the county or city may obtain permits for such work without paying permit fees described herein: provided, however, that nothing in this section shall be construed to exempt payment of permit fees by persons performing work under the direction of the City of Ankeny in connection with the abatement of property as prescribed by law.

183.11 SECTION 10 9.4 ADDITION - - WORK COMMENCING BEFORE PERMIT ISSUANCE. Section 10 9.4, Work commencing before permit issuance, of the ISPSC, is hereby established by adding the following sentence after said sections:

Sections 10 9.4 Work commencing before permit issuance Said fee shall be 100 percent of the usual permit fee in addition to the required permit fees.

183.12 SECTION 112 AMENDED - - MEANS OF APPEAL. Section 112, Means of Appeal, of the ISPSC, is hereby amended by deleting said section and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

Section 112 Board of Examiners and Appeals Pursuant to the Ankeny Municipal Code, there is hereby created the Ankeny Board of Examiners and Appeals. Appeals shall be in accordance thereof.

183.13 SECTION 113.4 AMENDED - - VIOLATION PENALTIES. Section 113.4, Violation penalties, of the ISPSC, is hereby amended by deleting said section and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

Section 113.4 Violation penalties Any person who violates a provision of this code or fails to comply with any of the requirements thereof or who erects, installs, alters or repairs a pool or spa in violation of the approved construction documents or directive of the Code Official, or of a permit issued under the provisions of this code, shall be subject to penalties as prescribed by law.

183.14 SECTION 305.1 AMENDED - - GENERAL. Section 305.1, General of the ISPSC, is hereby amended by deleting said section and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

Section 305.1 General The provision of this section shall apply to the design of barriers for restricting entry into areas having pools and spas. Where spas or hot tubs are equipped with a lockable safety cover complying with ASTM F1346, the areas where those spas or hot tubs are located shall not be required to comply with Section 305.2 through 305.7.

183.15 SECTION 305.2.8 AMENDED - - CHAIN LINK DIMENSIONS. Section 305.2.8, Chain Link Dimensions of the ISPSC, is hereby amended by striking 1-3/4 inches (44mm) and inserting in lieu thereof 2-1/4 inches (57mm).

183.16 SECTION 305.3 ADDITION - - DOORS and GATES. Section 305.3, Doors and Gates, of the ISPSC, is hereby amended by adding the following exception.

Section 305.3 exception Pedestrian access doors and gates in barriers for residential pools and spas shall be allowed to swing inward towards the pool or spa.

2. Repeal. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

3. Effective date. This ordinance shall be effective July 1, 2025, after its final passage and publication as required by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 16th day of June, 2025.

Bobbi B. Bentz, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

**PUBLISHED IN THE
DES MOINES REGISTER
ON THE ____ DAY OF ____, 2025**

1st Con ____
2nd Con ____
3rd Con ____



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

June 16, 2025
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor
Todd Shafer, Mayor Pro Tem

Council Members: Dustin Graber, Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Ord 2222 Consider motion to accept third consideration of **ORDINANCE 2222**, an Ordinance amending Chapter 176 Mechanical Code, sending it on its final passage and publication as required by law.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT
Community Development

COUNCIL GOAL
Deliver Exceptional Service

ACTION REQUESTED
Ordinance – 3rd Reading
LEGAL
No review required

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

3-year code cycle - cyclical update. Statewide code mandate.

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

Accept third consideration of ORDINANCE 2222 amending Chapter 176 Mechanical Code.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

Council approval of current Ord 2083, Board of Examiners and Appeals - general discussion.

FISCAL IMPACT

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

To be disseminated electronically to building contractors and in-person at the annual builders' luncheon update.

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. IMC

ORDINANCE

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 176 MECHANICAL CODE, OF THE MUNICIPAL CODE OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA, BY ADOPTING THE STATE MECHANICAL CODE WITH AMENDMENTS

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa desires to continue to protect life, safety and property through the adoption and enforcement of construction codes, and to establish the minimum standards to safeguard life or limb, health, property and public welfare by regulating and controlling the design, construction, installation, quality of materials, location, operation and maintenance or use of mechanical systems;

WHEREAS, the Council now deems it appropriate to revise the Municipal Code by adopting the latest edition of the International Code Council Mechanical Code.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:

1. That Chapter 176 of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, the Mechanical Regulations be repealed and there be enacted in lieu thereof the following Chapter;

CHAPTER 176 MECHANICAL CODE

Section Number	Title
176.01	Title
176.02	Adoption of Mechanical Code
175.03	Creation of Agency
176.04	Permit Acquisition
176.05	Permits Not Required
176.06	Expiration
176.07	Schedule of Permit Fees
176.08	Means of Appeal
176.09	Violation Penalties

176.01 TITLE. Title, of the mechanical code, is hereby established by adding the following:

Title. These regulations shall be known as the Ankeny Mechanical Code hereinafter known as “this code.”

176.02 ADOPTION OF MECHANICAL CODE. The provisions of the state mechanical code, as currently adopted and/or referenced and amended by the Iowa Department of Inspections, Appeals, and Licensing (DIAL), are hereby adopted as further clarified by the Ankeny Mechanical Code.

175.03 INSERTION - - CREATION OF ENFORCEMENT AGENCY. Creation of Enforcement Agency, of the IMC, is hereby modified by inserting: [Ankeny Department of Building Safety]

176.04 ADDITION - - PERMIT ACQUISITION. Permit acquisition, of the IMC, is hereby established by adding the following section:

Permit acquisition

1. Permits are not transferable. Mechanical work performed under the provisions of this chapter must be done by a contractor meeting the licensing provisions as set forth by the State of Iowa Plumbing and Mechanical Systems Board in accordance with Iowa Code Chapter 105. A responsible person or mechanical professional licensed by the State of Iowa Plumbing and Mechanical Systems Board as a “Master” may sign and obtain a permit for the contractor for which they are employed only when said responsible person or “Master” has provided proof of employment or written confirmation by said licensed contractor. Any permit required by the provisions of this code may be revoked by the Code Official upon the violation of any provision of this code.

2. A State of Iowa licensed Mechanical contractor shall be allowed only to secure permits for himself or herself, or for a single firm or corporation. When a State of Iowa licensed Mechanical contractor has secured such a permit, only the employees of such contractor when meeting the provisions of Iowa Code Chapter 105 shall perform the work for which the permit was obtained.

3. For purposes of this section, an “employee” shall be one employed by the contractor, firm or corporation for a wage or salary. A contractor may be required by the Code Official to show positive evidence as to the employee status of workers on the job. Such evidence shall be in the form of payroll and time records, canceled checks, or other such documents.

4. The contractor may also be required to show the agreement or contract pertaining to the work being questioned as evidence that said contractor is, in fact, the actual contractor for such work. Failure or refusal by the contractor to make available such employee or contractual records within 24 hours from demand therefor shall be grounds for immediate revocation of any permit for the work in question.

176.05 ADDITION - - PERMITS NOT REQUIRED. Permits not required, of the IMC, is hereby amended by adding the following to said section:

Permits not required Extension of existing supply and return ductwork.

176.06 AMENDED - - EXPIRATION. Expiration, of the IMC, is hereby amended by deleting said section and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

Twelve Month Expiration Every permit issued under the provisions of this Code shall expire twelve (12) months from the date of issue, unless the application is accompanied by a construction schedule of specific longer duration, in which instance the permit may be issued for the term of the construction schedule, with approval of the Code Official. If the work has not been completed by the expiration date of the permit, no further work shall be done until the permit shall have been renewed by the owner or his or her agent and by payment of the renewal fee as established by Resolution of the City Council, and provided no changes have been made in plans or location. Upon approval, permits may be extended in accordance with the terms and

requirements pursuant to City Council resolution or as the same may be amended by the City Council from time to time.

176.07 ADDITION - - SCHEDULE OF PERMIT FEES. Schedule of Permit Fees, of the IMC, is hereby amended by adding the following exception:

Schedule of Permit Fees exception:

Persons performing work on exempt projects for the Federal Government, the State of Iowa, Polk County or City of Ankeny may obtain permits for such work without paying permit fees described herein: provided, however, that nothing in this section shall be construed to exempt payment of permit fees by persons performing work under the direction of the City of Ankeny in connection with the abatement of property as prescribed by law.

176.08 AMENDED - - MEANS OF APPEAL. Means of Appeal, of the IMC, is hereby amended by deleting said section and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

Board of Examiners and Appeals Pursuant to the Ankeny Municipal Code, there is hereby created the Ankeny Board of Examiners and Appeals. Appeals shall be in accordance thereof.

176.09 AMENDED - - VIOLATION PENALTIES. Violation penalties, of the IMC, is hereby amended by deleting said section and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

Violation penalties Any person who violates a provision of this code or fails to comply with any of the requirements thereof or who erects, installs, alters or repairs mechanical work in violation of the approved construction documents or directive of the Code Official, or of a permit issued under the provisions of this code, shall be subject to penalties as prescribed by law.

2. Repeal. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

3. Effective date. This ordinance shall be effective July 1, 2025, after its final passage and publication as required by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 16th day of June, 2025.

Bobbi B. Bentz, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

**PUBLISHED IN THE
DES MOINES REGISTER
ON THE ____ DAY OF ____, 2025**

1st Con ____
2nd Con ____
3rd Con ____



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

June 16, 2025
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor
Todd Shafer, Mayor Pro Tem

Council Members: Dustin Graber, Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Ord 2223 Consider motion to accept third consideration of **ORDINANCE 2223**, an Ordinance amending Chapter 179 Electrical Code, sending it on its final passage and publication as required by law.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT
Community Development

COUNCIL GOAL
Deliver Exceptional Service

ACTION REQUESTED
Ordinance – 3rd Reading
LEGAL

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

3-year code cycle - cyclical update. Statewide code mandate.

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

Accept third consideration of ORDINANCE 2223 amending Chapter 179 Electrical Code.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

Council approval of current Ord 1929, Board of Examiners and Appeals - general discussion.

FISCAL IMPACT

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

To be disseminated electronically to building contactors and in-person at the annual builders' luncheon update.

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. NEC

ORDINANCE

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING TITLE 179 BUILDING AND PROPERTY REGULATIONS, OF THE MUNICIPAL CODE OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA, BY ADOPTING THE STATE ELECTRICAL CODE

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa desires to continue to protect life, safety and property through the adoption and enforcement of construction codes, and to establish the minimum standards to safeguard life or limb, health, property and public welfare by regulating and controlling the design, construction, installation, quality of materials, location, operation and maintenance or use of mechanical systems;

WHEREAS, the Council now deems it appropriate to revise the Municipal Code by adopting the National Electrical Code.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:

1. That Chapter 179 of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, the Electrical Regulations be repealed and there be enacted in lieu thereof the following Chapter;

CHAPTER 179 ELECTRICAL CODE

Section Number	Title
179.01	Title
179.02	Adoption of Electrical Code
179.03	Creation of Enforcement Agency
179.04	Permits required
179.05	Permit acquisition
179.06	Permit Expiration
179.07	Schedule of Permit Fees
179.08	Fee Refunds
179.09	Stop Work Order
179.10	One Building or Other Structure Not to Be Supplied Through Another – (current ‘2023 - Art. 230.3)

179.01 ADDITION -- TITLE. Title, of the electrical code is hereby established by adding the following:

Title. These regulations shall be known as the Ankeny Electrical Code hereinafter known as “this code.”

179.02 ADOPTION OF ELECTRICAL CODE. The provisions of the state electrical code, as currently adopted and/or referenced and amended by the Iowa Department of Inspections, Appeals, and Licensing (DIAL), are hereby adopted as further clarified by the Ankeny Electrical Code.

179.03 ADDITION - - CREATION OF ENFORCEMENT AGENCY. Creation of Enforcement Agency, of the Ankeny Electrical Code, is hereby established by adding the following:

The Ankeny Department of Building Safety is hereby created and the official in charge shall be known as the Code Official. The function of the agency shall be implementation, administration and enforcement of the provisions of this code.

The term Code Official is intended to also mean the Building Official and his or her representatives or designees, who are herewith delegated the same powers, authorities, duties and responsibilities as designated for the Code Official.

179.04 PERMITS REQUIRED. Permits required, of the NEC is hereby established by adding the following, including exceptions:

Permits Required Permits shall be required for work contained within the scope of this article.

Exceptions:

1. Replacement of lighting fixtures, receptacles, switches, overcurrent protection devices of the same volt and amperage.
2. The repair or replacement of flexible cords of same volt and amperage.
3. The process of manufacturing, testing, servicing, or repairing of electrical equipment or apparatus.
4. No permit or inspections are required for electrical wiring of 50 volts or less

179.05 PERMIT ACQUISITION. Permit acquisition, of the NEC, is hereby established by adding the following article:

Permit acquisition

1. Permits are not transferable. Electrical work performed under the provisions of this chapter must be done by a contractor meeting the licensing provisions as set forth by the Iowa Electrical Examining Board in accordance with Iowa Code Chapter 103. A responsible person or an electrician licensed by the State of Iowa Electrical Examining board as a “Master A or B” may sign and obtain a permit for the contractor for which they are employed only when said responsible person or “Master A or B” has provided proof of employment or written confirmation by said licensed contractor. Any permit required by the provisions of this code may be revoked by the Code Official upon the violation of any provision of this code.

2. A State of Iowa licensed Electrical Contractor or Residential Contractor shall be allowed only to secure permits for himself or herself, or for a single firm or corporation. When a State of Iowa licensed Electrical contractor has secured such a permit, only the employees of such contractor when meeting the provisions of Iowa Code Chapter 103 shall perform the work for which the permit was obtained.

3. For purposes of this section, an “employee” shall be one employed by the contractor, firm or corporation for a wage or salary. A contractor may be required by the Code Official to show positive evidence and current employment status of workers on the job. Such evidence shall be in the form of payroll and time records, canceled checks, or other such documents.

4. The contractor may also be required to show the agreement or contract pertaining to the work being questioned as evidence that said contractor is, in fact, the actual contractor for such work. Failure or refusal by the contractor to make available such employee or contractual records within 24 hours from demand therefore shall be grounds for immediate revocation of any permit for the work in question.

5. Homeowners (owner/occupants) qualifying for the homestead tax exemption may acquire permits for their principal residence (not an apartment or rental unit or rental building) and appurtenant accessory structures for electrical work, not to include dwelling service upgrade or replacement, after having passed the Ankeny Electrical Homeowner's exam.

179.06 ADDITION - - PERMIT EXPIRATION. Permit Expiration, of the NEC is hereby established by adding the following:

12 Month Expiration Every permit issued under the provisions of this Code shall expire twelve (12) months from the date of issue, unless the application is accompanied by a construction schedule of specific longer duration, in which instance the permit may be issued for the term of the construction schedule, with approval of the Code Official. If the work has not been completed by the expiration date of the permit, no further work shall be done until the permit shall have been renewed by the owner or his or her agent and by payment of the renewal fee as established by Resolution of the City Council, and provided no changes have been made in plans or location. Upon approval, permits may be extended for no more than two periods not exceeding 180 days each.

179.07 ADDITION - - SCHEDULE OF PERMIT FEES. Schedule of permit fees, of the NEC is hereby established by adding the following:

Schedule of permit fees Permits shall not be issued until the fees, as set forth and established by resolution of the City Council, have been paid to the City of Ankeny. An amended permit or a supplemental permit for additional construction shall not be issued until the permit fee(s) for the additional work has been paid.

Schedule of Permit Fees exception:

Persons performing work on exempt projects for the Federal Government, the State of Iowa, Polk County or City of Ankeny may obtain permits for such work without paying permit fees described herein: provided, however, that nothing in this section shall be construed to exempt payment of permit fees by persons performing work under the direction of the City of Ankeny in connection with the abatement of property as prescribed by law.

179.08 ADDITION - - FEE REFUNDS. Fee refunds, of the NEC is hereby established by adding the following:

Fee refunds The Code Official is authorized to establish a refund policy in accordance with City policy.

179.9 ADDITION - - STOP WORK ORDER. Stop work order of the NEC is hereby established by adding the following sections:

Stop Work Order

Authority Whenever the Code Official finds any work regulated by this code being performed in a manner either contrary to the provisions of this code or dangerous or unsafe, the Code Official is authorized to issue a stop work order.

Issuance The stop work order shall be in writing and shall be given to the owner of the property, or to the owner's agent, or to the person doing the work. Upon issuance of a stop work order, the cited work shall immediately cease. The stop work order shall state the reason for the order, and the conditions under which the cited work will be permitted to resume. Where an emergency exists the Code Official shall not be required to give notice prior to stopping the work.

179.10 Current Art. 230.3 (or as may be enumerated otherwise in future editions of the NEC) **AMENDED**
- - One Building or Other Structure Not to Be Supplied Through Another. Art. 230.3 One Building or Other Structure Not to Be Supplied Through Another, of the NEC, is hereby amended by adding the following:

Feeders shall not cross a property line.

2. Repeal. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

3. Effective date. This ordinance shall be effective July 1, 2025, after its final passage and publication as required by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 16th day of June, 2025.

Bobbi B. Bentz, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

**PUBLISHED IN THE
DES MOINES REGISTER
ON THE ____ DAY OF _____, 2025**

**1st Con _____
2nd Con _____
3rd Con _____**



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

June 16, 2025
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor
Todd Shafer, Mayor Pro Tem

Council Members: Dustin Graber, Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Ord 2224 Consider motion to accept third consideration of **ORDINANCE 2224**, an Ordinance amending Chapter 178 Plumbing Code, sending it on its final passage and publication as required by law.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT
Community Development

COUNCIL GOAL
Deliver Exceptional Service

ACTION REQUESTED
Ordinance – 3rd Reading
LEGAL
No review required

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

3-year code cycle - cyclical update. Statewide code mandate.

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

Accept third consideration of ORDINANCE 2224 amending Chapter 178 Plumbing Code.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

Council approval of current Ord 2084, Board of Examiners and Appeals - general discussion.

FISCAL IMPACT

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

To be disseminated electronically to building contractors and in-person at the annual builders' luncheon update.

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. UPC

ORDINANCE

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 178 PLUMBING CODE, OF THE MUNICIPAL CODE OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA, BY ADOPTING THE STATE PLUMBING CODE WITH AMENDMENTS

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa desires to continue to protect life, safety and property through the adoption and enforcement of construction codes, and to establish the minimum standards to safeguard life or limb, health, property and public welfare by regulating and controlling the design, construction, installation, quality of materials, location, operation and maintenance or use of plumbing equipment and systems;

WHEREAS, the Council now deems it appropriate to revise the Municipal Code by adopting the latest edition of the Uniform Plumbing Code.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:

1. That Chapter 178 of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, the Plumbing Regulations be repealed and there be enacted in lieu thereof the following Chapter;

Chapter 178 PLUMBING CODE

Section Number	
178.01	Title
178.02	Adoption of Plumbing Code
178.03	Creation of Enforcement Agency
178.04	Permit Acquisition
178.05	Permit Expiration
178.06	Fees
178.07	Board of Appeals
178.08	Freezing Protection
179.09	Welded Joints
179.10	Existing CSST – Bonding Required

178.01 TITLE.

This chapter shall be known as the Ankeny Plumbing Code, and may be cited as such, and may be referred to herein as this chapter

178.02 ADOPTION OF PLUMBING CODE.

The provisions of the state plumbing code, as currently adopted and/or referenced and amended by the Iowa Department of Inspections, Appeals, and Licensing (DIAL), are hereby adopted as further clarified by the Ankeny Plumbing Code.

178.03 ADDITION - - CREATION OF ENFORCEMENT AGENCY. Creation of Enforcement Agency, of the Ankeny Plumbing Code, is hereby established by adding the following:

The Ankeny Department of Building Safety is hereby created and the official in charge shall be known as the Code Official. The function of the agency shall be implementation, administration and enforcement of the provisions of this code.

The term Code Official is intended to also mean the Building Official and his or her representatives or designees, who are herewith delegated the same powers, authorities, duties and responsibilities as designated for the Code Official.

178.04 PERMIT ACQUISITION. Permit Acquisition, is hereby established by adding the following section:

Permit acquisition

1. Permits are not transferable. Plumbing work performed under the provisions of this chapter must be done by a contractor meeting the licensing provisions as set forth by the State of Iowa Plumbing and Mechanical Systems Board in accordance with Iowa Code Chapter 105. A plumber licensed by the State of Iowa Plumbing and Mechanical Systems Board as a “Master” may sign and obtain a permit for the contractor for which they are employed only when said “Master” has provided proof of employment by said licensed contractor. Any permit required by the provisions of this code may be revoked by the Code Official upon the violation of any provision of this code.
2. A State of Iowa licensed Plumbing contractor shall be allowed only to secure permits for himself or herself, or for a single firm or corporation. When a State of Iowa licensed Plumbing contractor has secured such a permit, only the employees of such contractor when meeting the provisions of Iowa Code Chapter 105 shall perform the work for which the permit was obtained.
3. For purposes of this section, an “employee” shall be one employed by the contractor, firm or corporation for a wage or salary. A contractor may be required by the Code Official to show positive evidence as to the employee status of workers on the job. Such evidence shall be in the form of payroll and time records, canceled checks, or other such documents.
4. The contractor may also be required to show the agreement or contract pertaining to the work being questioned as evidence that said contractor is, in fact, the actual contractor for such work. Failure or refusal by the contractor to make available such employee or contractual records within 24 hours from demand therefore shall be grounds for immediate revocation of any permit for the work in question.

5. Homeowners (owner/occupants) qualifying for the homestead tax exemption may acquire permits for their principal residence (not an apartment or rental unit or rental building) and appurtenant accessory structures for plumbing work after having passed the Ankeny Plumbing Homeowner's exam. This shall not include connection to the public main of sewer, water and storm lines, whether or not within the public right-of-way,

178.05 PERMIT EXPIRATION. Permit Expiration, is hereby amended by deleting said section and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

Twelve Month Expiration Every permit issued under the provisions of this Code shall expire twelve (12) months from the date of issue, unless the application is accompanied by a construction schedule of specific longer duration, in which instance the permit may be issued for the term of the construction schedule, with approval of the Code Official. If the work has not been completed by the expiration date of the permit, no further work shall be done until the permit shall have been renewed by the owner or his or her agent and by payment of the renewal fee as established by Resolution of the City Council, and provided no changes have been made in plans or location. Upon approval, permits may be extended in accordance with the terms and requirements pursuant to City Council resolution or as the same may be amended by the City Council from time to time.

178.06 FEES. Fees, is hereby amended by deleting said section and inserting in lieu thereof the following section and exception:

Fees: Fees for permits shall be as set forth and established by resolution of the City Council. All such fees shall be paid in accordance with the terms and requirements of such resolution or as the same may be amended by the City Council from time to time.

Fees exception: Persons performing work on exempt projects for the Federal Government, the State of Iowa, Polk County or City of Ankeny may obtain permits for such work without paying permit fees described herein: provided, however, that nothing in this section shall be construed to exempt payment of permit fees by persons performing work under the direction of the City of Ankeny in connection with the abatement of property as prescribed by law.

Work Commencing Before Permit, Investigation Fees and Fee Refunds shall remain as written.

178.07 BOARD OF APPEALS. Board of Appeals, is hereby amended by deleting said section and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

Board of Examiners and Appeals Pursuant to the Ankeny Municipal Code, there is hereby created the Ankeny Board of Examiners and Appeals. Appeals shall be in accordance thereof.

178.08 FREEZING PROTECTION. Freezing protection is hereby amended by adding the following:

Sanitary building sewers shall be a minimum of forty-eight (48) inches below grade.

179.09 WELDED JOINTS. Welded joints is hereby amended by adding the following:

All joints of wrought iron or steel gas piping larger than two-inch (2") standard iron pipe size and providing gas pressure of two (2) PSIG or greater shall be welded steel. All welded joints shall comply with the State of Iowa requirements and work shall be performed by certified welders.

179.10 EXISTING CSST – BONDING REQUIRED. Bonding required is hereby amended by adding the following:

Where alterations, repairs or additions requiring a permit occur, CSST shall be bonded in accordance with the Ankeny Plumbing Code, unless deemed technically infeasible by the Code Official.

2. Repeal. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

3. Effective date. This ordinance shall be effective July 1, 2025, after its final passage and publication as required by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 16th day of June, 2025.

Bobbi B. Bentz, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

**PUBLISHED IN THE
DES MOINES REGISTER
ON THE ____ DAY OF ____, 2025**

1st Con ____
2nd Con ____
3rd Con ____



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

June 16, 2025
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor
Todd Shafer, Mayor Pro Tem

Council Members: Dustin Graber, Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Ord 2225 Consider motion to accept third consideration of **ORDINANCE 2225**, an Ordinance amending Chapter 75 All-Terrain Vehicles and Snowmobiles, sending it on its final passage and publication as required by law.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT
City Manager's Office

COUNCIL GOAL

ACTION REQUESTED
Ordinance – 3rd Reading
LEGAL
No legal review required

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

On July 3, 2023, City Council adopted Ordinance 2146, which amended chapter 75 of the Ankeny Municipal Code, to permit the operation of utility task vehicles (UTVs) within city limits and on city streets. A section of that ordinance included a self-imposed effective date and termination language that would ‘sunset’, or cease the ability for individuals to operate UTV’s within city limits and on city streets after a period of twenty-four (24) months of the effective date of passage, which was July 10, 2023. On July 10, 2025, chapter 75 would effectively “sunset” and the operation of UTV’s would not be permitted within city limits on city streets.

The City Council adopted an ordinance amendment allowing UTVs to travel on City streets in July 2023, subject to certain restrictions. In an abundance of caution, that ordinance contained a sunset clause to automatically repeal the permissive language after a period of twenty-four (24) months of the effective date of passage, which would be July 10, 2025.

City staff, specifically Police and Fire, have not reported significant issues arising from allowing UTVs to travel on City streets. As a result, this item is drafted with an amendment to restore the permissive language. City staff have also proposed additional changes to Chapter 75 which include:

- Removing language requiring Department of Transportation (DOT) rated tires as the U.S. DOT and the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA) have not established safety standards for UTV tires because these vehicles are classified as off-highway vehicles (OHVs) and are not intended for street use. Thus, UTV tires cannot legally bear the DOT approved labeling. This provision in Chapter 75

currently means most UTVs operating on streets within the city limits of Ankeny are more than likely not compliant with City Code and thus enforcement of this provision would not be feasible if Council were to continue allowing UTV's to operate on city streets.

- Adding language prohibiting open containers of tetrahydrocannabinol (THC) infused drinks while UTVs are being operated. This language seeks to complement HF 181 that was signed into law by the Governor on March 28, 2025, which prohibits open containers of beverages containing THC in the operator or passenger areas of motor vehicles.
- Clarifying language changes pertaining to the amount of people that can use each seat in a UTV.

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

While there have not been reports of significant issues arising from the use of UTVs on city streets by the Police and Fire Departments, the City Manager does not recommend the allowed use of UTVs on City streets due to potential safety concerns, the continued and expected increase in vehicle traffic within the city's street network, and manufacturers of UTVs not recommending their use on streets/paved surfaces.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

Ordinance 2146 – July 3, 2023

FISCAL IMPACT

Approval of this item does not result in a financial impact for the City of Ankeny.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. Proposed _UTV_ Ordinance 2025

ORDINANCE NO. XXXX

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA, BY AMENDING PROVISIONS PERTAINING TO ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES AND SNOWMOBILES

BE IT ENACTED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa:

SECTION 1. SECTION MODIFIED: That Chapter 75 **ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES AND SNOWMOBILES** of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, is repealed and the following adopted in lieu thereof:

CHAPTER 75 ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES AND SNOWMOBILES

75.01 Purpose	75.07 Hours of Operation
75.02 Definitions	75.08 Negligence
75.03 General Regulations	75.09 Accident Reports
75.04 Places of Operation	75.10 Exemptions
75.05 Requirements for UTVs	75.11 Penalty
75.06 Violation of a Stop Signal	75.12 Limitation of Liability of City and Adjoining Owners

75.01 PURPOSE. The purpose of this chapter is to regulate the operation of all-terrain vehicles, snowmobiles and off-road utility vehicles within the City.

75.02 DEFINITIONS. For use in this chapter the following terms are defined:

1. “All-terrain vehicle” or “ATV” means a motorized vehicle, with not less than three and not more than six non-highway tires, that is limited in engine displacement to less than 1,000 cubic centimeters and in total dry weight to less than 1,200 pounds and that has a seat or saddle designed to be straddled by the operator and handlebars for steering control.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321I.1)

2. “Off-road motorcycle” means a two-wheeled motor vehicle that has a seat or saddle designed to be straddled by the operator and handlebars for steering control and that is intended by the manufacturer for use on natural terrain. “Off-road motorcycle” includes a motorcycle that was originally issued a certificate of title and registered for highway use under Chapter 321 of the *Code of Iowa*, but which contains design features that enable operation over natural terrain. An operator of an off-road motorcycle is also subject to the provisions of this chapter governing the operation of all-terrain vehicles.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321I.1)

3. “Off-road utility vehicle” or “UTV” means a motorized vehicle, with not less than four and not more than eight low pressure tires, that has a seat that is of bucket or bench design, not intended to be straddled by the operator, and a steering wheel or control levers for control. “Off-road

utility vehicle” does not include dune buggies, golf carts, go carts, low-speed vehicles, mini trucks, or tracked vehicles. “Off-road utility vehicle” includes the following vehicles:

- a. “Off-road utility vehicle – Type 1” includes vehicles with a total dry weight of 1,200 pounds or less and a width of 50 inches or less.
- b. “Off-road utility vehicle – Type 2” includes vehicles, other than type 1 vehicles, with a total dry weight of 2,000 pounds or less and a width of 65 inches or less.
- c. “Off-road utility vehicle – Type 3” includes vehicles with a total dry weight of more than 2,000 pounds or a width of more than 65 inches, or both.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321G.1)

4. “Operate” means to ride in or on, other than as a passenger, use, or control the operation of an ATV, snowmobile or UTV in any manner, whether or not the ATV, snowmobile or UTV is moving.
5. “Operator” means a person who operates or is in actual physical control of an ATV, snowmobile or UTV.
6. “Person” means an individual, partnership, firm, corporation, association, any body of persons, whether incorporated or not, and the state, its agencies, and political subdivisions.
7. “Snowmobile” means a motorized vehicle that weighs less than 1,000 pounds, that uses sled-type runners or skis, endless belt-type tread with a width of 48 inches or less, or any combination of runners, skis, or tread, and is designed for travel on snow or ice. “Snowmobile” does not include an all-terrain vehicle that has been altered or equipped with runners, skis, belt-type tracks, or treads.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321G.1)

8. “Street or Highway” means the entire width between property lines of every way or place of whatever nature when any part thereof is open to the use of the public, as a matter of right, for purposes of vehicular travel, except in public areas in which the boundary shall be thirty-three (33) feet each side of the center line of the roadway.

75.03 GENERAL REGULATIONS. No person shall operate an ATV, snowmobile or UTV within the City in violation of the provisions of Chapter 321G or Chapter 321I of the Code of Iowa or rules established by the Natural Resource Commission of the Department of Natural Resources governing their registration, numbering, equipment and manner of operation.

75.04 PLACES OF OPERATION. The operators of ATVs, snowmobiles and UTVs shall comply with the following restrictions as to where ATVs, snowmobiles and UTVs may be operated within the City:

1. ATVs and snowmobiles shall be operated only upon streets which have not been plowed during the snow season and on such other streets as may be designated by resolution of the Council.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321G.9[4a])

2. Properly equipped UTVs may be operated upon any City roadway with a speed limit of 35 miles per hour or less.
3. The speed limit for UTVs shall be established at not greater than 35 miles per hour or the speed limit for motor vehicles, whichever is lower, on all segments of City roads.

4. Operators of ATVs, snowmobiles, and UTVs must adhere to all traffic and parking laws, codes, rules, and regulations, applicable to other motor vehicles, unless directed otherwise by this chapter.
5. Exceptions. ATVs, snowmobiles, and UTVs may be operated on prohibited streets only under the following circumstances:

- a. Emergencies. ATVs, snowmobiles, and UTVs may be operated on any street in an emergency during the period of time when and at locations where snow upon the roadway renders travel by conventional motor vehicles impractical.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321G.9[4])

- b. Direct Crossing. ATVs, snowmobiles, and UTVs may make a direct crossing of a prohibited street provided all of the following occur:
 - 1) The crossing is made at an angle of approximately ninety degrees (90°) to the direction of the street and at a place where no obstruction prevents a quick and safe crossing;
 - 2) The ATV, snowmobile, or UTV is brought to a complete stop before crossing the street;
 - 3) The driver yields the right-of-way to all on-coming traffic which constitutes an immediate hazard; and
 - 4) In crossing a divided street, the crossing is made only at an intersection of such street with another street.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321G.9[2])

- c. Notwithstanding any prohibitions in this chapter, an ATV or UTV may be operated contrary to regulations prescribed in this chapter in a police designated emergency or by any recognized government employees involved in performing essential services for the City, by any duty law enforcement officers in accordance with the performance of their duties, or by construction or maintenance authorized by the City.

- d. An ATV or UTV may be used to move snow from a driveway or parking lot.

6. Railroad Right-of-way. ATVs, snowmobiles, and UTVs shall not be operated on an operating railroad right-of-way. An ATV, snowmobile, or UTV may be driven directly across a railroad right-of-way only at an established crossing and, notwithstanding any other provisions of law, may, if necessary, use the improved portion of the established crossing after yielding to all oncoming traffic.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321G.13[1h])

7. Trails. ATVs and UTVs shall not be operated on snowmobile trails, and snowmobiles shall not be operated on ATV or UTV trails except where so designated.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321G.9[4f])

8. Parks and Other City Land. ATVs, snowmobiles and UTVs shall not be operated in any park, on any trail, on any playground, or upon any other City-owned property without the express permission of the City. Additionally, UTVs being lawfully operated may utilize City-owned driveways, lanes, and parking lots but may not be parked on any primary road extension. A snowmobile shall not be operated on any City land without a snow cover of at least one-tenth (1/10) of one inch.

9. Paved Surfaces. ATVs and UTVs shall be operated on paved surfaces only, unless yielding the right-of-way.
10. Single File. All ATV and UTV operators shall ride single file.
11. Street Etiquette. All ATV and UTV operators shall ride on the righthand side of the paved portion of the street or highway, unless making a left turn. Operation on the gravel shoulders, grassy in-slope, ditches, or other street or highway right-of-way is prohibited, unless yielding right-of-way.
12. Sidewalk or Parking. ATVs, snowmobiles, and UTVs shall not be operated upon the public sidewalk, trail or that portion of the street located between the curblin and the sidewalk or property line commonly referred to as "the parking" except for purposes of crossing the same to a public street upon which operation is authorized by this chapter.
13. Private Property. ATVs, snowmobiles, and UTVs shall not be operated upon private property without the consent of the owner or occupier thereof.
14. Public Ice. ATVs, snowmobiles, and UTVs may not be operated upon any frozen creeks, streams, ponds, lakes or other waterway within City limits.
15. Waterways. ATVs, snowmobiles and UTVs may not be operated in any creek, stream, river, or other waterway—nor in any portion of a creek bed, stream bed, or riverbed within city limits.

75.05 REQUIREMENTS FOR UTVs. Operators of UTVs must adhere to the following equipment requirements and restrictions while operating UTVs within the City limits:

1. Operators of UTVs within City limits must be 18 years of age or older and possess a valid driver's license.
2. A person shall not operate a UTV within the City limits unless the operator has proof of insurance complying with that required of an operator of a motor vehicle pursuant to applicable provisions of the Iowa Code, Rules and Regulations, including but not limited to Iowa Code §§ 321.20B and 321A.21.
3. Owners of UTVs operated within City limits shall register their UTV with the Iowa Department of Natural Resources, and proof of such registration shall be displayed and provided, upon request, to any peace officer requesting it. Out-of-state UTV operators must display and provide appropriate proof of registration from their home state upon request by any peace officer.
4. A person shall not operate a UTV on any road, street, highway or interstate prohibited by the State of Iowa.
5. Operators of UTVs must adhere to noise restrictions set forth under Ankeny Code Chapter 44, Noise Control.
6. UTVs must display lighted headlamps and taillamps at all times while the vehicle is operated on City streets or highways.
7. UTVs must be equipped with:
 - a. Operational turn signal lamps with a manually operated switch controlled by the driver.
 - b. Properly operating speedometer and odometer calibrated in miles per hour and miles respectively and shall be fully illuminated when the headlamp(s) are activated.
 - c. Operational horn with a switch controlled by the driver.

- d. Operational and adequate brakes to stop and hold the UTV in a stopped position.
 - e. Two operational headlamps and taillamps must be affixed to each side on the front and back of the UTV. Taillamps shall be red and include a stop lamp actuated by pressing the brake pedal. The use of light bars, spotlights, or decorative lights is not permitted while the UTV is being operated on City streets or highways.
 - f. Rear-facing mirror providing the operator with a clear view of the rear.
 - g. A system of seat belts, or a similar system, for restraining each occupant of the vehicle in the event of an accident.
 - h. A system of structural members designed to reduce the likelihood than an occupant would be crushed as the result of a rollover of the vehicle.
 - i. A muffler that shall limit engine noise to not more than 86 decibels, as measured on the "A" scale of the American National Standards Institute (ANSI), incorporated, publications S1.4-1961, general purpose sound level meters, at a distance of 50 feet.
8. All occupants, except as noted below, must wear safety belts or safety harnesses which meet the definition of a safety belt or safety harness set forth by Iowa Code § 321.445 while the UTV is in motion.
- a. Children under one year old and weighing less than 20 pounds must be secured in a rear-facing child restraint system while the UTV is motion.
 - b. Children ages one to six years must be secured in a child restraint system (safety seat or booster seat) while the UTV is in motion.
 - 1) A child restraint system is a specially designed seating system, including a belt positioning seat or booster seat which meets federal motor vehicle safety standards. The child restraint system must be used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the child must be secured in the child restraint, and the child restraint must be properly secured to the UTV.
 - c. No animals will be transported in the cargo portion, bed or attached trailer of a UTV unless they are contained within an enclosure secured to the UTV.
9. No seat shall be used by more people than the available factory installed restraint devices or seatbelts
10. No person may ride on the lap of another.
11. The number of passengers in a UTV shall not exceed the number of factory-installed seats in the UTV.
12. No cargo, materials, supplies, or other items may be transported on UTVs without being properly restrained.
13. UTV operators shall not allow any person in the cargo portion, bed or on an attached trailer while the UTV is being operated.
14. UTV doors or nets must be closed during operation if so equipped.
15. UTV operators shall not operate a UTV equipped with metal studded tires and/or tire chains on or alongside any City street or highway.
16. No open containers of alcohol or tetrahydrocannabinol (THC) infused drinks shall be allowed while the UTV is being operated.

17. Drivers may not operate a UTV under the influence of intoxicating liquor or narcotics or habit-forming drugs as prescribed under Iowa Code Chapter 321J.

18. No UTV will be operated in a careless or reckless manner so as to: endanger any person; cause injury or damage to person or property; create unnecessary skidding or sliding; or cause a wheel or wheels to lose traction or contact with the ground.

75.06 VIOLATION OF A STOP SIGNAL. A person, after having received a visual or audible signal from a peace officer to come to a stop, shall not operate an ATV, snowmobile or UTV in willful or wanton disregard of the signal or interfere with or endanger the officer or any other person or vehicle, or increase speed or attempt to flee or elude the officer.

75.07 HOURS OF OPERATION. No snowmobile shall be operated in the City between the hours of 10:00 p.m. and 9:00 a.m. within 150 feet of any dwelling house without the consent of the occupants of said dwelling, except for emergency situations or for loading and unloading from a transport trailer.

75.08 NEGLIGENCE. The owner and operator of an ATV, snowmobile, or UTV shall be liable for any injury or damage occasioned by the negligent operation of the ATV, snowmobile, or UTV.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321G.18)

75.09 ACCIDENT REPORTS. Whenever any ATV, snowmobile or UTV is involved in an accident resulting in injury or death to anyone or property damage amounting to \$200 or more, either the owner, operator or someone acting on their behalf shall immediately notify a law enforcement officer and shall file an accident report within 48 hours in accordance with state law.

75.10 EXEMPTIONS. ATVs, snowmobiles, and UTVs owned by a government agency or subdivision thereof, and used in an official capacity, and UTVs used exclusively to conduct agricultural purposes in accordance with Iowa Code § 321.234A.1[a] are exempt from registration and the requirements of this chapter.

75.11 PENALTY. All violations of any provision(s) of Chapter 75 are hereby declared simple misdemeanors punishable by a fine of at least \$100 plus surcharge and court costs and/or municipal infractions punishable by a penalty as listed in Chapter 4 of this Code of Ordinances. Violations may be charged as either a misdemeanor criminal offense or a municipal infraction at the sole discretion of the peace officer.

75.12 LIMITATION OF LIABILITY OF CITY AND ADJOINING OWNERS. The city and the owners or tenants of property adjoining public lands or right-of-way of a public street or roadway and their agents and employees owe no duty of care to keep public lands, ditches, or land contiguous to a street or roadway under the control of the city safe for entry or use by persons operating an ATV, snowmobile or UTV, or to give any warning of a dangerous condition, use, structure, or activity on the premises to persons entering for such purposes, except in the case of willful or malicious failure to guard or warn against a dangerous condition, use, structure, or activity. This section does not create a duty of care or grounds for liability on behalf of the city, or owners or tenants of property adjoining public lands or the right-of-way of public street or roadways and their agents and employees for injury to persons or property in the operation of an ATV, snowmobile or UTV in a ditch or on land contiguous to a street or roadway under the control of the city. The city, and the owners or tenants of property adjoining public lands or the right-of-way of a public street or roadway and their agents and employees are not liable for the operation of an ATV, snowmobile or UTV.

SECTION 2. SEVERABILITY CLAUSE. If any section, provision, or part of this ordinance shall be adjudged invalid or unconstitutional, such adjudication shall not affect the validity of the ordinance as a whole or any section, provision, or part thereof not adjudged invalid or unconstitutional.

SECTION 3. WHEN EFFECTIVE. This ordinance shall be in effect from and after its final passage, approval, and publication as provided by law.

Passed by the Council the ____ day of _____, 20____, and approved this ____ day of _____, 20____.

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk

First Reading: _____

Second Reading: _____

Third Reading: _____

I certify that the foregoing was published as Ordinance No. _____ on the ____ day of _____, 20____.

City Clerk



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

June 16, 2025
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor
Todd Shafer, Mayor Pro Tem

Council Members: Dustin Graber, Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Ord 2226 Consider motion to accept third consideration of **ORDINANCE 2226**, an Ordinance amending Chapter 69 Parking Regulations, sending it on its final passage and publication as required by law.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT
Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL
Upgrade essential infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED
Ordinance – 3rd Reading
LEGAL

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

As the City grows, updates to the Municipal Code Chapter 69 Parking Regulations are considered to address newly-annexed streets, newly-occupied streets, resident request or safety concerns. The following updates are proposed:

NW 28th Street and NE Country Meadow Drive: Each of these street sections are within newly-occupied residential developments, and have curved alignments where safety is best supported by prohibiting parking on the inside of the curve. Parking regulation signs are being installed for the first time on these street sections.

NW Ridgeline Drive: A resident requested consideration of changing the existing parking restriction from the east side of the street to the west side of the street to provide more available on-street parking to the neighborhood. Letters were sent to twelve abutting residences between NW 6th Place and NW 6th Street, and the City received one message of support and no messages voicing dissent.

NE 49th Street: A resident requested consideration of adding parking restriction to the south side of NE 49th Street for approximately 250 feet east of N Ankeny Boulevard, where there are accesses to multi-family developments, for corner clearance to safely exit US 69 traffic flow.

NE 72nd Street: This arterial street is newly-annexed to the City between N Ankeny Boulevard and I-35, and it is proposed to prohibit parking on both sides, similar to other high-speed major arterials, such as NE Delaware Avenue.

Exhibits of each street section, with existing and proposed parking regulations, are attached to this agenda item.

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve the request to amend Municipal Code Chapter 69 Parking Regulations.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

New signs and/ or posts will be installed by City forces as needed, and funded through the Public Works Department operating budget.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

Legal publication and notification.

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. Chapter 69 Ordinance Amendment
2. NW 28th Street
3. NE Country Meadow Drive
4. NW Ridgeline Drive
5. NE 49th Street
6. NE 72nd Street

ORDINANCE NO. _____

**AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 69, PARKING REGULATIONS,
OF THE MUNICIPAL CODE OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA**

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, deems it necessary and proper to amend Chapter 69 of the Code of Ordinances to match current standards and practices.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE
CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:**

Section 1: Section 69.10, No Parking on North and East Sides of Streets, be and is hereby amended to include the underlined language:

1. Exceptions. Notwithstanding the provisions of this section, parking is prohibited in the following locations, but permitted along the curb opposite such locations, as follows:

Z. On the south side and the west side of Northwest 28th Street between Northwest 27th Street and Northwest Boulder Point Place.

AA. On the west side of Northeast Country Meadow Drive between Northeast 7th Street and Northeast 8th Street.

AB. On the west side of Northwest Ridgeline Drive between Northwest 6th Place and Northwest 6th Street.

2. Exceptions. Notwithstanding the provisions of this section parking is authorized or prohibited along certain street as hereinafter set forth:

BO. Northeast 49th Street. Parking is prohibited on the south side of Northeast 49th Street between North Ankeny Blvd and the east side of NE Grant Lane.

Section 2: That Section 69.11, No Parking on Both Sides, be and is hereby amended to include the underlined language:

3. Major Thoroughfares. On both sides of the following major thoroughfares:

YY. Northeast 72nd Street.

Section 3: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

Section 4: This ordinance shall be in full force and effect after its passage, approval and publication as provided by law.

PASSED at Ankeny, Iowa, this ____ day of _____ 2025.

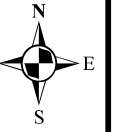
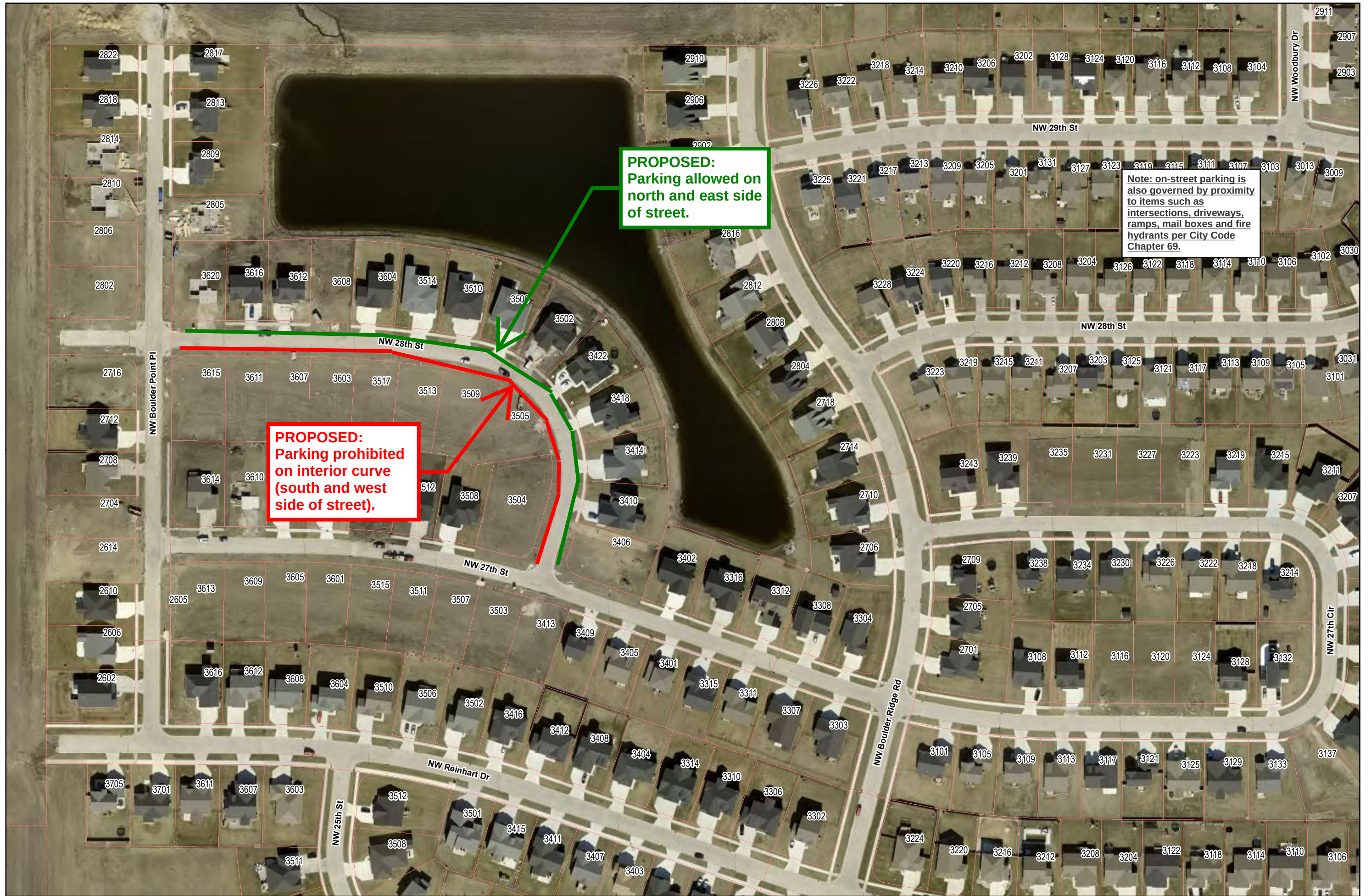
Bobbi B. Bentz, Mayor

ATTEST:

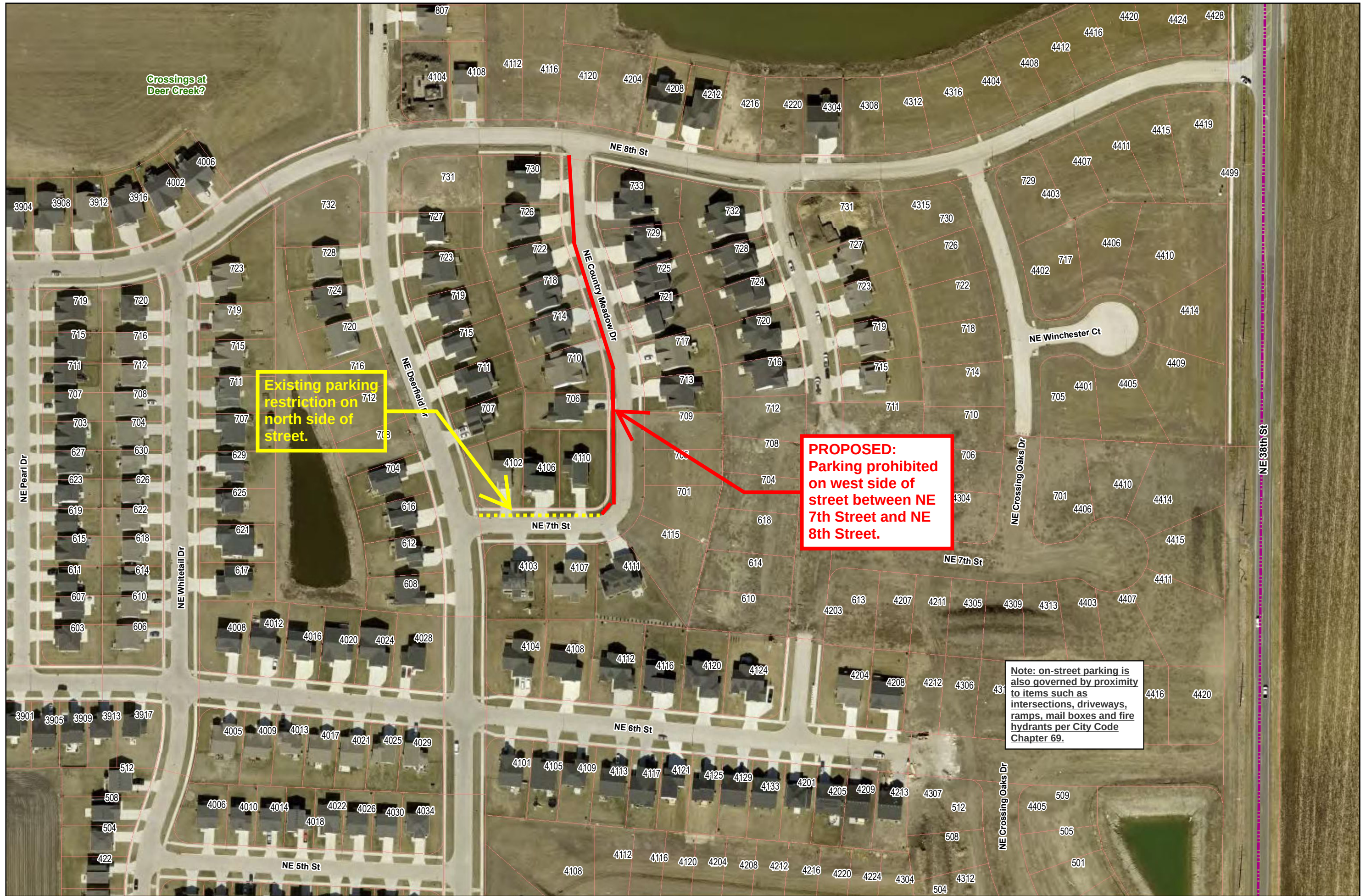
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

Published in the Des Moines Register
On the ____ day of _____, 2025

1st Con _____
2nd Con _____
3rd Con _____



Parking Regulations: NW 28th Street
Map is for Locational Purposes Only.



Crossings at
Deer Creek?

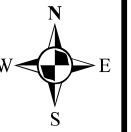
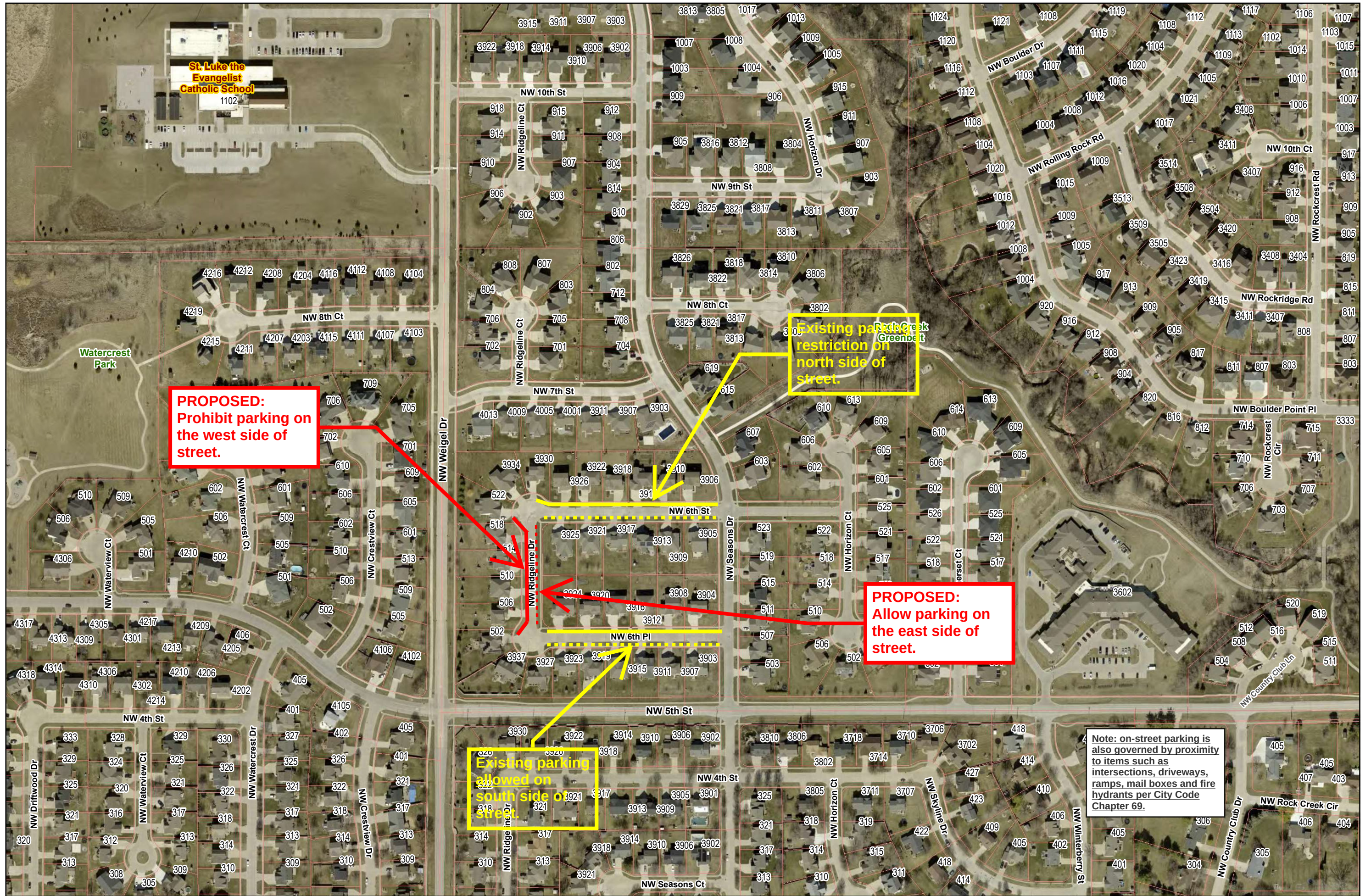
Existing parking
restriction on
north side of
street.

PROPOSED:
Parking prohibited
on west side of
street between NE
7th Street and NE
8th Street.

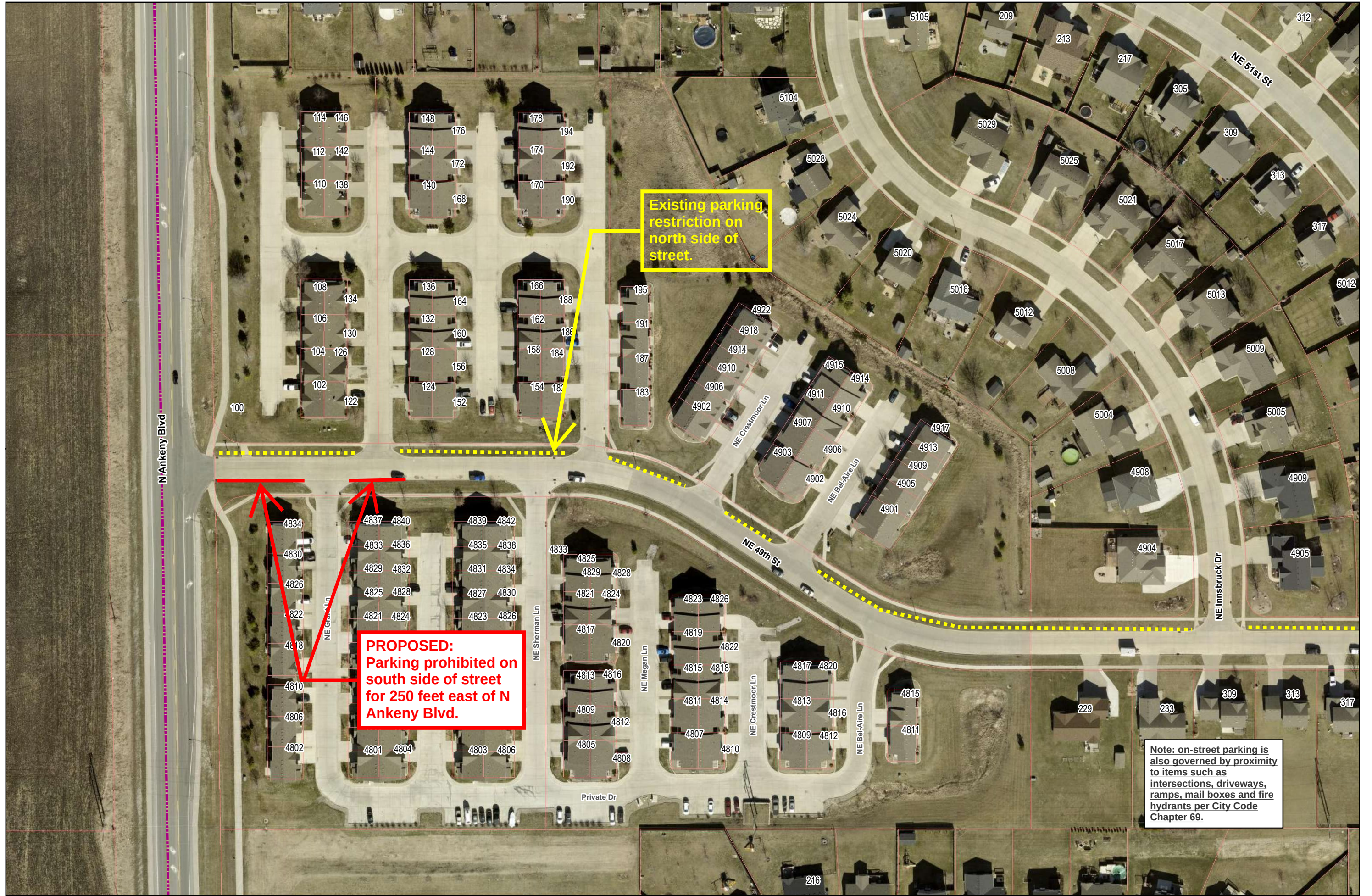
Note: on-street parking is
also governed by proximity
to items such as
intersections, driveways,
ramps, mail boxes and fire
hydrants per City Code
Chapter 69.



Parking Regulation: NE Country Meadow Drive
Map is for Locational Purposes Only.



Parking Regulation: NW Ridgeline Drive
Map is for Locational Purposes Only.

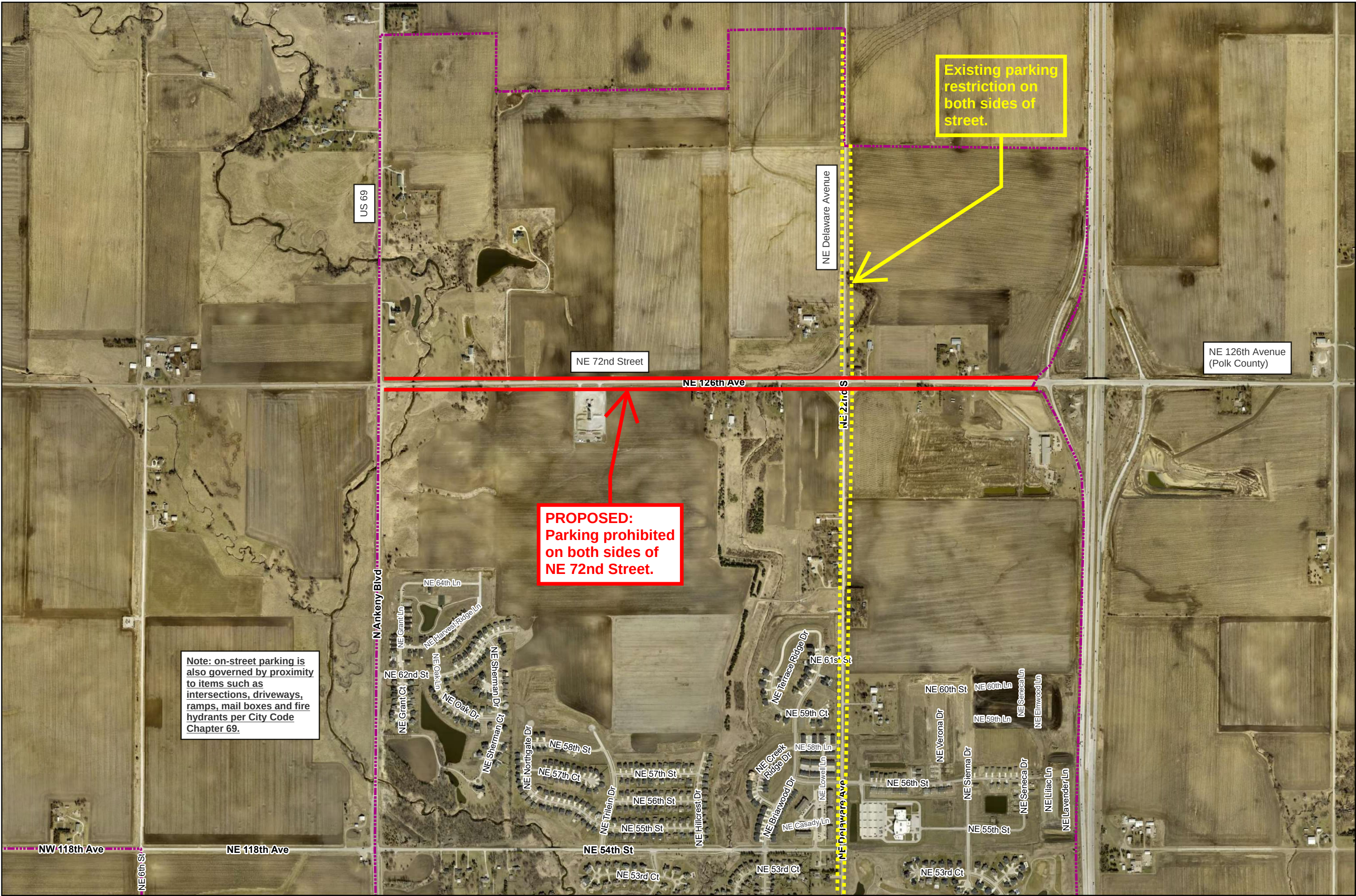


N Ankeny Blvd

Existing parking restriction on north side of street.

PROPOSED:
Parking prohibited on south side of street for 250 feet east of N Ankeny Blvd.

Note: on-street parking is also governed by proximity to items such as intersections, driveways, ramps, mail boxes and fire hydrants per City Code Chapter 69.





ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

June 16, 2025
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor
Todd Shafer, Mayor Pro Tem

Council Members: Dustin Graber, Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Ord 2227 An Ordinance vacating of a portion of SW Ordinance Road public right-of-way, shown as Seventh Street, Thomas Addition to Ankeny, containing 0.20 acres (+/-).

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT
Community Development

COUNCIL GOAL
Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED
Ordinance – 2nd Reading
LEGAL

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

City Council has initiated a vacation on a portion of SW Ordinance Road right-of-way, between SW Cherry Street and one property east of SW Walnut Street.

The subject right-of-way was originally deeded to the City with the approval of Thomas Addition to Ankeny in 1896. The final plat names this street section Seventh Street. From aerial photos taken in the 1930's, it appears that Seventh Street did exist. Then, by the 1950's, and after World War II, the aerial photos show SW Ordinance Road in its current alignment.

City staff have determined that there is excess right-of-way in this section of SW Ordinance Road. The excess right-of-way to the east and further west of this section has already been vacated. In fact, it is believed that this portion of right-of-way was intended to be vacated in 1962 with the passing of Ordinance 147. However, there is no record of deeds conveying to adjacent owners.

The proposal aims to optimize the land use and is consistent with the right-of-way vacations that have occurred to the east and west of this section. The vacated property may better serve the needs of adjacent property owners.

A letter was sent to the three adjacent property owners on March 12, 2025, describing the intention to vacate the property. The ownership and responsibility for this portion of land will be transferred to the adjacent property owners. The adjacent property owners will be responsible for continued maintenance. The vacation will convert non-taxable right-of-way into taxable property.

The Public Works Department shows the north 20 feet of SW Ordinance Road is in excess and is no longer needed, except for the westernmost 30 feet where only the north 15 feet are in excess and is no longer needed as a public right-of-way. The proposal has been reviewed by applicable franchise utilities. City staff have reviewed the vacation request, and have determined that the vacation request is appropriate.

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve the request to vacate a portion of SW Ordinance Road shown as Seventh Street, Thomas Addition to Ankeny, containing 0.20 acres (+/-).

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

The Plan and Zoning Commission recommended City Council approval of the street right-of-way vacation on a portion of SW Ordinance Road shown as Seventh Street, Thomas Addition to Ankeny, containing 0.20 acres (+/-) on May 6, 2025.

FISCAL IMPACT

Convert nontaxable right-of-way into taxable property.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

Legal publication and notification.

ACTION REQUESTED

Consider motion to accept second consideration of ORDINANCE 2227.

ATTACHMENTS

1. Ordinance
2. Aerial Map
3. P&Z Minutes
4. Staff Report
5. 1930's Aerial
6. 1950's Aerial
7. 2024 Aerial
8. Utility Company Letters

WHEN RECORDED RETURN TO:

City of Ankeny
410 W 1st Street
Ankeny, IA 50023

Preparer Information: Deb Gervais, City of Ankeny, Iowa, 1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive, Ankeny, IA 50023 Phone: 515-963-3558

ORDINANCE

**AN ORDINANCE VACATING A PORTION OF SW ORDNANCE ROAD PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY
SHOWN AS SEVENTH STREET, THOMAS ADDITION TO ANKENY, CONTAINING 0.20 ACRES (+/-)**

WHEREAS, pursuant to notice published in the manner required by law, on the 2nd day of June, 2025, the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, held a public hearing on a proposal to vacate a portion of public right-of-way, as shown on the attached Right-of-Way Vacation Legal; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has determined that it is in the best interest of the citizens of Ankeny that said right-of-way be vacated.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED, BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:

1. That the City of Ankeny does hereby vacate and release the following:

SEE ATTACHED RIGHT-OF-WAY VACATION LEGAL

2. That all ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed; and
3. That this ordinance shall be in effect upon its final passage and publication required by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 7th day of July, 2025.

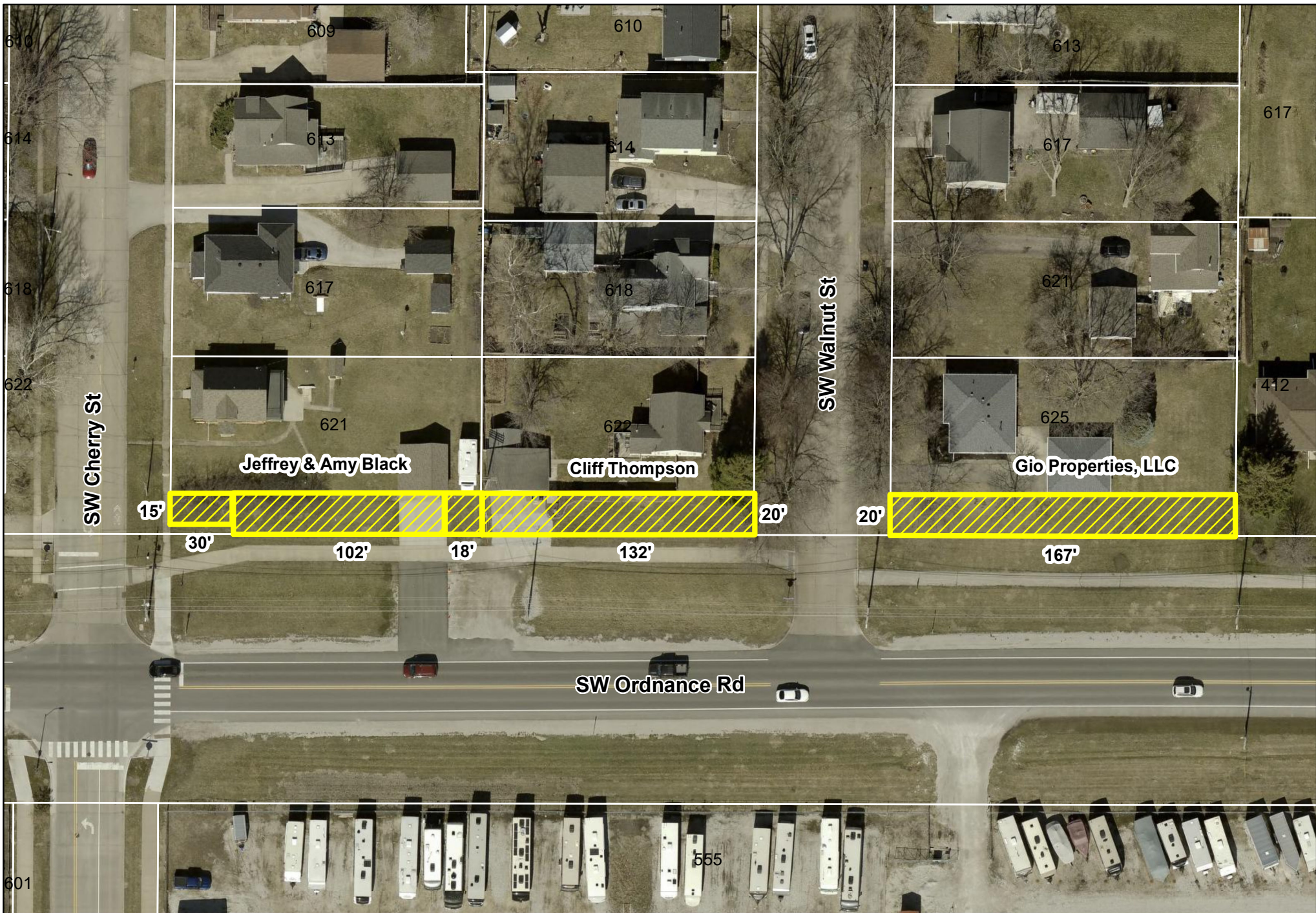
Bobbi B. Bentz, Mayor

Attest:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

**PUBLISHED IN THE
DES MOINES REGISTER
ON THE ____ DAY OF _____, 2025**

**1st Con _____ (P. Hrg.)
2nd Con _____
3rd Con _____**



1 inch = 60 feet

Date: 5/13/2025

SW Ordinance Road Vacation Area



Meeting Minutes
Plan & Zoning Commission Meeting

Tuesday, May 6, 2025

Ankeny City Council Chambers, Second Floor
1250 SW District Drive, Ankeny, Iowa

CALL TO ORDER

Chair Ted Rapp called the May 6, 2025 meeting of the Plan & Zoning Commission to order at 6:30 p.m.

ROLL CALL

Members present: Ted Rapp, Trina Flack, Lisa West, Glenn Hunter, Annette Renaud and Todd Ripper. Absent: Randy Weisheit.

Staff present: Eric Jensen, Eric Carstens, Deb Gervais, Bryan Morrissey, Ryan Kirschman and Brenda Fuglsang.

AMENDMENTS TO THE AGENDA

Motion by T.Flack to approve and accept the May 6, 2025 agenda without amendments. Second by G.Hunter. All voted aye. Motion carried 6 – 0.

BUSINESS ITEMS

Item #3. Request to vacate a portion of public right-of-way described as part of SW Ordinance Road shown as Seventh Street, Thomas Addition to Ankeny.

Staff Report: D.Gervais reported that the City Council has initiated a vacation on a portion of SW Ordinance Road right-of-way, between SW Cherry Street and one property east of SW Walnut Street. The right-of-way was originally deeded to the City with the approval of Thomas Addition to Ankeny in 1896. The final plat names this street section Seventh Street. D.Gervais stated that from aerial photos taken in the 1930's, it appears that Seventh Street did exist and then, by the 1950's, and after World War II, the aerial photos show SW Ordinance Road in its current alignment. She said that City staff have determined that there is excess right-of-way in this section of SW Ordinance Road and noted that the excess right-of-way to the east and further west of this section has already been vacated. D.Gervais commented that it is believed that this portion of right-of-way was intended to be vacated in 1962 with the passing of Ordinance 147, however, there is no record of deeds conveying it to the adjacent property owners. The proposal aims to optimize the land use and is consistent with the right-of-way vacations that have occurred to the east and west of this section. A letter was sent to the three adjacent property owners on March 12, 2025, describing the intention to vacate the property. She said that the vacated property may better serve the needs of adjacent property owners and the vacation will convert non-taxable right-of-way into taxable property. D.Gervais stated that the applicable franchise utilities have reviewed this request and have signed-off on the right-of-way vacation. Staff recommends that the Plan & Zoning Commission recommend City Council approve a street right-of-way vacation on a portion of SW Ordinance Road shown as Seventh Street, Thomas Addition Ankeny, containing 0.21 acres.

T.Rapp confirmed that the property is not encumbered by any utilities, public or private. D.Gervais responded that the utility companies do not have any issues with this section of right-of-way being vacated.

T.Flack asked how it was determined that the right-of-way should be vacated. E.Jensen responded that there was work being done in the area and it was noticed that this portion of the right-of-way had not been vacated.

Motion by L.West to recommend City Council approve a street right-of-way vacation on a portion of SW Ordinance Road shown as Seventh Street, Thomas Addition to Ankeny, containing 0.21 acres. Second by T.Flack. All voted aye. Motion carried 6 – 0.



Plan & Zoning Commission
Staff Report

Meeting Date: May 6, 2025

Agenda Item: SW Ordinance Road – Right-of-Way Vacation
Report Date: April 30, 2025
Prepared By: Deb Gervais, AICP *FSC*
Senior Planner

Staff Recommendation:

That the Plan & Zoning Commission recommend City Council approve a street right-of-way vacation on a portion of SW Ordinance Road shown as Seventh Street, Thomas Addition to Ankeny, containing 0.21 acres (+/-).

Chapter 153.02 of the Ankeny Municipal Code:

“Any proposal to vacate a street, alley, portion thereof or any public grounds shall be referred by the Council to the Plan and Zoning Commission for its study and recommendation prior to further consideration by the Council. The Commission shall submit a written report including recommendations to the Council within thirty (30) days after the date the proposed vacation is referred to the Commission.”

Discussion:

City Council has initiated a vacation on a portion of SW Ordinance Road right-of-way, between SW Cherry Street and one property east of SW Walnut Street, legally described as follows:

THE NORTH 20 FEET OF THE SW ORDINANCE ROAD RIGHT-OF-WAY LYING IMMEDIATELY SOUTH OF AND ADJACENT TO THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED REAL ESTATE:

LOTS 7 AND 6 OF BLOCK THREE OF THOMAS ADDITION TO ANKENY; AND LOT 10 OF BLOCK TWO OF THOMAS ADDITION TO ANKENY; ALL INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA, CONTAINING 0.21 ACRES (3,340 S.F.).

The subject right-of-way was originally deeded to the City with the approval of Thomas Addition to Ankeny in 1896. The final plat names this street section Seventh Street. From aerial photos taken in the 1930's, it appears that Seventh Street did exist. Then, by the 1950's, and after World War II, the aerial photos show SW Ordinance Road in its current alignment.

City staff have determined that there is excess right-of-way in this section of SW Ordinance Road. The excess right-of-way to the east and further west of this section has already been vacated. In fact, it is believed that this portion of right-of-way was intended to be vacated in 1962 with the passing of Ordinance 147. However, there is no record of deeds conveying to adjacent owners.

The proposal aims to optimize the land use and is consistent with the right-of-way vacations that have occurred to the east and west of this section. The vacated property may better serve the needs of adjacent property owners.

A letter was sent to the three adjacent property owners on March 12, 2025, describing the intention to vacate the property. The ownership and responsibility for this portion of land will be transferred to the adjacent property owners. The adjacent property owners will be responsible for continued maintenance. The vacation will convert non-taxable right-of-way into taxable property.

The Public Works Department shows this north 20 feet of SW Ordnance Road to be in excess and is no longer needed as a public right-of-way. The proposal has been reviewed by applicable franchise utilities. City staff have reviewed the vacation request, and have determined that the vacation request is appropriate.



N



1 inch = 300 feet

Date: 4/30/2025

Ankeny 1930's





N



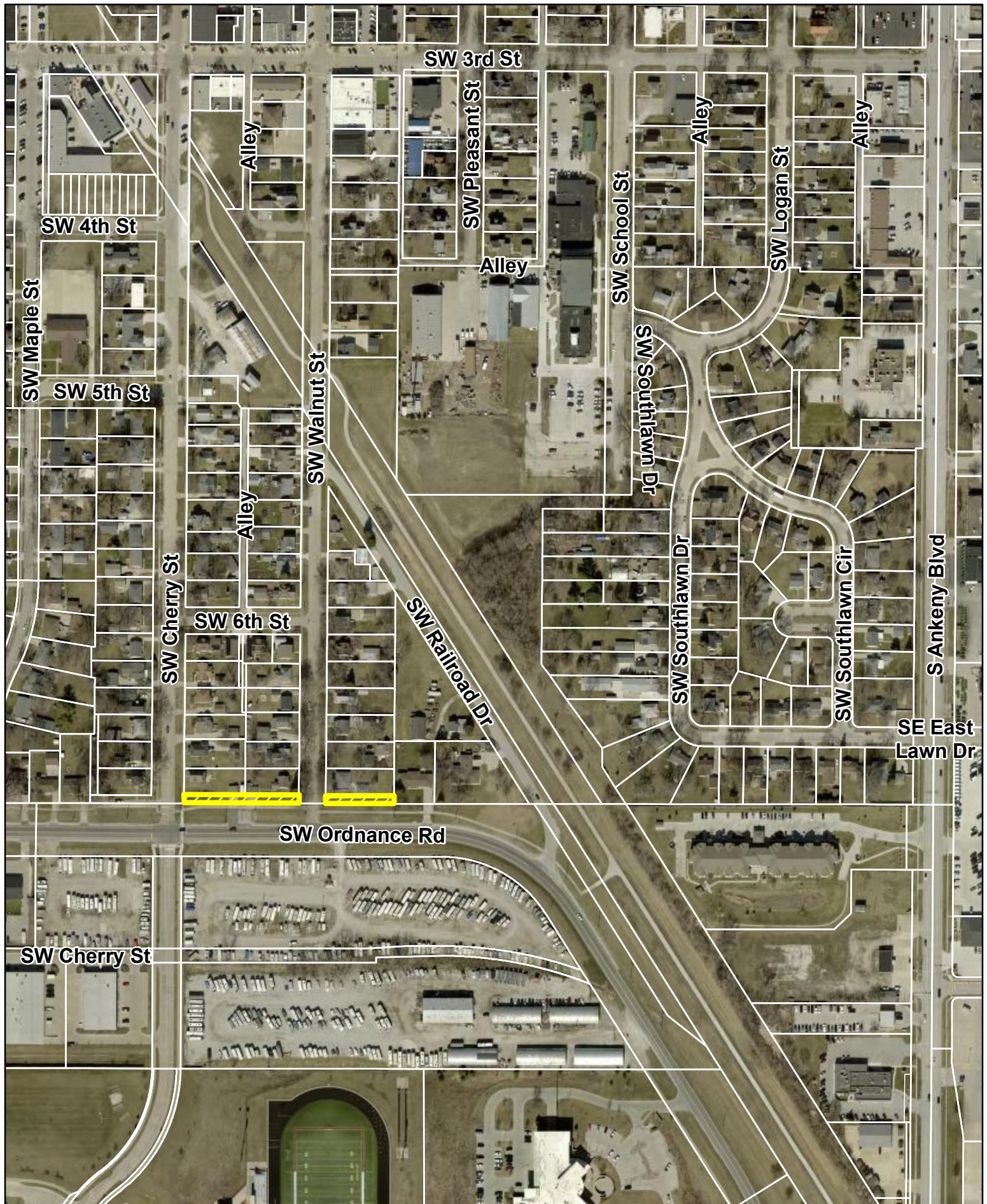
1 inch = 300 feet

Date: 4/30/2025

Ankeny 1950's

 **Ankeny**
bringing it all together.

Page 656 of 673



|
May 15, 2025

Deb Gervais
City of Ankeny, Iowa
1210 NW Prairie Ridge DR
Ankeny, IA 50023-1564

Re: Release interest in a recorded Public Utility Easement (P.U.E.)
Lots 6, 7 and 10 in Thomas Addition to Ankeny, Polk County, Iowa.

Dear Ms. Gervais:

This letter is in response to the request for MidAmerican Energy Company to release interest in a part of the ten (10') foot P.U.E. located within the THE NORTH 15 FEET OF THE SW ORDNANCE ROAD RIGHT-OF-WAY LYING IMMEDIATELY SOUTH OF AND ADJACENT TO THE WEST 30 FEET OF LOT 7, BLOCK 3, THOMAS ADDITION TO ANKENY;

AND

THE NORTH 20 FEET OF THE SW ORDNANCE ROAD RIGHT-OF-WAY LYING IMMEDIATELY SOUTH OF AND ADJACENT TO: THE EAST 102 FEET OF LOT 7, BLOCK 3, THOMAS ADDITION TO ANKENY; AND THE 18 FOOT VACATED ALLEY LYING IMMEDIATELY EAST OF SAID LOT 7, BLOCK 3, THOMAS ADDITION TO ANKENY; AND LOT 6, BLOCK 3, THOMAS ADDITION TO ANKENY; AND LOT 10, BLOCK 2, THOMAS ADDITION TO ANKENY; AN OFFICIAL PLAT IN AND FORMING A PART OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

DESCRIBED AREA CONTAINING 8,830 SQUARE FEET (0.20 ACRES) MORE OR LESS AND IS SUBJECT TO EASEMENTS AND RESTRICTIONS OF RECORD.

MidAmerican Energy Company has reviewed the request to release said part of P.U.E. and approves of the proposed vacation of that part of the P.U.E. over, under, across and through that part of Lots 6, 7 and 10 in Thomas Addition to Ankeny, Polk County, Iowa., as generally depicted on the attached Vacation Easement Exhibit.

For your protection, please call Iowa One Call (1-800-292-8989) and have all utilities located before you dig.

Sincerely,

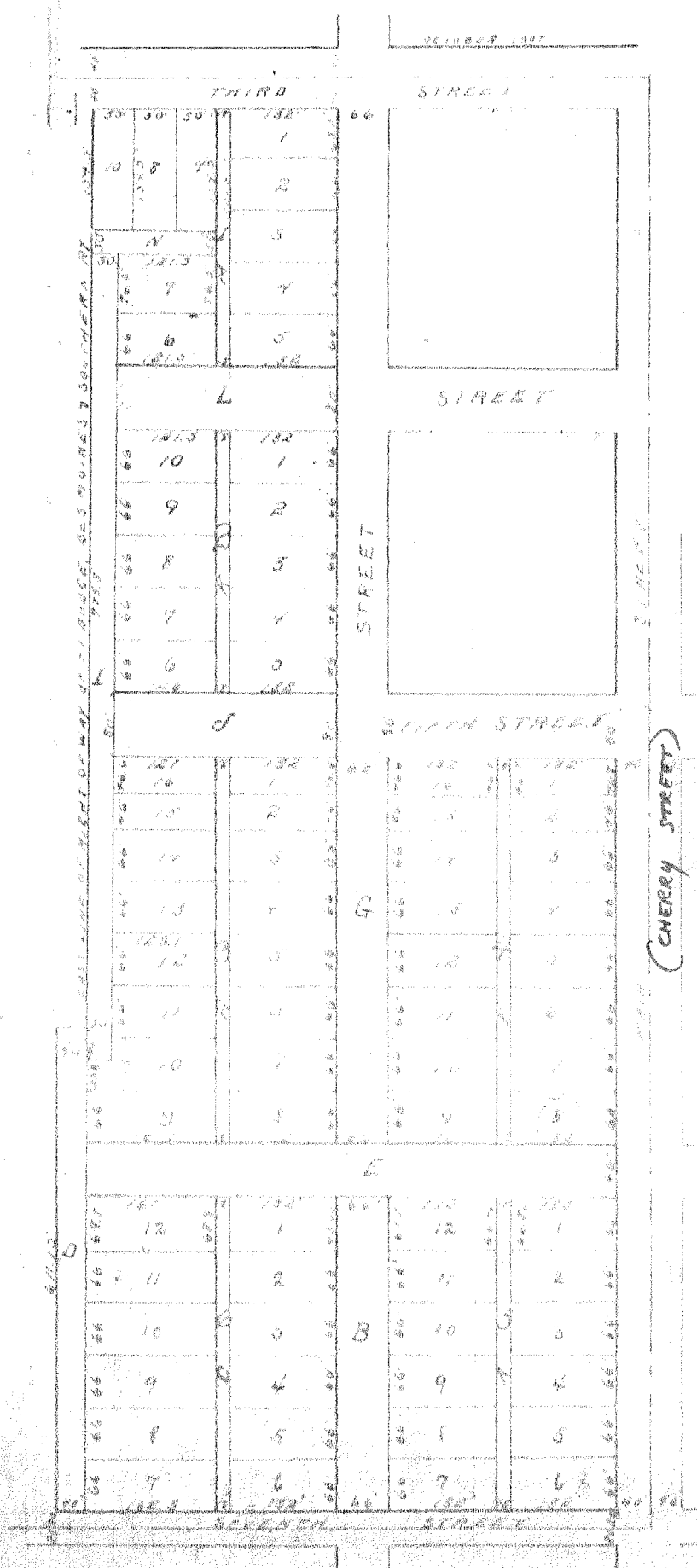
Christin Erwin
Right of Way Agent
MidAmerican Energy Company

THOMAS 2ND ADDITION

BEING AN OFFICIAL PLAT OF LOTS 3, 4 AND 5 OF THE OFFICIAL PLAT OF
OUT LOTS 2, 3, 4 AND 5 OF THE TOWN OF ANNENY POLK COUNTY IOWA LYING EAST
OF THE FORT DODGE DES MOINES AND SOUTHERN RAILWAY COMPANY'S RIGHT OF WAY
EXCEPT EAST 695 FEET OF SAID LOT 5, ALL BEING A PART OF THE WEST 1/2 OF
THE NORTH EAST 1/4 OF SECTION 23 TOWNSHIP 80 RANGE 24 WEST OF 5TH P.M. IOWA

JOHN W. BUDD Civil Engineer 407 Washington Bldg
Des Moines, Ia. Job No 69 Book No 8-14p. 74

SCALE 1 INCH = 150 FEET





SW Cherry St

SW Walnut St

SW Ordance Rd

From: [Freeseaman, Austin](#)
To: [Deb Gervais](#)
Cc: [Brun, Chuck](#)
Subject: Re: [External] SW Ordnance Road - Right of Way Vacation - Century Link
Date: Thursday, September 5, 2024 12:19:56 PM
Attachments: [image002.jpg](#)
[image003.jpg](#)
[image.png](#)
[image.png](#)
[Outlook-v10tr2uk](#)

CAUTION: This email is from an **EXTERNAL** sender. Look closely at the **SENDER** address. Do not open **ATTACHMENTS** unless expected. Check for **INDICATORS** of phishing. Hover over **LINKS** before clicking. When uncertain, use caution and reach out to the sender from a known trusted communication method before proceeding. Just because you know the sender, does not mean this specific email is safe.

Deb,

Ok, good to know. We do have 2 pedestals in the location circled below that we would like to keep in a PUE. I also added a quick couple of lines on how they are fed, from our records. Other than that, I believe all of our other cables are south of this area along SW Ordnance Rd.



Please let me know if you have any questions or need any other information.

Thank you,



Austin Freeseaman

Local Network Engineer II
2103 E University Ave, Des Moines, IA 50317
tel: 515-461-4970 | cell: 319-215-0190
austin.freeseaman@lumen.com

From: Deb Gervais <DGervais@Ankenylowa.gov>
Sent: Thursday, September 5, 2024 11:52 AM
To: Freeseaman, Austin <austin.freeseaman@lumen.com>
Cc: Brun, Chuck <Charles.Brun@lumen.com>
Subject: RE: SW Ordnance Road - Right of Way Vacation - Century Link

CAUTION: This email originated outside of Lumen Technologies. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Austin,

The City is no longer wanting to hold title to this property, if there are utilities and if necessary, we could maintain a public utility easement.

There is an owner who would like to utilize some of the excess SW Ordinance Road as part of their property. Additionally, the City was asked to do maintenance along the alley and the expense of tree clean up reminded us that there is no purpose in keeping the property in City ownership.

We are very early in the conversation and we have not yet reached out to the neighbors. The first step was to reach out to our utilities to make sure the vacation areas shown are even possible.

Thank you,

Deb Gervais | Senior Planner
City of Ankeny

From: Freeseaman, Austin <austin.freeseaman@lumen.com>
Sent: Thursday, September 5, 2024 11:33 AM
To: Deb Gervais <DGervais@Ankenylowa.gov>
Cc: Brun, Chuck <Charles.Brun@lumen.com>
Subject: Re: SW Ordinance Road - Right of Way Vacation - Century Link

CAUTION: This email is from an **EXTERNAL** sender. Look closely at the **SENDER** address. Do not open **ATTACHMENTS** unless expected. Check for **INDICATORS** of phishing. Hover over **LINKS** before clicking. When uncertain, use caution and reach out to the sender from a known trusted communication method before proceeding. Just because you know the sender, does not mean this specific email is safe.

Deb,

Please let me look through the area and see what we have located here. I know we have some copper cables running south of this area along SW Ordinance Rd, and I believe we have 2 pedestals along the SW corner of 622 SW Cherry St in that alley area.

What would be entailed with this Vacation?

Thank you,



Austin Freeseaman
Local Network Engineer II
2103 E University Ave, Des Moines, IA 50317
tel: 515-461-4970 | cell: 319-215-0190
austin.freeseaman@lumen.com

From: Deb Gervais <DGervais@Ankenylowa.gov>
Sent: Thursday, September 5, 2024 10:58 AM
To: Brun, Chuck <Charles.Brun@lumen.com>; Freeseaman, Austin <austin.freeseaman@lumen.com>;
Reineke, Dwayne <Dwayne.Reineke@lumen.com>; Ray Montoya <raymond.montoya@centurylink.com>
Subject: SW Ordinance Road - Right of Way Vacation - Century Link

CAUTION: This email originated outside of Lumen Technologies. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize

the sender and know the content is safe.

Hello Chuck, Austin, Dwayne, and Ray,

The City of Ankeny is considering a right-of-way vacation for the area shown in the attached drawing. Generally this area is located north of SW Ordinance Road, Ankeny and the alley west of SW Cherry Street.

Here's a link to the Polk County Assessor's site for the north/south alley portion

<https://www.assess.co.polk.ia.us/cgi-bin/web/tt/infoqry.cgi?tt=card/card&gp=802423254016>

Here's a less helpful link to the east/west portion along SW Oralabor Road

<https://www.assess.co.polk.ia.us/cgi-bin/web/tt/infoqry.cgi?tt=card/card&dp=18100053012000>

Please pass this request to the appropriate person and then let me know what you require to obtain a release of public utility easement.

Thank you,

Deb Gervais | Senior Planner
Community Development - Planning
1210 NW Prairie Ridge DR
Ankeny, IA 50023-1564
ph/fx/txt: 515-963-3558





ANKENY
VILLAGE
PLAT 2

THOMAS 2ND
ADDITION

THOMAS
ADDITION TO
ANKENY

JOHN DEERE
PLACE PLAT 2

SW ORDNANCE RD

SW ORDNANCE RD

SW CHERRY ST



From: [Kevin Peterson](#)
To: [Deb Gervais](#)
Cc: [Bridget Itzen](#); [Jeff T. Lanning](#)
Subject: RE: [External] SW Ordinance Road - Right of Way Vacation - Consumers Energy
Date: Thursday, September 5, 2024 12:19:36 PM
Attachments: [image001.jpg](#)

CAUTION: This email is from an **EXTERNAL** sender. Look closely at the **SENDER** address. Do not open **ATTACHMENTS** unless expected. Check for **INDICATORS** of phishing. Hover over **LINKS** before clicking. When uncertain, use caution and reach out to the sender from a known trusted communication method before proceeding. Just because you know the sender, does not mean this specific email is safe.

Deb

Consumers Energy has no interest in this Utility ROW in the Ordance and Oralabor area.

Thanks

From: Deb Gervais <DGervais@AnkenyIowa.gov>
Sent: Thursday, September 5, 2024 10:55 AM
To: Bridget Itzen <bitzen@consumersenergy.net>; Jeff T. Lanning <jlanning@consumersenergy.net>; Kevin Peterson <kpeterson@consumersenergy.net>
Subject: SW Ordinance Road - Right of Way Vacation - Consumers Energy

Hello Bridget, Jeff and Kevin,

The City of Ankeny is considering a right-of-way vacation for the area shown in the attached drawing. Generally this area is located north of SW Ordinance Road, Ankeny and the alley west of SW Cherry Street.

Here's a link to the Polk County Assessor's site for the north/south alley portion

<https://www.assess.co.polk.ia.us/cgi-bin/web/tt/infoqry.cgi?tt=card/card&gp=802423254016>

Here's a less helpful link to the east/west portion along SW Oralabor Road

<https://www.assess.co.polk.ia.us/cgi-bin/web/tt/infoqry.cgi?tt=card/card&dp=18100053012000>

Please pass this request to the appropriate person and then let me know what you require to obtain a release of public utility easement.

Thank you,

Deb Gervais | Senior Planner
Community Development - Planning
1210 NW Prairie Ridge DR
Ankeny, IA 50023-1564
ph/fx/txt: 515-963-3558



From: [Dave Meyers](#)
To: [Deb Gervais](#)
Cc: [Tim Hawkins](#); [Jerry Broughton](#); [Wolfgang Spencer](#); [Richard Conger](#)
Subject: RE: [External] SW Ordinance Road - Right of Way Vacation - Mediacom
Date: Friday, September 6, 2024 3:04:32 PM
Attachments: [image001.png](#)
[image002.png](#)
[image003.png](#)
[image004.png](#)
[image005.png](#)
[image006.jpg](#)

CAUTION: This email is from an **EXTERNAL** sender. Look closely at the **SENDER** address. Do not open **ATTACHMENTS** unless expected. Check for **INDICATORS** of phishing. Hover over **LINKS** before clicking. When uncertain, use caution and reach out to the sender from a known trusted communication method before proceeding. Just because you know the sender, does not mean this specific email is safe.

No, we don't need any easements in that area that is marked in yellow

Thanks,

Dave Meyers
COORDINATOR BROADBAND SPECIALIST V | CONSTRUCTION
C: 515-991-7388
EMAIL dmeyers2@mediacomcc.com
2205 INGERSOLL AVE DES MOINES, IOWA 50312-5229



From: Deb Gervais <DGervais@Ankenylowa.gov>
Sent: Friday, September 6, 2024 2:19 PM
To: Dave Meyers <dmeyers2@mediacomcc.com>
Cc: Tim Hawkins <thawkins1@mediacomcc.com>; Jerry Broughton <jbroughton@mediacomcc.com>; Wolfgang Spencer <wspencer@mediacomcc.com>; Richard Conger <rconger@mediacomcc.com>
Subject: RE: [External] SW Ordinance Road - Right of Way Vacation - Mediacom

Dave,

Will you need public utility easements if we vacate the portion of right of way shown in yellow and sell to neighboring property owners?

Thank you,

Deb Gervais | Senior Planner
City of Ankeny

From: Dave Meyers <dmeyers2@mediacomcc.com>
Sent: Friday, September 6, 2024 1:40 PM
To: Deb Gervais <DGervais@AnkenyIowa.gov>
Cc: Tim Hawkins <thawkins1@mediacomcc.com>; Jerry Broughton <jbroughton@mediacomcc.com>; Wolfgang Spencer <wspencer@mediacomcc.com>; Richard Conger <rconger@mediacomcc.com>
Subject: RE: [External] SW Ordnance Road - Right of Way Vacation - Mediacom

CAUTION: This email is from an **EXTERNAL** sender. Look closely at the **SENDER** address. Do not open **ATTACHMENTS** unless expected. Check for **INDICATORS** of phishing. Hover over **LINKS** before clicking. When uncertain, use caution and reach out to the sender from a known trusted communication method before proceeding. Just because you know the sender, does not mean this specific email is safe.

We are currently aerial thru here, nothing underground marked by the yellow line on the map. If you need more information, reach out.

Thank you,

Dave Meyers
COORDINATOR BROADBAND SPECIALIST V | CONSTRUCTION
C: 515-991-7388
EMAIL dmeyers2@mediacomcc.com
2205 INGERSOLL AVE DES MOINES, IOWA 50312-5229



From: Wolfgang Spencer <wspencer@mediacomcc.com>
Sent: Thursday, September 5, 2024 4:22 PM
To: Dave Meyers <dmeyers2@mediacomcc.com>
Cc: Tim Hawkins <thawkins1@mediacomcc.com>; Jerry Broughton <jbroughton@mediacomcc.com>
Subject: FW: SW Ordnance Road - Right of Way Vacation - Mediacom

Please see below.

Thank you,

Wolfgang Spencer
Construction Supervisor
C: 1-845-587-2497
2205 Ingersoll Ave, Des Moines, Ia 50312



From: Richard Conger <rconger@mediacomcc.com>
Sent: Thursday, September 5, 2024 4:21 PM
To: Wolfgang Spencer <wspencer@mediacomcc.com>; Jerry Broughton <jbroughton@mediacomcc.com>
Subject: FW: SW Ordnance Road - Right of Way Vacation - Mediacom

Any idea on this request?

Richard Conger
Senior Director, Area Operations
2205 Ingersoll Ave, Des Moines IA 50312
C: 515-210-4169



From: Deb Gervais <DGervais@AnkenyIowa.gov>
Sent: Thursday, September 5, 2024 10:57 AM
To: Paul May <pmay@mediacomcc.com>; Richard Conger <rconger@mediacomcc.com>
Subject: SW Ordnance Road - Right of Way Vacation - Mediacom

Hello Paul and Richard,
The City of Ankeny is considering a right-of-way vacation for the area shown in the attached drawing. Generally this area is located north of SW Ordnance Road, Ankeny and the alley west of SW Cherry Street.

Here's a link to the Polk County Assessor's site for the north/south alley portion
<https://www.assess.co.polk.ia.us/cgi-bin/web/tt/infoqry.cgi?tt=card/card&gp=802423254016>
Here's a less helpful link to the east/west portion along SW Oralabor Road
<https://www.assess.co.polk.ia.us/cgi-bin/web/tt/infoqry.cgi?tt=card/card&dp=18100053012000>

Please pass this request to the appropriate person and then let me know what you require to obtain a release of public utility easement.

Thank you,

Deb Gervais | Senior Planner
Community Development - Planning
1210 NW Prairie Ridge DR
Ankeny, IA 50023-1564
ph/fx/txt: 515-963-3558



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

June 16, 2025
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor
Todd Shafer, Mayor Pro Tem

Council Members: Dustin Graber, Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Ord 2228 An Ordinance amending Chapter 41.14 of the code of ordinances of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, by amending provisions pertaining to Fireworks.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT
City Manager's Office

COUNCIL GOAL

ACTION REQUESTED
Ordinance – 2nd Reading
Ordinance – 3rd Reading
LEGAL
No Legal Review Required

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Senate File 303 was signed into law by Governor Reynolds on May 14, 2025 which prohibits cities in Iowa effective July 1, 2025 from limiting the use of consumer fireworks, display fireworks, or novelties on the dates of July 3, July 4, and December 31. Current language within 41.14(2)(A) of the Ankeny City Code only allows use of fireworks between 9:00 a.m. – 11:00 p.m. on July 4th.

The proposed amendment would allow fireworks to be used within the corporate limits of the City on July 3, July 4, and December 31 in order to comply with Senate File 303.

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

Consider motion to accept second & third consideration of ORDINANCE 2228.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

While approval of this item does not result in a financial impact for the City of Ankeny, there will be staff time and resources used to respond to calls regarding fireworks on the additional allowed dates of July 3 and December 31.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

Consider motion to accept second consideration of ORDINANCE 2228.

Consider motion to accept request to suspend the rule that all ordinances must be considered on three different days and accept third consideration of ORDINANCE 2228, sending it on its final passage and publication as required by law.

ATTACHMENTS

1. Fireworks Ordinance Amendment 2025

ORDINANCE 2228

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 41.14 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA, BY AMENDING PROVISIONS PERTAINING TO FIREWORKS

BE IT ENACTED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa:

SECTION 1. SECTION MODIFIED: That Section 41.14(2)(A) Regulations of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, is repealed and the following adopted in lieu thereof:

2. Regulations.

A. Except on July 3rd, July 4th, and December 31st it shall be unlawful for any person to use or explode any explosive, explosive material, First-class Consumer Fireworks or Second-class Consumer Fireworks within the corporate limits of the City in accordance with Iowa Code Section 727.2, Subsection 4.

SECTION 2. SEVERABILITY CLAUSE. If any section, provision, or part of this ordinance shall be adjudged invalid or unconstitutional, such adjudication shall not affect the validity of the ordinance as a whole or any section, provision, or part thereof not adjudged invalid or unconstitutional.

SECTION 3. WHEN EFFECTIVE. This ordinance shall be in effect from and after its final passage, approval, and publication as provided by law.

PASSED at Ankeny, Iowa, this 16th day of June, 2025.

Bobbi B. Bentz, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

**PUBLISHED IN THE
DES MOINES REGISTER
ON THE 20TH DAY OF JUNE, 2025**

**1st Con 6/02/25
2nd Con 6/16/25
3rd Con 6/16/25**